12
G

Just for your
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon & MC-10

July 1984

Canada $4.95 U.K. £3.35 ~~$3.95~~ $6.95

The RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

THIRD ANNIVER

F.W. CRAWFOR
©MAY 1984

Our Birthday Special . . .

A New Dimension — Scratch and Sniff Adventure

Contest Kickoff! 2nd Annual Simulation Competition

A New RainbowTech Department On PASCAL

And A Comprehensive, Three-Year Index to the Rainbow

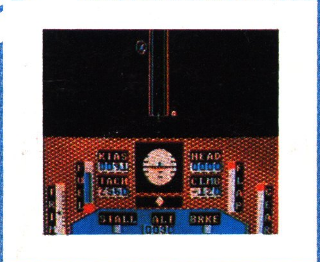
07
0
44254 00001

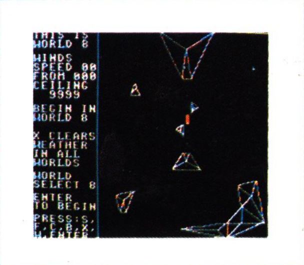
Plus
GAMES, GRAPHICS, UTILITIES, COMMENTARY, TUTORIALS AND MORE THAN THREE DOZEN PRODUCTS REVIEWED

New From Tom Mix. . .

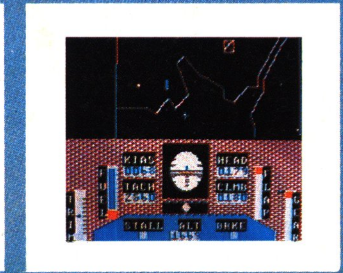
Worlds of FLIGHT

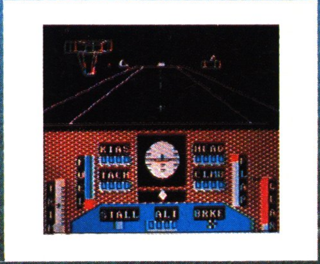
Not A Game — A Very Realistic Flight Simulation





```
THIS IS
WORLD 8
WINDS
SPEED 00
FROM 000
CEILING
 9999
BEGIN IN
WORLD 8
X CLEARS
WEATHER
IN ALL
WORLDS
WORLD
SELECT 8
ENTER
TO BEGIN
PRESS:S,
F,C,B,X,
H,ENTER
```





WORLDS OF FLIGHT (WOF) is a "view" oriented flight simulation for the TRS-80 Color Computer, written entirely in Machine Language. "View" oriented means that the pilot may determine his or her position by actually viewing the surrounding landmarks as opposed to using instruments which sense navigational references. This is a major departure from "instrument only" simulations which can be achieved through BASIC programs. Most instrument maneuvers and procedures may be practiced. The craft is a light-weight, single-engine airplane with low wings. A nose wheel which is both steerable and retractable is also modeled. Some aerobatics are possible including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins and stalls.

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED
32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $29.95 DISK $32.95

The Experts Say:

C.L. — "As a pilot I found "Flight" to be an outstanding simulation.

M.H. — "No one has created a more realistic flight simulator for the Color Computer."

D. HOOPER, pilot for major airline — "An outstanding flying experience. Very realistic."

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

•ADD $1.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

MasterCard

ARCADE ACTION GAMES

VISA

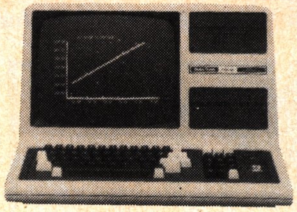
TO ORDER CALL 616/957-0444

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

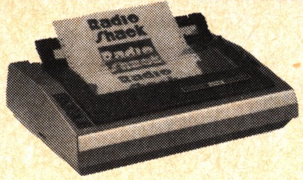
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

Model 100 8K $679
Model 100 24K $835

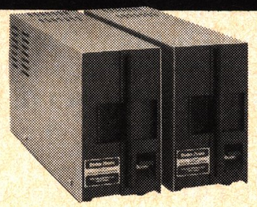
Color Computer II 16K $135
w/16K Ext. Basic $165
w/64K Ext. Basic $210



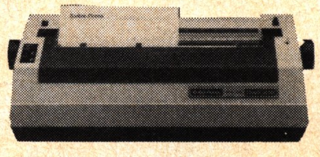
Model 4 16K $849
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1699



DMP120 $395
DMP200 $520



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $329 Drive 1 $235



DWP210 $629

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Model 4 Portable 64K w/2 Drives	1525
Model 2000 2Dr	2299
Model 12 1 Drive	2360
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	3965

MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	225
AC-3	129
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160

PRINTERS	
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. Ser.	455
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. Par.	525
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	305
DMP420	735
Toshiba 1340 (24 wire head)	779
Gemini 10X	289
Gemini 15X	409
CITOH Prowriter	359
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

ETC.	
Disk Drive Controller	139
Extended Basic Kit	39.95
PBH Ser/Par Conv.	69
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Deluxe Keyboard	35.95
Superpro Keyboard	69.95
HJL Keyboard	79.95
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Deluxe Joystick (each)	35.95
Joysticks (pair)	22
Video Plus (monitor adapter)	24.95
Video Plus IIC	39.95
Amdek Color 1+ Monitor	299
BMC Color Monitor	255
BMC Green Monochrome Monitor	99
Taxan Green Mono. Monitor	130
Taxam Amber Mono. Monitor	139

SOFTWARE	(Tape Version)
Zaxxon	34.95
The King	26.95
Trap Fall	27.95
Buzzard Bait	27.95
Devil Assault	27.95
Colorpede	29.95
Juniors Revenge	28.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Block Head	26.95
Froggie	24.95
Lunar Rover Patrol	24.95
Lancer	24.95
Typing Tutor	23.95
Galagon	24.95
Scott Adams Adventures	19.95
Sea Dragon	34.95
Colorcome	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
O-Pak (disk)	34.95
Key-264K	39.95
Elite-Calc	59.95
VIP Writer	59.95
VIP Calc	59.95
VIP Terminal	49.95
VIP Database (disk)	59.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All Radio Shack software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

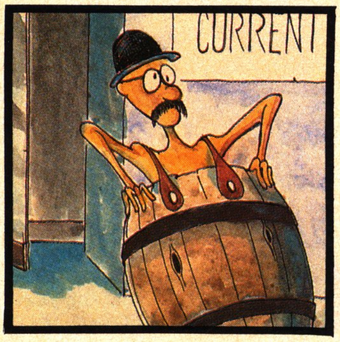
SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Under the Rainbow

COVER art © by Fred Crawford


26

90

132

FEATURE ARTICLES

📼 **Grandma's Favorite Recipe/** *Colin J. Stearman* 18
Expanding BASIC A series on using the proper ingredients to enhance your disk system

📼 **Rags And Riches/** *Gene Meador* 26
Simulation Dealing with tenants and the Last National Bank

Give Me Your Tired, Your Poor . . . / *Brad Tobias* 61
Printer Graphics Creating America's symbol of freedom and liberty

Database Delight/ *Bill Nolan* 64
Disk Tutorial The first of a six-part series on developing a database manager program

📼 **Putting It In Order/** *Donald R. Clerc* 67
Game Going to great lengths to be logical

📼 **You'll Get A Bang OUt Of This!/** *Peter Stumpf* 74
Holiday Special A Fourth of July celebration with music and graphics

📼 **It Cuts Like A Knife/** *David Bailey* 84
Printer Utility Distinguishing your O's from zeros with a slash

📼 **A Whiff Of Danger/** *Eric Tilenius* 90
Feature Game Assist the international police in your role as a 'private nose'

📼 **The Curse Of The Caverns/** *Bill Franks* 132
Game This obstacle course will drive you batty

Building An I/O Board/ *T. Whit Athey* 138
Hardware Tutorial Interfacing your CoCo with your own projects

This Keyboard Will Give You A Good Feeling/ *Ed Ellers* 149
Hardware A look at the new CoCo 2 keyboard

Attention Please!/ *Charles Springer* 156
Contest Making way for the second annual Simulation contest

📼 **A Fitting Label/** *Brad Scoffin* 174
Printer Utility Cleaning up the appearance of your cassette case

📼 **A 'Simulating' Lesson/** *Robert K. Tyson, Ph.D.* 186
Simulation Tutorial On creating Simulations

Three Years Of RAINBOW/ *Leslie A. Foster* 259
Index An index to the articles, reviews and authors in our first three years

📼 The small cassette tape symbols beside features and regular columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE, ready to *CLOAD* and *RUN*. For full details, check our RAINBOW ON TAPE ad on Page 223.

RAINBOWTECH

Downloads/ *Dan Downard* 276
Answers to your technical questions

Random Basics/ *Paul Searby* 279
Another point of view on operating systems

KISSable OS-9/ *Dale L. Puckett* 291
A technical potpourri

Personable PASCAL/ *Daniel A. Eastham* 284
A new column on the language of PASCAL

DEPARTMENTS

Advertiser Index 304
Back Issue Information 293
BASIC Training/*Joseph Kolar* 114
'PLAY'ing with the CoCo
Bits And Bytes Of BASIC/*Richard White* 128
Revisiting variable land
Building July's RAINBOW/*Jim Reed* 16
A many-hued preview to this month's issue
CoCo Graphics/*Don Inman* 122
Examining the features of BASIC and LOGO
Corrections 189
Earth To Ed/*Ed Ellers* 190
A trek into the technical world of RAINBOW's resident hacker
Education Notes/*Steve Blyn* 150
Learning a bit of the CoCo Hex
Education Overview/*Dr. Michael Plog* 48
Examining the classroom with CoCo as teacher
Greetings From Uncle Bert/*Dale Peterson* 117
Itching to learn about fleas
Letters To RAINBOW/*Our Readers* 6
The Pipeline/*Staff* 152
PRINT #-2,/*Lawrence C. Falk* 14
Editor's Notes
Received And Certified 194
Reviewing Reviews 198
School Is In The Heart Of A Child/*Fran Saito, Bob Albrecht* 52
Programs to count on
Scoreboard 178
Scoreboard Pointers 180
Game clues and questions
Submitting Material To RAINBOW 245
Subscription Information 228
These Fine Stores 302
Turn Of The Screw/*Tony DiStefano* 176
A dualing cassettes project
Wishing Well/*Fred Scerbo* 162
Granting three wishes

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Expanded Index on Page 209

Advanced Editor 202
Adventure Generator 231
Blue Streak 211
Colorama BBS 235
Dyna-Spell 220
Dyna Star/Dyna Form 220
E.T.T. 210
E-Z Base 255
Everyone's Guide to BASIC 243
Froggie 254
Funhouse And Ski Lodge 238
Gold Plug 80 233
Length, Area, Volume And Capacity 216
MSI-Disk Util 229
Master Design 204
Memo Minder 222
Micro Checkers 225
Micro Games 225
More Beef 214
Mul-T-Screen 240
Programmer's Sketch Pad 213
Real Talker 205
Remote Terminal Driver 219
Retirement Planning Model 239
Scatterbrain And Better 226
Semigraf 237
Shaft 223
Speed Math 228
Super Edit 224
Time Bandit 201
Triple Transfer Utility (TTU) 227
Tut's Tomb 258
VIP Database 245
The Voice 241

NEXT MONTH: Our games issue! And do we have some goodies, including a whole new genre of game — an arcade-like, joystick-controlled Adventure, a Roy G. Biv Award winner. (Who is he, anyway?) August is the month we begin our new assembly language column for beginners and a special series on "Everything You Always Wanted To Know About CoCo." We'll even have a graphics salute to the Olympics, plus, of course, games, games, games.

As always, there'll be dozens of articles, departments and product reviews — more information on your Color Computer than is available anywhere else.

The RAINBOW

July 1984 Vol. III No. 12

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard
Copy Editor Susan Remini
Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Editorial Assistants Valarie Edwards, Wendy Falk, Suzanne Kurowsky, Lynn Miller, Shirley Morgan, Noreen Morrison, Kevin Nickols
Technical Assistant Ed Ellers
Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht, Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano, Dan Eastham, Frank Hogg, Don Inman, Joseph Kolar, Dale Peterson, Michael Plog, Dale Puckett, Fran Saito, Paul Searby, Fred Scerbo, Richard White
Art Director Sally Nichols
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Peggy Henry, Neal C. Lauron
Advertising Manager Charlotte Ford
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502) 228-4492
General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch
Asst. General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck
Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Advertising Accounts Doris Taylor
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Administrative Assistant to the Publisher
Marianne Booth
RAINBOWfest Site Management Willo Falk
Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Shepard
Asst. Customer Service Manager Deidra Henry
Customer Service Representative Sandy Apple
Word Processor Manager Lynda Wilson
RAINBOW ON TAPE Subscriptions Monica Wheat
Research Assistants Laurie Falk, Wanda Perry, Loretta Varda, Kara Voit
Dispatch Mark Herndon
Production Assistant Melba Smith

Advertising and Marketing Office for the Western states and provinces: Cindy Shackleford, director, 12110 Meridian South, Suite 8, P.O. Box 73-578, Puyallup, WA 98373-0578. Phone: (206) 848-7766. Territories included: AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, UT, WA, WY, Canadian Provinces of Alberta, British Columbia, Saskatchewan.

THE RAINBOW is represented in the Eastern United States by Garland Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 314, S.H.S., Duxbury, MA 02331, (617) 934-6464 or 934-6546. Advertisers east of the Mississippi may contact them for further information. Territories included: AL, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KY, ME, MD, MA, MI, MS, NC, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, SC, TN, VA, VT, WV, WI, Canadian Provinces of Ontario, Quebec.

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. **THE RAINBOW** and **THE RAINBOW** logotypes are ® trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **THE RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Entire contents © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1984. **THE RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

TRS-80, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, Scripsit and Program Pak are ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a ® trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $28 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are U.S. $35. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $65, air mail U.S. $100. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

letters to RAINBOW

ARTS AND LETTERS

HAPPY
ANNIVERSARY

Envelope Of The Month *Eric M. White*
Longwood, FL

IT'S IN COLOR

Editor:

I would like to bring something to everyone's attention concerning books that have been published for the CoCo. I have been in several bookstores now and found that each one consistently misfiles these books. Any book that has "Color Computer" as part of its title without "TRS-80" is apparently thought to be a book covering the general topic of all non-black-and-white computers. I came across this problem while comparing the number of titles available for the different models. It is not uncommon to find as many misfiled as filed CoCo books.

Bookstore personnel have generally been polite, but uninterested. (You know, the old "Aren't they all the same?" look.) At the very least, both CoCo owners and authors should be made aware that several books may seem unavailable or not selling as well as expected because they're misfiled. Publishers should do something about making their distributors aware of where these books should be located. In the meantime, if you're perusing the computer books at your favorite bookstore, make sure to thoroughly search each model's section looking for the key phrase "Color Computer."

D.E. Isom
Marina, CA

HINTS & TIPS

Editor:

After many failures by both Radio Shack in Texas and me to place -upc in the startup file [for OS-9], I received a call from them which seems to do the trick. However, I don't know why. Add this to the startup file: *tmode(space).1 (space)-upc*. So far, no problems have occurred.

Herman R. Isaacs, M.D.
Cincinnati, OH

STOPPING HUNGRY DATA

Editor:

Mike Fahy's "Boltype" (May 1984 RAINBOW Page 64) was very good. I like dot graphics and play around with it a lot. Although the program was written for a 32K CoCo, it will run nicely on a 16K machine. Change Line 40 to: *40 GOTO 1850*. Add 1850: *1850 PCLEAR 2:GOTO 50*.

Dot graphics do not use the graphics pages of memory and as many (or as few, depending on how you look at it) as are necessary can be *PCLEARed*.

Another way of saving memory when using RS printers is to subtract 128 from the sum of each column total in the *DATA* statements, then add it back in the ?#-2 command. Where *C* is the *READ: PRINT #-2, CHR$(C+128);*.

DATA statements eat up memory and it is sometimes necessary to get a little "tricky" with the computer.

Travis Aiton
Azle, TX

Editor:

Those who have upgraded their E version CoCos to 64K might want to know that the mod does not bring these older machines quite completely up to look exactly like the newer A computers. The problem showed up when an associate of mine tried to run Radio Shack's latest diagnostic ROM pack on his upgraded E board and found that the memory portion of the test did not recognize his computer as having 64K (showed to test only 32K). The problem is the E board uses PB7 of PIA U8 to output a test of jumpers for 32/64K, whereas the newer A board uses PB6 of the same PIA (which is called U18 on this board).

A simple cut and add to the RAM size jumpers changing PB7 to be PB6 cures the problem, and the new diagnostic ROM pack will now recognize the upgraded E board as having a full 64K. This is the only condition where I have found this difference to be a problem (Color BASIC sets several of the PB lines, both PB6 and PB7 included, when it tests for memory availability, so it sees no difference between the two revisions). I would like to know if anyone else has found any other variations in functional layout between the two versions.

Richard C. Lawrence
Austin, TX

MAKING THE PROPER CONNECTION

Editor:

Thank you for a fine magazine. I especially like to read the "Letters to RAINBOW" column.

In installing a Deluxe Keyboard from Radio Shack in my 64K CoCo E board, I found that the connector supplied with the adaptor kit, if installed according to the pin markings on it and the main logic board, will cause improper operation. The connector must be installed with the pin numbers reversed and the electronic parts on top. This letter is testimony that this works as it was done on the CoCo in question.

I hope that this bit of information will save some poor soul all the grief I suffered due to trying to install the connector "properly."

By the way, the new keyboard is a vast improvement over the original. Even my wife, who can type 90 wpm, likes it (all she could get out of the old one was 70 wpm).

Thanks again for an outstanding magazine. RAINBOW is far above the rest.

Tom Locke
Beaufort, SC

A CHARMING TIP

Editor:

First, I would like to compliment you on your informative and well-published magazine.

At the time of this writing, I have had my new CoCo 2 for about one week. What a fine computer!

The following has worked extremely well for me. Type in and ENTER *LOAD "FILENAME",R.* Your program will load from disk and *RUN* automatically. You can also use this command in program lines to set up a directory file that will control several selections from one menu.

If you then enter routines in each of these programs to call back a *LOAD* of the main directory program, you will have quite an effective way of working within a group of programs on each disk.

I am presently using this system on several disks controlling numerous programs on each disk, and it works like the proverbial "charm." Keep up the good work RAINBOW!

A.L. Johnson
Georgetown, CO

Editor:

I would like to thank Steve Good for his fine program called *Spooler* which was published in the June 1983 RAINBOW, Page 246. The modifications to enable the program to run on the new 1.1. Disk ROM can be found in Jacques Labonte's letter in the April 1984 issue (Page 8). An important point about this software spooler is that it not only saves time at the keyboard, but also may resolve an incompatibility between the CoCo and the DMP-120, which causes the printer to occasionally drop the first character of a printed line. In my situation, I had written a BASIC program to produce my multiple-choice tests and had employed a *MID-STRING* statement embedded in a *FOR/NEXT* loop to send characters to the printer one at a time. Even with the 1.1 BASIC ROM and the *POKE 151, 255* that Radio Shack suggested, I was getting about one line in six misprinted, but with *Spooler* added to my test-making program my questions have been perfectly readable, if not answerable.

Ted Jaeger, Ph.D.
Fayetteville, NC

A MEMORY FINDER

Editor:

I read Steve Abram's letter in the May 1984 (Page 7) RAINBOW about disabling the Reset key. The jump vector for the Reset key is located in memory locations 114 and 115. That means that whenever the Reset key is pressed the computer will go to a machine language routine whose address is contained in locations 114 and 115. The routine must start with a NOP or the computer will cold-start.

Doug Snyder
Mansfield, CT

CHILLY COCO

Editor:

This is an answer to the letter Marc Labbe wrote in the April 1984 (Page 6) "Letters to RAINBOW."

The cold room should not affect the CoCo at all as long as it doesn't become extremely cold. But the major problem will be humidity. Most cold basements are also very humid due to the fact that cold air does not hold as much moisture as warm air. This makes the moisture condense out on room objects such as walls, which are cooler than the air temperature.

This extra moisture in the air can also rust metal objects. I am talking from experience. Having kept my CoCo downstairs for over a year, I discovered that the metal screws holding together the disk controller had rusted badly inside the controller, but the other components still looked good. I was probably lucky, and I moved my computer back upstairs as soon as I saw the problem.

Steven Ostrom
Minnetonka, MN

CALL TO ASSEMBLY

Editor:

I am the proud owner of a 64K CoCo and have enjoyed your magazine for almost a year. One of my favorite departments has been "Assembly Corner" but I have not seen it recently. I think that you have a tremendous magazine and I hope that you continue your super service.

Bill Melton
Oklahoma City, OK

Editor's Note: Due to other pressing commitments, Dennis Lewandowski is unable to continue his "Assembly Corner" column. We are grateful for his sharing his expertise with us for so long and wish him well. Beginning with our August issue, we will have a new columnist and we have asked him to concentrate on getting started in assembly language.

KUDOS

Editor:

I welcome the type of article published by Tom Nelson, which appeared in your May RAINBOW.

Having recently been initiated to microcomputers and printers, I appreciate and need this type of article, "A Primer on Printers," which explains, in ways not encountered in most factory manuals, the basic, yet

Publisher's Clearance!

Official Version
Frogger
Leapin Lizards. Thousands sold at 24.95 **$9.95**

Avenger
Shoot'm up fun Reg sold at 24.95 **$9.95**

Scarfman
Eat em up Pac Man™ Reg sold at 24.95 **$9.95**

Robot Attack
Robot, Robot, everywhere Reg sold at 19.95 **$9.95**

Happy Hurdler
Run fast and jump high. Reg. sold at 24.95 **$9.95**

Supplies Limited
603-924-9882

Carnival House
• 145 Grove Street
• Peterborough
• New Hampshire 03458
• 603-924-9882

fundamental mechanisms of printer technology.

I look forward to reading more of Mr. Nelson's articles in future issues, and hope that others with equal knowledge and opportunity will see fit to communicate their skills to newcomers such as I. Keep it simple and comin'.

Richard Dallaire
Ottawa, Ontario

Editor's Note: We like Tom Nelson's writing style, too, Richard. But, like Mr. Lewandowski, Tom has informed us that other commitments preclude his continuing his RAINBOW column. We appreciate Tom's serving a "hitch" as a regular columnist and hope that both Tom and Dennis will appear on these pages again from time to time.

Editor:

Another thousands of kudos: Your solid, broad coverage of the CoCo scene can't be beat, and gets better each issue. I suggest you have a special contest corner for beginner/youngster input to encourage fresh blood. "Letters," "BASIC Training," "Reviews," "Downloads" and "Rainbowtech" are solid regulars; and theme issues is a powerful concept.

RAINBOW is a major resource, so press on!

George Huntley
Ozark, AL

Editor:

Yours [RAINBOW] is still the most exceptional publication I have ever seen for the Color Computer and its owners.

Paul M. Filch, Jr.
APO, NY

Editor:

May I say how much I enjoy your magazine and your attempts to cover equitably all segments of CoCo ownership. I purchased my CoCo 19 months ago because of the good magazine support from THE RAINBOW. Thanks to all those CoCo software suppliers who use your magazine.

J.B. Garner
Halifax, Nova Scotia

CLUBS, CLUBS, CLUBS

Editor:

I am trying to form a Color Computer Club in the Mount Vernon-Evansville, Ind., area. Anyone interested please contact me at (812) 874-2210, Box 462.

Brian Broyles
Poseyville, IN

Editor:

I am interested in joining or forming a Color Computer Club in the Southbury, Conn., area. If you have information about a club or would like to form one, please contact me at 209 Carriage Drive, 06488, or call (203) 264-6357.

Rob Johnson
Southbury, CT

Editor:

I would like to announce the Davis CoCo-Nuts, a Color Computer Club for fourth- to sixth-graders in Davis, Calif. Interested people can contact me at 1818 Haussler Dr., 95616.

Adam Sherman
Davis, CA

Editor:

A new CoCo users group has been formed in West Virginia. The West Virginia Color Computer Club meets the second and fourth Wednesday of each month at 7 p.m. We have a newsletter, a private BBS, "Co-Co-Nut" T-shirts, and members get discounts at some local computer stores. Anyone interested in becoming a member of our Club should contact me at 949 Baier Street, 25177.

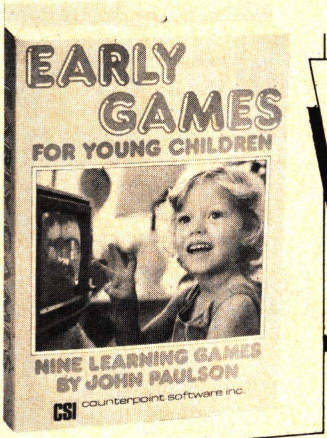
Will Mucklow
St. Albans, WV

Editor:

We are pleased to announce the establishment of the Personal Computer User's Society in the metropolitan city of Barcelona-Puerto La Cruz, Venezuela. This users group seeks to promote interest in computer science, to increase understanding of the uses of personal computers and their application in various activities, to promote relevant research in this field and to establish a communication link between all the members.

At the present time, our society has 42 members including college professors and students as well as technical and professional people. Our members own several brands of computers.

We are planning a monthly newsletter with articles written by our members and translations of magazine articles. We meet every



The Best Selling Program for Young Children Now Available for: TRS-80 Color Computer-16K disk or cassette and TRS-80 Models I/III-32K disk or 16K cassette

Nine fun educational games for children ages 2½ to 6

counterpoint software, inc.
4005 West Sixty-Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Phone Orders: 800-328-1223
Minnesota: 612-926-7888

Educators Endorse: "Early Games can help children learn new concepts, information and skills, and also introduces them to the joys and benefits of home computers."
Peter Clark, Faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

Yes! Please rush me Early Games for Young Children

Circle one:
Model I Disk Color Computer Disk Model I/III Cassette
Model III Disk Color Computer Cassette

Name
Address
City State Zip

☐ My check for $29.95 is enclosed (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax).

☐ Charge to VISA ☐ Charge to Mastercard

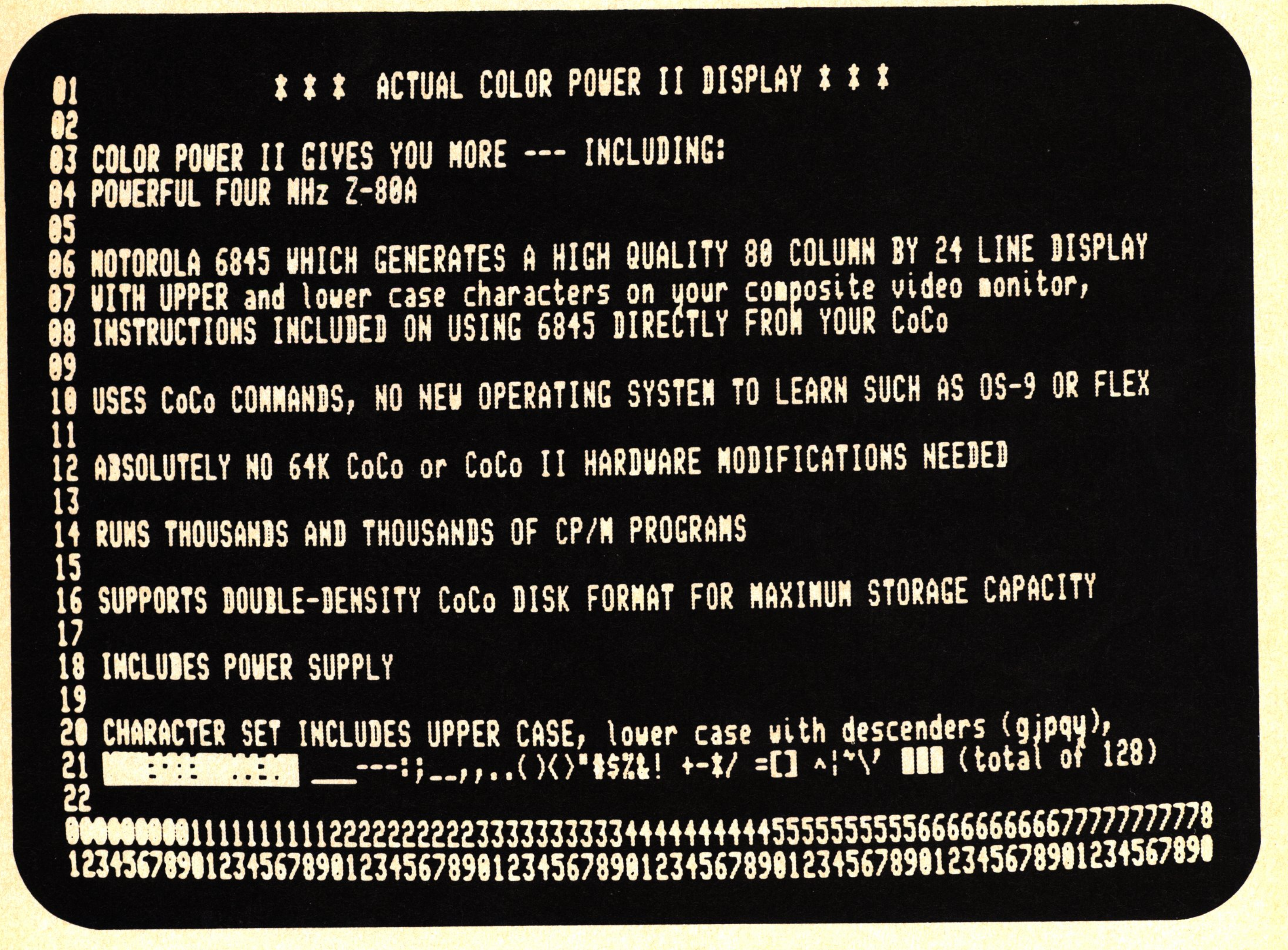
Acct. No. Expiration Date

No adult supervision required. The Picture Menu gives children control. They can:
- Match Numbers
- Count Colorful Blocks
- Add Stacks of Blocks
- Subtract Stacks of Blocks
- Draw and Save Colorful Pictures
- Match Letters
- Learn the Alphabet
- Spell their Names
- Compare Shapes

All nine games for $29.95

Color Power II

Expands Your CoCo to CP/M



```
01             * * *  ACTUAL COLOR POWER II DISPLAY * * *
02
03 COLOR POWER II GIVES YOU MORE --- INCLUDING:
04 POWERFUL FOUR MHz Z-80A
05
06 MOTOROLA 6845 WHICH GENERATES A HIGH QUALITY 80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE DISPLAY
07 WITH UPPER and lower case characters on your composite video monitor,
08 INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED ON USING 6845 DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CoCo
09
10 USES CoCo COMMANDS, NO NEW OPERATING SYSTEM TO LEARN SUCH AS OS-9 OR FLEX
11
12 ABSOLUTELY NO 64K CoCo or CoCo II HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
13
14 RUNS THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF CP/M PROGRAMS
15
16 SUPPORTS DOUBLE-DENSITY CoCo DISK FORMAT FOR MAXIMUM STORAGE CAPACITY
17
18 INCLUDES POWER SUPPLY
19
20 CHARACTER SET INCLUDES UPPER CASE, lower case with descenders (gjpqy),
21 ████▚▚▚████▚▚▚██ ___---:;__,,,..()(<>"#$%&! +-*/ =[] ^|~\' ███ (total of 128)
22
00000000011111111112222222222333333333344444444445555555555666666666677777777778
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
```

Plug Color Power II into the expansion port of your 64K CoCo or CoCo 2, plug your disk controller into Color Power II, and insert our disk into your drive. You are now ready to run thousands of CP/M programs such as WordStar®, MailMerge®, SpellStar,™ and StarIndex.™ It's that simple!

You now have have a fully professional CP/M compatible computer that generates an 80 column by 24 line display on your 80 column monitor with upper and lower case characters and works with your CoCo commands.

Introductory Prices:

Color Power II	**$299.00**
Color Power II plus WordStar® & MailMerge®	**$469.00**
Add SpellStar™ and StarIndex™ for only..........	**$ 79.00**

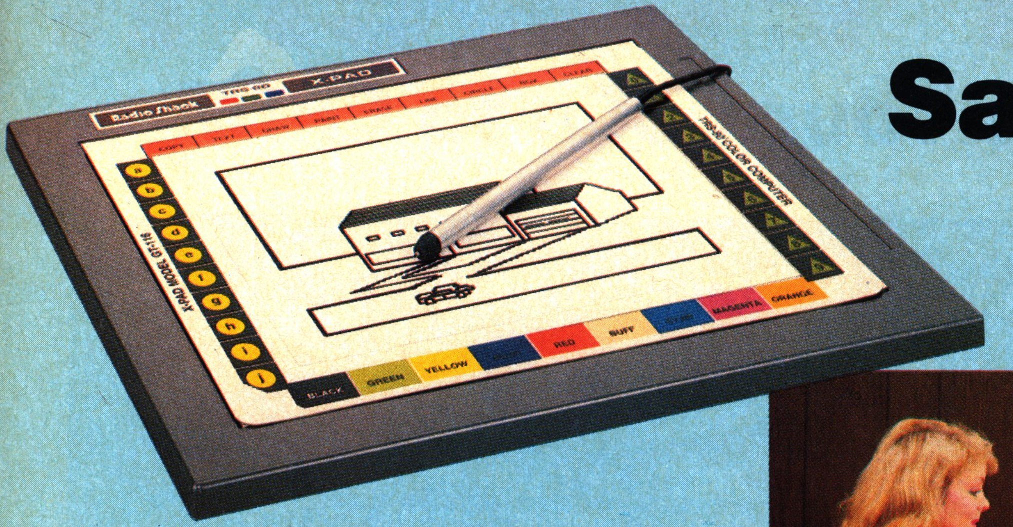
Call or send check, money order, Visa or MasterCard number with expiration date to the address below. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

CPU Color Power Unlimited, Inc.

1260 Springfield Ave., P.O. Box 606-D, New Providence, N.J. 07974 **(201) 665-9646**

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc., WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, and StarIndex are trademarks of MicroPro International Corp.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



Save $250

Reg. 349.95

99.95

USE YOUR Radio Shack CITILINE YOUR CARD CITIBANK SM

Get This TRS-80 Graphics Input Tablet at Our Lowest Price Ever!

- Get Instant Graphics at the Touch of a Pen
- Easily Transfers Your Own Drawn or Traced Designs into Your Color Computer
- Ideal for Medical, Architectural, Educational, Business and Other Graphics Applications
- Tablet Surface is Scaled to be Directly Compatible with Display Screen Size
- Compatible with Machine Language Routines for High-Speed Drawing
- Hurry—Sale Ends July 23, 1984

GT-116 "X-Pad". A multi-purpose input device that's a breeze to use! It's easily accessed by Extended BASIC graphics commands, and includes software that simplifies data input. An interactive menu for all drawing routines plus user-defined menu functions minimize keyboarding. You can even print your screen designs on bit-image printers. Comes with a pen equipped with a pressurized, leakproof standard ink cartridge that is easily changed with a stylus for tracing. Tablet contains all necessary electronics. Plugs into Program Pak™ slot (Color Computer 2 requires Multi-Pak Interface). 26-1196

Save Even More With Our X-Pad "Package Deal"

Save 299.95

Reg. Separate Items 529.90

229.95

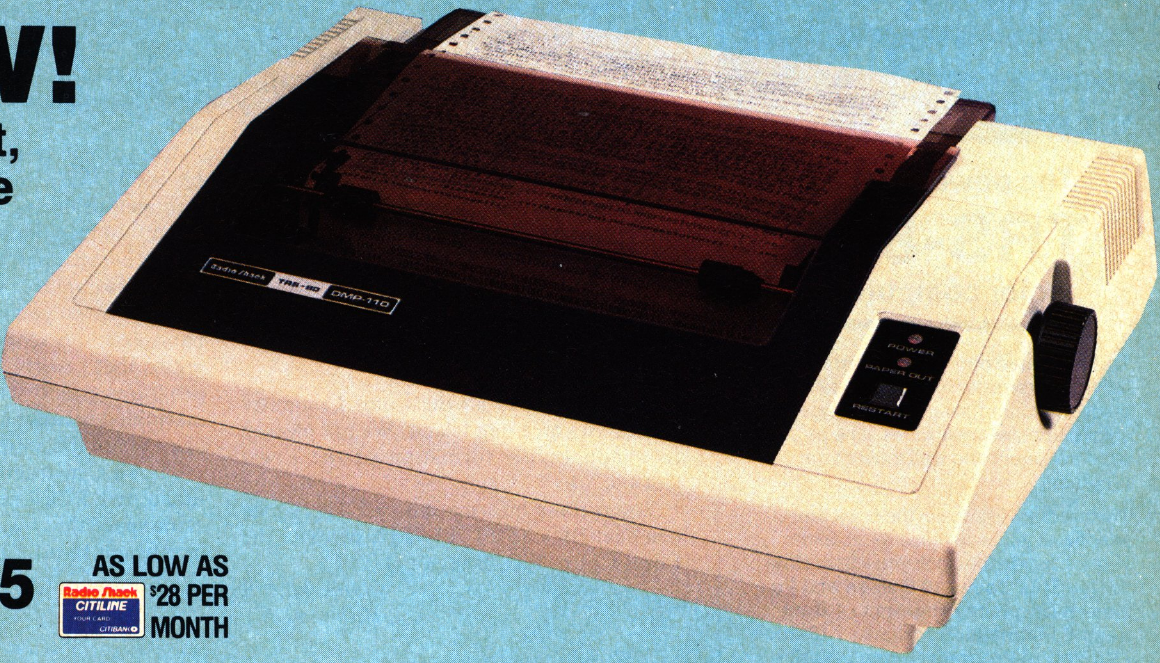
AS LOW AS Radio Shack CITILINE $25 PER MONTH

We've combined the GT-116 X-Pad with our Multi-Pak Interface for the ultimate in convenience and value! Easily switch from Program Paks to the X-Pad and other peripherals—just move the Interface's selector switch, or change between the four slots under program control. Add a disk drive, and you can save and load screen images created with the X-Pad to and from disk for quick and easy access. Sale ends July 23, 1984. U.L. listed. 26-1196/26-3024

GRAPHICS EXTRAVAGANZA!

NEW!

Low-Cost, 9½" Wide Printer

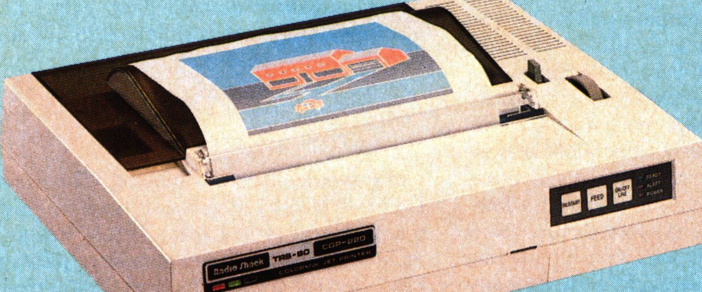


399.95 AS LOW AS $28 PER MONTH

Radio Shack CITILINE

- **An Ideal Dot-Matrix Printer for Home or for the Small-Business on a Budget**
- **"Triple-Mode" Punch—Hi-Res Graphics, Correspondence and Data Processing**
- **Includes New Cursive and Microfont Styles**
- **All Type Fonts Can Be Elongated**
- **Prints 50 Characters Per Second in the Data Processing Mode**
- **Features Color Computer Compatible Serial and Parallel Interfaces**

DMP-110. High-performance printing has never been this affordable! Bit-image graphics mode is perfect for use with the TRS-80 X-Pad, and is compatible with Color Computer screen print routines (26-312, $9.95). The high-resolution mode features 960 dot-addressable, 16-dot columns for detailed pictures and charts. Print impressive-looking reports with proportionally-spaced or correspondence-quality characters at up to 25 cps. Use super, subscripts and underlines. Prints standard, elite or condensed characters for easy-to-read program listings. Use single sheets or fanfold paper. 26-1271



Seven-Color Ink-Jet Printer

CGP-220. A super quiet, drop-on-demand graphics/text printer! Screen print utility (26-3121) provides spectacular Color Computer displays. Prints 2600 dots/second in graphics mode with a resolution of 560 dots/line in one color and 640 dots/line in multi-color mode. 26-1268

Send me a free TRS-80 catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack
Dept. 85-A-016
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________
STATE __________ ZIP __________
TELEPHONE ____________________

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

It's easy for the novice— sophisticated enough for the expert!

SPECIAL OFFER! SAVE $5.00 See offer below.

The power of the

TRS-80™

color computer

This illustrated book is compiled with 29 **NEW** programs for fun and education. A guide to programming the full-range of color computer capabilities, it helps users write intelligent and well thought out programs.

The program listings in the book are exactly as you would see them on the screen. Inside the book you'll find: **How to Use This Book • 10 Games and Puzzles • 8 Graphics Programs • 4 Business & Financial Programs • 7 Utilities • So You're Program Doesn't Work • Adding Two Programs Together**

The structure of each program contains the program type, objective, background, summary, graphic explanation, program structure, taking it further, and suggested hints to expand to other applications.

Only $14.95. Money back guarantee. We accept Master Card, Visa, check or money order. Add 5% Mass. sales tax if you're a resident of Massachusetts.

These programs are also available on floppy disk or cassette for the special price of **$14.95.** These **NEW** items are all available **NOW!**

Send for information on 2 new software packages. **SPECIAL OFFER: 2 new disk utilities for the color computer—DMAGIC & PRO-LOC. $14.95 each,** regularly $19.95.

Please send me:

___ TRS-80 Book @ $14.95 ______
___ TRS-80 Floppy Disk @ $14.95 ______
___ TRS-80 Cassette @ $14.95 ______
___ DMAGIC @ $14.95 ______
___ PRO-LOC @ $14.95 ______

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Add 5% sales tax if a resident of Massachusetts ______

TOTAL ______

NAME

ADDRESS

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

DORISON HOUSE PUBLISHERS, INC.
824 Park Square Building
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

other Saturday at 10 a.m.

Osvaldo Briceno, President
Barcelona, Venezuela

Editor:

I am forming a CoCo Club in the Indianapolis-Noblesville area. Anyone interested, please write to me at 310 Appletree Dr., 46060 or call (317) 842-1340.

Erik Merz
Noblesville, IN

Editor:

I'd like to announce a Color Computer Club (6809'ers) in the western Massachusetts area. We meet once a month. Anyone interested please contact me at (413) 732-6633 or write to: 93 Grockmal Ave., 01151.

Paris Nepus
Springfield, MA

Editor:

This letter is to all the Color Computer enthusiasts on Long Island. We are pleased to announce the formation of the Local CoCo Club.

For further information call The Color Channel BBS, (516) 783-7582, or write the Local CoCo, P.O. Box 901, 11710.

Chuck Martin
Bellmore, NY

BOUQUETS & BRICKBATS

Editor:

I would like to publicly thank Software Support, Inc., for their honesty and responsiveness in handling my disk drive order and the ROM change that was needed on it. "SUPPORT" is, in fact, their middle name. I hope all CoCo product companies follow their example.

Robert Shepard
Versailles, KY

Editor:

I recently ordered a program tape called *Custom Flashcards* from one of your advertisers, Creative Technical Consultants. After it arrived, I found that it took two or three tries to get past an I/O Error and get it loaded. I wrote the company and within two weeks I received a new *Custom Flashcards* tape, along with a 50 percent discount coupon "by way of apology for any inconvenience the defective tape may have caused" me. The new tape works fine and the program is just great. I used the coupon to order another one of their programs called *Alphabet Soup*, and it worked perfectly too. (Now if I can just get the kids to quit playing *Alphabet Soup* long enough for me to study my *Flashcards* . . .). Anyway, it's great to deal with a company that cares about their product and my "inconvenience."

J.W. Abel
Denver, CO

HAND ASSEMBLY

Editor:

Several months ago, THE RAINBOW altered the manner in which it published programs written in assembly language. What you see published in the magazine is not the actual complete listing. [This is because THE RAINBOW uses a short utility written by Mr. Schrag to delete the lengthy FCC instructions which add little information, but take up valuable magazine space.]

This omitting of portions of the listing does not affect Color Computerists who type the program in using an editor/assembler.

Unfortunately, readers who "hand assemble" or *POKE* assembly language programs into memory using short BASIC drivers will often find that the program does not work. This is because part of the program has been cut out to conserve magazine space.

My point to you is this: If you are using a hand-assembly scheme, avoid keying in programs that involve FCC statements. These programs usually will not work when hand-assembled because what you see in the magazine is not the entire program.

The FCC instruction's output is an unfortunate evil. FCC lines take up so much magazine space that it simply is not economical or efficient to print the entire listing.

Roger Schrag
Los Angeles, CA

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

Editor:

I would like to announce the operation of a BBS in the Montreal region, Color 80 #7. It has been in operation for a year and is open to all. It is run on a 64K CoCo and the software is a slightly modified version of the Silicon Rainbow Products board. The operating hours are from 11 p.m. to 6 a.m. Montreal time, seven days a week. The phone number is (514) 658-3087.

Pierre Berthiaume
Chambly, P.Q.

Editor:

I would like to announce a new BBS called Color Pacific Bulletin Board, which is totally dedicated to the TRS-80 CoCo. It supports uploading, downloading, games and graphics. Readers may call the BBS anytime at (604) 738-2773.

Debbie Cooper
Vancouver, B.C.

Editor:

We would like to announce *Time-Link* Color-80 BBS #77, operating from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. everyday in Layton, Utah. Features include uploading, downloading, message base, electronic shopping, text files, and pictures. Give us a call at (801) 544-3423.

Sheldon Malone
Layton, UT

Editor:

We are pleased to announce the Northwest Data Bulletin Board. It features E-Mail, upload, download, online games, club sections and an electronic joke book!

Hours are from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. daily. The number is (509) 489-5133.

Terry Thompson
Spokane, WA

Give up on Word Processors for Fast Letter Writing & Mailing Labels

Instead use the new 64K

DATABASE/MAILER 64 & LETTER WRITER 64

for FAST single page letters or

1000's of personalized form letters and labels

BOTH FOR $59.95

plus shipping & handling

See excellent reviews of DBM/LW in "Rainbow" magazine 12/83 and "Things to do with your Color Computer," in paperback by Dilithium Press.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

NONE BETTER –
for ALL Revision Boards!
FULLY compatible with COCO2!
THE MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE AVAILABLE!

NO WORD PROCESSING EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

ACCOUNTS • INSURANCE • PROPOSALS • BULK MAIL • DENTAL RECALL • CHRISTMAS LISTS • CHURCHES • CLUBS • REALTORS • SALES

Won't "Hangup" your System — BIG SYSTEM FEATURES — *Full Memory Sense*

- Active menus guide you to valid operations.
- 16K system allows 11 to 82 records per file.
- 32K system allows 66 to 440 records per file.
- 64K system allows 91 to 610 records per file.
- 4 – 10 fields, 5 – 27 field widths, 20 – 270 char/record.
- All user definable with default values – simple.
- Sort any field alpha/numeric, full or partial.
- Adjusts for empty address lines – no gaps.

- Up to 9 line labels with up to 500 copies each.
- Master two column printout with field names.
- Master printout includes date, paging & filename.
- Selective printing by any field or field range.
- Accepts alpha or numeric zip codes up to 10 digits.
- Partial or whole item search by any chosen field.
- Single screen 10 record display by any field.
- Single key entry for hard copy of screen data.

- Fast single page letter writing with wordwrap.
- Embedded commands center, tab and line skip.
- Full screen edit allows delete, insert & change.
- Headings and closings are tabbed, spaced and printed – all automatically.
- No "Database Adventure" – over 40 page manual.
- Manual includes program operation flowcharts.
- Not needed, but included is user modification section.
- Access up to 4 drives in disk version.

— FEATURES —

FILE MANAGER 64
A utility program custom designed for DATABASE/MAILER files only
(16K, 32K, 64K, Tape or Disk)

- Create new files from all or part of old file.
- Auto select "special" records for saving to new file.
- Change lengths, add or delete fields of existing files.
- Auto copy identical data to all records in file.
- Combine unfilled files to create new file from old.
- Full memory sense adjusts to your system.

NEW RELEASE!
$39.95

We ship 1st Class Mail within 48 hours

Call our 24 hour orderline
619-695-1385
or 619-566-6013, 9 — 5 p.m. PST weekdays
or send check or money order to:

When ordering please provide:
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE
ZIP CODE
PHONE
TAPE or DISK
CREDIT CARD NO.
EXP. DATE
Master Card holders — include interbank no.

Please include the following:
$3 postage and handling
U.S. funds only
CA residents add 6% tax
COD orders add $2
Amdek disk add $4

Dealer inquiries invited

Personal checks – OK
we won't make you wait.

EVS ENGINEERING

9528 Suite 35, Miramar Road
San Diego, CA 92126

"Serving the Defense and Space Industry since 1979"

MasterCard VISA

PRINT #-2,

This month's issue of THE RAINBOW marks our third anniversary issue. And what an issue it is! We have something a little special that will, we hope, bring a new dimension to your CoCo — a Scratch And Sniff Adventure.

I feel sure we're the first computer publication ever to use the popular Scratch And Sniff technology. As most of you know, youngsters really like these things. So, we thought we'd take the Scratch And Sniff concept and apply it to something CoCo could use.

As with anything we do, we would really appreciate your reaction to the Scratch And Sniff Adventure. It is something I've been wanting to do for almost a year now and, despite the fact that it is a little "off the wall," I think (and hope) you will be interested in playing the Scratch And Sniff Adventure.

One of the reasons I have been interested in Scratch And Sniff is based on something my old sixth grade teacher told me one time. Her name was Helen Dierking and one of the things Mrs. Dierking was really interested in doing was teaching younger children how to write in a creative manner.

So, Mrs. Dierking encouraged us to write stories and other things. And she gave us a lot of helpful tips along the way. One of them was that the more senses we were able to appeal to, the more successful our writing would be.

As an example, Mrs. Dierking told us it was good literary style to characterize the sun as a "tangy yellow lemon hanging in a sea-blue sky" than to just say "the sun shone in the sky." The "tangy lemon" gave the reader an image relating to the sense of taste; "sea-blue" made you smell the salt air.

So, while we have been considering the Scratch And Sniff Adventure for about six months, the concept was really born a few decades ago in North Glendale School in St. Louis, Mo. I think that by combining the sense of smell (from the Scratch And Sniff), the sense of sight from your CoCo screen and the "sense" of imagination that inflicts every Adventurer, we may just have a winning idea. I do hope you'll like our Third Anniversary present to you.

There's another "present" in these pages, too. A full three-year index to THE RAINBOW. It amazes me to see that there are over 1,500 articles indexed and more than 700 products reviewed! By the way, there are extra copies of the index available at $2.50 each, plus 50 cents for postage and handling — just in case you want a separate copy or don't want to cut THE RAINBOW up.

I suppose you mix a little good with the bad. *Chromasette* Magazine and Dave Lagerquist were among the first members of the CoCo Community; one of the driving forces in the early days of the Color Computer. *Chromasette*, I am sad to report, is no more — a victim of changing times and other forces in the marketplace. But there is some good news, too. All *Chromasette* subscribers will have their subscriptions fulfilled by our tape service, RAINBOW ON TAPE. For every issue of *Chromasette* that was due, each subscriber will get an issue of RAINBOW ON TAPE.

What is important about this is not that RAINBOW ON TAPE grows to a total monthly subscription number of something close to 8,000, but the character of Dave Lagerquist. Because his firm is bankrupt, Dave could easily have not bothered with seeking a way to compensate his subscribers. Instead, he chose the more difficult road and worked hard to make this work for everyone. Dave Lagerquist exemplifies many of the ideals of the CoCo Community.

And, of course, we welcome all our new RAINBOW ON TAPE subscribers to our tape service — which has been praised as the best available.

An anniversary — or birthday, if you will — is really a special occasion. And, one of the special things about it is the ability to share it with the thousands of you. This year's anniversary is especially meaningful, because it also marks the birthday year of THE RAINBOW's first "in-family" birth.

Gracing the spot where my picture usually appears with CoCo is "our" first baby, Lauren Shuck. She's the daughter of Donna and Bill Shuck, and we — or, at least some of us, call her the "Rainbowette." Donna is our assistant general manager for finance and the picture was taken one day when Donna and the Rainbowette came by for a visit.

I suppose there will be other "children" in our family — especially since three of our staff plan marriages in the next six months or so — but Lauren is the first. Happy *birthday* to her.

(continued on Page 175)

Telewriter-64™
the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

> *...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...*
> — Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

> *...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.*
> — The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

BUILDING JULY'S RAINBOW

Our Third Anniversary Edition . . . With Happy Birthday Presents . . . And, Some Statistical Fun . . .

You know how writers often try to conceptualize massive numbers, such as "If the $94 billion Federal deficit were a stack of one dollar bills, it would reach all the way to Neptune." Well, I toyed around a bit with some RAINBOW statistics, and surprised even myself. For instance, if the *LLISTings* in the past year's RAINBOW were printed out on one continuous fan-fold sheet, you could attach it to the big toe of the Statue of Liberty, wrap it around her seven or eight times, touch it to the tip of the torch, and there would still be enough left over to reach the ground again! Along the same line, if all of last year's articles were linked in one continuous half-page wide column, our usual format, it would reach all the way to the top of the Eiffel Tower and back down to earth.

Well, if you're a new reader and don't know about the origins of our homemade magazine, which began three years ago this month as a four-page newsletter (two 8½ x 11 sheets of paper, photocopied on both sides), perhaps you don't fully appreciate how proud we are on the occasion of RAINBOW's third birthday. But do give us a moment to strut a bit; after all, it is our birthday.

In keeping with the birthday spirit, we have a couple of special presents, one in a light-hearted vein, and the other all business. The first has been kept under wraps; the other is in response to high demand. I know it's a breach of etiquette ("tacky," is the term we use in these parts), to leave the price tag on gifts, but they both cost a bundle so, as we've all heard our parents say, take care of them and don't lose them.

I feel I'm on solid ground in saying that never before in the history of humankind has there been an Olfactory Computer Adventure. Yes, our first present is a Scratch And Sniff Adventure Game. Off the wall? Yep. As I recall, the idea was born in a staff meeting as a facetious comment, but ideas belong to those who nurture them and, in this case, that person is Lonnie Falk, RAINBOW editor and publisher, a man with a pungent sense of humor and the offbeat. He's been as excited as a coon hound on a fresh line ever since. I never thought he'd convert me, but he did. It takes some getting used to, but it is a fun game, once the "hokey" wears off. So, roll your eyes into the back of your head as Eric Tilenius did when we gave him four whole weeks to write the Original Odoriferous Adventure, but then give *The Arconiax Assignment* a whirl, . . . er whiff.

The Arconiax Assignment has complete listings for both 16K and 32K users because we want as many people as possible to be able to try this breakthrough in technological eccentricity. Toward that same end, I want to announce that RAINBOW ON TAPE programs are now available on CompuServe. While the CompuServe *Softex* section fee of $3.50 per program might seem high compared to getting two dozen or more programs on a given month's RAINBOW ON TAPE for just $8, we're talking about instant gratification: If you have THE RAINBOW in hand and want to order a given program and have it *delivered right over the telephone, ready to run just minutes later*. CompuServe's *Softex* is your answer. We think it's an important new service for our readers. By the time you read this, programs from March through July 1984 issues of THE RAINBOW should be ready for downloading.

Our "serious present" is a complete index to the first three years of THE RAINBOW, 16 pages of fine print, 1,528 articles painstakingly indexed and cross-referenced into one comprehensive compilation by Leslie Foster. It's reproduced in its entirety in this issue but, if you want extra copies, they're available in a stiff cover for $2.50 plus 50 cents postage and handling per order. We hope it's helpful. Certainly, we've had many requests for such an index.

In this anniversary issue, we're pleased to introduce a brand new columnist, Dan Eastham, of DEFT Systems, whose "Personable PASCAL" column is a welcome addition to RAINBOWtech. Also, our Second Annual Simulation Contest is under way with a deadline of Sept. 1. The official announcement, sample Simulations and a tutorial appear in this issue as well as our usual blend of something for everyone. Finally, ending as we began, with a statistical "picture," there will be enough copies sold of this third birthday issue to make two stacks of magazines, both higher than the Empire State Building. That's a tall monthly serving, but we'll gladly add your name in short order to our "carry out" subscription list. To receive more than 2.25 million words — not even including advertising — this coming year, just give us the word.

— Jim Reed

Enter CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ and shop at your convenience in these exciting departments.

The Micro Mart
The General Store
The Travel Agent
The Book Bazaar
The Record Emporium
The Photo Booth
The Software Shop
The Financial Market
The Magazine Kiosk
The Gardening Shed
The Newsstand

A sample of the companies participating in CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ includes:

Amdek
American Airlines
American Express
AST Research
Bank of America
Bantam
Big T Automotive
Buick
CBS Publishing
CDEX
Colonial Penn
Commodore
Computer World
Digital Equipment
dilithium Press
800 Software
47th Street photo
Grolier
Harvard Business Review
Heath
Heinold Commodities
Hertz
E.F. Hutton
Inmac
Innovative Software
Knapp Press
Magazine Entree
Magazine Supply House
Manufacturer's Hanover Trust
Max Ule
McGraw-Hill
Metropolitan Life
Microsoft
Miracle Computing
Misco
Newsnet
Novation
Official Airline Guide
Pan American Electronics
Peachtree Software
Practical Peripherals
Program Store
Professional Color Labs
RCA Record Clubs
Record World
Sears
Select Information Exchange
Sim Computer Products
Simon and Schuster
Small Computer Book Club
Software Advisor
Stark Brothers
Supersoft
Vanguard
VisiCorp
Waldenbooks
Woman's Day Books
Ziff-Davis

Merchants and manufacturers who want to participate in the Electronic Mall™ may contact: Stephen A. Swanson, L.M. Berry & Co., P.O. Box 6000, Dayton, OH 45401, (513) 296-2015.

BY THE YEAR 2000, THE WORLD MAY CATCH UP WITH THE WAY COMPUSERVE'S NEW ELECTRONIC MALL™ LETS YOU SHOP TODAY.

Introducing the first computer shopping service that brings you convenience, savings and enjoyment.

Here's your chance to expand the practical uses of your personal computer.

Sign up for CompuServe and shop in our new Electronic Mall. It's easy to use. It tells you more about the products you're buying. It lets you order faster. And it's totally unique.

CompuServe's new Electronic Mall™ offers you all these shopping innovations.

– It's enormous! So it gives you in-depth information on thousands of goods and services, and lets you buy even hard-to-find merchandise. – Its unique "Feedback" service lets you ask the merchants themselves specific questions. – It's incredibly efficient in ordering the products and services you want. – Its special discount opportunities make it economical, purchase after purchase. – And its name-brand merchants assure you of top-quality merchandise.

Make the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Call up on your computer screen full descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys… any thing!
- Place your order.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.

- Round up the family and get in the car.

The Electronic Mall, a valuable addition to the vast world of CompuServe.

CompuServe's Consumer Information Service brings you shopping information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how to subscribe, call or contact…

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0802

The Electronic Mall™ is a cooperative venture between CompuServe Inc., and L.M. Berry & Company.

An H & R Block Company

Cooking With CoCo

PART I

In which we gather together the ingredients and utensils and explore the possibilities of CoCo's Disk Operating System.

By Colin J. Stearman

I know I do not need to tell you that CoCo is a powerful computer. You have probably spent as much time as I arguing its merits over those "fruity" and "big blue" machines. So while we are in agreement thus far, you'll surely also agree that even the "best" can be improved.

In this series of articles over the next few months we will explore how to incorporate many improvements, some of which are often only found on systems costing 10 times as much. I hasten to add that these improvements will be completely incorporated into the operating system and will be there when you want them. There have been other articles detailing enhancements, but they always involve loading programs into memory and they never seem to be there when you need them. Not so with the enhancements we are going to cook up here!

What exactly are we going to enhance and what is it going to take to do it? These articles are aimed at the standard 32K Disk CoCo system running with version 1.1 of Color BASIC, 1.0 of Extended Color BASIC and 1.0 of Disk Extended Color BASIC. The earlier 1.0 version of Color BASIC will probably work also, but the 1.1 version of Disk BASIC will not without modifying the programs presented here.

(Colin J. Stearman is an electronics engineer educated in the U.K. He has worked with all kinds of computers and has been a CoCo enthusiast for over two years.)

Although I will give you every assistance, it is going to take some skill on your part. Even the best written recipe requires the cook to add his skill. Some of the enhancements require hardware construction and some electronic construction skills. Others will involve the assembly of machine language programs. But none of it is really difficult and if you have a 64K system you can have almost all of the enhancements without even lifting a screwdriver.

Required Utensils

If you're going to attempt the hardware projects, you will need the normal set of screwdrivers, pliers, cutters and a soldering iron. If you are about to embark on a "hardware hacking" career, your local Radio Shack can accommodate you.

The assembly language programs will require an assembler. *EDTASM+* will do the job, but I much prefer *MAC* from Computerware. This is what I use and I will attempt to point out the differences when necessary. For typing in the scource code, a good editor is a must.

The Glossy Photo

Every good cookery book has glossy photos of the finished dish to whet your appetite. Our photo is by way of a list of the more tasty features:

*FAST and SLOW to control CoCo's clock speed
*XEQM to load and execute a machine code program
*DATE$ to return a string containing the date
*Directory pause
*File creation date in the directory
*Confirmation of the Kill request
*WPEEK/WPOKE 16-bit word *PEEK* and *POKE*
*Error trapping in BASIC programs
*Error code, error line and error name functions
*Auto execution of a BASIC file on start-up
**AUTO* line numbering, with start line and increment
*Flexible keyboard entry (FLEXIKEY)
*Fully spelled-out error messages
*SCAN$, "INKEY$" with built-in wait for key press
*40-track versions of *DSKINI, BACKUP* and *DSKI$/ DSKO$*
*Fixes to the *FILES* and *PCLEAR* bugs
*Up to *PCLEAR 16* allowed
**BAUD* command to set Baud rate
*Parallel printer port
**LDIR* to send the directory to the printer
*And more . . .

By now your mouth should be thoroughly watering so let's start cooking!

Underlying Principles

When Microsoft wrote the BASIC operating system for Radio Shack they planned ahead and left numerous "hooks" in the code to allow modifications and changes. These hooks take the form of jump instructions located in the lower RAM (random access memory) area of the map. Many of the useful subroutines in BASIC first jump to these hooks, making it very easy to intercept their function and modify or completely change.

Fortunately for us, when Microsoft was contracted to write Disk Extended Color BASIC (DECB), something odd happened. Color BASIC (CB) and Extended Color BASIC (ECB) fully occupied their 8K ROMs (read only memory). But DECB did not come close to filling the 8K. In fact, some 2000 or so bytes were unused. Maybe money or time ran out, but this available space can be put to good use for all those added functions mentioned earlier. The only requirement is to come up with a way to permanently insert the new instructions in this available place.

There are two ways to do this. We can either replace the ROM with a similar EPROM (Eraseable Programmable ROM) containing our additional code, or we can make use of the 64K RAM capability of our CoCo (if we have it). The EPROM approach requires the design of an EPROM programmer and that will be the subject for next month. But the 64K method requires no hardware and does nearly as good a job, so for the remainder of this installment I'll detail what I mean.

Disk Resident DOS

If you have installed 64K memory chips and the now famous "Frank Hogg Modification," you know that CoCo can run in an "all RAM" mode in which the three BASIC ROMs play no part. Using this technique it is possible to store the entire BASIC operating system on a specially prepared disk and then boot it into the all RAM system and start it up. In fact, for many computers (the IBM PC, for example) this is the only way of loading the DOS (disk operating system) and is the normal procedure for getting things started at turn on.

If we give CoCo the ability to boot or load its DOS from disk, there is nothing to say that we cannot modify the contents as we desire. As a result we can have the original DOS in the internal ROMs and our enhanced DOS on a special "system disk."

I said this approach is nearly as good as "burning" EPROMs with the modified code. There are some limitations. If you press the Reset button while running the disk-resident DOS, you will be summarily returned to the ROM version. Also, if you run some application programs which make use of CoCo's 64K capabilities, you will probably be returned to the ROM DOS when you exit them. But disk-resident DOS (let's call it DRDOS) can be booted and running in about 10 seconds, so this is not much of a penalty. Further, there are not just 2,000 or so bytes available for enhancements, but using all the address space from $D7DD to $FFEF, there are some 10,000 bytes. This is because we are not limited to the 8K increments and socket space of the ROMs.

Two machine code programs are needed here — one to get DRDOS saved onto disk and the other to retrieve it and start it up. The first I called *SYSSAVE* and the second *SYSTEM*. As a result, the currently running DOS, modified as desired, can be saved to disk by *SYSSAVE* and recovered by *SYSTEM*.

Running BASIC In RAM

BASIC cannot run in a 64K RAM environment without two slight modifications. When it goes through its start-up procedure it switches back to the regular RAM/ROM configuration and we would rather it did not. Second, it goes through a sizing procedure to find out exactly how much RAM is available (remember the days of 4K and 16K?). This testing plays havoc in the 64K RAM mode and must be removed. We already know that BASIC has 32K to work with, so we can skip the testing and report this number immediately. This savings in bytes provides just the room we need to fix the first problem.

So, the first thing we must do is copy an image of BASIC from the three ROMs into the RAM, slightly modify it and then start it up. This is done by a program called *BASLOAD*, shown in Listing 1. This is entirely a BASIC program, but it does load a simple machine code routine and the source for this I have included as REM statements at the end. The program is singularly anticlimatic! After a few seconds a tone sounds and the start-up credits are issued. Nothing seems to have changed. But, in fact, you are in a 64K RAM environment. Don't believe me? Try *POKE&HE000,55* and then *PRINT PEEK (&HE000).* You'll get the 55 back because RAM is at $E000. In the ROM system you will POKE to no avail.

By the way, I'll be using the assembler convention throughout these articles which says that a "$" in front of a number says it's hexadecimal; a "%" means binary and nothing in front means it's decimal. But in BASIC statements I will use "$H" to signify hexadecimal.

Type in the program in Listing 1, save it to a convenient disk and then run it. If you get the tone and new credits everything ran fine and we're ready to save the slightly modified system to a disk. To make absolutely sure your RAM version is okay, type *POKE113,0:EXEC$HA027.* This will do a cold start of the BASIC in RAM and should clear the screen and display the credits. After you're sure it works, get back to the ROM version by typing *POKE113,0* and then pressing Reset. I'll hang around here till you get back!

Saving DOS To Disk

The currently running operating system is saved to disk with a program called *SYSSAVE.BIN.* Once the assembler has created the binary file it is just run by the *LOADM* and *EXEC* commands.

SYSSAVE will request which drive (0 or 1) you wish to save the system to. This drive should contain a blank, formatted disk. The program will then save the contents of memory from $8000 where ECB starts, up to $FF00. This is one more than the highest useable memory. From here to $FFFF are system addresses and vectors. It does not matter whether you have anything in the saved range, it just stores what is there on the disk. As DECB starts at $C000 we could extend it up to $FFEF and be able to run the system in RAM. (That would be a lot of capability, as all the enhancements I listed earlier will fit into the 8K space allotted to the DECB ROM from $C000 to $DFFF.

The bytes are stored on disk on tracks 0 through 6, plus the first sector of track 7. This means that granules 0 through 14 are used an unavailable to BASIC. The granule map on track 17 sector 2 is modified to reflect this. Therefore, once a system has been saved to a new disk, the *FREE* function will return a value of 53, even though the directory shows no files.

Sector 1 on track 17 is not used by BASIC, so the first byte is set to $55 to indicate that this is a system disk. When *SYSSAVE* is run it first checks that this $55 is there. If it is, then a system can safely be stored on the disk. If not, then this disk has never had a system saved on it before. In this case, *SYSSAVE* checks that the first 15 granules are free. If so, the system can be saved. If not, a "DISK NOT FREE FOR SYSTEM STORAGE" message is returned and *SYSSAVE* gives up. As a result it should not be possible for *SYSSAVE* to overwrite valuable data on a disk.

To run *SYSSAVE* it must first be entered as shown in Listing 2 and then assembled. If you're using *EDTASM+*, leave out the lines with mnemonics "NAM" and "OPT" in them; these are just directives to my *MAC* assembler. This will be true for all future assembly language programs. Another mnemonic *MAC* has which must be converted for *EDTASM+* is the FCS instruction. This forms a constant string and allows embedded hexadecimal control codes and automatically adds a terminating zero byte. So the line in *SYSSAVE* which I have as:

```
FCS / <0D>DRIVE NUMBER (0 OR 1) ? /
```

would become:

```
FCB $0D A CARRIAGE RETURN
FCC / DRIVE NUMBER (0 OR 1) ? /
FCB 0 TERMINATING ZERO
```

You can convert all other FCS instructions into these groupings and *EDTASM+* will like them just fine.

When the code assembles correctly and you have checked it carefully, the only thing left is to try and run it! The best technique is to first load and run *BASLOAD.* This gets the system running in RAM and suitably modified for this environment. Now *LOADM"SYSSAVE"* but don't execute it yet. Then remove all important disks from all your drives as chaos may be about to reign. Load a blank, formatted disk in drive 0 and type in *EXEC.*

> *"If you're going to attempt the hardware projects, you will need the normal set of screwdrivers, pliers, cutters and a soldering iron. If you are about to embark on a 'hardware hacking' career, your local Radio Shack can accommodate you."*

The screen will clear and a request will appear asking which drive to save to. Enter a zero. Drive 0 should whir for a few moments and the OK prompt appear. If not, it's back to the editor and look for that inevitable typo!

The system has now been saved to disk. A couple of checks will help confirm this. Type in *PRINT FREE(0)* and a value of 53 should be returned. Another check would be to type the following commands:

```
CLEAR 500
DSKI$ 0,17,1,A$,B$
PRINT HEX$(ASC(A$))
```

This last line should print the value 55. But the ultimate test is to try to retrieve and run the saved system.

Booting From Disk

If you study the code of *SYSTEM* you will find it very similar to *SYSSAVE,* and it is hardly surprising. Type in and assemble the program in Listing 3. When you've thoroughly checked it for typing errors and are certain it is right, put a write-protect tab on your system disk anyway. Then when the impossible happens, your saved system won't be erased.

Now *LOADM* the binary file called *SYSTEM,* remove the disk and place the system disk in drive 0. *SYSTEM* always boots from drive 0. Then *EXEC* the program. Once again the screen will clear and a message will announce what is happening. Drive 0 will run and you will hear the head moving. When it is finished you will be requested to input which "flavor" of BASIC you want, CB, ECB or DECB. Pressing the appropriate letter will cold start that version. This feature is a convenient way of disabling DECB should you want to run one of the other configurations.

If everything worked as expected, you can copy the *SYSSAVE* and *SYSTEM* source and machine code files to your system disk. Then they will all be in the right place. I also wrote a simple BASIC program to start up *SYSTEM* which you might want to include. Then, if you call it BASIC you can just type *RUN BASIC.* It is:

```
10 'DISK OPERATING SYSTEM LOADER
20 LOADM"SYSTEM"
30 EXEC
```

To remove the system from a system disk and make the full 68 granules available, the simplest way is to reformat with the *DSKINI* command. Don't have anything else valuable on the disk though, as it will be erased.

Wrapping It Up

You now have the first tool to be used later in the DOS enhancements. When these have been installed and saved to a system disk, they can be booted at power-up and all the features will be there without absorbing any RAM space. Even if you intend taking the EPROM route, it's still a good idea to have these programs as it makes testing quicker and easier.

Which brings me to next month. Putting the enhanced version of the DOS in an EPROM is certainly a nice way to go. Then everything is there just as soon as the power is turned on. So, next month we will start the EPROM programmer. This is a very simple hardware project using only three chips! Most of the work is done by the software. So, if you've ever had a soldering iron in your hand, give it a try.

Throughout this series I will be happy to try to answer related questions which might arise. Please address them to me at 143 Ash Street, Hopkinton, Mass. 01748 and enclose a S.A.S.E. Be as precise as you can and give me a few weeks to get back to you. You can also send me EMAIL on CompuServe to 71036,256.

See you next month!

Listing 1

```
SYSSAVE                              COMPUTERWARE MACRO ASSEMBLER
COOKING WITH COCO PART 1/LISTING 2 (C)1984 COLIN J. STEARMAN

                 OPT   NOG,LIS
         *
         * THIS LOADS BASIC FROM $8000
         * UP TO $FF00 ONTO A BLANK
         * FORMATTED DISK. IT USES
         *THE FIRST 15 GRANULES.
         * 14 gran * 9 sectors * 256 bytes = 32256
         * plus
         * 1 sector = 32512 byte which cover from
         * $8000 to $FF00. All of accessible upper
         * memory
         *
         ****************************
         *SOME EQUATES
```

RETIRE EARLY?
WHY NOT!

HOW? PRACTICE THRIFT AND PLAN WISELY. THE THRIFT IS UP TO YOU, BUT FOR PLANNING . . .

YOU NEED THE

RETIREMENT PLANNING MODEL

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ABOUT RETIREMENT PLANNING
By the year 2010, today's $8800 auto will cost $40,000 if inflation averages 6%. Inflation makes retirement planning essential. Proper retirement planning requires a complex year-by-year analysis which must consider these factors:

- ⋆ Your investment program
- ⋆ Tax-deferred savings
- ⋆ Social Security
- ⋆ Inflation
- ⋆ Pension
- ⋆ Taxes

START NOW
Start your planning now. Try different retirement ages and vary your investment program goals. The objective is to develop a plan for early retirement which eases doubt regarding your future financial security.

WHAT THE MODEL DOES
First, the model helps you organize your present assets. The model then projects these assets, along with estimated pension and social security, to the retirement age you select. Based on this projection, a detailed cash flow analysis is conducted for each year of your retirement.

The factors listed above are considered in all calculations. Each analysis stops when your funds deplete or when the analysis carries to the age of 100. The model is designed for "what if" analysis and optional printer output.

AN ESSENTIAL TOOL FOR COMPREHENSIVE RETIREMENT PLANNING
⋆ ⋆ ⋆ ⋆
FULLY DOCUMENTED

ABOUT THE AUTHOR
From the author of "Real Estate Investment," "Bond Analysis," "Owner Financed Real Estate" and "Homeowner Selling Analysis" as featured by Petrocci Freelance Associates.

REQUIRES 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC

ILL. RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX

TAPE $34.95
DISK $39.95

SEE RAINBOW REVIEW
JULY 1984

". . . RPM does exactly what it says it will do in fine style."

A&P SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 202
Glenview, IL
60025

HAPPY BIRTHDAY
RAINBOW

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

```
C002            0018 RETURN EQU   $C002
8000            0019 BASIC  EQU   $8000
C004            0020 DSKCON EQU   $C004
C006            0021 DCOPC  EQU   $C006
A002            0022 CHROUT EQU   $A002
A000            0023 POLCAT EQU   $A000
A928            0024 CLEAR  EQU   $A928         DIRECT JUMP TO CLEAR ROUTINE
                0025 *
0E00            0026        ORG   $E00
                0027 *
0E00 7F0F17     0028 SYSSAV CLR   TRACK         RESET TRACK POINTER
0E03 7F0F18     0029        CLR   SECTOR        CLEAR SECTOR POINTER
0E06 7C0F18     0030        INC   SECTOR        SET T0 1
                0031 *
0E09 BDA928     0032        JSR   CLEAR         CLEAR SCREEN
0E0C 308D0209   0033        LEAX  TITLE.PCR     LOAD TITLE MESSAGE POINTER INTO X
0E10 1700E3     0034        LBSR  DISPLY        DISPLAY IT
                0035 *
0E13 308D0224   0036 ASKDNO LEAX  DRIVNO.PCR    ASK FOR DRIVE NUMBER
0E17 1700DC     0037        LBSR  DISPLY
0E1A AD9FA000   0038 REPET  JSR   [POLCAT]      GET DRIVE NUMBER
0E1E 27FA       0039        BEQ   REPET
0E20 AD9FA002   0040        JSR   [CHROUT]      ECHO ENTRY
0E24 8130       0041        CMPA  #'0           IS IT LOWER THAN ASCII ZERO?
0E26 25EB       0042        BLO   ASKDNO        YES
0E28 8131       0043        CMPA  #'1           IS IT HIGHER THAN ASCII 1?
0E2A 22E7       0044        BHI   ASKDNO        YES
0E2C 10BEC006   0045        LDY   DCOPC         POINT Y AT PARAMETERS
0E30 8030       0046        SUBA  #'0           REDUCE TO A NUMBER
0E32 A721       0047        STA   1,Y           SELECT DRIVE
                0048 *
                0049 *
                0050 *GET SECTOR1 TRACK17 TO SEE IF
                0051 *THIS WAS A SYSTEM DISK
0E34 8611       0052        LDA   #17           TRACK
0E36 A722       0053        STA   2,Y
0E38 8601       0054        LDA   #1            SECTOR
0E3A A723       0055        STA   3,Y
0E3C CC0F19     0056        LDD   #BUFFER
0E3F ED24       0057        STD   4,Y
0E41 8602       0058        LDA   #2            READ CODE
0E43 A7A4       0059        STA   ,Y
0E45 AD9FC004   0060        JSR   [DSKCON]
0E49 6D26       0061        TST   6,Y           ERRORS?
0E4B 10260091   0062        LBNE  ERRORS
0E4F F60F19     0063        LDB   BUFFER        TEST FOR $55
                0064 *GET EXISTING DISK MAP INTO BUFFER
                0065 *
0E52 1700A6     0066        LBSR  GETMAP
0E55 6D26       0067        TST   6,Y           ANY ERRORS
0E57 10260085   0068        LBNE  ERRORS
0E5B C155       0069        CMPB  #$55
0E5D 2605       0070        BNE   NEWSYS
0E5F 8E0F28     0071        LDX   #BUFFER+15
0E62 200E       0072        BRA   OUTMAP
                0073 *
                0074 *CHECK FOR 255 IN FIRST 15 BYTES
                0075 *IF NOT ALL 255 THEN DISK NOT AVAILABLE.
                0076 *
0E64 8E0F19     0077 NEWSYS LDX   #BUFFER       POINT X TO BUFFER
0E67 A680       0078 NXTBYT LDA   ,X+           GET BYTE
0E69 81FF       0079        CMPA  #$FF          IS IT 255?
0E6B 267A       0080        BNE   NOTAV         OUTPUT NOT AVAILABLE MESSAGE
0E6D 8C0F28     0081        CMPX  #BUFFER+15    DONE ALL 15?
0E70 25F5       0082        BLO   NXTBYT
                0083 *
                0084 *SET UP MAP AND WRITE OUT
                0085 *
0E72 86C6       0086 OUTMAP LDA   #$C6          LAST GRANULE POINTER
0E74 A782       0087        STA   ,-X
0E76 860F       0088        LDA   #15           15 AT 14 ETC.
0E78 4A         0089 DONEXT DECA
0E79 A782       0090        STA   ,-X
0E7B 8C0F19     0091        CMPX  #BUFFER       DONE ALL 15?
0E7E 22F8       0092        BHI   DONEXT
                0093 *
                0094 *PUT IT ONTO DISK
0E80 17007E     0095        LBSR  PUTMAP
0E83 6D26       0096        TST   6,Y           ANY ERRORS?
0E85 10260057   0097        LBNE  ERRORS
                0098 *****
                0099 *MARK DISK AS A SYSTEM DISK BY
                0100 *SETTING BYTE1 IN SECTOR 1 TO $55 IN TRACK 17
0E89 8601       0101        LDA   #1            SECTOR
0E8B A723       0102        STA   3,Y
                0103 *SET UP DRIVE OP CODE
0E8D 8655       0104        LDA   #$55          MARKER
0E8F B70F19     0105        STA   BUFFER
0E92 AD9FC004   0106        JSR   [DSKCON]
0E96 6D26       0107        TST   6,Y
0E98 2646       0108        BNE   ERRORS
                0109 *********
0E9A 8603       0110        LDA   #3            WRITE CODE
0E9C A7A4       0111        STA   ,Y
                0112 *POINT X AT START OF BASIC
0E9E 8E8000     0113        LDX   #BASIC
                0114 *
                0115 * START TRANSFER
                0116 *
0EA1 B60F17     0117 NXTSCT LDA   TRACK         GET TRACK NUMBER
0EA4 A722       0118        STA   2,Y
0EA6 B60F18     0119        LDA   SECTOR        GET SECTOR NUMBER
0EA9 A723       0120        STA   3,Y
0EAB AF24       0121        STX   4,Y           BUFFER ADDRESS
                0122 *
0EAD AD9FC004   0123        JSR   [DSKCON]      WRITE BLOCK
0EB1 6D26       0124        TST   6,Y           CHECK FOR ERRORS
0EB3 262B       0125        BNE   ERRORS        REPORT THEM
                0126 *
                0127 *INCREMENT VALUES
0EB5 30890100   0128        LEAX  256,X         MOVE BUFFER POINTER
0EB9 B60F17     0129        LDA   TRACK         IS IT LAST TRACK?
0EBC 8106       0130        CMPA  #6
0EBE 2509       0131        BLO   NOTLST
```

HARDWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER®

SERIAL SWITCHERS

These bi-directional switchers allow you to expand your serial port to two or three peripherals or to connect one peripheral to two or three computers. They are a compact 2 × 3 × 1½ inches and are available with a mounted pilot light.

2 Ports	$\$25^{00}$
3 Ports	$\$30^{00}$

Add $\$5^{00}$ for Pilot Light

64K FOR $\$75^{00}$

Price includes expert installation, a 64K RAM Button, 64K Software (Specify disk or cass.), a 64K User Sheet, Return Shipping, and a 90-DAY UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Requires 1.1 or newer BASIC ROM. Send your operating 285 (F) Series Color Computer, TDP-100, or Color Computer 2 with a Cashier's Check or Money Order for fastest return. For D, or E Series boards, add $\$20^{00}$. If necessary, add $\$35^{00}$ for new ROM.

ROMs

BASIC ROM 1.1	$\$45^{00}$
BASIC ROM 1.2	$\$35^{00}$
E.C.B. ROM 1.1	$\$60^{00}$
D.E.C.B. ROM 1.1	$\$35^{00}$

RAMs

4164—64K RAM	$\$6^{50}$
Set of Eight	$\$50^{00}$
4116—16K RAM	$\$1^{10}$
Set of Eight	$\$8^{00}$

I.C.s

6809E-1 MHz MPU	$\$25^{00}$
68B09E-2 MHz MPU	$\$30^{00}$
6821—1 MHz PIA	$\$8^{00}$
68B21—2 MHz PIA	$\$10^{00}$
6883—SAM	$\$25^{00}$
6847—VDG	$\$20^{00}$
1 MHz Set of Four	$\$65^{00}$
2 MHz Set of Four	$\$70^{00}$
6822—H.D. PIA	$\$15^{00}$

MISC

VT-8302 Pilot Light Kit	$\$7^{00}$
VT-8401 Cooling Fan Kit	$\$25^{00}$
6' T.V. Cable w/R.F.I. Filter	$\$15^{00}$
40-Pin, Clip-on Heatsink	$\$1^{50}$
16K, 32K, or 64K RAM Button	$\$3^{50}$
16 to 24 Pin I.C. Extractor	$\$3^{00}$
4, 5, or 6 Pin, M or F, Cable DIN	$\$1^{50}$
4, 5, or 6 Pin, F, Chassis DIN	$\$2^{00}$

TERMS: Cashier's checks and money orders for immediate delivery ● Personal checks allow 2 weeks ● Orders \$100 to \$199 save 10% ● \$200 and over save 15% ● California residents add 6% ● Orders under \$25 add \$2 shipping ● C.O.D. add \$4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON
T.M.

★FREE★ CATALOG

```
                0132 *WE GOT HERE BECAUSE THIS IS THE LAST TRACK(7)
0EC0 B60F18     0133        LDA   SECTOR
0EC3 8102       0134        CMPA  #2          LAST SECTOR IN TRACK 6
0EC5 2727       0135        BEQ   CLOSE
0EC7 2007       0136        BRA   INCMT       GO TO INCREMENT
                0137 *
0EC9 B60F18     0138 NOTLST LDA   SECTOR
0ECC 8112       0139        CMPA  #18
0ECE 2705       0140        BEQ   NXTTRK
                0141 *GET HERE BECAUSE NOT ALL SECTORS DONE YET
0ED0 7C0F18     0142 INCMT  INC   SECTOR
0ED3 20CC       0143        BRA   NXTSCT      DO NEXT SECTOR
                0144 *
                0145 *GOT HERE BECAUSE LAST SECTOR
0ED5 7F0F18     0146 NXTTRK CLR   SECTOR
0ED8 7C0F18     0147        INC   SECTOR
0EDB 7C0F17     0148        INC   TRACK
0EDE 20C1       0149        BRA   NXTSCT
                0150 *****************
0EE0 308D0170   0151 ERRORS LEAX  ERR,PCR
0EE4 8D10       0152        BSR   DISPLY
0EE6 39         0153        RTS
                0154 *****************
0EE7 308D017D   0155 NOTAV  LEAX  NTAV,PCR
0EEB 8D09       0156        BSR   DISPLY
0EED 39         0157        RTS
                0158 *****************
0EEE 7FFF40     0159 CLOSE  CLR   $FF40       TURN OFF MOTOR
0EF1 39         0160        RTS
                0161 *****************
                0162 *
0EF2 AD9FA002   0163 DISPL1 JSR   [CHROUT]    DISPLAY ON SCREEN
0EF6 A680       0164 DISPLY LDA   ,X+         GET CHARACTER
0EF8 26F8       0165        BNE   DISPL1
0EFA 39         0166        RTS
                0167 *
0EFB 8602       0168 GETMAP LDA   #2          READ OP CODE
0EFD A7A4       0169 STORE  STA   ,Y
0EFF 2004       0170        BRA   CONT
0F01 8603       0171 PUTMAP LDA   #3          WRITE OPCODE
0F03 20F8       0172        BRA   STORE
0F05 8611       0173 CONT   LDA   #17         SELECT TRACK
0F07 A722       0174        STA   2,Y
0F09 8602       0175        LDA   #2          SELECT SECTOR
0F0B A723       0176        STA   3,Y
0F0D 8E0F19     0177        LDX   #BUFFER     BUFFER ADDRESSS
0F10 AF24       0178        STX   4,Y
0F12 AD9FC004   0179        JSR   [DSKCON]
0F16 39         0180        RTS
                0181 **********************
                0182 *
                0183 * VARIABLES AND STRINGS
0F17            0184 TRACK  RMB   1
0F18            0185 SECTOR RMB   1
0F19            0186 BUFFER RMB   256
1019 20         0187 TITLE  FCS   / BASIC TO DISK<0D> STORAGE PROGRAM<0D><0D>/
103B 0D         0188 DRIVNO FCS   /<0D>DRIVE NUMBER (0 OR 1)? /
1054 0D         0189 ERR    FCS   *<0D><0D>READ/WRITE ERROR<0D>*
1068 0D         0190 NTAV   FCS   /<0D>DISK NOT FREE FOR SYSTEM STORAGE<0D>/
                0191 *
0E00            0192        END   SYSSAV
       NO ERROR(S) DETECTED


   SYMBOL TABLE:

ASKDNO 0E13     BASIC  8000     BUFFER 0F19     CHROUT A002
CLEAR  A928     CLOSE  0EEE     CONT   0F05     DCOPC  C006
DISPL1 0EF2     DISPLY 0EF6     DONEXT 0E78     DRIVNO 103B
DSKCON C004     ERR    1054     ERRORS 0EE0     GETMAP 0EFB
INCMT  0ED0     NARG   0000     NEWSYS 0E64     NOTAV  0EE7
NOTLST 0EC9     NTAV   1068     NXTBYT 0E67     NXTSCT 0EA1
NXTTRK 0ED5     OUTMAP 0E72     POLCAT A000     PUTMAP 0F01
REPET  0E1A     RETURN C002     SECTOR 0F18     STORE  0EFD
SYSSAV 0E00     TITLE  1019     TRACK  0F17

CMD=SYSSAVE /P
```

Listing 2

```
SYSTEM                               COMPUTERWARE MACRO ASSEMBLER  PAGE 1
COOKING WITH COCO PART 1/LISTING 3 (C)1984 COLIN J. STEARMAN


                  0004        OPT   NOG,LIS
                  0005 *
                  0006 *THIS WILL LOAD A SYSTEM DISK
                  0007 *IN DRIVE 0 INTO 64K RAM AND
                  0008 *START IT UP
                  0009 *THE SYSTEM SHOULD HAVE BEEN SAVED
                  0010 *BY "SYSSAVE" AND OCCUPY THE FIRST 15
                  0011 *GRANULES ON THE DISK. A FLAG IN THE
                  0012 *FIRST BYTE OF TRACK 17 SECTOR 1 TELLS
                  0013 *IF THE DISK CONTAINS A SYSTEM
                  0014 *THIS WILL RESTORE FROM $8000 TO $FF00
                  0015 *****************************
                  0016 *
                  0017 *
0E00              0018        ORG   $E00
                  0019 *
                  0020 *SOME EQUATES
A002              0021 CHROUT EQU   $A002
A000              0022 POLCAT EQU   $A000
8000              0023 BASIC  EQU   $8000
C004              0024 DSKCON EQU   $C004
C006              0025 DCOPC  EQU   $C006
A928              0026 CLEAR  EQU   $A928       DIRECT JUMP TO CLEAR ROUTINE
FFDE              0027 ROM    EQU   $FFDE
FFDF              0028 RAM    EQU   $FFDF
```

SOFTWARE
PRODUCTS FOR THE
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER®

EDITTRON T.M.
Full-Screen BASIC Program Editor
SAVES YOU TIME!

Let EDITTRON cut your programming time in half! You will appreciate the absolute ease at which this Full-Screen Editor allows you to **INPUT, EDIT**, and **DEBUG** your BASIC programs. EDITTRON performs these functions:

CURSOR-CONTROL
- Directional Movement
- Screen Scrolling
- Home the Cursor
- Limit the Cursor
- Down Page
- Up Page
- Search a Line
- Call a Line
- Find a String
- Repeat Find

SCREEN-EDITING
- Change Characters
- Extend a Line
- Kill a Line
- Insert Characters
- Delete Characters
- Move a Line
- Split a Line
- Copy a Line
- Merge Two Lines
- Auto-Numbering

Other features include: Auto-Repeating keys, Key Tone, user-friendly Prompts and Error Messages, and 24 pages of comprehensive, easy-to-read Documentation.

EDITTRON is a 3K, fully position-independent Machine Language program that requires a minimum 16K of RAM, and Extended Color BASIC.

CASSETTE..................$ 35 DISKETTE..............$ 40

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

★FREE★
CATALOG

VIDTRON
T.M.

```
A027            0029 COLD   EQU   $A027
                0030 *
                0031 *SET UP FOR DRIVE 0
0E00 10BEC006   0032 SYSTEM LDY   DCOPC
0E04 6F21       0033        CLR   1,Y          DRIVE NUMBER
                0034 *
                0035 *CLEAR SCREEN
0E06 BDA928     0036        JSR   CLEAR
                0037 *
                0038 *PUT UP TITLE
0E09 BE100D     0039        LDX   #TITLE
0E0C 170060     0040        LBSR  DISPLY
                0041 *
                0042 *
                0043 *CHECK FOR SYSTEM DISK
0E0F 8D3D       0044        BSR   SYSCHK
                0045 *RETURN "A" AS $55 IF SYSTEM DISK
0E11 8155       0046        CMPA  #$55
0E13 2707       0047        BEQ   DISKOK
0E15 8E0FEE     0048        LDX   #NOSYS       POINT X TO NO SYSTEM DISK MESSAGE
0E18 160054     0049        LBRA  DISPLY       OUTPUT IT
0E1B 39         0050        RTS
                0051 *
0E1C 8D56       0052 DISKOK BSR   GETSYS
                0053 *
0E1E 7FFF40     0054        CLR   $FF40        TURN OFF DRIVE
0E21 B7FFDF     0055        STA   RAM          SWITCH TO RAM
0E24 0F71       0056        CLR   $71          CLEAR TO COLD START
                0057 *ASK FOR WHICH SYSTEM TO BOOT
0E26 8E1022     0058        LDX   #BOOT
0E29 170043     0059        LBSR  DISPLY
0E2C AD9FA000   0060 POLAGN JSR   [POLCAT]     GET RESPONSE
0E30 27FA       0061        BEQ   POLAGN       NONE YET?
0E32 8142       0062        CMPA  #'B          IS IT BASIC?
0E34 2606       0063        BNE   EORD
0E36 7F8000     0064        CLR   $8000        SET UP COLOR BASIC
0E39 7EA027     0065        JMP   COLD         GO TO IT
0E3C 8145       0066 EORD   CMPA  #'E          IS IT EXTENDED BASIC
0E3E 2606       0067        BNE   ISITD
0E40 7FC000     0068        CLR   $C000        SET UP FOR EXTENDED BASIC
0E43 7EA027     0069        JMP   COLD         GO TO IT
0E46 8144       0070 ISITD  CMPA  #'D
0E48 102791DB   0071        LBEQ  COLD         GO TO DISK BASIC
0E4C 20DE       0072        BRA   POLAGN
                0073 ****************************
                0074 *SYSTEM DISK CHECK
0E4E 8611       0075 SYSCHK LDA   #17          TRACK
0E50 A722       0076        STA   2,Y
0E52 8601       0077        LDA   #1           SECTOR
0E54 A723       0078        STA   3,Y
0E56 CC0ED8     0079        LDD   #BUFFER
0E59 ED24       0080        STD   4,Y
0E5B 8602       0081        LDA   #2           READ OPCODE
0E5D A7A4       0082        STA   ,Y
0E5F AD9FC004   0083        JSR   [DSKCON]
0E63 6D26       0084        TST   6,Y
0E65 2653       0085        BNE   ERRORS
                0086 *SEE IF FIRST BYTE IS $55
0E67 B60ED8     0087        LDA   BUFFER
0E6A 39         0088        RTS
                0089 **************************
                0090 *DISPLAY ROUTINE
0E6B AD9FA002   0091 DISPL1 JSR   [CHROUT]
0E6F A680       0092 DISPLY LDA   ,X+
0E71 26F8       0093        BNE   DISPL1
0E73 39         0094        RTS
                0095 **************************
                0096 * SYSTEM LOAD ROUTINE
0E74 8E8000     0097 GETSYS LDX   #BASIC       POINT X AS START OF BASIC
                0098 *SET UP DRIVE
0E77 7F0FD8     0099        CLR   TRACK
0E7A 7F0FD9     0100        CLR   SECTOR
0E7D 7C0FD9     0101        INC   SECTOR       TO SECTOR 1
                0102
                0103 *
0E80 B60FD8     0104 DOTFR  LDA   TRACK        SET UP TRACK
0E83 A722       0105        STA   2,Y
0E85 B60FD9     0106        LDA   SECTOR       SET TO SECTOR
0E88 A723       0107        STA   3,Y
                0108 *READ SECTOR
0E8A AD9FC004   0109        JSR   [DSKCON]
0E8E 6D26       0110        TST   6,Y
0E90 2628       0111        BNE   ERRORS
                0112 *
                0113 *MOVE BUFFER INTO RAM AREA
0E92 8D2C       0114        BSR   BUFMOV
                0115 *
                0116 *INCREMENT VALUES
0E94 B60FD8     0117        LDA   TRACK        IS IT LAST TRACK?
0E97 8106       0118        CMPA  #6           HIGHEST FULL TRACK
0E99 2508       0119        BLO   NOTLST
                0120 *WE GOT HERE BECAUSE THIS IS ON TRACK 7
0E9B B60FD9     0121        LDA   SECTOR       LAST SECTOR
0E9E 8102       0122        CMPA  #2           ONLY NEED ONE SECTOR ON TRACK 7
0EA0 2608       0123        BNE   INCMT        GO TO INCREMENT
0EA2 39         0124        RTS
                0125 *
0EA3 B60FD9     0126 NOTLST LDA   SECTOR       LAST SECTOR IN OTHER TRACKS?
0EA6 8112       0127        CMPA  #18
0EA8 2705       0128        BEQ   NXTTRK
                0129 *
                0130 *GOT HERE BECAUSE NOT ALL SECTORS READ YET
0EAA 7C0FD9     0131 INCMT  INC   SECTOR
0EAD 20D1       0132        BRA   DOTFR        CONTINUE TRANSFER
                0133 *
                0134 *GOT HERE BECAUSE LAST SECTOR
0EAF 7F0FD9     0135 NXTTRK CLR   SECTOR
0EB2 7C0FD9     0136        INC   SECTOR
0EB5 7C0FD8     0137        INC   TRACK
0EB8 20C6       0138        BRA   DOTFR        CONTINUE TRANSFER
                0139 ***********
0EBA 8E0FDA     0140 ERRORS LDX   #ERR
0EBD 8DB0       0141        BSR   DISPLY
0EBF 39         0142        RTS
                0143 ***********
                0144 * THIS MOVES 256 BYTES FROM BUFFER
                0145 *TO LOCATION POINTED TO BY REG X
0EC0 CE0ED8     0146 BUFMOV LDU   #BUFFER      POINT U TO BUFFER
0EC3 1A50       0147        ORCC  #$50         DISABLE INTERRUPTS
0EC5 B7FFDF     0148        STA   RAM          SWITCH TO RAM
0EC8 A6C0       0149 STORE  LDA   ,U+          GET BYTE AND INCR U
0ECA A780       0150        STA   ,X+          STORE & INCR X
0ECC 11830FD8   0151        CMPU  #BUFFER+256 ALL DONE
0ED0 26F6       0152        BNE   STORE        CONTINUE MOVING
0ED2 B7FFDE     0153        STA   ROM          SWITCH BACK TO ROM
0ED5 1CAF       0154        ANDCC #$AF         ENABLE INTERUPTS
0ED7 39         0155        RTS
                0156 **********************
                0157 *STORAGE
0ED8            0158 BUFFER RMB   256
0FD8            0159 TRACK  RMB   1
0FD9            0160 SECTOR RMB   1
0FDA 0D         0161 ERR    FCS   *<0D>READ/WRITE ERROR<0D><0D>*
0FEE 0D         0162 NOSYS  FCS   /<0D>NO SYSTEM ON DISK IN DRIVE 0<0D>/
100D 20         0163 TITLE  FCS   / DISK BASIC LOADER<0D><0D>/
1022 42         0164 BOOT   FCS   /BASIC, EXTENDED OR DISK(B,E,D)?/
                0165 *
0E00            0166        END   SYSTEM
        NO ERROR(S) DETECTED


   SYMBOL TABLE:

BASIC  8000     BOOT   1022     BUFFER 0ED8     BUFMOV 0EC0
CHROUT A002     CLEAR  A928     COLD   A027     DCOPC  C006
DISKOK 0E1C     DISPL1 0E6B     DISPLY 0E6F     DOTFR  0E80
DSKCON C004     EORD   0E3C     ERR    0FDA     ERRORS 0EBA
GETSYS 0E74     INCMT  0EAA     ISITD  0E46     NARG   0000
NOSYS  0FEE     NOTLST 0EA3     NXTTRK 0EAF     POLAGN 0E2C
POLCAT A000     RAM    FFDF     ROM    FFDE     SECTOR 0FD9

STORE  0EC8     SYSCHK 0E4E     SYSTEM 0E00     TITLE  100D
TRACK  0FD8

CMD=SYSTEM /P
```

ANNIVERSARY special

SIGNALMAN™ COLOR MODEM

ANNIVERSARY special

BEST AVAILABLE MODEM FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

USER BENEFITS

- Connect to any telephone with plug-in handset (Trimline type not suitable). No extra parts or tools necessary
- Eliminates need to buy cable - saves $20-$30 and assures correct fit
- Eliminates unsightly cords and need for "another" AC outlet, provides complete portability, uses low cost 9V battery or optional plug in adapter
- Eliminates need to view LED to confirm connection - can be placed anywhere
- Eliminates confusion of who is originator - ends need to manually switch from Originate to Answer and vice/versa
- Permits you to listen/talk on phone or switch to data communications mode
- Permits you to communicate with most other computer networks
- Its small size and light weight let you install the SIGNALMAN anywhere
- Lowest priced modem available

PRODUCT FEATURES

- Direct-connect modem for use with RS 232C type interface
- Built-in interface cable and connector
- Internal 9V battery wall plug 9V DC adapter available
- Audible carrier detect signal
- Automatic Originate/Answer mode selection
- DATA/VOICE switch
- Bell 103 compatible
- Smallest modem available today
- Low-battery indicator

FREE . . .
with each modem
$100. VALUE
Subscription to The SOURCE + One Hour Hook-Up Time.

Meet the direct-connect Signalman MODEM

Meet the direct-connect **SIGNALMAN MODEM** designed for use with RS-232C type Interface ... the smallest, lightest, most compact modem available today. Its long life 9-volt internal battery and exclusive audible Carrier Detect Signal allow you to install the SIGNALMAN anywhere ... out of the way, and out of sight. Now, there's no need for messy cables, and no need to look at a LED to verify carrier.

Anchor's SIGNALMAN is designed to operate only with modular telephones having plug-in handsets. Bell TRIMLINE™ type telephones which combine handset and dial are not suitable.

Your SIGNALMAN transmits both voice and data over all common telephone lines, and is fully compatible with Bell 103 modems - putting your computer in instant communications with thousands of other computers. And when you're in the data position, your SIGNALMAN automatically changes from ORIGINATE to ANSWER and back again as the need arises - ending all that confusion.

Anchor Automation has taken the fuss out of communications. For business or fun, SIGNALMAN is the ideal modem.

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Format	Serial, binary, asynchronous		
Operate Mode	Manual dial, Automatic ANSW/ORIG selection		
Data Rate	0 to 300 bps, full duplex		
Modulation	Frequency shift-keyed (FSK)		
Line Interface	Direct-connect		
Data Interface	RS-232C compatible, built-in cable to computer		
Transmit Frequency		ORIG	ANSW
	MARK	1270 Hz	2225 Hz
	SPACE	1070 Hz	2025 Hz
Transmit Frequency Accuracy	± 0.01%		
Transmit Level	-12 dBm typical		
Receive Frequency		ORIG	ANSW
	MARK	2225 Hz	1270 Hz
	SPACE	2025 Hz	1070 Hz
Receive Frequency Tolerance	± 0.5%		
Carrier Detect Threshold	-44 dBm typical		
Carrier Detect Indicator	Audible tone		
Power Requirement	Internal 9V transistor battery * or 110 VAC through adapter *		
Size	8¼" x 4⅜" x 1⅜"		

* Not included

LIST PRICE $119.95

ONLY **$59.95**

A.C. ADAPTER $8.95

20 % DISCOUNT ON SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE WHEN PURCHASED WITH SIGNALMAN MODEM

COLOR TERM +PLUS+

$29.95 (TAPE)

$39.95 (DISK)

Now even more +PLUS+ features than before!!!
New and Improved!!

An Intelligent Terminal Program For The Color Computer or TDP 100.

- + Communications BAUD rate: 110-19200
- + Change printer BAUD rate: 600-9600
- + Select printer line feeds if needed
- + Select Half or Full Duplex
- + Select Odd, Even, or No Parity
- + Select 7 or 8 Bit Words
- + Select 1 or 2 Stop Bits
- + Send Control Characters
- + Separate Keys for Escape & Delete (Rubout)
- + Turn off those UGLY Lower-case letters
- + Word Wrap — eliminate all split words
- + Selectable Reverse or Normal Video

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

COLORCOM/E

SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

- ★ Complete Upload and Download Support
- ★ Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- ★ 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- ★ Full or Half Duplex
- ★ Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves $$'s)
- ★ Offline and Online Scrolling
- ★ ROM Pack or Disk
- ★ Automatic Capture of Files
- ★ Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- ★ Word Mode Eliminates split Words
- ★ 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- ★ Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- ★ 100% Compatible w/Rainbow Connection BBS's!
- ★ Disk Version-64K and Hi-Res screen now available!

COLORCOM/E $49.95

A GREAT BUY!

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.

California Residents, Add 6% Sales Tax to Orders

SALE PRICE GOOD THRU 8/31/84

VISA®

SOFTWARE PLUS

MasterCard

6201 C Greenback Lane
(916) 726-8793
Citrus Heights, CA 95610

If you're gonna play the game . . .

YOU GOTTA PAY THE RENT!

By Gene Meador

Landlord is a 16K non-Extended BASIC game for two or more players. Its distant cousin is Monopoly, but I think you'll find that with so many changes, it is now a unique game.

Each player begins *Landlord* with $10,000. You will invest this money by buying properties and building apartment complexes. By collecting rent from other players unfortunate enough to land on those properties, you try to gather enough wealth to win the game. There are actually two ways to win this game; by forcing all the other players to go bankrupt, or by reaching a money limit in cash and assets. The money limit is set by the players before the game begins.

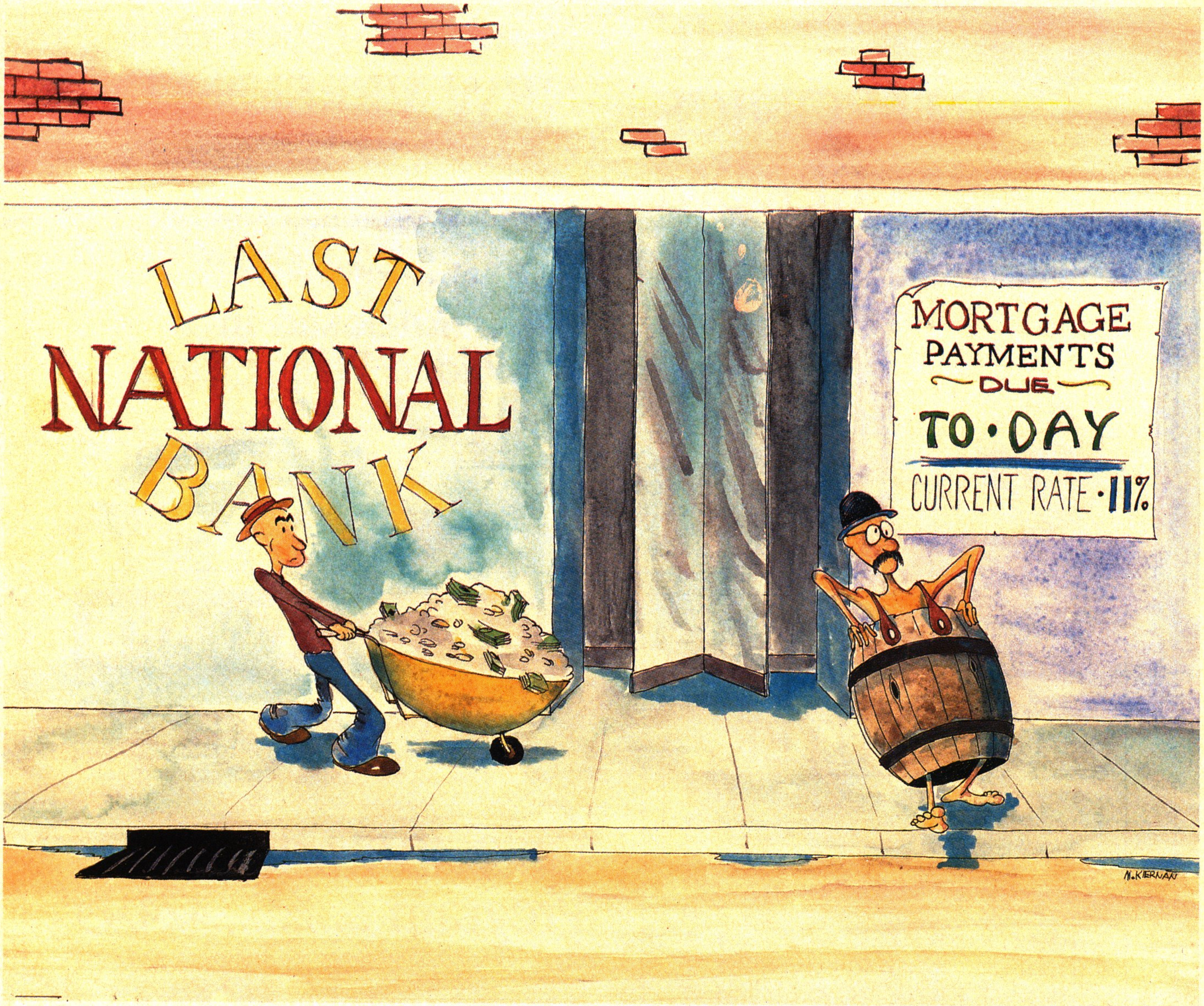
If you'll look at Figure 1, you'll see the "board" used by the computer during the game. The computer will keep track of everything and will keep each player informed, so the board is not actually used or even needed. It's shown here to give you a mental picture of the game for a few turns until you get the hang of the game. The lot prices shown are the beginning prices only and are subject to change during the game.

Before the game begins, you will need to tell the computer the players' names. Next, you will be asked to put in the money limit that each player is playing for. Since each player starts the game with $10,000, the limit should be higher than that; a $35,000 limit makes about a two-hour game, $50,000 is about four to five hours of wheeling and dealing!

Everyone begins the game on payday and movement is clockwise around the board. At the beginning of each player's turn, his die roll is rapidly changing at the bottom of the screen.

The computer stops by hitting a number key, and if the number the player hits matches the number the computer was on at the time, the player receives an extra $1,000 paycheck. Next, the computer will tell the player where he has landed, cash level, etc.

Good News and Bad News squares are just what they say they are. Beware



of the Income Tax square; landing there will cost you 10 percent of your cash on hand.

Your CoCo will be the Bank and it will also keep track of each player's position on the board, his properties and holdings, cash, rolling the dice, issuing paychecks to the players (for passing payday), and, of course, making sure everyone plays by the rules.

As the Bank, CoCo can do two important things. The Bank can loan money to the players. A player can borrow money whenever he wants. Of course, there are some catches! A player may only borrow up to his credit limit, which is a percentage of his assets (less any existing loans he already has). The more property you own, the more credit you have. As you might have guessed, the Bank charges interest on its loans. That interest rate depends on the Economic Index at the time. Every so often there will be a "news flash" announcing the new Economic Index and the new interest rate on loans. (Interest rates will never go below five percent, but there is no upper limit!) A player taking out a loan has his loan balance spread out over 10 equal payments. A payment will be taken out of the player's cash each time he passes on or lands on the Loan Payment Due square. A player has the option to make additional payments whenever he wants to, but they only reduce the number of payments, not the payment amount. It's a good idea to keep enough cash on hand to make your loan payments. Otherwise, you might have to go to the In-The-Hole square.

The In-The-Hole square is something like Monopoly's In Jail square, however it really doesn't come into play until a player tries to end his turn with a negative cash balance. If

---

(Gene Meador does accounts payable for Ryder Truck Rental. He enjoys adapting board and war games to play on his CoCo and would like to hear from others working on similar projects.)

DSS Peripherals Corporation

THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER

Price: $140

Newly Designed Unit

NEW VERSION 2.4

- ☐ Plugs into ROM pack port.
- ☐ Now programs 8K X 8 EPROM *in 15 Seconds.*
- ☐ On board firmware included.
- ☐ No personality modules required.
- ☐ Will program most EPROM's.
- ☐ High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket.

Enclosed in Molded Plastic Case

DSS Peripherals Corporation

SPLC-1 Lower Case

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP-100

FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED & GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS

$59.95

☐ TRUE LOWER CASE CHARACTERS ☐ NO CUTTING OR SOLDERING ☐ FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TRS-80C (SPECIFY REVISION BOARD) [NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 2] ☐ INVERTED VIDEO AT A FLIP OF A SWITCH

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE

COLOR COMPUTER

*DRIVE 0 FOR COCO	$329
*DRIVE 1 FOR COCO	$229

**GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR*

• DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO	$139
• SATURN RS-232 PORT EXPANDER	$ 30
• POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT	$ 6
• FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT	$ 7
• LIBRARY CASE *HOLDS 70 DISKS*	$ 23
• NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS	$ 25
• ELEPHANT DISKS SSDD	$ 23
• 8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS	$ 50
• GEMINI 10X PRINTER	$299
• HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$215
F-A-S-T- UPGRADE SERVICES	***$CALL!***

NEW SOFTWARE

OS·9BBS $89.95

☐ MULTI-USER CAPACITY ☐ FASTER THAN MOST BBS's ☐ MULTI-TASKING (NO LONGER COMPLETELY TIES UP YOUR COCO) ☐ REQUIRES OS·9 AND BASIC 09

OS·9 40-Track Program $24.95

☐ NOW OPERATE 35/40/80 DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES UNDER OS·9

64K Terminal Package $24.95

☐ AFFORDABLE ☐ REQUIRES 64K MEMORY ☐ GIVES YOU 52-58K BUFFER ☐ WRITES TO DISC ☐ READS IN FROM DISC ☐ STANDARD DISPLAY

MasterCard

VISA

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

DSS Peripherals Corporation

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

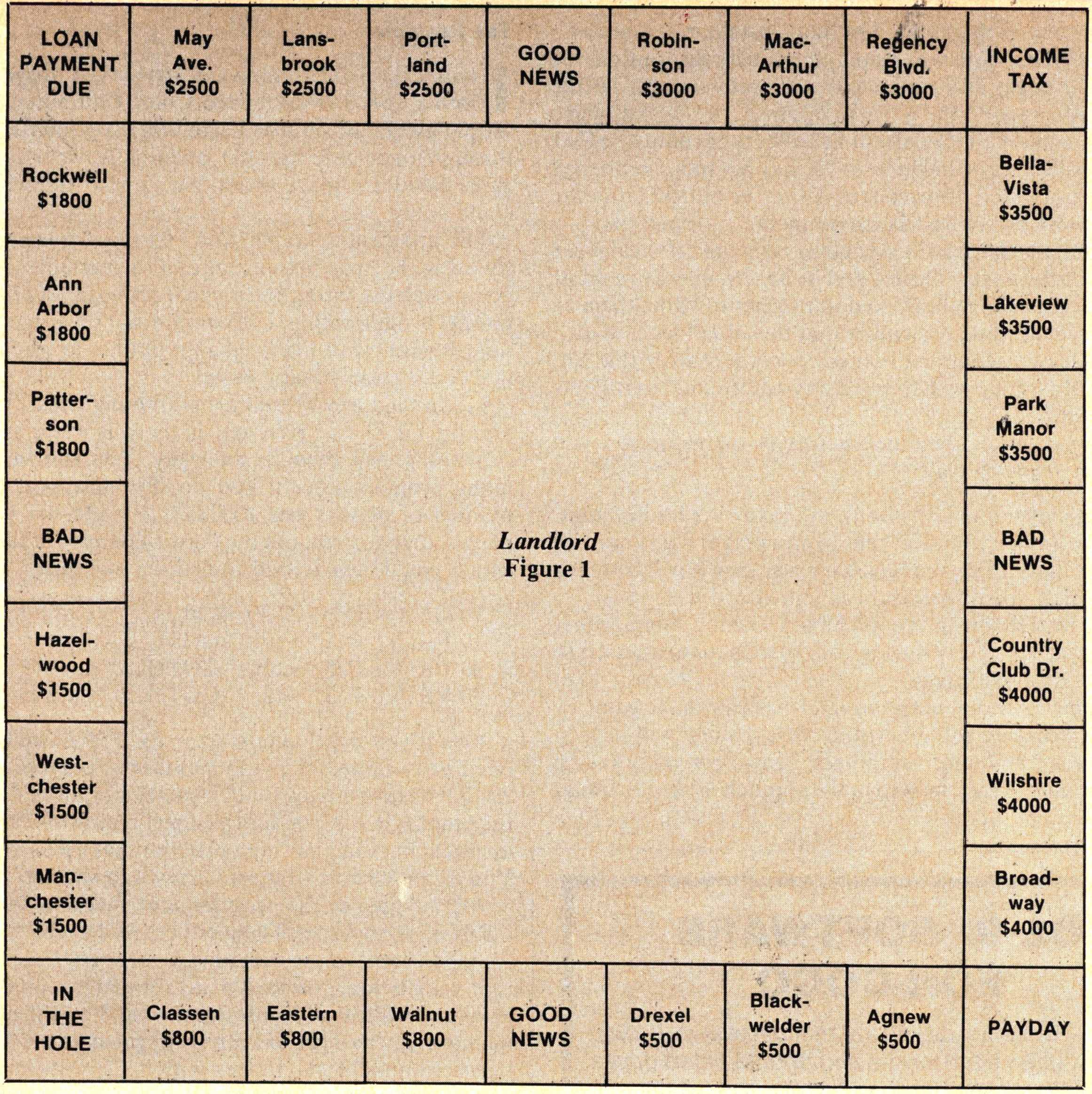
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

- MINIMUM $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING.
- NYS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
- ALL OTHER ORDERS ADD 4% SHIPPING.

62 COMMERCE DRIVE
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
(516) 249·3388

*OS-9 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROWARE, INC.

Formerly Saturn Electronics Company Inc.



LOAN PAYMENT DUE
May Ave. $2500
Lansbrook $2500
Portland $2500
GOOD NEWS
Robinson $3000
MacArthur $3000
Regency Blvd. $3000
INCOME TAX
Rockwell $1800
Bella-Vista $3500
Ann Arbor $1800
Lakeview $3500
Patterson $1800
Park Manor $3500
BAD NEWS
BAD NEWS
Hazelwood $1500
Country Club Dr. $4000
Westchester $1500
Wilshire $4000
Manchester $1500
Broadway $4000
IN THE HOLE
Classen $800
Eastern $800
Walnut $800
GOOD NEWS
Drexel $500
Blackwelder $500
Agnew $500
PAYDAY

Landlord
Figure 1

that happens, the player is given the following options: 1) get a loan from the Bank; 2) sell some property to another player; 3) go to the In-The-Hole square; 4) repossession of some of his properties by the Bank; and 5) quit the game.

If a player decides to go to the In-The-Hole, he may stay there for no more than three turns. If he still has a negative cash balance on his third turn, the option to stay there is deleted and the player has the other four options. In other words, once you go to the In-The-Hole square, the only way off of it is to get a positive cash balance within three turns or quit the game. (Paying $50 won't save you in this game!)

Payday is, as mentioned earlier, the square all the players start the game on. Each time a player lands on or passes payday, he receives a paycheck from the Bank for 10 percent of the value of his holdings or $2,000, whichever is higher.

All the other squares on the board are the Lots of the Landlord. They are spaced evenly around the board in eight groups of three lots each. A player must land on a lot in order to buy it from the Bank. If he wishes to do so, he need only use the "Buy" option and the computer will handle the transaction for him. The "Recap" option is very handy. It gives you a complete rundown of your cash, position on the board, loan balances and payments left, credit limit, a complete rundown of all the properties, who owns them, and the number of apartments on each lot.

As you might have guessed, you must own all three lots of a group before you may build any apartment complexes on them. You may put up to 50 apartments on each lot. Each apartment will cost you 10 percent of the current lot price to build, which is quite a sizable investment for 50! Except for paychecks, and an occasional Good News once in a while, the rent collected from the other players who land on these improved lots will be your only income! Bare lots don't collect any rent. (The actual rent collecting is taken care of for you by the computer as its first order of business each turn.) Tenants are moving in and out of these apartments constantly, so the exact amount of rent that a player will receive depends on how many apartments on that lot are occupied at the time. (Don't worry, at least 60 percent will be.) In other words, just because a player has, say, 10 apartments on a lot doesn't mean that he will collect the rent for all 10 apartments each time someone lands on them. (Is nothing sacred in this game?)

When a player is In-The-Hole, the Bank has the ability to repossess a player's properties. (There is no mortgaging lot or apartments in this game. The Bank just takes possession.) Here's what happens when a player chooses that option: the Bank will begin at Payday and go clockwise around the board repossessing the player's holdings, lot by lot, while giving him one-half the current value for them until he either has a positive cash balance or he has no more property! Those repossessed properties may then be bought from the Bank by any player who lands on them.

Apartments, once built, can never be taken off that lot for the rest of the game. The lot and its apartments are sold or traded as a package deal, so don't forget to value them as such. Buyers should remember that they don't have to own all the lots of a group in order to collect rent from that lot, but they do if they wish to build any additional apartments on that lot.

Let me mention some fine points of the game and you should be ready to play:

1) If a player quits, the Bank will take over his holdings.
2) The Bank will collect rent from a player if you land on one of its improved lots. You may then buy it from the Bank if you'd like (and can still afford it!).
3) As protection to the players, you can't buy another player's property during your turn, but he can sell it to you during his turn.
4) Remember that even though you can win the game by bankrupting the other players, someone will usually win by reaching the money limit first. The key to winning this game is to make as much money as fast as possible.

The Program

I had several objectives when I wrote this program: to fit it into a 16K non-Extended Color Computer, write it as simply as I could so that beginning programmers could go through it and understand it, and finally, write some kind of game besides a space shoot-'em-up that the whole family could enjoy.

The program is simple; don't let the size intimidate you. By using the program outline and the variables list you can go through the listing and see that it's just a lot of *IF-THEN-GOTO* programming. I've compressed the program lines to save memory, but I've used a lot of lines to spread it out so you could understand it easier.

I didn't use any special programming tricks, but there is one tip I'd like to pass on: if there is more than one of something, put them in an array. You can save yourself many program lines if you do. For instance, if P is the number of players and *P1$, P2$, P3$*, etc. are the player's names, then to print out the player's names for turn identification you'd have to add something like this:

```
10 ON P GOTO 20,30,40,50
20 PRINT P1$;"'s turn":GOTO__
30 PRINT P2$;"'s turn":GOTO__
40 PRINT P3$;"'s turn":GOTO__
```

Now if you put that into an array, *P$( )*, you'll only need one line to take care of any number of players: *10 PRINT P$(X); "'s turn"*. Now that's a pretty simplistic example but the point is that if you find yourself typing in several almost identical lines in your next program, take a close look at it. You might be able to use an array and shorten it.

After typing in the program and checking for mistakes, *CSAVE* it to tape. Then either *PCLEAR 0* or *POKE 25,6:NEW* and reload the game. Use the *POKE* or *PCLEAR* each time before you load it. As the game goes on, all those arrays get filled with information and you'll need all the memory you can get to keep from getting an OM? Error.

After hours of playtesting with my friends and family, it was decided not to display the board. It's just not needed to play the game and only served as a time-consuming distraction once you get into the game.

Program Lines:

10-160	Setup and credits
160-300	Players' names and continue setup
310-380	Get game limit and start game
410-420	Start of turn, get next player
450-480	Die roll
520-560	Check for passing payday
590-630	Income Tax
640-650	Loan Payment
660-810	Good News
820-960	Bad News
970-1080	Landed on lot; check out owner
1090-1130	Take rent out of player's cash
1140-1350	Main menu
1230-1350	Secondary menu
1360-1420	Buying property
1430-1600	Selling property
1610-1820	Trading property
1830-2090	Building apartments

OS-9™ SOFTWARE FOR COCO

SDISK — Standard disk driver module allows the use of 35, 40, or 80 track single and double sided drives with CoCo OS-9 plus you gain the ability to read/write/format the standard OS-9 single and double density disk formats used on other OS-9 systems. **$29.95**

BOOTFIX — To make bootable double-sided disks **$9.95**

SDISK + BOOTFIX — when ordered together **$35.95**

FILTER KIT #1 — Eleven utilities used as filters (with pipes) to give you "wild card" directory lists, copies, deletes, moves, lists, pagination, etc. **$29.95**

HACKER'S KIT #1 — Disassembler and memory dump/fill utilities allow you to disassemble OS-9 assembly code from disk or memory. **$24.95**

Send SASE for current catalog.
Terms: Prepaid check, MO, Visa, Mastercard or COD.
Add $1 S&H, (COD $3 extra).

D.P. Johnson, 7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St.
Portland, OR 97223 (503) 244-8152
(We appreciate your calling between 9-11 AM Pacific Time.)

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc.

GRAPHICOM

The hit of the Pasadena Color Expo, GRAPHICOM is the best graphics program ever written for the COCO! GRAPHICOM was three years in the making, and you can see every minute in its quality and ease of use. GRAPHICOM has features you would expect from systems costing hundreds of times more!

**Powerful drawing tools: "rubber band" graphics, "stamps", rotating pictures, mirrored, masked, and reversed images, and lots more!

**Easy to use: Uses two joysticks, or one joystick and koala pad, to operate a big, simple picture-based menu.

**Incredible output capacity: Transmit pictures over modems or ameteur radio! GRAPHICOM even has a screen dump function that works with over 20 different printers!

GRAPHICOM is simple enough that anyone can use it, yet it's so powerful that a seasoned artist can use it to explore new frontiers of creativity.

Requires 64K and disk drive .... Only $29.95

ART MAN: THE POOR MAN'S GRAPHICOM?

ART MAN has a remarkable resemblence to GRAPHICOM; they're almost the same! The biggest difference is that ART MAN will run on a 32K system! Tape or Disk.................... $29.95

GRAPHICOM PICTURE DISKS

Marvel at the wonders of computer aided art with the amazing gallery of picture disks for use with GRAPHICOM:

Picture Disk #1: Features drawings, and tutorials for GRAPHICOM.

Disk #2: Features Elvira, mistress of the dark, and friends (great drawings and digitized photos).

Disk #3: Excellent drawings, tutorials, and examples of use of the "X-PAD".

Disk #4: Electronic circuits and symbols.

GRAPHISET - More than 16 font screens: Roman, Greek, Cursive, special symbols and more!

Picture Disks are $19.95 for one, and $10.00 for each additional disk, or $39.95 for all five.

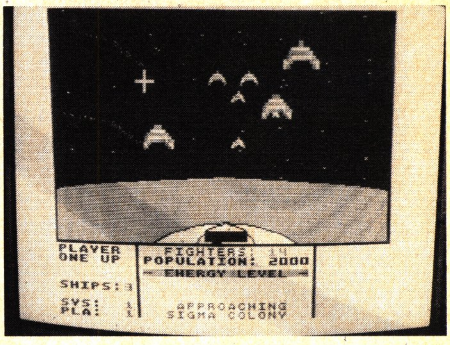
NEWBASIC

This impressive package will save you hundreds of tedious hours trying to do those "impossible" little things in BASIC. NEWBASIC adds over 30 commands to regular BASIC: expanded directory, text "window", inverse video, keyboard click, BREAK on or off, underline, word "wrap", ten definable function keys, ON ERROR GOTO, text screen dump, a function to help you type in programs from RAINBOW magazine, and MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Requires 64K and disk drive $49.95

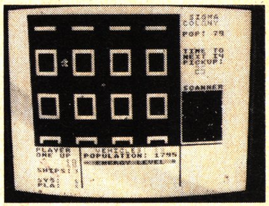
INTERCEPT 4

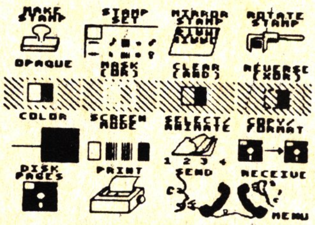
By J. Weaver, Jr.


PLAYER
ONE UP
FIGHTERS: 14
POPULATION: 2000
ENERGY LEVEL
SHIPS: 3
SYS: 1
PLA: 1
APPROACHING
SIGMA COLONY

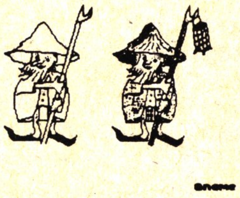
Your ship and the planet are under attack. Hostile alien craft whip around the ship, releasing flamming bolts of energy upon the hull of the INTERCEPT. Immediately your own guns come alive, warding off the sudden attackers, but will it be enough? Already many of the fighters have escaped past your ship toward the defenseless colonies below. Once the air battle is over, you must transport down to the planet, try to find the alien foe, and destroy them. Then, the hardest task awaits: using the full power of the INTERCEPT, you must battle and destroy the mother ship!! Three separate screens or levels of play. Each screen scrolls in all four directions. A fantastic new game by the author of Outhouse. Requires two joysticks.

32K $27.95/29.95

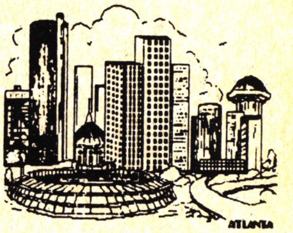

SIGMA
COLONY
POP: 79
TIME TO
NEXT PICKUP:
SCANNER
PLAYER
ONE UP
POPULATION: 1795
ENERGY LEVEL
SHIPS:
SYS:
PLA:


MAKE STAMP
STAMP SET
MIRROR STAMP
ROTATE STAMP
OPAQUE
MASK
CLEAR
REVERSE
COLOR
SCREEN MODE
SELECT/ANIMATE
COPY/FORMAT
1 2 3 4
DISK PAGES
PRINT
SEND
RECEIVE
MENU

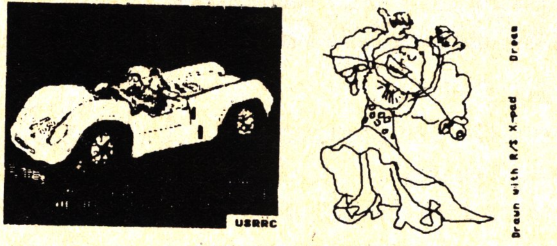
GRAPHICOM MENU



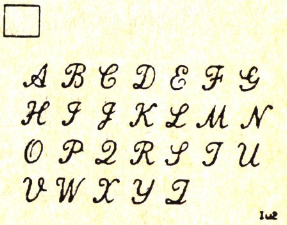
FROM PICTURE DISK #1



FROM PICTURE DISK #2


USRRC
Drawn with R/S X-pad
Dress

FROM PICTURE DISK #3


A B C D E F G
H I J K L M N
O P Q R S T U
V W X Y Z

FROM GRAPHISET

$10

COUPON

$10

This coupon is good for $10 off any order that is for more than $35.00 (Note: only one discount per order)

This coupon is good on mail order or phone in orders. But you must ask for discount at time or order.

$10

$10

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

MichTron

6655 Highland Road • Pontiac, MI 48054
Orders & Information **(313) 666-4802**

Master Charge and VISA OK. Add $3.00 for shipping in the USA - $5.00 in Canada. Dealer Inquires invited.

2100-2360	Getting a loan
2370-2530	Recap and rundown of properties
2540	Check player's cash level
2550-2860	Deficient cash options
2860-2950	End of game
2980-3040	Payday
3050-3130	Economic Index
3140-3220	Rundown of properties

Variables List:

A$( )	Square names
P$( )	Players' names
S	Square used during the turn
F( )	Lot price
LB( )	Loan balance
LP( )	Loan payment
A1( )	Used to check assets
A2( )	Lot group number
P	Number of players
H( )	Number of apartments on a lot
P( )	Player's position on the board
H1( )	Number of times In-The-Hole
T	Turn number
L1	Game limit
I	Interest rate
M( )	Player's cash
Q( )	Used to identify players that have quit

For those of you who hate typing as much as I do, the program is on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE, or I will send you a copy of *Landlord* on tape for $5. Send a SASE to Gene Meador, 8501 S. Brookline Ave., Oklahoma City, Okla., 73159.

For the more advanced programmers with 32K, here's a challenge: I've shown you the basics of how to write a program of this type, so why don't you create a program that plays Monopoly!

FREE OFFER!

FREE
"World Capitals Game Cassette"
with each order of
20 Cassettes or 10 Diskettes.
Specify TRS-80 Color Computer, MC-10, TI-99/4A
VIC-20 or Commodore 64

C-10 CASSETTES
58¢
- C-10 Length/Free Labels
- Storage Box add 12¢ each

SS/SD DISKETTES
$1.58
- Sentinel or Elephant Brand
- Free Labels/Protect Tabs

- $2.00 shipping chg. - any quantity Canadian orders $6.00 shipping
- NJ Residents add 6% sales tax
- Limit 1 Free game per order
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Send check or money order to:

PARALLEL SYSTEMS

Box 772 - Dept. R
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

310	233	2100	113
550	33	2290	35
1000	32	2450	149
1340	113	2670	181
1540	232	2900	167
1710	155	3170	87
1920	241	END	111

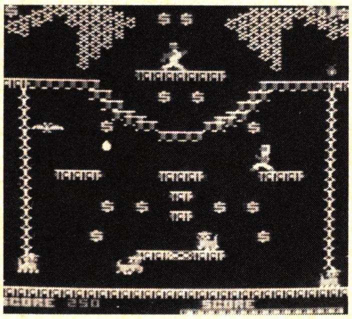
The listing:

```
10 CLS:CLEAR200
20 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
30 PRINT@105,"COLOR COMPUTER":PR
INT@140,"PRESENTS"
40 PRINT@201,"L A N D L O R D"
50 PRINT@261,"WRITTEN BY GENE ME
ADOR"
60 GOSUB2960:GOSUB2960:DIM A$(32
),P$(10),S(32),F(32)
70 DIMLB(10),LP(10),A1(32),A2(32
),P(10),H(32),Q(10),H1(10)
80 FORX=1TO32:READA$(X):NEXT
90 DATA PAYDAY,AGNEW,BLACKWELDER
,DREXEL,GOOD NEWS!
100 DATA WALNUT,EASTERN,CLASSEN,
IN-THE-HOLE!,MANCHESTER
110 DATA WESTCHESTER,HAZELWOOD,B
AD NEWS!,PATTERSON
120 DATA ANN ARBOR,ROCKWELL, LOA
N PAYMENT DUE!,MAY AVE.
130 DATA LANSBROOK,PORTLAND,GOOD
 NEWS!,ROBINSON
140 DATA MACARTHUR,REGENCY BLVD,
INCOME TAX,BELLA VISTA
150 DATA LAKEVIEW,PARK MANOR,BAD
NEWS!,COUNTRY CLUB
160 DATA WILSHIRE BLVD,BROADWAY
170 CLS(1):PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY
ARE PLAYING";P
180 FORX=1TOP:PRINT"PLAYER #"X"'
S NAME";
190 INPUTP$(X):M(X)=10000:P(X)=1
:Q(X)=0:NEXT
200 PRINT:PRINT"  I'LL KEEP TRAC
K OF EVERYTHING","FOR YOU, SO LE
T'S PLAY!"
210 GOSUB2960:M(0)=0
220 FORX=1TO32:READF(X):NEXT
230 DATA 0,500,500,500,0,800,800
,800,0
240 DATA 1500,1500,1500,0,1800,1
800,1800,0
250 DATA 2500,2500,2500,0,3000,3
```

CASH MAN

By Bill Dunlevy & Doug Frayer

Exploding with color, racing with fast animation, and roaring with sound, this great non-violent game is destined to be a classic! The review in February's issue of RAINBOW says this: "A Fun Investment" "it is totally unique" "I found it very tough to tear myself away from playing the game long enough to write about it! In short, CASHMAN is one fun game. Buy it."



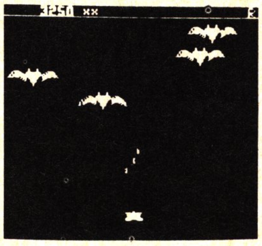
Dozens of levels and screens (more than FORTY!) offer anyone, from beginner to expert, as much good clean fun as they want! Higher levels include special Mystery Pieces and Expert Puzzle Pieces and Expert Puzzle Screens. Play alone or go for the ultimate challenge of two-player simultaneous competition. Run along the colorful girders, jump across the tremendous chasms, climb the ropes and ladders, or grab a BYRD and fly to get the loot before your opponent does, but watch out! The KATS are on the prowl and your opponent is tossing eggs! Run, jump, climb, or fly to your nearest Color Computer and play CASHMAN!

32K - Tape $27.95
Disk $29.95

DEMON SEED

By Jeffery Sorenson
& Phillip MacKenzie

All alone in the silence of space, you switch on the view-port to look at the brilliant stars. And then you see THEM: a massive hoard of bat-like aliens, swarming towards you! The ship trembles under the distant explosions of enemy fire. You have only one chance for survival - Fight! As you attempt to defeat each new wave of enemy ships, they only get stronger and faster! If by some miracle you survive the first assault, you find yourself pitted against enemies so swift, powerful, and outright evil that only one name fits them - DEMONS! And if that's not enough, they bring out the heavy artillery - the Mother Ship! Engaging in battle, you see a dark cloud against the stars: another invasion fleet!



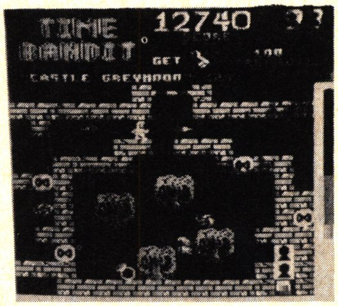
Created in the same spirit of the classic arcades games like Phoenix and Galaga, DEMON SEED is a great package of arcade fun and action. Different screens of bats, demons, and special challenge rounds keep the excitement high and the competition stiff!

32K-Tape $27.95
Disk $29.95

TIME BANDIT

By Bill Dunlevy & Harry Lafnear

Tired of games that only have a few screens or force you to follow strict levels? In TIME BANDIT, you virtually create your own game! You can choose from more than TWENTY places through-out the game, with more than 15 distinct variations and levels of difficulty in each place; this means over 300 variations!



Use the TIMEGATES to travel to the three different Worlds of Time, each containing a multitude of colorful and unique adventuring areas. Visit the medieval dungeons of FANTASY WORLD, recapture the days of yesteryear in WESTERN WORLD, and reach for the stars in FUTURE WORLD. Fight the Evil Guardians: the Looking Lurker, Angry Elmo, Killer Smurphs, and more! Find the Keys and escape with the treasures of time. But hurry - your power is fleeting! Crisp Supergraphics, colorful scrolling landscapes, full animation of a multitude of characters, great sound, and over THREE HUNDRED SCREENS - it's all here! The conquest of time and space awaits!

32K - Tape $27.95
Disk $29.95

6655 Highland Road
Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Orders & Info: (313) 666-4802

Master Charge and VISA OK. Add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 in Canada. Dealer inquires invited.

MichTron

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

202,752 BYTES EXTRA*

$44.44 MORE

Monitor Package

$144.44

123 Monitor
VC-1 or VC-2 Video Controller
TS-1 or TS-2 Howard TV Stand

Drive 0 Package

$444.39

DD-2 DSDD Drive
DC-1 40 Track Controller
CA-1 Cable

*The Howard drive 0 package gives 359,424 bytes of available storage for $444.39 using our double sided, double density disk and 40 track controller. The regular 35 track drive 0 gives 156,672 bytes for $399.95. The Howard package gives an extra 202,752 bytes for $44.44 more.

CONTROLLERS

DC-1 **$134**	ROM disk controller reads & writes to 35 and 40 track single and double sided drives with all models of the color computer (J&M)
VC-1 **$24.45**	Video interface mounts inside color computer by piggybacking IC on top of interface--no soldering and no trace cuts
VC-2 **$26.45**	for color computer 2 – monochrome only
VC-3 **$39.45**	for color computer 2 – color and monochrome

DISKS

DD-1 **$269**	½ height 5¼" 40 Track SSDD 179,712 bytes available
DD-2 **$319**	½ height 5¼" 40 Track DSDD 359,424 bytes available
DD-3 **$449**	Dual 3" 40 Track SSDD 359,424 bytes available (Amdek)
CA-1 **$24.44**	Cable to connect disk to controller

Drive 0 needs controller DC-1 above

MEMORY

64K Upgrades

64-E1 **68.45**	for E Boards. Remove old Chips and replace with this preassembled package - No soldering or trace cuts
64-F1 **64.45**	for F Board. Preassembled with no soldering. Capacitor leads must be cut
64-2 **69.45**	for color computer 2. Kit requires soldering, no traces to cut.

PRINTER

RX-80 **$299**	Epson printer needs parallel interface below	**RX-100** **$585**
Botek **$68.45**	Serial to parallel interface comes with all necessary cables.	

Any product may be returned within 30 days for refund if not satisfied.

We handle all warranty & repair work thru our direct contact with the manufacturer.

Shipping - $2 for controllers; $5 for disks; $7 for printers, monitors & 'packages'; $2.75 for stands. Canadian orders slightly higher.

MONITORS

122 **$134**	Zenith 12" Amber gives excellent resolution and is easy on the eyes
123 **$114**	New Zenith green screen for serious programmers and word processing
131 **$334**	13" Color monitor with speaker, composite, and RGB jack (Zenith)

All Monitors need video controller

TV STANDS

		COCO 2
TS-1 **$29.50**	15W x 11D x 4H for 13" screen	**TS-2** **$29.50**
TS-4 **$39.50**	24W x 11D x 4H for 19" screen	**TS-3** **$39.50**
PS-1 **$19.95**	18W x 15D x 2½H for all popular printers add $5 for bottom feed slot	

TV stands come with ROM pack cut-out. Specify ivory or smoked grey.

Howard Medical

Box 2, Chicago, 60690
312 944-2444

please send me the following

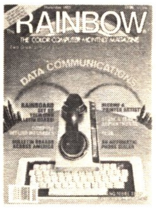
Name ______
Address ______
City, State Zip ______

Cat. #	Description	Cost

Include card # or check. Shipping ______
Ill. residents add 8% tax ______
Total ______

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

The Biggest



The Best

The Indispensable

The RAINBOW

It's called the *premier Color Computer magazine* for good reason. **The Rainbow** is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! Is there any wonder we get letters daily which praise **the Rainbow**, the magazine one reader calls "A Pot Of Gold" for his Color Computer?

The Rainbow features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the TRS-80 Color, TDP System-100, MC-10 and Dragon-32 and 64 computers than anyone else.

Each monthly issue is well over 320 pages and contains more than two dozen programs, some 15 regular columns and 30 or more product reviews. And advertisements: **the Rainbow** is known as *the* medium for advertisers—which means every month it has a wealth of information unavailable anywhere else about new products! More than 200 companies advertise in its pages every month.

But what makes **the Rainbow** is its people. People like Bob Albrecht, the master teacher of computer programming. People like Don Inman, one of the world's best computer graphics authors. Experts like Dick White, one of the most knowledgeable writers about BASIC. Or, Dan Downard, **Rainbow** technical editor, who answers our readers' toughest questions. Educators like award-winning **Rainbow** columnist Steve Blyn. Advanced programmers like Dale Puckett, who guides you through Radio Shack's OS-9 operating system. Electronics specialists like Tony DiStefano, who explains the "insides" of the CoCo. These people, and many others, visit you monthly through columns available only in **the Rainbow.**

Special programs on using *Spectaculator.* An income tax reporting system. Complete Adventure games and Simulations. **The Rainbow's** unique *Scoreboard* of arcade games. And games—lots of them—super graphics and utilities, the world's first four-color computer magazine centerfold! And much, much more.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **the Rainbow** to be the absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 95 percent of **the Rainbow** subscribers renew their subscriptions?

We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same. For more information call (502) 228-4492.

Get Your Very Own Pot O' Gold!

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year! A subscription to **the Rainbow** is only $28* and you won't miss a single chock-full issue.

As the premier magazine for the TRS-80 Color, TDP-100 and Dragon-32 and -64 computers, **the Rainbow** has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to **the Rainbow** today!

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express. Non-U.S. rates higher. U.S. currency only, please.

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **the Rainbow.**

☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (Attach Label)*

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ *State* ____________ *ZIP* ________

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ______________________

Signature ____________ Card Expiration Date ________

*Subscriptions to **the Rainbow** are $28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is $35 U.S. funds. Surface rate elsewhere is $65 U.S. funds. Air mail is $100 dollars U.S. funds. All Subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for the first copy.

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards Welcome

Rainbow On Tape Tops Typing

Tired of spending all your valuable computer time typing in those long, but wonderful, **Rainbow** programs each month? Now there is **Rainbow On Tape** to help ease the pain.

Each month all the lengthy programs (over 20 lines) in **the Rainbow** can come to you ready-to-run, thanks to **Rainbow On Tape**. More than 20 programs every month in all! At $70* per year — or $8 a tape** — it is the biggest bargain going.

Back issues are available beginning with April, 1982 (except May 1983). Each month's tape will arrive approximately the same time as your current month's issue of **the Rainbow**.

YES! Sign me up for the biggest bargain going . . . **Rainbow On Tape!**

☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (Attach Label)*
☐ *A Full Year* ☐ *A Month (Specify Month & Year ____________)*

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ *State* ____________ *ZIP* ________

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ______________________

Signature ____________ Card Expiration Date ________

*Subscriptions to **Rainbow On Tape** are $70 in the United States, $80 U.S. funds in Canada and Mexico and $95 U.S. funds in all other countries.

**Back issues of the tapes are $8 in the United Staes, $10 U.S. funds for Canada, Mexico and all other countries.

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards Welcome

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

What goes well with *the Rainbow?*

RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
FOCUS ON EDUCATION
CoCo Breakthrough!
The RAINBOW
on tape

Rainbow On Tape!

We call it the other side of *the Rainbow,* and we may have to raise the price just to call your attention to it. With more than two dozen programs every month, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a luxury service at a bargain basement price. At $6.50 for a single copy, that's only 27¢ a program. And, with a full year's subscription, for $60, we're practically giving it away.

What is it? ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a monthly, cassette tape adjunct to *the Rainbow* and it's brimming with all the programs (those over 20 lines long) that fill the pages of the magazine. All you do is pop the cassette in your tape recorder and they're ready to run. No more lost weekends —or weeknights — typing, typing, typing. With ***Rainbow On Tape***, you must read the article in the magazine then, in seconds, you load it up and run it.

Yes, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is brimming with the programs that fill *the Rainbow's* pages each month. And, yes, you could type them in yourself, as many people do. But all of them? Every month? There simply isn't enough time.

Isn't it time your CoCo became a fulltime computer instead of a typewriter. Think how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get almost 300 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications — the full spectrum of *the Rainbow's* offerings without the specter of keying in page after page and then debugging.

Rainbow On Tape — the "meat" of *the Rainbow* at a price that's "small potatoes." Food for thought. To get your first heaping helping, just fill out and return the attached reply card. No postage necessary.

Discover the other side of *the Rainbow*. It's not only a time-saver, it's the key to a whole new outlook!

```
000,3000,0
260 DATA 3500,3500,3500,0,4000,4
000,4000
270 FORX=1TO32:READA2(X)
280 NEXT:P$(0)="BANK":I=15
290 DATA0,1,1,1,0,2,2,2,0,3,3,3,
0,4,4,4
300 DATA0,5,5,5,0,6,6,6,0,7,7,7,
0,8,8,8
310 CLS(5):PRINT:PRINT"HOW MUCH
IN CASH AND ASSETS DO","ALL OF Y
OU WISH TO PLAY TO?"
320 PRINT"($50,000 IS AVERAGE)."
:INPUTL1
350 CLS(5):PRINT@32,"OK! THE FIR
ST PLAYER TO REACH","$"L1"IN CAS
H AND ASSETS"
360 PRINT"WILL WIN THE GAME!!":P
RINT
370 PRINT"THE OBJECT OF THE GAME
 IS TO ","FIGURE OUT HOW TO WIN!
"
380 PRINT:PRINT"LOTZA LUCK! (YOU
'LL NEED IT!)"
390 GOSUB2960:GOSUB2960
400 M(0)=0
410 CLS(5):SOUND 180,3:IF RND(20
))>18 THEN GOSUB 3050
420 T=T+1:IF T>P THEN T=1
430 IFQ(T)>0 THEN 420
440 PRINT@32,P$(T)"'S TURN":M(T)
=INT(M(T)):GOSUB2970
450 PRINT"PICK YOUR DIE ROLL:"
460 A=RND(11)+1:PRINT@98,A:R$=IN
KEY$:IFR$="" THEN 460
470 IF VAL(R$)<>A THEN PRINT"MIS
SED AGAIN!"
480 PRINT"YOUR CASH ON HAND IS $
"M(T)
490 GOSUB2970:PRINT
500 IFVAL(R$)=A THEN PRINT"EXTRA
 PAYDAY!!!":XX=1000:GOSUB3030
510 IF M(T)<=0 THEN 570
520 IF(P(T)+A>17)AND(P(T)<17)THE
N530 ELSE540
530 PRINT"PASSED LOAN PAYMENT DU
E!":IFLB(T)>0 THEN GOSUB3240
540 P(T)=P(T)+A:IFP(T)>32 THEN P
(T)=P(T)-32:GOSUB2980
550 S=P(T):IF S<>9 THEN590
560 IFS=1 THEN 2540
570 IFM(T)>0 THEN H1(T)=0:PRINT"
YOU'RE AT "A$(S):GOTO1150
580 H1(T)=H1(T)+1:SOUND1,30:GOTO
```

GRAPHICOM has established itself as the premium graphics program for the color computer. One of the outstanding features of this program is its ability to use a picture disk with lots of designs on it, to incorporate these pictures into other designs such as greeting cards, business announcements, school projects, electronics, etc.

At the last two Rainbowfests, demand for the picture disks has been overwhelming. We at MichTron are now going to come out with a new picture disk every month. If you would like to subscribe to this service for a year, it will be at a substantial savings. Picture disks are normally $19.95 each, plus $3.00 shipping and handling. One years subscription is only $199.95. You can save over 100 dollars by subscribing now!

Join now, and you can pick any TWO disks from our ad on Page 31 for your first months subscription!

MichTron

6655 Highland Road
Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Orders & Info: (313) 666-4802
Master Charge and VISA OK. Add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 in Canada. Dealer inquires invited.

WE CHALLENGE YOU!

WAR GAMES!

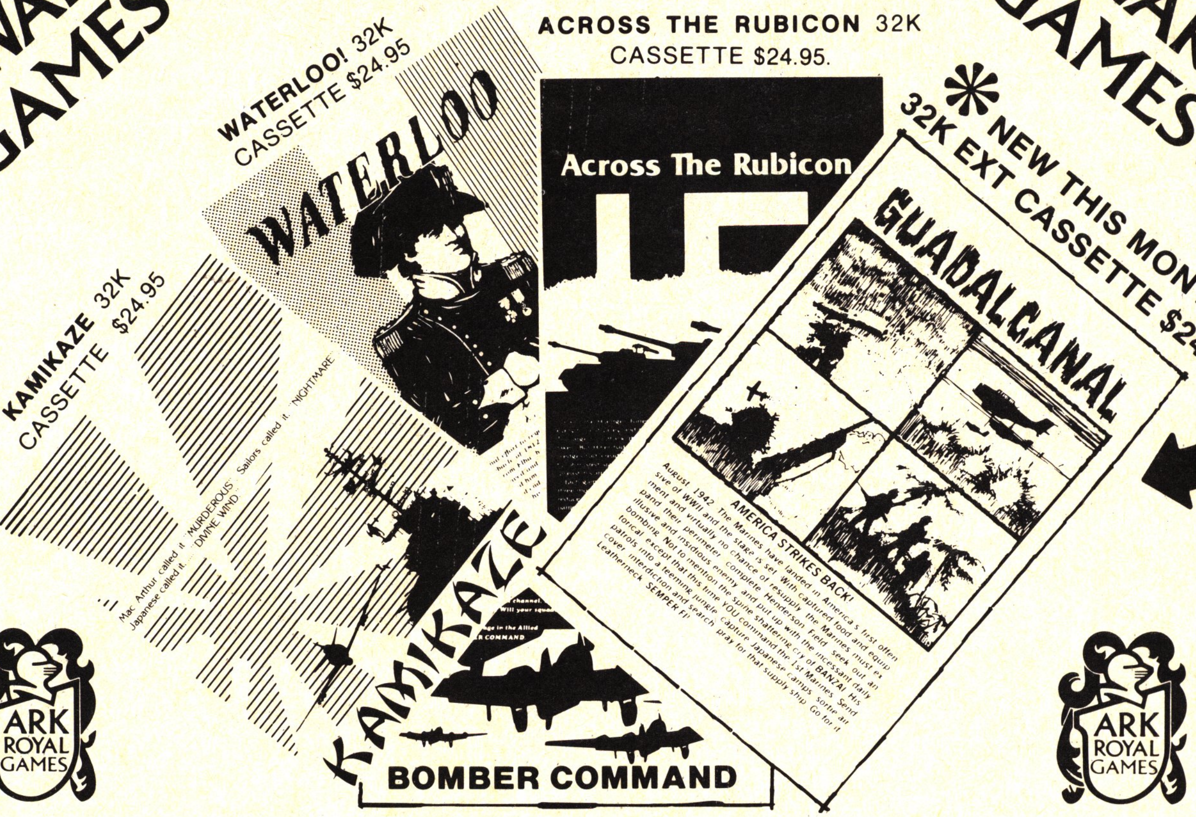
WAR GAMES!

WATERLOO! 32K
CASSETTE $24.95

ACROSS THE RUBICON 32K
CASSETTE $24.95.

KAMIKAZE 32K
CASSETTE $24.95

✱ NEW THIS MONTH!
32K EXT CASSETTE $24.95


WATERLOO
Across The Rubicon
GUADALCANAL
KAMIKAZE
BOMBER COMMAND
Mac Arthur called it "MURDEROUS". Sailors called it "NIGHTMARE".
Japanese called it... "DIVINE WIND".

AMERICA STRIKES BACK!

August 1942. The Marines have landed in America's first offensive of WWII and the stage is set. With captured food and equipment and virtually no chance of resupply, the Marines must expand their perimeter, complete Henderson Field, seek out an illusive and insidious enemy, and put up with the incessant daily bombing. Not to mention the spine shattering cry of BANZAI! Historical except that this time YOU command the 1st Marines. Send patrols into a teeming jungle, capture Japanese camps, sortie air cover, interdiction and search, pray for that supply ship. Go for it Leatherneck. SEMPER FI!

ARK ROYAL GAMES

ARK ROYAL GAMES

BOMBER COMMAND 16K EXT CASSETTE $22.95

ARK ROYAL provides three types of game: The Strategy Wargame, Strategy Arcade and Arcade games.
DEALER DISCOUNT AND COLOR DISPLAY PACKAGING AVAILABLE. WE CARRY UTILITY SOFTWARE, TOO!

OTHER ARK ROYAL GAMES...

GALACTIC TAIPAN 32K EXT Battle storms, pirates and high taxes in hopes of making a profit in the galaxy. CASSETTE...$24.95.

MISSION EMPIRE 32K EXT cass or disk. Starting with one planet, incomplete intelligence and limited resources, you must form alliances, build armies and conquer the galaxy. Game save. Cass or Disk version on Cassette...$24.95.

STARBLAZER 32K EXT During your absence, the SPECTRUM galaxy has been overrun by the draconic xyclons. Now you command the only Starship left to retaliate. CASSETTE...$24.95.

LASER SUBS 16K (Suited for kids, 12 and under). Hi-res graphics. Lots of fun — kids love it! Your destroyer discovers a fleet of enemy's laser-firing subs heading towards the surface. Destroy them with depth charges before they blast you apart. Joysticks. CASSETTE... ***(SPECIAL) $10.00***

CRYSLON — 32K 3-D graphics, joysticks. Player commands the remote-controlled defense missiles of the planet Cryslon. Your mission — defend the planet's cities from invading aliens with powerful lasers. CASSETTE... ***(SPECIAL) $10.00***

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904 777-1543

Prices on All games include shipping. Florida Resident add 5% tax.

Orders are shipped the day they are received regardless of check or money order. Send no cash, please. We pay shipping on all prepaid orders. On C.O.D.'s, customer pays charges No bankcard sales. We have enough paperwork already.

All games strategy oriented, graphically portrayed and guaranteed from defect and boredom. For DISK version add $3.00. No mail delays with personal checks. State system with order.

All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDF System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA)

```
2540
590 IF S<>25 THEN 640
600 SOUND1,30:PRINT:PRINT"OH,OH!
 INCOME TAX TIME!"
610 PRINT"YOU OWE 10% OF YOUR CA
SH ON","HAND. YOUR CASH IS $"M(T
)"
620 PRINT"SO YOU OWE $"M(T)*.1"!
!"
630 M(T)=M(T)-(M(T)*.1):M(T)=INT
(M(T)):GOTO1140
640 IF S<>17 THEN 660
650 PRINT"YOU LANDED ON LOAN PAY
MENT!":GOSUB3240:GOTO1160
660 IF S<>5 AND S<>21 THEN820
670 FORZ=200TO225:SOUNDZ,1:NEXT
680 X=RND(5):PRINT"GOOD NEWS!!!"
:PRINT
690 ON X GOTO 700,720,760,780,80
0
700 XX=RND(35)*.1:I=I-XX:I=INT(I
):IFI<5 THEN I=5
710 PRINT"BANK INTREST RATES HAV
E DROPPED","TO"I"% !":GOTO750
720 PRINT"PROPERTY VALUES JUST W
ENT UP","10% ON ALL YOUR PROPERT
IES!"
730 FORX=1TO32:IFA1(X)=T THEN F(
X)=INT(F(X)+(F(X)*.1))
740 NEXT:GOTO750
750 GOSUB2970:S=P(T):PRINT:GOTO1
160
760 PRINT"INCOME TAX REFUND!"
770 X=RND(500)+300:PRINT"YOU GET
 BACK $"X:M(T)=M(T)+X:GOTO750
780 PRINT"EVERYONE PAYS YOU $100
0!"
790 FORX=1TOP:M(X)=M(X)-1000:M(T
)=M(T)+1000:NEXT:GOTO750
800 PRINT"YOU GET GO TO PAYDAY!"
:GOSUB2970
810 P(T)=1:GOSUB2980:GOTO1160
820 IF S<>13 AND S<>29 THEN 970
830 SOUND1,40:PRINT:PRINT"BAD NE
WS......":GOSUB2970:PRINT
840 X=RND(6):ON X GOTO 845,850,8
80,910,930,950
845 PRINT"EVERYONE VOTED YOU 'LE
AST ","LIKELY TO WIN'!!":GOTO750
850 XX=RND(35)*.1:I=I+XX:I=INT(I
)
860 PRINT"BANK INTREST RATES HAV
E GONE UP","TO"I"%!"
870 GOSUB2960:GOTO1160
880 PRINT"ALL YOUR PROPERTY VALU
ES HAVE","DROPPED 10%!"
890 FORX=1TO32:IFA1(X)=T THEN F(
X)=F(X)-(F(X)*.1)
900 NEXT:GOTO870
910 PRINT"YOU PAY EVERYONE $1000
!"
920 FORX=1TOP:M(T)=M(T)-1000:M(X
)=M(X)+1000:NEXT:GOTO870
930 PRINT"IT'S INCOME TAX TIME A
GAIN!","(AND NO PASSING PAYDAY!)
"
940 GOSUB2960:P(T)=25:GOTO550
950 PRINT"OH NO! LOAN PAYMENT DU
E!!":GOSUB2960
960 IFLB(T)>0 THEN:GOSUB3240:GOT
O1140
970 PRINT"YOU'RE NOW AT "A$(S):M
(T)=INT(M(T))
980 IFA2(S)=0 THEN 1000
990 PRINT"OWNER: "P$(A1(S)):PRIN
T
1000 IFA1(S)=T ORA2(S)=0 THEN 11
60
1010 IF H(S)>0 THEN 1090
1020 IFA1(S)>0 THEN 1160
1030 GOSUB2960
1040 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"LOTS OF THI
S GROUP:":PRINT:FORX=1TO32
1050 IFA2(X)=A2(S) THEN PRINTA$(
X)"-"P$(A1(X))"'S-APTS.:"H(S)
```

CHEAPEST PRICES ON COLOR COMPUTERS

16K Std. **109.95**
16K Ext. Basic. **155.95**
64K Ext. Basic. **199.95**
Special 2 Joysticks and a Bustout game
Reg. 49.90. . . . . **18.95**

Over 125 Color Computer Programs in Stock

The System 100 from Tandy

THE COMPUTER CENTER
5512 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38119
901-685-0009

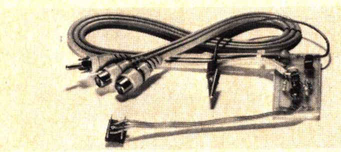
```
1060 NEXT:PRINT:PRINTA$(S)" IS $
"F(S)+(H(S)*F(S)*.1)
1070 PRINT"(YOUR CASH IS $"M(T)"
)"
1080 PRINT"BUILDING COSTS: $"F(S
)*.1"PER UNIT":GOTO1160
1090 D=RND(40)+60:IFH(S)<=0 THEN
1160
1100 PRINT"OF"H(S)"APARTMENTS,"I
NT(H(S)*D*.01)"ARE FILLED"
1110 RD=INT(H(S)*D*.01*F(S)*.125
):PRINT"RENT DUE IS $"RD
1120 M(A1(S))=M(A1(S))+RD
1130 M(T)=M(T)-RD:RD=0:PRINT"YOU
R CASH IS NOW $"M(T)
1140 GOSUB2960
1150 GOSUB2960:CLS:S=P(T)
1160 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO:"
1170 PRINT" B)BUY, P)PASS, R)SEE
 A RECAP,"," OR O)SEE OTHER OPTI
ONS?"
1180 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 1180
1190 IFR$="B" THEN 1360
1200 IFR$="P" THEN 2540
1210 IFR$="R" THEN 2370
1220 IFR$="O" THEN 1230ELSE1180
1230 CLS:PRINT@32,"YOU HAVE THE
FOLLOWING OPTIONS:":PRINT
1240 PRINT"S) SELL SOME PROPERTY
","T) TRADE PROPERTIES"
1250 PRINT"A) BUILD MORE APARTME
NTS","L) GET A LOAN"
1260 PRINT"R) REDUCE YOUR LOAN B
ALANCE"
1270 PRINT"M) GO BACK TO MAIN ME
NU","Q) QUIT":PRINT:PRINT"YOUR C
HOICE?"
1280 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN1280
1290 IFR$="R" AND LB(T)>0 THEN 2
290
1300 IFR$="S" THEN1430
1310 IFR$="M" THEN 1160
1320 IFR$="T" THEN1610
1330 IFR$="A" THEN1830
1340 IFR$="L" THEN2100
1350 IFR$="Q" THEN2790ELSE1280
1360 IFA2(S)=0 THEN PRINT"YOU CA
N'T BUY "A$(S)"!":GOTO1150
1370 IF M(T)>F(S)+(F(S)*.1*H(S))
 THEN 1390
1380 PRINT"SORRY, YOU DON'T HAVE
 ENOUGH","CASH TO BUY IT!":GOTO1
150
1390 IFA1(S)=T THEN PRINT"YOU AL
READY OWN IT!":GOTO1150
1400 IFA1(S)<>0 THEN PRINTP$(A1(
S))" OWNS IT!":GOTO1150
1410 PRINT"TITLE DEED RECORDED"
```

```
1420 M(T)=M(T)-(F(S)+(F(S)*.1*H(
S))):A1(S)=T:GOTO1600
1430 CLS:GOSUB3140:INPUT"LOT NO.
 YOU'RE SELLING";S
1440 IFS<>0 THEN 1470
1450 CLS:GOSUB3190:INPUT" LOT NO
. YOU'RE SELLING";S
1460 IFS=0 THEN 1150
1470 IFS<0 OR S>32 THEN1490
1480 IFA1(S)=T AND A2(S)<>0 THEN
1500
1490 PRINT"SUPER BOO-BOO! TRY AG
AIN!":GOTO1150
1500 CLS:GOSUB3230
1510 INPUT"# OF PLAYER YOU'RE SE
LLING TO";Y
1520 IFY=T ORY<1 OR Y>P THEN PRI
NT"OOPS!":GOTO1150
1530 INPUT"HOW MUCH ARE YOU GETT
ING";XX:XX=INT(XX)
1540 PRINT"SELLING "A$(S)" TO "P
$(Y),"FOR $"XX", CORRECT?"
1550 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 1550
1560 IFR$<>"Y" THEN PRINT"HUMANS
!":GOTO1150
1570 IFXX>M(Y) THEN PRINT"WRONG-
 HE HASN'T ENOUGH $$$!":GOTO1150
1580 M(T)=M(T)+XX:M(Y)=M(Y)-XX:A
1(S)=Y
1590 PRINT"TRANSACTION COMPLETE.
":S=P(T)
1600 PRINT"YOUR CASH IS NOW $"M(
T):GOTO1150
1610 CLS:PRINT@32,"YOU MAY ONLY
TRADE 1 FOR 1.":PRINT
1620 PRINT"(IF YOU'RE TRADING 2
OR MORE,","'SELL' THOSE LOTS)"
1630 GOSUB2960:GOSUB2960:CLS:GOS
UB3230
1640 INPUT"# OF PLAYER YOU'RE TR
ADING WITH";Y
1650 IFY<1ORY>P ORY=T THEN PRINT
"OOPS!":GOTO1150
1660 CLS:GOSUB3140:INPUT"YOUR LO
T NO. (IF ANY)";S
1670 IFS<>0 THEN1690
1680 CLS:GOSUB3190:INPUT"YOUR LO
T NO. (IF ANY)";S
1690 IFS<=0 ORS>32 THEN 1490
1700 IF A2(S)=0 THENPRINT"CAN'T
TRADE "A$(S):GOTO1150
1710 IFA1(S)<>T THENPRINT"I NEED
 YOUR LOT NO.":GOTO1660
1720 CLS:PRINT"NOW CHOOSE "P$(Y)
"'S LOT:"
1730 GOSUB3140:INPUT"LOT #";SS:I
F SS<>0 THEN 1750
1740 CLS:GOSUB3190:INPUT"LOT #";
```

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available, unlike some monitor drivers the Double Driver provides TRUE monochrome and color composite output. Audio Output. Solderless installation. $24.95



RESET YOUR COMPUTER

A REAL Improvement

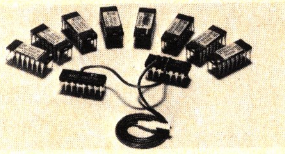
Move the power switch and reset where they belong. An LED power on light too! High quality parts. Totally solderless kit.

CoCo I $24.95
CoCo II $27.95

*
:
=
-
P
@
←
→
+
;
ENTER
CLEAR

64K UPGRADES

Instantly access 64K via M/L Totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered. E Board Kit $69.95
Color Computer II kit requires soldering. $64.95



GRAPHICOM

The Ultimate Graphic Utility

You must see this program to believe it! Create pictures and text on the same screen. Now you can create pictures as good as any graphic you have seen on the color computer. Write graphic adventures or educational programs. Requires 64K EXB, Disk Drive and Joy Sticks $29.95

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

Ordering Information

Add $2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 24 hours on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

BUSINESS UTILITIES

MORE BUSINESS -Ver 3.12 The *preferred* business package. Completely interactive. General Ledger. Accounts Receivable. Accounts Payable. Customer Statements. Mailing Labels. Profit/Loss. Balance Sheet Statements. Our most powerful business package. Buy the best!

32K Disk R/S DOS $99.95

MORE INVENTORY - Maintain an inventory of more than 1000 items. Know when to order, what has been ordered, quantity and value of any item. Calculate inventory value with single keystroke.

32K Disk R/S DOS $44.95

UTILITIES FOR EVERYONE

COCOWRITER II — Powerful and full featured. An excellent word processor at an affordable price. 32, 51, 64 or 85 characters per line, justify right, left, center, insert, delete, move blocks. Menu driven printing and formatting. Tabs, etc. One of the best values in word processing today!

16 K EXB Cassette $34.95, 16K EXB Disk $44.95

THINKING GAMES

TRIVIA — THE EINSTEIN EDITION - A one to four player trivia game. More than 1900 challenging questions. Great for parties or family fun.

16K Non Extended $19.95 Cassette, $21.95 Disk

CUT-N-GLUE

A Companion to the Coco-Writer II

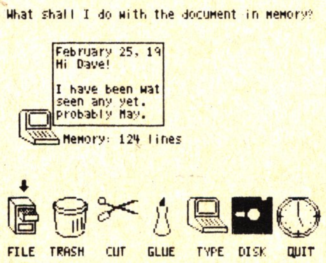
Super User Friendly **100% Machine Language**

Graphic windows and icons guide you every step of the way. Small pictures show you what exactly is happening, or what steps you can do next. Up to seven text windows on the same screen!

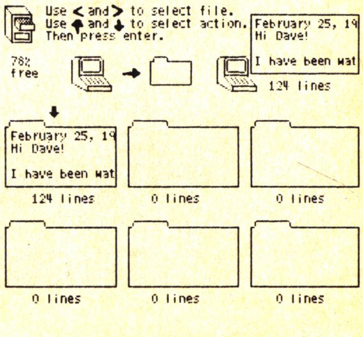
You can now have a filing cabinet in the computer's memory with up to six file folders. Each folder can contain a word processor document or part of a document. The document(s) being edited can be cut up, glued together in any way you wish, swapped between folders and the edit memory and ultimately saved. You will now have 17,664 characters of edit memory and 29,183 characters of file cabinet memory (for the six folders). More than 46K of document space!

Requires: 64K Extended and the CoCo Writer II. A disk drive is strongly recommended but not essential.

CUT-N-GLUE Disk $26.95, Tape $24.95



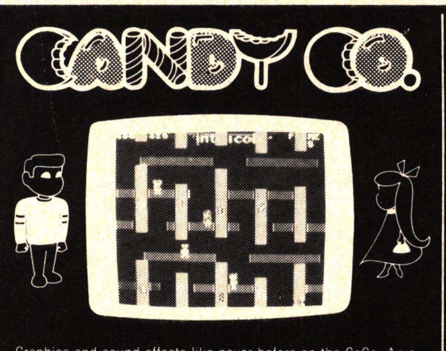
```
What shall I do with the document in memory?

February 25, 19
Hi Dave!

I have been wat
seen any yet.
probably May.

Memory: 124 lines
```



```
Use < and > to select file.
Use ↑ and ↓ to select action.
Then press enter.

78%
free

February 25, 19
Hi Dave!

I have been wat

124 lines

February 25, 19
Hi Dave!

I have been wat

124 lines      0 lines      0 lines

0 lines        0 lines      0 lines
```

```
SS
1750 IFSS<=0 OR SS>32 THEN1490
1760 IFA1(SS)<>Y THEN1490
1770 CLS:PRINT"IF YOU ARE ALSO R
ECEIVING CASH,","INPUT THAT NOW.
"
1780 PRINT"IF YOU PAY,INPUT A NE
GATIVE","FIGURE. (IF NO CASH IS
INVOLVED"
1790 PRINT"JUST HIT 'ENTER')."
1800 INPUTYY:IF YY<M(Y) THEN 182
0
1810 PRINT"DEAL'S OFF- NOT ENOUG
H CASH!!":GOTO1150
1820 M(T)=M(T)+YY:M(Y)=M(Y)-YY:A
1(S)=Y:A1(SS)=T:GOTO1590
1830 CLS:GOSUB3140:INPUT"LOT NO.
 (IF NONE HIT 'ENTER')";S
1840 IFS<>0 THEN 1860
1850 CLS:GOSUB3190:INPUT"LOT NO.
 (IF NONE, HIT 'ENTER')";S
1860 IFS<=0 ORS>32 THEN 1490
1870 IFA1(S)<>T THEN1490
1880 IFH(S)>0 THEN 1920
1890 XX=0:FORX=1TO32:IFA2(X)=A2(
S) AND A1(X)=T THEN XX=XX+1
1900 NEXT:IFXX=3 THEN1920
1910 PRINT"SORRY, YOU DON'T OWN
ALL OF","THAT GROUP OF LOTS!":GO
TO1140
1920 CLS(5):PRINT:PRINTA$(S)" HA
S"H(S)"APARTMENTS"
1930 PRINT"ON IT NOW. EACH APT.
IS $"INT(F(S)*.1),"APIECE.":PRIN
T
1940 PRINT"(YOUR CASH IS $"M(T)"
)"
1950 INPUT"HOW MANY DO YOU WISH
TO ADD";XX
1960 IFXX<=0 THEN 1150
1970 IF(XX*F(S)*.1)<M(T) THEN199
0
1980 PRINT"SORRY, YOU ONLY HAVE
THE CASH","TO BUILD"INT(M(T)/(F(
S)*.1)):GOTO1140
1990 IFH(S)+XX<=50 THEN 2010
2000 PRINT"SORRY, NO MORE THAN 5
0 APTS.","PER LOT ALLOWED.":GOTO
1150
2010 PRINTXX"UNITS AT $"INT(F(S)
*.1)"IS $"F(S)*XX*.1
2020 PRINT"IS THAT OK WITH YOU?"
2030 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN2030
2040 IFR$<>"Y" THEN1160
```

Setting The Standards



Graphics and sound effects like never before on the CoCo. An exciting original arcade action game. Control your hero through a maze of moving conveyor belts. Outsmart bad guys and save Q.P. Doll. Over 1,000 frames of increasing difficulty.

100% ML, original title screen music, 1 or 2 players, colorful Hi Res graphics, exciting sound effects, joystick or keyboard input, pause feature, 8 digit scores and high score name entry. For 32K CoCo and TDP-100.

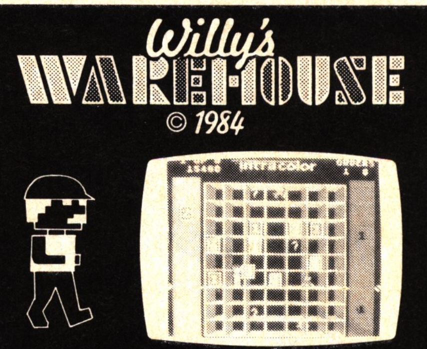
Cassette-34.95 Disk-34.95

intracolor
Grand Prix
Grand Prix

Strap yourself into the ultra responsive Formula I car and rev the throttle to fire 500 screaming horses to life. Your heart pounds in anticipation of the race. The green flag drops and you are slammed back into your seat as the field thunders off in a deafening roar.

An exciting racing game in colorful Hi Res graphics with realistic sound effects. Joystick or keyboard input. Joystick input is compatible with all joysticks. Many different tracks to choose from. For 32K CoCo and TDP-100.

Cassette-34.95 Disk-34.95



Another exciting original arcade action game. Help Willy stock the warehouse while keeping up with incoming orders. Watch out for the antagonists who intend to make your day long.

Excellent graphics and sound effects. 100% ML, 1 or 2 players, demonstration mode, selectable difficulty, joystick or keyboard input, pause feature and high score list with name entry. For 32K CoCo and TDP-100.

Cassette-34.95 Disk-34.95

COLORPEDE

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% ML game with multi-colored Hi Res characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. 1 or 2 players with joysticks or keyboard. COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K CoCo and TDP-100.

Casssette-29.95 Disk-34.95

". . . forefront of the pack . . ." RAINBOW, Dec. '82

ROBOTTACK

You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super human powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

Engineer designed, 1 or 2 players and top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K CoCo and TDP-100 with joysticks.

Cassette-24.95 Disk-27.95

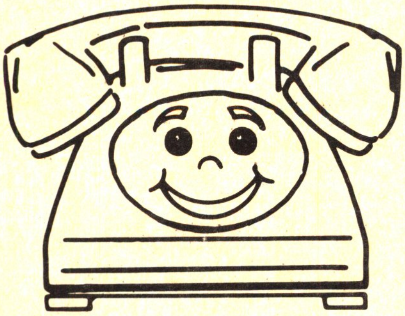
AT YOUR DEALERS NOW.
From INTRACOLOR: VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add 1.50 for shipping, 3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in MI.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

intracolor
P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823 (517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED

```
2050 H(S)=H(S)+XX:M(T)=M(T)-(F(S
)*XX*.1)
2060 PRINT"OK, THEY'RE BUILT."
2070 PRINT"WANT TO BUILD SOME MO
RE?"
2080 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 2080
2090 IFR$="Y" THEN1830ELSE1590
2100 GOSUB3340:CLS(5):XX=XX*.5:P
RINT:IFXX>10000 THEN XX=10000
2110 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR CREDIT LIM
IT IS $"XX-LB(T):PRINT
2120 INPUT"HOW MUCH DO YOU WANT
TO BORROW";Y
2130 IFY>XX-LB(T) THEN 2360
2140 PRINT"LOAN TERMS:"
2150 PRINT"LOANS ARE FOR 10 TRIP
S AROUND","THE BOARD. NEW LOANS
ARE CON-"
2160 PRINT"SOLIDATED WITH EXISTI
NG LOANS."
2170 PRINT"(SIMPLE INTEREST IS U
SED, THE","RATE NOW IS"I"%.)"
2180 GOSUB2960:GOSUB2970:CLS(5)
2190 PRINT:PRINT"LOAN BALANCE NO
W IS $"LB(T)
2200 PRINT"(INTREST CHARGES ARE
$"Y*I/100")
2210 PRINT"NEW BALANCE WILL BE $
"LB(T)+Y+(Y*I/100)
2220 PRINT"NEW PAYMENTS:$"(LB(T)
+Y+(Y*I/100))/10
2230 PRINT:PRINT"IS THIS OK WITH
 YOU?"
2240 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 2240
2250 IFR$<>"Y" THEN1160
2260 LB(T)=LB(T)+Y+(Y*I/100):LP(
T)=LB(T)/10
2270 LB(T)=INT(LB(T)):LP(T)=INT(
LP(T)):Y=INT(Y)
2280 M(T)=M(T)+Y:GOTO1590
2290 CLS:PRINT@32,"YOUR LOAN BAL
ANCE IS $"LB(T):PRINT"YOUR CASH
IS $"M(T)
2300 :PRINT:INPUT"HOW MUCH WOULD
 YOU LIKE TO PAY ";X
2310 IFX=0 THEN1160
2320 IFX<0 ORX>M(T) ORX>LB(T) TH
ENPRINT"OOPS!!":GOTO1160
2330 M(T)=M(T)-X:LB(T)=LB(T)-X
2340 IFLB(T)<=5 THEN LB(T)=0:LP(
T)=0
2350 GOTO1590
2360 PRINT"SORRY, YOUR LOAN IS D
ENIED DUE","TO LACK OF ASSETS.":
```



AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING

EASY TO USE

ON-SCREEN EDITING via cursor. Full prompting and error checking. Key Beep and Error Beebop. Scroll bkwd/fwd while on line. Save/load files while on line. Maintain a disk copy of session. Automatic graphics. True lower case. Screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 50, 64. No split words on screen/printer. Print all or part of text. Search for strings. Well written manual goes step-by-step and has many KSM examples. Back cover is a cheat sheet.

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
EASY UPGRADE
Price Difference +$13

PLEASANTLY POWERFUL

Total communications ability, 128 ASCII chars, 1200 baud, etc. Send text, graphics, BASIC, ML. Scan/Edit current data while receiving more data. Any modem. Fully supports D.C. Hayes and others. Any printer, page size, margins, etc. Override narrow text width of received data. Examine/change parameters, KSMs and disk directories at any time. Handles files which are larger than memory.

CASSETTE $39.95
DISKETTE $49.95
Add $3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.

TRULY AUTOMATIC

Create, edit, print, save and load Keystroke Multipliers (KSMs). KSMs automate almost any activity. Dial via modem, sign-on, interact, sign-off. Perform entire session. Act as a message taker. KSM may include parameter changes, disk operations, editing, time delays, looping, execution of other KSMs, waiting for part-specified responses, branching based upon responses.

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

```
GOTO1150
2370 CLS:PRINT:PRINTP$(T)", YOU'
RE ON "A$(S)
2380 PRINT"YOUR CASH IS $"M(T)
2390 PRINT"YOUR LOAN BALANCE IS
$"LB(T)
2400 IFLB(T)<=0 THEN2430
2410 PRINT"LOAN PAYMENTS ARE $"L
P(T)
2420 PRINT"PAYMENTS LEFT ="INT(L
B(T)/LP(T))
2430 GOSUB3340:PRINT"CREDIT AVAI
LABLE IS $";
2435 XX=XX*.5
2440 IFXX>10000 THEN XX=10000
2450 IFXX-LB(T)<0 THEN PRINT"0"E
LSEPRINTXX-LB(T)
2460 PRINT:PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE
TO SEE A RUNDOWN","OF ALL THE PR
OPERTIES?"
2470 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 2470
2480 IFR$<>"Y" THEN1160
2490 CLS:GOSUB3140:PRINT"HIT ANY
 KEY FOR THE REST."
2500 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 2500
2510 CLS:GOSUB3190:PRINT"REPEAT
DISPLAY?"
2520 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN2520
2530 IFR$="Y" THEN 2490ELSE1160
2540 IFM(T)>0 THEN H1(T)=0:GOTO2
830
2550 CLS:PRINT@96,"OH,OH! YOU'RE
 BROKE!($"M(T)")"
2560 PRINT"(TIME NO."H1(T)"!!)"
2570 IFH1(T)=3 THEN PRINT"LAST T
IME!"
2580 PRINT"YOU HAVE SEVERAL OPTI
ONS:"
2590 PRINT"L) GET A LOAN"
2600 PRINT"S) SELL SOME PROPERTY
"
2610 IF H1(T)<=3 THEN PRINT"I) G
O 'IN-THE-HOLE'"
2620 PRINT"R) LET THE BANK REPOS
SES ENOUGH","    PROPERTY TO GET
YOU AHEAD"
2630 PRINT"    (AT 1/2 IT'S VALUE
)"
2640 PRINT"Q) (GULP!) QUIT!"
2650 PRINT"WHAT DO YOU WANT TO D
O?"
2660 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="" THEN 2660
2670 IFR$="S" THEN 1430
2680 IFR$="R" THEN2730
2690 IFR$="L" THEN2100
2700 IFR$="Q" THEN2790
2710 IFR$="I" AND H1(T)<4 THEN 2
720ELSE2660
2720 P(T)=9:GOTO410
2730 CLS:PRINT:FORX=1TO32:IFM(T)
>0 ORA1(X)<>T THEN 2760
2740 M(T)=M(T)+(F(X)+(H(X)*F(X)*
.1))/2:A1(X)=0
2750 PRINT"REPOSSED "A$(X)" W/"H
(X)"APTS."
2760 NEXTX
2770 PRINT:PRINT"YOU RECEIVED 1/
2 THE VALUE OF","THE ABOVE PROPE
RTIES."
2780 GOSUB2960:GOSUB2960:GOTO159
0
2790 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"WELL, YOU T
RIED ANYWAY!":Q(T)=1:GOSUB2970
2800 FORX=1TO32:IFA1(X)=T THEN M
(T)=M(T)+(F(X)+(H(X)*(F(X)*.1)))
2810 IFA1(X)=T THEN A1(X)=0
2820 NEXT
2830 XX=0:FORX=1TOP:IFQ(X)>0 THE
NXX=XX+1
2840 NEXT
2850 IFXX=>P-1 THEN 2870
2860 GOSUB3340:IFM(T)+XX-LB(T)>L
1 THEN 2870ELSE410
2870 CLS:PRINT@64," END OF GAME!
"
```

POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECS

Here is the exhaustive file YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR! Contains OVER 150 Pokes, Peeks & Execs with full explaination on use for each. BREAK-KEY disable, Reset Disables, LIST, LLIST & DIR disables. Commands for Cassette, Disk & Printer and MUCH MUCH MORE! BONUS: A Tape-To-Disk copy program .. ONLY $8.00

HIDE-A-BASIC

A perfect utility to protect your basic programs with 4 ML routines to disable LIST, BREAK-KEY, RESET and create an ONERR GOTO routine. 16K EXT. BASIC TAPE-$16.95

ALPHA-DIR

Arrange your DISK directory in alphabetical order.
16K ECB. TAPE $6.95 ....DISK — $14.95

COLOR PAD

Enhance your artistic capabilities. Draw anything from planes to landscapes. Create dazzling patterns. Edit, paint, erase & save to tape or disk. BONUS: Airplanes Color Sketch Book Program. 16K ECB. No Joystks req.
TAPE - $16.95 .... DISK - $19.95

ORDER TODAY! Check, MO, COD ($2.50). Add $1.50 for S & H. NYS res. please add sales tax.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 214, FAIRPORT, N.Y. 14450
(716) 425-1824
Dealers Inquiries invited

NEW GOOD STUFF FOR EVERY COLOR COMPUTER

MAGIGRAPH

Turn your Color Computer into a graphic design center with the ease of a keystroke! **MagiGraph** makes it simple to create highly detailed figures up to and including an entire high-resolution screen. Designed for those with some experience in Basic and Assembly Language programming, **MagiGraph** includes lots of special features:

- **A full set of logical and pixel manipulation functions** simplifies the development of complex figures.
- **An editor** lets you zoom in and work on every detail of your design. Toggle between the "macro" and "micro" screens for perspective on your creations.
- **Nine animation buffers** allow you to preview each sequence to ensure continuity and smooth flow.
- **Versatile I/O routines** store a graphic screen on cassette or floppy disk; recall it later for use by another program or revise it with **MagiGraph**.

If you're looking for the finest graphic development utility available for your Color Computer, THIS IS IT. Maximize your machine's potential, while you push your imagination to the limit — with **MagiGraph**!

By Kevin Dooley. Cassette **$34.95** (16K required); Disk **$39.95** (32K Extended Color BASIC required); Amdisk cartridge **$44.95.**

CSPOOL
Color Computer Print Spooler

Stop Waiting Around for the Printer! **CSPOOL** allows you to use your printer and computer concurrently, takes only 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory, and gives you 32K of print buffer. It's like having two computers in one! By intercepting characters sent to the printer and storing them in the upper 32K of RAM, **CSPOOL** allows you to run other programs while your printer is doing its job. **CSPOOL** is FREE with the purchase of a 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT from The Micro Works, or it may be purchased separately on cassette or diskette for **$19.95**. Requires 64K; not for FLEX or OS9.

64K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT: For Rev. levels E, ET, NC, TDP-100s, and Color Computer II. Eight prime 64K RAM chips, instructions, and CSPOOL: **$64.95.**

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

MACRO-80C: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR—With all the features the serious programmer wants, this package includes a powerful 2-pass macro assembler with conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters. DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

Editor, assembler and monitor—along with sample programs—come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. By Andy Phelps. **$99.95**

SDS-80C: SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM—Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Like MACRO-80C, it allows the user to write, assemble and debug assembly language programs with no reloading, object patching or other hassles. Supports full 6809 instruction set. Complete manual included. **$89.95**

MICROTEXT: COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM! Now you **can** use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! ROMPACK includes additional serial port for printer. **$59.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

- Faster to program in than Basic
- Easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Executes in less time than Basic

The MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. COLOR FORTH consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. COLOR FORTH also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. And COLOR FORTH contains 10K of ROM, leaving **your** RAM for **your** programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound.

Includes a 112-page manual with a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing.

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH . . . THE BEST! From the leader in FORTH, Talbot Microsystems. **$109.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, I/O and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. **CBUG TAPE: $29.95**

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to reload the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or the Romless Pack I. **CBUG ROM: $39.95**

SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. **80C Disassembler: $49.95**

HARDWARE

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE—Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. **PI80C: $59.95**

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD—$69.95 (For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95)

ROMLESS PACKS for your custom EPROMS — call or write for information.

BOOKS

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, by Lance Leventhal, **$18.95**

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

STARTING FORTH, by L. Brodie, **$17.95**

GAMES

ZAXXON—The real thing. Excellent. What more can we say? Cassette requires 32K. **$39.95**

STAR BLASTER—Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **$39.95**

PAC ATTACK—Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

HAYWIRE—Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

ADVENTURE—*Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **$19.95** each.

CAVE HUNTER—Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **$24.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110-A
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 942-2400

California Residents add 6% Tax

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

```
2880 PRINT"HERE'S THE STANDINGS
IN TOTAL","ASSETS, LESS ANY LOAN
S:":PRINT
2890 FORX=1TO32
2900 IFA1(X)>0 THEN M(A1(X))=M(A
1(X))+F(X)+(H(X)*F(X)*.1)
2910 NEXT
2920 Z=1:FORX=1TOP:PRINTP$(X)":$
"M(X)-LB(X):M(X)=M(X)-LB(X)
2930 IFM(X)>M(Z) THEN Z=X
2940 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"     "P$(Z)
" WON!!!!!"
2950 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"HOPE YOU
HAD FUN!":END
2960 FORZ=1TO2000:NEXT
2970 FORZ=1TO2000:NEXT:SOUND190,
1:RETURN
2980 CLS:FORZ=1TO25:SOUNDZ,1:PRI
NT@RND(400),"$":NEXT
2990 PRINT@107,"PAYDAY!"
3000 PRINT:PRINT@224,"YOU RECEIV
E A PAYCHECK EQUAL","TO 10% OF Y
OU HOLDINGS OR"
3010 PRINT"$2000, WHICH EVER IS
HIGHER.":GOSUB3340
3020 XX=INT(XX*.1):IFXX<2000 THE
N XX=2000
3030 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR PAYCHECK I
S $"XX
3035 PRINT"YOU NOW HAVE $"M(T)+X
X
3040 M(T)=M(T)+XX:GOSUB2960:RETU
RN
3050 X=RND(40)
3060 PRINT"NEWS FLASH:"
3070 FORZ=1TO7:SOUND 200,2:NEXT
3080 PRINT"ECONOMIC INDEX CHANGE
 OF";
3090 IFRND(20)>11 THEN X=-X
3100 PRINTINT(X*2):I=I+(X*.1):I=
INT(I)
3110 IFI<5 THENI=5
3120 PRINT"LOAN INTEREST IS NOW"
I"%!"
3130 GOSUB2960:CLS:RETURN
3140 PRINT"LOT GROUP NAME
OWNER APTS"
3150 PRINT
3160 FORX=1TO16:IFA2(X)=0 THEN31
80
3170 PRINTX"-";TAB(5);A2(X);TAB(
6);A$(X);TAB(21);P$(A1(X));TAB(2
7);H(X)
3180 NEXTX:SOUND180,1:RETURN
3190 PRINT"LOT GROUP NAME
 OWNER APTS"
3200 FORX=17TO32:IFA2(X)=0 THEN3
220
3210 PRINTX"-";TAB(5);A2(X);TAB(
6);A$(X);TAB(21);P$(A1(X));TAB(2
7);H(X)
3220 NEXTX:SOUND180,1:RETURN
3230 FORX=1TOP:PRINTX"-"P$(X):NE
XT:RETURN
3240 LB(T)=LB(T)-LP(T):IFLB(T)<5
 THENLB(T)=0:LP(T)=0
3250 M(T)=M(T)-LP(T)
3260 SOUND32,10:SOUND32,10:SOUND
32,5:SOUND32,10:SOUND69,10:SOUND
58,5:SOUND58,10
3270 SOUND32,5:SOUND32,10:SOUND1
9,5:SOUND32,10
3280 PRINT:PRINT"PAYMENT DUE:$"L
P(T)
3290 PRINT"NEW BALANCE=$"LB(T)
3300 IFLB(T)<=0 OR LP(T)<=0 THEN
3330
3310 PRINT"LOAN PAYMENTS LEFT:"I
NT(LB(T)/LP(T))
3320 PRINT"CASH IS NOW $"M(T):GO
SUB2960
3330 GOSUB2960:CLS:RETURN
3340 XX=0:FORX=2TO32:IFA1(X)=T T
HEN XX=XX+F(X)+(H(X)*F(X)*.1)
3350 NEXT:XX=INT(XX):RETURN
```

★★★ NEW ★★★

Formaker 2.0

the fastest, most complete office package yet!

Totally Menu Driven
Customize with company information & printer
Complete "on screen" instructions

FORMS
letter
invoice
quote
purchase order
mail order
confirm order
receipt

STORES
complete forms
item list
subquotes
letters
footnotes
customer info

FIGURES
quantity
list
net
discount
subtotals
tax
freight, etc.

SEPARATE CONFIGURE PROGRAM
for company info
printer options
quote & inv. #
w/auto sequencing
auto date

PRINTS
form feed
letterhead
envelope
multiple copy
emphasized

Challenger Software
3703 131st Ave N
Clearwater, FL 33520
or Call (813) 577-3998

$49 32K disc
VISA / MC
send for more information and catalog of other fine software

VIP™ Library

Personal Productivity Tools for Modern Times

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The Library Concept

State of the Art, Quality, Integrity, Compatibility and Affordability. Five things good software must possess. Five things that epitomize the **VIP Library™**. Each program is the diamond of its class, true excellence. These programs are first in features, first in power, first in memory, and all are affordably priced. And for your convenience all disk programs can be backed up.

State Of The Art

All **Library** programs are written in machine code specifically for the Color Computer, to work without the interference of a separate operating system such as FLEX. From this comes speed and more workspace for you. Unlike other programs for the Color Computer which are said to be 64K compatible, **VIP Library™** programs are not limited to between 24 and 30K of workspace in 64K. **Library** programs have Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING to fully use all 64K, thus giving up to 51K with a disk version and up to 53K with a tape version.

Easy To Use

Each **Library** program was carefully designed to be extremely easy to use. Built-in on-screen help tables are at your fingertips, as are menus of all kinds. Every effort is made to use logical, intuitive and easy-to-remember commands. The manuals have been thoughtfully prepared to cover every aspect of the program, and they have complete tutorials to get you going right away. We set the standard!

Lowercase Displays

State-of-the-Art graphics allow instant use of four display colors, and eight lowercase displays featuring descending lowercase letters. You can select from 51, 64 or 85 columns by 21 or 24 lines per screen, with wide or narrow characters in the 64 display. These screens provide a pleasant and relaxing way to perform your tasks, with as much text on the screen as is possible. Each program is easy to learn and a joy to use. We take pride in the stringent testing done to make these programs perform flawlessly. Every feature, every convenience, sleek, simple and elegant.

> *". . . PICTURE getting your instantaneous investment report over the phone, using it in your spreadsheet calculation, generating a report, and writing a memo including that report and data from your database with your word processor, and all this with VIP Library™ programs . . ."*

Total Compatibility

All **Library** programs are compatible. Transfer and use of files between programs is easy and carefree. What's better, when you have learned one program the others will come easy. And every program is the best of its kind available.

The Library Programs

For your writing needs is the **VIP Writer™**, and its spelling checker, the **VIP Speller™**. For financial planning and mathematical calculations you can use the **VIP Calc™**. To manage your information and send multiple mailings there is the **VIP Database™**. For sending all these files to and from home or the office and for talking to your friends you can have the **VIP Terminal™**. Finally, to fix disks to keep all your **Library** files in good repair we offer the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**.

Mini Disk Operating System

The Disk versions each have a Mini Disk Operating System which will masterfully handle from 1 to 4 drives. It offers smooth operation for such features as the ability to read a directory, display free space on the disk, kill files, save and automatically verify files, and load, rename and append files. **Library** programs simply do not have the limitations of BASIC.

Professionalism

The **Library** will grace your work area with the professionalism it deserves. Welcome the **VIP Library™** into your home and office.

HAPPY
BIRTHDAY
RAINBOW

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

See our line of fine products at the Tom Mix Software booth at RAINBOWfest Chicago.

VIP Writer™

Includes VIP Speller at no additional cost!!

(Formerly Super "Color" Writer II)
By Tim Nelson

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO, COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COLOR COMPUTER WEEKLY

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**. Because of its undisputed superiority over all Color Computer word processors, it was selected by Dragon Data Ltd. of England and TANO in the U.S., to be the Official Word Processor for their line of Dragon microcomputers.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offers every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

". . . Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless . . . Features for the professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master . . . Certainly one of the best word processors available for any computer . . ." October 1983 "Rainbow"

"Word processing with VIP Writer is like driving a high-performance vehicle . . . This Ferarri of a package has more features than Telewriter, Easywriter (for the IBM PC), or Applewriter." October 1983 "Hot CoCo"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance. You can even automatically print multiple copies.

Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk version provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the whole **Library**, plus disk file linking for continous printing.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 61K of workspace with the rompak version and 50K with the disk version.
- TRUE FORMAT WINDOW allowing you to preview the printed page ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes HYPHENATION a snap.
- A TRUE EDITING WINDOW in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- FREEDOM to imbed any number of PRINTER CONTROL CODES anywhere, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT.**
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS, LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE, wild card locate, up to TEN SIMULTANEOUS block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, ERROR DETECTION and UNDO MISTAKE features, 3 PROGRAMMABLE functions, auto column creation, and an instant on-screen HELP TABLE.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95
(Includes VIP Speller)

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION SEAL

VIP Speller™

NEW

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION SEAL

WITH A 50,000 WORD INDEXED DICTIONARY!
By Bill Argyros

Gone are the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue from endless proofreading. **VIP Speller™** is the fastest and most user-friendly speller for your CoCo. It can be used to correct any ASCII file — including **VIP Library™** files and files from **Scripsit™** and **Telewriter™**. It automatically checks files for words to be corrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the word in context, with upper and lowercase. **VIP Speller™** comes with a specially edited **50,000** word dictionary which, unlike other spellers for the CoCo, is indexed for the greatest speed. The shorter your file, the quicker the checking time. And words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create one of your own. **VIP Speller™** also comes with the **Library's** mini disk operating system for easy disk manipulation.

32K DISK ONLY $39.95
Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VIP™ Library

VIP Calc™

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION SEAL

(Formerly Super "Color" Calc)
By Kevin Herrboldt

You can forget the other toy calcs — The real thing is here! No other spreadsheet for the Color Computer gives you:

- **20 ROWS BY 9 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AT ONCE**
- **LOWERCASE LETTERS WITH DESCENDERS**
- **UP TO 16 CONCURRENT DISPLAY WINDOWS**
- **FLOATING-POINT MATH**
- **CHOICE OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE PRECISION**
- **WORKS WITH BASE 2, 10, AND 16 NUMBERS**
- **UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS**
- **USER DEFINABLE WORKSHEET SIZE FOR MORE MEMORY**
- **LOCATE FUNCTION TO FIND CHECK NUMBERS, NAMES, ETC.**
- **COLUMN/ROW MULTIPLE SORTS**
- **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**
- **IMBEDDABLE PRINTER CONTROL CODES**
- **21 ALTERABLE PRINT FORMAT PARAMETERS**
- **ON-LINE HELP TABLES**
- **DOES NOT REQUIRE FLEX OR BASIC**

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS. Use Visicalc templates with **VIP Calc™!**

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with VisiCalc™ is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 33K OF WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **16 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and **BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16** entry * Column and Row, Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter PRINTER CONTROL CODES for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95
32K has no hi-res displays, sort or edit.

Check These Library Prices:

- **Fully CoCo 2 Compatible**
- **Nine Display Formats: 32 by 16 51, 64, 85 by 21 or 24**
- **True Lowercase & Descenders**
- **Four Different Display Colors**
- **32 & 64K Compatible**
- **Memory Sense - Bank Switching**
- **Up to 51K Disk, 53K Tape**
- **Mini Disk Operating System**
- **Compatible With All Printers**

VIP Terminal™

(Formerly Super "Color" Terminal)

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

By Dan Nelson

From your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The **VIP Terminal™** opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow Jones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source or Compuserve, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work.

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart termnal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library™** files. **VIP Terminal™** has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman, Radio Electronics, February 1984.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase diplays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System common to the **Library**.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) $49.95

(Tape comes in 16K but without hi-res displays)

Softlaw

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

VIP Database™

(Formerly Super "Color" Database)

INCLUDES MAIL MERGE CAPABILITIES TOO!

By Tim Nelson

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, the **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features the **Library** Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the **VIP Writer™** and **VIP Terminal™**. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

As with all other **Library** programs, the **Database** features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

32K DISK $59.95

64K Required for math package & mail merge

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

VIP Disk-ZAP™

(Formerly Super "Color" Disk-ZAP)

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

By Tim Nelson

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

16K DISK $49.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VISA

For Orders ONLY
— Call Toll Free —

MasterCard

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Support call (612) 881-2777

Available at Dealers everywhere.
If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

In Canada distributed by Kelly Software Distributors, LTD.
P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1 (403) 421-8003

MAIL ORDERS: $3.00 U.S. Shipping ($5.00 CANADA; $10.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All Disk Programs are also available on 3" Diskettes for the Amdek Color AMDISK-III Micro-Floppy Disk System for an additional $3.00 each.

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

The Computer As Teacher

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

Well, it has finally happened. I heard a rumor that the first college credit course is going to be offered via microcomputer and modem. I cannot give you any more details, except that the course is being offered through some college in New York, and the student also lives in New York.

This is an exciting event, and if any of you have any more information about it, please contact me. Send any information you have to my address below.

This type of instruction can be considered "remote." The student and teacher are separated by distance (possibly time as well). Actually, remote education has been around for a while. The first major attempts at remote education were done using television broadcasts. The teacher was in a studio (sometimes with a class present) and the remote students were in another classroom, or even at home. Lectures were taped and played several times to different sets of students. Of course, if you missed something important, you could always watch the tape again.

Most television instruction died out in the early 1970s. It seems the interest was not powerful enough. There are still a few cases of remote television instruction around. Mostly, this type of instruction is used with adults, not elementary or secondary students. I know of one example, being conducted even as you read this, of adult learners watching a television tape, and then completing laboratory exercises. The subject matter of the remote teaching is microcomputers.

The lack of immediate feedback is one major feature tending to make this form of instruction less powerful for younger learners. Also, motivation is generally accepted as higher in adult learners than in younger ones. It takes a high degree of motivation to struggle through a lecture without being able to have questions answered.

There is an example of remote education being used with high school students, which attempts to avoid the problem of lack of immediate feedback. The teacher is in one location, with a television camera. Students are in other locations, but also with a television camera. Students can see the teacher, and the teacher can see the students. When a student raises a question, the teacher can see a hand in the air and hear the question. Four small high schools have formed a consortium to offer courses which would otherwise not be available to students. The success of this experimental program is not known at this time. It may be a flop; it may be the best thing since sliced bread.

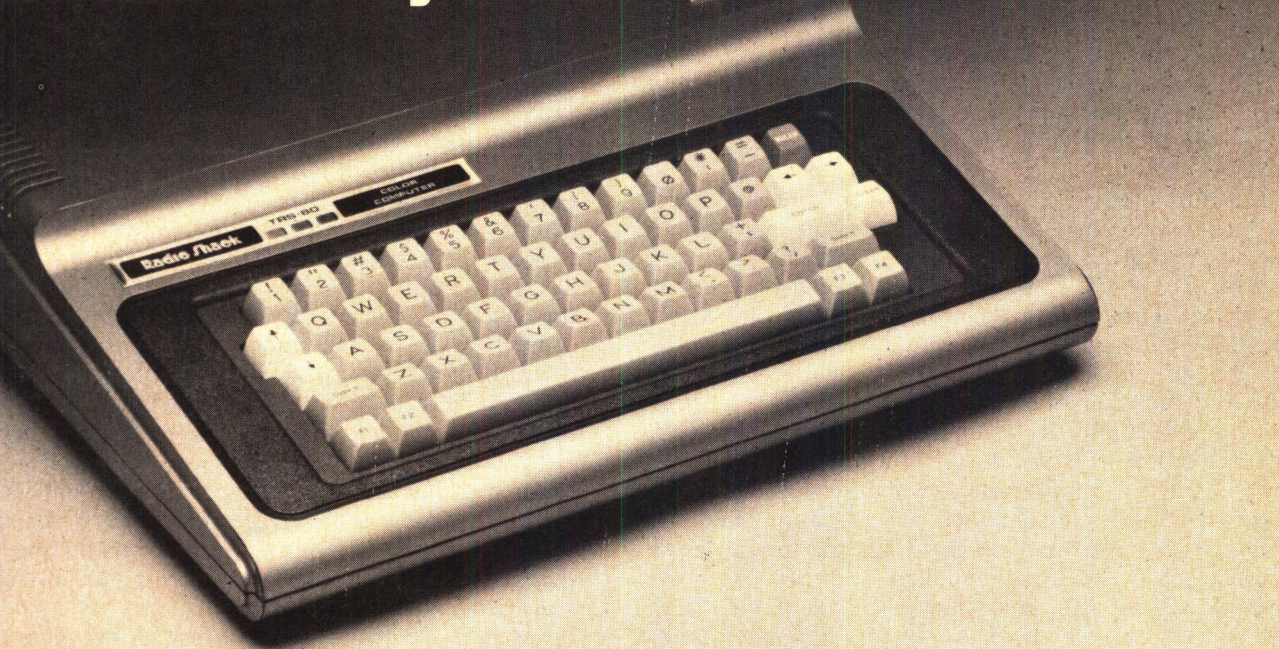
Now, how can microcomputers fit with this concept of remote education? Just redefine remote a little bit, to mean a student working on something without a teacher present or helping. Students are working with a machine, following instructions given by the machine. Correct answers are rewarded; incorrect answers are caught immediately. When finished, the student turns off the computer and puts the diskette away.

Why should the student be in a classroom for this? Why couldn't the student work at home? The answer is that the student could work at home very easily, and has no need to be in a school building. With a modem attached to a home computer, lessons could be delivered each day and student work returned to the school. A single teacher could deal with many more students, since the time for each student would be reduced dramatically. In fact, the same instructions could be delivered to all students. Teachers would only have to

---

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois. He has taught social studies in high school, worked in a central office of a school district, and currently is employed at the Illinois State Board of Education.)

The HJL-57 Keyboard



Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.

Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

Order by Phone Anytime

716-235-8358

24 hours, 7 days a week

HJL

PRODUCTS INC.

955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa . Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited. For dealer information in Eastern U.S. and Canada, call collect: 617-586-7614, Advanced Computer Services (distributor), 74 Plain Street, Brockton, MA 02401.

spend time on the instructions for the day and problem students.

This exact situation has been predicted for education in the future. Students will be working at home, with only occasional visits to a school building. Many science fiction stories have been written using this theme. Serious futurists have discussed such a possibility as tomorrow's educational reality.

If applied to an entire school, the possibilities can stagger the imagination. Instead of one teacher for less than 30 students, a single teacher can "process" possibly a hundred students. There will be no need for principals at all. Teachers can work at home also — they have no real need to be in a school building any more than students. Teachers can attend a curriculum conference at the same time they are collecting test results from students.

On the other hand, the future may not look like this at all. My personal belief is that future schools will not be conducted entirely via modems and computers. Some people disregard all uses of computers for education; they are wrong. Wrong also are those that think the computer can replace teachers and school buildings.

So far, all past attempts at remote education on a large scale (classroom or building) have failed. The failure has not been the fault of technology. It is simply that such a view of schooling disregards two things — human behavior and an understanding of education. Let's take the easiest one first, an understanding of education.

> *"Some people disregard all uses of computers for education; they are wrong. Wrong also are those that think the computer can replace teachers and school buildings."*

There are different types of learning. Some learning is simple knowledge acquisition. An example of this type of learning is the date the Constitution was written, or how to save a program on tape using commands on the Color Computer. Much of the "drill and practice" programs sold for educational use represent simple acquisition of knowledge. Here, the use of a computer for education really shines. Students learn facts from a computer as well (or maybe even better) as from a human teacher.

There are other types of learning, however. In addition to learning that Jefferson was the major author of the Constitution, we also want students to learn the use of the concept of democracy. This is a "higher level" of learning; one that involves a synthesis (or putting together) of many facts and applying them within a framework of a philosophy.

The computer is not a good tool for learning the principles of how things operate. The computer is an extremely useful educational tool for learning how things operate, but not very good for learning why things operate as they do. A human needs to monitor higher level learning and explain the "why" of things — from social systems to electronic components of the computer.

Consider for a moment what psychologists term the "Ah response." You have experienced this, but perhaps forgotten the last time. Maybe you have seen it work in others, especially children. The "Ah" response is a simple way of expressing a mental click that happens when understanding is achieved. The eyes open larger, the mouth typically opens, eyebrows go up, there is an intake of breath, and posture changes. The typical verbal response is "Ah" or "Ooooh." The learner has "got it."

Teachers see this response often. A computer cannot determine if the student has conquered (there is no better term) a concept.

Earlier, the term human behavior was used as a reason why computers will never totally replace teachers. The major part of the complexity of human behavior that safeguards the teaching profession is that humans are gregarious; we need the social contact of other humans. Part of schooling is learning social skills — which can only be practiced with other humans around.

Humans take different routes to get to the same learning. At present, no one knows enough to account for the different questions students ask about a single topic. A human teacher can use reason to determine the best way to take a student from one point to another. A computer can only use logic, which is often inadequate. (That seems to be the major difference between organic intelligence and metallic intelligence — computers are logical, but not reasonable.)

Lest you get the wrong impression from my words, let me state that computers have many roles to play in schooling of the future. Computers now play a limited role, which should be expanded. Still, the computer will never replace the need for a human teacher in classrooms.

Computers should be used differently at different levels of learning. For simple acquisition of factual knowledge, computers can be used in a direct manner. For more complicated learnings (i.e., synthesis or analysis), computers should be used to create simulations and more fully cement the concepts.

The thoughts expressed here are mine, and I have no copyright on truth. If you want to comment on anything I have said, please write me at 829 Evergreen, Chatham, Ill., 62629. I would enjoy hearing from you. Also, I will be part of a forum coordinated by Dr. Charles Santee at the Chicago RAINBOWfest. I hope to see you there, to discuss these and other ideas.

We have just begun with computer applications in education. There is a long way to go. As a humanist, I believe we have the capability to get there, but also believe the journey is as important as the destination. Keep going.

Disk-O-Tier

For everyone who uses computer diskettes.
It holds 11 disks (5¼"or8") securely in or
out of thier jackets. It organizes and protects,
with disk labels clearly visible for fast
and easy access. Its unique design is ideal
for temporary storage of system, data, or
backup disks, while in daily use.

$9.00 each + $3.00 S/H charges.
$18.00 for two + $4.00 S/H charges.

Check or M.O.-U.S. Funds-Ohio residents add 6% tax.
Bulk discounts and outside U.S. S/H-send S.A.S.E..

EVANS ENTERPRISES
(513) 859-3529

609 APPLEHILL DR.
W.CARROLLTON,OH 45449

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Your College Future Starts Today

```
TYPE Node = RECORD
     Next : ^Node;
     NodeName : String(15);
```

```
TYPE Month = (Jan, Feb,..
```

```
MthDys : ARRAY [Month] OF 28..31;
```

DEFT
PASCAL

```
WITH ThisNode DO
     Next := Next^.Next;
```

```
READ (A,B);
WRITELN ('RESULT', 3.2E5*SIN(A));
```

```
CASE ThisMonth OF ...
```

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The *Education Testing Service* (*ETS*, famous for managing the **SATs**) have based the **college** computer science *advanced placement* (*AP*) test on **Pascal**.

DEFT Pascal $79.95

DEFT Pascal *Compiler*
complete **Pascal** language
generates machine language object

DEFT Linker
combines multiple program objects
into one binary program

DEFT Pascal Workbench $119.95

(DEFT Pascal And DEFT Bench Together)

DEFT Bench $49.95

DEFT Debugger
debug Pascal machine programs **symbolically**

DEFT Macro/6809
supports entire 6809 instruction set
lets you define your own instructions

DEFT Edit
Full screen editor

DEFT Linker
(see DEFT Pascal)

DEFT Lib
create and maintain program object libraries

Here's what Frank Esser of The RAINBOW Magazine says of **DEFT** Version 2 Software:

"I am totally impressed with the professional quality of both the programs and the documentation."

"...includes all the necessary tools for the serious programmer to produce good programs with a minimum of effort. For those who are not familiar with Pascal, I think it provides an excellent environment to learn in."

All **DEFT** software and programs developed with **DEFT** software are BASIC ROM independent and **use all** of the **memory** in your Color Computer **without OS-9**. All you need is **DEFT** software and a TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Disk BASIC, at least 32K of RAM and One Disk Drive. All orders are shipped UPS within 24 hours of receipt. Add 3% for shipping and handling; Maryland residents add 5% for State Sales Tax; add $2.00 for COD.

For Product Questions Call
1-301-253-1300
For Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 24Hrs
1-800-368-3238 Operator 8
In Virginia
1-800-542-2224 Operator 8
Or Fill Out Our Order Coupon And Mail To:
DEFT Systems, Inc.
Suite 4, Damascus Centre
Damascus, MD 20872

DEFT is a Trademark of DEFT Systems, Inc.
TRS-80 is a Trademark of TANDY Corporation

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Quantity of Each: __ **DEFT Pascal** __ **DEFT Bench**
__ **DEFT Pascal Workbench**

Method of Payment (check one) ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ Master Card ☐ COD

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Account Number ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
Card Expiration Date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature ____________________
Name ____________________
Street ____________________
City ____________________ State ☐☐ Zip ☐☐☐☐☐

SCHOOL IS IN THE HEART OF A CHILD

4K

Putting Things In Order

Why do we stop teaching our children when they start school? It's usually gradual; it's mostly unconscious, but by the time our kids are snuggly settled in the primary grades, we turn over the "teaching" to the teachers, and expect that the chore of learning will only occupy the school day.

— Laran Stardrake

By Fran Saito & Bob Albrecht
RAINBOW Contributing Editors

"School Is In The Heart of a Child" is for parents of quite young children. We want to help you work and play with your three- to eight-year-old child and learn to use computers as a joyful family experience. We want to suggest ways to incorporate the home computer as another means to encourage your child's independence, growth, and control over his own life. See the pride on her face as she directs the computer to do what she with deliberation selects. See her head gears switch to "on" as she progresses step-by-step with your presence and caring direction.

We will explore (we hope, with *your* help) the following:

- Specific "teaching" techniques so that the discovery can be the child's own.
- Critical evaluation of software based on extensive playtesting in family and related enviroments.
- Additional resources to consult: books, magazines, software publishers, networks, etc.
- Suggestions for interludes and fun times away from the computer (a must): call the librarian for specific information; watch a TV program together and discuss it; work together as volunteers in a community project; take a spring (or fall or winter or summer) awareness walk . . .
- Whatever we learn from families we work with in Menlo Park or from you, our readers. Let's pool our knowledge. Let's share our experiences as we all learn from our children.

We also provide small programs you can type in and use right now.

Copyright© 1984 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

(Fran Saito holds a degree in education from the University of Hawaii and has taught preschool and elementary students. She feels her inspiration comes from Mariko, her five-year-old daughter. Well-known author Bob Albrecht also writes the "GameMaster's Apprentice" feature for THE RAINBOW *each month.)*

We Love The Letters!

Thanks again, people, for sending us letters about your experiences with your kids and your CoCo. More, please. If it is okay for us to reprint all or part of your letter, please include permission when you write to us.

Here is a letter from Carol A. Callaghan, 2806 Richdale Road, Wilmington, DE 19810.

Dear Fran and Bob:

Your column in THE RAINBOW is great! I have a nine-year-old daughter who is just getting interested in our Color Computer. My husband is a management consultant specializing in information systems, and I have two teenagers (14-year-old boy, 16-year-old girl) who are taking computer courses in high school. Naturally, the main users of the computer are my son and my husband, but the rest of us are managing to get some "computer time," too.

My daughter became interested in computers because her fourth-grade class has a TRS-80 Model I, but no one knew what to do with it. I hated to see the computer in the class going to waste, so I started working with the class one day a week. I recognized the name, Bob Albrecht, from the book I'm using to help me with some of my lessons, *TRS-80 Level II BASIC*. It is a bit beyond the kids, so I water it down and also use the Radio Shack book from their first course, *Introduction to BASIC*.

I started with a vocabulary session — explaining the need to know the "language" (input, output, and memory) before they can do anything. I gradually added to this list over a two-month period and have covered about four chapters in *TRS-80 Level II BASIC* and about six chapters in the Radio Shack *Introduction to BASIC*.

Since this is a gifted class, I also did a bit with binary for them, taking the first part of my information from a six-grade math book, and the rest from the "Girl Scout Badge Book."

I feel very much alone as I approach the class, little support from the teacher or school (they are deeply into Apples in our school district), and, of course, this is all pretty new to me, too. So your column is great. I do enjoy working with the class, and several of the boys are very interested. One got a TI for Christmas, and he felt very comfortable trying things his father was not sure of — he said his father asked "How do you know all these things?" and that made my whole "program" worthwhile!

Now to get back to the CoCo and how my daughter and I have used it at home. She had a real problem with spelling, and since I felt that was really important, we ended up arguing instead of working constructively. Finally, I gave up trying to help and ordered a spelling program, *Spelling Teacher*, from Custom Software Engineering, Inc., 807 Minuteman Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, FL 32931, (305) 783-1083. It was advertised in December RAINBOW, and when I called and ordered it, it came within two or three days. It was only $12.95 for tape, but it was easily copied onto disk. The ad in the magazine said "Up to 200 of their spelling words stored on tape or disk are presented in four lively study modes including a scrambled word game."

Colleen's book has 32 lessons with 20 words each, and I keyed all of them in one night, calling them *SPELL1*, *SPELL2*, *SPELL3*, etc. My son copied all of that onto a backup diskette for me, and we have had no problems with the program. It has several screens (one to build the lessons, and one to work with individual lessons in a variety of formats), and to my surprise the format the children like best is "scrambled word." The program first displays the word and lets you key it in, with the word displayed for you. It flashes the word for maybe 10-15 seconds, then says "You try it" and the word disappears. The next time the word flashes only two-five seconds and you try it again. Then it shows the word with the letters scrambled, and you have to try to spell the word correctly. I think it beeps if you misspell the word as you are going along. It does the usual grading. Colleen loves to get all 20 correct, and her spelling scores have improved in school. A plus was that my son, who is a freshman in high school, also uses the program. We are now looking for a vocabulary program for both English and foreign language lists! Any suggestions? I have also ordered an SAT program from Emmons Software in New Hampshire, but that hasn't come yet. I figure that if the children think of using the computer as fun, they may spend more time going over lists of spelling or vocabulary words or perhaps working on review for the SAT (my oldest daughter is a junior in high school).

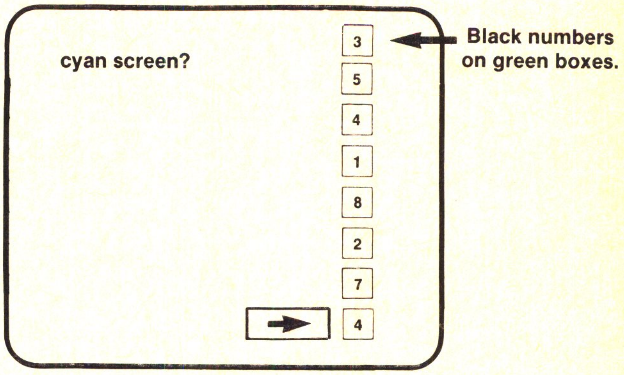
Sincerely,
Carol A. Callaghan

Thanks, Carol. We will send you a small stuffed dragon and a copy of Bob's book, *TRS-80 Color BASIC*.

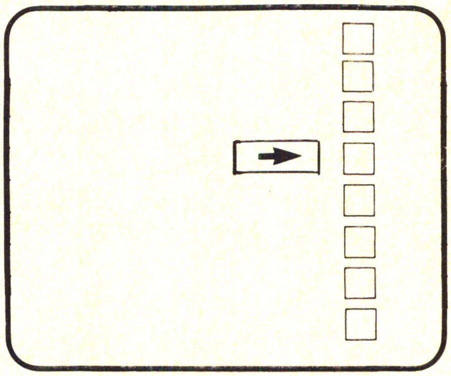
Storyboarding

We will storyboard ideas for programs for you to write. If you write these programs and try them with kids, please share your experiences with us and with other RAINBOW readers.

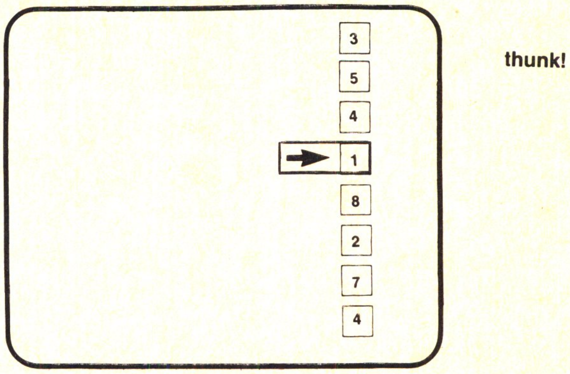
How about some "putting things in order" games? First, a game in which you put number blocks in order with the smallest number on top and the largest on the bottom. It might begin like this.



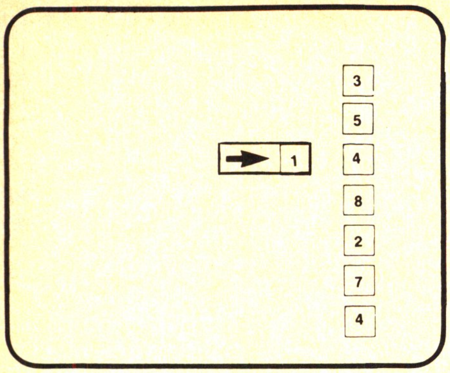
Use the keyboard arrows keys [↑↓→←] to move the on-screen arrow (->) to the block you want to move to the top. Let's move it to the block with the number one. First, use the arrow key to move it up until it is on the same line.



Now move it right until it "thunks" into the block. Use the keyboard right arrow key to do this.

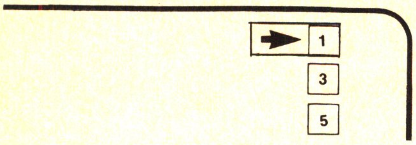


Use the left arrow key to move the screen arrow and the block to the left. When you do this, all the blocks above the one block fall down one place:

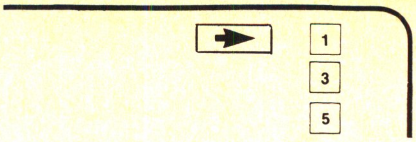


There is now room at the top.

Move block one up the top and then right into position.



It looks like we need a way to tell the screen arrow to "let go." What key shall we use? L for "let go?" We choose the Space Bar. Press it and the screen arrow lets go and backs up one space.



Continue moving blocks to the top until they are in order, one to eight. Then give a nice reward.

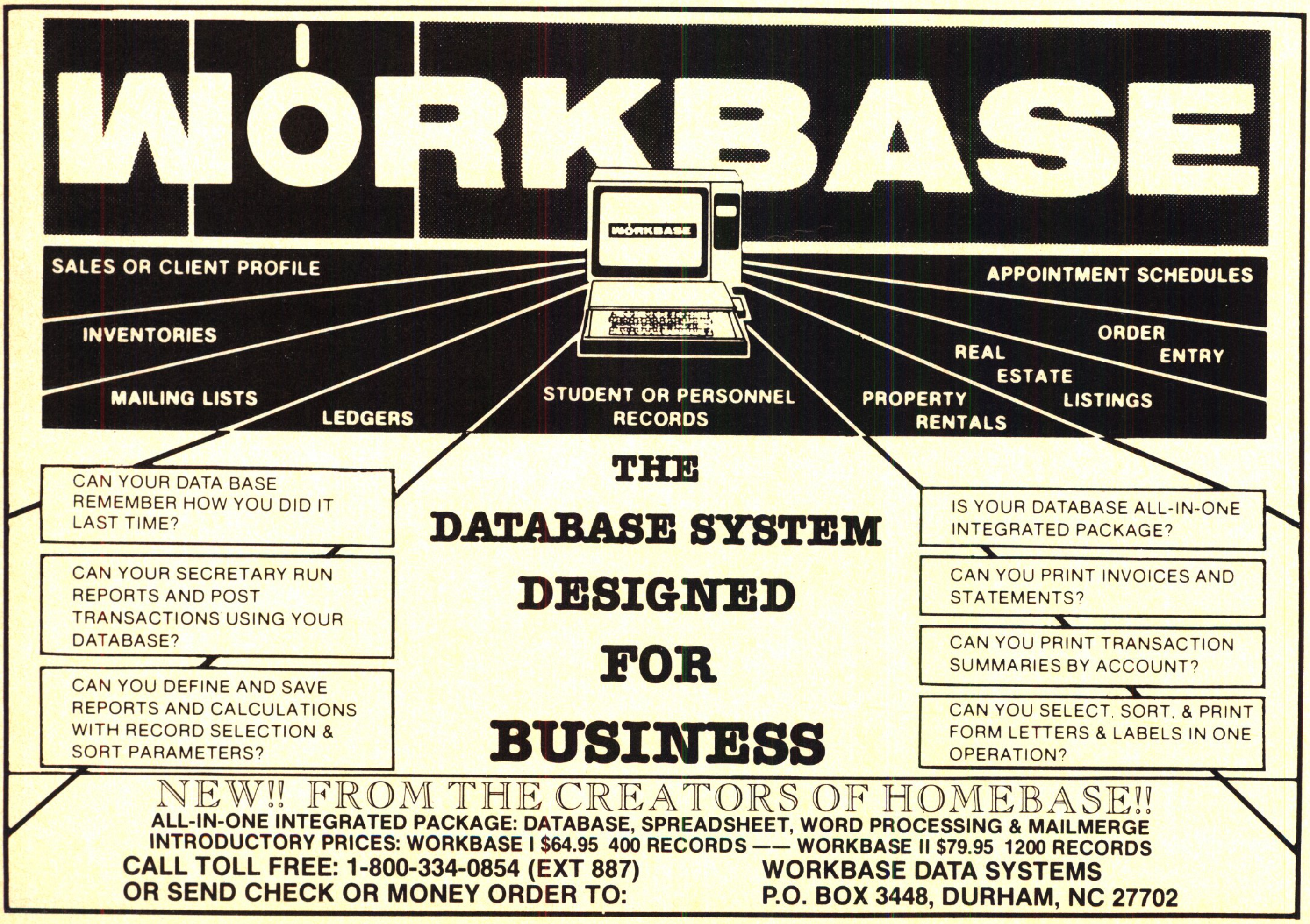
Variations

- Instead of the numbers one to eight, use a selection of eight numbers from a larger set: one to 12; or one to 20; or one to 99; or whatever set you choose.
- Instead of numbers, select eight letters of the alphabet or eight three-letter words.
- Put these shapes in order according to the number of sides: triangle, rectangle, pentagon, hexagon, octagon.
- Instead of the screen arrow, use a solid graphics character as a "magnet" that attaches to the number or letter to be moved.

Stop On A Number

Okay everyone, try our reaction time games. Here is the first one.

```
100 REM**REACTION TIME SCH 6-1
```



WORKBASE
WORKBASE
SALES OR CLIENT PROFILE
INVENTORIES
MAILING LISTS
LEDGERS
STUDENT OR PERSONNEL RECORDS
PROPERTY RENTALS
REAL ESTATE LISTINGS
ORDER ENTRY
APPOINTMENT SCHEDULES

CAN YOUR DATA BASE REMEMBER HOW YOU DID IT LAST TIME?

CAN YOUR SECRETARY RUN REPORTS AND POST TRANSACTIONS USING YOUR DATABASE?

CAN YOU DEFINE AND SAVE REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS WITH RECORD SELECTION & SORT PARAMETERS?

THE DATABASE SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS

IS YOUR DATABASE ALL-IN-ONE INTEGRATED PACKAGE?

CAN YOU PRINT INVOICES AND STATEMENTS?

CAN YOU PRINT TRANSACTION SUMMARIES BY ACCOUNT?

CAN YOU SELECT, SORT, & PRINT FORM LETTERS & LABELS IN ONE OPERATION?

NEW!! FROM THE CREATORS OF HOMEBASE!!
ALL-IN-ONE INTEGRATED PACKAGE: DATABASE, SPREADSHEET, WORD PROCESSING & MAILMERGE
INTRODUCTORY PRICES: WORKBASE I $64.95 400 RECORDS —— WORKBASE II $79.95 1200 RECORDS
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-334-0854 (EXT 887)
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3448, DURHAM, NC 27702

```
200 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY
210 CLS
220 PRINT "HOW FAST ARE YOU?"
225 PRINT
230 PRINT "WHEN I START COUNTING
,"
235 PRINT
240 PRINT "PRESS SPACE TO STOP M
E."
245 PRINT: PRINT
250 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY AND I'L
L BEGIN."
260 IF INKEY$="" THEN 260
300 REM**CLEAR SCREEN, RND DELAY
310 CLS 8
320 TD = RND(1000) + 1000
330 GOSUB 910
340 K$ = INKEY$
400 REM**COUNT, SPACE STOPS IT
410 N = 0
420 N = N + 1
430 PRINT @239, N;
440 TD = 1
450 GOSUB 910
460 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN 420
500 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY AGAIN
510 PRINT @448, "TO PLAY AGAIN,
PRESS ANY KEY."
520 IF INKEY$="" THEN 520 ELSE 2
10
900 REM**TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
910 FOR ZZ=1 TO TD: NEXT
920 RETURN
```

ENTER and *RUN* the program. It begins like this.

```
HOW FAST ARE YOU?

WHEN I START COUNTING,

PRESS SPACE TO STOP ME.

PRESS ANY KEY AND I'LL BEGIN.
```

Of course, read the words on the screen slowly and carefully and point out the Space Bar. Go ahead, press a key —any key except BREAK or SHIFT by itself.

Flash! For a little while, the screen is orange and empty. Then suddenly, numbers appear near the center of the screen: one, two, three, four and so on. Press the Space Bar to stop the computer.

What number did you stop on? On a slow day, here is what we saw.

PERRY COMPUTERS

COLOR COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

COLOR COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE AND PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3027 16K Color Computer 2	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-3127 64K Color Computer 2	$ 259.00	$ 220.00
26-3029 Disk Drive 0	$ 399.00	$ 310.00
26-3023 Disk Drive 1, 2, 3	$ 279.95	$ 230.00
26-1271 DMP-110	$ 399.00	$ 310.00
26-1255 DMP-120	$ 499.00	$ 400.00
26-1254 DMP-200	$ 699.00	$ 520.00
26-1257 DWP-210	$ 799.00	$ 630.00

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

	OUR PRICE
Telewriter 64 Tape	$ 49.95
Telewriter 64 Disk	$ 59.95
VIP Writer	$ 59.95
VIP Speller	$ 49.95
VIP Database	$ 59.95
RADIO SHACK Software	15% Off
TOM MIX Software	$ CALL
SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES	$ CALL

OTHER PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	OUR PRICE
EPSON Printer	$ CALL
OKIDATA Printer	$ CALL
STAR GEMINI 10X Printer	$ 300.00
TRANSTAR Daisy Wheel Printer	$ 465.00
C.ITOH 8510 Prowriter Printer	$ 380.00
BOTEK Serial to Parallel Interface	$ 59.00

MONITORS

	OUR PRICE
COMREX 12" Monitor	$ 95.00
COMREX 13" Color Monitor	$ 285.00
AMDEK 300A Monitor	$ 155.00
AMDEK Color I Plus	$ 335.00
VIDEO PLUS Monitor Adaptor	$ CALL
GORILLA Monitor	$ 85.00

COLOR ACCESSORIES

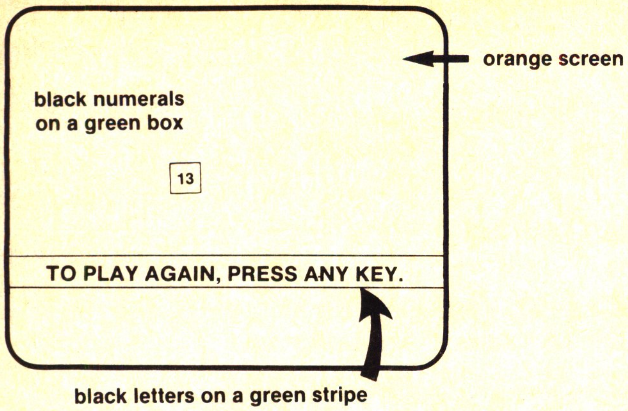
	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-2226 RS-232 Program Pak	$ 79.95	$ 68.00
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (EACH)	$ 39.00	$ 34.00
26-3017 64K RAM Kit	$ 69.95	$ 59.00
26-3025 Color Mouse	$ 49.95	$ 42.50
26-1173 Modem II	$ 199.95	$ 169.00

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3008 Joysticks	$ 24.95	$ 21.00
26-3016 Keyboard Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3018 Ext. BASIC Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-1175 Modem I	$ 99.95	$ 85.00
Hayes Modems		$ CALL

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. (Installation and shipping are not included in price.)

C.O.D., Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express welcome. Please call (517) 625-4161 for free price list or information.

PERRY COMPUTERS • DEPT. NO. A1 • 137 NORTH MAIN STREET • PERRY, MI 48872


orange screen
black numerals on a green box
13
TO PLAY AGAIN, PRESS ANY KEY.
black letters on a green stripe

Press a key and play again. Can you stop the computer on 10? On seven? What is the lowest number on which you can stop the computer?

Well, that's one game. Now change the time delay in Line 440. Make it quite big.

440 TD = 500

Play again. But this time, first choose a number to stop on. Put your fingers near the Space Bar. When you see your number, press it fast! Stop on seven, eight, or nine. Then try some bigger numers: 12, 15, or 21.

When you can stop on your number every time, reduce the time delay.

440 TD = 300

THE OTHER GUY'S Software
KEEP—TRAK
HAVE YOU HEARD OF US?
Every advertiser compares their product to "THE OTHER GUY'S." WHY IS THAT? It's because we make the best product for the best price. Other companies claim their general ledgers will handle at least 500 accounts and 1000 data entries on a 64k system. Look and compare "KEEP-TRAK" with it's 16k version which holds 740 entries. Our 32k version handles 900 accounts with over 2400 entries. (Disk Only)
THEIR PRICE $79 and UP — OUR PRICE $14.95
NEW THIS MONTH "OMEGA FILE"
Omega File is a very fine, simple to use, data base for anything and everything. "OMEGA FILE" is limited only by your disk storage space. You may define any number of fields up to 16, with field length being up to 255 characters. (Total record length, if you wish, of 4080 characters) Sort, match, and print any field. (Disk Only)
THEIR PRICE $69 and UP — OUR PRICE $14.95
ALSO NEW THIS MONTH — "GRADE EASY"
Grade Easy is simply the best educators data base available! Keep complete student profiles (I.D. no., name, address, telephone, age, birthday and S.S. no.) Grade Easy allows for weighted grades or true grades. Fully menu driven, very simple to use. (Disk Only)
A BARGAIN AT $70 — NOW ONLY $29.95
THE ONE AND ONLY "A M T"
AMT starts where everyone else ends. AMT calculates almost any sales or purchase outcome. Total interest, total principle, total payment are all figured. AMT is not just an amortization scheduling program, but a cost forcasting and prediction program. Useful to anyone who plans to sell or buy something with interest. (Disk Only) — $14.95
"PI FILE" — Personal Information File $14.95
This program stores names, addresses, phone numbers and brief notes. PI File is for client lists, church groups, Scouting, clubs, user groups or any other similar use. Prints mailing labels. Sorts on any field. (Disk Only)
"Home Inventory" $14.95 - "Memo File" $14.95 - "Billing File" $14.95
COMPARE FEATURES AND PRICE, then buy
"THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware!"
ALL PRICES ARE FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY!
(add $1.50 for postage and handling)
Send check or money order, US funds to:
THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware • 875 S. Main • Logan, UT 84321
Phone: (801) 753-7620

Play again. When you can stop on your number every time, reduce the time delay again, etc. How small can you make TD and still stop on your number every time? How small can you make TD and still stop on your number about half the time?

Stop On A Letter

Tired of numbers? Try stopping on a letter.

```
100 REM**STOP ON LETTER SCH 6-2
200 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY
210 CLS
220 PRINT "WHEN I DO MY ABC'S,"
225 PRINT
230 PRINT "PRESS SPACE TO STOP M
E."
235 PRINT: PRINT
240 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY AND I'L
L BEGIN."
250 IF INKEY$="" THEN 250
300 REM**CLEAR SCREEN, RND DELAY
310 CLS 8
320 TD = RND(1000) + 1000
330 GOSUB 910
340 K$ = INKEY$
400 REM**ABC'S, SPACE STOPS IT
410 FLAG = 0
420 FOR LC=65 TO 90
430 : PRINT @239, CHR$(LC);
440 : TD = 1
450 : GOSUB 910
460 : IF INKEY$=" " THEN LC=90:
FLAG=1
470 NEXT LC
480 IF FLAG=0 THEN 420
500 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY AGAIN
510 PRINT @448, "TO PLAY AGAIN,
PRESS ANY KEY."
520 IF INKEY$="" THEN 520 ELSE 2
10
900 REM**TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
910 FOR ZZ=1 TO TD: NEXT
920 RETURN
```

How early in the alphabet (close to A) can you stop? You will see that the CoCo flashes letters more rapidly than it flashed numbers. When it gets to Z, it starts over at A.

Now change the time delay (TD) in Line 440. Make it quite big.

440 TD = 500

Play again and pick a letter to stop on. When you see it, press the Space Bar so the CoCo stops on *your* letter.

We suspect lots of kids will sing the alphabet song as the CoCo flashes the letters. All together now, "A, B, C, D, . . ."

Koala Krusade

We have received several letters from people who would like a CoCo version of the Koala Pad. Thanks — we need lots more letters to take to the Koala people to convince them there is a CoCo market. We are convinced that touch pads such as the Koala Pad are a major breakthrough in using computers — especially for younger kids. Send more letters to:

- Koala Krusade, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026. If you want to contact Koala directly, write to:
- Koala Technologies Corporation, 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

Playtesting Impressions

When we first began this project, the first software we received for playtesting was *Early Games* from Counterpoint Software. We have watched several kids play with these games. Here are some comments by one of our playtest supervisors, Sheri Bakun.

Early Games is an excellent introduction to the computer for the pre-school child. It provides practice in learning skills in an environment in which the child is in control.

There are nine activities including matching numbers and letters; simple addition and subtraction; counting, and drawing. Each activity is represented by a picture on the screen. These pictures are shown one after another until the child selects one by pressing the longest key on the keyboard (the Space Bar), while the picture of the chosen activity is on the screen. Switching to a different activity is easy. First, press the red BREAK key. The current activity ends and pictures of the choices are shown until the child selects another.

When playing for the first time, the children all smiled with delight each time they pressed the red key. The sense of power they felt at being able to control their choices so easily and quickly was clearly evident.

> "Early Games *is an excellent introduction to the computer for the pre-school child. It provides practice in learning skills in an environment in which the child is in control."*

Early Games includes several matching games. In one the child matches the very large uppercase letter shown on the screen by typing the corresponding key on the keyboard. Another requires matching the numbers zero through nine. In the shape matching game, the child types the number of the one different shape out of the four shown. Kids who watch "Sesame Street" know the song to sing with this activity!

For the child learning to count and to recognize numbers, there is a counting game in which one to nine colored blocks are shown. Most pre-schoolers will want to touch the screen when counting the larger numbers in this game and also in the addition game. The addition and subtraction games also use colored blocks and will interest the older pre-schoolers.

The alphabet game and another game, in which an adult types in a name for the child to reproduce, are the weakest parts of *Early Games*. The name game does not provide help for wrong answers and can be frustrating.

The ABC game did not interest the children I observed; not one continued beyond the letter "F." The children all know the ABC song but would have to sing it each time to find the next letter. They often passed the one they needed and then would need to start over. Letter recognition has obvious value but sequencing is probably a little advanced for the younger pre-schoolers.

Children playing the math games need to be able to point closely to or touch the screen. The drawing game interested the children. It appears to have magical qualities for it is not easy for the child (or an adult for that matter) to anticipate which key will draw where. A keyboard template, use of the joystick, or at least some written documentation would help this game immensely, since the idea is a good one.

Early Games looks very good. We will continue to use it in order to find out if it has "staying power." *Early Games* is available on cassette or disk for a 16K CoCo with Color BASIC. Please note that Extended Color BASIC is *not* required. It costs $29.95 for either version, cassette or disk, from Counterpoint Software, Inc., Suite 218, 4005 West Sixty-fifth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55435.

DragonSmoke

We recommend a new magazine:

Family Learning, 19 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Phone (415) 592-7810. Regular subscription $18/year (6 issues). Charter subscription $9.95/year (6 issues).

This is not a computer magazine — don't confuse it with *Family Computing*. The first issue includes an insert called "The Family Learning Guide: Home Computing." Interesting stuff, although we completely disagree with the article called "The Best Buy." When you read it, you will see why.

We also recommend a book: *Buy A School For Your Home* — Judy Lower, Ed Neil, and Tim Finger. From Reston Publishing Company, 11480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090.

Although this book focuses on software for Atari computers, we strongly recommend it to anyone who wants to learn about using computers with kids, three to 13 years old. Part I (112 pages) has information useful to CoCo users. Here are the chapter titles:

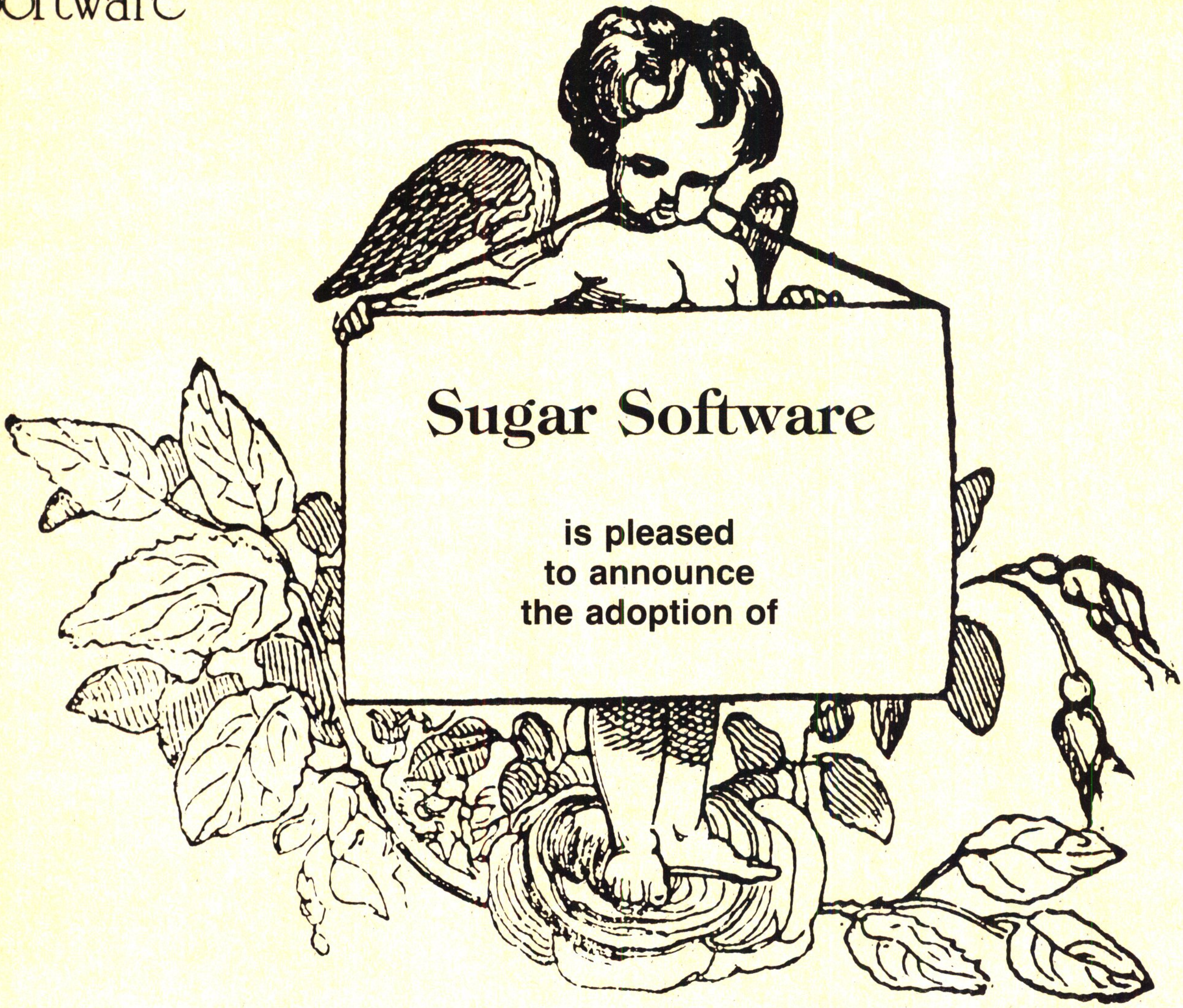
1) Increase Your Learning Power
2) The ComputerKid Project
3) Buyer's Guide
4) Learning Basics with the Computer: Preschool
5) Learning Basics with the Computer: Grades one-three
6) Learning Basics with the Computer: Grades four-six
7) Inside Arcade Games
8) Adventuring on the Home Computer
9) More Adventuring at Home
10) The Family That Plays Together, Learns Together

Part II has evaluations of more than 100 pieces of educational and recreational software for Atari computers. Some of this software is also available for the CoCo.

HELP!

If your home has a kid, three- to eight-years-old, and a CoCo, please share your experiences in using your CoCo with your child. If you write to us, please tell us if it is okay to print all or part of your letter in this column. Mail to P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

Sugar Software



Sugar Software

is pleased
to announce
the adoption of

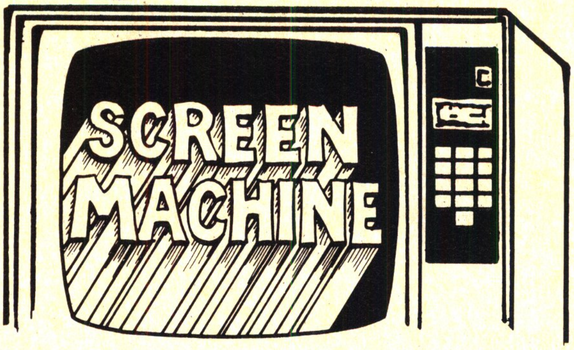
RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE
and
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE
from RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

In their new home, these fantastic graphic/text screen enhancers will continue to receive prompt and courteous delivery, complete and attractive documentation, strong support and state-of-the-art upgrades!

Help us welcome
Rainbow Screen Machine
***and* Super Screen Machine**
into their new home by
welcoming them into your home
at 10% off their regular price.
This offer expires July 31, 1984.

Sugar Software

Sugar Software



The Ultimate!

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

- **The Rolls Royce of graphics/text screen enhancers — more features than all others combined!**
- Add these features to your computer/program: ML extension of Basic loads on top of 16, 32, or 64K machines to enable easy mixture of **hi-res graphics and text** in your programs. Dense text or large lettering for children, visually impaired or VCR title screens with no programming!
- User definable 224 character set featuring lower case descenders, Greek, cars, tank, planes, etc., completely interfaced with **all keys, commands, and PMODES.** 12 sizes (most colored) from 16 x 8 to **64 x 24. PRINT** @, **TAB and comma fields are fully supported.**
- 2 distinct character sets automatically switch for sharpest lettering featuring **underline, subscript, superscript, reverse video, top and bottom scroll protect, double width, colored characters in PMODE 4, and help screen.**
- Simple 2-letter abbreviated commands inside your program or **control key** entry from keyboard, even during program execution!
- Includes demo program, **character generator** program and manual. 16K Ext. Basic required — 32K recommended. **$29.95 Tape; $32.95 Disk.**

Screen Machine can be used in games, word processors, utilities, etc. In addition, the custom graphics characters can be used to develop easy, effective hi-res character-graphics programs. The potential is truly unlimited.

Screen Machine can be used to directly create video recorder title screens or large lettering for children or the visually impaired simply by typing.

- **Revolutionary — heralded as the most useful, powerful and versatile state-of-the-art utility ever developed for the Color Computer!**
- All of the features of Screen Machine and more:
- Variable **SMOOTH Scroll** for professional displays, listings, business use.
- Variable volume **KEY Click** (tactile feedback).
- **EDTASM+ command** for instant compatibility with disk EDTASM.
- **Superpatch+ command** for instant compatibility with disk EDTASM.
- True **Break key** disable and recognition.
- 10 User Definable commands used to activate your special drivers or subroutine.
- Dynamic **Screen Dump command** for use with Custom Software Engineering's Graphic Screen Print program for simple printer "Snapshots" of your screen even during program execution!
- **The new standard** — Upgradeable at any time from previous Rainbow-Writer or Screen Machine purchase. Return old program, manual, plus cost difference and $7.00 shipping and handling.
- Super Screen Machine **$44.95 Tape; $47.95 Disk.**

Screen Machine is fully interfaced with all keys and commands. Although some Basic programming knowledge is recommended just a few minutes spent studying and referencing your computer's Basic manuals will turn you on to the power of computing with Screen Machine.

Sugar Software
Gift Certificate
No. ____________
Pay to the order of ____________ $ ____________
Amount ____________
Memo ____________
available in any amount!

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

MasterCard VISA

Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

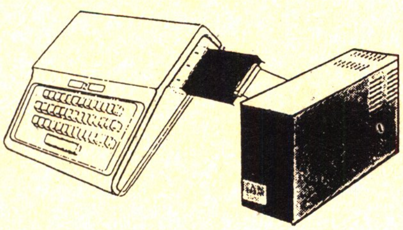
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, Carre Victoria, Suite 405, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H2Y 2J3

computer mail order

DISK DRIVES for the CoCo

TEAC & TANDON DISK DRIVES

40 track - 6 ms trk-trk
FULLY COMPATIBLE



drive 0
$339.00

drive 1
$199.00

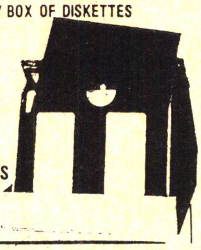
SPECIAL

DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

5″ DISKETTES!
SOFT SECTOR
40 TRACK
DOUBLE DENSITY WITH
HUB REINFORCING RINGS

$19.90
PACKAGE OF 10



CoCo HARD DISK DRIVES

5 meg $1295 10 meg $1595

-- COMPLETE ------ JUST PLUG IN -----

HARD DISK-OPERATING SYSTEM features

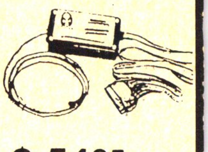
FULLY INTEGRATED INTO COLOR DISK BASIC
TAPE TO HARD DISK
DISK TO HARD DISK
HARD DISK TO TAPE
HARD DISK TO DISK
DUPLICATE
COLD START
M-RUN
ALL EXTENDED BASIC COMANDS

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

INTERFACE CARD & H-DOS operating system $425^00

PERIPHERAL H-DOS UTILITY PACK $129^00
BOOT STRAPS OS-9, FLEX, MDIR (master directory)

PARALLEL INTERFACE



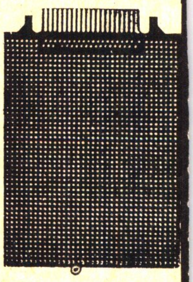
for the GEMINI printer
300 to 9600 baud
complete with cables

$ 54^95

PROJECT BOARDS

GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR
FOR PERIPHERAL EXPERIMENTS

$ 29^95



64K Memory Expansion Kit 49^00
All parts and complete instructions

NOW AVAILABLE!!

OS 9 users.......
128K MEMORY board
MEMORY MAPPED INTO
32K BYTE BLOCKS
including RAM chips
PRICE .. .. ..call ?

COLOR MODEM 300

direct connect smart modem card
multipak interface compatible
auto answr, auto dial, re-dial, search,
full audio line monitoring
full duplex, 300 baud

$169.^95

SOFTWARE

SOFT LAW	ROM	D
VIP WRITER	$59.95	$59.95
VP SPELLER	--	$49.95
VIP CALC.	$59.95	$59.95
VIP TERMINAL	$49.95	$49.95
VIP DATA BASE	--	$59.95
VIP DISK-ZAP	--	$49.95

COMPUTERWARE	T	D
★JUNIOR'S REVENGE	$28.95	$31.95
★TIME PATROL	$24.95	$29.95
★HYPER ZONE	$26.95	$29.95
★COLOR BASIC COMPILER	--	$39.95
64K SCREEN EXPANDER (64K)	$24.95	$27.95
·THE SOURCERER	$34.95	$39.95
★DISK MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF	--	$49.95
★COLOR EDITOR	$24.95	$29.95
★COLOR MONITOR	$24.95	$27.95

ELITE SOFTWARE	T	D
ELITE-WORD	$59.95	$59.95
ELITE-CALC	$59.95	$59.95

COGNITEC	T	D
TELEWRITER 64	$49.95	$59.95

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE	T	D
ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND	$24.95	$29.95
THE DISK MANAGER	--	$29.95
THE DISK MASTER	--	$24.95

USA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
30 CANUSA STREET
BEEBE PLAIN, VERMONT,
05823, USA
US Toll free line **800-361-4970**

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

CANADA
New! TORONTO OFFICE
696 Yonge St., #704
Tel: (416) 967-1730
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Miss Liberty

By Brad Tobias

Our school system is small but seven of the 30 faculty members now have Color Computers at home. I have been the instructor for the teacher in-service computer class this year and have had a great time. I'm proud to have introduced the CoCo to our school.

I was asked by one of our third-grade teachers to do something with the computer to help her in her fund raising efforts for the Statue of Liberty.

I decided to print a picture of Miss Liberty using the *Printer Art* program from the November 1983 issue of THE RAINBOW. I got out my graph paper and quickly realized that this is no easy task. Bless you Mr. Himowitz! More than 20 hours later I finished writing the code. I decided to enter the code using my *VIP Writer* word processor. My first copy was a shock. Miss Liberty had a mustache! Making the necessary changes took several more hours but at last I was pleased.

The third-grade teacher was pleased and requested 30 copies to be placed throughout the buildings. I like to think that this project is helping our school reach the $1,000 goal.

The following changes were made in the format parameters of the *VIP Writer* to properly print the picture using either the DMP-200 or CGP-115: *TM1, PL200, LM4, RM80, FL0, BM190.* Be sure the CGP-115 is in the 80-character mode. I selected green and am most happy with the results.

The enclosed code will work well with any word processor or a standard typewriter providing the paper is long enough.

Perhaps other schools or groups can use this picture to help raise funds for the restoration of America's best known symbol of freedom and liberty.

(Bradley Tobias, an elementary school teacher at Mt. Arlington, N.J., is also the instructor of the teacher in-service classes on the Color Computer. He finds the CoCo an exciting educational tool and an invaluable aid in record keeping.)

To create the drawing below, run the *Printer Artist* program (from the November 1983 RAINBOW) and type in the characters as you see them listed here, one line at a time. For example, if a line reads "23sp 16M 14:" you should strike the space bar 23 times, strike the 'M' key 16 times and strike the colon key 14 times.

LINE:

1. 23sp, 1x
2. 22sp, 1x
3. 19sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x
4. 17sp, 5x
5. 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x
6. 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
7. 13sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
8. 12sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x
9. 11sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x
10. 11sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 11sp, 5x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
11. 11sp, 1x,7sp, 1x, 14sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
12. 11sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 14sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x,2sp, 3x
13. 11sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 15sp, 1x, 4sp, 5x, 2sp, 5x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
14. 8sp, 13x, 13sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
15. 8sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 13sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
16. 7sp, 15x
17. 7sp, 2x,2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
18. 5sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 2x, 10sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
19. 4sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 10sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
20. 5sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 3x, 12sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
21. 8sp, 3x, 6sp, 3x, 16sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
22. 11sp, 6x, 19sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x

23. 11sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 20sp, 1x, 5sp, 3x, 4sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x
24. 12sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
25. 12sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x
26. 11sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
27. 11sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
28. 10sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
29. 10sp, 3x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
30. 10sp, 1x, 1sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x
31. 10sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
32. 10sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
33. 10sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
34. 10sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
35. 11sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
36. 10sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
37. 10sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 21sp, 1x
38. 10sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 21sp, 1x
39. 11sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 21sp, 1x
40. 10sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 21sp, 2x
41. 10sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 21sp, 2x
42. 11sp, 4x, 2sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 11sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 15sp, 1x
43. 11sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 9sp, 2x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 13sp, 2x
44. 12sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 11sp, 2x
45. 11sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 6sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 10sp, 3x
46. 11sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 7sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x
47. 11sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x
48. 11sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x
49. 11sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 11sp, 1x, 3sp, 2x, 1sp, 9x, 5sp, 1x
50. 11sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 4sp, 3x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x
51. 12sp, 1x, 7sp,1x, 1sp, 2x, 8sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 3x
52. 13sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 4x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 15x
53. 13sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 6x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 3x, 10sp,1x
54. 13sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 2x, 1sp, 2x, 3sp, 2x, 6sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 7sp, 3x
55. 13sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 3sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 2sp, 2x, 4sp, 3x
56. 13sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 7sp, 2x, 4sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x
57. 13sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 7sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 3x
58. 13sp, 1x, 9sp,1x, 3sp, 6x, 1sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 2x, 1sp, 2x
59. 14sp, 1x, 8sp, 4x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 4x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 3x, 1sp, 5x
60. 14sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 2sp, 3x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 9sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 6sp, 4x
61. 14sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 5sp, 3x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 10sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 10sp, 4x
62. 14sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 7sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 4/, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 4/, 2x, 2sp, 2x, 6sp, 4x
63. 15sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1/, 2sp, 1/, 5sp, 1x, 2sp, 8x
64. 15sp, 1x, 8sp, 2x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3ooo, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 3ooo, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
65. 14sp, 1x, 9sp, 2x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x
66. 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 7sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x
67. 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 3sp, 1/,7sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
68. 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 3///, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x,
69. 12sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 3sp, 2x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x
70. 12sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 3x, 9sp,1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 5-, 2sp, 2x, 3sp, 2x
71. 13sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 13sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 4-, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 2sp, 2x
72. 13sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 7sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
73. 13sp, 1x, 4sp, 4x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x, 1sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
74. 14sp, 1x, 11sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 4sp, 6x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
75. 14sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 11sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
76. 14sp, 2x, 9sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 10sp, 3x, 1sp, 3x, 2sp, 1x
77. 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
78. 15sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 5sp, 2x, 5sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 2x
79. 16sp, 1x, 1sp, 5x, 1sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 4sp, 4x
80. 16sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp,

SGS SEMIGRAPHICS SYSTEM FOR EXTENDED COLOR BASIC USERS

POWERFUL, YET EASY TO USE UTILITY TO PERFORM GRAPHIC FUNCTIONS IN THOSE SEMIGRAPHIC MODES WHICH ARE NOT SUPPORTED BY EXTENDED COLOR BASIC. USE EIGHT COLORS ON BLACK BACKGROUND, UP TO A MAXIMUM RESOLUTION OF 64 x 192 POINTS. COMBINE TEXT AND GRAPHICS.

GRAPHICS UTILITY FUNCTIONS

SET/TEST POINT DRAW LINE DRAW/FILL RECTANGLE
DRAW CIRCLE PAINT AREA TRANSFORM COORDINATES
PAGE ALLOCATION IN RAM COPY PAGES/SELECTED AREAS
SELECT MODES/COLORS PAGE PANNING/SCROLLING
SAVE/LOAD IMAGE ON TAPE/DISK DISPLAY/CLEAR PAGE

OTHER FEATURES: USER CREATED SOUNDS, ERROR CODES, COMPREHENSIVE USERS MANUAL, AND DEMO PROGRAM.

SGS is a 5.5K, position-independent Machine Language system that can be accessed from Extended Color Basic while using the standard graphics commands.

CASSETTE.....$29.95 Diskette.....$34.95

Send Check or Money Order to:

MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1404 SUNSET DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546

2x, 1sp, 1x, 9sp, 2x

81. 16sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x, 7sp, 2x, 2sp, 2x
82. 16sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 13sp, 1x
83. 17sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 14sp, 1x
84. 18sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 5sp, 5x, 3sp, 1x
85. 19sp, 3x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 5x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 5x
86. 20sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 11sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x,
87. 19sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 2sp, 2x, 10sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
88. 18sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x
89. 17sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 10sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 11sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x
90. 17sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x
91. 17sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x
92. 17sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x,
93. 17sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x
94. 17sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x
95. 17sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 3sp, 3x
96. 17sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
97. 18sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 6sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 7sp, 2x, 2sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
98. 19sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
99. 19sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
100. 19sp, 1x, 8sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x, 4sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
101. 19sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x, 6sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
102. 18sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 6sp, 2x, 6sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
103. 18sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 5sp, 2x, 7sp, 1x, 6sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 1sp, 2x, 10sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
104. 18sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 5sp, 2x, 8sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 12sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
105. 19sp, 3x, 5sp, 1x, 8sp, 2x, 7sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 14sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
106. 19sp, 1x, 5sp, 2x, 7sp, 2x, 9sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 15sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
107. 18sp, 1x, 4sp, 2x, 6sp, 3x, 11sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 14sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x
108. 17sp, 1x, 4sp, 1x, 7sp, 1x, 13sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 2sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 15sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
109. 16sp, 1x, 27sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x, 3sp, 1x, 5sp, 1x, 15sp, 1x, 1sp, 1x
110. 15sp, 60x

COSMOS©
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

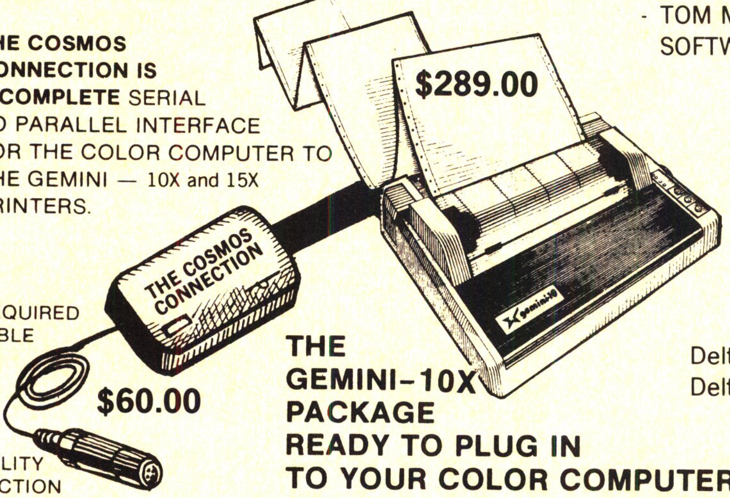
112 W. WISCONSIN AV.
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130
(414) 766-1851

STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

THE COMPLETE TRS-80® LINE

- ELITE CALC $54.95
- ELITE WORD $54.95
- ELITE FILE $67.00
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE CALL FOR PRICE

THE COSMOS CONNECTION IS A COMPLETE SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER TO THE GEMINI — 10X and 15X PRINTERS.



$289.00

$60.00

- NO AC REQUIRED
- SWITCHABLE BAUD RATE AT: 600 1200 2400
- HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- COMPACT
- 90 DAY WARRANTY

10X - $289.00
15X - $445.00
Delta 10 - $484.00
Delta 15 - $597.00

THE GEMINI-10X PACKAGE READY TO PLUG IN TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER ONLY *

$339.00
GEMINI - 10X PACKAGE **

star
micronics • inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

MasterCard VISA

*Plus - U.S. ORDERS Add $10.00 Shipping & Handling
*Plus - CANADIAN ORDERS Add $25.00 for Shipping & Handling
**FREE - Shipping & Handling in U.S. with Package Orders
**Plus - CANADIAN ORDERS Add $15.00 for Shipping & Handling with Package Orders

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

This is the first installment of a six-part series on creating a disk mailing list program

Developing A Database Manager — Part 1

By Bill Nolan
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

This is the first column in a series of six that will show you how to develop a database manager (DBM) program. The articles will have an instructional format, and we will also be working on a mailing list program which will be presented in its complete form in the last column. A mailing list is just a special case of a DBM program, so when we are finished you will have a *very* complete mailing list and also you will have the knowlege to change the program into whatever kind of database you need.

Let's start by deciding what is needed in a DBM program. To use the example of the mailing list, you need to be able to store the names and addresses, print them out on labels, sort them into alphabetical (or other) order, search through the file looking for people fitting certain search criteria, and easily add to, delete from, or modify the list of names.

In this program we are going to be storing our names and addresses on the disk, using direct access disk files, so this program we will be writing will be usable only on disk systems. It will run on a machine with 16K of memory or more. In this first article we will concentrate on a function which few people use, and which we will need when we write our search section of the program, and then in the upcoming articles we will develop a new section each time.

First, then, we are going to examine the *INSTR* function, looking at both some possible uses and how the function is actually used. Before we start this, however, we need to discuss just what we are talking about when we say "function."

A function is like a little built-in program that is supplied when you buy the computer. Color Computer BASIC has a lot of functions included with it, and all of them work in essentially the same way. All functions do what is called "returning a value." This means that when you call up the function, it will do its job and then give the results of that job back to you. Because of this, you must decide ahead of time what you want to do with the results of a function. Usually you will either *PRINT* out the results right away, compare the results to something using an *IF . . . THEN* statement, or store the results in a variable. Functions can be recognized easily because they will start with "*PRINT* function", or "X=function", or "*IF* function = argument *THEN* . . .".

Functions are divided into two types, depending upon the characteristics of the value they return. If the result of the function is a "string" of alphanumeric characters, then it is a string function, but if the result is a number, then it is a numeric function. *INSTR* is a numeric function, although it is applied to strings, because the result returned is a number.

The "syntax" or correct form of the *INSTR* function is:

```
X = INSTR (start position, search string, target string)
```

The X at the beginning can be any valid numeric variable name. This is the variable we must provide so the computer will have a place to store the results of the function. The word *INSTR* is the name of the function, so that's how the computer will know what we are wanting it to do. The information contained inside the parentheses is called the argument of the function, and we will be looking at that in detail in a moment.

The purpose of the *INSTR* function is to look through a string and find out whether another string is contained inside. For instance, if we have a string "John Smithson," we may want to look through it to see if it contains the smaller string "Smith." Without the *INSTR* function this would be a tough job, but with this function it's a breeze. The syntax for this is:

```
X=INSTR(1,"John Smithson","Smith")
```

Again, the X is where the answer will be stored. The one is the start position. Since we have used a one, the computer knows we want it to start looking at the first character in the

---

(Bill Nolan, who teaches "Programming In BASIC" at the college level, owns Prickly-Pear Software Co. and has written several commercially successful software packages.)

search string, so it will start at the “J” in John and compare the target string (that's the string we are trying to match) with all of the possible little strings inside “John Smithson.” It always compares strings of equal length, so first it will compare “John ” to “Smith” and see if they are the same. Since they aren't, it will go on and compare “ohn S” to “Smith,” and then “hn Sm” to “Smith.” It will continue like this until it gets to the “Smith” in “Smithson,” and then it will be comparing one “Smith” to another “Smith,” which is a match.

If it finds a match, it will return the number of the first character in the match. In this case, the “S” in the beginning of the word “Smith” inside the string “John Smithson” is the sixth character. Count them . . . “J” is one, “o” is two, “h” is three, and so on. The result of this is that X will be equal to six. Try typing in this little program and running it.

```
30 X=INSTR(1,“John Smithson”,“Smith”)
40 PRINT X
```

In actual use, you won't actually use the real words inside the parentheses, you will use variable names instead, like this:

```
10 A$=“John Smithson”
20 B$=“Smith”
30 X=INSTR(1,A$,B$)
40 PRINT X
```

So, now that we know *how* to use the function, let's look at some practical uses for this very powerful function. The most common use is in database or mailing list programs, as part of a search section of the program. Try this short program.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT
30 INPUT “ENTER THE STRING YOU WANT TO
SEARCH FOR”;T$
40 FOR X=1 TO 15
50 READ M$
60 IF INSTR(1,M$,T$) THEN PRINT M$
70 NEXT X
100 DATA JOHN SMITHSON,MIKE RODGERS,
BILL NOLAN,JANE SMITH,NOLAN RYAN
110 DATA MARY JANE DOE,DONALD JOHN,
RODGER JONES,PAUL FREDRICKS,JIM JONES
120 DATA FRED RODGERS,PAULETTE SMITH,
BETH JOHNSON,BILLY CARTER,DON DOE
```

When you *RUN* this you will get some interesting results. Try answering the question with JOHN, SMITH, RODGER, SON, BILL, or FRED. The program will search out all the names with those words anywhere in them and print them out. Try answering the question with a single letter!

Now let's go through the program one line at a time to see how it works. Line 10 clears the screen. Line 20 prints a blank line on the screen (I find the first line harder to read than the others). Line 30 asks you for a string to search for, and when you enter it, it stores it in the variable T$. A note is in order here. The computer thinks that capital letters and lowercase letters are unrelated. In other words, it doesn't think that “SMITH” and “smith” are the same thing at all, so since all of my *DATA* is in capital letters, the target strings you input must be in uppercase also, or no match will be found.

Line 40 sets up a loop to read and compare the data. Why 15? I have 15 pieces of data in Lines 100-120. Line 50 reads a name out of the data, and Line 60 is why we wrote this program. This line checks to see if a match is found. When you use the *IF* like this without a logical argument, the computer will check the function to see if it returned a zero or not. (*INSTR* returns a zero when no match is found.)

In this case then, since if a match is found, the computer will return a number indicating where it starts, the name will be printed if your target occurs anywhere inside it, while if no match is found, the computer will just go on to the next name. When it has checked all the names, the program will end. If you want to try a different target, just run it again.

Another common use for *INSTR* is with menus. A menu is just a list of choices, like this:

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT
30 PRINT “(A)DD A NAME”
40 PRINT “(D)ELETE A NAME”
50 PRINT “(S)EARCH FOR A NAME”
60 PRINT “(E)ND THE PROGRAM”
70 PRINT “PRESS THE LETTER OF YOUR CHOICE”
80 K$=INKEY$: IF K$=“” THEN 80
```

Now we've printed a menu on the screen and asked the user of the program to press ‘A’, ‘D’, ‘S’, or ‘E’. Line 80 will strobe the keyboard until they press a key. Without *INSTR* we would now need something like this:

```
90 IF K$=“A” THEN GOTO . . .
100 IF K$=“D” THEN GOTO . . .
110 IF K$=“S” THEN GOTO . . .
120 IF K$=“E” THEN GOTO . . .
130 GOTO 80
```

Line 130 is there in case you pushed the wrong key. This isn't too bad for a short menu, but if there are 12 choices then you will need 12 *IF . . . THEN* statements, and *IF . . . THENs* are slow. Try adding these lines instead.

```
90 M$=“ADSE”
100 X=INSTR(1,M$,K$)
110 ON X GOTO LINE,LINE,LINE,LINE
120 GOTO 80
```

Not only is this already shorter and faster, but if you expand the menu to 12 items, all you have to do is make *M$* longer and add some more line numbers to line 110. You won't need any more lines at all (except to print the menu on the screen).

In our final mailing list program, we will be using the *INSTR* function both for searches and menus. Next month we will look into the characteristics of direct access disk files, and we will write a program that will let you type in names and addresses and store them on the disk in a direct access file. Then, each month, we will write another section of the program, with full explanation of how it works. Before we know it, we will find that we have written the whole program one section at a time, in what is called a “modular” fashion, and all we will have to do is put the pieces together. See you next month.

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD
PARALLEL PRINTERS

$59.95

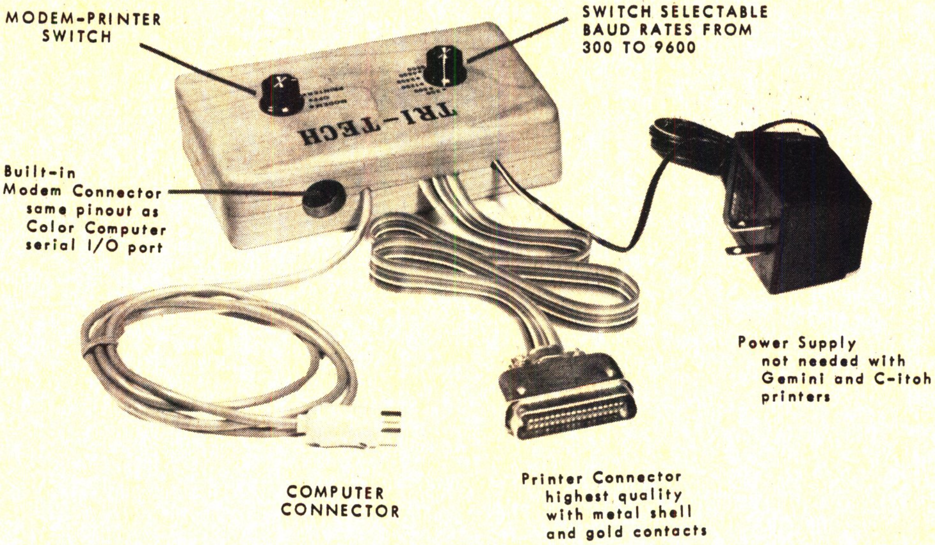
MODEL 1
(with modem connector and switch)

without power module-----$54.95

$49.95

MODEL 2
(without modem connector and switch)

without power module-----$45.95


MODEM-PRINTER SWITCH
SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300 TO 9600
TRI-TECH
Built-in Modem Connector same pinout as Color Computer serial I/O port
Power Supply not needed with Gemini and C-itoh printers
COMPUTER CONNECTOR
Printer Connector highest quality with metal shell and gold contacts

PRINTERS

* C-ITOH 8510AP PROWRITER 10" carriage	$329
* C-ITOH 1550P PROWRITER 2 15" carriage	$510
* C-ITOH 8510BPI switch selectable between IBM compatible or Prowriter compatible	$389
* C-ITOH 8510SP new!! 180 cps.	$435
* C-ITOH 8510SCP new!! 180 cps. color printer	$499
* GEMINI 10X	$275
* GEMINI 15X	$399
* DELTA 10X	$415

SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE !!

When a printer and the TRI-TECH interface are purchased at the same time you may deduct $10 from the system price.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

COMPLETE DRIVE 0 SYSTEM

- TEAC FD54A DISK DRIVE
- DUAL DRIVE CASE AND POWER SUPPLY
- J&M DISK CONTROLLER (JDOS or RSDOS)
- DUAL DRIVE CABLE
- COMPREHENSIVE USERS MANUAL

$299

WITH 2 DRIVES:

$409

effective thru July 31, 1984

DISK DRIVES

TEAC FD54A DISK DRIVE single sided, half height, 40 track, 180K bytes.	$119
TEAC FD55B DISK DRIVE double sided, half height, 40 track, 360K bytes.	$189
TEAC FD55F DISK DRIVE double sided, half height, 80 track, 720K bytes.	$239
TANDON TM100-1 DISK DRIVE single sided, full size, 40 track, 180K bytes.	$175
TANDON TM100-2 DISK DRIVE double sided, full size, 40 track, 360K bytes.	$209
J&M DISK CONTROLLER your choice: JDOS or RSDOS ROM (totally Radio Shack compatible with RSDOS ROM)	$129
DUAL DRIVE CASE AND POWER SUPPLY	$59
DUAL DRIVE CABLE	$23

TRI-TECH ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 8100 ROCHESTER, MI. 48308
313 254-4242

16K
ECB

the
RAINBOW

This exercise in logic is straight-ahead fun . . .

REVERSE ƎƧЯƎVƎЯ

By Donald R. Clerc

I first saw this game in a very old issue of *Personal Computing* in the days when there were rumors about "microcomputers," and all games were played on huge mainframes. In the original game of *Reverse*, the player would arrange a list of numbers in ascending order from left to right. Since the CoCo has such excellent graphics, I modified the game so you reverse different lengths of colored bars to an ascending order from top (smallest) to bottom (largest). To move, you tell the computer how many bars (counting from the top) you want to reverse. Here is an example that may help my explanation. The numbers represent colored bars and are arranged from left to right.

2 3 4 5 6 1 7 8 9 0

If you reverse five numbers, the result will be:

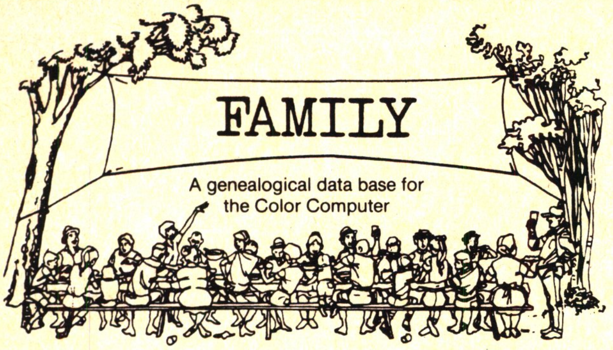
6 5 4 3 2 1 7 8 9 0
(first 5 numbers reversed) (remainder stays the same)

Now, if you reverse six numbers, you win!

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
(first 6 numbers reversed)

(Donald Clerc is a Radio Shack Computer Center instructor. He and his wife are expecting their first child in August and he anticipates enrolling their child in his computer camps this Christmas.)

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES


FAMILY
A genealogical data base for the Color Computer

Maintains data on 255 people in first eight generations of your family tree. Prints 3 charts; 5 generation pedigree - graphic display of lineage; Family group charts; ancestors by reference number. Easy to use.
32K EXT 14.95

Inspector Clueseau

- **INSPECTOR CLUESEAU**
  The No. 1 Murder Mystery for the CoCo!
  (Every game is different.) 32K EXT 19.95

See Special
Prices Below

INVESTMENT SPECIALS
SAVE 30%

Good Through
July 31, 1984

- **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT**
  Provides "What If" analysis
  of rental investments
  16K EXT 17.45
- **OWNER FINANCED REAL ESTATE**
  Evaluate offers, prepare counter
  offers with this handy program
  16K EXT 17.45
- **HOMEOWNER SELLING ANALYSIS**
  Select best price/best time to sell
  16K EXT 17.45
- **STOCK MANAGER**
  Disk based - graphically plots data
  Portfolio value update, Printer output
  32K EXT DISK 27.95
- **BOND ANALYSIS**
  Helps you select the best buy
  16K EXT 13.95

BOWLING SECRETARY

(New Super Second Edition)

Now includes handicap routines for both men and women, pin spotting, selection of up to 15 players per team, plus the standard team standings, individual average, high and total pins, team won/lost, high series, cumulative total team points.

Printer Output & Screen Display
32K EXT - 24.95 Std. 16K Version Still Available

LITTLE LEAGUER

Does all the record keeping for you. Excellent printout. Allows mid season entry. Keeps 19 different statistics and individual as well as team statistics.
Easy screen editing features - allows editing of single player data. Saves to tape or disk.
32K EXT 24.95

Statistical Analysis
32K EXT 2 Programs for 34.95
Stress Evaluator
16K EXT 24.95
Medical Terminology
32K EXT 19.95
Heart Lung Circulatory
32K EXT 34.95
Weather Forecaster
32K EXT DISK 19.95
Weather Watch
16K EXT 24.95
Hurricane Tracker
16K EXT 15.95
Print Spooler
64K 11.95

Master Graphics Tool Kit
32K EXT 39.95

Text Master Graphics
32K EXT 19.95

All Programs 16K Tape
Unless Otherwise Specified
All Programs Available on Disk - Add $5.00
Special Sale Prices - Retail Only

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Arizona residents add 7% sales tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd
Tucson, AZ 85748
602-296-1041

Super Disk Utility
32K EXT DISK 44.95
Real Estate Investment
16K EXT 24.95
Homeowner Selling Analysis
16K EXT 24.95
Owner Financed Real Estate
16K EXT 24.95
KIDS KORNER
Preschool Package, ABCs, 123s, Shapes, Big-Bigger
All Four 24.95
Guillotine Spelling
Game 16K EXT 9.95
Alphabet Song
16K EXT 11.95

Playing strategies

There are two main strategies in playing the game, using either an algorithmic or a heuristic approach. An algorithmic approach uses a specific pattern and guarantees a solution in a predictable number of moves. For example, an algorithmic approach to playing this version of *Reverse* would be to move the longest colored bar to the top, then move it down to the bottom. Then move the next longest bar to the top, and move it down to just above the bottom. This method guarantees a solution in 2N-3 moves, where N is the number of bars in the list. In this game using 10 colored bars, it would take you no more than 17 moves to win. A computer can easily play this type of strategy.

On the other hand, a heuristic approach to solving problems can be thought of as a rule of thumb. Some rules of thumb are very good and lead to good solutions, while others are not so good. Consequently, using a heuristic approach does not guarantee the best possible solution, but for very complex problems (and even some simple ones) it may be more efficient than the algorithmic approach.

Reverse lends itself very well to this heuristic approach. There are many possible solutions to each game. One is best, but the mathematics to determine that solution are quite complex. The simpler algorithmic approach does guarantee a solution, but it is far from efficient (and it gets boring after a while). A good heuristic approach, which takes advantage of "partial orderings" in the list, generally yields a solution within 10 to 20 percent (one or two moves) of perfection.

When using a heuristic approach, your next move is dependent upon the way the list currently appears. No solution is guaranteed in a predictable number of moves, but if you are clever (and sometimes lucky!) you should come out ahead of the simpler algorithmic approach. A good heuristic approach should solve this game in 10 moves or less.

Good luck!

Variables Used in the Program

A	Array to hold current sequence of numbers
B$	*INKEY$* to record your response
C	Color of bars
D	Used in *FOR ... NEXT* loop to randomize numbers
E	Random number used to randomize list
J	Used in array A to check for repeated numbers
K	Used in array A to generate and keep track of number list
M$	Message at end of game; based on total score
R$	String input from *INKEY$* for move
R	Numeric value for move; derived from R$
S	Used to produce ascending sounds
T	Current number of turns (moves)
W	Numbers (1-0) printed on screen
X	X-coordinate to print bars on screen
Y	Used for Y-coordinate to *SET* colored bars
Z	Used in array A to reverse positions of numbers

Program Line Description

10-160	Initialization and instructions
170-210	Randomizing numbers
220-260	Input move and reverse bars
270-290	Check to see if in numerical order
300-370	Display score and ask to play again
380-410	Subroutine for printing bars on screen

130	255
250	53
END	144

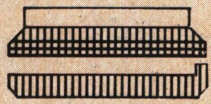
The listing:

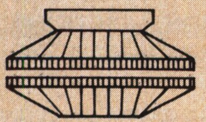
```
10 REM ADAPTED BY DONALD CLERC
      LOUISVILLE, KY
20 CLS: PRINT: PRINT "   reverse
 -- A GAME OF SKILL": PRINT
30 POKE 65495,0: FOR S=1 TO 30:
SOUND S*5+100,1: NEXT
40 PRINT "DO YOU WANT THE RULES
(Y/N)? ";
50 B$=INKEY$: IF B$="" THEN 50 E
LSE IF B$="N" THEN PRINT B$: GOT
O 170
60 CLS:SOUND 100,2: PRINT: PRINT
 "THIS IS THE GAME OF 'REVERSE'.
  TO WIN, ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS"
70 PRINT "ARRANGE A RANDOM LIST
OF TEN    COLORED BARS (NUMBERED
 FROM 1   THROUGH 0) IN ASCENDIN
G ORDER   FROM TOP (SMALLEST) TO
 BOTTOM   (LARGEST)."
80 PRINT: PRINT "TO MOVE, YOU TE
LL ME HOW MANY   BARS (COUNTING
FROM THE TOP)    YOU WANT ME TO
REVERSE."
90 PRINT @ 483, "PRESS ANY KEY T
O CONTINUE";
100 B$=INKEY$: IF B$="" THEN 100
110 CLS: SOUND 100,2: PRINT "FOR
 EXAMPLE, IF A LIST OF        NUM
BERS IS:                        2
  3  4  5  6  1  7  8  9  0"
120 PRINT "AND YOU REVERSE FIVE
NUMBERS,   THE RESULT WILL BE:
              6  5  4  3  2  1  7
  8  9  0"
130 PRINT "NOW, IF YOU REVERSE 6
, YOU WIN!   1  2  3  4  5  6  7
  8  9  0"
140 PRINT: PRINT "NO DOUBT YOU W
ILL LIKE THIS GAMEOF SKILL, BUT
IF YOU WANT TO    STOP, PRESS <Q
> TO QUIT."
150 PRINT @ 483, "PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE";
160 B$=INKEY$: IF B$="" THEN 160
170 SOUND 150,2: PRINT @ 480, "
THANK YOU...ONE MOMENT PLEASE ";
```

Learning*Leisure:

THE QUIZ MAKER
for Students and Teachers
by David Stanley

Now be able to create a test for any purpose. You choose the subject area and control the format. The many options of this program make studying interesting rather than tedious. You may have a question presented and you must type in the answer. You may have the answer flash on the screen, and you must type in the question. You may have a mixture of the above two formats. You may choose the flashcard feature that allows you to study before taking the test. You may add or change questions and answers. You may use short answer, fill-in, true/false, or multiple choice test. You may change the time limit for questions. Many more features, too. The printing command allows you to obtain hard copy of the entire test, or questions only, with space allowed for manual fill-in of the answer. This feature permits teachers to create exams or homework assignments. All tests may be saved and reloaded for future use. A program that does it all! Available in 32K E.B. $27.95 disk or $24.95 cassette.





NEW

The Factory: FROM SUNBURST
Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 4-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learning, Courseware Report Card and Electronic Learning Unique three-level program challenges students to create geometric "products" on a simulated machine assembly line which the student designs. In the first part of the program, students learn how the available machines work. In the second part, they design their own assembly lines. In the third part, the computer challenges students to design an assembly line that will produce the product displayed on the screen. Three levels of difficulty develop inductive thinking, integrate skills such as visual discrimination and spatial perception, and promote an understanding of sequence, logic and efficiency. Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. $39.95

Computer Island

(212) 948-2748

KING AUTHOR'S TALES
by Steve Blyn

The creative writing tool you've been waiting for! This innovative program allows children in grades 2 to 6 to write compositions, book reports, or short stories and save them to files. The material can be reviewed, corrected, rewritten, saved, and reloaded at any time. It can then be changed over and over again, if desired. Included, as well, is a question and answer optional feature. The user may write a question and answer for each page of text. When the story is run, the question will appear after each page. The user types in the answer and the program responds, "Correct" or "Incorrect". Teachers may use this feature to create reading comprehension material for their classes. The child also has the option of creating a title page picture on the screen for each story. The drawing section has automatic key repeat for line drawing and allows for change of line colors. Pictures may also be saved. We have included a selection of stories and pictures with each program. King Author's Tales is available in 32K E.B. disk or 16 K E.B. cassette at $29.95 for either version. Printer is optional, but recommended.
Now available — Talking King Author, a version made especially to work with Spectrum's and Speech Systems Voice Pak. You'll hear your story, too! Same great features at the same price.

Ed. Programs For
THE SPECTRUM SPEAKER
TALKING MATH DRILL
TALKING SPELLING TESTER
TALKING FOREIGN LANGUAGES
TALKING POETRY CREATOR
TALKING SHORT STORY MAKER
$9.95 each, any 3 for $24.95

MATH TUTOR SERIES DIAGNOSTIC DISKS
NEW
By Ed Guy

These disks contain program series to give students practice in various mathematical operations and to give the teacher feedback on their progress. The feedback will give a "number right" report and also a diagnostic listing of where the student made an error, and how many times he used the "HELP" command featured in each program. Each student may do up to 10 examples, with at least 30 class sesesions per disk. A password system prevents students from seeing the reports of others in the class. Results may be printed out on screen or line printer. The Arithmetic Diagnostic Disk provides practice in division, multiplication, factor operations and algebraic evaluation (primarily intended to teach the hierarchy of operations). The Fractions Diagnostic Disk provides practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of fractions. All problems lead students step by step through examples and contain many "HELP" commands. ARITHMETIC DIAGNOSTIC DISK — 32K E.B. — $49.95. FRACTIONS DIAGNOSTIC DISK — 32K E.B. - $49.95 DISK ONLY.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

NEW

The Pond: FROM SUNBURST
Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 2-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learing. A small green frog, lost in a pond of lily pads, helps students recognize and articulate patterns, generalize from raw data and think logically. In the practice option, students choose from six levels of-difficulty, in which lily pads are displayed in increasingly complex patterns. The student must determine a pattern that will get the frog across the pond. In the game, students collect points by directing their frogs through as many ponds as possible in the fewest number of moves. Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. $39.95

The best in software for kids!

THE MONEY SERIES
BY STEVE BLYN

DOLLARS & SENSE 16K ECB $14.95
Player buys familiar items using dollars and coins to practice using money correctly.

McCOCO's MENU 16K ECB $14.95
Learn to buy and add up your purchases from a typical fast-food restaurant menu.

MONEY-PAK 32K ECB $22.95
A combined and menu driven version of the above programs. Includes play money. Reviewed - Rainbow 7/83

CROCODILE MATH 16K ECB E.B. $17.95
An animated math game using hi-res graphics. A fish containing a problem moves toward a crocodile containing a possible answer. If the answer is true, open the crocodile's mouth with the joystick to eat the fish. If false, keep his mouth closed. Addition, subtraction, and multiplication examples on 3 levels, 3 speeds. Tape only. By Art Provost

NEW

COLORGRADE 32K ECB $29.95
A great aid to teachers. Records and calculates grades for up to 6 classes of up to 40 students each. Uses number or letter grades, named or numerical periods and gives a weighted average. Easy to use. Full directions. DISK ONLY. By David Lengyel.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

BEYOND WORDS 32K ECB $19.95 Each
These Language Arts programs cover common misspellings, and synonyms/-antonyms on each level. Additionally, Level 1 tests contractions and abbreviations, Level 2 tests homonyms, and Level 3 tests analogies. Each program has 3 parts and contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. All tests are grade appropriate. User modifiable (directions included). Printer option.

Level 1 Grades 3-5
Level 2 Grades 6-8
Level 3 Grades 9-12
DISK VERSION Each $23.95

THE MATH TUTOR SERIES 16K Ext.
These tutorials take the child through each step of the example. All programs include HELP tables, cursor and graphic aids. All allow user to create the example, or let the computer choose. Multi-level. Great teaching programs. By Ed Guy.

LONG DIVISION TUTOR	$14.95
MULTIPLICATION TUTOR	$14.95
FACTORS TUTOR	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Addition)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Subtraction)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Multiplication)	$19.95
Any 2 FRACTIONS programs	$29.95

EQUATIONS TUTOR32K EB$19.95

ARROW GAMES by Penny Bryan
32K EB. tape $21.95 disk $24.95
Six menu driven games for young children (ages 3-6) to teach directions. All games involve using the arrow keys. Games include LADYBUG, BUTTERFLY, ARROW MATCH, KALEIDOSCOPE, RABBIT, and DOODLE. Colorful graphics.

NEW

FIRST GAMES by Penny Bryan
32K EB. tape $24.95 disk $27.95
First Games contains 6 menu-driven programs to delight and teach your early learners (ages 3-6). These games enrich the learning of colors, numbers, lowercase letters, shapes, memory, visual discrimination and counting.

MATH INVADERS by David Steele
16K EB. $17.95
A multi-level 'Space Invaders' type game to reinforce the 4 basic math operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division). Problems become more difficult as you progress. Hi-res. graphics, joystick required.
TAPE ONLY

MORE LEARNINGWARE
(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CONTEXT CLUES - by Steve Blyn - Multiple choice reading programs. Specify grade 4,5,6 or 7. each $17.95

VOCABULARY BUILDERS - 32K - Great for test preparations. 200 questions, multiple choice, modifiable, printer option. I (grades 3-5), II (6-8) or III (9-12) each $19.95

READING AIDS 4-PAK - Child creates own reading material. $19.95

GRAPH-IT - by D.Steele - Graph sets of algebraic equations. $14.95

HISTORY GAME-32K-by J. Keeling-"Jeopardy" type US facts game $14.95

KNOW YOUR STATES-32K-by J.Keeling-Name all hi-res. states $19.95

MUSIC DRILL - by D.Steele - Identify notes of many scales. $19.95

GRAPH TUTOR - 32K - by C. Phillips - Create, use line, bar, pie pictographs. Hi-res $19.95

PRESCHOOL SERIES - By J. Kolar. each $11.95
Pre. 1-Counting, number recognition; Pre. 2 - Simple Addition; Pre. 3 - Alphabet Recognition.

FRENCH OR SPANISH BASEBALL - By S. Blyn each $11.95
Vocabulary practice. 200 words. Modifiable. Specify language.
Also in 32K (500 words) $19.95

HEBREW BULLETIN BOARD-by J.Kolar-utility to print words. $15.95

HEBREW ALPHABET - Learn the letters of this alphabet. $11.95

******A BYTE OF COLOR BASIC** - Beginner's manual & exercises $ 4.95

FUN and GAMES
(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CIRCUS ADVENTURE-by Steve Blyn 16K-Kids adventure game. $11.95

SCHOOL MAZE - by Steve Blyn 16K - Kids graphic adventure. $11.95

HAMSTER HUNT - by L&D Weston 32K - Beautiful graphics in this charming new kids adventure game. $19.95

MR. COCOHEAD - by Steve Blyn - Create over 10,000 funny faces. Surprise commands. Very creative. $16.95

NAME THAT SONG I - 72 kid's songs to guess. $14.95

NAME THAT SONG II - 72 adult hits from the past 30 years. $14.95

HORSERACE - by R&P Armstrong - Hi-res. race for all ages. $11.95

ALL PAYMENTS IN U.S. FUNDS. OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA FROM
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM, GPO BOX 2101, ADELAIDE, SA 5001

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Dealers inquiries invited.

Computer Island

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE

Blank Cassettes with Labels	3 For $ 2.00
Popular Brand Diskettes	3 For $10.00
Disk Head Cleaner Kit	each $25.00
Looseleaf Diskette File (hold 4)	2 For $ 3.00

VISA

(212) 948-2748
Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312

MasterCard

Send for catalog with complete descriptions.
Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items
Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.
TRS-80 Color Computer. TDPSystem 100.

NEW

Parents!
Teachers!

WANT TO GET A KID HOOKED ON COMPUTERS?

Send for our **LOGO STARTER** program. Use it with your 16K Color Computer and Color LOGO from Radio Shack (Cat. No. 26-2722).

LOGO is the best way to introduce children to computers. With **LOGO STARTER** you won't have to read a book or instruction manual. Just load the **LOGO STARTER** tape.

Your child will draw exciting designs right from the start. You won't waste your time on a lot of tedious typing. And your child will be on the way to computer literacy.

Only $13.95

SPEED READING

Busy executives! Students! Increase your reading speed dramatically.

Best available speed reading program for the CoCo. Reading material appears on the TV screen at the speed you select, training you to read faster. You can even change the speed while reading.

Complete with 6 different text selections. Plus a drill to improve visual span and perception.

$17.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WILD PARTY

A naughty, sexy computer game for 2 to 6 couples. RAINBOW: "Would definitely liven up most parties."

~~$35.00~~ **$27.95**

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

All programs on cassette tape for 16K Color Computer. Extended BASIC not required. Send SASE for FREE copy of instructions for any program. Prices include postage (PA resid. add 6%). Send check to P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

b & b software

```
180 REM RANDOMIZING LIST
190 FOR D=1 TO RND(TIMER/100): E
=RND(10): NEXT D: FOR K=1 TO 10
200 A(K)=RND(10): IF K=1 THEN NE
XT ELSE FOR J=1 TO K-1: IF A(K)=
A(J) THEN 200 ELSE NEXT J,K
210 T=0: GOSUB 390: REM GOTO PRI
NTING ROUTINE
220 PRINT @ 0, " HOW MANY SHALL
I REVERSE? ";
230 R$=INKEY$: IF R$="" THEN 230
 ELSE R=VAL(R$):IF R=0 THEN R=10
240 IF R$="Q" THEN 370 ELSE IF R
$<"0" OR R$>"9" THEN SOUND 1,10:
 PRINT @ 448, "PLEASE INPUT ONLY
 A NUMBER FROM 0 TO 9.";: GOTO 2
20 ELSE T=T+1
250 REM REVERSING BARS
260 FOR K=1 TO INT(R/2): Z=A(K):
 A(K)=A(R-K+1): A(R-K+1)=Z: NEXT
 K: GOSUB 390: REM GOTO PRINTING
 ROUTINE
270 REM CHECK TO SEE IF IN
        NUMERICAL ORDER
280 FOR K=1 TO 10: IF A(K)<>K TH
EN 220 ELSE NEXT K
290 PRINT @ 0, " YOU WON IN ONLY
"T"MOVES. ";
300 REM DETERMINE RESPONSE BASED
        ON NUMBER OF MOVES
310 IF M$(1)="" THEN FOR M=1 TO
6: READ M$(M): NEXT
320 DATA " WOW!! THAT'S FANTASTI
C!! "," EXCELLENT SCORE!! "," VE
RY GOOD SCORE! "," THAT'S NOT A
BAD SCORE. "," THAT'S OK, BUT YO
U CAN IMPROVE."," TRY TO DO BETT
ER NEXT TIME. "
330 IF T<8 THEN M=1 ELSE IF T>15
 THEN M=6 ELSE M=INT(T/2-2)
340 PRINT @ 32, M$(M);: FOR S=10
0 TO 235 STEP 5: SOUND S,1: NEXT
350 PRINT @ 448, " TRY AGAIN (Y/
N)? ";
360 B$=INKEY$: IF B$="" THEN 360
 ELSE IF B$="Y" THEN PRINT B$" "
;: GOTO 170
370 PRINT @ 416, "THANK YOU.  I
HOPE YOU HAD FUN!!";: POKE 65494
,0: END
380 REM SUBROUTINE FOR PRINTING
        BARS ON SCREEN
390 CLS(0): FOR Y=1 TO 10: IF Y=
10 THEN W=0 ELSE W=Y
400 PRINT @ (Y+2)*32, W;: IF A(Y
)>8 THEN C=A(Y)-8 ELSE C=A(Y)
410 SOUND 200-10*A(Y),1: FOR X=1
0 TO 10+5*A(Y): SET(X,Y*2+4,C):
NEXT X,Y: RETURN
```

HARDWARE & PROGRAMS

MONITORS

BMC MEDIUM-RES COLOR

13" BMC w/ sound	$303.95
14" USI w/ sound	324.95
12" Taxon Composite & RGB	335.95

COMREX HI-RES MONOCHROME

12" Amber or Green	140.95
9" Amber or Green	125.95

Sorry, no C.O.D. on monitors.

COMPOSITE MONITOR INTERFACES

Double Driver	24.95
Video Plus	24.95

Both work great with color or monochrome on CoCo I.

Coco Double Driver	28.95
Video Plus II M	26.95
Video Plus II C	39.95

For CoCo II Only

JARB DISK DOUBLER

Why spend twice as much as you need to for double sided diskettes? With our doubler, you can make your own and pay for it with the first box you double. A must for disk drive users.

5¼" size only 12.95

BASF DATA CASSETTES

	C-05	C-10
1-10	.60 ea.	.65 ea.
11-20	.55 ea.	.60 ea.

Soft Poly Cases	Ea. $.20
Hard Shelled Cases	Ea. $.22
Cassette Labels (12)	Sh. $.36
Cassette Labels Tractor (1000)	$21.95

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

16K RAM CHIPS	1.50 ea.
5V, CoCo II 16K	1.95 ea.

*64K RAM CHIPS

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime 64K RAM Chips. Allows you to upgrade 'all' board easily. No soldering needed....... $52.50

*16K/32K

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime Chips with Piggy Backed Sockets, Sam Socket, Bus Wire. Comprehensive Instructions. Recommended for "D" or earlier, but may be used on "E". Only 9 simple solder connections to kit. None to computer. $25.95

NOT FOR CoCo 2

NEW
DODGE
©JARB SOFTWARE 1984

THE GUNFIGHTER

BY Terry A. Steen

An excellent hi-res, arcade quality game program for two players. Joysticks and 32K are required in this all machine language program.

Cassette . $19.95 Disk/Amdisk . $24.95

JUNGLE TREK

Lost in a jungle with wild animals lurking; your only survival is to find a safe compound before you are lunch for lions; high resolution; multi-color.

16K EXT $14.95

BIORHYTHM/PSYCHIC APT.

1) Prints biorhythm charts of nearly unlimited length; attractively formatted for use on most printers. 16K

2) Your psychic ability is determined through questions evaluating your psychic experiences

16K Ext .... Both for $15.95

PROGRAMS FOR THE SPECTRUM PROJECTS VOICE-PAK OR SPEECH SYSTEMS VOICE

TALKING FINAL COUNTDOWN

(by Bill Cook)

For 32K EXT	$19.95
Standard cassette FINAL COUNTDOWN	$14.95

TALKING SPELL-A-TRON

The program allows the user to build a dictionary of words. During testing, the words are spoken. If an incorrect response is given, the word is spoken again and spelled. Tape (32K EXT) $22.95

TALKING SCORE E-Z

A yahtzee type program. Up to six players can compete. All scoring and record keeping is done by the computer. Tape (32K EXT) $19.95

Standard SCORE E-Z $15.95

TALKING COLOR MATH

The perfect educational game to aid the student in learning addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Allows one to specify difficulty level.

Tape (32K EXT) $22.95

TALKING SHIP HUNT

by Cobra Software

Play Battleship against your computer. 32K w/ joystick needed. Graphics and sound. Can be played without voice.

Cassette $10.95

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR (disk) can draw large scale schematics in hi-res (has six overlapping screens) and then print them out to any of several popular printers, fast!! A must for serious hardware computerist.

Now only..................... $49.95

CoCo Chips

Sam, Pia, CPU, Ext, Basic

We carry products from many manufacturers. If you don't see it, ask.

JARB SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050

COD orders accepted, no charge cards please.
Shipping and handling $3.00
California residents please add 6% sales tax

Order Line
(619) 474-8982
After Hours BBS
(619) 474-8981

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

A Fourth of July Celebration

By Peter Stumpf

Here is a program to help you celebrate the Fourth of July. It is called *American Patrol*, featuring music and graphics appropriate for a Fourth of July celebration. This program plays "The American Patrol," "America The Beautiful," "America," and "The Star Spangled Banner." Accompanying each are colorful Hi-Res graphics. (See Figures 1 and 2.)

Patrol requires 32K and Extended BASIC.

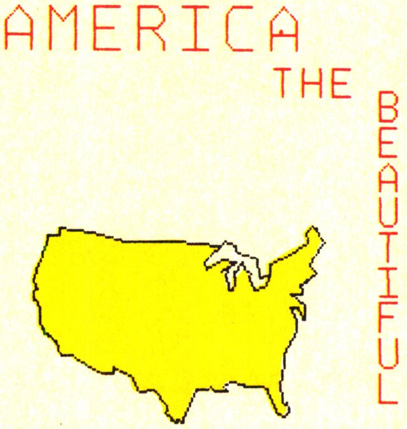


Figure 1b

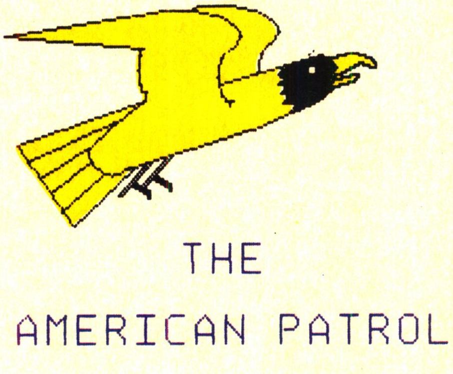
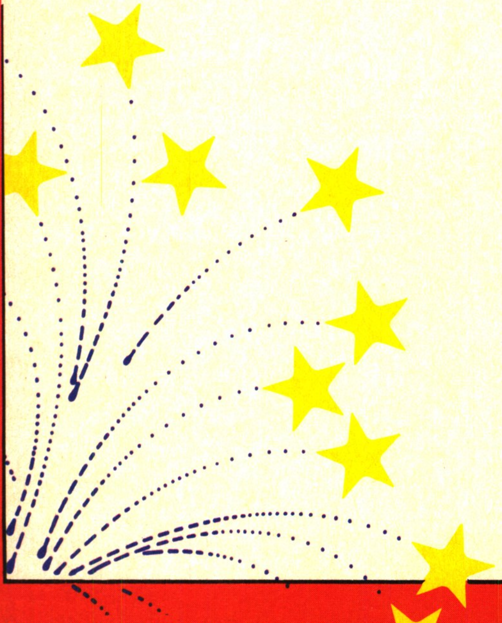
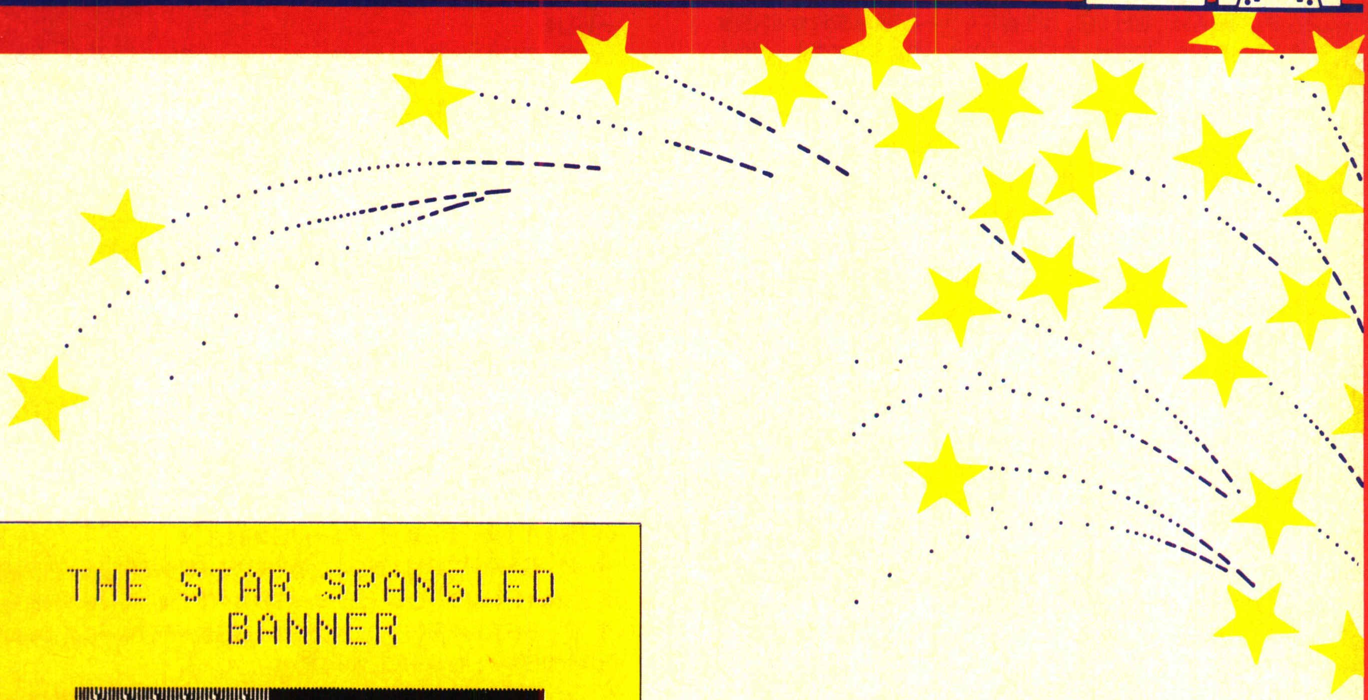
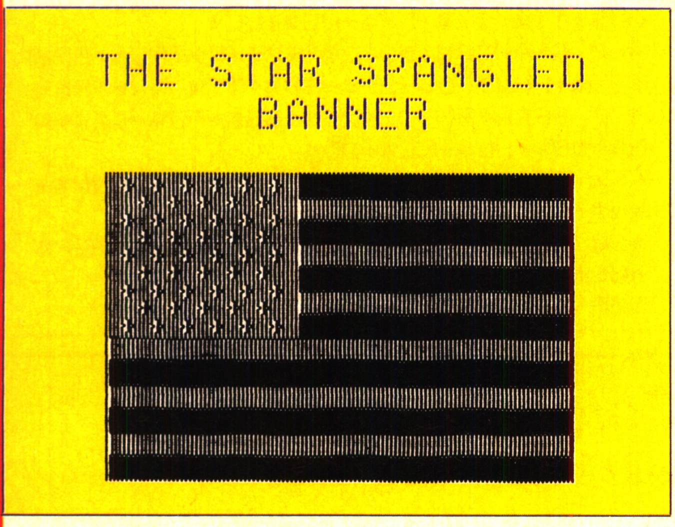


Figure 1a



Peter Stumpf, a high school freshman, has owned a CoCo for two and a half years and has written numerous programs for various computer publications. He is a self-taught programmer and especially enjoys writing graphics program.





THE STAR SPANGLED
BANNER

Figure 2

350	22	2140	17
1020	135	2310	197
1170	142	2510	153
1310	45	2680	81
1610	137	2970	152
1810	61	3240	42
1980	160	END	92

The listing:

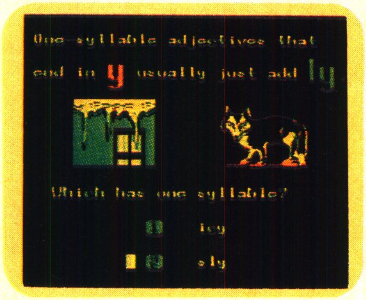
```
10 '******************************
20 '*** THE  AMERICAN PATROL ***
30 '***    AND OTHER SONGS     ***
40 '***   ARRANGED FOR THE     ***
50 '***   COLOR COMPUTER BY    ***
60 '***      PETER STUMPF      ***
70 '*** 1508 APPALOOSA TRAIL ***
80 '***  MC HENRY, IL  60050 ***
90 '******************************
100 'THIS PROGRAM USES letters
     AS A SUBROUTINE.  letters
     IS A PROGRAM WRITTEN BY ME
     AND PUBLISHED IN color
     micro journal.
110 'THESE 2 LINES MUST BE LEFT
     IN THIS PROGRAM TO AVOID
     INFRINGING ON COPYRIGHT
     LAWS.
120 CLEAR 5000
130 DIM N$(15)
140 GOSUB 2890
150 '****************************
     ***      TITLE PAGE      ***
     ****************************
160 CLS
170 PCLS:PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
180 DRAW"BM100,25S8"+TT$+HH$+EE$
190 DRAW"BM101,26"+TT$+HH$+EE$
200 DRAW"BM102,27"+TT$+HH$+EE$
210 DRAW"BM18,50S8"+AA$+MM$+EE$+
RR$+II$+CC$+AA$+NN$+SP$+PP$+AA$+
TT$+RR$+OO$+LL$
220 DRAW"BM19,51"+AA$+MM$+EE$+RR
$+II$+CC$+AA$+NN$+SP$+PP$+AA$+TT
$+RR$+OO$+LL$
230 DRAW"BM20,52"+AA$+MM$+EE$+RR
$+II$+CC$+AA$+NN$+SP$+PP$+AA$+TT
$+RR$+OO$+LL$
240 DRAW"BM87,70S4"+AA$+NN$+DD$+
SP$+OO$+TT$+HH$+EE$+RR$
```

```
250 DRAW"BM100,89"+SS$+OO$+NN$+G
G$+SS$
260 DRAW"BM18,110S4"+AA$+RR$+RR$
+AA$+NN$+GG$+EE$+DD$+SP$+FF$+OO$
+RR$+SP$
270 DRAW"BM110,110S4"+TT$+HH$+EE
$+SP$+CC$+OO$+LL$+OO$+RR$
280 DRAW"BM178,110S4"+CC$+OO$+MM
$+PP$+UU$+TT$+EE$+RR$
290 DRAW"BM110,128S4"+BB$+YY$
300 DRAW"BM35,150S8"+PP$+EE$+TT$
+EE$+RR$+SP$+SS$+TT$+UU$+MM$+PP$
+FF$
310 DRAW"BM36,151"+PP$+EE$+TT$+E
E$+RR$+SP$+SS$+TT$+UU$+MM$+PP$+F
F$
320 DRAW"BM37,152"+PP$+EE$+TT$+E
E$+RR$+SP$+SS$+TT$+UU$+MM$+PP$+F
F$+"S4"
330 DRAW"BM44,179"+HH$+II$+TT$+S
P$+AA$+NN$+YY$+SP$+KK$+EE$+YY$+S
P$+TT$+OO$
340 DRAW"BM144,179"+CC$+OO$+NN$+
TT$+II$+NN$+UU$+EE$
350 IFINKEY$=""THEN350
360 '****************************
    ***       SONG MENU       ***
    ****************************
370 PCLS:PMODE4:SCREEN1,1
380 DRAW"BM78,30S12"+MM$+EE$+NN$
+UU$
390 DRAW"BM79,31"+MM$+EE$+NN$+UU
$
400 DRAW"BM80,32"+MM$+EE$+NN$+UU
$
410 DRAW"BM10,60S4"+N$(1)+PE$+SP
$+TT$+HH$+EE$+SP$+AA$+MM$+EE$+RR
$+II$+CC$+AA$+NN$
420 DRAW"BM124,60"+PP$+AA$+TT$+R
R$+OO$+LL$
430 DRAW"BM10,80"+N$(2)+PE$+SP$+
AA$+MM$+EE$+RR$+II$+CC$+AA$
440 DRAW"BM10,100"+N$(3)+PE$+SP$
+AA$+MM$+EE$+RR$+II$+CC$+AA$+SP$
+TT$+HH$+EE$
450 DRAW"BM114,100"+BB$+EE$+AA$+
UU$+TT$+II$+FF$+UU$+LL$
460 DRAW"BM10,120"+N$(4)+PE$+SP$
+TT$+HH$+EE$+SP$+SS$+TT$+AA$+RR$
470 DRAW"BM92,120"+SS$+PP$+AA$+N
N$+GG$+LL$+EE$+DD$
480 DRAW"BM154,120"+BB$+AA$+NN$+
NN$+EE$+RR$
490 DRAW"BM10,140"+N$(5)+PE$+SP$
+EE$+NN$+DD$
500 Z$=INKEY$
```

NEW! For Your TRS-80 Color Computer
320 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!

You may be able to reduce your taxes by
income averaging
income splitting
tax shelter

Which?
sister
smaller



We're Your Educational Software Source

Course	No. of Programs
Language Arts (Spelling)	16 Programs
Reading	64 Programs
Comprehension	32 Programs
Phonics	32 Programs
English as a Second Language	32 Programs
Mathematics	64 Programs
Basic Algebra	16 Programs
Physics	16 Programs
Effective Writing	16 Programs
History	32 Programs

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only **$4.40** per program (**$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **$59.90** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

Dealer inquiries welcome
For more information, or to order call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

MasterCard
VISA

```
510 Z=VAL(Z$)
520 IFZ=1THENGOSUB590:GOTO370
530 IFZ=2THENGOSUB1100:GOTO370
540 IFZ=3THENGOSUB1320:GOTO370
550 IFZ=4THENGOSUB2520:GOTO370
560 IFZ=5THENCLS:END
570 GOTO 500
580 '***************************
     *** THE AMERICAN PATROL ***
     ***************************
590 PCLS:PMODE4:SCREEN1,1
600 LINE(20,40)-(90,30),PSET
610 LINE(20,40)-(86,45),PSET
620 CIRCLE(86,54),4,1,3,.20,.73
630 CIRCLE(102,40),30,,.4,.7,.1
640 CIRCLE(126,57),6,,2,.2,.7
650 CIRCLE(120,38),30,,.4,.7,.1
660 CIRCLE(145,55),6,,2,.5,.7
670 LINE(122,60)-(170,48),PSET
680 CIRCLE(169,53),8,,.6,.7,.2
690 CIRCLE(165,54),3
700 DRAW"BM173,49R4UR4UR6DR3DR3D
RDRD2L3UL3UL2DL2DL2DL2DL2DL3DL3D
2R2UR4UR4UR4DLDLDL3DL4DL4UD
710 LINE(178,60)-(168,67),PSET
720 LINE-(140,78),PSET
730 LINE(153,73)-(158,68),PSET
740 LINE-(151,68),PSET
750 LINE-(155,65),PSET
760 LINE-(150,64),PSET
770 LINE-(154,61),PSET
780 LINE-(149,60),PSET
790 LINE-(153,58),PSET
800 LINE-(149,56),PSET
810 LINE-(153,53),PSET
820 PAINT(160,60),1,1
830 LINE(140,78)-(77,96),PSET
840 LINE(86,67)-(70,78),PSET
850 LINE(70,78)-(59,88),PSET
860 CIRCLE(70,88),12,,.99,1.13,.
5
870 LINE(86,67)-(25,86),PSET
880 LINE(25,86)-(52,120),PSET
890 LINE(52,120)-(80,96),PSET
900 LINE(30,93)-(72,76),PSET
910 LINE(36,100)-(61,86),PSET
920 LINE(41,106)-(60,93),PSET
930 LINE(46,114)-(65,99 ),PSET
940 DRAW"BM100,89;G14E4R2DR2DR2D
R2DD2L1U2L2UL2UL2UL2G4L2E14
950 DRAW"BM90,92;G14E4R2DR2DR2DR
2DD2L1U2L2UL2UL2UL2G4L2E14
960 DRAW"BM98,140S8"+TT$+HH$+EE$
970 DRAW"BM20,170"+AA$+MM$+EE$+R
R$+II$+CC$+AA$+NN$+SP$+PP$+AA$+T
T$+RR$+OO$+LL$
980 V$(1)="L4T3O3CFFL8FEFGL4AAL8
AG#AB-O4L4CCL8CO3BO4CFL2.C"
990 V$(2)="T3O3L4AB-L8B-AL4GB-AL
8AGL4FAGDEFL2.G
1000 V$(3)="L4O3FO4DCO3B-AGFEFGL
8AB-L4AGL2.FP6"
1010 PLAY V$(1)+V$(2)+V$(1)+V$(3
)
1020 V$(4)="T3L4O3CL4B-B-B-B-L8B
-O3AL2B-L4BO4CP255CL8CO3B-AB-O4L
2.CP6"
1030 V$(5)="O4L4C#DDFDCCL8CO3B-A
B-B-;EB-AAL8AGL4F;O4DDFDCCL8CO3B
-L4AB-B-EGL2FP6"
1040 V$(6)="O3L8AP255AL4P255AP25
5AP255A;O4L8P255CP255CL4P255CP25
5CL2P255C;O4L8P255EP255EL4P255EP
255EP255E;L8GP255GL4P255GP255GL2
.CP6"
1050 PLAY V$(4)+V$(4)+V$(5)
1060 PLAY V$(6)
1070 FORP=1TO500:NEXT
1080 RETURN
1090 '**************************
*     ***       AMERICA       **
*     **************************
*
1100 PCLS
1110 DRAW"BM45,40S12"+AA$+MM$+EE
$+RR$+II$+CC$+AA$
1120 DRAW"BM1,80S4"+MM$+YY$+SP$+
CC$+OO$+UU$+NN$+TT$+RR$+YY$+SP$+
AP$+TT$+II$+SS$
1130 DRAW"BM109,80"+OO$+FF$+SP$+
TT$+HH$+EE$+EE$+CO$+SP$+SS$+WW$+
EE$+EE$+TT$
1140 DRAW"BM206,81"+LL$+AA$+NN$+
DD$+SP$+OO$+FF$
1150 DRAW"BM1,100"+LL$+II$+BB$+E
E$+RR$+TT$+YY$+CO$+SP$+"BU1"+OO$
+FF$+SP$
1160 DRAW"BM80,100"+TT$+HH$+EE$+
EE$+SP$+II$+SP$+SS$+II$+NN$+GG$+
SE$
1170 DRAW"BM165,100"+LL$+AA$+NN$
+DD$+SP$+WW$+HH$+EE$+RR$+EE$+SP$
+MM$+YY$
1180 DRAW"BM1,120"+FF$+AA$+TT$+H
H$+EE$+RR$+SS$+SP$+DD$+II$+EE$+D
D$+EX$
1190 DRAW"BM94,120"+LL$+AA$+NN$+
DD$+SP$+OO$+FF$+SP$+TT$+HH$+EE$
1200 DRAW"BM172,120"+PP$+II$+LL$
+GG$+RR$+II$+MM$+SS$+AP$
1210 DRAW"BM1,140"+PP$+RR$+II$+D
D$+EE$+EX$+SP$+FF$+RR$+OO$+MM$
1220 DRAW"BM80,140"+EE$+VV$+EE$+
RR$+YY$+SP$+MM$+OO$+UU$+NN$+TT$+
AA$+II$+NN$
1230 DRAW"BM176,140"+SS$+II$+DD$
+EE$+CO$+SP$+"BU1"+LL$+EE$+TT$
1240 DRAW"BM1,160"+FF$+RR$+EE$+E
```

```
E$+DD$+OO$+MM$+SP$+RR$+II$+NN$+G
G$+EX$
1250 PLAY"T2O3L4GP255GAL4.F#L6GL
4ABP255BO4CO3L4.BL6AL4GAGF#L2.GP
6"
1260 PLAY"O4L4DP255DP255DL4.DL6C
O3L4B"
1270 PLAY"O4L4CP255CP255CP255L4.
CL6O3BL4A"
1280 PLAY"O3L4BL8O4CO3BAGL4.BL5O
4CDP255L8ECL4O3BAL4.G"
1290 FORP=1TO1000:NEXT
1300 RETURN
1310 '***************************
     ***AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL***
     ***************************
1320 PCLS
1330 DRAW"BM10,30S12"+AA$+MM$+EE
$+RR$+II$+CC$+AA$
1340 DRAW"BM140,50S8"+TT$+HH$+EE
$
1350 DRAW"BM190,60"+BB$
1360 DRAW"BM190,75"+EE$
1370 DRAW"BM190,90"+AA$
1380 DRAW"BM190,105"+UU$
1390 DRAW"BM190,120"+TT$
1400 DRAW"BM190,135"+II$
1410 DRAW"BM190,150"+FF$
1420 DRAW"BM190,165"+UU$
1430 DRAW"BM190,180"+LL$
1440 LINE(40,110)-(40,112),PSET
1450 LINE(40,112)-(33,129),PSET
1460 LINE(33,129)-(35,132),PSET
1470 LINE(35,132)-(33,133),PSET
1480 LINE(33,133)-(33,137),PSET
1490 LINE(34,137)-(36,140),PSET
1500 LINE(36,140)-(36,145),PSET
1510 LINE(36,146)-(37,149),PSET
1520 LINE(38,149)-(38,151),PSET
1530 LINE(38,151)-(41,152),PSET
1540 LINE(40,151)-(42,153),PSET
1550 LINE(43,154)-(44,154),PSET
1560 LINE(44,154)-(46,160),PSET
1570 LINE(46,160)-(52,160),PSET
1580 LINE(53,161)-(65,168),PSET
1590 LINE(66,168)-(71,168),PSET
1600 LINE(71,168)-(71,166),PSET
1610 LINE(71,165)-(79,169),PSET
1620 LINE(79,169)-(83,176),PSET
1630 LINE(83,176)-(90,175),PSET
1640 LINE(90,175)-(96,182),PSET
1650 LINE(96,182)-(96,184),PSET
1660 LINE(95,185)-(98,187),PSET
1670 LINE(98,188)-(101,189),PSET
1680 LINE(101,188)-(104,189),PSE
T
1690 LINE(104,188)-(110,175),PSE
T
1700 LINE(110,175)-(116,175),PSE
```

```
T
1710 LINE(116,175)-(117,174),PSE
T
1720 LINE(117,174)-(119,176),PSE
T
1730 LINE(119,176)-(125,176),PSE
T
1740 LINE(125,176)-(123,174),PSE
T
1750 LINE(123,174)-(126,172),PSE
T
1760 LINE(126,172)-(133,173),PSE
T
1770 LINE(133,174)-(134,174),PSE
T
1780 LINE(135,174)-(141,174),PSE
T
1790 LINE(141,174)-(144,175),PSE
T
1800 LINE(144,175)-(144,177),PSE
T
1810 LINE(144,177)-(149,186),PSE
T
1820 LINE(149,186)-(152,187),PSE
T
1830 LINE(152,187)-(154,185),PSE
T
1840 LINE(154,185)-(153,181),PSE
T
1850 LINE(151,181)-(151,179),PSE
T
1860 LINE(151,179)-(150,174),PSE
T
1870 LINE(150,174)-(152,164),PSE
T
1880 LINE(152,164)-(152,160),PSE
T
1890 LINE(152,160)-(158,151),PSE
T
1900 LINE(158,151)-(158,147),PSE
T
1910 LINE(158,147)-(155,141),PSE
T
1920 LINE(156,141)-(158,141),PSE
T
1930 LINE(159,141)-(161,146),PSE
T
1940 LINE(162,146)-(162,140),PSE
T
1950 LINE(162,140)-(155,135),PSE
T
1960 LINE(155,135)-(161,135),PSE
T
1970 LINE(161,135)-(160,131),PSE
T
1980 LINE(160,131)-(163,130),PSE
T
1990 LINE(163,130)-(162,130),PSE
T
```

THE COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
WRITTEN FOR USE BY THE NON-ACCOUNTING ORIENTED BUSINESSMAN
CONCISE USERS MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS TUTORIAL
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED
HIGHLY USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN
AFTER THE SALE SUPPORT

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Version 2.0) This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. This package includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. Screen and hardcopy system outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. The number of accounts is limited only by the number of disk drives. $89.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Version 2.0) This package is designed to meet the requirements of most small business users. The system includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package to build a complete accounting/receivables system. $59.95

PAYROLL (Version 2.0) This integratable package is designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. This system calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals. These amounts can be automatically transferred to the SBA package for financial reporting. It computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime, and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. $69.95

All programs require a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and multiple drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen. 16K versions available without hi-res screen. Specify 16K or 32K versions when ordering. Future integrated packages will include: Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable.

INCLUDE $5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order **Write for Free Catalog**

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

BRANTEX

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

```
2000 LINE(162,130)-(168,126),PSE
T
2010 LINE(168,126)-(165,123),PSE
T
2020 LINE(165,123)-(166,120),PSE
T
2030 LINE(166,120)-(172,113),PSE
T
2040 LINE(172,113)-(169,110),PSE
T
2050 LINE(169,110)-(168,107),PSE
T
2060 LINE(168,107)-(166,106),PSE
T
2070 LINE(166,106)-(163,109),PSE
T
2080 LINE(163,109)-(164,113),PSE
T
2090 LINE(164,113)-(154,119),PSE
T
2100 LINE(154,119)-(146,122),PSE
T
2110 LINE(146,122)-(146,127),PSE
T
2120 LINE(146,127)-(143,132),PSE
T
2130 LINE(143,132)-(138,133),PSE
T
2140 LINE(138,133)-(136,128),PSE
T
2150 LINE(136,128)-(137,126),PSE
T
2160 LINE(137,126)-(134,124),PSE
T
2170 LINE(134,124)-(133,121),PSE
T
2180 LINE(133,121)-(130,125),PSE
T
2190 LINE(129,125)-(129,131),PSE
T
2200 LINE(129,131)-(128,133),PSE
T
2210 LINE(128,133)-(126,133),PSE
T
2220 LINE(126,133)-(125,126),PSE
T
2230 LINE(125,126)-(127,123),PSE
T
2240 LINE(127,123)-(123,125),PSE
T
2250 LINE(123,125)-(130,121),PSE
T
2260 LINE(130,121)-(123,120),PSE
T
2270 LINE(123,120)-(116,124),PSE
T
2280 LINE(116,124)-(115,121),PSE
T
2290 LINE(115,121)-(125,112),PSE
T
2300 LINE(125,112)-(127,113),PSE
T
2310 LINE(127,113)-(130,114),PSE
T
2320 LINE(130,114)-(130,116),PSE
T
2330 LINE(130,116)-(134,118),PSE
T
2340 LINE(134,118)-(139,119),PSE
T
2350 LINE(139,119)-(140,120),PSE
T
2360 LINE(140,120)-(141,128),PSE
T
2370 LINE(141,128)-(145,127),PSE
T
2380 LINE(123,114)-(101,112),PSE
T
2390 LINE(101,112)-(78,112),PSET
2400 LINE(78,112)-(61,108),PSET
2410 LINE(61,108)-(46,106),PSET
2420 LINE(46,106)-(46,109),PSET
2430 LINE(46,109)-(40,109),PSET
2440 PSET(152,182)
2450 V$(1)="T3O3L4GP255L4.GL5EP2
55L4EL4GP255L4.GL5DL4D"
2460 V$(2)="L4O3GL4.O4EP255L5EL4
DCL4.CO3L4BBO4CDO3BAGO4L2.CP6
2470 V$(3)="T3L4CL4.CO3L5AL4AO4C
L4.CL5O3GL4GGAO4CO3GO4DL2.C"
2480 PLAY V$(1)+"EFGABL2.GP6":PL
AY V$(1)+"O4L4DC#DEO3AL2.O4D":PL
AYV$(2):PLAY V$(3)
2490 FORP=1TO1000:NEXT
2500 RETURN
2510 '***************************
     *** THE STAR SPANGLED  ***
     ***       BANNER       ***
     **************************
2520 V$(1)="O3L8GEL4CEGO4L2CL8ED
L4CO3EF#L2GL8P255L8GP255GL4.O4EL
8DL4CO3L2BL8ABO4L4CP255CO3GEC"
2530 V$(2)="T2O4L8EP255EL4EFGL2G
P255L8FEL4DEFL2P255FP6L4P255FL4.
EL8DL4CO3L2BL8ABL4O4CO3EF#L2GP6"
2540 V$(3)="L4O3GO4CP255CP255L8C
O3BL4AP255AP255AO4DL8FEDCP255L4C
O3BP6"
2550 V$(4)="L8GP255GL4.O4CL6DL7E
FL2GP6L7CDL4.EL5FL4DL2C"
2560 PCLS:PMODE 3,1:SCREEN1,0
2570 COLOR 3
2580 DRAW"BM4,10S8"+TT$+HH$+EE$+
SP$+SS$+TT$+AA$+RR$
2590 DRAW"BM126,11"+SS$+PP$+AA$+
NN$+GG$+LL$+EE$+DD$
2600 DRAW"BM81,30"+BB$+AA$+NN$+N
N$+EE$+RR$
```

★ COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER ★

Elite•File™

THIS IS IT! ELITE•FILE is the full featured, all machine language, Data Base Manager, that Color Computer users have been waiting for. From the same author that brought you ELITE•CALC, ELITE•FILE is for everyone who needs to store and recall information. You specify what to store, and what to retrieve. ELITE•FILE gives you total flexibility. ELITE•FILE is a relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and repeat formatting features that are typically found only on much larger computer systems, but priced for Color Computer users. It's "user friendly" command structure makes it simple to use even for those who don't write computer programs. ELITE•FILE is waiting to work for you.

Features include:

- Compatible with ELITE•CALC and ELITE•WORD ASCII files
- User friendly combination of Menu driven input and single key commands
- Up to 255 named fields per record
- Up to 255 characters per field
- Up to 2000 characters per record
- Up to 4000 records per file
- Supports multiple drives
- Nested subfield definitions
- Up to eight fields in primary key
- Copy record definition from file to file
- View record definition
- Input records with easy to use field name format display
- Edit records with full screen "type over" editor
- Copy records to repeat identical data
- Scan mode for quick data retrieval
- Locate any record by field contents
- Load ELITE•CALC spread sheets into random access data files
- User setable print formats
- TAB, VTAB, CR, PAGE, text, hex print controls
- Join up to four subfile records to extend data record for print
- Create "Variable Text Insert" files for ELITE•WORD
- Produce repetitive reports with Retrieval Programs written on ELITE•WORD
- Refile data into new record structures

★ ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE

★ FLEXIBLE, USER DEFINED DATA RECORD STRUCTURES

★ 16 FILES CAN BE HANDLED AT THE SAME TIME FOR 64K RECORD CAPACITY!

★ EDIT, SCAN, SORT, SELECT RECORDS

★ OUTPUT REPORTS TO SCREEN, PRINTER, OR ASCII DISK FILE

★ PLACE DATA BY FIELD NAME, WITH CUSTOM TEXT, ANYWHERE ON THE PRINTED PAGE

★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS

★ COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

★ HANDSOME VINYL BINDER

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$74.50

- Disk Only
- Shipping NOW
- Add $2.50 Shipping
- PA residents add 6% sales tax
- Dealer inquiries invited

- Thousands of applications:
  - —Mailing List
  - —Inventory
  - —Record Collection Index
  - —Phone Number Reference
  - —Order Entry/Invoice
  - —Expense Records
  - —Recipe Files
  - —Study Note Retrieval
  - —Customer Files
  - —Check Book Register
  - —Library Catalog
  - —Appointment Calendar
  - —Yours
- Data, field definitions, indices stored on a single file
- List disk directories, change default drive and "kill" files without leaving ELITE•FILE
- Memory resident, no program overlays from disk
- Minimum 32K, Disk Basic required
- Single program performs all features
- Data files accessible from BASIC programs
- Project any subset of fields in any order for the printed output
- Select specific records by field content with full logic combination capabilities
- Sort records in ascending or descending order by any field
- Calculate values from combinations of field contents
- Math operators: +, −, *, /, (,)
- Display or print column totals

MasterCard VISA

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTERGALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs

```
2610 LINE(15,50)-(235,180),PSET,
B
2620 LINE(15,50)-(105,120),PSET,
B
2630 PAINT(16,51),3,3
2640 FOR XX=55 TO 120 STEP 15
2650 FOR ZZ=24 TO 100 STEP 14
2660 CIRCLE(ZZ,XX),2,2
2670 NEXT:NEXT
2680 FOR XX=62 TO 120 STEP 15
2690 FOR ZZ=32 TO 100 STEP 14
2700 CIRCLE(ZZ,XX),2,2
2710 NEXT:NEXT
2720 FOR ZZ=60 TO 120 STEP 10
2730 LINE(105,ZZ)-(235,ZZ),PSET
2740 NEXT
2750 FORZZ=130 TO 180 STEP 10
2760 LINE(15,ZZ)-(235,ZZ),PSET
2770 NEXT
2780 FOR ZZ=51 TO 180 STEP 20
2790 PAINT(233,ZZ),4,3
2800 NEXT
2810 FOR ZZ=61 TO 170 STEP 20
2820 PAINT(233,ZZ),2,3
2830 NEXT
2840 PLAY"T2
2850 PLAYV$(1)+V$(1)+V$(2)
2860 PLAYV$(3)+V$(4)
2870 FORP=1TO500:NEXT
2880 RETURN
2890 '**************************
      ***INITILIZE LETTERS & ***
      ***   OTHER SYMBOLS    ***
      **************************
2900 SP$="BR6"
2910 AA$="BR3U4E2F2D2L4R4D2"
2920 BB$="BR3R3L3U6R3FDGL3R3FDGB
R"
2930 CC$="BR3BUFR3L3HU4ER3BD6"
2940 DD$="BR3R3L3U6R3FD4GBR"
2950 EE$="BR3R4L4U3R3L3U3R4BD6"
2960 FF$="BR3U3R3L3U3R4BD6BL"
2970 GG$="BR3BUFR2EUHLBL2D2U4ER3
BRBD6"
2980 HH$="BR3U6D3R4U3D6"
2990 II$="BR3R4L2U6L2R4BD6"
3000 JJ$="BR3BUFR2EU5BD6"
3010 KK$="BR3U6D3RE3G3F3"
3020 LL$="BR3BU6D6R4BL"
3030 MM$="BR3U6F2E2D6"
3040 NN$="BR3U6DF2F2DU6BD6"
3050 OO$="BR3BUU4ER2FD4GL2HFBR3"
3060 PP$="BR3U6R3FDGL2BD3BR3"
3070 QQ$="BR3BUU4ER2FD4GL2HFR2EH
F2BL"
3080 RR$="BR3U6R3FDGL3R2F2D"
3090 SS$="BR3BUFR2EUHL2HUER2FBD5
"
3100 TT$="BR3BU6R4L2D6BR2
3110 UU$="BR3BU6D5FR2EU5BD6"
3120 VV$="BR3BU6D2FD2FEU2EU2BD6"
3130 WW$="BR3BU6D6E2F2U6BD6"
3140 XX$="BR3UE4UBL4DF4D"
3150 YY$="BR3BU5UDF2E2UDG2D3BR"
3160 ZZ$="BR3BU6R4DG4D1R4
3170 PLUS$="BR5BUU4D2L2R4BRBD3"
3180 MINUS$="BR5BU3R4BD3
3190 MULT$="BR5BUE3BL3F3BLBDBR2"
3200 DIVI$="BR5BU3R4L2BUUBD3DBR2
BD1"
3210 EQUAL$="BR5BU3R4BUL4R4BD4"
3220 EXCLAIM$="BR3BR2UBU2U4BR2BD
7"
3230 QUOTE$="BR3BRBU4U2BR2D2BR2B
D6"
3240 NUMBER$="BR3BU2U4BR2D4URL4B
U2R4BD5BR2"
3250 DOLLAR$="BRBU2R4U2L4U2R4L2U
D6BR3BD"
3260 PRCENT$="BR3BU6DRUBR3G5BR3U
RDBRBD"
3270 APOS$="BR3BRBU6UDGBR3BD5"
3280 LPAREN$="BR5BUHU4EBR2BD6
3290 RPAREN$="BR5EU4HBR2BD6
3300 DASH$="BR3BU3R4BD3"
3310 COMMA$="BR3BRUDGBR3"
3320 PERIOD$="BR3UDBR4"
3330 SLASH$="BR3UEU2EUBD6
3340 LTHAN$="BR3BU3F3H3E3BD6BR"
3350 GTHAN$="BR3BR4BU3G3E3H3BD6B
R4"
3360 CLON$="BR3BRBUUBUUBD4BR2"
3370 SEMI$="BR3EUBU2UBD5BR2"
3380 QMARK$="BR3BR2UBUU2REUHL2GB
D5BR4"
3390 ARROW$="BR3BR2U6G2R4H2BD6BR
2"
3400 ULINE$="BR0BD1R8BU1
3410 N$(1)="BR3BR2R4L2U6G2BD4BR3
"
3420 N$(2)="BR3R4L4U2E1R2E1U1H1L
2G1BD5BR4"
3430 N$(3)="BR3BU1F1R2E1U1H1L1R1
E1U1H1L2G1BD5BR4"
3440 N$(4)="BR6U6G3R4BD3"
3450 N$(5)="BR3BU1F1R2E1U1H1L2H1
U2R4BD6"
3460 N$(6)="BR2BUFR2EUHL2GDU4ER2
FBD5"
3470 N$(7)="BR3U1E3U2L4D1BD5BR3
3480 N$(8)="BR3BR1R2E1U1H1L2G1D1
F1H1U1E1H1U1E1R2F1D1G1F1D1BD1"
3490 N$(9)="BR3BU1F1R2E1U4H1L2G1
D1F1R3BD3"
3500 N$(0)="BR3BUFR2EU4HL2GD4E4B
D5
3510 RETURN
```

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

Elite•Calc™

NOW ... The worksheet calculator program you've been waiting for is waiting to work for you. ELITE•CALC™ is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator designed especially for the Color Computer. Answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks that, until now, required sophisticated business computers. ELITE•CALC™ is a serious tool for those who want to do more than play games with their Color Computer.

Features include:

- Single character commands
- Help Displays
- Enter text or formulas to 255 characters long
- Repeat text entries
- 255 maximum rows
- 255 maximum columns
- Available memory always displayed
- Rapid Entry modes for text and data
- Selectable Automatic Cursor movement
- Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns
- Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment
- All machine language for speed
- Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls
- Automatic memory size detection for 16K, 32K or 64K
- > 20K bytes, storage available in 32K systems
- BASIC style formulas
- Math Operators: +, −, X, /, ↑, (,), =
- Relation Operators: =, >, <, < =, > =, < >
- Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT
- Conditional Formula: IF ... THEN ... ELSE
- Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN

- EASY TO USE
- INDIVIDUAL CELL FORMULAS
- COPY BLOCKS OF CELLS
- FULL CELL-EDIT CAPABILITY
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS
- EASY 132 COLUMN PAGE WIDTH
- CHANGEABLE BAUD RATES
- GRAPH FORMAT FOR BAR CHARTS
- SORT IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL INCLUDED
- NATIONWIDE USER GROUP
- HANDSOME VINYL BINDER

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$59.95

Specify: **Disk or Tape**
— Shipping from stock NOW
— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

- Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR.
- Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN.
- Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP
- Nine digit precision
- Definable constant table
- User definable printer set-up commands
- Individual column width settings
- Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory
- Hide columns or rows
- Alternate print font selectable on cell by cell basis
- Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column
- Dollar format, comma grouping; prefix or postfix sign
- Scientific notation, fixed point and integer formats
- Left and Right cell contents justification
- Full page formatting
- All formats stored with worksheet on disk (tape)
- Save & Load Disk (tape) files in compact memory form
- Scan disk directories
- Output ASCII file for word processor input compatibility
- Memory resident code ... no repeated disk calls

Sample worksheets included

Elite Software Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

MasterCard VISA

"Elite∗Calc is a great spreadsheet program! This professional quality program has the performance required for serious home applications as well as small businesses."
Stuart Hawkinson, Rainbow

"Truly one of the best programs I have seen."
John Steiner, Micro

"Elite∗Calc is an extremely powerful worksheet . . . "
Jack Lane, Color Micro Journal

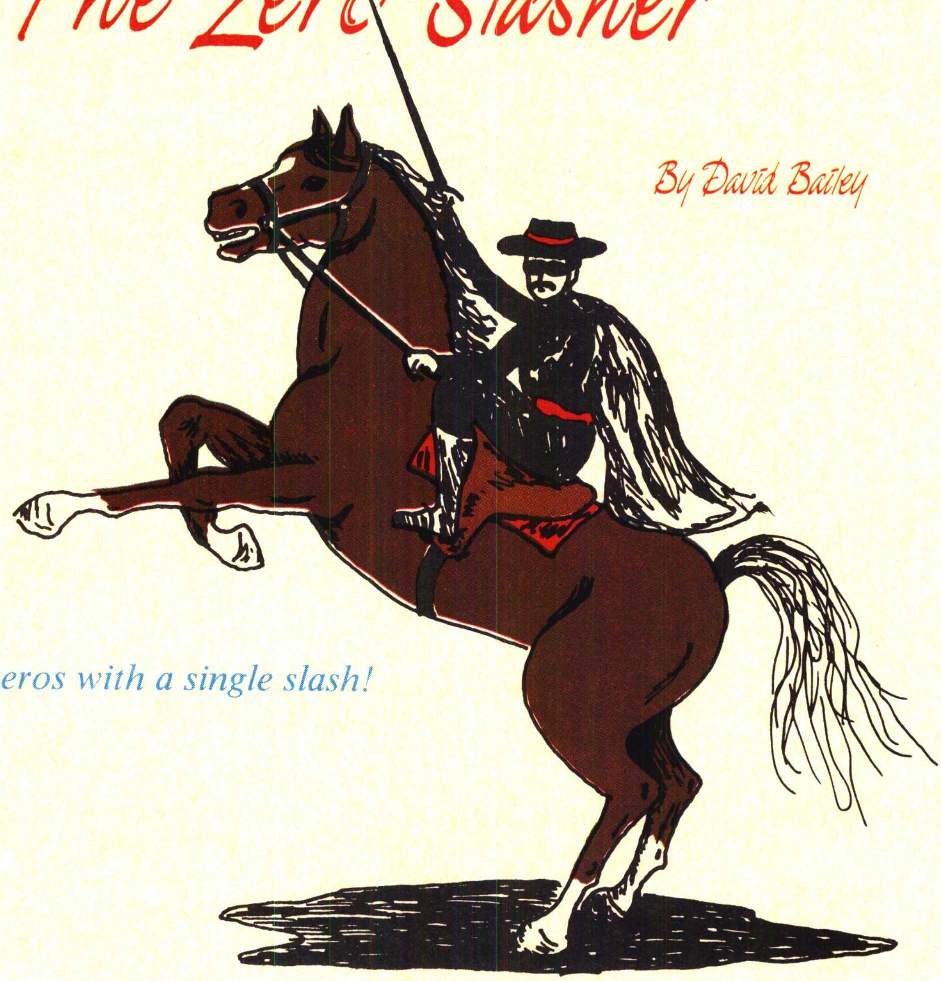
"Bruce Cook's Elite∗Calc is a very fine program indeed; potentially one of the great Color Computer Programs." " . . . a very impressive product."
Scott L. Norman, Hot CoCo

PRINTER UTILITY

16K

Zoro The Zero Slasher

By David Bailey



Distinguish your O's from zeros with a single slash!

The short program which accompanies this article will make your CoCo slash the zeros when outputting to the printer. The program will work with *any* printer, because the routine is contained entirely *within the computer*. It is coded in machine language and is entirely user transparent — to use it, just load and *EXEC*, and all program listings, program outputs, etc., will have the zeros slashed.

The advantage of having a slashed zero is that you can more easily distinguish it from the letter 'O'. This is especially important in program listings where the variable 'O' is used. Typing an 'O' instead of a '0', or vice versa, can crash an entire program, and is very difficult to debug. Slashed zeros are also useful for spreadsheets and other printouts of computations. The reason that many printers do not have a slashed zero built into their character sets is because the slash is not very formal, and is not desired on reports, documents, or other word processing tasks. If a printer was designed to be used with a word processor to create such text, it probably will not have the slash. For this reason, I have made my program flexible — typing *EXEC* toggles the slash "on" and "off," so a BASIC program can use it only at certain times by having *EXECs* within the program.

(David Bailey, a sophomore at Cranston High School East in Cranston, R.I., and a member of the school's computer team, has been programming on the CoCo for 1½ years. He is also the newsletter editor for the New England CoCoNuts Color Computer Club.)

To use the utility program, you must type in one of the following programs. If you have Color BASIC, very carefully type in Listing 1 (the BASIC program) and save it. When you want to use the program, *CLOAD*, type *RUN* and when it is done, type *NEW* and you are ready.

If you have Extended BASIC, but do not have an assembler, you also must type in the BASIC program and save it. However, to make it simpler to use, you can *RUN* it, then type:

```
16K: CSAVEM "SLASH", 16000,16063,16000
32K: CSAVEM "SLASH", 32000,32063,32000
```

If you have disk, change *CSAVEM* to just *SAVEM*. Now, whenever you want the program, just *CLEAR 200,16000 : (C)LOADM "SLASH" : EXEC*. (If you have 32K, change

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR ★

Elite•Word™

Also Available On OS-9

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS NOW . . . ELITE•WORD has many new features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE•WORD is an all machine language, high performance, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease of use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications. ELITE•WORD is waiting to work for you.

MAJOR Features include:

- **ALL Machine Language for speed**
- **Handsome Vinyl Binder**
- **Comprehensive Manual Included**
- **User Friendly (really)**
- **Top screen line reserved for command prompts, HELP messages, and status information**
- **Two text entry modes: Insert and Exchange**
- Edit 2 files simultaneously (OS-9 Only)
- Delete character under cursor
- Backspace and delete one character
- Delete entire screen line
- Rewrite entire screen
- Page Forward through text
- Page Backward through text
- Mark present line for automatic centering on output
- Insert new text (Insert mode)
- Type over old text (Exchange mode)
- Screen Display is 32x19 in normal text editing modes
- Screen Display is High-Res 64x19 when used to display final text; including page breaks and justification
- Screen Display in all modes is true Upper/Lower case characters with descenders
- Over 13.5K file size in 32K machines
- Continuous memory display
- Save text file (disk or tape)
- Load text file (disk or tape)
- All I/O errors trapped and recoverable
- Jump to beginning or end of text
- Find any string of characters in text
- Global replacement of one string in text for another
- **True block-text Move command**
- **Smooth cursor movement over text in any direction (including vertical)**
- **Smooth screen scroll for easier proof reading**
- **Auto Key-Repeat will automatically repeat any key that is held down**
- **Easy generation of ASCII files**
- **VIEW function permits high-res screen display of final text before it's printed; including right-side justification and page breaks**
- **VARIABLE TEXT MERGE allows for generation of standard form type letters that appear to be personally prepared for each reader**
- **INCLUDE feature (disk only) permits the inclusion of many other files within one large document. Total document will have sequential page numbering**
- **EXCELLENT FOR PROGRAM EDITING AND WORD PROCESSING.**

THE BEST FOR ONLY

Specify		
	Tape	$59.95
	RS Disk	$59.95
	OS-9 Disk	$79.95
	OS-9 & RS Disk	$109.95

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

— Shipping from stock NOW

— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

- **Type ahead keyboard buffer NEVER misses a character**
- **Optional screen display of all carriage returns <cr>**
- **Fast Disk I/O . . . No loading of overlay files to slow program operation**
- **User HELP display available**
- **Automatic screen Word-Wrap; even while inserting new text**
- Block-text move, copy or delete
- Display/Change default disk drive number (disk only)
- Display disk directory (disk only)
- Display Free disk space available
- Software remembers last file name Saved or Loaded and will write to that file by default if desired
- Dynamic margin changes within text
- Select Top margin, Bottom margin, and Page length
- Choose number of duplicate copies
- Page Pause, for single sheet users, if desired
- Optional page numbering begins with any selected page number
- Printer Font codes are user definable
- All printer format options may be changed dynamically within text
- Any string of HEX characters may be imbedded within text to send any special control codes to your printer
- An Eject (top of form) command may be inserted within text
- Variable Text Merge symbols may be inserted anywhere within text
- All machine language; 32K and Extended Basic required for ROM-call routines

MasterCard VISA

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

"I was more than satisfied with Elite•Word. Before I started the review, I thought that it would be just another program that would copy most of what others had done and add a few whistles and bells. After the review, I would not hesitate to compare it with the two best selling CoCo word processors. And my comparison places it at the top of the list."

- A. Buddy Hogan, Rainbow

the *CLEAR* statement to read *CLEAR 200,32000.*) If you had a BASIC program already in memory, it would not be erased by loading "Slash."

If you have an assembler, you can follow the preceding directions, or type in the source code directly. I used *EDTASM+* to create it. If you have this assembler, save the source code by typing *"W SLASH"*, then assemble it with *A SLASH /AO/ WE.* If you have a different assembler, use the equivalent commands to save source code and object code to tape or disk. Now, to load it, follow the instructions for Extended BASIC after the *CSAVEM* instructions.

Regardless of your system and method of loading, all printouts you make at this point will have slashed zeros. If you want to shut it off, type *EXEC*. It can be re-initialized by another *EXEC*, and so forth as many times as you wish.

The BASIC program in Listing 1 was created translating the machine code produced by Listing 2 into decimal, and making a few other adjustments needed because of the lack of an assembler. Therefore, I will explain the machine language program, Listing 2.

The routine to make the slash is really very short. If you delete the remarks, it shouldn't take you more than 10 minutes to type it in, and I suggest you do so if you have an assembler for the learning experience. First of all, we locate the program in high memory (at 16000 for 16K, or 32000 for 32K). The positions I chose waste some memory above the program, but I wanted the even-starting locations for the ease of loading and saving.

Lines 240 to 380 have nothing to do with the slashed zero — their only function is to allow the slash to be toggled on and off by typing *EXEC*. First the routine checks what is in address 360-361, which is the "hook" for BASIC's printing routine. If the contents have already been changed (so that when printing occurs, it will check with the slash routine first), then execution jumps to *INIT1*, where the toggling effect occurs. To toggle, we check the contents of address 359 (Lines 300-310). If it is a 126, then the diversion we put in addressses 360-361 is working, and we want to shut it off. To do this, we put a 57 in location 359 (Lines 330-340). Conversely, if address 359 contains a 57, then the routine has already been toggled off, and we want to turn it on by putting a 126 in that location (Lines 360-370). If addresses 360-361 have not been altered yet (only when the routine is executed the first time), then (Lines 270-280) it is changed to match the starting address of the slash routine. At the end of all three of these possible routines, the program branches to *INIT3*, which returns to BASIC.

The real routine starts at line 430. When the slash is toggled on, the BASIC interpreter automatically jumps to this routine before printing *any* character, to *any* device. First, in Lines 430-450, it checks to see if the output device to be used is the printer. This information is contained in location $6F (a -2 represents the printer, 0 is the screen, etc.). If the device is not the printer, then we branch to *RETURN*, which lets BASIC print whatever character it was going to, and continue on its way. If the device *was* the printer, then we check the character to be printed (it is held in the A register) in Lines 460-470. If it is not a zero, then we also branch to *RETURN*.

Now, if the device was the printer, and the character was a zero, then the routine must be performed. This happens in Lines 510-540. First of all, understand how the slashed zero

Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

$ We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80 Computer Products at Discount Prices $

We Offer

☑ **Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.**

☑ **Master Card, VISA, and American Express.**

We Offer

☑ **RELIABILITY AND REPUTATION SINCE 1977.**

☑ **LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES**

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax.
Texas residents, add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.—Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-1.
Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas. No tax on out of state shipments.

We Will Not Be Undersold On Price Or Service!!

☎ **800-231-3680**

ED McMANUS **Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)** **JOE McMANUS**

®TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

is constructed: a slash is printed (the character next to the right shift key), the printer backspaces one, then prints the regular zero. Line 510 loads the A register with the slash (remember the A register holds the character to be printed) then jumps to the ROM subroutine to print a character (the address of this routine is held in another address, $A002 —this is called "indirect addressing"). We then repeat that procedure, only the character we load A with is going to be the backspace — the #$08 in Line 530. The printer backspaces, then flows to the *RETURN* routine. There, Line 610 automatically returns the zero into the A register, and this zero will be printed over the slash when we tell BASIC to continue on its way in Line 620 with an *RTS*.

This program was written with flexibility in mind. You can create any other character you like if it is formed by overlapping two already existing characters. Just put the character you want to change after the apostrophe in Line 460, then put the character you want to overlap it with after the apostrophe in Line 510. For example, to change the minus sign into the standard division symbol (the bar with a dot above and beneath it) you could put the dash (minus) character in Line 460, and put the colon in Line 510. Please note that when you do this, all minus signs will be printed as division signs when the routine is toggled on. Since you cannot change the toggle in the middle of a *LLIST*, for example, you would not want to list a program that had minuses *and* divisions in it because the minuses would come out like divisions even if you didn't want them to. The routine was originally intended only for redefining characters, and that is the way that it is most useful.

END 232

Listing 1:

```
10 '''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''
20 '        SLASHED ZERO          '
30 '   SLASHES THE ZEROES ON      '
40 'PRINTERS WHICH DO NOT HAVE    '
50 '       THEM BUILT IN          '
60 '                              '
70 '  (C) 1983 BY DAVID BAILEY    '
80 '''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''
90 '
100 CLS:PRINT"DO YOU HAVE:":PRIN
T"   1)  16K":INPUT"   2)  32K";
A
110 IFA=1THENM=16000 ELSEIFA=2TH
ENM=32000 ELSE100
120 POKE1000,M/1000
130 CLEAR200,M:M=PEEK(1000)*1000
140 FOR X=M TO M+63:READ Y:POKE
X,Y:NEXT X
150 DATA190,1,104,140,125,36,39,
8,142,125,36,191,1,104,32,19,182
,1,103,129
160 DATA126,38,7,134,57,183,1,10
3,32,5,134,126,183,1,103,57,52,1
19,246,0,111
```

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3026 16k color II	139.95
26-3027 16k ext color II	165.00
26-3127 64k color comp	210.00
26-3022 1st disk drive	329.95
26-3023 2nd disk drive	229.95

PRINTERS

26-1271 DMP-110	299.95
26-1254 DMP-200	510.00
26-1255 DMP-120	395.00
26-1257DWP-210	620.00

MODEL 4 and 100's

26-1067 mod 4 16k	829.95
26-1069 mod 4 64k 2 dr.	1695.00
26-3801 mod 100 8 k	699.95
26-3802 mod 100 24k	839.95

We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80 Computer Products at Discount Prices

CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

MASTER DESIGN

(C) 1984 By Derringer Software, Inc.

DOES MORE THAN JUST DRAW PICTURES

IT'S A TEXT DESIGNER

Master Design has the ability to generate lettering in the graphics mode from sizes 2 to 32 and in a wide range of styles. Size 2 offers a 42 x 22 line format while size 32 creates letters that take up over half the screen. Lettering can be skinny, bold, textured, tall, drop shadow, raised shadow and in different thickness. There's nine different settings for thickness and nine different settings for creating open lettering.

IT'S A GRAPHICS EDITOR

Take full advantage of hi-res commands including GET, PUT, CIRCLE, PCOPY, PMODE, LINE, BOX, BOX FILL, PAINT and other special features available only with Master Design. Master Design utilizes a "two cursor" concept to allow quick formatting of boxes, lines and special patterns such as dot patterns for shading and diagonal, vertical or horizontal lines for creative backgrounds. You can create designs and use the TEXT designer to label areas or place titles. You can also create mirror images of the display.

COMES WITH A SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE

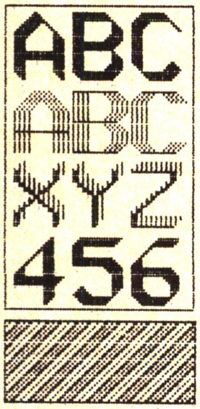
Master Design comes with a 7 bit and 8 bit version of a hi-res screen print routine so no matter what your printer is, we have it covered. Works in any pmode and can print normal or reversed images.

DISK and CASSETTE I/O

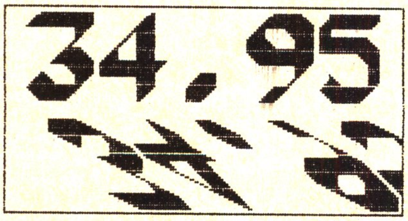
Save and load your creations to and from disk or cassette. You can even load hi-res displays created by other programs to make changes.

INTERFACES WITH TELEWRITER-64

Wouldn't it be nice if you could design your own letter head in hi-res graphics and then print it out while using Telewriter-64? Master Design offers just that capability! The Letter Head Utility will let you convert any hi-res display so that it can be accessed while using Telewriter-64! The BASIC program modules are provided with step by step instructions. These BASIC modules can also be used in your own BASIC programs for printing displays without having to use the graphic pages. You can have upto 88 pages of graphics linked together for printing!



THIS IS A SMALL EXAMPLE OF WHAT YOU GET FOR JUST:



DERRINGER SOFTWARE INC.™

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

Send Check or Money Order to:
Derringer Software, Inc.,
P. O. Box 5300
Florence, S. C. 29502-2300

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Visa/MC customers can call: (803) 665-5676 — 9:00 - 5:00 edt

Requires 32K with at least one disk drive
(Include $2.00 for shipping and handling)

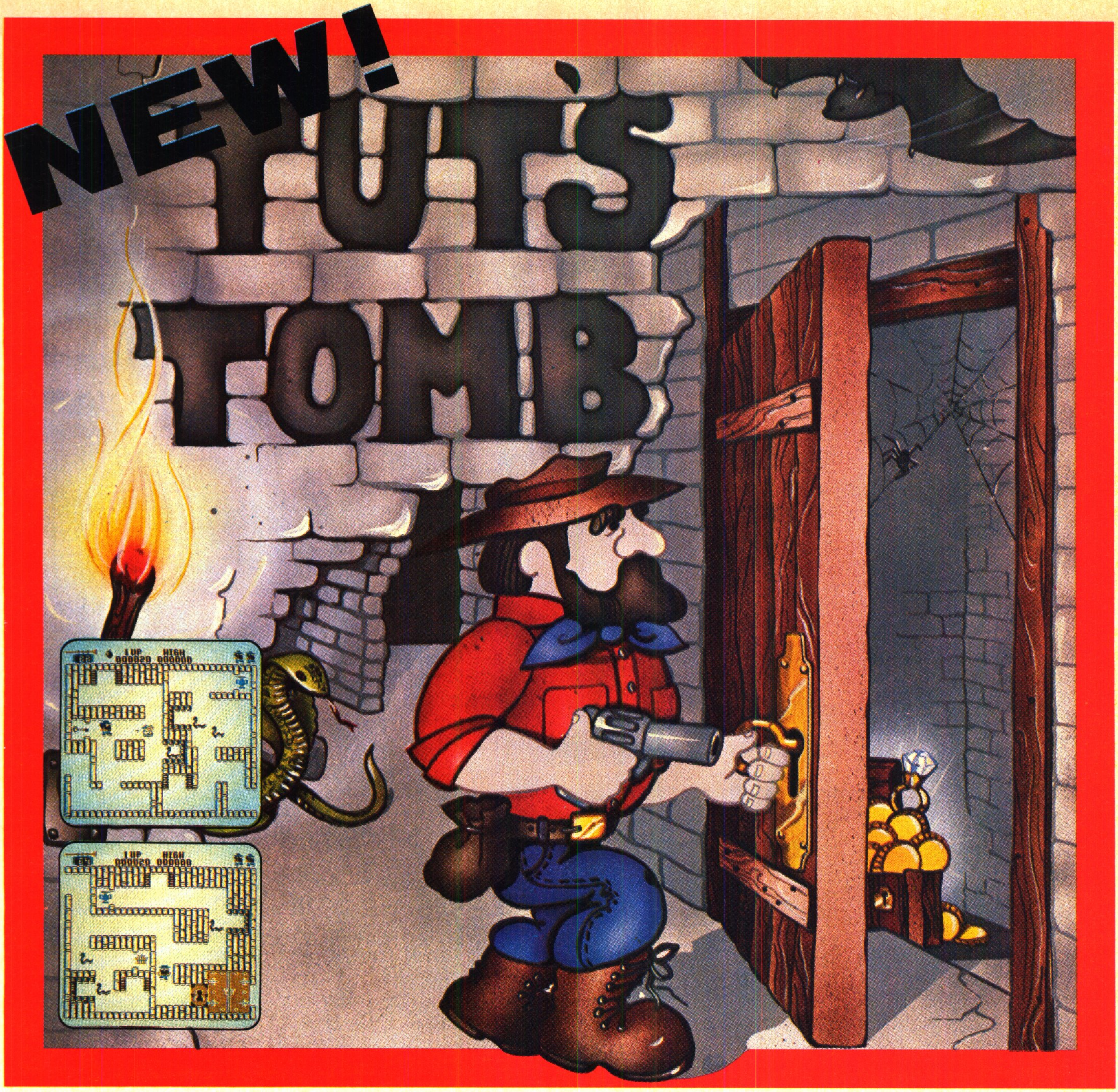
Telewriter-64 (C) 1983 by Cognitec

```
170 DATA193,254,38,16,129,48,38,
12,134,47,173,159,160,2,134,8,17
3,159,160,2,53,119,57
200 S1=M+36:S2=INT(M/256):S3=S1-
(S2*256)
210 POKE M+4,S2:POKE M+5,S3:POKE
 M+9,S2:POKE M+10,S3
220 EXEC M
```

Listing 2:

```
                  00000 ***************************
                  00010 *     SLASHED ZERO        *
                  00020 *                         *
                  00030 * SLASHES THE ZEROES ON *
                  00040 * PRINTERS WHICH DO NOT *
                  00050 *  HAVE THEM BUILT IN     *
                  00060 *                         *
                  00070 * PROGRAM (C) 1983 BY:    *
                  00080 *      DAVID BAILEY       *
                  00090 *      15 COLONIAL AVE.   *
                  00100 *      CRANSTON, RI 02910*
                  00110 ***************************
                  00120 *
                  00130 *LOCATE PROGRAM IN HIGH RAM
                  00140 *"CLEAR200,16000" OR "CLEAR200,32000"
                  00150 * BEFORE LOADING.
                  00160 ****CHOOSE NE OF THE FOLLOING LINES
                  00170 ****ACCORDING TO YOUR MEMORY SIZE
3E80              00180         ORG     16000
                  00190 *       ORG     32000
                  00200 *
                  00210 *INITIALIZE THE PROGRAM (CHANGE
                  00220 *BASIC HOOKS TO USE ROUTINE)
                  00230 *AN "EXEC" TURNS THE SLASH ON AND OFF
3E80 BE   0168    00240 INIT    LDX     >360
3E83 8C   3EA4    00250         CMPX    #START
3E86 27   08      00260         BEQ     INIT1
3E88 8E   3EA4    00270         LDX     #START
3E8B BF   0168    00280         STX     >360
3E8E 20   13      00290         BRA     INIT3
3E90 B6   0167    00300 INIT1   LDA     >359
3E93 81   7E      00310         CMPA    #126
3E95 26   07      00320         BNE     INIT2
3E97 86   39      00330         LDA     #57
3E99 B7   0167    00340         STA     >359
3E9C 20   05      00350         BRA     INIT3
3E9E 86   7E      00360 INIT2   LDA     #126
3EA0 B7   0167    00370         STA     >359
3EA3 39           00380 INIT3   RTS
                  00390 *
                  00400 *MAIN BODY OF PROGRAM
3EA4 34   77      00410 START   PSHS    A,B,X,Y,CC,U    SAVE ALL REG'S
                  00420 *CHECK FOR A "0" GOING TO PRINTER
3EA6 F6   006F    00430         LDB     >$6F    DEVICE #
3EA9 C1   FE      00440         CMPB    #-2     PRINTER?
3EAB 26   10      00450         BNE     RETURN  NO, SO BACK TO BASIC
3EAD 81   30      00460         CMPA    #'0     IS CHAR A ZERO?
3EAF 26   0C      00470         BNE     RETURN  NO, SO BACK TO BASIC
                  00480 *
                  00490 *THE CHARACTER IS A ZERO GOING TO
                  00500 *THE PRINTER, SO PERFORM ROUTINE
3EB1 86   2F      00510         LDA     #'/     READY FOR "/"
3EB3 AD   9F A002 00520         JSR     [$A002] PRINT IT TO PRINTER
3EB7 86   08      00530         LDA     #$08    BACKSPACE PRINTER
3EB9 AD   9F A002 00540         JSR     [$A002] FOR THE ZERO TO
                  00550 *                       OVERLAP THE SLASH
                  00560 *
                  00570 *RETURN TO BASIC: 1)RESTORE REGISTERS
                  00580 *  2)PRINT CHARACTER THAT WAS
                  00590 *    INTENDED, ZERO OR NOT  3) CONTINUE
                  00600 * EXECUTION OF PROGRAM, LIST, ETC.
3EBD 35   77      00610 RETURN  PULS    A,B,X,Y,CC,U    GET REG'S BACK
3EBF 39           00620         RTS     PRINT CHAR & CONT.
          3E80    00630         END     INIT
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW



Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharoah. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you out maneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast arcade action—this one will knock your socks off with 16 screens of incredible color and sound. $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disc. Requires 32K.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

TIME FIGHTER

Pilot your MD-64 fighter through a hazardous time tunnel. Your mission is to destroy the dreaded Time Guardian who threatens the natural order of the universe. In order to reach this menace you must fight aerial dangers from strange and different time zones. $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disc. Requires 16K.

TIME FIGHTER

MD

Mark Data Products

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3,00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

FEATURE GAME

Computer games are about to enter a new dimension. Now, not only will you be able to hear and see the game you are about to play, but thanks to THE RAINBOW, you will also be able to *smell* the program. Interested? Then read on, and prepare yourself for this "scentuous" experience.

THE ARCONIAX ASSIGNMENT

BY ERIC W. TILENIUS

For as long as you could remember, life had been dull and boring. Somehow you had imagined that once you took a job with the international police you would be plunged into action packed, death defying, bone chilling, brain wracking international crimes. You would be the super crime fighter you had always wanted to become! But, NO! What do you do to earn your paycheck? Answer telephones. Indeed, life with the international police is anything but exciting. You are sheltered in a little office with a phone on your desk and a guard outside the door. You can't even leave the office to go out for pizza. "This is the international police, kid. We have to keep a low profile," your boss always tells you. Not surprisingly, you feel like giving your boss a low profile, to say nothing of what you feel like doing to your little telephone.

Yes, life with the international police is certainly everything but what you yearn for in life. Until yesterday.

Yesterday, your boss called you into his office. "Hey kid," he said, "get over here." So you go into his office, wishing you could wrap a phone cord around his stubby little neck. "Kid, I have something I want you to do," he spits out between big puffs on his cigar.

"Kid, huh?", you think. "I'll show him who's a kid." Yet, there is something in the way he speaks which causes you to retain control of yourself.

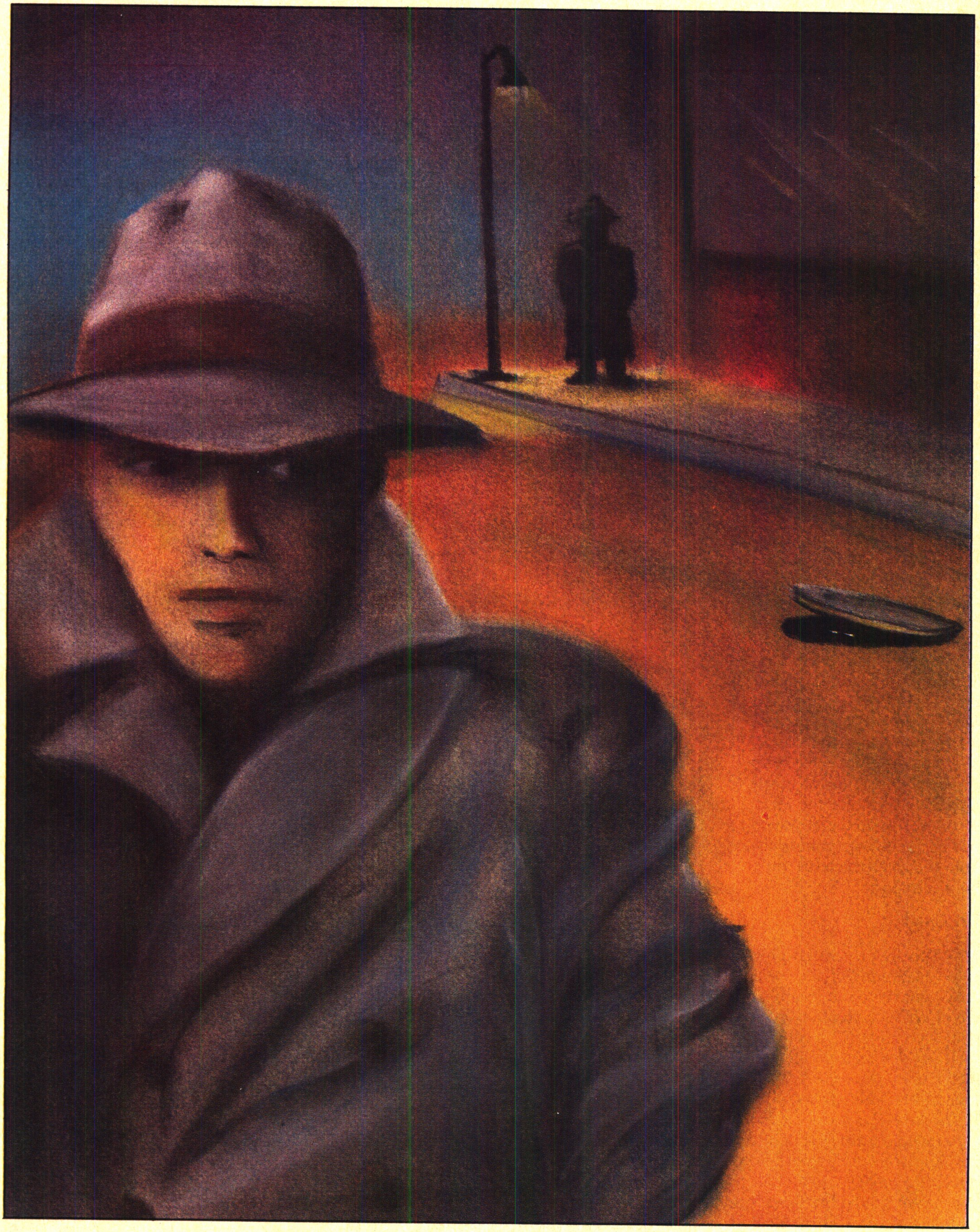
"For eight years now, kid," he begins, "we have been tracking down a ruthless band of terrorists and thieves. Now, however," he continues with a great wave of his hand, "it looks like we got 'em.

(Eric W. Tilenius is a sophomore at Walt Whitman High School in Huntington, Long Island, N.Y. and has been programming and working with computers for several years.)

16K
ECB

32K
ECB

the
RAINBOW



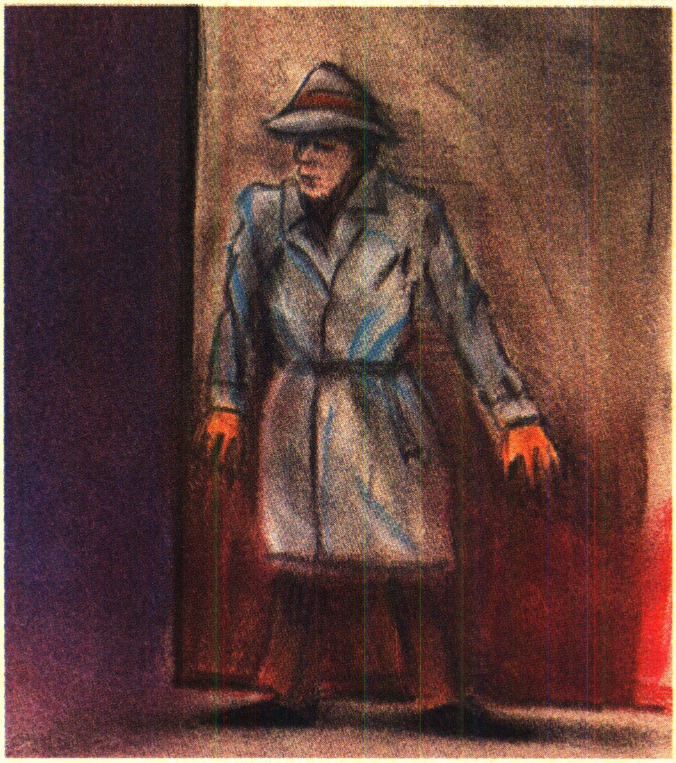
They've finally pulled off a stunt that was just too big for them. Are you familiar with the world's largest diamond?"

Wanting to impress your boss that you have more knowledge than just the number of Anthony's Pizza, you eagerly reply "Certainly, sir." (Somehow the word "sir" just doesn't seem to fit your boss.) "The Cullinan Diamond, mined in the Premier Mine in South Africa in 1905. It is a 3601 carat gem weighing one and a third pounds and . . ."

"Wrong!", your boss answers with glee. "That is, wrong since a *week* ago. Just a *week ago*, the Arconiax Diamond was found. A nice 3937 carat gem, too." (Pausing for a moment, the boss thinks how his girlfriend would simply adore a 3937 carat diamond.) Clearing his throat, he continues, "But before the diamond could be safely locked away, the terrorists got their grubby paws on it."

Putting on the most sincere voice you can muster, you politely inquire, "But what does this have to do with me?"

"You, kid," he replies, "are inauspicious." (Your boss just loves using big words — even when they don't fit.) "They won't suspect you. You are to go to the house of one of the leaders of the group. It's not that far from here. I want you to see if you can get any clues as to the diamond's whereabouts."



"Me? Me? Me! ME!"

"Yes, you. Here's the address. Sneak in, search the place, and then report to me on what you find. And, by the way, try to calm down."

"You know something, boss . . ."

"I know *everything*!", he replies, and dismisses you with a wave of his hand.

You tear back to your office, take one last look at your James Bond 007 picture, and dash off on your assignment.

Unfortunately, the terrorists are as usual, one step ahead of your "most knowledgeable" boss. As you enter the house, two of the gangsters are close behind on your heels. And the excitement is only just beginning . . .

The Game

This is the situation you find yourself in at the beginning of *The Arconiax Assignment*. Your main goal is to successfully track down the Arconiax Diamond, if you can. But don't forget, while you're at it, about your secondary (?!) goal — to stay alive, and in one piece. That may be hard enough. And, in addition, you had better find something to EAT during the game — you are so excited that you left your office without having lunch.

The Arconiax Assignment is an Adventure game, but, as I mentioned before, it is unique in that it lets you experience the game with more than just your sense of sight and sound. It lets you *smell* the game! As you have probably noticed by now, there is a "Scent Sheet" bound into this month's RAINBOW. It consists of six numbered boxes. If you scratch one of these boxes, you will notice that it has a distinct fragrance to it.

At certain points during the game, the computer may tell you, "I found something! (Scratch box number 1)." At this point *you* must use your keen sense of smell to determine what it is that the computer found. Let's say, for example, that you think box number one smells like peanuts. You could then tell the computer to "Take Peanuts" or "Eat Peanuts." (You tell the computer what you want to do by using one- or two-word commands. I'll go into this more later.) All of the scented items play a part in the Adventure. Don't give up if you can't figure out a particular scent at first. You may get more clues as to what it is as the Adventure goes on, or, at any rate, you can always ask your friends for their opinions. I don't think that you should have much trouble, though, as all of the scents are quite distinctive.

To play *The Arconiax Assignment*, you need, at least, a 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer. There are two different versions of the game — one for 16K and the other for 32K.

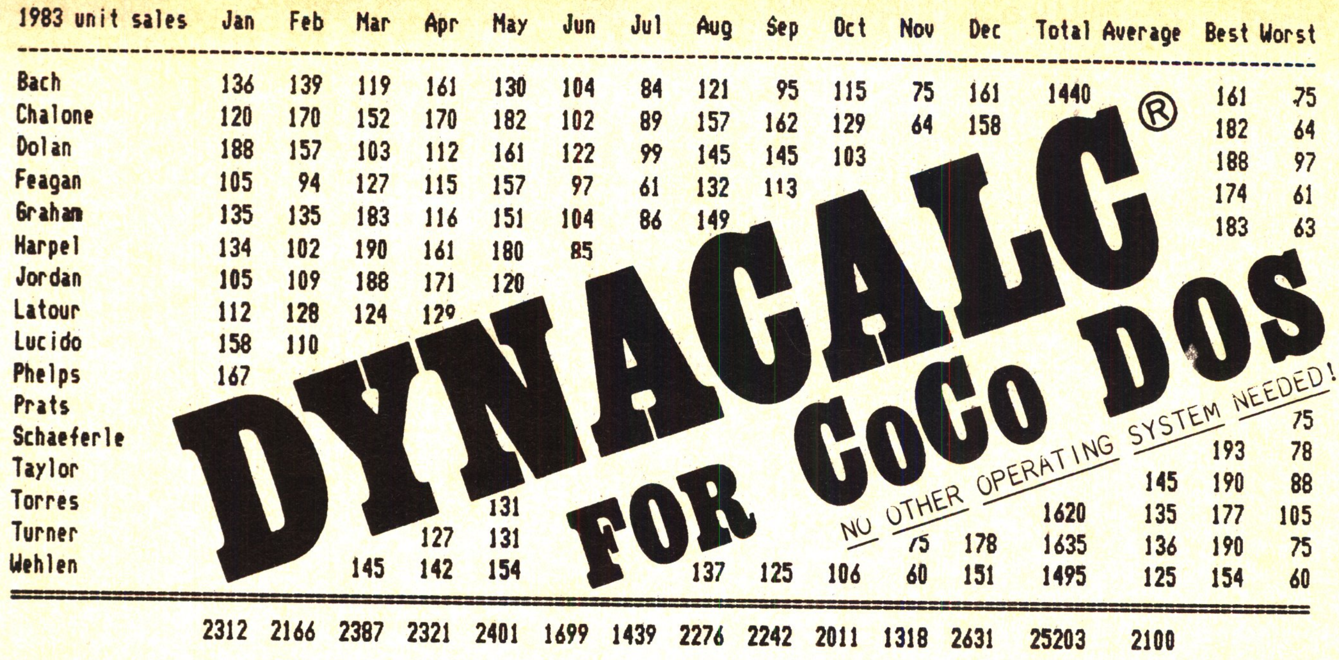
The 16K Version

This version is in the typical Adventure game format. You are told where you are, the objects you see, and the obvious exits. You are then asked for your command. Use a verb alone, such as LOOK, or a verb and a noun, such as LOOK BOTTLE. Type *PCLEAR 1* before loading the program. When the program is *RUN*, a title message is displayed while the program initializes *DATA*. The program then begins. A *SAVE* feature is built in, as is a game *LOAD* command. To save a game, type *SAVE* and to *LOAD* a game back in, type *LOAD*.

If you have 32Kor 64K, you're in for a real treat! this version has a moving title display, instructions, special "window formatting," full paragraph descriptions of your location, VERB and HELP commands, colorful and humorous descriptions of objects that you LOOK at, and more!

First, type in the 32K program listing. (If you are overwhelmed just looking at the listing, there is a great alternative — RAINBOW ON TAPE. Next, save the program either to tape or disk and then type *RUN*. You will be greeted with a moving title display and then asked if you would like instructions. If it is your first time playing, I suggest you answer "Yes" to this question.

The game will then start. On the top portion of your screen will be a description of where you are. This is in full paragraph form — not just a skimpy word or two. For example, instead of just seeing "YOU ARE IN A SMALL HOUSE," the computer will tell you, "YOU ARE IN THE LIVING ROOM OF A COMFORTABLE, SMALL HOUSE. SUNLIGHT FILTERS GENTLY THROUGH



1983 unit sales	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total	Average	Best	Worst
Bach	136	139	119	161	130	104	84	121	95	115	75	161	1440		161	75
Chalone	120	170	152	170	182	102	89	157	162	129	64	158			182	64
Dolan	188	157	103	112	161	122	99	145	145	103					188	97
Feagan	105	94	127	115	157	97	61	132	113						174	61
Graham	135	135	183	116	151	104	86	149							183	63
Harpel	134	102	190	161	180	85										
Jordan	105	109	188	171	120											
Latour	112	128	124	129												
Lucido	158	110														
Phelps	167															
Prats																75
Schaeferle															193	78
Taylor														145	190	88
Torres					131								1620	135	177	105
Turner				127	131						75	178	1635	136	190	75
Wehlen			145	142	154			137	125	106	60	151	1495	125	154	60
	2312	2166	2387	2321	2401	1699	1439	2276	2242	2011	1318	2631	25203	2100		

DYNACALC®
FOR CoCo DOS

NO OTHER OPERATING SYSTEM NEEDED!

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

MasterCard

VISA

available from

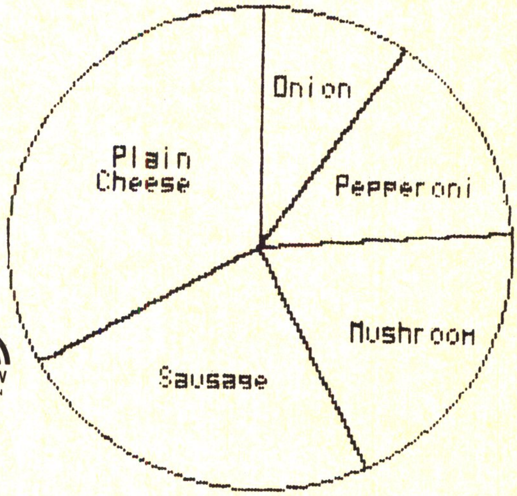
CSC

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017 USA
(314) 576-5020

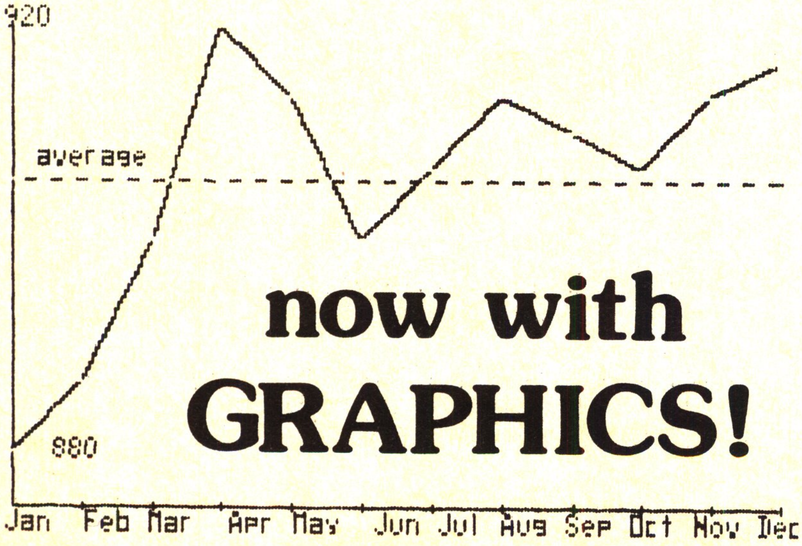
or your local DYNACALC dealer

Price $150 postpaid in US & Canada.
Outside North America add $10 postage.

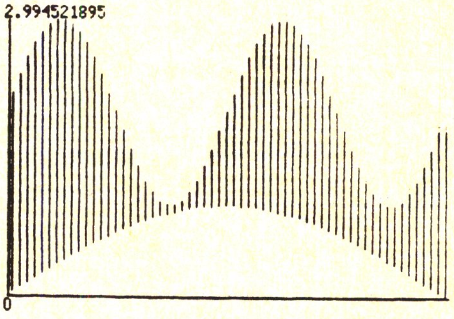
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL



DYNACALC Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



now with GRAPHICS!



CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

THE WINDOW PANES. A CLOCK SLOWLY TICKS OUT THE TIME. IT IS A WARM, SUNNY AUTUMN AFTERNOON AND THE WHOLE HOUSE FEELS COZY AND SECURE." I think you will agree that this method produces much more of a "flavor" in the Adventure.

In the middle of the screen, the computer will tell you what "VISIBLE OBJECTS" you see. These are objects that are not fixed in the surroundings. They can be taken (usually). The computer will next give you all the obvious exits from that room. Be careful, some exits might not be so obvious. The computer will then ask for "YOUR COMMAND." Type a verb, or a verb and a noun, to tell the computer what you wish to do. If you have trouble, a list of verbs is available by typing "VERB" and clues are available by typing "HELP."

The game has a game save feature. Type *SAVE* to use it. To load back in a game, type *LOAD*.

If you have 32K, this version is well worth the extra typing time!

I hope that you enjoy *The Arconiax Assignment*. It is a novel concept in computer games,so, have fun, and may you successfully "scent out" the hidden location of The Arconiax Diamond.

Scent card is located between Pages 98 and 99.

26	15	170	12	402	60
48	18	190	158	420	252
62	196	240	87	452	208
72	136	270	37	492	92
80	148	306	50	520	164
106	115	324	142	532	9
124	177	346	48	556	150
134	250	370	107	600	181
148	40			END	229

Listing 1 (32K Version):

```
0 GOTO 662
2 ' TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION
   WITH THE JULY, 1984 RAINBOW
4 '**************************

   ****COPYRIGHT (C) 1984*****
   *************BY*************
   -----ERIC W. TILENIUS------
   *****ALL RIGHTS RESERVED***
   ****************************

6 '--------32K VERSION---------
   ----------------------------
 16K USERS, USE THE 16K VERSION

8 ' --THE ARCONIAX ASSIGNMENT--

10 CLEAR 2900
12 SP$=CHR$(128)
14 X=RND(-TIMER)
16 PR$="the"+SP$+"rainbow"+SP$+"
presents"+SP$:M=1:GOSUB 582
18 PLAY"L7;O2;EBABGBF#BL3E"
20 PR$="an"+SP$+"eric"+SP$+"tile
nius"+SP$+"production"+SP$:GOSUB
 582
22 PLAY"L7;O2;DAGAF#AEAL3D"
24 DATA 67,72,79,67,79,76,65,84,
69,71,85,77,80,73,67,75,76,69,83
,80,69,80,80,69,82,77,73,78,84,8
0,73,78,69,77,79,84,72,66,65,76,
76,83
26 FORC=1 TO 9:READ X:SC$(1)=SC$
(1)+CHR$(X):NEXT:FOR C=1 TO 3:RE
AD X:SC$(2)=SC$(2)+CHR$(X):NEXT:
FOR C=1 TO 7:READ X:SC$(3)=SC$(3
)+CHR$(X):NEXT:FORC=1TO10:READ X
:SC$(4)=SC$(4)+CHR$(X):NEXT:FORC
=1TO4:READ X:SC$(5)=SC$(5)+CHR$(
X):NEXT
28 PR$="get"+SP$+"ready"+SP$+"fo
r"+SP$:GOSUB 582
30 PLAY"L8;O2;EBABGBF#BDAGAF#AEA
CGFGEGDGDAGAF#AEAL2D"
32 PR$="the"+SP$+"arconiax"+SP$+
"assignment"+SP$:GOSUB 582
34 PLAY"O1L2;GEFFL1C"
36 L=1:CM$=STR$(RND(30))+"-"+STR
$(RND(30))+"-"+STR$(RND(30)):CM$
=MID$(CM$,2)
38 RM=19:VB=29:OC=36:DR=0:LK=0:D
```

Sonburst Software

233 S.E. ROGUE RIVER HWY.
GRANTS PASS, OR 97527   1-503-476-5977

We are proud to announce our new utilities for the 64K Disk Color Computer, featuring ....

- Full use of 64K RAM • 100% Machine Language
- Parameters easily changeable in basic loader
- No ROM calls • "Cold start" exit to basic
- Easy-to-read, informative documentation • Keyklik
- Selectable drive stepping rate • Support 1-4 drives
- Easy to use, with menu selected functions

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

To make life with your disks easier, may we suggest ...

1. **The Sector Inspector** — Alphabetize, backup, and printout directory; repair crashes, LLIST basic programs, name disks, read in and edit 23+-grans, 3-swap backups, and more. Has 35-page manual and gran table print program ... **$29.95**
2. **The Deputy Inspector** — Alphabetize, re-sort, and backup directory; **fast** 3-swap backups, copy files or programs to same or other disks, can auto-reallocate granules during backup for **faster loading**, and more **$21.95**
3. **The Archivist** — Make long-lasting tape backups of your valuable disks, erase and format disks **$14.95**
4. **The Chief Inspector** — $ave 10%! Order all 3 .... **$59.95**
5. Coming soon! An **effortless**, 21 gran editor/assembler. Call or write for special pre-introduction offer and $ave.
6. Now available: Screen sized (12¼"x13½") graphics layout sheets. Used by top programmers .... **50 Sheets/$5.00**

• ***Please add $1.50 for shipping, $2.50 for COD.***

THIS MONTH: VIETNAM VETS — FREE SHIPPING

```
G=0:HC=80:O1=13:SZ=1
40 DIM L$(20),O$(40),O(40),V(31)
,V$(31),HP$(21),T(20,7),LI(39),D
$(40)
42 CLS:PRINT" THE ARCONIAX ASSIG
NMENT.":PRINT:PRINT" A 'SCENTUOU
S' ADVENTURE GAME   ":PRINT" BY
ERIC W. TILENIUS."
44 SC$(5)=SC$(5)+" BRANCH":FORC=
1 TO 9:READ X:SC$(6)=SC$(6)+CHR$
(X):NEXT
46 PRINT:PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE IN
STRUCTIONS(Y/N)";:INPUT I$
48 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<>"Y" THEN 64
50 CLS:PR$="THIS GAME IS TO BE U
SED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 'SCR
ATCH AND SNIFF' BOXES WHICH APPE
AR IN THE RAINBOW (JULY, 1984).
AT CERTAIN POINTS DURING THE ADV
ENTURE, YOU WILL BE INSTRUCTED T
O 'SCRATCH BOX # 1' OR SOME OTHE
R BOX.":GOSUB 632
52 FOR C=1 TO 4500:NEXT
54 PR$="AT THAT TIME, SCRATCH TH
E SPECIFIED BOX. YOU MUST DETERM
INE WHAT IT IS THAT YOU SMELL AN
D USE IT ACCORDINGLY IN THE GAME
. YOU TELL THE COMPUTER WHAT YOU
 WANT TO DO BY USING TWO WORD CO
MMANDS.":GOSUB 632
56 FOR C=1 TO 4500:NEXT C
58 PR$="FOR EXAMPLE, YOU MIGHT T
YPE 'LOOK BOTTLE' OR 'GO EAST'.
ALL VERBS MAY BE SHORTENED TO TH
E FIRST TWO LETTERS AND ALL NOUN
S TO THE FIRST 3. FOR INSTANCE '
LO BOT' WOULD ACHIEVE THE SAME E
FFECT AS 'LOOK BOTTLE'.":GOSUB 6
32:PLAY"P1;P1;P1;P1"
60 PR$="IF YOU HAVE TROUBLE, YOU
 MAY OBTAIN A LIST OF VERBS BY T
YPING 'VERB'. YOU MAY ALSO GET A
 LITTLE HELP BY TYPING 'HELP'. I
F YOU WANT TO SAVE A GAME TYPE '
SAVE'. TO LOAD AN OLD GAME TYPE
'LOAD'.":GOSUB 632:PLAY"P1;P1;P1
;P1"
62 PR$="YOUR MISSION IS TO RECAP
TURE THE ARCONIAX DIAMOND WHICH
WAS STOLEN BY AN INTERNATIONAL T
ERRORIST GROUP. GOOD LUCK!":GOSU
B 632:PLAY"P1;P1;P1;P1"
64 PR$="I AM INITALIZING THE GAM
E DATA. STAND BY AND PREPARE YOU
RSELF FOR THIS ADVENTURE!":GOSUB
 632
66 DATA"YOU ARE IN THE LIVING RO
OM OF A COMFORTABLE, SMALL HOUSE
. SUNLIGHT FILTERS GENTLY THROUG
```

What Does Dugger's Growing Systems Grow?

We grow C Compilers (\$120 value)
generate fast, efficient code
longs, floats, most operators
FLEX* \$75.00
new OS-9* \$59.95
COCO DOS \$49.95

We grow Relocatable Macro Assemblers
(\$150 value)
Assembler, linker, library builder
symbols up to 32 characters
"fortran-like" common
FLEX* \$75.00
new OS-9* \$75.00
COCO DOS \$49.95

We grow Orchids
Odontoglossums
write for catalog and price list

We grow HI RES OS-9 "Windows"
52 x 24 hi-res display
new cursor control
multi-window displaying
OS-9* \$34.95

We grow Orchids
intergeneric hybrids
write for catalog and price list

We grow OS-9 Experts
Over 6 years experience with OS-9
Used in development of major project
Experts in both levels 1 and 2

Quality
quality at an affordable price
all products tested and proven

Solid Authorship Royalties
royalties up to 20% of selling price
Only quality products accepted

ORDER NOW! YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF

All orders add \$3.00 for shipping
VISA and MC welcomed
Foreign orders add 15%
California orders add 6%

For more information write or call:
DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS
Post Office Box 305
Solana Beach, Calif. 92075
(619) 755-4373
Technical information 6 am to 8 am PDT only
Dealer inquiries welcome

*Flex—trademark of TSC, OS-9 trademark of Microware

```
H THE WINDOW PANES. A CLOCK SLOW
LY TICKS OUT THE TIME. IT IS A W
ARM, SUNNY, AUTUMN AFTERNOON AND
 THE WHOLE HOUSE FEELS COZY AND
SECURE."
68 DATA"YOU FIND YOURSELF IN A R
ICHLY DECORATED BEDROOM. THERE I
S AN ANTIQUE BUREAU HERE. ON ONE
 SIDE OF THE ROOM IS A FRESHLY P
AINTED WINDOW. IT IS VERY COMFOR
TABLE HERE, BUT YOU HAVE A NAGGI
NG FEELING THAT SOMEONE IS WATCH
ING YOU."
70 DATA"YOU ARE IN A LOVELY VICT
ORIAN GARDEN. THERE ARE MANY FLO
WERS HERE. A SOFT BREEZE IS BLOW
ING. A TRELLIS RUNS UP THE SIDE
OF THE BUILDING. THERE IS A SPAR
KLING FOUNTAIN HERE IN THE CENTE
R OF THE GARDEN."
72 DATA"THIS IS A SECLUDED SIDE
STREET. YOU SEEM ISOLATED FROM E
VERYONE AND EVERYTHING. THERE AR
E LOW-HANGING TREES HERE WHICH C
UT YOU OFF FROM THE SUN. YOU SUD
DENLY WISH YOU WERE BACK IN THE
NICE BEDROOM."
74 DATA"YOU ARE IN A GRASSY MEAD
OW. A BIG BLACK CAT IS HERE, PRO
BABLY LOOKING FOR SOME JUICY MIC
E. HE WATCHES YOU WITH BIG BLACK
 EYES. OUT IN THE OPEN, THE WIND
 HAS INCREASED AND IS NOW BLOWIN
G QUITE FORCEFULLY."
76 DATA"YOU ARE ON THE ROOF OF T
HE HOUSE. IT IS AN INDUSTRIAL-TY
PE ROOF, WITH GRAVEL SCATTERED A
LL AROUND. FROM HERE YOU CAN GET
 A CLEAR VIEW OF WHERE YOU WERE
AND IT LOOKS LIKE A MANSION. NO
OTHER BUILDINGS ARE IN SIGHT."
78 DATA"YOU ARE STANDING IN FRON
T OF AN OLD TOOLSHED WHICH WAS U
SED TO STORE GARDEN TOOLS. THERE
 IS A DOOR ON THE SHED. NEAR THE
 SHED, YOU SEE A SMALL MOUSEHOLE
. A SIGN OVER THE SHED SAYS 'EXT
ERMINATOR: GET RID OF THE MICE!!
'."
80 DATA"YOU ARE INSIDE THE TOOLS
HED. IT IS DAMP IN HERE AND THE
WHOLE PLACE HAS A MUSTY SMELL. T
HE WALLS ARE ROTTING. MOST OF TH
E GARDEN TOOLS HAVE BEEN REMOVED
 A LONG TIME AGO. IT LOOKS AS IF
 THE PLACE USED TO BE INFESTED B
Y RATS."
82 DATA"THIS IS A NEW, MODERN-LO
```

```
OKING STOREHOUSE USED TO KEEP LA
RGE QUANTITIES OF MEAT. A COMBIN
ATION LOCK HANGS ON THE DOOR WHE
RE THE MEAT IS STORED. I DON'T T
HINK you WOULD LIKE THE RAW MEAT
, ANYWAY."
84 DATA"THIS PLACE CERTAINLY LOO
KS LIKE A HOME FOR MICE. CRUMBS
ARE ALL OVER THE FLOOR, ALONG WI
TH OTHER GARBAGE. IT SMELLS IN H
ERE."
86 DATA"YOU ARE ON A RUSTIC COUN
TRY STREET A SHORT DISTANCE FROM
 THE BUILDING YOU ESCAPED FROM.
EVERYTHING IS STRANGELY QUIET. T
HE STREET IS FILLED WITH POTHOLE
S."
88 DATA"THIS IS A SMALL HIDDEN R
OOM. LIGHT SEEMS TO BE COMING FR
OM NO WHERE, BUT THE WHOLE ROOM
IS BLINDINGLY BRIGHT."
90 DATA"THIS IS ANOTHER RUSTIC C
OUNTRY STREET. THIS STREET, HOWE
VER, HAS BEEN RECENTLY RESURFACE
D AND A SEWER HAS BEEN ADDED TO
HELP DRAINAGE."
92 DATA"YOU ARE ON A RUSTIC COUN
TRY ROAD. THERE IS A MAN HERE. H
E HAS AN UNLIT CIGARETTE HANGING
 OUT OF ONE CORNER OF HIS MOUTH.
 HE SAYS, 'GOT A LIGHT?'"
94 DATA"THIS IS THE NORTH END OF
 MAIN STREET. THE TOWN IS BUSTLI
NG WITH ACTIVITY. THERE SEEMS TO
 BE A CROWD EVERWHERE YOU LOOK."
96 DATA"YOU ARE IN FRONT OF LENN
Y'S ARCADE. LENNY, A VERY FRINDL
Y MAN, WAVES 'HI'. HE COMES OVER
 TO YOU AND ASKS, 'GOT ANYTHING
TO EAT?'"
98 DATA"YOU ARE AT THE ENTRANCE
TO A BUILDING. THE NAME OVER THE
 BUILDING IDENTIFIES IT AS THE '
SSB BUILDING' (WHATEVER THAT IS)
. A GUARD IS HERE. HE SAYS,'SHOW
 SOME I.D.'"
100 DATA"YOU ARE AT GEORGE GILLE
R'S HARDWARE STORE. GEORGE, A GR
UMPY OLD SHOPKEEPER, SHOUTS AT Y
OU 'EITHER BUY SOMTHIN OR GIT OU
T! NO LOITERS ROUND HERE!'. HE L
OOKS MAD!!!"
102 DATA"YOU ARE IN A FABULOUS T
REASURE VAULT! THE ARCONIAX DIAM
OND IS HERE, BUT SO IS A GIGANTI
C MOTH! IT HOVERS OVER THE TREAS
URE, KEEPING WATCH OVER IT!"
104 'OBJECTS
```

Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, DRAGON AND MC-10

Mon CoCo Parle Francais! Mi Coco Habla Espanol!

These delightful 16K Extended Basic programs will teach your youngsters a basic French or Spanish vocabulary. Each language package contains two programs with a total of 1,000 words in a colorful game format that teaches children to think as well as memorize. They'll have great fun as they watch the letters hop across the screen and slip into place. Perfect for home or classroom. We include a list of the vocabulary words for study guides or lesson plans. Spanish or french, only $24.95 on tape, $27.95 on disk. Both languages only $39.95, tape or disk.

The Handicapper

Use the power of your computer to improve your performance at the track! Separate programs for harness and thoroughbred horses make it a snap to rank the horses in each race! Using information readily available from the thoroughbred Racing Form or harness track program, you can handicap a race in five minutes and a whole card in less than an hour! We even provide diagrams showing where to get the information you need.

Factors include speed, class, post position, past performance, jockey or driver's record, weight, parked out signs, beaten favorite and other attributes. Complete instructions and betting guide. Versions for all Color Computers, MC-10's and Model 100's. State computer type and memory when ordering. Harness or thoroughbred, $27.95 each, tape or disk.

NEW GREYHOUND HANDICAPPER! Now use your Color Computer for greyhounds, too! This fine handicapping program, written by a successful greyhound trainer, does it all. Using speed, breaking ability, favorite box, kennel performance, and other factors, it ranks the dogs in each race and recommends quinnella, trifecta and exacta bets. For Color Computer only, $27.95 tape or disk.

SPECIAL! Any two handicappers, only $39.95. All three only $54.95.

Tax Relief!

Were your taxes a hassle this year? Then you need Coco-Accountant II. This 32/64K home and small business accounting program is everything you need to keep track of your finances and make income tax time a breeze. Use your canceled checks, credit card receipts, payroll and bank stubs. Coco-Accountant II will list and total expenditures by year, month, account and payee or income source. It tracks tax deductible expenses and payments subjects to sales tax. It even calculates the sales tax you paid.

The program offsets income and expenditures to produce net cash flow reports. It prints out a spreadsheet showing your year at a glance, balances your checkbook and prints a monthly reconciliation statement. The 32K version handles 450 entries in RAM.The 32K disk version stores 500, while the 64K tape and disk versions store an amazing 900 entries. State memory size when ordering. Only $27.95, tape or disk.

Baseball Statpak

Whether you're in little league, Pony League, high school or a company softball league, your players will love these Big League statistics. Keep track of 180 hitters--AB, Hits, Avg., RBI, HR, SO, Walks and lots more. Pitching records include Won-Lost, PCT., IP, ER, ERA, SO, BB and HR. Team records and league standings, too. Superfast sort by any stat for beautiful screen displays and printouts. Only $28.95 on 16K tape, $31.95 on 32K disk.

Use All 64K!

Did you feel gypped when you found out your 64K computer had only 32K of memory in BASIC? We sure did. So we invented HID 'N RAM, the most powerful 64K programming tool on the market. With HID 'N RAM you can access that hidden 32K of memory from a BASIC program and use it to store and sort your data. Write a 28K program and still have more than 30K left to store numbers, names, addresses or other data. It even has a machine language sort routine! The package includes complete instructions and a demonstration program--a mailing list that holds 450 names and addresses IN RAM! Only $27.95, tape or disk.

VISA

Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, DRAGON AND MC-10

MasterCard

825 William St. Baltimore, Md. 21230 301-685-6254

We accept checks, money orders, Visa and Master Card. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling of software, $5.00 for disk drives. Credit Card orders should include card number, exp. date and signature.

PRO-COLOR-SERIES

©1984 BY DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC.

NOBODY, BUT NOBODY HAS DONE IT LONGER AND BETTER THAN US!

A fully intergrated series of programs that offers a full range of information tracking capability.

PRO-COLOR-FILE *Enhanced* $79.95

This is the main link in the series. With PRO-COLOR-FILE, you can design a full featured database that is custom tailored to your needs. Its ability to allow the user to custom define formats is unmatched by anything else on the market. A full range of features for information handling is available for any application you might have:

- *60 Data Fields for storing data*
- *1020 bytes capacity per record*
- *Variable record length capability*
- *Multi-drive drive ability*
- *Allows maximum system storage*
- *4 Custom designed screen formats*
- *28 Equation lines (+ - * /)*
- *8 Custom designed report formats*
- *Send reports to printer or screen*
- *Summarize file by groups of records*
- *Column totals and averages*
- *Posting routine performs file wide calculations and updates fields*
- *6 Custom designed mailing label formats*
- *Custom designed menus for selection of reports and label formats*
- *Selectable password protection for data entry screens and reports*
- *Sort any size file*
- *3 level sort capability*
- *Select options for sorting or reporting sub-sets of a file*
- *Duplicate records and fields*
- *Cursor controlled text editing*
- *Fast record selection via indexing*
- *Global file searching*

As a database is created, all of the formats are stored in a file which means you won't have to enter it each time you want to print a report or label. Once your database is up and running, you can install a limited menu that will lead even the most timid user through the program. Since menu selection of report formats are custom made, you'll know exactly which format does what.

PRO-COLOR-FILE is also supported by a NATIONAL USERS' group. Their quarterly newsletter is packed with ideas for using PRO-COLOR-FILE to its fullest. A listing of database programs that have already been created is also provided for comparing notes with other users. Useful database information such as magazine articles are available on a data disk for use on your own system.

Think about it, how can a program exist for over a year and a half, be sold in every state and overseas, and have the support of a national users' group? Simple, it's that good!

PRO-COLOR-FORMS** $39.95

This is the second link in the series. PRO-COLOR-FORMS offers the ability to merge data files with text files. Just imagine being able to place the data you enter with PRO-COLOR-FILE anywhere on a sheet of paper, either by itself or within an external source of text, then you'll have the picture. This means you could write a general letter to a list of people but have each one custom printed with their name and address. You can pre-enter checks into a data base and then have the checks printed on form-feed checks. You might even use form-feed statements for sending out to customers at the end of each month. All of the parameters can be modified to indicate just what size "page" you need for any application:

- *6 Menu Selectable formats*
- *Page width from 40 to 133 characters*
- *Lines per page from 7 to 66*
- *Supports printer control codes*
- *Converts any ASCII file for use*
- *Prints multiple copies*
- *Interfaces with PRO-COLOR-FILE*
- *Password protection*

If you need to generate forms from your data files then chances are you can do just that with PRO-COLOR-FORMS. Form letters, billing statements, index cards, or even post cards can be used easily.

PRO-COLOR-DIR** $24.95

The latest addition to the series is a utility for organizing disk directories into one nice listing. PRO-COLOR-DIR reads the directory of a diskette and then stores valuable information about each program into a master data file. This data file can then be accessed by PRO-COLOR-FILE for sorting, searching and reporting. PRO-COLOR-DIR will create a record for each filename on a diskette and store the following information about each one:

- *Diskette ID name*
- *Date diskette was created*
- *Last date diskette was updated*
- *Filename and extension*
- *File type (BASIC, ML, Text, Data)*
- *Number of Grans allocated*
- *Number of sectors allocated and used*
- *Machine Language program addresses*

PRO-COLOR-DIR allows for hardcopies of a single diskette's files and has a versatile label printing routine. A global replace function can re-store a diskette's files with deleted files being removed or new ones appended automatically.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS & PRO-COLOR-DIR Require PRO-COLOR-FILE to be used

Requires 32K Disk Basic

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

* RAINBOWFEST SPECIAL *

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

Take advantage of this special offer NOW to get the best database series on the market at a super price!

	SALE	
PRO-COLOR-FILE *Enhanced*	$59.95	*Save $20*
PRO-COLOR-FORMS	$29.95	*Save $10*
PRO-COLOR-DIR	$19.95	*Save $5*
ALL THREE	$99.95	*Save $44*

Checks
Money Order
Visa
Master Card
COD
Add $3.00 for Shipping & Handling

Sale Ends July 15, 1984

Derringer Software Inc., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, S.C. 29502 — (803) 665-5676 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Note: All of our programs have registration cards - If you've purchased one from another dealer, then you should be registered with us. If not, send your name, program ID# and where the program was purchased. We want to keep you informed about changes.

This sheet contains six different scents to be used in the Adventure game called *Arconiax Assignment*. For instructions on the use of this page, please refer to the article. Just scratch a number and sniff.

1

2

3

4

5

6

```
106 DATA HANDWRITTEN NOTE,2,*,0,
*,0,*,0,*,0,GRAVEL,6,AN OLD RUST
Y KEY,0,A BOTTLE,5,*,0,*,0,RAW M
EAT,0,*,0,*,0,A SOLID IRON CROWB
AR,8,A SCRAP OF PAPER,10,,,,,,,,
,,,,,,,A PIECE OF SOMETHING
(SCRATCH BOX #1),10,*,0,*,0,A SO
GGY NEWSPAPER,4
108 DATA A VICIOUS GUARD DOG,4,M
ATCHES,0,HMM...(SCRATCH #5),12,S
OMETHING  STUCK TO YOUR SHOE (SC
RATCH BOX #2),11,,,MONEY,0,A JAR
 OF   SOMETHING (SCRATCH BOX #3)
,15,A STICK OF SOMETHING (SCRATC
H #4),3,SOMETHING FOR SALE (SCRA
TCH #6),18
110 DATA ***THE ARCONIAX DIAMOND
***,19
112 'VERBS
114 DATA GET,1,TAKE,1,LOOK,2,GO,
3,EAT,4,BUY,5,NORTH,3,SOUTH,3,EA
ST,3,WEST,3,UP,3,DOWN,3,HELP,6,,
7,,8,VERB,9,PUSH,10,PULL,10,OPEN
,11,MOVE,10,CLIMB,12,GIVE,13,DRI
NK,4
116 DATA JUMP,14,UNLOCK,15,BREAK
,16,DIAL,15,DROP,13,FILL,17
118 'DESCRIPTIONS
120 DATA"IT SAYS 'YOU ARE OUR PR
ISONER HERE. FEEL FREE TO ROAM T
HE PREMISES, BUT ANY ATTEMPT TO
ESCAPE WILL RESULT IN YOUR death
. YOU WILL BE NOTIFIED WHEN WE H
AVE FURTHER NEED OF YOU. (SIGNED
,) THE SECRET SOCIETY."
122 DATA"AH HA! ONE OF THE DRAWE
RS IF FILLED WITH TONS OF MATCHE
S. THE GUY WHO LIVED HERE MUST H
AVE REALLY BEEN A PYROMANIAC."
124 DATA"IT'S FRESHLY PAINTED AN
D NO MATTER HOW HARD YOU TRY, YO
U CAN'T OPEN IT. THERE IS AN ALA
RM CONNECTED TO IT, BUT I CAN'T
FIGURE OUT HOW TO DEACTIVATE IT.
"
126 DATA"THE FOUNTAIN HAS A STAT
UE OF A DWARF IN THE CENTER, SPO
UTING WATER FROM HIS MOUTH. THE
WATER SPARKLES AND LOOKS INVITIN
GLY WET. SUDDENLY YOU FEEL THIRS
TY."
128 DATA"IT LOOKS FAIRLY STURDY.
 THERE ARE ROSES GROWING ON IT.
IT LOOKS LIKE IT KEEPS GOING UP
FOREVER."
130 DATA"IT'S GRAVEL, WHAT DID Y
OU EXPECT?? WAIT A MINUTE!! WHAT
'S THIS?!?"
```

```
132 DATA"IT'S AN OLD RUSTY KEY.
IT WOULD PROBABLY FIT IN A RUSTY
 LOCK, BUT I DON'T EVEN SEE ANY
REASON WHY ANYTHING AROUND HERE
WOULD BE LOCKED, EVERYTHING IS W
IRED WITH ALARMS."
134 DATA"IT'S A PEPSI BOTTLE. TH
E LABEL ON THE SIDE READS 'DRINK
 PEPSI - THE SODA OF MICHAEL JAC
KSON'. SORRY, THIS TIME YOU HAVE
 NO CHOICE (NO TASTE TESTS.) ANY
WAY, ITS EMPTY."
136 DATA"THE CAT HAS BIG, WATCHF
UL BLACK EYES. A TAG AROUND ITS
NECK BEARS THE NAME 'EXTERMINATO
R'. IT LOOKS AS THOUGH IT WANTS
TO EAT YOU. FORTUNATELY, (OR UNF
ORTUNATELY FOR THE CAT) YOU ARE
TOO BIG TO BE ITS DINNER!!"
138 DATA"IT REQUIRES 3 NUMBERS T
O OPEN. NO AMOUNT OF PRYING WILL
 EVER FORCE THIS ONE OPEN! IT'S
MADE OF 1 INCH THICK STEEL!! EIT
HER YOU HAVE THE COMBINATION OR
YOU'RE OUT OF LUCK."
140 DATA"THE MEAT IS RAW AND LOO
KS LIKE IT WAS MADE FROM ALL THE
 RATS AROUND THIS PLACE. IF I WE
RE YOU, I WOULDN'T TRUST IT."
142 DATA"IT'S SMALL ENOUGH FOR A
 MOUSE. OTHER THAN THAT, WHAT CA
N YOU SAY ABOUT A MOUSEHOLE?"
144 DATA"THE DOOR IS THE ONLY ST
URDY THING ABOUT THE SHED. IT IS
 MADE OF SOLID STEEL. FUNNY, THO
UGH, THE KEYHOLE IS RUSTY, BUT N
OTHING ELSE ON THE DOOR IS."
146 DATA"THE CROWBAR IS MADE OF
IRON. ON IT ARE THE WORDS 'NO PA
IN, NO GAIN'. IT MUST HAVE BELON
GED TO ONE OF THOSE PEOPLE WHO L
OVE TO INFLICT PAIN ON THEMSELVE
S. REMIND ME NOT TO RUN INTO ONE
 OF THOSE GUYS, WILL YA?!?"
148 DATA"THE SCRAP OF PAPER HAS
A COMBINATION ON IT."
150 DATA"I CAN'T SEE THAT FAR"
152 DATA"YOU'LL HAVE TO GO THERE
 YOURSELF."
154 DATA"THE ATLANTIC OCEAN IS T
HAT WAY, BUT I DON'T THINK IT'S
WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE."
156 DATA"ARE YOUR FEET TIRED BY
ANY CHANCE??"
158 DATA"THE SKY IS BLUE. THAT'S
 ABOUT ALL THAT YOU CAN SEE UP T
HERE."
160 DATA"THE GROUND IS DOWN, WHA
```

```
T DID YOU EXPECT TO SEE, HADES??
"
162 DATA"THE SHED IS OLD AND FAL
LING APART. THE TIMBERS ARE ROTT
ING, BUT THE DOOR IS STILL STAND
ING AND IS MADE OF STEEL. IT LOO
KS LIKE IT USED TO BE USED FOR T
OOLS, BUT NOW IT'S DESERTED."
164 DATA"SCRATCH BOX NUMBER ONE
TO SEE WHAT IT IS."
166 DATA"THE WATER LOOKS DELIGHT
FUL. AREN'T YOU THIRSTY???"
168 DATA"THE FLOWERS SMELL DELIG
HTFUL. THERE ARE ROSES AND MUMS
AND ABOUT A HUNDRED OTHER TYPES
OF FLOWERS HERE. I WOULDN'T ADVI
SE PICKING THEM THOUGH, SOMEONE
MIGHT GET MAD."
170 DATA"IT'S TODAY'S EDITION OF
 'USA YESTERDAY'. THE FRONT PAGE
 STORY IS ALL ABOUT THIS GUY WHO
 GOT KIDNAPPED BY THESE TERRORIS
TS WHO HAVE BEEN ELUDING INTERNA
TIONAL POLICE FOR 8 YEARS. HEY!
THAT'S YOU THEY'RE TALKING ABOUT
!!"
172 DATA"THE DOG LOOKS REALLY VI
CIOUS. HE WON'T LET YOU PASS. TH
E LOOK IN HIS EYES TELLS YOU HE'
S REALLY LOOKING FOR A 'LEG DINN
ER', AND IT LOOKS LIKE HE IS EYE
ING your LEG!"
174 DATA"THEY ALL SAY 'LENNY'S V
IDEO ARCADE' ON THEM. THEY CAN B
E USED TO LIGHT THINGS."
176 DATA"IT IS A LONG, THIN STIC
K. MAYBE ONE OF THE KIDNAPPERS U
SES IT TO BEAT HIS KIDS. ANYWAY,
 I HOPE YOU CAN FIND A BETTER US
E FOR IT."
178 DATA"IT'S STICKY."
180 DATA"HOW ABOUT THAT! THERE'S
 MONEY DOWN THERE, BUT YOU CAN'T
 REACH IT WITH YOUR HAND."
182 DATA"IT'S FIFTY CENTS."
184 DATA"THEY ARE GREEN AND SMEL
L OF BRINE."
186 DATA"YUM, THEY REALLY LOOK D
ELICIOUS!!!"
188 DATA"<<COUGH>><<COUGH>> THEY
 REALLY SMELL BAD. BE GLAD YOU'R
E A HUMAN, THOUGH."
190 DATA"THE FAMED TREASURE AT L
AST!"
192 'TRAVEL TABLE
194 T$(1)="NORTH":T$(2)="SOUTH":
```

COLORFORTH™ FORTH COMPILER

THERE IS LIFE AFTER BASIC! **COLORFORTH** is a figFORTH language compiler designed for use on the Color Computer. **COLORFORTH Version 2.0** is available now with all these features and more:

Can access ALL available RAM from 16K through 64K and will work with any current ROM
Executes 10 to 25 times faster than BASIC and can be programmed much faster
50 additional commands are included beside the standard figFORTH commands
You get BOTH cassette and RS/DOS versions, PLUS a resident figEDITOR, and an 82 page manual
A special command that allows you to copy your program so that it can be run on a CoCo without first loading **COLORFORTH**

ALL OF THE ABOVE FOR ONLY.. $49.95

DECISION MAKER™

IF YOU HAVE EVER HAD TROUBLE MAKING UP YOUR MIND, THEN THIS PROGRAM IS FOR YOU!

DECISION MAKER is a new concept in programs for the Color Computer.

DECISION MAKER is ...

* A step by step, interactive program to help you solve any problem
* Designed using standard analytic techniques
* A learning tool to discover the exact processes used in reaching a decision
* A valuable asset for anyone

DECISION MAKER requires 32K and Ext. Basic
Complete with 16 page manual, only........ $24.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

BIO-PSYCHOMETER™

NOW YOU CAN INVESTIGATE THE HIDDEN REALMS OF THE HUMAN MIND!

BIO-PSYCHOMETER is an authentic Bio-feedback device complete with software

BIO-PSYCHOMETER includes:

* Bio-feedback graphing, Stress Reduction, and Memory Improvement modes
* Machine Language, high speed graphics
* Very sensitive hardware for optimum results
* Printed manual with instructions and suggestions for use

BIO-PSYCHOMETER requires 32K and Ext. Basic
Complete, with manual, only............... $39.95

We accept U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, VISA & MASTER CARD, & UPS C.O.D.s
Add $2.50 shipping & handling
Texas residents add 5%

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 9351
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78766

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

A's

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (512)835-1088

```
T$(3)="EAST":T$(4)="WEST":T$(5)=
"UP":T$(6)="DOWN"
196 DATA 0,0,0,1,1,0
198 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,0
200 DATA 2,5,0,0,0,0
202 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,0
204 DATA 3,0,9,7,0,0
206 DATA 0,6,6,0,0,3
208 DATA 0,0,5,0,0,0
210 DATA 0,7,0,0,0,0
212 DATA 0,0,0,5,0,0
214 DATA 7,0,0,0,0,0
216 DATA 0,13,0,4,0,0
218 DATA 0,0,2,0,0,0
220 DATA 11,14,0,0,0,0
222 DATA 13,0,0,0,0,0
224 DATA 15,17,18,16,0,0
226 DATA 0,0,15,0,0,0
228 DATA 15,0,0,0,0,,,,,15,,,,,1
7,,0,0
230 'LIST#
232 DATA 1,2,2,2,2,1,1,1,2,2,1,2
,2,1,1,3,3,3,3,3,3,2,2,2,2,1,2,1
,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2
234 'HELP
236 DATA"THIS IS YOUR HOME. YOU
SHOULDN'T NEED HELP HERE!"
238 DATA"TRY LOOKING AT THINGS."
240 DATA"THIS RHYME MIGHT HELP:
         WHEN IN NEED OF A CHANG
E OF VIEW JUST LOOK AT THE THING
S TO GIVE A CLUE. IF IT'S TOO SO
ON, NEVER GO ON, BUT JUST TRY TO
 SIP FROM A WHITE GLOVED SONG."
242 DATA"HMM...MAYBE 'ROVER' WOU
LD LIKE A STEAK."
244 DATA"NO FIELD MICE AROUND HE
RE. MAYBE LATER ON YOU'LL FIND S
OME. (IF  THIS CLUE DOESN'T MAKE
 SENSE AT FIRST, KEEP TRYING.)"
246 DATA"JUST DON'T JUMP!"
248 DATA"YOU NEED 2 DIFFERENT TH
INGS HERE FOR 2 DIFFERENT PURPOS
ES."
250 DATA"IT'S 5:00P.M. DID YOU B
EAT YOUR HOUSE TODAY???"
252 DATA"MAYBE THEY HID THE COMB
INATION  SOMEWHERE."
254 DATA"DON'T PIG OUT IN HERE."
256 DATA"SCRATCH BOX#2 TO SEE WH
AT IS ON YOUR SHOE."
258 DATA"I HOPE THIS ROOM ISN'T
A GARBAGE COMPACTOR..."
260 DATA"THAT SEWER LOOKS INTERE
STING..."
262 DATA"GIVE THE MAN A LIGHT, A
```

KEYBOARDS

HJL MICRONIX

$79.95

C. Itoh Prowriter
8510 $399.

WICO
Atari to CO-CO Adapter $17.95

PBH CORDLESS JOYSTICK
$99.

PBH JOYSTICK
$49.95

HARDWARE FOR YOUR CO-CO

DRIVE 0 $379.
DRIVE 1 $229.

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

TANDON DISK DRIVES

Perfect for replacement or add on drive for any 5" drive system.

TM100-1 40 Track Single Sided .... $179.
TM100-2 40 Track Double Sided .... $279.
TM50-1 6ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline .... $169.
TM50-2 6ms trk-trk Double Sided Thinline ...... $219.
Single case with extenders with drive above ... $49.95
Dual case with extenders for drives above $79.95
Two Drive Cable $24.95

NEW! HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

COCO HARD DRIVE COMING SOON!

a Serial/Parallel Interface for the **Radio Shack™** Color Computer. Our Interface allows your **CoCo** to connect with most, currently manufactured, printers and offers such features as:

- ☐ Switch selectable baud rates from 300 to 9600.
- ☐ Switch selectable printer or modem operations.
- ☐ Elimination of recableing. It comes cabled with standard **"DIN"** connectors for **CoCo** and Modem. Also **"Centronics"** standard 36 pin connector for printers.
- ☐ Self contained Power Supply and Cord.

Radio Shack™ is a registered trademark of **Tandy Corp.**

$74.95

pbh CoCo Serial/Parallel Interface

64K COCO KIT $62.95

Verbatim Datalife SS/DD $25.95

NEW! Verex SS/DD $19.95

COMPUKIT CORPORATION

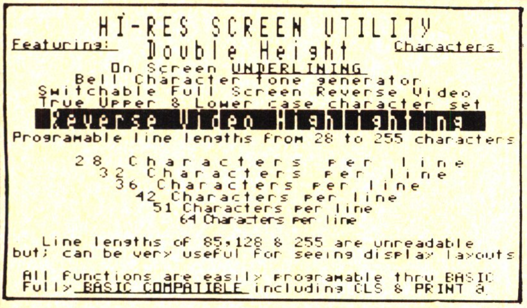
orderline 1-800-231-6671

local orders and shipping info 1-713-480-6000

16206D Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas 77059

```
LREADY!"
264 DATA"ALWAYS LOOK AT EVERTHIN
G."
266 DATA"LENNY'S IRISH."
268 DATA"LENNY MIGHT BE ABLE TO
HELP."
270 DATA"BUY SOMETHING","THIS ON
E I'LL LEAVE UP TO YOU"
272 'READ DATA
274 FOR C=1 TO RM:READ L$(C):NEX
T
276 FOR C=1 TO OC:READ O$(C),O(C
):NEXT
278 FOR C=1 TO VB:READ V$(C),V(C
):NEXT
280 FOR C=1 TO OC:READ D$(C):NEX
T
282 FOR C=1 TO RM:FOR C1=1 TO 6:
READ T(C,C1):NEXT C1,C
284 FOR C=1 TO OC:READ LI(C):NEX
T
286 FOR C=1 TO RM:READ HP$(C):NE
XT
288 V$="GETALOGOEABUNOSOEAWEUPDO
HESALOVEPUPUOPMOCLGIDRJUUNBRDIDR
FI"
290 O$="NOTBURWINFOUTREGRAKEYBOT
CATLOCMEAMOUDOOCROPAPNORSOUEASWE
SUP DOWSHECHOWATFLONEWDOGMATPING
UMSEWMONPICPEPMOTDIA"
292 'START OF GAME
294 PR$=L$(L):GOSUB 632
296 FL=0
298 PRINT"VISIBLE OBJECTS ARE: "
;:FOR C=1 TO OC:IF O(C)=L THEN P
RINTO$(C);"  ";:FL=FL+1
300 NEXT
302 IF FL=0 THEN PRINT"NOTHING"
304 PRINT
306 IF L=19 AND O(35)<>1000 THEN
 PLAY"P1;P1":PR$="THE MOTH SPOTS
 YOU, HOMES IN ON YOU AND... AAA
AAAARRRRRGGG! YOU'RE D-E-A-D. DO
 TRY AGAIN, THOUGH.":GOSUB 632:P
LAY"P1;P1;P1":CLEAR:END
308 PRINT"OBVIOUS EXITS LEAD:";:
FOR C=1 TO 6:IF T(L,C)>0 THEN PR
INTT$(C);"  ";
310 NEXT
312 IF L=5 AND SZ=0 THEN PR$="TH
E BIG BLACK CAT SUDDENLY POUNCES
! IN ONE FELL SWOOP, YOU ARE DEV
ORED. Y-O-U  A-R-E  D-E-A-D. BUT
 DON'T FEEL BAD, THE CAT THOUGHT
 YOU WERE A VERY TASTY LITTLE MO
USE.":PLAY"P1P1":GOSUB 632:PLAY"
P1;P1;P1":CLEAR:END
314 PRINT@32*15,;
316 PRINT"YOUR COMMAND:";:LINE I
NPUT A$
318 IF A$="PET DOG" THEN A$="TAK
E DOG"
320 IF L=1 THEN PR$="SUDDENLY TW
O MEN WITH GUNS BURST THROUGH YO
UR DOOR, SHATTERING THE SILENCE.
 ONE OF THEM HITS YOU ON THE HEA
D AND YOU FALL TO THE GROUND, UN
CONSCIOUS.":GOSUB 632:PLAY"P1;P1
;P1":L=2:GOTO 294
322 VS=0:SP=INSTR(A$," "):PV$=LE
FT$(A$,2):PN$=MID$(A$,SP+1,3):V1
$=LEFT$(A$,1):VK$=LEFT$(A$,3)
324 IF PV$="" THEN PRINT@32*14,;
:GOTO 316 ELSE IF PV$=LEFT$(PN$,
2) THEN PN$="":VS=1
326 IF VK$="EAT" THEN PV$="EAB"
ELSE IF PV$="E" THEN PV$="EAW" E
LSE IF VK$="LOA" THEN PV$="LOV"
ELSE IF PN$="BUB" THEN PN$=SC$(2
)
328 IF PV$="UN" THEN PV$="UNB" E
LSE IF VK$="DRO"THEN PV$="DRF"
330 IF PV$="RE" THEN PV$="LO" EL
SE IF V1$="I" THEN 572
332 VN=(INSTR(V$,PV$)+1)/2
336 IF VN=0 OR VN<>INT(VN) THEN
PRINT"I DON'T UNDERSTAND THE VER
B.":GOTO 316
337 IFNN=13ANDL=9THEN NN=10
338 NN=(INSTR(O$,PN$)+2)/3:IF VS
=1 THEN 346
340 IF NN=0 OR NN<>INT(NN) THEN
PRINT"I DONT KNOW HOW TO ";A$;".
":GOTO 316
342 IF V(VN)=1 AND NN=24 THEN A$
="FILL BOTTLE":GOTO 322
344 HC=HC-1:IF HC<20 THEN PRINT"
YOU ARE VERY HUNGRY." ELSE IF HC
<5 THEN PRINT"YOU ARE ABOUT TO S
TARVE!" ELSE IF HC=<0 THEN PRINT
"YOU HAVE JUST DIED OF HUNGER!
 T-H-E  E-N-D!":CLEAR:END
346 ON V(VN) GOTO 350,374,392,40
8,426,434,438,458,478,482,488,50
8,514,534,540,560,566
348 PRINT"YOU DON'T REALLY WANT
TO DO      THAT, DO YOU??":GOTO 3
16
350 'TAKE
352 FL=0
354 IF O(NN)=L AND LI(NN)=1 THEN
 O(NN)=1000:PRINTO$(NN)" TAKEN."
:FL=4
356 IF O(27)=4 AND L=4 AND NN=27
 THEN PRINT"THE DOG JUST BIT YOU
R LEG OFF.  YOUR SCREAMS ALERT T
```

HI — RESOLUTION SCREEN UTILITY



```
            HI-RES SCREEN UTILITY
Featuring:   Double Height    Characters
         On Screen UNDERLINING
      Bell Character tone generator
   Switchable Full Screen Reverse Video
   True Upper & Lower case character set
    Reverse Video Highlighting
Programable line lengths from 28 to 255 characters

      28 Characters per line
       32 Characters per line
        36 Characters per line
         42 Characters per line
          51 Characters per line
           64 Characters per line

  Line lengths of 85,128 & 255 are unreadable
but; can be very useful for seeing display layouts

  All functions are easily programable thru BASIC
  Fully BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT @
```

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16 32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K of RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE
- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS

$19.95

Display Formats 28 to 255 x 24

INTRODUCING

TEXTPRO III

"The Professionals" Word Processing System

64K Support

- **9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats: from 28 to 255 Columns by 24 lines**
- **True Upper/Lower Case Display**
- **Three Programmable Headers**
- **Programmable Footer**
- **Automatic Footnote System**
- **Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K**
- **Up to 48K of Workspace on 64K**
- **10 Programmable Tab Stops**
- **7 Tab Function Commands**
- **Automatic Justification**
- **On Screen Underlining and Double Size Characters**
- **Change Formatting at Any Time**
- **Edit Files Larger Than Memory**
- **Compatible with All Printers**
- **Easily Imbed Any Number of Format and Control Codes**
- **Typist Friendly Line and Command Format Entry**
- **Automatic Key Repeat**

TEXTPRO III is the most advanced Text Editing and Word Processing System available for the Color Computer. One of the reasons for this is, Textpro works in a totally different way than the other Color Computer Word Processing programs. It uses simple 2 character abbreviations of words or phrases for commands. These commands are used at the beginning of a line and are preceeded by a "." period. Several commands can be chained together on the same line for ease of use. Thru these commands you tell the Word Processor how you want the margins set, line length, indenting information, and so on. You can change the way you want a document formatted at any point in the document. You also have the freedom to write without worrying about how long the line is or where the margins are and so on. The Word Processor automatically takes words from one line to the next and fills out the printed line to the desired length. You can even use the command to Input Text from the Keyboard while a document is being processed, and use that information to change the formatting or enter any other valid text Processor command. With this kind of flexibility and an extensive set of commands and functions available, its no wonder that TEXTPRO III is the most advanced Word Processing System.

Screen Formatting

Textpro III has 9 Hi-Resolution Upper/Lower case display formats available, from 28 to 255 characters per line by 24 lines. You also have advanced screen commands such as double size characters and on screen underlining. You can also use the standard 32 by 16 display for systems having lower case hardware kits installed. The display defaults to a 51 by 24 format that is easily switched to any other format available. Along with the Hi-Resolution screen we added automatic repeating keys "Typomatic." The rate is fully adjustable from ultra fast to super slow or can be turned off entirely for your convenience.

64K Support

Textpro III fully supports the use of 64K on the Color Computer. It has fast automatic memory sensing and configures itself accordingly. Textpro III does not require Extended Basic or Flex to take full advantage of a 64K RAM system. On a 64K Disk System there is over 64K of workspace available and files larger than memory are fully supported. Tape based systems have up to 48K available for workspace.

Text Editor

Textpro III has a full featured, line oriented screen editor. It supports single or multiple line copy and move, global or local search and replace of any character string, character insert and delete, block delete, adjustable speed automatic key repeat, single and automatic line edit, programmable underline and double width control coded, change screen background color and line lengths, automatic line numbering, line resequencer, and insert and delete line numbers.

Disk & Tape I/O

Textpro III uses fully compatible ASCII formatted files that do not have to be converted like some of the other Word Processing Systems. It will load, save and verify basic ASCII formatted tape files. The disk version supports Load, Save, Directory, Kill, Append, Text Process file from Disk, Roll part of file to disk and get next portion of file from disk.

DISK $59.95 **TAPE $49.95**

Standard Commands

Textpro III features a whole host of Document Formatting commands. The setup command section includes: Line Length, Top, Left, and Bottom Margins, Page Length, Page Numbering on/off and Automatic Word Fill and Justification on/off.

Some of the vertical control features include: test for number of lines left on the page, skip to next page, set page number, wait at top of page, single and multi line spacing, and skip blank lines.

Textpro III features 3 programmable header lines that can be centered, left or right justified. It also has one programmable footer line. 3 commands for continues, single and paragraph indenting, center text, underline and double width print commands.

Footnotes and Special Commands

Some of the special features allow imbedded control codes to access intelligent printer features like; superscript, subscript, change type font and even graphics. You can even imbed control codes within justified text. There is a command that automatically places footnotes at the bottom of the page, which can be very handy for term papers, etc. Another command allows you to display a message on the screen and input text from the keyboard. This text is then printed as if it has been part of the original text, thus you can produce things like a personalized form letter. There is also a repeat command that allows you to repeat an entire document or a part of one as many times as needed up to 255 times. This can be used to produce mailing labels or combined with the previous command to produce a selected number of personalized form letters.

Tab Functions

Textpro III features an elaborate system of tab commands for complete control over column formatting. There are 10 programmable tab stops that can be defined or re-defined at any time in the text file. They can be used with the following tab commands; Center Over Tab Column, Right Justify to Tab Column, Decimal Align Over Tab Column, Left Justify to Tab Column (Normal Tab) and Horizontal Tab. Tab functions may also be used with a numeric tab column position for maximum flexibility. You can also define the Tab Fill Character to any printable character to fill in the blanks with dots, dashes, etc.

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

CER COMP
(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add $2.50 Postage

```
HE KIDNAPPERS, WHO COME. UNFORTU
NATELY, THEY DIDN'T COME TO HELP
 YOU. YOU'RE D-E-A-D.":CLEAR:END
358 IF NN=23 AND O(23)=L THEN PR
INTSC$(1)" TAKEN.":O$(23)=SC$(1)
:O(23)=1000:FL=4
360 IF NN=30 AND O(30)=L THEN PR
INTSC$(2)" TAKEN.":O$(30)=SC$(2)
:O(30)=1000:FL=4
362 IF NN=32 AND L=13 AND LI(32)
=2 THEN 624
364 IF NN=33 AND L=15 AND LI(33)
=2 THEN LI(33)=1:O(33)=1000:PRIN
TSC$(3)" TAKEN.":O$(33)=SC$(3):F
L=4
366 IF NN=29 AND L=12 AND LI(29)
=2 THEN LI(29)=1:O$(29)=SC$(5):O
(29)=1000:PRINTO$(29)" TAKEN":FL
=4
368 IF NN=34 AND L=3 AND LI(34)=
2 THEN LI(34)=1:O$(34)=SC$(4):O(
34)=1000:PRINTO$(34)" TAKEN":FL=
4
370 IF FL<>4 THEN PRINT"CAN'T TA
KE THAT!!"
372 GOTO 316
374 'LOOK
375 FL=0
376 IF PN$="" THEN 294
378 IF O(NN)=L OR O(NN)=1000 OR
LI(NN)=2 OR LI(NN)=3 THEN PR$=D$
(NN):GOSUB 632:FL=1
380 IF FL<>1 THEN PRINT"I DON'T
SEE THAT HERE.":GOTO 316
382 IF NN=6 AND O(7)=0 THEN O(7)
=6
384 IF NN=2 AND O(28)=0 THEN O(2
8)=2
386 IF NN=15 AND (L=10 OR O(15)=
1000) THEN CR=1:PRINTCM$
388 IF NN=31 AND L=13 AND O(32)=
0 THEN O(32)=13:D$(31)="ALL I SE
E IS MUD."
390 GOTO 316
392 'GO
394 IF VN<>4 THEN D=VN-6 ELSE D=
NN-15
396 IF D<1 OR D>6 THEN 400
398 IF T(L,D)>0 THEN L=T(L,D):GO
TO 294 ELSE PRINT"I CAN'T GO THA
T WAY.":GOTO 316
400 IF NN=22 AND DR=2  AND L=7 T
HEN L=8:GOTO 294  ELSE IF NN=22
THEN PRINT"THE DOOR IS IN THE WA
Y.":GOTO 316
402 IF NN=5 AND L=3 THEN L=6:GOT
O 294 ELSE IF NN=5 THEN PRINT"I
DON'T SEE IT HERE.":GOTO 316
404 IF NN=12 AND L=7 AND SZ=0 TH
EN L=10:GOTO 294 ELSE IF NN=12 T
HEN PRINT"YOU ARE TOO BIG!":GOTO
 316
406 PRINT"I CAN'T GO THERE.":GOT
O 316
408 'EAT & DRINK
410 IF NN=11 AND O(11)=1000 AND
L=4 THEN PRINT"THROW IT, DON'T D
RINK IT!!":GOTO 316
412 IF NN=11 AND O(11)=1000 THEN
 O(11)=2000:PRINT"YUCK! RAW MEAT
 TASTES HORRIBLE!":HC=HC+30:GOTO
 316
414 IF (NN=24 OR NN=8 OR NN=4) A
ND (L=3 OR BT=1) THEN SZ=0:PRINT
"YOU HAVE S-H-R-U-N-K! YOU ARE N
OW THE SIZE OF A MOUSE!!":GOTO 3
16
416 IF NN=23 AND (O(23)=L OR O(2
3)=1000) THEN SZ=1:O(23)=0:PRINT
"YOU SUDDENLY G-R-E-W!! YOU ARE
 NOW BACK TO NORMAL SIZE.":FL=-5
6:IF L=10 THEN PRINT"TOO BAD, TH
OUGH, YOU ARE NOW TOOLARGE TO GE
T OUT AND THE EXTERM-INATOR IS H
ERE...":CLEAR:END
418 IF NN=33 AND O(33)=1000 THEN
 O(33)=2000:HC=HC+40:PRINT"<<HIC
```

NO DISK? NO PRINTER?

Disk & printer are **optional** in super-friendly **DO-FILE** system; **needs only tape, 32K & XBASIC!** All work is done in memory. No **programming required** to create household inventory, any list! **You design your own records.** And - you don't have to get it right the first time!! **Expand any field or add a new field without losing data!!** Create, remove, change, search, sort, list, total, & save records. **Educational! 35-page Tutorial** comes with a **sample data file.** Send **$19.95** + $2.00 handling (Check or Money Order) to: **SOLID SOFTWARE, PO Box 712, Levittown, PA Zipcode 19058**

SOLID SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
K>>":FL=-56
420 IF NN=34 AND (O(34)=L OR O(3
4)=1000) THEN O(34)=0:PRINT"<<YU
M>>":HC=HC+50:FL=-56
422 IF FL=-56 THEN 316
424 PRINT"YOU CAN'T EAT OR DRINK
 THAT!":GOTO 316
426 'BUY
428 IF O(32)<>1000 THEN PRINT"YO
U HAVE NO MONEY.":GOTO 316
430 IF NN=35 AND L=18 AND LI(35)
=2 THEN LI(35)=1:O$(35)=SC$(6):O
(35)=1000:PRINTO$(35)" BOUGHT.":
GOTO 316
432 PRINT"YOU CAN'T BUY THAT!":G
OTO 316
434 'HELP
436 PR$=HP$(L):GOSUB 632:GOTO 31
6
438 'SAVE
440 CLS:PRINT"GAME SAVE FEATURE
REQUESTED.":PRINT:INPUT"TAPE OR
DISK";DV$
442 IF LEFT$(DV$,1)="D" THEN DV=
1 ELSE DV=-1
444 INPUT"FILENAME";FL$
446 MOTORON:AUDIOON:PRINT"READY
DEVICE AND HIT ENTER.":INPUT Q9$
448 OPEN"O",DV,FL$
450 FOR C=1 TO OC:PRINT#DV,O(C):
NEXT
452 FOR C=1 TO RM:FOR C1=1 TO 6:
PRINT#DV,T(C,C1):NEXT C1,C
454 PRINT#DV,L,HC,DR,LK,SZ
456 CLOSE#DV:PRINT"FILE "FL$" IS
 NOW SAVED.":AUDIOOFF:MOTOROFF:G
OTO 316
458 'LOAD
460 CLS:INPUT"TAPE OR DISK";DV$
462 IF LEFT$(DV$,1)="D" THEN DV=
1 ELSE DV=-1
464 INPUT "FILENAME";FL$
466 MOTORON:AUDIOON:INPUT"READY
DEVICE AND HIT ENTER.";Q9$
468 OPEN"I",DV,FL$
470 FOR C=1 TO OC:INPUT#DV,O(C):
NEXT
472 FOR C=1 TO RM:FOR C1=1 TO 6:
INPUT #DV,T(C,C1):NEXT C1,C
474 INPUT #DV,L,HC,DR,LK,SZ
476 CLOSE#DV:AUDIOOFF:MOTOROFF:G
OTO 294
478 'VERB
480 CLS:FOR C=1 TO VB:PRINTV$(C)
,:NEXT:PRINT"INVENTORY",:GOTO 31
6
482 'PUSH,PULL,OPEN
484 IF NN=2 AND L=2 THEN PRINT"I
T MOVES, REVEALING A HIDDEN     P
ASSAGE TO THE WEST":T(2,4)=12:GO
TO 316
486 PRINT"PUSHING AGAINST THAT D
OES YOU NOGOOD. IT WON'T OPEN.":
GOTO 316
488 'OPEN
490 IF NN=2 THEN A$="LOOK BUREAU
":GOTO 322
492 IF NN=3 THEN PRINT"YOU CAN'T
. IT'S STUCK.":GOTO 316
494 IF NN=10 THEN A$="DIAL LOCK"
:GOTO 322
496 IF NN=22 THEN NN=13
498 IF NN<>13 THEN PRINT"YOU CAN
'T OPEN IT.":GOTO 316
500 IF DR=1 AND L=7 THEN PRINT"C
-R-E-A-K. THE DOOR SWINGS OPEN."
:T(7,1)=8:PLAY"P1":GOTO 294ELSEI
FDR=1THENPRINT"CAN'T"
502 IF DR=2 THEN PRINT"IT'S ALRE
ADY OPEN."
504 IF DR=0 THEN PRINT"IT'S LOCK
ED."
506 GOTO 316
508 'CLIMB
510 IF NN=5 AND L=3 THEN L=6:GOT
O 294
512 PRINT"CLIMBING THAT IS LIKE
```

ENHANCED 1248-EP EPROM PROGRAMMER

Directly compatible with EPROMs 2508, 2716, 2532, 2732, 68732-O-1, 68764 & 64766. No personality modules required. Adapter extends capability for 2564. Menu driven, the 1248-EP is suitable for both experienced and novice operators.

Functions include: 1) ERASURE VERIFICATION; 2) COMPARE EPROM TO REFERENCE; 3) BLOCK PROGRAMMING; 4) BYTE PROGRAMMING; 5) DUMP EPROM TO RAM; 6) JUMP; 7) RETURN TO EPROM MENU.

Other features: 1) Error detection & location; 2) Intelligent algorithm reduces programming time; 3) Textool ZIF socket; 4) On-board programming supply; 5) Extra PIA port supports parallel communications with handshake; 6) Firmware in on-board EPROM.

Comes with complete documentation.

Price is $129.95

A/D-80C ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

- 16 A/D channels.
- 8 or 10 bit resolution.
- 9K conversions/second.
- Auto-ranging or sample/hold.
- Large wirewrap area for custom signal conditioning & growth.
- On-board PIA provides user control of stimulus.
- On-board EPROM location for user software.
- Documentation includes: data sheets on key parts, BASIC and machine language programming examples, and signal conditioning circuit diagrams.

Price is $149.95

2-PORT EXPANSION INTERFACE

- Buffered expansion interface.
- Splits $FF40-$FF5F area in half.
- Disc port uses $FF40-$FF4F.
- Second port uses $FF50-$FF5F.
- Enables simualtaneous use of disc & other devices, e.g., the 1248-EP or the A/D-80C.

Price is $89.95

ORDERING INFORMATION

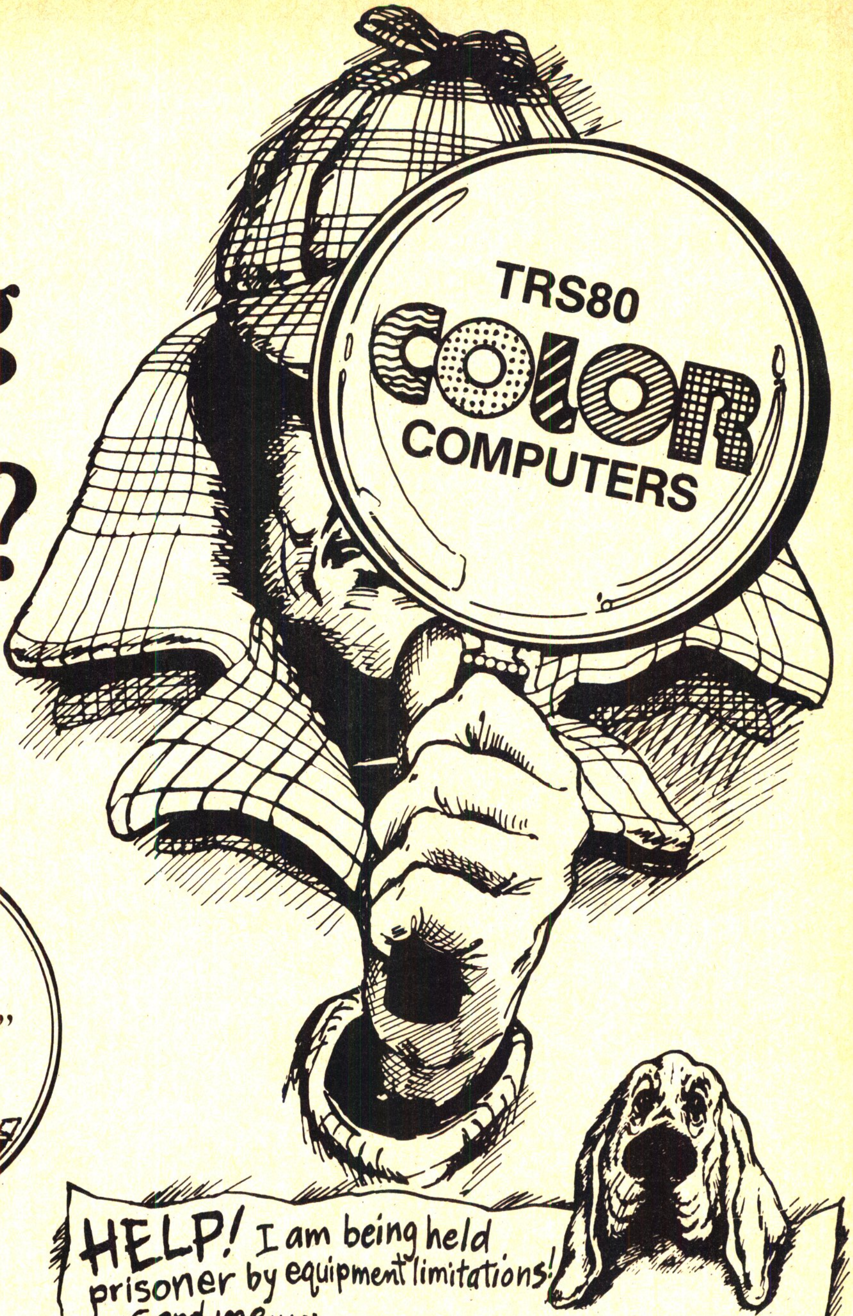
U.S. residents add $3.00, Canadians add $10.00 for shipping/handling. Arizona residents add 5% sales tax. Make checks/money orders payable to

**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
OF ARIZONA
5801 E. VOLTAIRE DRIVE
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85254
(602) 996-7569**

```
TRYING TO CLIMB A WALL OF GLASS
- IT'S    POSSIBLE, BUT STUPID."
:GOTO 316
514 'DROP
516 IF O(NN)=1000 THEN O(NN)=L:P
RINTO$(NN)" DROPPED.":FL=3
518 IF FL=3 AND O(11)=4 AND L=4
THEN PRINT"THE DOG TAKES YOUR GI
FT AND      HURRIES OFF.":T(4,3)=
11:O(11)=2000:O(27)=2000:GOTO 31
6
520 IF FL=3 AND L=14 AND NN=28 T
HEN O(28)=2000:L=15:PR$="THE MAN
 THANKS YOU AND GIVES YOU A RIDE
 INTO THE NEARBY TOWN IN HIS TRU
CK. AS YOU LEAVE, HE WHISPERS 'G
IVE LENNY THE GREEN'. HE THEN DR
IVES AWAY.":GOSUB 632:GOTO 316
522 IF FL=3 AND L=16 AND NN=33 T
HEN O(33)=0:PR$="'THANKS,' SAID
LENNY, 'I'LL TELL YA WHAT. BECAU
SE I LIKE YOU, I'LL GIVE YA SOME
 INFO. THE CODE TO GET IN THE SS
B IS "+O$(6)+". GIVE IT TO THE D
OORMAN.":GOSUB 632:FL=3
524 IF FL=3 AND L=17 AND NN=6 TH
EN O(6)=0:PR$="'O.K.,' SAYS THE
GUARD, 'YOU'RE O.K. THE VAULT IS
 TO THE WEST. O.K.?? (THE GUARD
MUST REALLY LIKE THE WORD 'O.K.'
)":GOSUB 632:FL=3:T(17,4)=19
526 IF NN=35 AND L=19 AND O(35)=
L THEN PR$="THE MOTH WITHERS AWA
Y AND DIES. THE TREASURE IS AT L
AST YOURS! YOU PICK UP THE SPARK
LING GEM AND HEAD FOR HOME. CONG
RATULATIONS! YOUR BOSS EVEN RAIS
ED YOU TO HEAD TELEPHONE OPERATO
R. YOU WON!":FL=3
528 IF FL<>3 THEN PRINT"YOU ARE
NOT CARRYING THAT.":GOTO 316
530 IF FL=3 AND L=19 AND NN=35 T
HEN GOSUB 632:CLEAR:PLAY"V12O2;"
:A$="EBABGBF#BE":B$="DAGAF#AEAD"
:C$="CGFGEGDGC":PLAY"L10;XA$;XB$
;XC$;XB$;XA$;L1E":END
532 GOTO 316
534 'JUMP
536 IF L=6 THEN PRINT"C-R-A-S-H!
! YOU HAVE JUST JUMPEDINTO A PIL
E OF JUNK. UNFORTUNATELY, YOUR K
IDNAPPERS HEARD THE   CLATTER, T
OO.bang! YOU'RE DEAD. DO TRY AGA
IN - UNLESS YOU'RE    CHICKEN.":
CLEAR:END
538 PRINT"YOU JUST JUMPED UP AND
 DOWN.      W-O-W! HAVING FUN????"
:GOTO 316
540 'UNLOCK
```

```
542 IF (NN=22 OR NN=13) AND O(7)
=1000 AND L=7 AND DR=0 THEN DR=1
:PRINT"C-L-I-C-K. THE DOOR UNLOC
KS.":GOTO 316
544 IF (NN=22 OR NN=13) AND (DR=
1 OR DR=2) THEN PRINT"IT'S ALREA
DY UNLOCKED.":GOTO 316
546 IF NN=10 THEN 552
548 IF O(7)<>1000 THEN PRINT"YOU
 DON'T HAVE A KEY."
550 GOTO 316
552 IF L=9 AND CR=1 THEN INPUT"W
HAT'S THE COMBINATION";CO$:IF CO
$=CM$ THEN O(11)=9:LK=1:GOTO 294
554 IF L<>9 THEN PRINT"SORRY, WR
ONG ROOM." ELSE IF L=9 THEN PRIN
T"NOPE. YOU CAN'T OPEN IT"
556 IF CR=1 AND L=9 THEN PRINT"W
ATCH YOUR SPACING. YOU MUST BE E
XACT."
558 GOTO 316
560 'BREAK
562 IF NN=3 AND O(14)=1000 THEN
PRINT"IT SHATTERS INTO A MILLION
 PIECES":T(2,1)=4:GOTO 316
564 PRINT"WHAT'S THE POINT OF VA
NDALIZING THINGS???":GOTO 316
566 'FILL
568 IF L=3 AND O(8)=1000 THEN BT
=1:PRINT"FILLED WITH WATER.":MID
$(D$(8),LEN(D$(8))-5,17)="FILLED
":D$(8)=D$(8)+" WITH WATER.":GOT
O 316
570 PRINT"YOU ARE QUITE UNABLE T
O FILL IT.":GOTO 316
572 'INVENTORY
574 CLS:FOR C=1 TO OC:IF O(C)=10
00 THEN PRINTO$(C)
576 NEXT
578 GOTO 316
580 END
582 'SCREEN TITLE SUBROUTINE
584 LS=INT(LEN(PR$)/2):RS=LEN(PR
$)-LS
586 CLS(CL)
588 GOTO 600
590 FORC=1 TO 80 :NEXT:FOR C=1 T
O 80 :SCREEN0,1:SCREEN0,0:NEXT
592 X=15:Y=0
594 PRINT@7*32+(X-Y),SP$;:IF Y>=
0 THEN Y=Y+1
596 Y=-Y:IF Y<15 THEN GOTO 594
598 RETURN
600 X1=15-LS:X2=16+RS:Y1=0:Y2=14
602 FOR C=4 TO 7
604 CLS0
606 FOR X3=2 TO LEN(PR$)-1 STEP
2
608 PRINT@(Y1+C)*32+X1+X3,MID$(P
```

Sleuthing for Solutions?



PROBLEM: Disappointed with only a 32 x 16 screen and only upper case characters for your OS-9 operating system?

SOLUTION: **O-Pak** will give you a 52 x 24 HiRes screen with upper and lower case, character set editor, and utilities to copy from RS format to FLEX or OS-9 formats, all for only **$34.95**

FREE!
Subscribe to
"SOFTNEWS"
a new 48 page
news letter.
Write or call
today!

PROBLEM: Less than thrilled with the editor/assembler included with your DOS?

SOLUTION: **ED/ASM**, a screen type editor and macro assembler will give you all you need for serious program writing for only **$69.95**

PROBLEM: Need an easy to use and understand operating system that makes full use of the 64K in your Color Computer?

SOLUTION: **FHL Color FLEX** powerful, easy to use. More low cost software available for it than any other operating system for the Color Computer. Complete with Hi-Res for Only **$69.95**

HELP! I am being held prisoner by equipment limitations! Send me....

☐ FHL O PAK $34.95 ☐ FHL ED/ASM $69.95
☐ FHL FLEX $69.95
☐ FHL's SOFTNEWS **FREE!**

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____________________ Zip ________

INCLUDE $3.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

HURRY!

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

```
R$,X3,1);
610 NEXT X3
612 FOR X3=1 TO LEN(PR$) STEP 2
614 PRINT@(Y2-C)*32+X1+X3,MID$(P
R$,X3,1);
616 NEXT
618 FOR X=1 TO 50:NEXT:PLAY"O2L2
55;CDEDCDEDCEGO3C"
620 NEXT
622 GOTO 590
624 INPUT"WITH WHAT";T1$:INPUT"A
ND WHAT ELSE";T2$
626 T1$=LEFT$(T1$,3):T2$=LEFT$(T
2$,3)
628 IF ((T1$=SC$(2) AND T2$=LEFT
$(O$(29),3)) OR (T1$=LEFT$(O$(29
),3) AND T2$=SC$(2))) AND O(29)=
1000 AND O(30)=1000 THEN PRINT"Y
OU HAVE TAKEN IT.":O(32)=1000:LI
(32)=1:GOTO 316
630 PRINT"SORRY, CAN'T TAKE IT W
ITH THAT.":GOTO 316
632 CX$=CHR$(32):LL=31
634 CO=RND(8)
636 CLS(CO)
638 PRINT@32,;:PRINT TAB(1);
640 IF LEN(PR$)<LL THEN 652
642 FOR CX=LL TO 1 STEP -1
644 IF MID$(PR$,CX,1)=CX$ THEN C
C=CX:GOTO 648
646 NEXT CX:GOTO 652
648 PRINT LEFT$(PR$,CC-1);:PR$=M
ID$(PR$,CC+1):PRINT:PRINTTAB(1);
650 IF LEN(PR$)>LL THEN 642
652 PRINTPR$
654 BL=143
656 BL=BL+(16*(CO-1))
658 FOR C=0 TO 9:PRINT@32*C,CHR$
(BL);:PRINT@32*C+31,CHR$(BL);:NE
XT
660 RETURN
662 PCLEAR 1:GOTO 10
```

90	75	840	60
150	201	910	76
200	244	1090	106
350	105	1230	242
470	52	1322	214
610	8	1440	65
680	169	END	45

Listing 2 (16K Version):

```
10 GOTO 1590
20 ' THE ARCONIAX ASSIGNMENT
      COPYRIGHT (C) 1984
      BY ERIC W. TILENIUS
 --------16K VERSION-----------
 FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS IN THE
      JULY '84 RAINBOW
30 ' 32K USERS, PLEASE TYPE IN
       THE 32K VERSION.
40 CLEAR 1500
50 DATA 67,72,79,67,79,76,65,84,
69,71,85,77,80,73,67,75,76,69,83
,80,69,80,80,69,82,77,73,78,84,8
0,73,78,69,77,79,84,72,66,65,76,
76,83
60 FORC=1 TO 9:READ X:SC$(1)=SC$
(1)+CHR$(X):NEXT:FOR C=1 TO 3:RE
AD X:SC$(2)=SC$(2)+CHR$(X):NEXT:
FOR C=1 TO 7:READ X:SC$(3)=SC$(3
)+CHR$(X):NEXT:FORC=1TO10:READX:
SC$(4)=SC$(4)+CHR$(X):NEXT
62 FORC=1TO4:READX:SC$(5)=SC$(5)
+CHR$(X):NEXT:SC$(5)=SC$(5)+" BR
ANCH":FORC=1TO9:READX:SC$(6)=SC$
(6)+CHR$(X):NEXT
70 L=1:CM$=STR$(RND(30))+"-"+STR
$(RND(30))+"-"+STR$(RND(30)):CM$
=MID$(CM$,2)
80 RM=19:VB=29:OC=36:DR=0:LK=0:D
G=0:HC=90:O1=13:SZ=1
90 DIM L$(20),O$(40),O(40),V(31)
,T(20,7),LI(39),D$(40)
100 CLS:PRINT"THE ARCONIAX ASSIG
NMENT.":PRINT"16K VERSION.":PRIN
T"BY ERIC W. TILENIUS"
110 DATA IN A TERRORIST'S HOUSE,
IN A RICHLY DECORATED   BEDROOM,
 IN A VICTORIAN GARDEN,ON A SECL
UDED SIDE STREET,IN A GRASSY MEA
DOW,ON THE ROOF OF A HOUSE,IN FR
ONT OF AN OLD       TOOLSHED,INSI
DE A TOOLSHED,BY A STOREHOUSE,IN
SIDE A MOUSEHOLE
120 DATA ON A COUNTRY STREET,IN
A HIDDEN ROOM,ON A COUNTRY STREE
T,ON A COUNTRY STREET - A MAN HE
RE SAYS 'GOT A LIGHT?',ON MAIN S
TREET,BY LENNY'S ARCADE. LENNY I
S HUNGRY,IN FRONT OF THE SSB BUI
LDING - A GUARD SAYS 'SHOW I.D.'
122 DATA BY A STORE,IN THE TREAS
URE VAULT - A GIANT MOTH GUARDS
THE DIAMOND!
130 DATA A NOTE,2,BUREAU,2,WINDO
W,2,FOUNTAIN,3,TRELLIS,3,GRAVEL,
6,KEY,0,BOTTLE,5,CAT,5,COMBINATI
ON LOCK,9,MEAT,9,MOUSEHOLE,7,DOO
R,7,CROWBAR,8,SCRAP OF PAPER,10,
NORTH,0,SOUTH,0,EAST,0,WEST,0,UP
,0,DOWN,0,TOOLSHED,7
140 DATA A PIECE OF SOMETHING (S
CRATCH BOX #1),10,WATER (IN FOUN
TAIN),3,FLOWERS,3,NEWSPAPER,4,GU
ARD DOG,4,MATCHES,0,HMM...(SCRAT
CH #5),12
150 DATA SOMETHING STUCK TO MY S
```

```
HOE (SCRATCH BOX #2),11,SEWER,13
,MONEY,0,A JAR OF SOMETHING (SCR
ATCH BOX #3),15,A STICK OF SOMET
HING (SCRATCH BOX #4),3,SOMETHIN
G FOR SALE (SCRATCH #6),18,**THE
 ARCONIAX DIAMOND**,19
160 DATA 1,1,2,3,4,5,3,3,3,3,3,3
,6,7,8,9,10,10,11,10,12,13,4,14,
15,16,15,13,17
170 DATA IT SAYS 'YOU ARE A PRIS
ONER HERE. TRY TO ESCAPE AND YOU
 DIE!',IT'S FILLED WITH MATCHES,
IT'S STUCK,THERE IS A STATUE OF
A DWARF IN THE CENTER,IT'S STURD
Y,HEY! WHAT'S THIS??,IT'S RUSTY,
IT'S EMPTY,IT'S LOOKING FOR MICE
,NEEDS A COMBINATION
180 DATA IT'S RAW,IT'S SMALL,IT'
S METAL,MADE OF IRON,HAS A COMBI
NATION ON IT,?,?,?,?,?,?,USED TO
 BE USED FOR TOOLS,?,?,THEY SMEL
L NICE,YOU'RE ON THE FRONT PAGE,
HE'S VICIOUS,?,?,IT'S STICKY,I S
EE MONEY DOWN THERE - BUT IT'S O
UT OF REACH
190 DATA FIFTY CENTS,THEY'RE GRE
EN,LOOKS TASTY,SMELLS AWFUL,IT'S
 BEAUTIFUL
200 T$(1)="NORTH":T$(2)="SOUTH":
T$(3)="EAST":T$(4)="WEST":T$(5)=
"UP":T$(6)="DOWN"
210 DATA 0,,,1,1,,,3,,,,,2,5,,,,
,,2,,,,,3,,9,7,,,,6,6,,,3,,,5,,,
,,7,,,,,,,,5,,,7,,,,,,,13,,4,0,0
220 DATA 0,0,2,,,,11,14,,,,,13,,
,,,,15,17,18,16,,,,,15,,,,15,,,,
,0,,,,15,,,,,,,,17
230 DATA 1,2,2,2,2,1,1,1,2,2,1,2
,2,1,1,3,3,3,3,3,3,2,2,2,2,1,2,1
,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2
240 FOR C=1 TO RM:READ L$(C):NEX
T
250 FOR C=1 TO OC:READ O$(C),O(C
):NEXT
260 FOR C=1 TO VB:READ V(C):NEXT
270 FOR C=1 TO OC:READ D$(C):IF
D$(C)="?" THEN D$(C)="NOTHING SP
ECIAL"
280 NEXT
290 FOR C=1 TO RM:FOR C1=1 TO 6:
READ T(C,C1):NEXT C1,C
300 FOR C=1 TO OC:READ LI(C):NEX
T
310 V$="GETALOGOEABUNOSOEAWEUPDO
HESALOVEPUPUOPMOCLGIDRJUUNBRDIDR
FI"
320 O$="NOTBURWINFOUTREGRAKEYBOT
CATLOCMEAMOUDOOCROPAPNORSOUEASWE
SUP DOWSHECHOWATFLONEWDOGMATPING
```

DYNAMITE+™

"THE CODE BUSTER"

disassembles any 6809 or 6800
machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Convert your 6800 programs to 6809!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Allows specifying FCB's, FCC's, FDB's, etc.
- Constants input from DISK or CONSOLE.
- Automatically uses system variable NAMES.
- Output to console, printer, or disk file.
- Available for all popular 6809 operating systems.

FLEX™ $100 per copy; specify 5" or 8" diskette.
OS-9™ $150 per copy; specify 5" or 8" diskette.
UniFLEX™ $300 per copy; 8" diskette only.

For a free sample disassembly that'll convince you DYNAMITE + is the world's best disassembler, send us your name, address, and the name of your operating system.

NEW

CoCo
OS-9
VERSION

$59.95

DISASSEMBLES OS-9, FLEX, DOS FILES

Order your DYNAMITE+ today!

See your local DYNAMITE + dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Orders outside North America add $5 per copy. Please specify diskette size for FLEX or OS-9 versions.

Computer Systems Center
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
(314) 576-5020

CSC

UniFLEX software prices include maintenance for the first year.

DYNAMITE + is a trademark of Computer Systems Center.

MasterCard

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of TSC.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.
Dealer Inquiries welcome.

VISA

```
UMSEWMONPICPEPMOTDIA"
330 'START OF GAME
340 CLSRND(9)-1:PRINT"YOU ARE ";
L$(L)
350 FL=0
360 PRINT"VISIBLE OBJECTS ARE: "
:FOR C=1 TO OC:IF O(C)=L THEN PR
INTO$(C):FL=FL+1
370 NEXT
380 IF FL=0 THEN PRINT"NOTHING"
390 PRINT
400 PRINT"OBVIOUS EXITS LEAD:";:
FOR C=1 TO 6:IF T(L,C)>0 THEN PR
INTT$(C);"  ";
410 NEXT
415 IF L=19 AND O(35)<>1000 THEN
 PRINT"THE KILLER MOTH SLOWLY CR
USHES  YOU. AAARG!":CLEAR:END
420 IF L=5 AND SZ=0 THEN PR$="TH
E CAT SUDDENLY POUNCES! IN ONE F
ELL SWOOP, YOU ARE DEVORED. YOU
ARE DEAD.":PLAY"P1P1":GOSUB 1580
:PLAY"P1;P1;P1":CLEAR:END
430 PRINT@32*15,;
440 PRINT"YOUR COMMAND:";:LINE I
NPUT A$
450 IF A$="PET DOG" THEN A$="TAK
E DOG"
460 IF L=1 THEN PR$="SUDDENLY TW
O MEN WITH GUNS BURSTTHROUGH THE
 DOOR, SHATTERING THE SILENCE. O
NE OF THEM HITS YOU  ON THE HEAD
 AND YOU FALL TO THE GROUND, UNC
ONSCIOUS.":GOSUB 1580:PLAY"P1;P1
;P1":L=2:GOTO 340
470 VS=0:SP=INSTR(A$," "):PV$=LE
FT$(A$,2):PN$=MID$(A$,SP+1,3):V1
$=LEFT$(A$,1):VK$=LEFT$(A$,3)
480 IF PV$="" THEN PRINT@32*14,;
:GOTO 440 ELSE IF PV$=LEFT$(PN$,
2) THEN PN$="":VS=1
490 IF VK$="EAT" THEN PV$="EAB"
ELSE IF PV$="E" THEN PV$="EAW" E
LSE IF VK$="LOA" THEN PV$="LOV"
500 IF PV$="UN" THEN PV$="UNB" E
LSE IF VK$="DRO"THEN PV$="DRF"
510 IF PV$="RE" THEN PV$="LO" EL
SE IF V1$="I" THEN 1490
520 VN=(INSTR(V$,PV$)+1)/2
540 IF VN=0 OR VN<>INT(VN) THEN
PRINT"I DON'T UNDERSTAND THE VER
B.":GOTO 440
550 NN=(INSTR(O$,PN$)+2)/3:IF VS
=1 THEN 590
560 IF NN=0 OR NN<>INT(NN) THEN
PRINT"I DONT KNOW HOW TO ";A$;".
":GOTO 440
570 IF V(VN)=1 AND NN=24 THEN A$
="FILL BOTTLE":GOTO 470
580 HC=HC-1:IF HC<20 THEN PRINT"
YOU ARE VERY HUNGRY." ELSE IF HC
<5 THEN PRINT"YOU ARE ABOUT TO S
TARVE!" ELSE IF HC=<0 THEN PRINT
"YOU HAVE JUST DIED OF HUNGER!
 T-H-E  E-N-D!":CLEAR:END
590 ON V(VN) GOTO 610,700,780,85
0,920,950,960,1050,1140,1150,117
0,1260,1280,1350,1360,1450,1470
600 PRINT"YOU DON'T REALLY WAN'T
 TO DO    THAT, DO YOU??":GOTO 4
40
610 FL=0
620 IF O(NN)=L AND LI(NN)=1 THEN
 O(NN)=1000:PRINTO$(NN)" HAS BEE
N TAKEN.":FL=4
630 IF O(27)=4 AND L=4 AND NN=27
 THEN PRINT"THE DOG JUST BIT YOU
R LEG OFF.  YOUR SCREAMS ALERT T
HE KIDNAPPERS, WHO COME. UNFORTU
NATELY, THEY DIDN'T COME TO HELP
 YOU. YOU'RE D-E-A-D.":CLEAR:END
640 IF NN=23 AND O(23)=L THEN PR
INTSC$(1)" TAKEN.":O$(23)=SC$(1)
:O(23)=1000:FL=4
650 IF NN=30 AND O(30)=L THEN PR
INTSC$(2)" TAKEN.":O$(30)=SC$(2)
:O(30)=1000:FL=4
660 IF NN=32 AND L=13 AND LI(32)
=2 THEN 1540
670 IF NN=33 AND L=15 AND LI(33)
=2 THEN LI(33)=1:O(33)=1000:PRIN
TSC$(3)" TAKEN.":O$(33)=SC$(3):F
L=4
672 IF NN=34 AND L=3 AND LI(34)=
2 THEN LI(34)=1:O(34)=1000:PRINT
SC$(4)" TAKEN.":O$(34)=SC$(4):FL
=4
674 IF NN=29 AND L=12 AND LI(29)
=2 THEN LI(29)=1:O(29)=1000:PRIN
TSC$(5)" TAKEN.":O$(29)=SC$(5):F
L=4
680 IF FL<>4 THEN PRINT"CAN'T TA
KE THAT!!"
690 GOTO 440
700 IF PN$="" THEN 340
705 FL=0
710 IF O(NN)=L OR O(NN)=1000 THE
N PR$=D$(NN):GOSUB 1580:FL=1
720 IF FL<>1 THEN PRINT"I DON'T
SEE THAT HERE.":GOTO 440
730 IF NN=6 AND O(7)=0 THEN O(7)
=6
740 IF NN=2 AND O(28)=0 THEN O(2
8)=2
750 IF NN=15 AND (L=10 OR O(15)=
1000) THEN CR=1:PRINTCM$
760 IF NN=31 AND L=13 AND O(32)=
0 THEN O(32)=13:D$(31)="ALL I SE
```

```
E IS MUD."
770 GOTO 440
780 IF VN<>4 THEN D=VN-6 ELSE D=
NN-15
790 IF D<1 OR D>6 THEN 810
800 IF T(L,D)>0 THEN L=T(L,D):GO
TO 340 ELSE PRINT"I CAN'T GO THA
T WAY.":GOTO 440
810 IF NN=22 AND DR=2  AND L=7 T
HEN L=8:GOTO 340  ELSE IF NN=22
THEN PRINT"THE DOOR IS IN THE WA
Y.":GOTO 440
820 IF NN=5 AND L=3 THEN L=6:GOT
O 340 ELSE IF NN=5 THEN PRINT"I
DON'T SEE IT HERE.":GOTO 440
830 IF NN=12 AND L=7 AND SZ=0 TH
EN L=10:GOTO 340 ELSE IF NN=12 T
HEN PRINT"YOU ARE TOO BIG!":GOTO
 440
840 PRINT"I CAN'T GO THERE.":GOT
O 440
850 IF NN=11 AND O(11)=1000 AND
L=4 THEN PRINT"THROW IT, DON'T D
RINK IT!!":GOTO 440
860 IF NN=11 AND O(11)=1000 THEN
 O(11)=2000:PRINT"YUCK! RAW MEAT
 TASTES HORRIBLE!":HC=HC+30:GOTO
 440
870 IF (NN=24 OR NN=8 OR NN=4) A
ND (L=3 OR BT=1) THEN SZ=0:PRINT
"YOU HAVE S-H-R-U-N-K! YOU ARE N
OW THE SIZE OF A MOUSE!!":GOTO 4
40
880 IF NN=23 AND (O(23)=L OR O(2
3)=1000) THEN SZ=1:O(23)=0:PRINT
"YOU SUDDENLY G-R-E-W!! YOU ARE
 NOW BACK TO NORMAL SIZE.":FL=-5
6:IF L=10 THEN PRINT"TOO BAD, TH
OUGH, YOU ARE NOW TOOLARGE TO GE
T OUT AND THE EXTERM-INATOR IS H
ERE...":CLEAR:END
890 IF NN=33 AND O(33)=1000 THEN
 O(33)=2000:HC=HC+40:PRINT"<<HIC
K>>":FL=-56
892 IF NN=34 AND O(34)=1000 THEN
 O(34)=2000:HC=HC+40:PRINT"<YUM>
":FL=-56
900 IF FL=-56 THEN 440
910 PRINT"YOU CAN'T EAT OR DRINK
 THAT!":GOTO 440
920 'BUY
930 IF O(32)<>1000 THEN PRINT"YO
U HAVE NO MONEY.":GOTO 440
932 IF L=18 AND NN=35 AND LI(35)
=2 THEN LI(35)=1:O(35)=1000:O$(3
5)=SC$(6):PRINTO$(35)" BOUGHT":G
```

One Stop Shopping For The Color Computer

CoCo II MONITOR ADAPTER
From
COMPUTERWARE
Monochrome **$26.95**
Color **$39.95**

MICRONIX Super Pro Keyboard
4 programmable function keys
software included
Fits CoCo II **$79.95**

REITZ™ Serial to Parallel Converter
Transfer Data to your Printer
at up to 9600 BAUD **$59.95**

GET THE GORILLA!
Gorilla Monitor
12" High resolution screen
Amber or Green
Why Pay More?
Green Screen **$99.95** Amber **$124.95**

— DON'T BREAK! Communicate! —

NOVATION J-CAT Modem	$149.95
EIGEN Color COM/E	$ 49.95
Double Density Color Term +	$ 39.95
VIP Terminal	$ 49.95
Computerware Color Connection	$ 34.95

ALL VIP PROGRAMS IN STOCK!

FLIP IT!
Punch your Disks for double the storage
$9.95

1-(800)-242-2626 (Outside Ohio) **1-(419)-537-1432** (Inside Ohio)

REITZ
COMPUTER CENTER™

3170 W. Central Ave.
Westgate Meadows Shopping Center
Toledo, Ohio 43606

Please include phone number with all orders. Include $5.00 for all hardware orders and $2.00 for all software orders. Ohio residents please add 6% state sales tax.

```
OTO 440
940 PRINT"YOU CAN'T BUY THAT!":G
OTO 440
950 PRINT"NOT AVAILABLE IN 16K":
GOTO 440
960 CLS:PRINT"GAME SAVE FEATURE
REQUESTED.":PRINT:INPUT"TAPE OR
DISK";DV$
970 IF LEFT$(DV$,1)="D" THEN DV=
1 ELSE DV=-1
980 INPUT"FILENAME";FL$
990 MOTORON:AUDIOON:PRINT"READY
DEVICE AND HIT ENTER.":INPUT Q9$
1000 OPEN"O",DV,FL$
1010 FOR C=1 TO OC:PRINT#DV,O(C)
:NEXT
1020 FOR C=1 TO RM:FOR C1=1 TO 6
:PRINT#DV,T(C,C1):NEXT C1,C
1030 PRINT#DV,L,HC,DR,LK,SZ
1040 CLOSE#DV:PRINT"FILE "FL$" I
S NOW SAVED.":AUDIOOFF:MOTOROFF:
GOTO 440
1050 CLS:INPUT"TAPE OR DISK";DV$
1060 IF LEFT$(DV$,1)="D" THEN DV
=1 ELSE DV=-1
1070 INPUT "FILENAME";FL$
1080 MOTORON:AUDIOON:INPUT"READY
 DEVICE AND HIT ENTER.";Q9$
1090 OPEN"I",DV,FL$
1100 FOR C=1 TO OC:INPUT#DV,O(C)
:NEXT
1110 FOR C=1 TO RM:FOR C1=1 TO 6
:INPUT #DV,T(C,C1):NEXT C1,C
1120 INPUT #DV,L,HC,DR,LK,SZ
1130 CLOSE#DV:AUDIOOFF:MOTOROFF:
GOTO 340
1140 PRINT"NOT AVAILABLE IN 16K"
:GOTO 440
1150 IF NN=2 AND L=2 THEN PRINT"
IT MOVES, REVEALING A HIDDEN
PASSAGE TO THE WEST":T(2,4)=12:G
OTO 440
1160 PRINT"PUSHING AGAINST THAT
DOES YOU NOGOOD. IT WON'T OPEN."
:GOTO 440
1170 IF NN=2 THEN A$="LOOK BUREA
U":GOTO 470
1180 IF NN=3 THEN PRINT"YOU CAN'
T. IT'S STUCK.":GOTO 440
1190 IF NN=10 THEN A$="DIAL LOCK
":GOTO 470
1200 IF NN=22 THEN NN=13
1210 IF NN<>13 THEN PRINT"YOU CA
N'T OPEN IT.":GOTO 440
1220 IF DR=1 AND L=7 THEN PRINT"
C-R-E-A-K. THE DOOR SWINGS OPEN.
":T(7,1)=8:PLAY"P1":GOTO 340ELSE
 IF DR=1 THEN PRINT"CAN'T"
1230 IF DR=2 THEN PRINT"IT'S ALR
EADY OPEN."
1240 IF DR=0 THEN PRINT"IT'S LOC
KED."
1250 GOTO 440
1260 IF NN=5 AND L=3 THEN L=6:GO
TO 340
1270 PRINT"CLIMBING THAT IS LIKE
 TRUING TO CLIMB A WALL OF GLASS
 - IT'S    POSSIBLE, BUT STUPID.
":GOTO 440
1280 IF O(NN)=1000 THEN O(NN)=L:
PRINTO$(NN)" DROPPED.":FL=3
1290 IF FL=3 AND O(11)=4 AND L=4
 THEN PRINT"THE DOG TAKES YOUR G
IFT AND     HURRIES OFF.":T(4,3)
=11:O(11)=2000:O(27)=2000:GOTO 4
40
1300 IF FL=3 AND L=14 AND NN=28
THEN O(28)=2000:L=15:PR$="THE MA
N THANKS YOU AND GIVES YOU A RID
E INTO THE NEARBY TOWN IN HIS TR
UCK. AS YOU LEAVE, HE WHISPERS '
GIVE LENNY THE GREEN'. HE THEN D
RIVES AWAY.":GOSUB 1580:GOTO 440
1310 IF FL=3 AND L=16 AND NN=33
THEN O(33)=0:PR$="'THANKS,' SAID
 LENNY, 'I'LL TELL YA WHAT. BECA
USE I LIKE YOU, I'LL GIVE YA SOM
E INFO. THE CODE TO GET IN THE S
SB IS "+O$(6)+". GIVE IT TO THE
DOORMAN.":GOSUB 1580:FL=3
1320 IF FL=3 AND L=17 AND NN=6 T
HEN O(6)=0:PR$="'O.K.,' SAYS THE
 GUARD, 'YOU'RE O.K. THE VAULT I
S TO THE WEST. O.K.?? (THE GUARD
 MUST REALLY LIKE THE WORD 'O.K.
')":GOSUB 1580:FL=3:T(17,4)=19
1322 IF FL=3 AND NN=35 AND L=19
THEN 2000
1330 IF FL<>3 THEN PRINT"YOU ARE
 NOT CARRYING THAT.":GOTO 440
1340 GOTO 440
1350 PRINT"CAN'T":GOTO 440
1360 IF (NN=22 OR NN=13) AND O(7
)=1000 AND L=7 AND DR=0 THEN DR=
1:PRINT"C-L-I-C-K. THE DOOR UNLO
CKS.":GOTO 440
1370 IF (NN=22 OR NN=13) AND (DR
=1 OR DR=2) THEN PRINT"IT'S ALRE
ADY UNLOCKED.":GOTO 440
1380 IF NN=10 THEN 1410
1390 IF O(7)<>1000 THEN PRINT"YO
U DON'T HAVE A KEY."
1400 GOTO 440
1410 IF L=9 AND CR=1 THEN INPUT"
WHAT'S THE COMBINATION";CO$:IF C
O$=CM$ THEN O(11)=9:LK=1:GOTO 34
0
1420 IF L<>9 THEN PRINT"SORRY, W
```

```
RONG ROOM." ELSE IF L=9 THEN PRI
NT"NOPE. YOU CAN'T OPEN IT"
1430 IF CR=1 AND L=9 THEN PRINT"
WATCH YOUR SPACING. YOU MUST BE
EXACT."
1440 GOTO 440
1450 IF NN=3 AND O(14)=1000 THEN
 PRINT"IT SHATTERS INTO A MILLON
 PIECES":T(2,1)=4:GOTO 440
1460 PRINT"WHAT'S THE POINT OF V
ANDALIZING THINGS???":GOTO 440
1470 IF L=3 AND O(8)=1000 THEN B
T=1:PRINT"FILLED WITH WATER.":D$
(8)="FILLED WITH WATER.":GOTO 44
0
1480 PRINT"CAN'T.":GOTO 440
1490 'INVENTORY
1500 CLS:FOR C=1 TO OC:IF O(C)=1
000 THEN PRINTO$(C)
1510 NEXT
1520 GOTO 440
1530 END
1540 INPUT"WITH WHAT";T1$:INPUT"
AND WHAT ELSE";T2$
1550 T1$=LEFT$(T1$,3):T2$=LEFT$(
T2$,3)
1560 IF ((T1$=SC$(2) AND T2$=LEF
T$(O$(29),3)) OR (T1$=LEFT$(O$(2
9),3) AND T2$=SC$(2))) AND O(29)
=1000 AND O(30)=1000 THEN PRINT"
YOU HAVE TAKEN IT.":O(32)=1000:L
I(32)=1:GOTO 440
1570 PRINT"SORRY, CAN'T TAKE IT
WITH THAT.":GOTO 440
1580 CLSRND(9)-1:PRINTPR$:PRINT:
RETURN
1590 PCLEAR1:GOTO 40
2000 IF L=19 AND O(35)=19 THEN C
LS3:PRINT"THE MOTH SLOWLY WITHER
S...       AT LAST, THE DIAMOND I
S YOURS!  YOU HAVE WON!!!":FL=2
2010 IF FL=2 THEN CLEAR:FL=3
2012 IF FL=3 THEN FOR C=1 TO 5:P
LAY"L30;O2;CGCACBCO3CO2CBCACGCFC
FCGCGCL4EC":NEXT:PLAY"L2GCC"
2014 END
```

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Skyline
MARKETING CORP

$60 Software Bonus With Memory Upgrade

That's right—Skyline's famous 64K Upgrade is an even better deal than before! 8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions (one solder connection required on Color Computer 2), Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs, PLUS the Wizard 64 adventure game, PLUS a handy new utility, SETUP 64 (allows you to configure your tape or disk system in a myriad of ways!) Still only $59.95. Order now—this offer may be withdrawn at any time!

Skyline Software

Super Stats	$29.95
Page Plus (improved doc) tape	$27.95
Page Plus disk	$29.95
Structured Macros	$19.95
C.C. Three	$49.95
SETUP 64	$19.95
MDISK (source code included)	$27.95
MDISK disk	$29.95

Skyline Software

ROMBACK	$16.95
Mystic Mansion (disk)	$29.95
QUICKSORT (cassette)	$12.95
64K BOOT/Pager	$19.95
Wizard's Tomb	$12.95
Wizard 64 tape	$21.95
Wizard 64 disk	$23.95
Simplex	$29.95
C.C. Mailer	$19.95

Call for the latest prices on:

- ***monitors*** by AMDEK & NEC
- ***printers*** by STAR, NEC, OKIDATA TELEVIDEO, JUKI & TRANSTAR
- ***modems*** by HAYES & NEC
- ***disk drives*** by AMDEK and more . . .

Money orders, Visa and Master Card and UPS C.O.D. orders gladly accepted, $2.00 additional.

MODEM ORDER LINE: 312 • 286-9015
Dealer inquiries invited

Skyline Marketing Corp.
4510 W. Irving Park Rd.
Chicago, IL 60641
312 • 286-0762

Try Corresponding With 'Talking' Computer Tapes

By Joseph Kolar
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

You never know when an idea will strike. By now, you realize that these fleeting ideas can translate into some creative experiences. Often, they lead to a dead end and deserve an undignified burial. Nevertheless, all ideas demand a newcomer's attention. To a newcomer, everything about the CoCo and its capabilities is grist for his mill. At best, the idea might be the kernel of an exciting learning experience. At worst, the newcomer will amuse himself.

The Color Computer is very versatile. One feature on the cassette-based system is under-utilized by the inhabitants of CoColand. It is the fact that the CTR-80A, or its linear descendant, the CCR-81, can be used in the conventional, noncomputer use.

Rather than use the expensive telephone or the mundane and time-consuming letter, you might consider corresponding via cassette tape recordings.

Here is one method. A cheap, fresh 60-minute cassette tape is labeled side one and dated, popped into the recorder, rewound, set to 000 and fast-forwarded to about 010 to get beyond the leader. The recorder is disconnected from the computer by pulling out the three plugs on the side of the recorder.

Depress play, record and start emoting. This side of the tape is used for general conversation and news. Since I plan to put a demo computer program on the second side of the tape, I give a warning of coming attractions on the flip side.

After the first side is finished, eject the tape and mark the flip side, PROGRAMS or some suitable message. Re-insert the tape on the second side; rewind to 000, reset counter and advance past the leader to about 010; reconnect the computer to the recorder by replacing the plugs. Now, you are on familiar ground! Copy your programs, being sure to leave spaces between copies and making at least two copies of each program.

Now, you have a combination letter/computer program tape. An observation: Often, upon receiving a correspondent's combo-tape, it is difficult to wait for the chatter to end, and the program to begin. To combat this tendency, consider rewinding to the second side and load the first program into the computer. Then rewind back to the first side, pull the connecting plugs and press PLAY to listen to the message. You do know that you can run the program and independently listen to the recording at the same time. This is a good way to check out a program that is annotated with voice comments on side one. Sort of like show and tell.

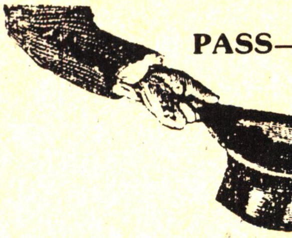
You CoConauts who correspond with each other might consider using this method. Here is the nitty-gritty on posting the cassette. Use a Radio Shack cardboard cassette mailer (Cat. No. 44-632), six for 79 cents. Note the hub holder. Rip it off and fold both ends to a 90 degree angle. Stick each end into a hole in the cassette to lock the tape in position and avoid unwinding the tape during shipment.

Address the face of the mailer; insert the cassette; insert a note giving the name and starting and ending numbers of all the program listings; close ends of container and, if desired, seal with scotch tape. A 37-cent stamp is all the postage required to mail a 60-minute tape. Yes, the post office sells 37-cent stamps. Yes, you can use a 20-cent stamp and a 17-cent stamp. Yes, the post office sells 17-cent stamps. The big spender may stick on two 20-cent stamps.

In a pinch, you can always re-use a cassette mailer by gluing a standard mailing sticker over the face of the container.

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

Free



PASS—THE—HAT

SOFTWARE

SPELL 'N FIX II

SPELL 'N FIX II is not just for spelling mistakes — it catches typos too. Regardless of whose text processor you use, let SPELL 'N FIX II find and fix your spelling and typing mistakes, and your word processing output will look professional and be perfect. It finds mistakes even experienced proofreaders often miss.

SPELL 'N FIX II is easy to use. As it proofreads your text file, it displays it (in full upper and lower case) right on the screen for you to see. It looks up each word in the text in its own computerized dictionary file (which is compressed and indexed to save space on the disk and make access super fast) and tells you whenever it finds a word which is not in the dictionary. At this point, you have several options - let it be (if it's OK), add it to the dictionary (if it's a word you expect to use often), or change it (if it's wrong). If you decide to change it, then SPELL 'N FIX II even helps you find the correct spelling in the computerized dictionary, or you can use an entirely new word or phrase. If you make a change, SPELL 'N FIX II will look it up in the dictionary one more time to check up on your typing. Once you make a change, SPELL 'N FIX II will then remind you about it the next time it sees the same wrong word in your text.

Since the computerized dictionary is expandable, you can customize it with your own pet words or technical terms, and can even develop specialized dictionaries for special uses or foreign languages.

SPELL 'N FIX II is part of our Pass-the-Hat (tm) program. If you send us a disk and stamped mailer for it, we will send you a copy of SPELL 'N FIX II with a request that you send us a fair contribution after you have had a chance to evaluate the program.

SPELL 'N FIX II is available on disk only. For tape systems, order SPELL 'N FIX I at $49.39; CoCo version for Flex or STAR-DOS disk operating systems costs $89.29.

EARN $1 ... IF YOU CAN!

What do Absorbancy, Accidently, Solicarity, Pickpicketing, Technacalities, and Reprhasing have in common? They are all misspelled words in our competitors' dictionaries!

We've taken great pains to make sure the dictionary file of SPELL 'N FIX II has no mistakes. We're so confident about it that we will pay you $1 for every misspelled word you can find in it. I don't expect this offer to cost us a cent, but in case several people find the same word, the earliest postmark wins.

HUMBUG® — THE SUPER MONITOR

A complete monitor and debugging system which lets you input programs and data into memory, list memory contents, insert multiple breakpoints, single-step, test, checksum, and compare memory contents, find data in memory, start and stop programs, upload and download, save to tape, connect the Color Computer to a terminal, printer, or remote computer, and more. HUMBUG on disk or cassette costs just $39.95, special 64K version for FLEX or STAR-DOS 64 costs $59.95, MC-10 version $29.95.

STAR—DOS

A Disk Operating System specially designed for the Color Computer, STAR-DOS is fully compatible with your present Color Computer disk format — it reads disks written by Extended Disk Basic and vice versa. STAR-DOS for 16K through 64K systems costs $49.90. STAR—DOS Level I for 6809 SS-50 systems costs $75.

ALL-IN-ONE

Text editor, processor, and mailing list program combines three most used functions in one program. Requires STAR-DOS or FLEX. $50.

CHECK 'N TAX

Home accounting package combines checkbook maintenance and income tax data collection. Written in Basic for either RS Disk or Flex, $50.

REMOTERM

REMOTERM — makes your CoCo into a host computer, operated from a remote terminal. $19.95, disk or cassette.

COMMTERM

A terminal program for your CoCo or MC-10. Part of our Pass-the-Hat software program. Send a cassette and stamped envelope for your free copy.

NEWTALK

NEWTALK — a memory examine utility for machine language programmers which reads out memory contents through the TV set speaker. $20, disk or cassette.

SHRINK

SHRINK — our version of Eliza, in machine language and extremely fast. $15, disk or cassette.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Introduction to Numerical Methods — college level course on computer math, $75.00, disk or cassette.

DOUBLE SIDED DISK SYSTEM

Complete disk system with double-sided drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, and controller, $400. A half-height drive in full size cabinet (has room for a second drive for future expansion) costs $25 extra. Either way, you get double the storage capacity - 320K on one disk.

We accept cash, check, COD, Visa, or Master Card. NY State residents please add appropriate sales tax. Add $3 to above price for AMDEK 3" disk versions.

(FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. Everything else in this ad is a trademark of Star-Kits.)

STAR-KITS
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

PO BOX 209**R** MT KISCO NY 10549 (914) 241-0287

If you plan to send programs back to your correspondent, it is wise to erase the flip side past the counter number of the end of the last program. Do this before you *CSAVE* over previous programs.

Here is an effective way to erase unwanted programs using the dummy jack. With the CoCo turned on, rewind the flip (program) side to 000 and reset the counter. Insert the dummy plug into the MIC jack. Set the recorder to record, play/record. *CLOAD* ENTER and when it gets past the ending counter number of the last program, stop the recorder and press the Reset button on the computer. Rewind the tape to the beginning. Using this system, you may erase a tape or program without disturbing a program that may be resident in memory. More important, there won't be any sound pick-up from MIC.

Back to the idea to which I was alluding at the beginning of this article. Refer to our article that appeared in the May 1984 issue.

CLOAD either of the two listings. Turn up the sound. *RUN*, *LIST* and on Lines 35, 37, 39, insert *P2* in front of the closing quote. This causes a pause between lines. On Line 39, insert *L2* in front of C. This lengthens the final note. Put a single quote mark in front of Line 217 and if you are using Listing 2, put a *REM* marker, single quote mark, in front of Line 31.

RUN a few times and sing along with the tune. When you think you have it down reasonably well, pop in a fresh cassette; prepare to record; pull out the three jacks to sever the umbilical cord to the CoCo; BREAK, *RUN*; type in the name. As soon as you press ENTER when you input your age, start singing. As soon as you finish your rendition, stop the cassette and BREAK on the computer. Rewind the tape and listen to a real recording artist.

You have created a combo voice/computer music hit song. When you send it off as a greeting to someone, they should be pleasantly impressed, if not with your basso profundo, at least with the concept.

This may give you food for thought. You can see the possibilities this amusing idea suggests. Perhaps, you can create a composition of your own. You can be assured that your correspondent will be intrigued.

Need I remind you to reconnect the computer to the recorder when you are finished?

Musically inclined CoConauts, who can read musical notation, using the powerful play capability of CoCo, can copy any music score and sing along. Give a concert accompanied by the CoCo!

You could create your own composition; write some lyrics; accompany yourself and save the results to tape. There is nothing like a little CoCo-generated music to soothe the soul.

Here is some information that may prove valuable to a reader who ships copies of cassettes through the U.S. mail. You may purchase self-sealing mailers at your local post office. The small, 6" x 9" mailer, ideal for shipping a single cassette, costs 30 cents.

A plastic-boxed, 60-minute cassette with an index card plus three sheets of 8" x 10½" typewriter paper, costs 54 cents to mail first class. No, the post office doesn't have 54-cent stamps. Use some combination of 17, 20, 37 cents stamps.

These envelope mailers have printed FROM and TO areas but it is a good idea to endorse the mailer FIRST CLASS MAIL.

Note that you were asked to alter a listing so you could use it rather than having a shortened listing included with this article. This was deliberately done to get you accustomed to modifying programs. It is a good learning experience.

Always keep the back issues of THE RAINBOW. You never know when you might want to refer to something.

With this article you no longer are confined to singing in the shower. Faithful CoCo is there to assist you whenever you have the urge to sing.

It is hoped that you owners of Extended Color BASIC are encouraged to investigate the play capability of CoCo. Sing, play and have fun!

Finally, the following listing is a little graphics program I created in honor of this third Anniversary issue of THE RAINBOW! It's a fireworks display, so you might want to incorporate it into your Fourth of July festivities, too.

The listing:

```
10 'PAEAN OF JOY ON THE 4TH OF
JULY CREATED ESPECIALLY IN SAL-
UTE TO THE 3RD ANNIVERSARY ISSUE
OF THE 'RAINBOW' BY J. KOLAR
30 PMODE3:PCLS:PMODE4
40 A=126:B=90:R=72:P=1.70
50 DIM S(13)
60 DRAW"BM8,4L4NL4NG3ND4NH3NU4NE
3F3BF9D4NE3NR4NF3ND4NG3NL4H3"
70 GET(0,0)-(20,24),S,G
80 PCLS:SCREEN1,1
90 FOR Q=15 TO 3 STEP-3
100 FORZ=1TO2880 STEPQ:C=Z
110 C=90+C*P/180
120 X=INT(A-6+R*COS(C)):Y=INT(B-
8+R*SIN(C))
130 PUT(X-40,Y)-(X-20,Y+24),S,PS
ET
140 X=INT(A-6+R*SIN(C)):Y=INT(B-
8+R*COS(C))
150 PUT(X+30,Y)-(X+50,Y+24),S,PS
ET
160 NEXT Z,Q:GOTO90
170 RETURN
180 '*** THIS GRAPHIC WILL TAKE
ABOUT 10 MINUTES TO RECYCLE TO
THE BEGINNING.
```

GREETINGS
from
UNCLE
BERT

Greetings!

Summer has begun, as always, with the annual religious pilgrimage of the fleas. Apparently my farm is a "Holy Site" for fleas of a certain persuasion, and it seems that the pig barn remains their holiest shrine. Strange as it may seem, the earliest indications that the pilgrimage has begun appear not in the pig barn itself, but on the very personnage of the primary guardian of that shrine, namely Ben.

It begins innocently enough with a few gloomy, hang-dog expressions and gestures. Ben begins finding excuses to be alone, to slink off into corners, to curl up under beds and tables, to lower himself with a groan to his favorite corner of a room. Then, when he thinks no one is looking or listening, the scratching and chewing begin. The scratching becomes violent — if Ben is next to a wall or piece of furniture, one hears a thump-thump-thump of hock against block. The chewing becomes obsessive — quiet at first, but soon accompanied by agonized snuffles and snorts. Within a few days, Ben has managed to produce bald patches on his back and haunches. One quick look at the bald spots will confirm the annual flea pilgrimage has begun.

Fleas love other animals — dogs and pigs and parrots and such — but they don't seem to like each other very much, I've noticed. Generally, here is what happens when one flea meets another:

```
TO FLEA1
  IF NEAR 2<50 (RT 90 FD 8)
  END
TO FLEA2
  IF NEAR 1<50 (RT 90 FD 8)
  END
```

In spite of their typical avoidance of one another, however, somehow they manage to crawl all over the place and replicate rapidly.

```
TO FLEAS
  HATCH 1 MOVE 4 96 90
  HATCH 2 MOVE 128 0 0
  VANISH
  END
TO MOVE :X :Y :H
  PU
  SX :X SY :Y SH :H
  REPEAT 150 (FD 8 IF ME=1 (FLEA1)
  ELSE (FLEA2))
  FLEAS
  END
```

Well, that's more or less what the fleas look like when they finally appear, either on Ben's bald spots or on the pigs themselves. And you may have noticed that in the TO MOVE procedure I introduced yet another control statement — ELSE. The ELSE statement actually works only in conjunction with an IF statement. As I have demonstrated in some of my past letters, IF can be used by itself, and generally it says to the computer, "If such-and-such is true, do a certain action." The ELSE statement expands that instruction so that it reads: "If such-and-such is true, do a certain action, otherwise do another certain action." Since there are only two basic turtles (fleas) at work, I might have simply used two IF statements, like so:

```
IF ME=1 (FLEA1) IF ME=2 (FLEA2)
```

But the nice thing about ELSE is that it refers to everything else not carried out by the IF. Thus, if I had had five hatched turtles in the TO FLEAS procedure, turtle one would be instructed to carry out FLEA1, but turtles two through five would then be instructed to carry out FLEA2. Try it and see.

* * *

Now the fleas don't know this, and if they did they wouldn't care — but what is a religious pilgrimage to them is an invasion and an annual big nuisance to everyone else. Ben becomes so busy scratching and chewing himself he's not good for much else. Similarly, the pigs become so involved with the fleas crawling all over them that they stop playing, stop eating, and stop just about everything else that's useful. Clearly, we must terminally discourage those fleas. One possible way is to use flea poison. I don't like that because I don't like to use poison in the vicinity of farm animals. Also, the poison seems merely to slow down the fleas a little, but it doesn't really kill them. Let me show you:

```
TO POISON
  PU
  MAKE :X 0 SY 90 SH 90
  WHILE :X<64
  (SLOW 4 FLEA)
  WHILE :X<128
  (SLOW 8 FLEA)
  WHILE :X<192
  (SLOW 16 FLEA)
  WHILE :X<244
  (SLOW 32 FLEA)
  END

TO FLEA
  MAKE :X :X+5
  SX :X
  END
```

By the way, the WHILE statement I just used is very much like the IF statement. IF tests to see if something is true; if it is true, then a certain action (in parentheses) is carried out. Likewise, WHILE tests to see if something is true; if it is true a certain action (in parentheses) is carried out. The difference is that IF tests once, and WHILE tests continually. As long as the condition is true, WHILE will continue to carry out again and again the specified action. For example, in the POISON procedure above, WHILE tests continually for the location of the turtle's X coordinate. While the value of X continues to be less than 64, the computer will continue to carry out the action of SLOW 4 FLEA.

Since WHILE tests continually for a certain condition and causes a specified action to happen continually as long as the condition is true, we can use WHILE to make an action continue forever, merely by specifying a condition that will always be true.

```
TO FLEABITE
   WHILE ME=0
   (SX RANDOM 230
   SY RANDOM 170
   REPEAT 1000 ()
   PRINT “.”)
   END
```

In the above FLEABITE procedure, ME is always 0, since there are no hatched turtles. Thus, the WHILE statement forces the procedure to repeat itself indefinitely. Of course, we could have the same effect by turning FLEABITE into a simple recursion, like so:

```
TO FLEABITE2
   SX RANDOM 230
   SY RANDOM 170
   REPEAT 1000 ()
   PRINT “.”
   FLEABITE
   END
```

But the WHILE statement potentially can give us at least one advantage in this kind of use.* Normally, in an indefinitely repeating procedure such as FLEABITE2, there is no way to stop the procedure except by hitting the BREAK key, at which time the procedure stops — but at the same time we go into the BREAK corridor, and lose our picture. What if we are creating constantly changing pictures with an indefinitely repeating procedure, but we want to be able to stop and look at any of the pictures? Is there any way of stopping without hitting BREAK? Yes, we can combine the WHILE statement with the KEY function.

The KEY function asks the computer to tell us the secret computer code (called the ASCII code) number for whatever key has been pressed on the keyboard. If no key has been pressed, the KEY function yields the value of 0. Thus, with a WHILE KEY=0 we can make a procedure repeat itself indefinitely until we press any standard key on the keyboard. Pressing a standard key on the keyboard means that KEY is no longer 0; the procedure stops; but we can still remain in the RUN room, and thus can still see the RUN screen. Why don't you try it with the FLEABITE procedure?

```
TO FLEABITE3
   WHILE KEY=0
   (SX RANDOM 230
   SY RANDOM 170
   REPEAT 1000 ()
   PRINT “ ”
   END
```

Let me be the first to admit that some people may not be very interested in stopping the FLEABITE procedure to examine a pattern. But what if you're working with real art? For instance, remember the KLEE procedure I described a while back? Wouldn't it be nice to have a KLEE permanently on your screen? You could hang the TV on your living room wall.

Anyhow, fleabites are terrible. They itch, and modern science so far has not come up with the perfect cure for them. That's why poor Ben and the pigs are forced to waste so much time and energy scratching and chewing. I have an idea, however. I propose that we combine the latest in computer technology and lasers to locate and surgically remove the little bites. Locating them is easy since Color LOGO includes the XLOC and YLOC functions for calling up X and Y locations of any turtle (in this case, turtle number 0, the mother turtle).

```
TO LOCATE
   PU SX :X-24 SY :Y-20 SH 90
   PRINT XLOC 0 FD 32 PRINT YLOC 0
   END
```

And using a laser to remove the bites shouldn't be so difficult either.

```
TO LASER
   CLEAR
   END
```

In short, applying modern technology to the age old problem of fleabites may be a perfect solution.

```
TO BITECUREMACHINE
   WHILE KEY=0
   (HT MAKE :X RANDOM 210+20
    MAKE :Y RANDOM 150+20
    SX :X SY :Y
    PRINT “.”
   REPEAT 1000 ()
   HATCH 1 LOCATE
   REPEAT 1000 ()
   LASER)
   END
```

I've used WHILE KEY=0 to make the BITECUREMACHINE repeat indefinitely, until I press any standard key on the keyboard. I might also use WHILE KEY=0 to build a human-operated pause device, by using WHILE to make a meaningless action continue until I press a key. Like so:

```
TO MACHINE
   HT MAKE :X RANDOM 120+20
   MAKE :Y RANDOM 150+20
   SX :X SY :Y
   PRINT“.”
   WHILE KEY=0
   (PU)
   HATCH 1 LOCATE
   REPEAT 1000 ()
   LASER
```

---

* **A second advantage is that WHILE does not use up as much memory as a recursion does.**

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

ENDICOTT
COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS
(SEE PRINTER INTERFACE BELOW)

SPIRIT (SAME AS MX80)	$339.00
OKIDATA 92P (160 CPS)	$445.00
CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY!	

NEW! NEW!

ABATI LQ-20P (PARALLEL)	$389.00
18 CPS-DAISY WHEEL-LETTER QUALITY	
TRACTOR FEED	$ 79.00

MONITORS
(SEE MONITOR INTERFACE BELOW)
ALL WITH NONGLARE SCREEN.
BY AMDEK

COLOR 1+(INCLUDES HEAD PHONES)	$315.00
VIDEO 300(G)	$150.00
VIDEO 300(A)	$165.00
GORILLA (GREEN)	$ 99.00
GORILLA (AMBER)	$114.00

ENDICOTT JOYSTICK
$19.95.....EACH $37.95.....FOR TWO
ANALOG TYPE – PLUGS RIGHT IN!

"In use, we found the ENDICOTT JOYSTICK to be smooth and responsive. ...built to last, the Endicott model is a solid buy". *the RAINBOW, October 1982*

"...provided the best feel of all the joysticks tested. ...(a) rugged unit at an affordable price."
-80 micro, March 1983

PRINTER INTERFACE
pbh SERIAL/PARALLEL

SWITCHABLE: 300 TO 9600 BAUD.
PRINTER *AND* MODEM CONNECTIONS.
NOTHING ELSE REQUIRED.

~~$89.95~~ $79.95
PURCHASED WITH PRINTER.... $64.00

MONITOR INTERFACE

VIDEO PLUS	$24.95
(COLOR OR MONOCHROME)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$20.95
VIDEO PLUS IIM	$26.95
(MONOCHROME FOR COLOR II)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$22.95
VIDEO PLUS IIC	$39.95
(COLOR FOR COLOR II)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$33.95

BLANK MEDIA

ELEPHANT SSSD	$20.95
ELEPHANT SSDD	$23.95
ELEPHANT DSDD	$28.95
C-10 CASSETTES (ONE DOZ.)	$ 7.50

WICO
ATARI JOYSTICK
ADAPTER
$17.95

MEDIA STORAGE TAPE

TAPE CAROUSEL (HOLDS 25)	$13.00

DISKETTE

FLIP'N'FILE 10	$ 5.45
FLIP'N'FILE 25	$24.95
FLIP'N'FILE 50	$33.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD
NEW *BY:* MARK DATA **PRICES**

ADAPTER REQUIRED ON
COMPUTER BOUGHT AFTER 10/82.
KEYBOARD........... ~~$64.95~~ $56.95 ADPT. $4.95

VOLKSMODEM
BY: ANCHOR AUTOMATION
300 BAUD, DIRECT CONNECT
MANUAL ANSWER, MANUAL DIAL
INCLUDES CABLE $74.95

WICO JOYSTICK
BIG BAT HANDLE
SPRING RETURN OR FREE FLOAT
ANALOG TYPE – PLUGS RIGHT IN!
$38.95 EACH

Look at These Discounts and Compare...Remember WE PAY SHIPPING!
SOFTWARE PRICES SHOWN ARE **20% OFF** *LIST PRICE!*

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
▷ GALGON	$19.95	$23.15
▷ PENGON	$19.95	$23.15
▷ COLOR PANIC	$19.95	$23.15
▷ CUBIX	$19.95	$23.15
▷ LANCER	$19.95	$23.15
▷ MS GOBBLER	$19.95	$23.15
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	$19.95	$23.15
STORM ARROWS	$19.95	$23.15
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	$19.95	$23.15

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D
▷ MR. DIG	$22.35	$24.75
▷ JUNIOR'S REVENGE	$23.15	$25.55
RANDOM BASIC (OS-9)		$60.00
▷ COLOR BASIC COMPILER		$31.95
64K SCREEN EXPANDER (64K)	$19.95	$22.35
* THE SOURCERER (R DOS)	$27.95	$31.95
THE SOURCERER (OS-9)		$31.95
▷ MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (R DOS)		$39.95
MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (OS-9)		$39.95
▷ COLOR EDITOR	$19.95	$23.95
▷ COLOR MONITOR	$19.95	$22.35
▷ MOON HOPPER	$19.95	$22.35
BLOC HEAD (CUBER TYPE)	$21.55	$23.95
DOODLE BUG (LADY BUG)	$19.95	$22.35

SOFT LAW
T & D INCLUDED

☐ VIP WRITER (INC. SPELLER!)	$47.95	– – –
☐ VIP SPELLER	$31.95	– – –
☐ VIP CALC	$47.95	– – –
☐ VIP TERMINAL	$39.95	– – –
☐ VIP DATA BASE	$47.95	(DISK)
☐ VIP DISK-ZAP	$39.95	(DISK)

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
☐ ELITE-WORD	$47.95	$47.95
☐ ELITE-CALC	$47.95	$47.95
☐ ELITE-FILE		$59.60

PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE

	T	D
▷ COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT – (1,2,&3)	$59.95	$63.95

SPECIAL SALE!
30% OFF

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

	T	D
▷ TRAVELIN'TOAD	$17.45	$20.95
▷ OCKYWOKY	$17.45	$20.95
▷ ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND	$17.45	$20.95
THE DISK MANAGER		$20.95
THE DISK MASTER		$17.45
* VIKING	$13.95	$17.45
* GANGBUSTERS	$13.95	$17.45
COLORKIT	$24.45	$27.95
FLIGHT	$13.95	$17.45

COGNITEC

	T	D
☐ TELEWRITER 64	$39.95	$47.95

TOM MIX

	T	D
▷ QUIX	$19.95	$22.35
elec*TRON	$19.95	$22.35
▷ WORLDS OF FLIGHT	$23.95	$26.35
SKRAMBLE	$19.95	$22.35
▷ SR-71	$23.15	$25.55
▷ CU*BER	$22.35	$24.75
▷ BUZZARD BAIT	$22.35	$24.75
▷ AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	$23.15	$25.55
▷ SPACE SHUTTLE	$23.15	$25.55
▷ THE KING	$21.55	$23.95
▷ COLOR GOLF	$14.35	– – –
TAPE TO DISK	$14.35	– – –
DISK TO TAPE	$14.35	– – –
SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE	$15.95	$17.55

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	T	D
* FIRE COPTER	$19.95	– – –
* SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS	$19.95	– – –
* EARTHQUAKE	$19.95	– – –
* AIRLINE	$19.95	– – –
▷ SEA DRAGON	$27.95	– – –
▷ TRIAD	$27.95	– – –
▷ DISKEY (Disk Access & Repair Kit and Computer Diagnostics)		$39.95

B5 SOFTWARE

	T	D
MONEY	$15.95	– – –
BORROW	$15.95	– – –
CARRY	$15.95	– – –
MATH FACT	$13.55	– – –
ABC'S	$ 7.95	– – –

NOTE: ALL SALES FINAL. NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ADDITIONAL LISTINGS IN OUR FREE CATALOG – CALL OR WRITE.
*Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum. ▷ Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. ☐ We Recommend 32K or 64K. Others 16K Ext. Std. Basic Minimum.

WE PAY SHIPPING TO U.S.A., CANADA, AND MEXICO. C.O.D. ADD $2.00 (U.S.A. ONLY). ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR. NO P.O. BOXES! MUST HAVE STREET ADDRESS. SHIPPING – OTHER COUNTRIES: ADD $2.00 EACH SOFTWARE ITEM AND EACH JOYSTICK. ADD $5.00 EACH ALL OTHER ITEMS (NO MONITORS OR PRINTERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE U.S.A.). ITEMS TO BE SHIPPED AIR MAIL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ENDICOTT
Computer Software And Accessories
2806-A S. MEMORIAL PARKWAY
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35801
VISIT OUR STORE
PRICES IN AD ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY.

PHONE ORDERS
205/536-4400
(PHONE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK)
MasterCard **WE PAY SHIPPING!** VISA

```
  MACHINE
  END
```

Of course, some destructive personage might try to steal the laser from my bite-cure machine and use it as a weapon against fleas. What would happen? We can only speculate, but knowing how tough fleas are, I would guess that a minor microsurgery laser might do nothing but disorient them for a while.

```
TO FLEAINJURE
  PU
  MAKE :N 2
  SX 40 SY 90 SH 90
  WHILE XLOC 0<64
  (SPIRAL1)
  WHILE XLOC 0<128
  (SPIRAL2)
  WHILE XLOC 0<192
  (SPIRAL3)
  WHILE XLOC 0<244
  (SPIRAL4)
  FLEAINJURE
  END

TO SPIRAL1
  FD :N RT 60
  MAKE :N :N+1
  END

TO SPIRAL2
  FD :N LT 60
  MAKE :N :N+1
  END

TO SPIRAL3
  SLOW 10
  FD :N RT 360 LT 360
  RT 60
  MAKE :N :N+1
  END

TO SPIRAL4
  SLOW 20
  REPEAT 4
  (REPEAT 12 (RT 45)
  FD 12 REPEAT 48 (LT 45)
  FD 10)
  END
```

I think that is a reasonable demonstration of a flea in deep trouble. However, I had hoped (with the extra FLEAINJURE at the bottom of the TO FLEAINJURE procedure) that the flea would recycle through the entire sequence. It didn't. I tried to figure out why, and then realized that my last WHILE statement — WHILE XLOC 0<244 — remained permanently true, thus keeping the moving turtle locked into that part of the overall procedure. So, I changed the last WHILE statement to an IF statement, assuring that the procedure would recycle itself. Another thing I found: when the turtle (flea?) did finally recycle it was still carrying the SLOW 20 command from SPIRAL4. So I put a SLOW 0 command at the beginning of SPIRAL1 to cancel out the SLOW 20. Make sense?

All I can say is we better do something about these fleas. Otherwise:

```
TO INFEST
  MAKE :X 20
  SX :X SY 20
  HATCH 1 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 2 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 3 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 4 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 5 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 6 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 7 CRAWL
  SET
  HATCH 8 CRAWL
  SET
  CRAWL
  END

TO CRAWL
  PU
  SLOW 5
  RT 30 FD 10
  REPEAT 6 (RT 60)
  REPEAT 6 (LT 60)
  LT 60 FD 10
  RT 30
  CRAWL
  END

TO SET
  SX XLOC ME + 25
  END
```

Do you have the feeling you've seen more of fleas than you ever wanted to? So do I! So does Ben! So does Bertha! Ditto the pigs! So does everyone down here! I remain,

— Uncle Bert

P.S. You can send your cards and letters to me in care of my good friend Dale Peterson. Just address them like this:

Uncle Bert Woofensburger
c/o Dale Peterson
THE RAINBOW
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

© copyright 1984
By W. Bert Woofensburger
and
Dale Peterson

CoCo HEADQUARTERS

Looking to unlock the capacity of your Color Computer? Search no more......

DELKER ELECTRONICS

NOW! TOLL FREE TENNESSEE 800-545-2502

FEATURING. . . .

Discounted Hardware
Accessories for your every need
Quality software by MSI

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Extended Basic w/bk	$ 39.95
64k (DEI) Memory Upg	$ 59.95
Amdek Disk Drives	$ 499.95
26-3029 CoCo Drive 0	$ 349.95
26-3023 CoCo Drive 1	$ 239.95
HJL Keyboard (D,E,F)	$ 79.95
Super Pro Keybd. (D,E)	$ 64.95

26-3026e 16k Extended CoCo2	$ 189.95
26-3026e64 64k Extended CoCo 2	$ 249.95
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Printer	$ 89.95
26-1192 CGP-115 Printer/Plotter	$ 179.95
C. Itoh Banana Serial 50 cps	$ 249.95
26-3024 RS Multi-Pac Interface	$ 149.95
Botek Ser/Par Interface	$ 69.95

ACCESSORIES

RS D.C. Modem IB	$ 89.95
Novation J-Cat Modem	$ 129.95
RS D.C. Modem II	$ 179.95
Hayes SM 300 Modem	$ 239.95
CoCo Switcher	$ 39.95
Elephant Disks ssdd	$ 22.95

26-3030 OS-9 (64k)	$ 64.95	(disk)
Basic-09 (req. OS-9)	$ 87.95	(disk)
FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9)	$ 34.95	(disk)
Elite Word	$ 59.95	(d&c)
Elite Calc	$ 59.95	(d&c)
Color Term Plus	$ 29.95	(cass)

MSI SOFTWARE (Dealer inquiries invited)

"Software that works when you've finished playing games."

MSI DISKUTIL	COLOR FINANCE I	COLOR FINANCE II	MSI NAMEFILE	MSI CALENDAR
Display or change data in any record. Maintain extra copy of disk directory for easy error recovery plus more. A must for every disk owner.	Let your CoCo manage your financial records. Handles multiple checking accounts, loans, expenses, budgets, etc. Print monthly and year to date reports. More...	Same as COLOR FINANCE I plus checkwriter, auto reconciliation and MSI CALENDAR. Perfect for Home or Business.	Maintain over 600 name and addresses with direct access to each name. Up to 15 user defined fields. Print name list or labels.	Print or display any month for years 1900-1999. Maintain special dates, appointments, recurring payments and more...
NEW $ 19.95	RAINBOW $ 49.95	NEW $ 69.95	RAINBOW $ 24.95	NEW $ 19.95

All MSI Software Requires 32k Disk/Extended Basic (Printer Recommended for Finance Programs)

TOLL FREE TENNESSEE

1-800-545-2502

****

Call for prices and availability of your other favorite software
All advertised items subject to availability
Prices do not include shipping & handling

TOLL FREE

1-800-251-5008

All of the above units covered by our 120 day carry in warranty.

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Write for our FREE newsletter!

FACTORY DIRECT
PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
"THE COCO PROFESSIONALS"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 897 DEPT D
SMYRNA, TN 37167
800-251-5008
800-545-2502 (TENNESSEE)
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)
615-254-0088 (NASHVILLE)

Exploring The Angles Of BASIC And LOGO

By Don Inman
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

LOGO and BASIC were created for very different purposes. Therefore, comparisons, such as I have made in the May and June issues of THE RAINBOW, mean little in determing which is the best language. I have not been trying to point out the superiority of one or the other.

When you are learning something new, it is quite often helpful to relate it to experiences that you have had in the past. BASIC has been around for a long time. LOGO, the new kid on the block, retains some of the features of BASIC but also has its own features. The purpose of this series of articles is to introduce some of these features using BASIC as a reference.

The rectangle is used in many ways when creating a graphics display. This month's article explores BASIC and LOGO graphics using the rectangle for comparison.

A BASIC Rectangle

There are several ways to draw a rectangle using BASIC. You may "turn on" each point with *PSET* commands:

```
10 PMODE 3: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
20 Y=10                          <------- set Y
30 FOR X=10 TO 60
40 PSET (X,Y): PSET (X,Y+20)    <----- top & bottom
50 NEXT X
60 X=10                          <------- set X
70 FOR Y=10 TO 20
80 PSET (X,Y): PSET (X+50,Y)    <------- sides
90 NEXT Y
100 GOTO 100
```

You may draw a rectangle using the *DRAW* command:

```
10 PMODE 3: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
20 DRAW"BM 10,10; R50 D10 L50 U10"
30 GOTO 30
```

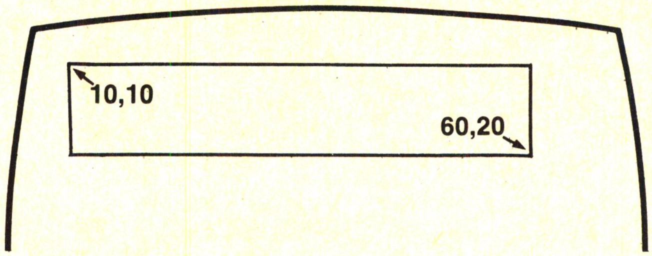
start right down left up

You may also use the *LINE* command with the box (B) option:

```
10 PMODE 3: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
20 LINE (10,10)-(60,20),PSET,B
30 GOTO 30
```

upper left lower right make a box

All three of these methods draw the same rectangle.



A LOGO Rectangle

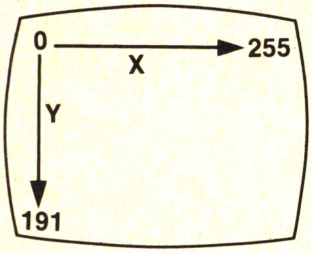
The turtle drawings of LOGO most closely resemble the BASIC method that uses the *DRAW* command. A turtle procedure that draws a similar rectangle could be:

(Don Inman is a co-author of a series of booklets for Radio Shack titled Color LOGO Guide for Teachers. *He is a former teacher and is presently a full-time author with the DYMAX bunch.)*

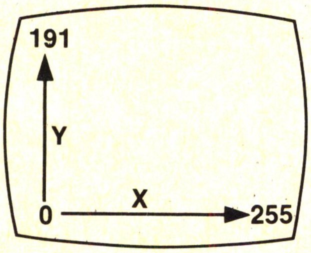
```
TO RECTANGLE
  CLEAR PU HT                          ← lift pen, hide turtle
  SX 10 SY 180                         ← set X and Y
  RT 90 PD                             ← turn right, lower pen
  REPEAT 2(FD 50 RT 90 FD 10 RT 90)← draw rectangle
END
```

The resulting rectangle would look like those drawn in BASIC. However, note that the LOGO screen begins with Y = 0 at the bottom of the screen.

BASIC SCREEN



LOGO SCREEN



Color-filled Rectangles

Rectangles can be filled with color by Extended Color BASIC very easily by using the Fill option with the *LINE* command or by using the *PAINT* command in conjunction with any rectangle drawing method. LOGO does not have any easy way to fill an enclosed figure with color. However, it can be done by coloring each line inside the rectangle.

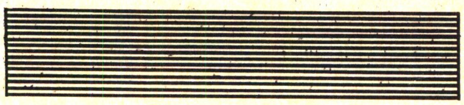
BASIC:

```
  20 LINE(10,10) — (60,20),PSET,BF
              or
  20 DRAW"BM10,10;R50D10L50U10"
  30 PAINT(15,15),4,4
```

LOGO:

```
  PC 2 SX 10 SY 180
  REPEAT 4(FD 50 RT 90
    FD 1 RT 90 FD 50 LT 90
    FD 1 LT 90)
  FD 50
```

BASIC and LOGO produce similar rectangles. However, the colors produced are not the same.



A Practical Program

The following BASIC program and LOGO procedures show the use of rectangles in producing a bar graph. Notice that BASIC uses subroutines in a similar way that LOGO uses subprocedures. The main program, or procedure, in each language is written as a series of subroutines, or subprograms, so that you can easily compare how the two languages produce similar results for each part of the program.

BAR GRAPH

BASIC PROGRAM

```
100 REM * MAIN PROGRAM *
110 PMODE 3: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
120 CLEAR 1000: DIM L$(21)
130 GOSUB 1000
140 GOSUB 2000
150 GOSUB 3000 'DRAW BOTTOM
160 GOSUB 4000 'DRAW TITLE
170 GOSUB 5000 'DRAW SIDES
180 GOSUB 6000 'DRAW BARS
190 GOTO 190
```

LOGO PROGRAM

```
TO GRAPH
  CLEAR  HT
  RECT
  BOTTOM
  TITLE
  SIDES
  BARS
END
```

BASIC PROGRAM

```
1000 REM * ASSIGN LETTERS *
1010 L$(1)="R8U4L8U4R8BD8BR8" 'S
 OR 5
1020 L$(2)="U4NR8U4R8D8BR8" 'A
1030 L$(3)="NU8R8BR8" 'L
1040 L$(4)="NR8U4NR8U4R8BD8BR8"
'E
1050 L$(5)="U8F4E4D8BR8" 'M
1060 L$(6)="U8F8NU8BR8" 'N
1070 L$(7)="U8R8D4L4NL4F4BR8" 'R
1080 L$(8)="NR8U8R8BD8BR8" 'C
1090 L$(9)="NR8U8R8D8BR8" 'O OR
0
1100 L$(10)="NR6U8R8F2D4G2BR10"
'D
1110 L$(11)="NU2R8NU8BR8" 'J
```

LOGO PROGRAM

LOGO can mix text and graphics. Therefore, no LOGO commands here.

```
1120 L$(12)="NU8R8NU8BR8" 'U
1130 L$(13)="U4NU4R8NU4D4BR8" 'H
1140 L$(14)="BR4NU8BR12" '1
1150 L$(15)="BU8R6D2G6R8BR8" '2
1160 L$(16)="NR8BU4NR8BU4R8D8BR8
" '3
1170 L$(17)="BU4NU4R4NU4ND4R4BD4
BR8" '4
1180 L$(18)="NR8U8R8BD4NL8D4BR8"
 '6
1190 L$(19)="BU4NE4F4BR12" '<
1200 L$(20)="BR4BU8F4G4BR12" '>
1210 L$(21)="BU4R8BD4BR8" '-
1220 RETURN
```

```
2000 REM * DRAW RECTANGLE *
2010 LINE(80,148)-(249,10),PSET,
B
2020 RETURN
```

```
TO RECT
  SX 80  SY 42
  REPEAT 2(FD 138 RT 90
    FD 166 RT 90)
END
```

```
3000 REM * BOTTOM *
3010 DRAW"BM96,160;S2"+L$(14)+"B
R48"+L$(15)+"BR48"+L$(16)+"BR48"
+L$(17)+"BR48"+L$(1)
3020 DRAW"BM96,172;"+L$(1)+"BR22
"+L$(2)+"BR22"+L$(3)+"BR22"+L$(4
)+"BR22"+L$(1)+"BR22"+L$(5)+"BR2
2"+L$(2)+"BR22"+L$(6)
3030 RETURN
```

```
TO BOTTOM
  SX 99  SY 32  SH 90
  PRINT"1   2   3   4   5"
  SX 10:8  SY 20
  PRINT"S A L E S M A N"
END
```

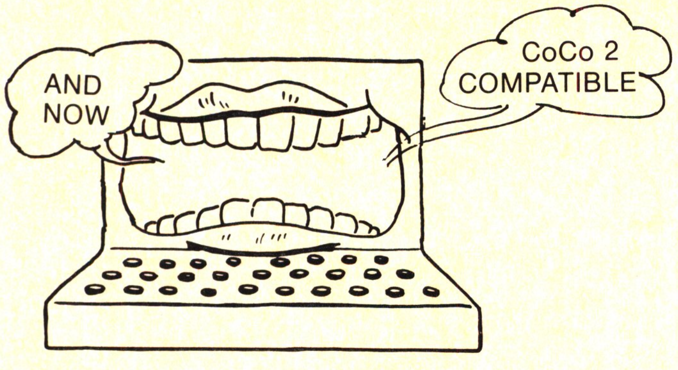
```
4000 REM * TITLE *
4010 DRAW"BM96,22;"+L$(11)+L$(12
)+L$(6)+L$(4)+"BR20"+L$(1)+L$(2)
+L$(3)+L$(4)+L$(1)+"BR20"
4020 DRAW L$(7)+L$(4)+L$(8)+L$(9
)+L$(7)+L$(10)
4030 RETURN
```

```
TO TITLE
  SX 94  SY 164
  PRINT"JUNE SALES RECORDS"
END
```

```
5000 REM * SIDES *
5010 DRAW"BM56,132;"+L$(14)+L$(9
)+L$(21)
5020 DRAW"BM56,116;"+L$(15)+L$(9
)+L$(21)
5030 DRAW"BM56,100;"+L$(16)+L$(9
)+L$(21)
5040 DRAW"BM56,84;"+L$(17)+L$(9)
+L$(21)
5050 DRAW"BM56,68;"+L$(1)+L$(9)+
L$(21)
5060 DRAW"BM56,52;"+L$(18)+L$(9)
+L$(21)
5070 DRAW"BM8,80;"+L$(1)+L$(2)+L
$(3)+L$(4)+L$(1)
5080 DRAW"BM8,92;"+L$(19)+L$(13)
+L$(6)+L$(10)+L$(20)
5090 RETURN
```

```
TO SIDES
  SX 56  SY 60  PRINT"10-"
  SY 76  PRINT"20-"
  SY 92  PRINT"30-"
  SY 108  PRINT"40-"
  SY 124  PRINT"50-"
  SY 140  PRINT"60-"
  SX 8  SY 120  PRINT"SALES"
  SY 108  PRINT"(HND)"
END
```

Nobody Does It Better In Speech or Music



THE VOICE

You get CoCo's best hardware speech synthesizer using the VOTRAX SC-01, THE VOICE (was $119.95).

Included is a text to speech ML program FREE to allow any BASIC program to speak in minutes (was $29.95).

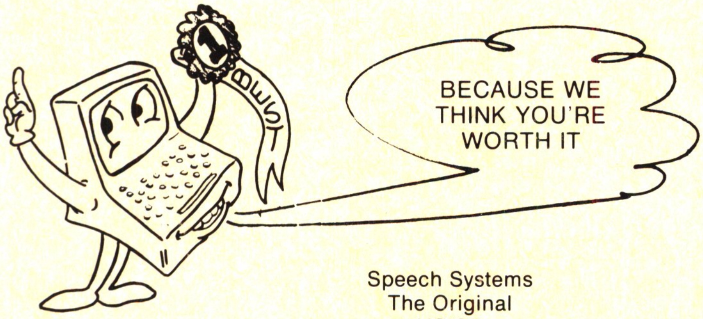
You also get 6 education and fun programs FREE (a $34.95 value).

You will have access to an ever growing library of software.

Disk owners don't despair, THE VOICE works in all multi-pac units including our own Y-CABLE.

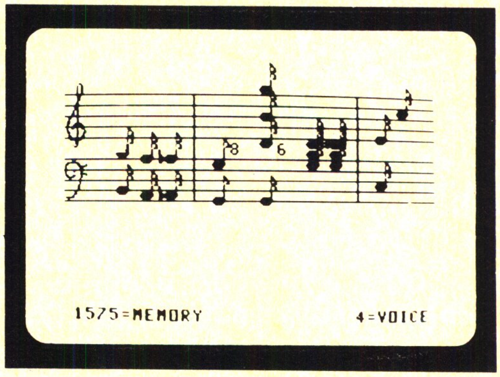
You can find speech units for less and a lot for more, but you won't find any better.

All hardware and software (tape or disk) **$79.95**


1
OWNER
BECAUSE WE THINK YOU'RE WORTH IT

	Speech Systems The Original VOICE
Speech thru TV speaker	Yes
Speech thru external speaker	Yes
Volume control	Yes
Pitch control adjustment	Outside
Demo Programs	5
Phoneme Editor	Yes
Text-to-Speech program	Yes
Documentation	30 pages
Software	2 tapes
IC count	6
Case material	Aluminum
Case size	15/16 x 5½ x 4¼
CoCo 2 version	Yes
Expansion Unit Compatibility	
RS Multi-pak	Yes
BT-1000	Yes
Spectrum Switcher	Yes
Y-Pak	Yes
Y-Cable	Yes

NOTE: All software (except Termtalk) will work on either unit, so you can buy our software and their hardware or vice versa.



(Actual Photo)

MUSICA

4 Notes produced simultaneously.
Input notes from keyboard or joystick.
Develop your own unique sounding instruments.
Vary tempo as music plays.
Save or load music from tape or disk.
Call music from your own BASIC program.
Music produced in stereo when used with the STEREO COMPOSER.
All features are fast because it's all machine language.
It doesn't get any better than this.

Tape **$34.95** (16K) (32K) Disk **$39.95**

MUSIC LIBRARY

Play these 4 part music selections without any additional software, or use as source for Musica. Over 100 tunes. Comes on tape, may be copied to disk. Ten or more tunes on each tape.

32K Ext Each **$9.95**

- Music from Stage, Screen and Television
- Pop Songs of the 70's
- Pop Songs of the 60's
- Pop Songs of the 50's
- Old Time Favorites
- Classical
- Christmas Music (Sacred)
- Christmas Music (Popular)
- Patriotic

STEREO COMPOSER

CoCo's one and only stereo music synthesizer. Plug it into the cartridge slot, connect to external speakers or your home stereo and you're ready for music realism. Comes with the COMPOSER 4 voice software. Separate left and right channel volume controls. Two 8 bit D to A's — for perfect reproduction. May be used with our best software "MUSICA." Disk owners may use any expansion unit or our Y-CABLE.

Tape or Disk **$69.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

If your dealer doesn't stock our products, ask for them.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA, and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$2.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax for the STEREO COMPOSER or THE VOICE.

Speech Systems

38W255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (24 HR. VOICE)
(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)

CALL ANY DAY, ANYTIME TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.
WE SHIP FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS.

```
6000 REM * BARS *
6010 COLOR 2,1
6020 LINE(94,147)-(102,92),PSET,
BF
6030 COLOR 3,1
6040 LINE(124,147)-(132,72),PSET
,BF
6050 COLOR 4,1
6060 LINE(158,147)-(166,83),PSET
,BF
6070 COLOR 2,1
6080 LINE(188,147)-(196,80),PSET
,BF
6090 COLOR 3,1
6100 LINE(218,147)-(226,102),PSE
T,BF
6110 RETURN
```

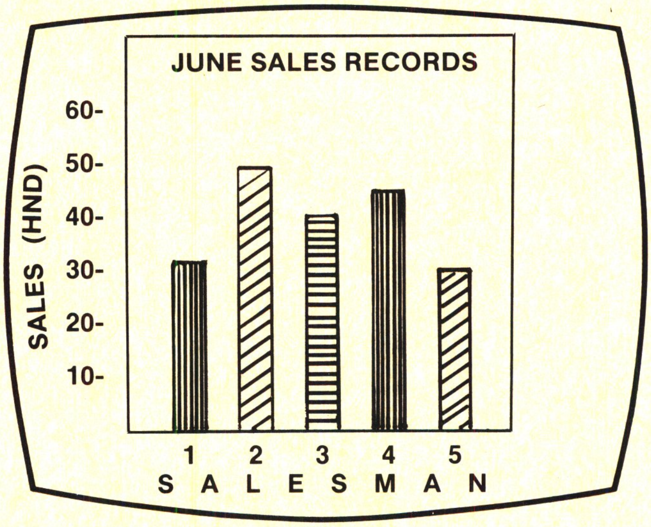
```
TO BARS
  SX 94   SY 42   SH 0
  PC 1   MAKE :F 52   RPT
  SX 125   SY 42
  PC 2   MAKE :F 76   RPT
  SX 156   SY 42
  PC 3   MAKE :F 66   RPT
  SX 190   SY 42
  PC 1   MAKE :F 70   RPT
  SX 220   SY 42
  PC 2   MAKE :F 50   RPT
END

TO RPT
  REPEAT 6(FD :F   RT 90
    FD 1   RT 90   FD :F
    LT 90   FD 1   LT 90)
  FD :F
END
```

A summary of LOGO abbreviations used:

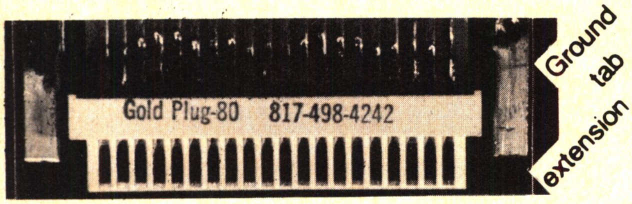
HT = HIDE TURTLE
SX = SET X (coordinate of turtle)
SY = SET Y (coordinate of turtle)
FD = FORWARD (move)
RT = RIGHT (turn)
SH = SET HEADING (of turtle)
PC = PEN COLOR
LT = LEFT (turn)
:F = a variable
RPT = a subprocedure called by BARS

NOTE: The heading must be set to 90 for *PRINT* commands in LOGO in order to print from left to right. (See the BOTTOM procedure)

The Graph



▥ color 1
▨ color 2
☰ color 3



TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

COCO Disk Module (2)	$16.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95

new SPECIAL PRICE

USA shipping $1.45 Can/Mex $4.
Foreign $7 Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from

E.A.P. CO.
P.O. BOX 14
KELLER, TEXAS 76248
(817) 498-4242 MC/VISA
+ trademark Tandy Corp

Saguaro Software

Kidstuf

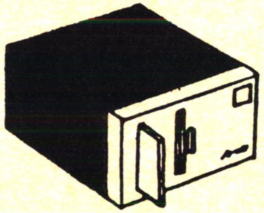
Picture, Letter, or Number Association. Play an old-time tune with correct answer (7 songs), buzzes when wrong & waits for correct choice. 8 screens.

Tape - $19.95
Disk - $24.95

Amdek Color I Plus

$299

Video Driver - $20 W/Purchase



Amdisk 3
Amdek Dual 3" Disk Drive

New Low Price

$450

Includes 2 Diskettes
And 2 Drive Cables
(One Amdek, One 5¼")

First Box Of Diskettes - $45.00 (Reg. $55)
R.S. Controller - $135 With Amdisk 3

GAMES

PRICKLY-PEAR

* Travelin' Toad	32K	**18.75**
* Ockywoky	32K	**18.75**
* Light Runner		**18.75**
* Jumbo Jet		**18.75**
* Color Disk Trivia		**22.75**
* Question Disk		**14.75**
* With Color Trivia		**7.50**
Adventure in Wonderland	32K	**18.75**
Decipher		**18.75**
ERLAND	32K	**18.75**
Flight		**14.75**
Football		**14.75**
Gangbusters		**14.75**
Great Word Game		**14.75**
Monsters & Magic	32K	**14.75**
Naked Gamer		**16.75**
Teeeofff		**18.75**
Viking!		**14.75**

TOM MIX

*SR-71	32K	**22.75**
*The King	32K	**20.75**
*Touchstone	32K	**21.75**
*Junior's Revenge	32K	**22.75**
Air Traffic Controller	Tape-32K	**21.75**
Cu*ber		**21.75**
Space Shuttle		**21.75**

PFA

*Guillotine		**7.75**
*Flasher		**14.75**
Dunk-a-Duck	Tape	**14.75**
Inspector Clueseau		**14.75**
Patti Pak		**16.75**
Stagecoach		**14.75**
TYCOON	Tape-32K	**14.75**

SUGAR

Flying Tigers	16K	**19.75**
Syntax Stories		**8.75**
Silly Syntax		**16.75**
3" Diskettes	10 for	**$55**
Paper - 3,000 Sheets		**32.75**
Blank C-15 Tapes		**.75**
100% Tested Disk SSDD 5 1/2" 10 Year Guarantee	Box of 10	**$20**
R.S. Disk Manual		**$17**

**** Denotes New Programs***

EDUCATION

PRICKLY-PEAR

Music Reader		**26.75**
Phonics 1 or 2 (tape only)		**18.75**
Prereader 1,2, &3		**18.75**
Spelling		**37.75**

PFA

Ed. Pack 123's, ABC,s, Big-Bigger		
Biggest, Shapes		**18.75**
Heart-Lung-Circulatory		**26.75**
Medical Terminology		**14.75**

SUGAR

Bible Stories		**21.75**
Great U.S.A.		**15.75**
Prereader		**15.75**
Presidents Of The U.S.	16K	**19.75**

APPLICATIONS

PRICKLY-PEAR

Family Income Organizer (disk)		**22.75**
*Colorcal		**18.75**
Satellite Tracker		**59.75**
Super Astrology	32K	**18.75**

PFA

Super Bowling Secretary	32K	**19.75**
Hurrican Tracker		**11.75**
Stress Evaluator		**18.75**

SUGAR

Co-Co Calligrapher	32K	**19.75**

UTILITY

Filmastr		**23.75**

***PRICKLY-PEAR**

Clone Master	Tape-32K	**29.75**
Color Kit		**26.75**
Tape Omni Clone (tape)		**22.75**
Super Scroll	64K	**18.75**
Rom Free	64K	**18.75**
Modem Master	16K	**18.75**

PFA

Super Disck Utility (disk)		**35.75**
*Master Graphics Tool Kit	32K	**29.75**

SAGUARO

Move-it!		**15.95**

SUGAR

Auto Run		**15.75**	Tim's	**20.75**
Semigraf	32K	**15.75**	Tim's Mail	**15.75**

NEW FROM SAGUARO SOFTWARE

Co-Co Receivables

Keep track of all those accounts with current list of accounts, statement printing, last activity date, and current month's transactions, debits & credits. Disk storage of data. 32K disk, $29.95.

Ultimate Bingo & Jackpot

Do you want the ultimate in bingo? Use your LP7 or 8 to print the number of cards you desire. You can choose from 3 speeds & even pause the game to check the winner.

Jackpot

Pull the one arm bandit's arm & see if you can beat the odds.

Both Only:
Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95
Amdek - 29.95

NNFUSICOO CONFUSION

3 modes of play. 3-4/5-6/7 letter words. You select time to govern how long (30 or 60 seconds) to unscramble the words. First person with ten correct wins. 1-4 can play.

Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95
Amdek - 29.95

Co-Co Keno

Bring Las Vegas' Keno game home with Co-Co Keno. Bet $1, $3, or $5 & mark off 1 to 15 spots...can you beat the odds & win $50,000? 16K, high resolution screen. Keno chart print included.

Tape - 24.95 Disk - 29.95
Amdek - 34.95

Loveless Manor

Trapped in a bedroom by your evil aunt, you've admired Queen Cinderella's castle in the distance...and you've just discovered she's a distant cousin. Can you escape to her protection? 32K.

Great Word Adventure
Tape - 19.95 Disk - 24.95
Amdek - 29.95

Add $3.00 For Disk, $6.00 For Amdisk

MasterCard

Arizona Residents Add 7% Tax • Add $1.00 Per Program For Shipping ($4.00 Maximum) - Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Some Quantities Limited • Ask About Royalties

VISA

7331 E. Beverly - Tucson, AZ 85710 - (602) 885-6508

BITS AND BYTES OF BASIC

Variables Revisited

By Richard White
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

Well, another Anniversary Issue is here and we stop to think how far we have come and maybe where the future may lead. Back when Lonnie Falk started THE RAINBOW we were all quite new at computing and any sources of information or programs were viewed with delight. Reading articles on how to program in BASIC on the Model I helped, but there were things in CoCo BASIC that no one else had and things that CoCo BASIC did not have. Study the manuals and experiment was the usual course.

Maybe life is somewhat easier for newcomers now. Perhaps there is too much information for one to digest, and much of it is too technical for the beginner. So, let's take one of our occasional trips back to basics and look at variables in detail to bring our new programmers on board.

In a high level language like BASIC, variables reference and organize the data used in the program. A variable is simply a name given to a piece of data. Think of data being assigned to a variable and not of the variable equalling the data. Early versions of BASIC sought to reinforce the assignment idea by making one write *LET X=10* rather than *X=10*. *LET* is in Extended Color BASIC but is virtually never used.

Color BASIC supports two types of variables — string, which holds a string of characters, and real or numeric. BASIC constructs variable tables to keep data about active variables and an analysis of the variable table will help you understand how variables work. The variable table starts at the end of your BASIC program and extends upward into memory. The first table entries are real variables, each occupying seven bytes. The first two bytes for each entry are the ASCII values of the first two letters in the variable name. Note that Extended BASIC lets you use variable names longer than two letters, but only the first two are used in the variable table and hence have any meaning. The following five bytes carry the value of the variable in a form readable by BASIC's floating point decimal routines. The CoCo is much more adept at reading these bytes than I am, so let's let it do its thing and not try to guess what it is doing.

However, it might prove interesting to look at the variable table entries. Following is a short program that does just that.

```
5 A=0:B=0:AB$=“100”:AB=10000
10 B=VARPTR(AB):FORA=B-2 TO B+4
:PRINTPEEK(A);CHR$(PEEK(A));:NEXT
```

In Line 10, *VARPTR(AB)* returns the address of the first data byte associated with variable AB. When the program is run, the following is printed on the screen.

```
65 A 66 B 142   64 @ 28   0   0
```

There will be a graphics character after 142 which I have omitted and will omit when they occur later. The ASCII codes for A and B show up and then three numbers which are all that BASIC needs to store 10000. If you change the value assigned to AB in Line 5 and rerun the program, you can see how the stored values change. Here are some samples to get you started:

```
5 A=0:B=0:AB$=“100”:AB=100000
65 A 66 B 145   67 C 80 P 0   0
```

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS data base management program.)

```
5 A=0:B=0:AB$=“100”:AB=123456000000
65 A 66 B 165   101 e 244   104 h 128
5 A=0:B=0:AB$=“100”:AB=2E37
65 A 66 B 252   112 p 189   194   30
```

Strings are stored from the top of RAM down within the string space you define with *CLEAR*. *CLEAR 1000* will reserve 1000 bytes for string storage. Each string is listed in the variable table. We can change our program to look at the table entry for string AB$ by listing that variable in the brackets after *VARPTR*.

```
5 A=0:B=0:AB$=“100”:AB=10000
10 B=VARPTR(AB$):FORA=B-2 TO B+4
:PRINTPEEK(A);CHR$(PEEK(A));:NEXT
```

When we *RUN* the program, we get the following on the screen. Again, any graphics characters printed are not shown below.

```
65 A 194   3   0   38 & 18   0
```

The 65 for A is there but not 66 for B. Instead, we see 194, which is the ASCII value for B plus 128. This flags BASIC that the listing is for a string-type variable. Next is a three, which is the number of characters — our string was 100. The second byte is not used and is set to zero. The third and fourth bytes are the high and low bytes of the address of the beginning of the string. The fifth byte is not used and is set to 0. This is all BASIC needs to find the string and read it.

If we had another line like *15 AB$=“NEW DATA”*, BASIC would write *NEW DATA* to an unused part of the string space and put the new length and address data under the AB$ listing in the variable table. The old AB$ string is still in the string space, but reference to it in the variable table is gone. After a while, new string entries will fill up string space, even though it contains some “lost” strings. At that point, CoCo stops to “collect the garbage.” Strings listed in the variable table are rewritten over unlisted space moving the free space to the end of string space. This may take a few seconds during which the computer seems to go dead, but it is only cleaning house.

Let's come back for a moment to variable names. In Color BASIC you may use any one- or two-letter combination for a variable except reserved words. What is a reserved word? It is one that is also a BASIC statement or function command. *ON*, *TO*, *GO* and *FN* are examples. When the computer encounters an *ON*, it starts looking for a variable representing a number to use in a following *GOSUB* or *GOTO* action. If your statement had been *ON=20*, no variable comes next, the computer gets confused and registers a complaint as a Syntax Error.

Extended Color BASIC allows you to use whole words as variables, but we now know how the variable table works and that only the first two letters are used. The objective is to allow writing clearer programs, but there are drawbacks that keep people from using the capability. First, there is the added memory used, one byte for each added letter each time the variable is used. Secondly, the number of reserved words (BASIC commands, remember?) become much more numerous. Last is the trouble in devising meaningful words which always are different from any other in the first two letters. If I had two *FOR TO NEXT* loops, one within the other, I might like to name the variable in the outer loop *COUNTONE* and the inner loop variable *COUNTTWO*. Since the first two letters are the same the computer cannot tell the difference and the loops won't work the way you expect. So, we will try *ONECOUNT* and *TWOCOUNT* instead. The first two letters are different, but *ONECOUNT* contains *ON*, a reserved word, and SN Error results. Another loser is *TWO-COUNT*. The computer sees it as *TW-CO* without a variable to assign the result or the equal sign — SN Error.

Real variables represent numbers, and are used directly in equations making calculations resulting in some number. Some BASIC dialects let you define whether a variable will be an integer, a single-precision, floating decimal number or a double-precision decimal number. The higher the precision, the more memory that is necessary to store the number. CoCo will accept positive or negative numbers up to 10 to the 37th power and will display nine significant digits. This is fine for nearly all programming you are likely to do. I miss the ability to define integer variables and benefit from the memory saving the results. Simple counting and other integer number operations are encountered all the time. Where a wealth of integer data is to be used, it can be put into strings and recovered using methods we have discussed in previous columns and will discuss in the future.

> *“Real variables represent numbers, and are used directly in equations making calculations resulting in some number. Some BASIC dialects let you define whether a variable will be an integer, a single-precision, floating decimal number or a double-precision decimal number.”*

A string variable references a string of characters. In the assignment statement for a string variable, characters must be between quotes or defined using *CHR$(XX)* or *STR$(Y)*. Here XX is the ASCII number for the character. Y is a real variable that is converted to a string having a leading space. Examples are *A$ = “ THIS IS AN example”*, *B$= CHR$(191)*, which is a solid red block and *N$ = STR$(20)*.

Strings can be added to each other in a process called concatonation. *C$ = A$ + “ FOR THE ARTICLE ON VARIABLES”*. Now C$ represents *“THIS IS AN example FOR THE ARTICLE ON VARIABLES”*. If we concatonate C$ with B$ like this *D$ = C$ + B$* we would get the same string as before but with a red block after the period. Enter this program and run it.

```
10 A$ = “CHARACTERS”
20 FOR X=1 TO 10 : A$ = A$ + CHR$(8) : NEXT
30 PRINT A$
```

We know there are characters in A$, but they don't print. The trick is that *CHR$(8)* is the backspace or left arrow character. As soon as *"CHARACTERS"* was printed, 10 backspaces were printed which erased *"CHARACTERS."* This may not be good for much, but it does give food for thought. There is a watch-out here in that you can add non printing characters to strings that give unexpected results. Also note the *A$ = A$ + CHR$(8)*. A$ appears on both sides of the equality. We can also write *A = A + 10*. This comes back to the assignment idea. The right side is evaluated and the result is assigned to the variable on the left. The computer finishes its work on the right portion using whatever A or A$ represent initially before it redefines them.

Both real and string variables can be viewed as either global or local. Actually BASIC variables are always global since they can be used anywhere in a BASIC program. In languages like PASCAL, C and BASIC09, variables have a value only in the particular subroutines or procedures where they are declared. Further, the variable X in one procedure is a different variable from the variable X in a different procedure. We cannot define our variables like this in BASIC, but we can view how we use them as local or global.

> *"Actually BASIC variables are always global since they can be used anywhere in a BASIC program. In languages like PASCAL, C and BASIC09, variables have a value only in the particular subroutines or procedures where they are declared."*

In a file program, the variables that refer to the data records are used as global in that they are defined in the input section, changed in the editor saved in another section to tape or disk, used in search and sort sections and in various subroutines. A variable used in a *FOR-TO-NEXT* loop in a subroutine means nothing when you exit that subroutine and may be re-used elsewhere.

There is a savings of memory if certain variable names are prechosen and used only for local purposes. They can be redefined and used again and again in other parts of the program. This serves to help clarify the program if it is known that J and K are always used locally, generally serve counting purposes and never have meaning once the using routine is left. This will work well with some careful discipline and I think is much better than trying to find an unused variable each time a short loop is needed. You should also define string variables and other real variables for local temporary data holding purposes. Just make sure all local variables are defined when they are first used in the routine and do not contain data needed elsewhere when the routine is exited.

Numbers and strings may also be kept in subscripted or array variables. Here one array name is used to refer to a series of data items. For example *A(1)=23, A(2)=45 . . . A(20)=14*. BASIC then sets up a separate portion of the variable table above regular variables in memory for array variable entries. An array variable table for *A$(10)* looks like the following.

-7	ARRAY	65
-6	NAME	128
-5	DISPLACEMENT	VX
-4	TO NEXT ARRAY	YZ
-3	# OF DIMENSIONS	1
-2	NUMBER OF	00
-1	ENTRIES	11
VARPTR(A$(0)) >	A$(0) LENGTH	
		0
	A$(0)	
	ADDRESS	
		0
VARPTR(A$(1)) >	A$(1) LENGTH	
		0
	A$(1)	
	ADDRESS	
		0
	·	
	·	
	·	
VARPTR(A$(10)) >	A$(10) LENGTH	
		0
	A$(10)	
	ADDRESS	
		0

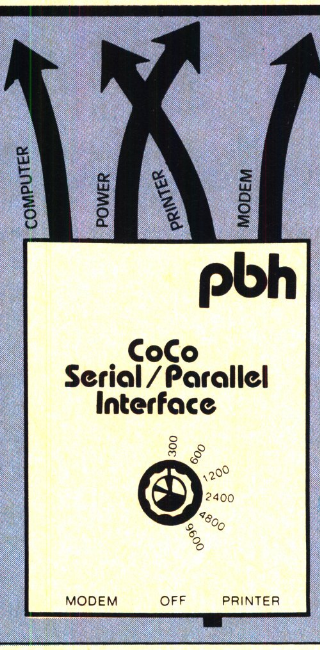
The array for A(N) is similar except the value for each member of the array is in each five-byte block. When a subscripted variable is first used, an eleven entry block is established in the variable table for that variable. Note that A$(0) is a member of the array. If you need more entries, you must dimension the variable, e.g., *DIM A$(100)* or *DIM A$(X)*. You can also have multi-dimensioned arrays in Extended BASIC. A$ could be dimensioned *DIM A$(50,10)*. Note that such arrays use memory space. A$(50,10) requires 7 + 50*5*10 or 2507 bytes of memory for the variable table alone. Finally, if you know you are only going to use a few members of an array, say four or five, then dimension the array, say *DIM A$(5)* to keep memory use to only what you really need.

Arrays are most useful where the program itself must choose which data item to use. You are permitted and even encouraged to use a variable within the parentheses (A$(X)) so that a number determined by the program selects the desired array member. Some good examples of array usage have appeared in recent issues of THE RAINBOW.

The Joystick that sets you free!

The one-hand operation of this fantastic new joystick will truly set you free and increase the pleasure of playing your favorite video games. The smoothness and responsiveness of this unique joystick that operates completely without a base is something to be experienced. Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

$49.95 suggested retail



STOP changing Printer and Modem Cables! Our **Parallel Printer Interface** provides **Switch Selectable Printer** or **Modem** operations for both CoCo and MC10. It features switchable baud rates from 300 to 9600. It comes complete with power supply, modem cable and **"Centronics"** type printer cable. For Basic 1.1 and later revisions.

Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

Only $89.95 suggested retail

pbh Computer Products, Inc.
P. O. Drawer 55868
Houston, Texas 77055
713/956-0207

When ordering direct from **PBH** please enclose $3.00 per item for shipping.

Stocking Distributors

Compukit
Houston, TX. 77059

Spectrum Projects
Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Authorized Dealers

Endicott Computer
Software & Accessories
Huntsville, AL. 35801

The Computer Store
Jasper, IN. 47456

The Software Connection
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33319

Colorware, Inc.
Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

TRS TECH
Computer Services
Houston, TX. 77033

Computers & More
Huntsville, TX. 77340

The Photo Shop Radio Shack
Wilmar, MN. 56201

Patterson Electronics
Mountain View, AR. 72560

Computers, Etc.
Austin, TX. 78745

Cinsoft
Cincinnati, OH. 45237

EDC Industries
Los Angeles, CA. 90042

Sound Center Radio Shack
Whiterock, N.M. 87644
& Los Alamos, N.M. 87544

Chips, Incorporated
Atlanta, GA. 30340

Computer Associates
West Fargo, N.Dak. 58078

Computer Plus, Inc.
Littleton, MA. 01460

Turtle Micro Ware
East Lime, CT. 06333

16K
ECB

THE CAVERNS OF DEATH

By Bill Franks

Long ago during the age of magic and sorcery, there existed a set of caverns so deadly, so terrifying they were known simply as The Caverns of Death. Nothing that entered these caverns had ever returned alive. There was a curse on the caves so that once you entered you couldn't turn back. You had to go deeper and deeper until one of the perils in the caves killed you. Due to an error in a time machine, you were sent back to this age in the form of a bat.

One day while flying around, you unwittingly flew into these caves. At first it was easy, with plenty of room to fly between the stalactites and stalagmites and eat the plentiful bugs. As you went deeper, however, there became less and less room.

You must fly carefully to stay alive. How long will you last? Will you find another exit or will you perish like the others before you? Only time can tell!

The object of *Bats And Bugs* is to accumulate as many points as possible before the caves take their toll. Points are obtained by eating the bugs flying toward you. For each red or blue bug you devour, you will receive 50 points. Avoid the yellow bug — it's poisonous and will kill you if you eat it! Many times the yellow bug will be in your passageway or will jump in front of you, making death inevitable. Every time you gain a multiple of 400 points, you will increase a skill level to a harder cave. After completing level eight, each level thereafter will be of the same difficulty.

There will be times (particularly in the higher levels) when the caves look nearly impossible to navigate. However, there are *no* impossible caves. In this type of cave, you can let your back hit the protrusions just enough to knock off their points. Hitting the stalactites or stalagmites with your front always causes death, but if you aim your course correctly, your back can hit them safely.

You have three lives. Each time you die, a new cave of the same level is drawn. Before you begin each cave, your bat will be moving down the screen. When he gets to the height where you want to start flying, press any key or the fire button to begin play. To reset the game at the end, also press any key or the fire button.

You are given the choice of using a joystick or the Space Bar. Simply move the joystick up and down, or press the Space Bar to climb or don't press it and you will descend.

If the speed up poke (*POKE 65495,0*) doesn't work on your computer then just delete it.

Finally, if you don't feel like typing in the game and would like a copy on tape, send me $4 and I will galdly send you a copy. My address is 4939 Tunlaw St., Alexandria, VA 22312.

(Bill Franks is a self-taught programmer who has owned a CoCo for two years. When he isn't programming, he attends Thomas Jefferson High School in Alexandria, Va., where he is a member of both the varsity track and soccer teams.)

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083 For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

DISK DATA HANDLER - 64K

Provides the growth capability needed for your increasingly sophisticated applications.

- Designed to use the full 64K RAM . . . may also be configured for 32K.
- Uses standard ROM's . . . No special operating system required!
- Allows you to design disk data files for your specific needs. You define a basic record of up to 14 fields and 246 characters.
- Provides fast selection and sorting based on any field or combination of fields in this record.
- Powerful in-screen input and update.
- User defined output of reports to screen, printer, or disk files which may be read by your BASIC programs for any computational or special formatting requirements.
- Printer reports allow headings, page breaks and page numbering, and let you pass control codes to drive your printer's special features.
- Maximum number of records you may work with at one time will depend on RAM configuration and record size . . . 64K (32K) 1850 (500) - 21 char records . . . 179 (49) -246 char records.
- An optional Extended record linked to the basic record may also be defined. Size of this Extended record is not a factor in determining maximum number of records.
- NOW . . . also includes DDH DIRECTORY FILE BUILDER . . . a listing of a short program to read directory information from your disks and produce a combined file index.

$54.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

That's INTEREST-ing

Let your computer do some REAL computation!

- Helps you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST!
- Amortization tables any way YOU want them . . . even lets you change any terms mid-schedule!
- Calculates Present Value, Future Value, Capital Recovery for any combination of payments you specify.
- Rate of Return computation predicts how hard your money will be working for you!
- Computes Bond yields . . . current and to redemption.
- All answers available on screen or printer.

$29.95 in BASIC

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR

Puts YOU in charge of your schedule!

- Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day . . . calendar shows where the memos are . . . call up of day shows details.
- Use for appointments or a log of past activity.
- Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key-word criteria.
- Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months and years.
- Requires 32K in BASIC

TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 (max. 400 memos/tape file)

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95 (over 4000 memos/disk . . . max. 300 memos/month)

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY

If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, this program is for you!

- Designed for small business, club and personal use.
- Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers.
- Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals.
- Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette.
- Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available.
- Requires 32K and an understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts.

$44.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

STATEMENT WRITER

For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry

- Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivables accounts.
- Provides mailing labels to use with your statements and account summaries.
- Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs.

$34.95

COMMAND STREAM PROCESSOR

Powerful, versatile utility adds a new dimension to your Color Computer.

- A program to run your other programs!
- Will allow you to prepackage a stream of direct system commands as well as INPUT and LINE INPUT to your BASIC program. This results in a totally automated stream of activity.
- If you understand your computer and the flow of activity required for your total operation, you are ready for the *power* of COMMAND STREAM PROCESSOR!

$19.95 Completely relocatable . . . Machine Language

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM

Works in all PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page.

- Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine.
- Available for Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY WITH ORDER.
- SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE . . . in Machine Language

$7.95 - TRS-80® LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/200/400/420

$9.95 - Epson GRAFTRAX®, NEC® PC 8023 A-C, IDS 440/445, Paper Tiger® 460/560, Micro Prism® 480, Prism® 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80® DMP-120, TDP-1, PROWRITER® Centronics 739, Microline® 82A/83A (with Okigraph 1) /84/92/93, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/10X/15 and Gorilla Banana.

(Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ALPHA-DRAW

Works great with GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM!

- Subroutine designed to let you add any keyboard character to your graphic displays.
- You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters . . . ALPHA-DRAW does the rest!
- BONUS - includes instructions for a true line-numbered merge of tape files.

$8.95 in BASIC

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL
ALL LISTED
PROGRAMS

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

For VISA and Master Card orders:
Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number.
Sorry! No COD's.

Program Description

Line 0 sets up the arrays.
Line 1 puts the computer in the graphics mode.
Line 2 draws and gets the bat.
Lines 3 and 4 draw the cave.
Lines 5 and 6 draw, get the bugs and pick starting places.
Line 8 moves the bat down screen at start of each cave.
Lines 10 to 20 are the main loop moving you and bugs after making sure you haven't gone off board or died.
Lines 23 to 56 are subroutines used by the main loop.
Lines 100 to 107 are the death routine.
Lines 200 to 219 are the score drawing routine.
Lines 220 and 221 are the completed level routine.
Lines 300 to 302 get the level and way of movement you wish to start with.
Lines 400 to 410 draw the title page.

6	117
18	244
104	163
216	224
END	222

The listing:

```
0 POKE65495,0:DIMA(1),B(1),C(1),
D(1),E(1):A$="T255V30O5CDEFGAB":
GOSUB400
1 GOSUB300:PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1
,0:PMODE1,3:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
2 DRAW"BM101,100C3E4F4E4F4BM120,
100F4E4F4E4":GET(100,101)-(117,0
95),A,G:GET(120,100)-(137,106),B
,G:GOSUB5:PCLS:GOSUB3:GOTO7
3 FORI=0TO220STEP20:H=RND(3)+1:C
OLORH,1
4 SOUNDRND(255),1:F=RND(LE)+5:G=
190-((LE+5)-F)-5:F=F+15:LINE(I,1
5)-(I+10,F),PSET:LINE(I,15)-(I+2
0,15),PSET:LINE(I+10,F)-(I+20,15
),PSET:LINE(I,190)-(I+10,G),PSET
:LINE(I+10,G)-(I+20,190),PSET:PA
INT(I+5,17),H,H:PAINT(I+5,189),H
,H:NEXT:A=10:B=100:RETURN
5 PCLS:COLOR2,1:LINE(100,100)-(1
03,103),PSET,BF:GET(100,100)-(10
7,103),C,G:COLOR3,1:LINE(120,100
)-(123,103),PSET,BF:GET(120,100)
-(127,103),D,G:COLOR4,1:LINE(130
,100)-(133,103),PSET,BF:GET(130,
100)-(137,103),E,G
6 M1=RND(50)+200::M2=RND(70)+60:
M3=RND(100)+50:M4=RND(70)+60:M5=
RND(50)+100:M6=RND(70)+60:RETURN
7 GOSUB9:PCOPY3TO1:PCOPY4TO2
8 COLOR1,1:FORB=50TO150STEP5:GOS
UB41:FORI=1TO50:NEXT:LINE(A,B-6)
-(A+17,B),PSET,BF:P=PEEK(65280):
I$=INKEY$:IFI$<>""ORP=126ORP=254
```

EVERYTHING
You've Always Wanted To Know About
The **COLOR COMPUTER** . . .
But Didn't Know **WHERE** To Ask.

The COCOINDX is now available! Find the information you need FAST, in this 73 page spiral bound Reference Guide.

- All COCO articles indexed from Jan. 1981 thru March 1984
- System requirements shown
- Nineteen types listed
  - Adventure
  - Education
  - Games
  - Utility programs
  - Hardware projects
  - Editorials
  - Ham Radio
  - & more
- 1800+ listed: Cross indexed
  - TYPE-DATE-MAGAZINE
  - DATE-MAGAZINE-PAGE
- Basic and Machine language
- Data Base: PRO-COLOR-FILE
- Flex, OS-9 highlighted
- Data segments available soon
- Update to be available

$19.95
PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING

AZ RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

COCOINDX
P.O. BOX 23654
TEMPE, AZ. 85282
(602) 839-5169
AFTER 5 PM MST

MasterCard VISA

```
THEN10ELSENEXT:LINE(A,B-5)-(A+17
,B+7),PSET,BF:GOTO8
9 DRAW"BM210,0C3R10D14L10U14":LI
=3:SC=0::GOSUB200:PMODE1,3:DRAW"
BM10,10C3E4F4E4F4BM35,10E4F4E4F4
BM60,10E4F4E4F4":COLOR1,1:PMODE1
,1:SCREEN1,0:RETURN
10 IFKE=1THENP=PEEK(345)ELSEJ=JO
YSTK(0):K=JOYSTK(1):IFK<33THENP=
247ELSEP=1
11 IFP=247THENA=A+5:B=B-5:PU=1
12 IFP<>247THENA=A+5:B=B+5:PU=2
13 GOSUB23:IFA>230THENCOLOR1,1:L
INE(A-5,B-6)-(A+17,B+12),PSET,BF
:A=10:GOTO15ELSEGOTO15
14 IFPPOINT(A+8,B-4)<>1ORPPOINT(
A+8,B+8)<>1ORPPOINT(A+20,B-2)<>1
ORPPOINT(A+20,B+8)<>1ORPPOINT(A+
2,B-4)<>1ORPPOINT(A+2,B+8)<>1THE
NGOTO100ELSERETURN
15 M1=M1-15:M3=M3-15:M5=M5-15:IF
M1<5THEN50ELSEIFM3<5THEN51ELSEIF
M5<5THEN52
16 COLOR1,1:LINE(A-5,B-6)-(A+15,
B+12),PSET,BF:ONPU GOSUB40,41:PC
OPY3TO1:PCOPY4TO2:PMODE1,1:GOSUB
39
17 IFA>M1-17ANDA<M1+4ANDB>M2-6AN
DB<M2+5THENPLAYA$:GOTO100ELSEIFA
>M3-17ANDA<M3+4ANDB>M4-6ANDB<M4+
5THENPLAYA$:GOTO55ELSEIFA>M5-17A
NDA<M5+4ANDB>M6-6ANDB<M6+5THENPL
AYA$:GOTO56
18 PMODE1,3
19 GOSUB14
20 GOTO10
23 IFB<12THEN100ELSEIFB>180THENB
=180:GOTO100ELSERETURN
37 IFM1<0THENM1=0ELSEIFM3<0THENM
3=0ELSEIFM5<0THENM5=0
38 RETURN
39 GOSUB37:PUT(M1,M2)-(M1+7,M2+3
),C,PSET:PUT(M3,M4)-(M3+7,M4+3),
D,PSET:PUT(M5,M6)-(M5+7,M6+3),E,
PSET:RETURN
40 PUT(A,B)-(A+17,B+6),A,PSET:RE
TURN
41 PUT(A,B)-(A+17,B+6),B,PSET:RE
TURN
50 M1=240:M2=RND(70)+60:GOTO16
51 M3=240:M4=RND(70)+60:GOTO16
52 M5=240:M6=RND(70)+60:GOTO16
55 SC=SC+50:GOSUB200:GOTO51
56 SC=SC+50:GOSUB200:GOTO52
100 PMODE1,1:PLAY"O1V30T7CFCFCFC
FCFCFCF":IFB<12THENB=12
```

The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER. YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALs, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously reinventing the wheel. YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. How?? **DATA-COMP** has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9 Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER **USER**; with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather that you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there, etc..

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Reguirements

FLEX9 Special General Version x Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for $50.00 ea.)	$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout. for the RS Disk Controller	
when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys.	$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys.	$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w Mod. Instructions	$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC	$399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9, F-MATE(RS) and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set.

$1079.95

DISK DRIVE PACKAGES, etc.

These Packages **include** the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable:

PAK #1 — 1 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$489.95
PAK #2 — 2 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$749.95
PAK #3 — 1 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$569.95
PAK #4 — 2 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$919.95
PAK #5 — 2 Qume Thinline Double Sided Double Density Sys.	$749.95

PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller	$179.95
1 Single Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Tandon	$249.95
1 Double Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Qume	$349.95
1 Qume Thinline Double Sided, Double Density	$279.95
Screen Clean — Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer	$39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$34.95
Micro Tech. Prods., Inc. **LOWER CASE ROM** Adapter	$74.95
Radio Shack BASIC **Version 1.1 ROM**	$34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM	$89.95

DATA-COMP

P.O. Box 794 *HIXSON, TN 37343*

1-615-842-4601

MasterCard

VISA

```
101 COLOR1,1:SO=(180-B)/3+5:FORI
=B TO180STEP10
102 B=I:GOSUB41:LINE(A,B-11)-(A+
17,B-3),PSET,BF:FORJ=1TO3 :SO=SO
-1:SOUNDSO,1:NEXT:NEXT
103 PMODE1,3:COLOR1,1:LI=LI-1:LI
NE(10+(LI*25),0)-(26+(LI*25),10)
,PSET,BF:IFLI=0THEN105
104 GOTO221
105 PMODE1,1:SCREEN1,1:COLOR1,1:
LINE(10,0)-(28,10),PSET,BF
106 FORI=1TO500:NEXT:I$=INKEY$
107 P=PEEK(65280):I$=INKEY$:IFI$
<>""ORP=126ORP=254THEN1ELSE107
200 PMODE1,3:SC$=STR$(SC):IFSC>9
9950THENSC=0000:GOTO200
201 IFLEN(SC$)<6THENSC$="0"+SC$:
GOTO201
202 B1=VAL(MID$(SC$,3,1))::B2=VA
L(MID$(SC$,4,1)):B3=VAL(MID$(SC$
,5,1)):B5=VAL(MID$(SC$,2,1))
203 COLOR1,1:LINE(90,0)-(230,15)
,PSET,BF:COLOR3,1:DRAW"BM210,0R1
0D14L10U14":DRAW"BM120,0":B4=B1:
GOSUB206:DRAW"BM150,0":B4=B2:GOS
UB206:DRAW"BM180,0":B4=B3:GOSUB2
06:DRAW"BM90,0":B4=B5:GOSUB206:I
FSC/400=INT(SC/400)ANDSC>0THEN22
0ELSEPMODE1,1:RETURN
206 ONB4+1 GOSUB210,211,212,213,
214,215,216,217,218,219:RETURN
210 DRAW"R10D15L10U15":RETURN
211 DRAW"D15":RETURN
212 DRAW"R10D7L10D7R10":RETURN
213 DRAW"R10D7L10R10D7L10":RETUR
N
214 DRAW"D7R10U7D14":RETURN
215 DRAW"R10L10D7R10D7L10":RETUR
N
216 DRAW"R10L10D14R10U7L10":RETU
RN
217 DRAW"R10M-10,+14":RETURN
218 DRAW"D14R10U14L10D7R10":RETU
RN
219 DRAW"R10D7L10U7D7R10D7L10":R
ETURN
220 SCREEN1,0:FORI=1TO15:PLAY"T2
55V30O4CDEFGAB":NEXT::LE=LE+5:IF
LE>85THENLE=85
221 COLOR1,1:LINE(0,16)-(256,191
),PSET,BF:PMODE1,3:SCREEN1,0::GO
SUB3:A=10:B=100:PMODE1,1:PCOPY3T
O1:PCOPY4TO2:SCREEN1,0:I$=INKEY$
::GOTO8
300 CLSRND(8):PRINT@226,"ON WHAT
 LEVEL DO YOU WANT";:PRINT@261,"
TO START?(1-8)";:INPUTLE::IFLE>8
ORLE<1THEN300ELSELE=45+(5*LE)
301 CLSRND(8):PRINT@256,"JOYSTIC
K OR SPACEBAR?(J OR S)";:INPUTKE
$:IFKE$="J"THENKE=2ELSEIFKE$="S"
THENKE=1ELSE301
302 RETURN
400 GOSUB420:LE=75:PMODE1,1:PCLS
:SCREEN1,0:GOSUB3
401 DRAW"BM160,90C3D20R15U10L15R
10U10L10BM180,90D20R15U20BM200,9
0R15L15D20R15U10L5BM220,90R15L15
D10R15D10L15"
402 DRAW"BM105,100R5BM115,90D20U
20F20U20BM140,100R6"
403 DRAW"BM10,90D20R15U10L15R10U
10L10BM30,90D20U10R15D10U20L15BM
50,90R16L8D20BM70,90R15L15D10R15
D10L15"
410 FORI=1TO3000:NEXT:RETURN
420 CLS:PRINT@104,"BATS -N- BUGS
"
421 PRINT@172,"BY"
422 PRINT@232,"BILL FRANKS"
423 PRINT@296,"4939 TUNLAW ST."
424 PRINT@360,"ALEXANDRIA,VA."
425 PRINT@424,"22312"
426 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT:RETURN
```

ATTENTION CANADIAN DEALERS!

Kelly Software Distributors Ltd. manufactures and distributes software to over 100 stores throughout Canada for the following firms: Aardvark, Bob Van Der Poole, Cer-comp, Cheshire Cat, Chromasette, ColorQuest, The Computer House, Computerware, Double Density, Dr. Preble's Programs, DSL Products, Elite, Jarb, Mark Data Products, Michtron, Moreton Bay, Petrocci Freelance, Prickly-Pear, Rainbow Connection, Rainbow on Tape, Shooting Star, Silverware, Softlaw, Spectral Associates.

To provide complete dealer support, Kelly Software can guarantee fast delivery of over 500 products to anywhere in Canada. We also provide an excellent opportunity for software authors and publishers to have their products distributed to stores across Canada. Call or write immediately for further details and your free catalogue.

Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3L1
(403) 421-8003

NEW!

SENSATIONAL! GRAPHIC ADVENTURES

DISC NOT REQUIRED

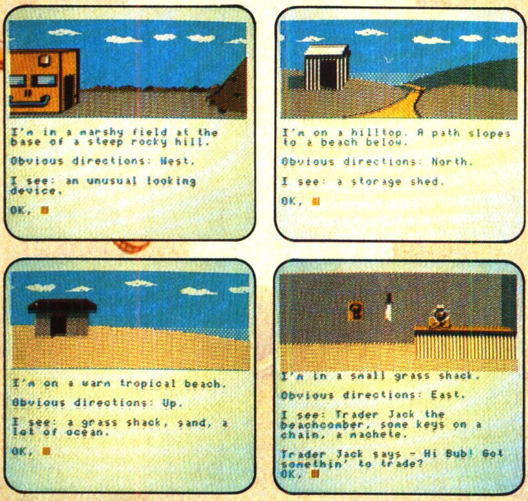
Cassettes .... $24.95 ea.
Discs .... $27.95 ea.
32K Required

SHENANIGANS

From the heart of the city to lonely wilderness. An action filled journey to find the fabled pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. The first of our sensational new hi-res graphic adventures. You'll love it!

SEA QUEST

Get your shark repellant and scuba tanks ready to search for treasures under the sea. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and hungry sharks in this colorful and unique adventure. Outstanding!



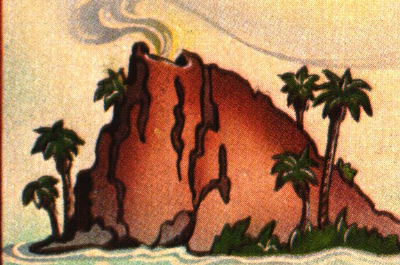
```
I'm in a marshy field at the
base of a steep rocky hill.

Obvious directions: West.

I see: an unusual looking
device.

OK,
```

```
I'm on a hilltop. A path slopes
to a beach below.

Obvious directions: North.

I see: a storage shed.

OK,
```

```
I'm on a warm tropical beach.

Obvious directions: Up.

I see: a grass shack, sand, a
lot of ocean.

OK,
```

```
I'm in a small grass shack.

Obvious directions: East.

I see: Trader Jack the
beachcomber, some keys on a
chain, a machete.

Trader Jack says - Hi Bub! Got
somethin' to trade?
OK,
```

Actual photographs taken from Calixto Island screen.



CALIXTO ISLAND

New Hi-Res Version

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail. A classic!

BLACK SANCTUM

New Hi-Res Version

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an old 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky adventure in full hi-res detail. If you enjoy suspense, this one's for you.

OTHER GREAT GAMES FROM MARK DATA

BUMPERS

Tension mounts as you wildly race through a hidden obstacle course. Barrier walls are invisible until you bump into them and you must proceed cautiously as each dead end has a hidden booby trap. Especially exciting when two players compete simultaneously.

COSMIC CLONES

Clonial Warriors, Super-Klones, Double Bombs and "the Death Layer" relentlessly challenge the most skillful player in this unique, fast action game. This is one of our favorites.

GLAXXONS

Pit your playing skill against squadrons of swooping, diving spacecraft. Fast and furious with seven selectable skill levels and automatic game acceleration. . .guaranteed to blister your joystick finger.

EL BANDITO

El Bandito has to be a crafty little hombre to stay alive as he loots the local countryside. Escape into a tunnel to avoid that angry spider. . .race around the corner towards your lair. Two players may compete simultaneously in this unusual game.

All games: Cassettes ... $24.95 ea. Discs ... $27.95 ea. 16K Required

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

MD

Mark Data Products

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone your order for speedy delivery. Use your MasterCard or Visa. We also accept checks and money orders. ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors. SOFTWARE AUTHORS: Contact us for exciting marketing details.

Interface Your Own Circuits

By T. Whit Athey

While the majority of Color Computer owners are probably making their peace with at least some aspects of programming, not too many are all that comfortable with the guts of the gadget — the hardware, the digital circuitry. However, for anyone who has been secretly wishing that he/she knew a lot more about digital circuits and the operation of the Color Computer, I want to convince you that now is the time to learn. While it isn't exactly easy to understand digital circuits, it isn't any more difficult than programming, and in fact, is very similar to programming in many ways. Besides, it's great fun.

In this article I would like to entice you into building an I/O board which can interface between the Color Computer and your own projects. By taking the plunge and "getting your feet wet" with a real hardware project, you can learn much more than by just reading about it. Also, this is a very practical way to begin because the project is straightforward and leads naturally to further work on your own. I will also discuss some of the possible applications of the board.

I should begin by giving a large measure of credit for my interest in circuits to William Barden. His article, "A General-Purpose I/O Board for the Color Computer,"[1] appeared in the June 1982 issue of *Byte Magazine*. He has an excellent discussion on the way the Color Computer does I/O, both internally (to and from memory) and externally (to and from peripherals), and I would recommend that you look it up. The only problem is that Mr. Barden's design for an I/O board doesn't work on all Color Computers.

The Cartridge Connector

First of all, I am sure that everyone knows that the Color Computer has a slot on the right side where the game cartridges plug in. If you have a game cartridge lying around, turn it over and slide back the spring-loaded cover from the business end of it. Inside you can see the end of a printed circuit (PC) board and an edge connector with 40 pins (20 on top, 20 on bottom). So, there's nothing more inside that little black box than a PC board with assorted components (components not visible without taking the cartridge completely apart).

Figure 1 shows the computer's cartridge connector and the mating PC board connector. Those 40 lines give us access to nearly every signal of importance which is gener-

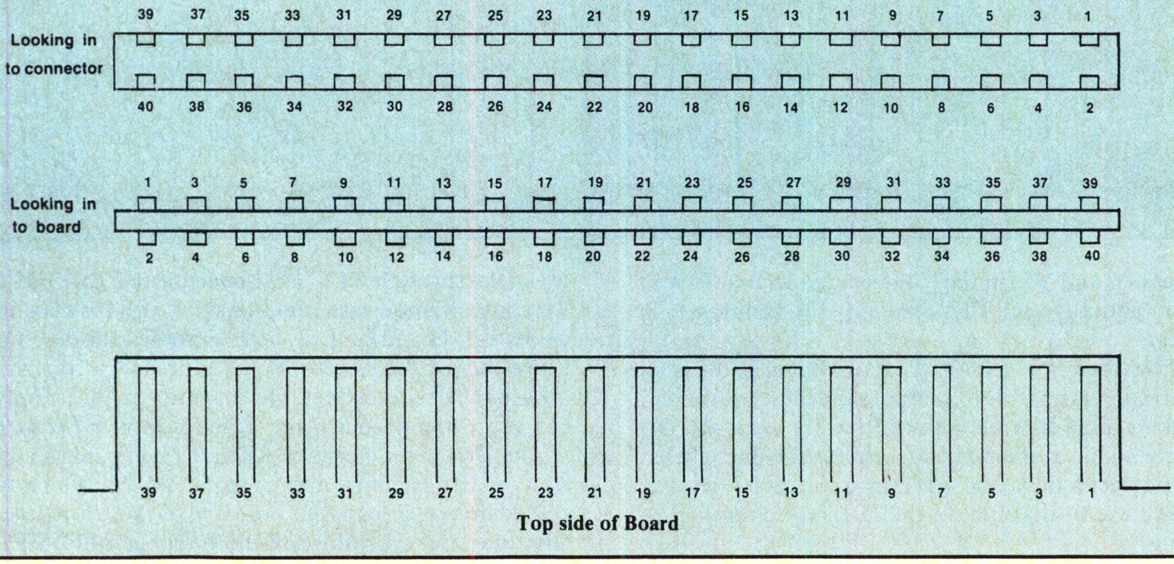
Table 1
Cartridge Connector Signals

Pin No.	Signal Name	Description
1	-12 V	-12 volts (100 mA)
2	+12 V	+12 volts (300 mA)
3	HALT	Halt input to the CPU
4	NMI	Non-maskable interrupt
5	RESET	Reset and power-up signal
6	E	Main CPU clock signal
7	Q	Clock Signal which leads E
8	CART	Interrupt for cartridge detect
9	+5 V	+5 volts (300 mA)
10	D0	CPU bit 0
11	D1	CPU bit 1
12	D2	CPU bit 2
13	D3	CPU bit 3
14	D4	CPU bit 4
15	D5	CPU bit 5
16	D6	CPU bit 6
17	D7	CPU bit 7
18	R/W	Read/write signal from CPU
19	A0	CPU Address bit 0
20	A1	CPU Address bit 1
21	A2	CPU Address bit 2
22	A3	CPU Address bit 3
23	A4	CPU Address bit 4
24	A5	CPU Address bit 5
25	A6	CPU Address bit 6
26	A7	CPU Address bit 7
27	A8	CPU Address bit 8
28	A9	CPU Address bit 9
29	A10	CPU Address bit 10
30	A11	CPU Address bit 11
31	A12	CPU Address bit 12
32	CTS	Cartridge select signal
33	GND	Ground
34	GND	Ground
35	SND	Sound input
36	SCS	Spare select signal
37	A13	CPU Address bit 13
38	A14	CPU Address bit 14
39	A15	CPU Address bit 15
40	SLENB	Disable device selection

(Whit Athey is a physicist with the federal government at Rockville, Md.)

To The Color Computer

Figure 1 Cartridge-connector pins



Top side of Board

ated inside the Color Computer. Anyone who has a little soldering experience can put together his/her own PC board (with or without a cover) which plugs into the cartridge slot and interacts with the computer. The board design that I will discuss can provide the first stage, the interface, for your own designs, or for some examples I will present.

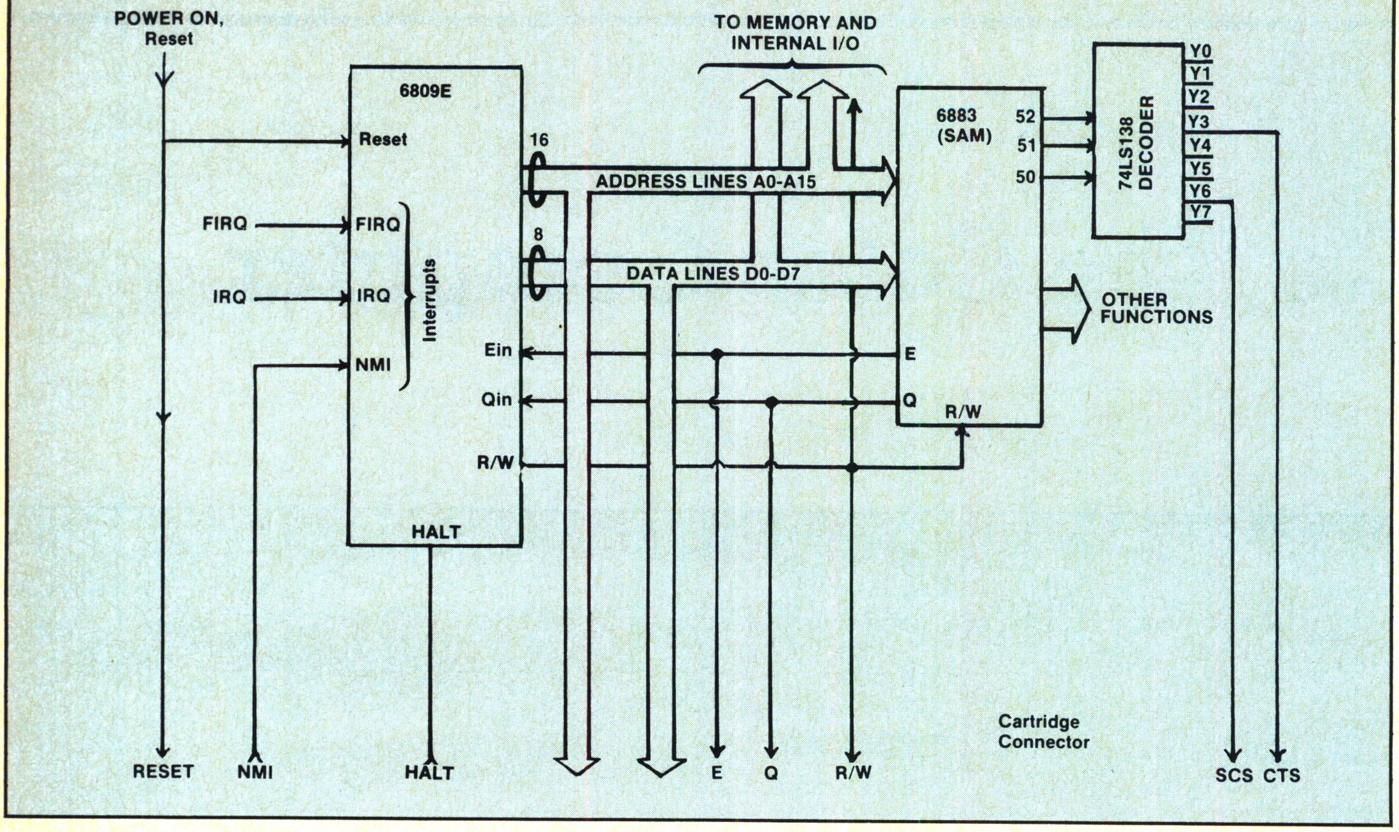
The Color Computer's I/O Structure

Figure 2 shows the block diagram of the Color Computer I/O and the lines which come out to the cartridge slot. Table 1 lists these lines with their names and functions. Many of the lines are connected directly to the heart of the computer, the Motorola 6809E microprocessor. Also of fundamental importance is the Motorola 6883 synchronous address multiplexer (SAM). In fact, the Color Computer is made up almost entirely of Motorola integrated circuits ("chips").

The 6809E is the real brains of the outfit, controlling the whole operation, but it farms out many important tasks to other large scale chips like the SAM. The 6809E is mostly an 8-bit microprocessor, but with some 16-bit capability, and it is probably the most powerful 8-bit microprocessor around. There are 16 address lines designated A0 (least significant bit) to A15 (most significant bit) which allow unique addressing of up to $2^{16} = 65536$ ("64K") memory locations. The address lines are used whenever the 6809E fetches a byte (8 bits) of data or an operation code from memory, or writes a byte to memory or to other internal devices. The data is transmitted over eight data lines designated D0-D7.

The SAM chip handles several routine functions for the 6809E. It provides two clock signals (just an oscillating square-wave signal), called E and Q to the microprocessor to permit all operations to have the proper timing. The SAM also controls and decodes the memory mapping of the system. The computer must know not only the exact address in an operation, but also what *area* of memory is being addressed. Since some memory areas are dedicated to specific tasks, the SAM feeds three signals to a 74LS134 decoder chip which, in turn, provides an output which depends on the area of memory being addressed. Only one of the eight output lines of the 74LS134 are active (low, or zero voltage) at any one time. When addresses in the range 0-7FFF are being addressed, Y0 will be active, indicating RAM (random access memory) addresses. Y1 and Y2 indicate that the ROM (read only memory) areas at 8000-9FFF or A000-BFFF are being addressed, and Y3 points to cartridge ROM at C000-DFFF. When Y4 is active the PIA (peripheral interface adaptor) addresses at FF00-FF1F are

Figure 2 — Color Computer I/O Block Diagram


POWER ON, Reset
6809E
Reset
FIRQ
FIRQ
IRQ
IRQ
NMI
Interrupts
Ein
Qin
R/W
HALT
16
8
ADDRESS LINES A0-A15
DATA LINES D0-D7
TO MEMORY AND INTERNAL I/O
6883 (SAM)
52
51
50
E
Q
R/W
74LS138 DECODER
Y0
Y1
Y2
Y3
Y4
Y5
Y6
Y7
OTHER FUNCTIONS
Cartridge Connector
RESET
NMI
HALT
E
Q
R/W
SCS
CTS

being addressed, and Y5 similarly selects the second PIA at FF20-FF3F (actually each PIA uses only four addresses in these ranges).

If Y6 is low, locations FF40-FF5F are being addressed. There is nothing in the Color Computer at these addresses, but Y6 could be used to select a third PIA, for example. Or, since Y6 is available at the cartridge slot (as the line labeled SCS), it can select a device plugged into the cartridge slot. We will make use of that fact in the interface circuit to be outlined here.

Note that when the microprocessor calls for a memory location, it can only put out the address on the address lines (to which the SAM/74LS134 adds the map signal, Yn) and "listen" for a response. It does not "know" what device is actually responding. It is only important that the device recognize that it is being addressed, and become active only when it is being addressed.

A more detailed discussion of the workings of the Color Computer is given in the *Color Computer Technical Reference Manual,*[2] available at Radio Shack.

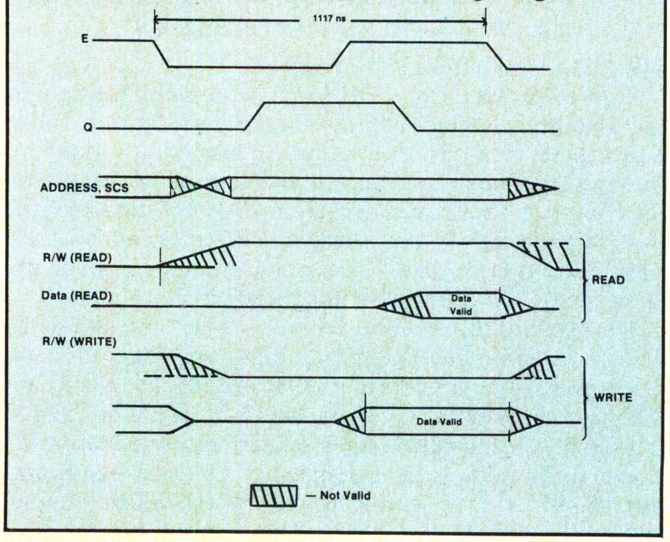
I/O Operations

Input/output operations in the Color Computer are said to be "memory mapped," which means that the microprocessor is tricked into thinking that I/O devices or peripheral controllers are just another part of memory. All that is required to carry out I/O operations is the execution of an instruction like LDA (6809 operation to load the A register) or STA (store contents of A register) to the address of the device. This can even be done from BASIC with *PEEK* or *POKE* commands.

In the Color Computer, locations FF00-FF3F are used for I/O through the peripheral interface adaptors (PIAs). For example, FF00-FF03 are used to read the keyboard and joysticks through PIA U8. Locations FF20-FF23 are used for controlling several functions through PIA U4, including cassette I/O, serial I/O, and graphics modes. One must know the proper byte to write to these locations in order to obtain the desired effect, but the bottom line is that the byte can get to the proper place from a simple STA or *POKE*.

The PIA can determine when it's being addressed by the state of the memory map signals, Y0-Y6, which were discussed above. Recall that only one of these is active (low) at any time, and that addresses in the range FF00-FF1F result in Y4 going low. Thus Y4 can be used as a "chip select" signal for the PIA U8, and similarly for Y5 for PIA U4. By using only two of the 16 address lines, namely A0 and A1, along

Figure 3 Color Computer Timing Diagram


1117 ns
E
Q
ADDRESS, SCS
R/W (READ)
Data (READ)
Data Valid
READ
R/W (WRITE)
Data Valid
WRITE
— Not Valid

with the chip select signal, the PIA U8 can distinguish its four addresses, FF00-FF03, and will only respond to addresses in this range. The fact that Y4 is low means that the 16 address lines carry the values 1111 1111 0000 00-- (FF0- in Hex), and only the last two lines, A0 and A1, need to be checked, and that is all that the PIA does check.

Figure 3 shows the timing for the read and write cycle of the 6809E. For example the LDA read cycle begins with the clock signal E going low. Within 100-200 ns (1 ns = 10^{-9} seconds) the R/W line has gone high (indicating read) and the address lines and Y0-Y6 have assumed their appropriate values. After E returns high the data lines will contain the byte being read and the 6809E "strobes" in the data.

The write cycle, for example during the execution of a STA instruction, proceeds in a similar fashion. In this case the R/W signal goes low to indicate a write. The data from the 6809E is put out on the data bus as E goes high and remains valid until the end of the E cycle. During this "data valid" period it may be "picked off" or "strobed in" by another device.

> *"With [modes 1 and 2] you can get . . . fancy . . . but here we will concentrate on the mode 0 I/O for which programming and interfacing is very easy."*

The I/O Interface Board

An interface board could be designed around another Motorola PIA chip which would insure compatibility with the rest of the Motorola system. However, the PIA is rather cumbersome to control (program), and it has only two 8-bit I/O ports. On the other hand, the analogous chip made by Intel, the 8255A PPI (programmable peripheral interface) chip is very easy to control, has three I/O ports and has more than enough flexibility for most applications. The only potential problem is that the Color Computer timing signals don't quite meet the specifications for the 8255A.

The Intel 8255A is a 40-pin large-scale integrated-circuit (LSI) chip. It has four 8-bit registers, three of which are bidirectional I/O ports, designated A, B, and C and the fourth is a control register which is used to set the operating mode of the chip's three ports under program control.

There are three modes under which the 8255A can be operated. The simplest mode, and the mode which will be discussed here, is mode 0, basic input and output. Mode 1 is for strobed input and strobed output, and mode 2 is for strobed bidirectional I/O. Modes 1 and 2 use lines from the C port as control lines for the other two I/O ports. With these last two modes you can get about as fancy as you like, but here we will concentrate on the mode 0 I/O for which programming and interfacing is very easy. Later, after building your interface and gaining experience with it, you can always use modes 1 and 2 with only software changes. These modes are discussed in detail in Paul Goldsbrough's book in the Blacksburg Continuing Education Series, *Microcomputer Interfacing with the 8255A PPI Chip*[3].

Under any of the modes the chip functions can be configured under program control by *POKEing* the proper byte into the control register (location FF43 in this design). Ports A, B and C can be either input or output ports, or any combination thereof. Port C can even be split into two 4-bit ports so that four lines are for input and four are for output. Table 2 shows the values for control words which select the various combinations.

Table 2
Control Words for 8255A Mode 0 Input/Output

Control Word (hexadecimal)	Port Function (I=input, 0=output)			
	Port A	Port B	C0-C3	C4-C7
80	0	0	0	0
81	0	0	I	0
82	0	I	0	0
83	0	I	I	0
88	0	0	0	I
89	0	0	I	I
8A	0	I	0	I
8B	0	I	I	I
90	I	0	0	0
91	I	0	I	0
92	I	I	0	0
93	I	I	I	0
98	I	0	0	I
99	I	0	I	I
9A	I	I	0	I
9B	I	I	I	I

The three I/O ports each consist of an internal 8-bit data register and eight I/O lines coming out to the pins of the chip. Whenever a port is programmed as an output, the contents of the internal data register will appear continuously on the I/O port pins (5 volts for ones and 0 volts for zeros) until the contents of the register are overwritten.

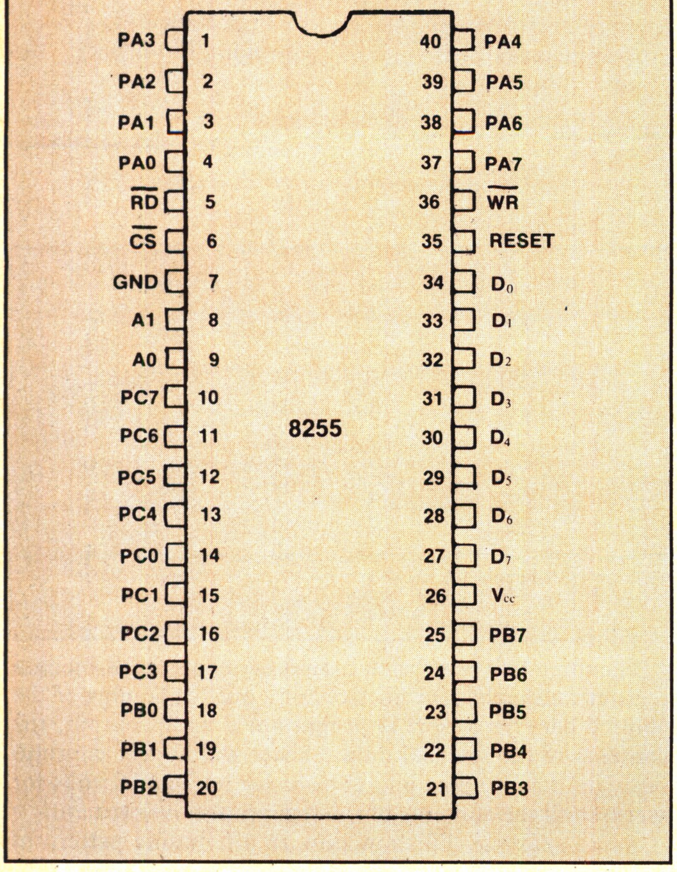
As an example, I'll show how an alternating pattern of ones and zeros can be written to the A register of the 8255A. The hexadecimal number AA has the bit pattern 10101010. From Table II we can set all the registers for output with the control word 80 (also in Hex). Assuming that we have completed the interface and have it plugged into the computer we would first set the control register with *POKE&HFF43 &H80* and then *POKE &HFF40,&HAA*. Then if we test the pins for port A (more on how to do that later), we should find the alternating pattern we wanted. The control register would only have to be set once at the beginning of a program.

There is only enough current capacity on these output pins to drive other integrated circuits. However, by feeding the lines through a line driver/buffer chip, small relays can be controlled. This will be discussed further in the section on applications.

Figure 4 shows the pin diagram of the 8255A. Most of the pins are I/O lines and have been discussed already. The function of the others is listed below:

CS (Chip Select)	A low on this input pin enables the chip. When the input is high the chip will not respond to any other signals.
RD (Read)	A low on this input enables the 8255A to put data on the data lines for the microprocessor to read.
WR (Write)	A low on this input pin enables the microprocessor to write data or a control word to the 8255A.
A0 and A1 (Address lines)	These input signals control the selection of one of the four registers of the 8255A (00 selects port A, 01 selects port B, 10 selects port C, and 11 selects the control register).

Figure 4 8255A Pin Diagram



SOFTWARE-HARDWARE

FOR RADIO SHACK'S TRS-80 MODEL 1/3
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

•SEND FOR FREE CATALOG•

UTILITY PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE
SU-1 CASSETTE COPY $10.00
SU-2 CASSETTE DUMP $10.00
SPECIFY COMPUTER

Y-PAK
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
$70.00
TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A 2-SLOT SYSTEM. SWITCH BETWEEN THE TWO WITH EASE.

RECORDER STAND
$19.00
MADE OF STURDY PLASTIC. HOLDS RECORDER AT A PERFECT ANGLE.

RAM/ROM USER-PAK FOR TRS-80 COLOR $30

•GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE•

B. ERICKSON SOFTWARE · P.O. BOX 11099 · CHICAGO IL 60611
CALL (312) 276-9712 FOR INFORMATION

RESET A high on this input clears all internal registers.

These input signal requirements are mostly, but not completely, compatible with the Color Computer signals available at the cartridge connector. The two address lines can be connected directly to the two lowest order bits of the Color Computer address lines. We can use Y6 (SCS) directly for the chip select (CS) input. However, the Color Computer's reset signal is low when active instead of high as required by the 8255A. This signal will have to be inverted. Also, the Color Computer has only one line for both read and write, while the 8255A requires separate signals with both being active when low.

The modification of these latter signals requires a slight detour into the field of logic gates. Logic gates have two inputs and one output. For example, and OR gate will have a high output when either of the inputs is high. The AND gate has a high output only when both of the inputs is high. The NOR and NAND gates are just OR and AND gates with an added inverter on the output (compliment of the OR and AND operations). For example, the NAND gate has a low output when both inputs are high, and has a high output otherwise. A good (and cheap!) reference for logic gates and their applications (and which covers many other common integrated circuits) is the Radio Shack *Engineer's Notebook II*[4]. It is available at under $3 at Radio Shack.

A logic signal can be inverted by feeding it into both inputs of a NAND gate. The output will be high if the inputs are low, and low if the inputs are high. Nearly all digital circuits have several logic gates, which usually come as four gates on a 14-pin chip, and we will make use of NAND gates on our I/O board.

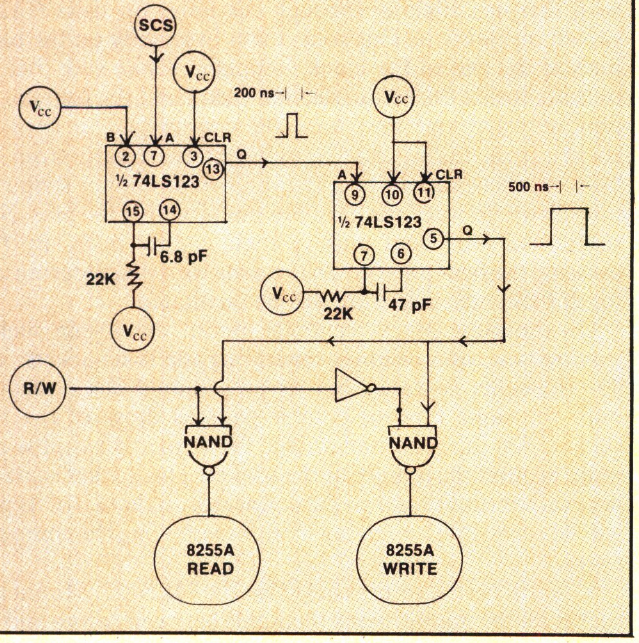
Therefore, the Color Computer's RESET signal will be first fed to both inputs of a NAND gate on a 74LS00 chip, and the gate output will be connected to the 8255A RESET pin. The R/W signal requires a little more work to get acceptable 8255A READ and WRITE signals. On some Color Computers you can use the R/W signal directly for the 8255A WRITE signal (and the inverted R/W signal for READ), but mine wouldn't, and neither would half of those I tested. I recommend that the READ and WRITE signals be generated as described next.

The 8255A READ and WRITE signals must go high again during their operation *before* the CS, A0 or A1 lines change. In fact, the WRITE must return high at least 20 nanoseconds before the lines change. So, what is needed is WRITE pulses and READ pulses which only go low 100-200 nanoseconds after SCS (chip select), and return high 100-200 nanoseconds before SCS does.

The solution is a 74LS123 "one-shot" chip, and a couple more NAND gates (which you already have on the 74LS00 chip). The schematic diagram of this part of the circuit is shown in Figure 5. The 74LS123 is described on Page 52 of the Radio Shack *Engineer's Notebook II*[3], but note that the pin diagram on Page 52 has the labels for pins 9 and 10 reversed. This chip has two independent sections, each of which allow you to trigger on the state of two inputs, and the pulse length is controlled by the value of an external capacitor. I used the first section to trigger a short pulse 200 nanoseconds (ns) when SCS goes low. The trailing edge of this short pulse is then used to trigger the second section of the 74LS123 for a final output pulse of about 500 ns.

This resulting pulse is shaped and timed perfectly relative to the SCS (chip select) signal to be a READ or WRITE pulse. Note also that we only need this special READ/

Figure 5 Creation of READ and WRITE signals with a 74LS123



WRITE signal on our board when, in fact, the chip *is* selected. Therefore, we can use the R/W and inverted R/W signals to gate on (with a NAND gate) this new specially designed pulse to produce perfect READ and WRITE pulses, just when we need them.

Since the two address lines of the 8255A are connected to A0 and A1 of the Color Computer address bus, and the chip select is connected to SCS, we can use the addresses FF40-FF43 for the four registers of the 8255A. These locations can be treated just as any other memory locations. Note that the four registers do not have unique addresses since FF50-FF53 (or even FF44-FF47 — only the FF and the last two bits matter) will also address the registers. With further address decoding (using address lines besides A0 and A1) you could even add more PPIs to the board, each separately addressable.

Building The Interface

Assuming that I have you sufficiently hooked on the idea, the next step is to build the I/O board. I must confess that I had a little help in building the board — my 12-year-old daughter did most of the work.

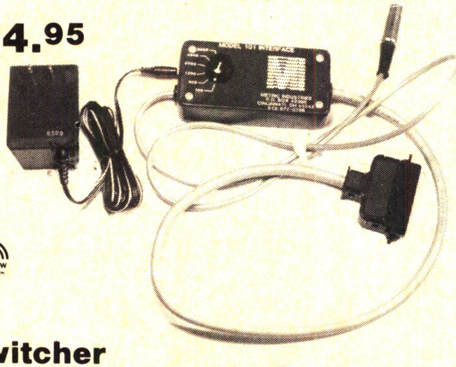
I am aware of no widely available, reasonably priced PC board which is specifically designed for the Color Computer, but there are several which will work with a little modification. The main requirement is that the board have an edge connector with at least 40 pins (20 on each side) with 0.1 inch spacing. Radio Shack sells a board, catalog number 276-165 which is my first choice. It is large enough to accommodate future additions, already has the right number of pins, and has edge connectors at both ends (the second one might be useful to connect a cable for a future application). It also costs less than the others I considered. Radio Shack also sells a board about half the size of the recommended one. It has plenty of room for the I/O interface, but not much room for anything else that you might want to add later. You will be better off with the flexibility of the larger board.

Metric Industries

For the color computer and TDP100

Model 101 Interface $54.95

- Serial to Parallel Interface
- Works with any Centronics Compatible Printer including Radio Shack, TDP, Gemini, Epson, Gorillia and many others
- Six switch selectable baud rates (300 to 9600)
- 90 day warranty
- Power Supply included

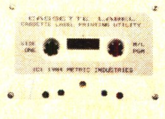


Model 102 RS-232-C Switcher $35.95

- Switches all three data lines
- Indicator lights let you know computer is on
- 3 position switch has silver plated contacts for high reliability
- Color coded lights indicate switch position
- Color coded labels for your printer, modem etc., supplied

Cassette Label Program $6.95

- Prints five lines of information on pin-feed cassette labels
- Menu driven — easy to use
- Uses special features of your printer for standard, expanded and condensed characters
- 24 free labels included with program
- Auto centering features for each line of text
- 16K ECB required



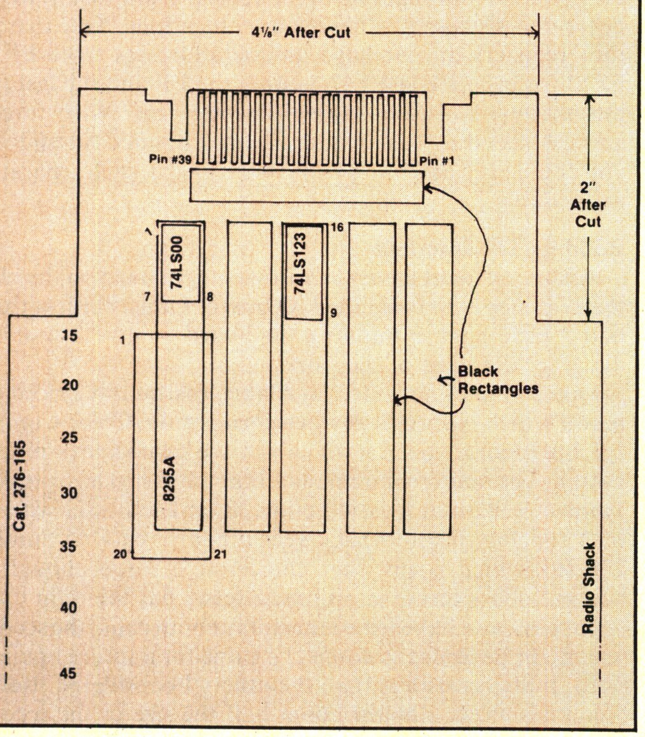
General Items

- Gemini 10X Printer **$319.00**
- Special Save — Printer & Interface **$360.00**
- C-10 Cassettes **$7.50/dozen**
- Hard plastic boxes **$2.50/dozen**
- Pin-feed Cassette labels **$3.00 per 100**
- Free shipping on all orders over $50.00
- Add $3.00 for shipping on orders under $50.00
- Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax
- Phone order line for VISA and MASTERCARD, orders accepted 24 hrs. a day, call **513-677-0796** or send check or money order to:

Metric Industries
Department R
P.O. Box 42396
Cincinnati, OH 45242

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Figure 6 Preparation of the PC board showing socket locations



Whatever board you use, it must be cut down to fit the cartridge slot. Figure 6 shows the finished dimensions for the part which is plugged into the cartridge slot (the rest of the board can be any size). If your board has more than 20 pins on each side of its connector, the others must be cut off in getting down to the required dimensions. Keep the middle 20 pins and cut down the center of the pins on either side of the middle 20. After making these cuts, strip off the remaining half of the pin conductor material of the pins which were cut (leaving intact the board underneath). This narrow board area left at the edges of the connector will serve to guide the pins to their proper mating pins in the cartridge slot.

If you are using the Radio Shack board, the connector is okay as it is. However, the edges of the board near the connector must be trimmed because it is too wide for the cartridge slot. Draw a line along the outermost row of holes on each edge of the board and extend it to the end of the board (the end with the low-numbered rows). Cut along the line up to the fourteenth row of holes using a nibbling tool, jigsaw, or small hacksaw. Repeat on the other side.

The board and other parts you will need are shown in Table 3, along with some suggestions for sources. Where more than one source is listed, my personal preference is listed first. In case you can't find some of the parts locally, I have arranged for HIB Associates, 3505 Hutch Place, Chevy Chase, Md., 20815, to handle mail orders at the prices listed in the table. Or, if you prefer, you can get all the parts listed from HIB for $27 (include $2 for postage and handling on all orders for parts).

Now take a good look at the board. The side with the copper pads is the wiring side and will be the bottom side as the board is inserted into the cartridge slot. The side with the black rectangles is the component (top) side where the chips will be mounted. Note that the two halves of the board are not exactly alike, and that the instructions here assume that the end with the low-numbered rows is used for the interface.

Place a 14-pin socket on the component side of the board with the pins sticking through the holes on rows 6-12 as shown in Figure 6. This socket will fit exactly on the black lines at the end of the black rectangle. Make sure that the pins are inside the rectangle, and then bend the four corner pins outward and over onto the copper pad to keep the socket from falling off. Looking at the board from the bottom, there should be a two-hole-wide copper strip running down between the pins, but not touching the pins. Now solder the four bent pins to their copper pads. By first pressing the bent pins flat on the pads with the soldering iron for 2-3 seconds, soldering will be facilitated.

On the same black rectangle mount the 40-pin socket, leaving two rows of holes separating the two sockets. The 40-pin socket is wider, but its pins should come through onto the same kind of copper pads as those of the first socket. Again, bend and solder the corner pins, plus two more around the middle of the socket. This socket is placed here rather than closer to the connector so that all of its pins will be accessible for testing without removing the computer cover.

You will need a 16-pin socket for the 74LS123. Mount this socket on the middle black rectangle between rows 6 and 13, using the same procedure as for the other sockets (there will be one black rectangle between the two we are using). For this socket it will be more convenient to make many of the connections to the pads rather than the pins. Therefore, bend and solder to the pads the pins 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15 and 16 (the pins do not contact the pads unless they are soldered). Then any wires to be connected to these pins (most of the connections will be jumpers from one of the buses) can be made to the corresponding pads.

Before starting to run the wires, I found it helpful to label the connector pins with numbers with a felt-tip pen for at least pins 1 and 39 on the top (component) side of the board, and 2 and 40 on the bottom (wiring) side of the board. Refer to Figure 1 to make sure you label the pins properly. When wires must be soldered to the top connector pins, the wire

Table 3
Parts List and Approximate Prices

Item	Sources
1. PC Board, 276-165	Radio Shack ($10)
2. 40-pin socket	Heathkit, Radio Shack ($1)
3. 16-pin socket	Heathkit, Radio Shack (50¢)
4. 14-pin socket	Heathkit, Radio Shack (50¢)
5. Intel 8255A	Heathkit ($11)
6. 74LS00	Heathkit, Radio Shack ($1)
7. 74LS123	Heathkit ($2)
8. Capacitors, .1μF (3)	Radio Shack (75¢)
9. Capacitor, 47 pF	Heathkit, Radio Shack (15¢)
10. Capacitor, 6.8 pF	Heathkit (15¢)
11. Resistors (2), 22K ohm	Radio Shack (20¢)
12. Resistor, 330 ohm	Radio Shack (30¢)
13. LED	Radio Shack, Heathkit (50¢)

Items 1-13 above available from HIB (see text). Prices listed are approximate for Radio Shack and Heathkit. (Heathkit parts are not listed in their catalog, but are carried by Heathkit Electronic Centers in some major cities.)

should pass through the holes in the small rectangle in front of the pins and be bent over to contact the proper connector pin. Then the wires can be soldered to the pins.

It is also helpful to label the four corners of each socket with the corresponding pin numbers. For each IC socket, pin 1 should be at the upper left corner when looking at the component side of the board as shown in Figure 6. Turn the board over and label the socket pins (pin 1 will now be at the upper right) by writing the numbers on the board next to the pins.

The two-hole-wide copper strips which run along each side of the sockets on the wiring side can be used to supply +5 volts (V_{cc}). These strips will be referred to as the V_{cc} "bus." Similarly, the strips which run directly under the sockets can be connected to ground and will be called the ground bus.

Table 4
Wiring List

From	To	Signal
CC-9	V_{cc} Bus	+5 V (V_{cc})
CC-33	GND Bus	Ground
74LS00-7	GND Bus	Ground
8255A-7	GND Bus	Ground
74LS123-8	GND Bus	Ground
74LS00-14	Vcc Bus	Vcc
8255A-26	V_{cc} Bus	V_{cc}
74LS123-2	V_{cc} Bus	V_{cc}
74LS123-3	V_{cc} Bus	V_{cc}
74LS123-10	V_{cc} Bus	V_{cc}
74LS123-11	V_{cc} Bus	V_{cc}
74LS123-16	V_{cc} Bus	V_{cc}

22K resistor between V_{cc} and 74LS123-7
22K resistor between V_{cc} and 74LS123-15
6.7 pF capacitor betweeen 74LS123-14 and 74LS123-15
47 pF capacitor between 74LS123-6 and 74LS123-7

From	To	Signal
CC-18	74LS00-1	R/W
74LS00-1	74LS00-2	R/W
74LS00-2	74LS00-13	R/W
74LS00-3	74LS00-10	R/W compliment
CC-5	74LS00-4	RESET
74LS00-4	74LS00-5	RESET
74LS00-6	8255A-35	RESET
74LS123-5	74LS00-9	Output of 74LS123
74LS00-9	74LS00-12	Output of 74LS123
74LS00-11	8255A-5	READ
74LS00-8	8255A-36	WRITE
74LS123-9	74LS123-13	200 ns delay pulse
CC-36	74LS123-1	SCS/CS
CC-36	8255A-6	SCS/CS
CC-19	8255A-9	A0
CC-20	8255A-8	A1
CC-17	8255A-27	D7
CC-16	8255A-28	D6
CC-15	8255A-29	D5
CC-14	8255A-30	D4
CC-13	8255A-31	D3
CC-12	8255A-32	D2
CC-11	8255A-33	D1
CC-10	8255A-34	D0

.1 μF capacitors between V_{cc} and ground near each chip's V_{cc} pin.

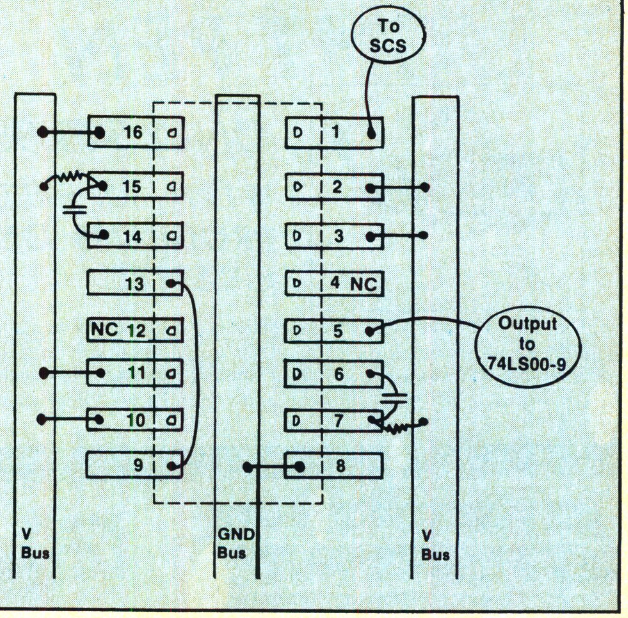
Follow the wiring list in Table 4. Use #30 wire for all logic signals (address and data lines, control signals, etc.) and regular (single-conductor) hookup wire for the power and ground connections. Do not insert the IC chips into the sockets until all wiring has been completed. Because it is easy to make a mistake on the connections on the 16-pin socket, Figure 6 shows these connections from a wiring side view.

The computer should be turned *off* when inserting or removing a cartridge or PC board from the cartridge slot. *Failure to do so can result in damage to the computer.* Radio Shack has built in a measure of protection for their cartridges by trimming about a millimeter off the leading edge of pin 9 (+5 volt pin) of their cartridge connectors. If a Radio Shack cartridge is accidentally removed or inserted with the power on, it probably won't be fatal (but don't press your luck). We can give ourselves that same measure of protection by trimming back pin 9 on our I/O board. Use a sharp knife or razor to cut through the metal strip about one mm back from the ends of the other pins. Then peel the cut-off strip from the board, leaving pin 9 a little shorter than the others. Since it is very easy to have a board come out of the cartridge slot by accident when you are testing or using it, be sure to give yourself this little safety factor.

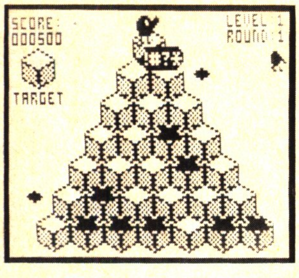
After completing the wiring (and before the ICs are inserted) use a continuity checker if you have one to test all connections. If you don't have one, carefully examine all solder points, and then check the board against the wiring list one more time. Check especially the wiring of the 74LS123 against Figure 7, and for any stray bits of solder between the pads. Warning: You can destroy the microprocessor and SAM chips with improper connections.

When you have satisfied yourself that all is well, insert the chips into the sockets. If you are doing this for the first time, be extremely careful. You will probably have to bend the chip leads slightly in toward the chip to get them lined up with the socket holes. Once everything is lined up, apply pressure to start the insertion. Once it starts in, stop and check all leads to make sure none are being bent. Press down

Figure 7 Pin connections for 74LS123 (wiring side)



THE TOP 4 COCO GAMES...

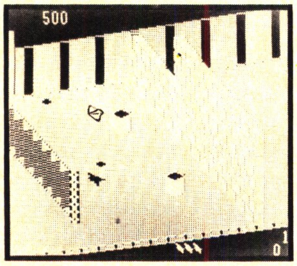


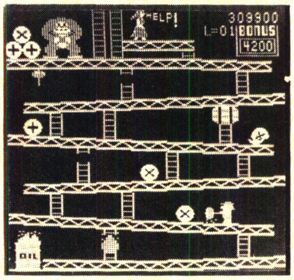
CUBIX

By Spectral Associates. Very much like the arcade smash! Jump little Cubix around the 3D maze trying to change the color of all the squares. With Death Globes, Discs, Snakes, etc. 32K Tape: $24.95

ZAKSUND

From Elite Software comes this fantastic arcade style space action game with 3 different stages of moving 3-D graphics. You've never seen anything like this on your CoCo! Great sound too! 32K Tape: $24.95



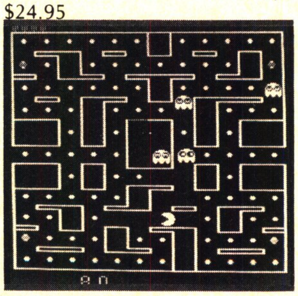


THE KING

Previously called 'Donkey King', you simply cannot buy a more impressive game for your CoCo. With 4 different screens and loads of fun! From Tom Mix Software. 32K Tape: $25.95

GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Assoc. This "PAC" theme game has been improved several times. It is definitely the best of its type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade. 16K Tape: $24.95



COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

WITH RAPID FIRE!

ONLY $19.95

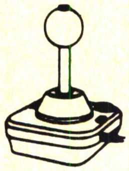
JOYSTICK INTERFACE/RAPID FIRE/6 FT. EXTENDER ALL IN ONE! The Colorcade allows connection of any Atari type joystick to your CoCo (including the Wico Red Ball). These switch type sticks are extremely rugged and have a faster and more positive response. They will improve the play of almost any action game.

An adjustable speed rapid fire circuit is built in. Press your fire button and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! You get a real advantage in shooting games that do not have repeat fire.

ATARI JOYSTICK

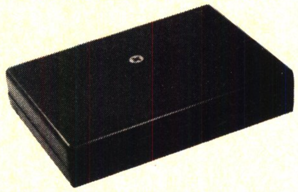
ONLY $8.50

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY
WICO #15-9730
~~$34.95~~
$29.95



WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

ROM/ PROJECT/ PRODUCT CASE

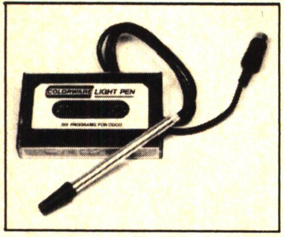


Give a professional look to your project or product! High quality 3 piece injection molded plastic with spring loaded door. Designed especially for the CoCo ROM slot.

2 - 4 pcs.	$5.50 Ea.
5 - 9 pcs.	$3.50 Ea.
10 - 99 pcs.	$2.75 Ea.
100 & UP	Call Us.

P.C. board for 27XX EPROMS. . . $4.00 Ea.

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

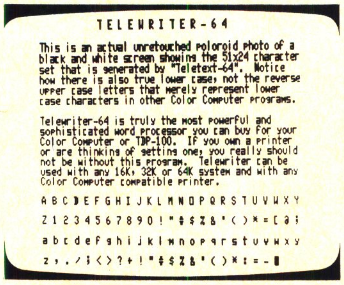


ONLY $19.95

WITH SIX FREE PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE!

The Colorware Light Pen plugs directly into your joystick port and comes with six fun & useful programs on cassette. Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic and it's compatible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun Pack." Order yours today. Only $19.95 complete.

TELEWRITER-64



```
TELEWRITER-64

This is an actual unretouched poloroid photo of a
black and white screen showing the 51x24 character
set that is generated by "Teletext-64".  Notice
how there is also true lower case, not the reverse
upper case letters that merely represent lower
case characters in other Color Computer programs.

Telewriter-64 is truly the most powerful and
sophisticated word processor you can buy for your
Color Computer or TDP-100.  If you own a printer
or are thinking of getting one, you really should
not be without this program.  Telewriter can be
used with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and with any
Color Computer compatible printer.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y
Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * = [ @ ;
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y
z , . / ; < > ? + ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * : = - █
```

DISK $59.95
CASSETTE. . . $49.95

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. This is the best. Telewriter-64 is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to use. It works with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and any CoCo compatible printer.

TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR

COLORWARE

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING
800-221-0916

ORDERS ONLY. N.Y. & INFO CALL (212) 647-2864

'REAL TALKER'

HARDWARE Voice Synthesizer

NEW from COLORWARE.. only... $59.95

COLORWARE
'REAL TALKER'
'REAL TALKER' TEXT TO SPEECH
PHONETIC SPEECH DICTIONARY for the SC-01 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
VOICE SYNTH
MANUAL

THINKING OF BUYING A COCO VOICE SYNTHESIZER?

READ THIS....

Making your computer talk couldn't be any easier! 'Real Talker' is a full featured, ready to use, HARDWARE voice synthesizer system in a cartridge pak. It uses the Votrax SC-01 phoneme synthesizer chip to produce a clear, crisp voice.

FREE TEXT-TO-SPEECH

Included free with 'Real Talker' is Colorware's remarkable Text-to-Speech program. This is a truly powerful machine language utility. What it does is automatically convert plain English to speech. And it has an unlimited vocabulary! For example, use it in the direct mode: Type in a sentence or a paragraph, even mix in numbers, dollar signs, etc., then press enter. The text is spoken. At the same time a phoneme string is generated which can be saved to cassette or disk, modified or used in a Basic program.

We originally planned to sell this major piece of programming for about $40.00 but decided it was so useful that no 'Real Talker' user should be without it. Besides, it really shows off the capability of 'Real Talker'.

Also included with 'Real Talker' is our unique Phoneme Editor program. It allows you to explore and create artificial speech at the phoneme level. Phenomes are the fundimental sounds or building blocks of word pronunciation. There are 64 different phenomes, as well as 4 inflection levels at your disposal. Creating and modifying speech at the phenome level is both fascinating and educational. The Phenome Editor may also be used to customize the pronunciation of speech produced by the Text-to-Speech program.

You don't have to use any of our utility programs though. If you write your own Basic Programs, you will find the pocket sized Votrax Dictionary (included free) is all you need to make your own Basic programs talk. This dictionary gives you quick access to the phenome sequences used to create approximately 1400 of the most used words in the English language.

How about compatibility? 'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K, Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk based system, with or without the Radio Shack Multi-slot expander. No other synthesizer under $100 can make this claim. Most other CoCo voice synthesizers require an expensive Multi-slot expander in order to work with the disk system. 'Real Talker' requires only an inexpensive Y-adapter. This is an important consideration if you plan on adding a disk or have one already.

'Real Talker' comes completely assembled, tested and ready to use. It is powered by the CoCo and talks through your T.V. speaker so there is nothing else to add. Price includes Text-to-Speech and other programs on cassette (may be transferred to disk), User Manual and Votrax Dictionary. ONLY $59.95

'Y-BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. This 40-pin, 3 connector cable allows 'Real Talker' to be used with any disk system $29.95

YOU DECIDE....

Order yours today on our Toll-Free Order Line. If you are not delighted with your 'Real Talker' system, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund.

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA
MasterCard

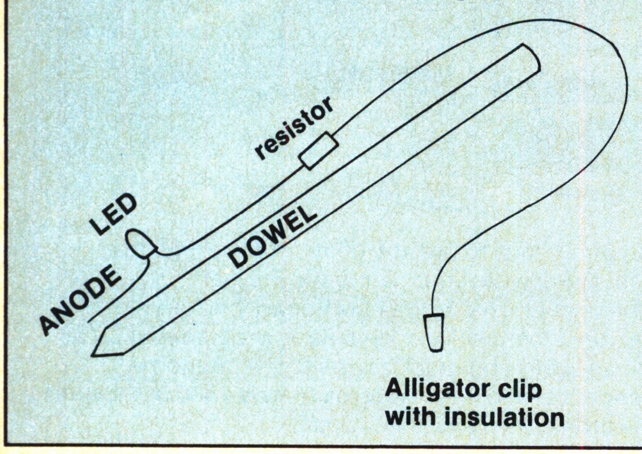
★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S: ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $4.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

until the chip is almost seated. You might want to leave it out slightly the first time in case you have to remove it later (use a tiny screwdriver to carefully pry it out if that becomes necessary).

For testing the board you need a logic probe. For about $1 you can make yourself a perfectly good one: Cut off a pencil-sized piece of small wooden dowel (or just use a pencil) and sharpen it in a pencil sharpener. Solder a 270-350 ohm resistor to the cathode lead of an LED (light emitting diode). Then solder a two-foot piece of flexible (insulated) wire to the other side of the resistor and attach an alligator clip to the free end of the wire. Or, buy a wire with alligator clips at each end, cut one clip off, and solder the wire to the resistor. Stretch out the leads of the LED/resistor/wire to make one straight line as shown in Figure 8, and tape them to the dowel with about ¼-½ inch of the anode lead of the LED extending beyond the point. Tape beside the LED, but don't cover it — we have to see it when it lights up.

Figure 8 Construction of Logic Probe



When the alligator clip is connected to ground, the LED will light up if the probe tip is touched against something at +5 volts. You may want to pass a half-inch piece of stiff wire from the component side of the board through to the ground bus and solder it so you will have a convenient point to connect the alligator clip of the logic probe while testing.

Now we're ready for the big moment! Turn the computer off, insert the board (you may need to support the end of it), and then turn the computer on again. Connect the alligator clip of the probe to ground, and test the probe by touching pin 26 (V_{cc}) of the 8255A (do this from the component side of the board). If you have wired the pin correctly, the LED will light up brightly indicating the presence of +5 volts. Now try the next pin, number 27. This time the probe should light up, but only dimly. Pin 27 is a data line and its state (+5 volts or ground) is changing at almost a million times per second. The LED just indicates an average reading. Test the READ, WRITE, and chip select input pins. They should glow almost as brightly as with V_{cc} since they are normally high. Check pin 35 (RESET) — it should always be low (LED not illuminated) except when you press the Color Computer RESET button (try it). Test all the data lines (pins 27-34) and the address lines (pins 8 and 9) to make sure that the probe gives at least a dim glow. If any of the above tests indicate a problem, turn off the computer, remove the board (while holding up the cartridge slot with your fingers) and check your wiring.

If everything seems to be in order, let's see if we can communicate with the 8255A. Set all ports for output with *POKE &HFF43,&H80*. Test pins 1-4 and 37-40 (the eight lines of port A) and you should now find all zeros (no illumination). Now *POKE &HFF40,&HFF* (Hex number FF is 11111111 in binary) and if it's working, you should now find that all of the port A pins have ones and will light the logic probe. *POKE &HFF40,0* to set port A back to all zeros and test again. You might also try an alternating bit pattern like &HAA or &H55. Test the other ports in similar manner (refer to the pin diagram to find ports B and C). Port B is at address FF41 and port C is at FF42.

Try writing something to the A register and then reading it back with a PRINT HEX$(PEEK(&HFF40)). You won't have to change the control word for this kind of "internal read." Reading from the outside will have to wait until you have something connected to the I/O ports. If you try it now you will just get whatever noise is around.

Applications

I hope that you already have some ideas for some ways to use the I/O board besides lighting up a logic probe. Clearly it can be used to check on the status of switches (the switches might be the detectors of a security system, for example) or to control read relays (these applications are discussed in the article by William Barden). However, one of the objects of this article was to get you interested in digital circuits, so in the next article I will give an example of how the I/O interface can be used to control another large scale integrated circuit. The chip I will use is a General Instruments Sound Generator Chip (AY-3-8910). It has three independent tone channels, a noise channel, envelope control and even two more I/O ports (so you don't really "lose" an 8255A I/O port by connecting it to the AY-3-8910).

References

[1] Barden, William. "A General-Purpose I/O Board for the Color Computer." *Byte,* June 1982, p. 261.

[2] *Color Computer Technical Reference Manual*, Radio Shack Cat. No. 26-3193.

[3] Goldsbrough, Paul F. *Microcomputer Interfacing With The 8255 PPI Chip.* Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1979.

[4] Mims, Forest M. *Engineer's Notebook II: A Handbook Of Integrated Circuit Applications.* Radio Shack Cat. No. 276-5002, 1982.

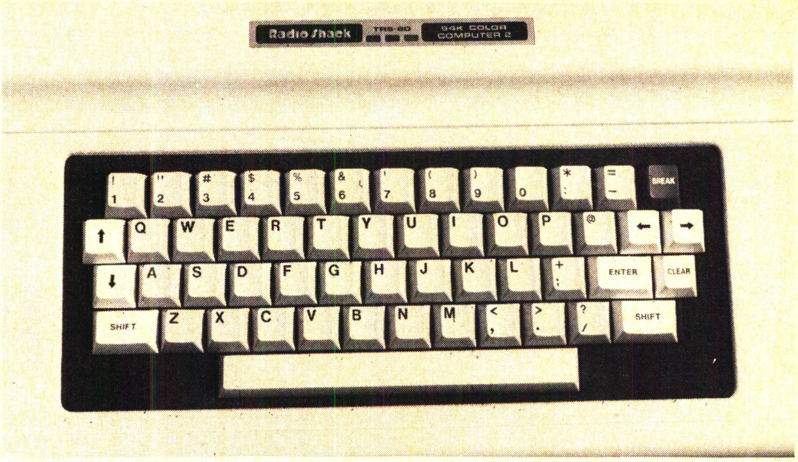
List of Figures

Figure 1. Cartridge-connector pins.
Figure 2. Color Computer I/O block diagram.
Figure 3. Color Computer timing diagram.
Figure 4. 8255A pin diagram.
Figure 5. Creation of READ and WRITE signals with a 74LS123.
Figure 6. Preparation of the PC board and socket locations.
Figure 7. Pin connections for the 74LS123 (wiring side).
Figure 8. Construction of a logic probe.

List of Tables

Table 1. Cartridge connector signals.
Table 2. Control words for 8255A mode 0 input/output.
Table 3. Parts list and approximate prices.
Table 4. Wiring list.

Surprise! A New Keyboard For The CoCo



After three and a half years of selling the Color Computer with keyboards that some consider less than perfect, Radio Shack has finally put full-size keys on the CoCo 2 keyboard. As you can see in the photo, they are very much like the keycaps used on the IBM PC and other popular "high-end" computers; the labels on the keys are set in the upper left of center, which seems to be the fashion nowadays, and the whole thing gives a very modern look to the CoCo.

The actual mechanism appears to be the same as that of the "old" CoCo 2 keyboard but with the new, taller keytops. A spot check at a local Radio Shack store indicates that computers manufactured since April (coded "4A4" on the box) have the new keyboard. Another bit of good news is that the new keyboard comes at no increase in price. If you want this keyboard for your present CoCo, the upgrade price is still $49 plus installation; Radio Shack also tells us that their upgrade kits are only available installed by the service center.

Our brief typing tests showed that the new keyboard has a good feel and is better for fast typing than the previous keyboards. The keys still don't go down as far as those on other computers with "full-travel" keyboards (such as Radio Shack's Model 4), but this doesn't seem to have much ill effect on "type-ability." The keyboard compares closely with that of the new Apple IIc which, like the CoCo, has a slim keyboard assembly. All in all, this is a very welcome surprise for CoCo enthusiasts.

— Ed Ellers

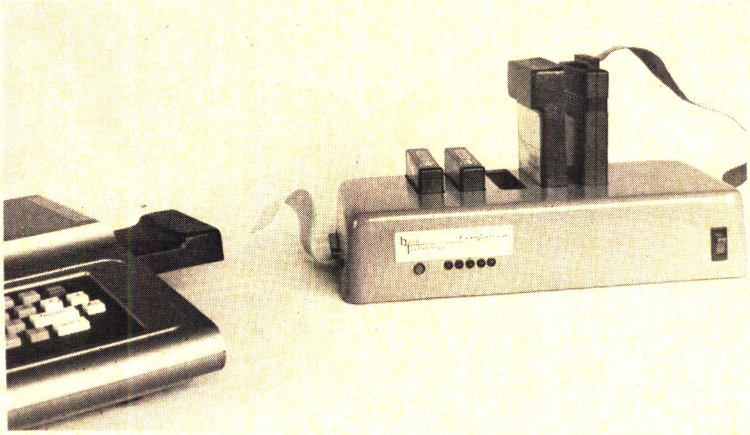
The Companion

Expansion Interface Units

Basic Technology offers you the most features and best quality for the money!

Compare these features:

	BT COMPANION	TRS-80 Multi-Pak
• Power ON Indicator Light	YES	NO
• Cold Start Reset	YES	NO
• Gold Socket Connectors	YES	NO
• Socketed Integrated Circuits	YES	NO
• Manual Cartridge Selector	Pushbutton	Slide Switch
• Keyboard/Program Selection	YES	NO
• Cartridge ON Indicator	YES	NO
• Extension Cable	YES	NO
• Warranty	180 days	90 days
• User's Manual w/schematics, parts layouts and parts lists	YES	NO



Also for the Color Computer:

BT-1010	Parallel Printer Interface	$ 79.95
BT-1020	Real Time Clock/Calendar	$109.00
BT-1030	Versatile Interface Port	$ 69.95

Add $5 shipping and handling. Check, money order, VISA, MC (Account # and expiration date). COD charge $2 (req. certified check or M.O.). Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

The Companion — New Price . . $225.00

BT-1000 . . . . $250.00

with 8K RAM $275.00

VISA MasterCard

ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE!

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

basic TECHNOLOGY

Dept. Q
P.O. Box 511
Ortonville, MI 48462

(313) 627-6146

EDUCATION NOTES

16K ECB

Hexadecimal Happiness

By Steve Blyn
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

The number system that we are accustomed to is called the decimal or base 10 system. Many people believe that it is difficult enough to learn all of the rules and uses of our own system without introducing other systems. We will try to make this introduction somewhat easier in this article.

Computers mainly use three base systems — the binary, the decimal, and the hexadecimal base system. They represent base 2, 10, and 16.

Most people readily accept the fact that each bit can either be turned on or off (0 or 1). This is the justification for computers using the binary or base 2 system. It really is the mother or native tongue of all microprocessors.

The decimal or base 10 system is also easily justified as it is the normal way that we use numbers. We have no problem understanding that the number 279 refers to two hundreds, seven tens, and nine ones.

It would seem that these two base systems would be enough for anyone. Why then do computers also need a hexadecimal or base 16 system? Since computers often deal in large numbers and often do many mathematical calculations, the base 16 system is more convenient and faster for a microprocessor to use.

Our computer stores information in bytes which consist of eight bits. Often, two bytes or 16 bits must be addressed at the same time. This is the other reason for learning the Hex system.

Other bases are really not that difficult to understand and work with. The trick is to first deal with circumstances in our everyday lives where we naturally deal with other base systems. If we can relate other bases to things we are all familiar with, then we can expect less student resistance to learning about other bases.

As any intelligent person knows, bases refer to baseball. Well, that's not far from the point. Baseball deals with a base 4 system to a small extent. A team does not get 10 base hits before it gets a run in any inning — it gets four. The fourth hit causes the man on third to come home and score a run. It is as if there is no fourth base, only first, second, and third. When a player advances to base 4, he really has scored a run. This is a simple approach to base 4.

Base 5 also has an analogy in our everyday lives. Think of pennies, nickels, and a quarter. If one were collecting pennies, he would likely want to trade every five pennies in for a nickel. If you had nine cents, it would be more convenient to have one nickel and four pennies. This could be represented as 14 in base 5.

Similarly, every time you got up to five nickels, it would be better to trade them in for a quarter. Thus, if you had 37 cents, it would be more convenient to have one quarter, two nickles and two pennies. A base 10 number of 37 is, therefore, represented as 122 in base 5.

Hexadecimal, unfortunately, is not so easy to explain as the other bases were. There are no ready instances of using 16s in everyday life. If we were dealing in eights, we could discuss pizza pies and slices.

Base 16 is further confounded by the fact that we have no numerals past nine. Since the amount of 15 can fit into any place value in base 16, we need six items to be representatives of the amounts 10 through 15. These are represented by the letters A,B,C,D,E, and F. An A is, therefore, worth a 10, B an 11, C a 12, D a 13, E a 14, and finally F is a 15.

The Hex number 1234 represents four ones, three 16s, two 256s and one 4096. This adds up to the regular base 10 decimal number 4660. Check on the chart below.

4096	256	16	1
1	2	3	4

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

Here is the computation for the numbers.

4*1= 4
3*16= 48
2*256= 512
1*4096=4096
———
Decimal 4660 equals Hex 1234.

Hex is often abbreviated by &H or sometimes $. In our previous example, we could say 4660=&H1234.

Here are some examples to get you started.

Base 10 Decimal #	=	Base 16 Hex #
14		E
20		14
100		64
812		32C
2748		ABC
49152		C000

Take heart, it is not really endless. The highest number our computer uses is 65535 and this converts to Hex FFFF. As the numbers get larger, the Hex numbers really are easier to deal with.

Our program lets you practice these conversions. Lines 50 through 90 set up the menu. Line 100 lets you choose to practice Hex to decimal or decimal to Hex or to quit. Don't quit too soon, though. You'll get the idea sooner or later.

Lines 120 through 270 let you input any integer up to 65535. Then try to convert it to its Hex equivalent. The program will tell you if you are right or wrong and will print out the correct answer.

Lines 290 through 430 will do the same procedure in reverse. You may type in a Hex number and try to convert it to the regular base 10 equivalent.

After each group of five examples, you will receive your score and be able to return to the menu. Keep going until you have mastered this skill.

220...... 245
END 175

The listing:

```
10 REM"<C>STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER IS
LAND,NY,1984
20 REM"HEXADECIMAL HAPPINESS"
30 CLS8
40 PRINT@5,"hexadecimal happines
s";
50 PRINT@77,"MENU";
60 PRINT@134,"1.DECIMAL TO HEX";
70 PRINT@198,"2.HEX TO DECIMAL";
80 PRINT@262,"3.END THE PROGRAM"
;
90 PRINT@357,"CHOOSE A NUMBER";:
INPUT N
100 IF N=1 THEN 120 ELSE IF N=2
THEN 290 ELSE IF N=3 THEN 110 EL
SE 90
110 CLS:END
120 CLS7:PRINT@64,""
130 CT=CT+1:'THE COUNTER
140 PRINT@64,"TYPE A DECIMAL # "
;
150 LINEINPUT A$
160 A=VAL(A$)
170 IF VAL(A$)>65535 THEN PRINT@
96,"  SORRY,65535 IS THE LARGEST
 #   THAT THE COLOR COMPUTER USE
S.":SOUND200,30:GOTO 120
180 PRINT@128,"ANSWER IN HEX...&
H";
190 LINEINPUT B$
200 H$=HEX$(A)
210 IF B$=H$ THEN PRINT@200,"COR
RECT";:SOUND230,3:RT=RT+1
220 IF B$<>H$ THEN PRINT@200,"SO
RRY";:SOUND100,1
230 PRINT@256,"THE HEX # IS ...&
H";HEX$(A)
240 IF CT=5 THEN PRINT@386,"YOU
GOT";RT;"OUT OF 5 CORRECT.";
250 PRINT@453,"PRESS ENTER TO GO
 ON";
260 AN$=INKEY$
270 IF AN$="" THEN 260 ELSE IF C
T=5THEN RUN ELSE 120
280 '****** SECOND PART ******"
290 CLS6:PRINT@64," "
300 CT=CT+1
310 PRINT@64,"TYPE A HEX #... &H
";
320 LINEINPUT C$
330 J$="&H"
340 AN=VAL(J$+C$)
350 PRINT@128,"ANSWER IN DECIMAL
=";:LINE INPUT D$
360 D=VAL(D$)
370 IF D=AN THEN PRINT@200,"CORR
ECT";:SOUND200,3:RT=RT+1
380 IF D<>AN THEN PRINT@200,"SOR
RY";:SOUND100,1
390 IF CT=5 THEN PRINT@386,"YOU
GOT ";RT;"OUT OF 5 CORRECT.";
400 PRINT@453,"PRESS ENTER TO GO
 ON";
410 PRINT@256,"THE DECIMAL # IS
";AN
420 AN$=INKEY$
430 IF AN$=""THEN 420 ELSE IF CT
=5 THEN RUN ELSE 290
```

PIPELINE

FINALLY, A NEW KEYBOARD. Yes, at long last Radio Shack has decided to put a greatly improved keyboard on the CoCo 2. The somewhat less than desirable previous models have long been a point of departure for most users in their praise of the Color Computer. But now, a keyboard modification doesn't have to be the first thing on your wish list after you purchase one.

The new keyboard has a fine, sleek profile; full-size keys with a very nice touch after you get accustomed to them; and it speeds typing in programs or text tremendously (this very column was keyed in on it at near-light speed, I assure you). It is a welcome addition to a machine that is becoming harder and harder to fault in any way.

On the down side, however, all of you who would like one of the new keyboards on your present CoCo will have to pay Radio Shack $49.95 plus installation charges for the upgrade. But, of course, you can't expect hardware upgrades to be retroactive, can you?

For a look at the new keyboard, see the photo on Page 149.

* * *

SOME CHANGES are coming at Radio Shack, and one of them involves a well-known name — Ed Juge. Juge, who is to be the keynote speaker at RAINBOWfest in Chicago, has been named to be Director of Market Planning. This new position involves working on various projects, but especially with the news media. Juge has had long experience in this particular phase and has probably been best known for his long-running "Tandy Topics" column in *Basic Computing* (formerly *80-U.S. Journal*), which recently went out of business. Juge was in charge of the business end of Computer Merchandising before this new move from the 15th to the 17th floor of One Tandy Center.

Moving in to take Juge's place in Computer Merchandising is Van Chandler, who was director of applications software. Chandler brought some very positive and unique innovations to Radio Shack's software program and is expected to do some great things in his new position. Chandler's move puts the computer merchandising effort at Radio Shack in his hands and those of Mark Yamagata, who is responsible for the Color and Portable computers. And, of note, a change has been made in the Portable Computer line as well, where Stuart Weinstock has replaced Bill Walters as product line manager.

We see these moves as positive ones for Tandy. Close to home, it keeps the Color Computer marketing team intact (Yamagata and product line manager Barry Thompson), reflecting, we believe, confidence in that leadership's excellent work with CoCo. Juge's move to Market Planning brings a person exceedingly knowledgeable into the media area — one which Radio Shack seems to be seeing as more important each day. And Chandler's promotion brings a "star" from another Tandy area into the computer merchandising lineup.

* * *

IF YOU DON'T already know, Radio Shack's *Microcomputer News* will cease to exist after its July issue. The "newsletter" which Radio Shack started in support of the Model I and expanded into a well-done piece will not longer be available. Editor Bruce Elliott, who did an excellent job with *Microcomputer News*, has been reassigned to other areas. How will Radio Shack honor its subscriptions to *Microcomputer News* — by offering readers an opportunity to receive subscriptions to eight other computer magazines for the duration of the subscription term. Those magazines, of course, include the RAINBOW and PCM — our sister publication which covers both the Model 100 Portable Computer and the Tandy TRS-80 2000.

* * *

EULOGY ON TAPE. We deeply regret having to pass along the news that *Chromasette Magazine* is going out of business. Since its first issue, *Chromasette* has done an outstanding job of supporting the Color Computer and supplying pertinent software at a reasonable price.

An agreement has been reached between *Chromasette* and THE RAINBOW to fulfill their subscription obligations with copies of RAINBOW ON TAPE. We feel confident that all of *Chromasette's* subscribers will be satisfied with the arrangement and, for those new recipients unfamiliar with RAINBOW ON TAPE, we welcome you to a vast new resource for your Color Computer.

To Dave and the rest of the staff at *Chromasette*: We at THE RAINBOW will miss your presence in the marketplace.

* * *

A NEW SERVICE is being offered by Newsoft — a news service — and they use the Color Computer exclusively throughout the operation. Newsoft News Service (NNS) is designed specifically to bring daily news and information to local bulletin board systems. It operates much like any wire service and is available to BBSs on a subscription basis for rates ranging from $8.50 a month for a BBS with "network status" to $24.95 for a one time, one month subscription.

Some of the regular columns being offered are a daily computer news column, a hardcore hackers' technical column, history, trivia, science, and a "women and computers" column.

For more information, contact Newsoft Inc. Computer Services, 2704 NE Everett St., Portland, OR 97232 or place a voice call to (503) 238-0741. Also, NNS has a free sample download available at 300 Baud on (503) 235-5114.

* * *

HOW ABOUT 128K? Yes, a line of 128K memory expanders has been introduced for the Color Computer by Dynamic Electronics Inc. These expanders mount inside the computer and are compatible with all existing software. The memories consist of two 64K memory banks which can be selected by either a miniature three-position switch or by software. Since each bank is totally independent, separate programs can be loaded and run in either bank. When banks are switched, the unselected bank is placed into the power-down mode with all variables and vectors being preserved. Control can be passed from one bank to the other by poking two values into a memory location.

The expanders consist of a control curcuit mounted in modules that plug into a PIA socket and the SAM socket, two banks of 64K RAM, and a three position toggle switch for either hardware or software selection of the banks. Three models are available: ME-128D for upgrading "D" and "E" boards ($269), ME-128F for upgrading "285" boards ($259), and ME-128-64 for upgrading all 64K computers to 128K ($199).

For more information, contact Dynamic Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 896, Hartselle, AL 35640; (205) 773- 2758.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

THE GRAND OPENING CELEBRATION DISCOUNT COUPON

CLIP, MAIL AND SAVE 10% ON SOFT AND HARD WARES OR COLORFUL UTILITY ORDERS FROM ANY OF OUR ADS SENT TO OUR NEW LOCATION IN SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA !

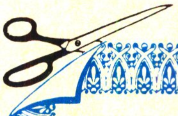
SPECTRUM PROJECTS
PO BOX 9866
SAN JOSE, CA 95157-0866

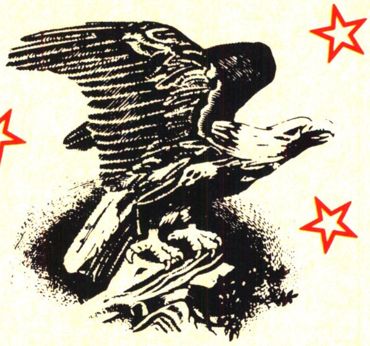
OFFER EXPIRES AUG. 31, 1984
ORDERS SENT TO CALIFORNIA
NO OTHER DISCOUNTS APPLY
ON RETAIL PRICES ONLY

extra
extra

SPECIAL EDITION
The Rainbow Book
and
Tape of Adventures
$14.95 $3 S/H Sales Tax

SPECTRUM DOS IS COMING !





SPECTRUM PROJECTS CELEBRATION 10% DISCOUNT

OFFER EXPIRES AUG. 31, 1984
ORDERS SENT TO CALIFORNIA
NO OTHER DISCOUNTS APPLY
ON RETAIL PRICES ONLY

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

COMMUNICATION

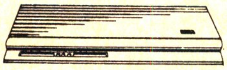
COLORCOM/E - A complete smart terminal package! Upload, Download, Hi-Res (51X24) screen, 300/1200 Baud, Offline Printing and much more. Rompak or Disk - $49.95
(see Feb '84 Rainbow Review)

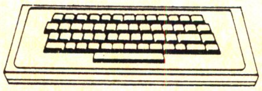
WORD PROCESSING

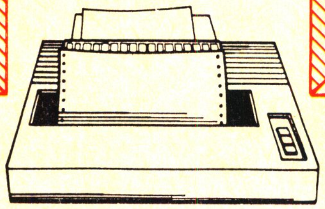
TELEWRITER-64 - Top CoCo Word Processor for 2 years! Three Hi-Res screens, true lowercase characters, right justification, full screen editor.
Tape $49.95 Disk $59.95
(see June '83 Rainbow Review)

MODEMS

MINI-MODEM - 300 Baud, Originate/Answer, Full Duplex, Direct Connect - $79.95
J-CAT Modem - Lowest priced auto/answer modem - $129.95
HAYES Auto Dial/Answer $239.95
ANCHOR - 300/1200 Baud $299.95
Prices include Modem cable.





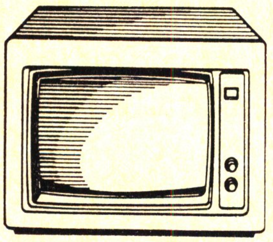


PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X* - 120 cps, 9X9 dot tractor/friction feed $299.95
EPSON RX-80* - Faster than the MX-80 plus Graftrax! - $349.95
* Parallel interface required.
PBH Parallel Interface - Save $40 if ordered with above printers! - $49.95 (Reg.$89.95)

KEYBOARDS

SUPER-PRO (Mark Data) $59.95
PREMIUM (Micronix) $69.95*
HJL57 PROFESSIONAL $79.95*
* - Includes free software for 4 function keys. Specify Model Revision Board. PREMIUM board fits CoCo II w/adaptor. Add $5



MONITORS

MONOCHROME Monitors - 80X24 screens plus Hi-Res:
Green - $99.95 Amber - $119.95
AMDEK Color Monitor - $299.95
VIDEO PLUS - Video Interface for above monitors - $24.95
CoCo II (Monochrome) - $29.95
CoCo II(Color) Version - $39.95

Buy any Modem and Save $10 off Colorcom/E

Order Line
212-441-2807

Buy any Printer, Keyboard or Monitor and Save $10 off Telewriter-64

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPREADSHEET

ELITE CALC - 255 Rows, 255 Columns, Help Displays, Repeat Text Entries, Insert, Delete, Move Entire Rows, Selectable Auto Cursor Movement, Formulas 255 chars. Disk/Tape $59.95 (see Aug '83 Rainbow Review)

SAVE $40!

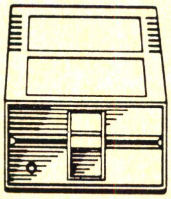
BUY 'EM BOTH FOR $99.95

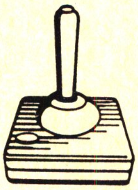
DATA BASE MANAGER

PRO-COLOR FILE - 60 Data Fields, 8 Report Formats, 1020 bytes/record, Sorts 3 Fields, Screen and Summary Reports, Duplicate Records and Fields, Page Titles - Disk $79.95 (see June '83 Rainbow Review)

DISK DRIVES

DRIVE 0 System - 40 trks, Gold Platted Connectors - $349.95
AMDEK System - 624K Bytes with 3" Disk Cartridge - $599.00
DISK CONTROLLER - $139.95
(Systems include controller)
DISK Drive 1 (ONE) $199.95





GAME CONTROLLERS

WICO Command Adaptor - Hookup 2 Atari type joysticks- $19.95
With 2 Atari joysticks- $39.95
MACH II Joystick - Beats the competition! 360 Degree control with spring or positive true positioning and electrical trim adjustment on both axes- $39.95

UTILITIES (DISK)

1. FHL O-PAK $34.95
2. Disk Doctor $39.95
3. Super Forth $39.95
4. Super Screen Machine.$49.95
5. OS-9 ....$69.95
6. FHL Flex $69.95
7. MicroWorks EDTASM ..$99.95

NEW

NEW PRODUCTS

POKES & PEEKS Manual	$7.95
YELLOW Mail Labels (1K) .	$14.95
Disk Head Cleaning Kit ..	$24.95
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$59.95
Green Monitor w/Audio ..	$119.95
Bare Disk Drive	$129.00
Amber Monitor w/Audio ..	$139.95
CoCo Koala Pad	$139.95

WEST DIVISION

Spectrum Projects
PO Box 9866
San Jose, CA 95157-0866

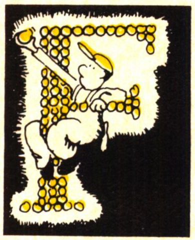
HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Add $3.00 S/H
NY Res Add Tax

EAST DIVISION

Spectrum Projects
PO Box 21272
Woodhaven, NY 11421

Announcing The RAINBOW's 2nd Annual Simulation Contest



By Charles Springer

Fanfare, please! Because of the immense popularity of Simulations and the superior quality of the programs submitted in last year's competition, THE RAINBOW has announced plans for the Second Annual Simulation Contest.

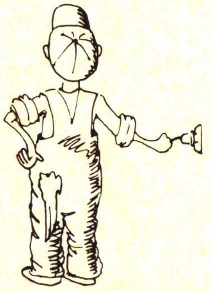
Frankly, THE RAINBOW staff enjoys these contests as much as the participants because the competitive atmosphere seems to be a catalyst for new breakthroughs in programming, challenging you to discover heretofore unexplored regions of CoCo's potential.

The winning entries in our 1983 competition — *Election '84* and *WarGame* — were comparable in quality and execution to many commercial programs on the market, better in many cases. And we're not just referring to CoCo's market.

Last year, remember, we relived the Civil War, traveled to the moon, to Mars and beyond, went bankrupt running a restaurant, made a million bucks as a manufacturer, survived a flood, lobbied for bills in Congress, assumed responsibility for mid-air collisions as an air-traffic controller, drowned while learning to sail, experienced the thrill of victory in the seventh game of baseball's World Series, and made it big with our own software business.

(Many of the entries in the 1983 contest are featured in a book on Simulations, which THE RAINBOW plans to publish in early fall.)

We're looking for an even greater variety of situations this year and expecting to see great improvements in graphics presentations because of the many advancements in pro-



THE SPECTRUM VOICE PAK

$49.95
SPECIAL

Price good with purchase of any Talking Software below ! Offer expires July 25, 1984

$69.95
CoCo I

New Features ! Single key echo and phoneme printouts ! Works w/$29.95 Disk"Y" cable!

$79.95
CoCo II

Includes adapter to work on 16K-64K CoCo II's. Same features as CoCo I. In stock!

TALKING SOFTWARE

see NOV'83 Rainbow Review

Talking Final Countdown - You must stop the mad general from launching a missle at the Russians and causing WW III ! Has multiple voices for added realism. 32K EXT **$24.95**

Educational Software - Computer Island's educational programs turn your CoCo into a true teaching machine. Reinforce basic lessions with the aid of voice. Three/pak special includes Math Drill, Spelling Tester and Foreign Languages. 16K EXT **$24.95**

Talking Score E-Z - An excellent adaptation of a Yahtzee type program with added speech. Up to 6 players can compete at a time, and all scoring and record keeping is done by the computer. 32K EXT **$24.95**

Term Talk - A speaking smart terminal program for your CoCo. It contains all the features of an intelligent communications package, plus it talks! (Shades of War Games) 16K EXT Tape **$39.95** Disk **$49.95**

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

All orders plus $3.00 S/H - NY Residents add sales tax

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

WEST DIVISION :
PO BOX 9866
SAN JOSE, CA 95157-0866

EAST DIVISION :
PO BOX 21272
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

(212) 441-2807

COLORFUL UTILITIES

DOUBLE DOS - Now access 10 more granules from your 40 track drive and still be compatible with RS DOS! Also works with double-sided and 80 track drives! DISK **$24.95**

MULTI-PAK CRAK - Save ROMPAKs to your 64K Disk system using the RS Multi-Pak Interface. Eliminate constant plugging in of ROMPAKs now by keeping all your PAK software on disk. DISK **$24.95**

TAPE OMNI CLONE - Easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size blocks and more! Now is the time to get your tape software collection protected against loss. TAPE **$24.95**

DISK OMNI CLONE - Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non standard" disks with ease. We haven't found any disk yet that it can't handle. Lowest price too! 32K DISK **$29.95**

DISK MANAGER - Rescue crashed disks, date files on the disk directory, print a Super directory with ML addresses, maintain and sort a catalog of up to 300 files from a collection of disks! 16K DISK **$29.95**

DISK UTIL - A multi-featured enhancement that makes disk handling USER FRIENDLY. Utilize a directory window to sort and move file entries, backup by file or by track, interrogate disk sectors or the GAT table, single command execution of both BASIC and ML programs plus much, much more! 64K DISK **$24.95** (see May '84 Rainbow Review)

MASTER DESIGN - A text designer/editor to generate graphics mode lettering with multiple font sizes, textures, shadowing and thicknesses, plus special patterns for creative backrounds. Comes with a screen print routine and a Letter Head Utility that interfaces with Telewriter-64 and BASIC. DISK **$34.95**

BASIC COMPILER - Convert your BASIC programs into fast efficient machine language. Produces code more compact and up to 50Xs faster than original BASIC. Integer compiler with no Extended BASIC needed. 16K-64K versions included. TAPE **$39.95**

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING - Save hours of work and design professional looking electronic diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet with 6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols with 10 user definable symbols are provided. Dump hard copy to the printer and save the created schematics to disk. 64K DISK **$49.95** (see Jan '84 Rainbow Review)

PRITTY PRINTER - An excellent utility... The breakdown of lines is much neater and easier to read than an LLIST printout... Allows for notes, comments and corrections to be easily and prominently placed. TAPE/DISK **$19.95** March'84 Rainbow

MASTER MAIL - Quite easy to use... Capable of handling 1000 addresses on a single disk... FORM LETTER allows you to produce multiple letters from the address database... A program for serious applications. 32K DISK **$49.95** Jan'84 Rainbow

IN CANADA CALL
TOLL FREE
800-361-5155

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW ☞ ☞ ☞

COLORFUL UTILITIES

* * *

FAST DUPE – The fastest Disk copier ever! Will format and backup a diskette in only one pass and can make up to 4 Disk copies at once! The must utility for every Disk owner. 64K DISK **$19.95** (see May '84 Rainbow Review)

HIDDEN BASIC – Protect your BASIC programs. Mask your code so CLOAD, CSAVE, LIST, EDIT, DEL and LLIST will not function. TAPE **$19.95** (see Sept '83 Rainbow Review)

64 COL MOD I/III EMULATOR – Give CoCo a 64X16 screen. Run Model I/III graphics code without retyping the BASIC statements. 64K DISK **$19.95** (see May '84 Rainbow Review)

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE – Take advantage of an expanded 64K machine. Make an additional 8K of RAM available. Copy ROM cartridges to disk and create a 32K SPOOL buffer for printing. DISK **$21.95** (see July '83 Rainbow Review)

TAPE UTILITY – A powerful package that transfers tape to disk and disk to tape automatically. Does an automatic copy of an entire disk of programs and data to tape. TAPE/DISK **$24.95** (see Sept '83 Rainbow Review)

E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D DISK BASIC – Add new powerful commands to your 64K Disk system. Inverse Video (GREAT for monitors!), Wild Card Directory, Double POKE and PEEK, NSAVE, NLOAD, LDIR, OLD and TYPE. DISK **$24.95** (see April '84 Rainbow Review)

GRAPHICOM – The ultimate CoCo graphics development tool with sophisticated editing, preview animation, telecommunications and printer support. Hi-Res graphics for only **$24.95.** W/Spectrum's Menu Foot Switch **$34.95.** 64K DISK (see April '84 Rainbow Review)

NEW!

EZ BASE – A truly user friendly data base program at an affordable price. Maintain inventories, hobby collections, recipes, greeting card lists and much, much more! Hi-Res screen, up to 500 records with 15 fields, record or field search, and a Mailing Labels option. 32K DISK **$24.95 (SEE REVIEW IN THIS ISSUE!)**

NEW!

BLACKJACK ROYALE – A Hi-Res graphics casino blackjack simulation and card counting tutor. Fully realistic play includes: double down, splits, surrender, insurance bets, 1-8 decks, burnt cards, shuffle frequency and more! "This fine program is a must for the CoCo Blackjack player." (Aug '83 Rainbow Review) 32K TAPE/DISK **$24.95**

SHIPPING $3.00 - NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

WEST DIVISION
PO BOX 9866
SAN JOSE, CA 95157-0866

EAST DIVISION
PO BOX 21272
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

212-441-2807

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

gramming tools and knowledge since the first contest.

That should be a clue that originality will be high on the judges' list when reviewing the submissions. Judges, especially, get weary of seeing the same kind of situations. Do we have to specifically mention outer space, for example? We enjoy the old standbys as much as the next person and don't let us deter you if you have a Simulation that you know will set the CoCo world on its ear, but variety is, indeed, the spice of life.

We offer some suggestions, just to get your creative juices flowing: The situations confronting the mayor of a large city, the decisions of a newspaper editor, the traffic controller of a metropolitan transit system, the dispatcher of a taxi-cab company, the state commissioner of highways, the head of a day care center, etc. The decisions people make in these kinds of situations are numerous and require careful evalution.

Use your own situation! You know better than anyone else what kind of decisions are required, the sweet taste of success, and the perils of failure. And you know that each situation has its own degree of excitement. We're not soliciting the ideas mentioned above because that would contradict our desire for originality. However, feel free to submit one of the situations mentioned above if you've had such an idea in the works for several months already.

While Simulations do contain some adventurous aspects, there is a big difference between Simulations and Adventure games. Simulations contain rational decision processes in realistic situations based upon one's normal preparation for a particular challenge, situation or job, taking into consideration the available options a person could reasonably assume to be a normal part of that experience. Adventure games, on the other hand, usually involve make-believe situations involving fantasy characters, escape situations, and treasure hunts. Simulations would not involve a map or sorting through a lot of geographic directions unless, of course, you are a traffic cop. While Simulations and Adventure games differ in their nature, the rewards of a successful conclusion in either case can be just as great.

Our desire for fairness dictates that we establish a uniform set of guidelines by which each submission will be judged. We've already mentioned originality, of course. The other considerations include: 2) clarity of instructions, 3) ease of loading, 4) vocabulary, 5) grammar, 6) creativity, 7) realism, 8) resolution, 9) use of color, 10) responsiveness, 11) level of challenge, and, most importantly, 12) enjoyment.

Most of these elements are those that you probably would build into a Simulation anyway, but we're emphasizing them because we want you to be aware of the ingredients necessary for a successful experience. Besides, you may want to try to market one of your creations commercially someday and you'll find that the general buying public's demands will be even more difficult to satisfy. We also will be paying close attention to spelling because if CoCo programs are to be taken seriously as educational tools for our youngsters, it is an absolute necessity. Historical accuracy is important for the same reasons.

If you need an introduction to, or refresher course on, Simulations, you should refer to last year's top contest winners: *WarGame* and *Election '84*. Both were published in our November 1983 issue along with a wrap-up of last year's contest, including the judges' comments on many entries. One of last year's winners, Dr. Bob Tyson, also had an excellent Simulation, *Strategy Football*, in our August 1983 issue and has a Simulation tutorial elsewhere in this issue. Another Sports Simulation is *Basketball* by Gary Carter and appeared in the February 1984 RAINBOW. Both *Iowa Lemonade* and *Micro-Meltdown*, an excellent graphics Simulation, are in our April 1983 issue. Finally, of course, check out *Landlord*, also in this issue.

Now that we've shaken you up a bit, the good news is that many of THE RAINBOW's generous advertisers will be donating some wonderful prizes as they did last year (and in our recent Adventure contest) when our winners carted off Radio Shack disk drives, an Epson printer, and dozens of other prizes that included a wide variety of peripherals and high quality software.

Contest submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We really do not have the time to key in programs, obviously. All entries should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works and loads. Please do not submit entries that are currently submitted to another publication.

Your entry must be received by THE RAINBOW no later than September 1, 1984, to be eligible for the competition.

This promises to be THE RAINBOW's most exciting contest yet, and, as usual, the winning entries will be published when we announce the results in an upcoming issue.

RULES: All programs must be original works, no "conversions." Entries must be postmarked by September 1, 1984, and become the property of Falsoft, Inc., publisher of THE RAINBOW. Decision of the judges is final. Duplicate prizes will be awarded in the case of ties. Winning programs to be featured in a special RAINBOW Simulation issue. Mark entries "Simulation Contest Editor" and send to THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059.

COLOR COMPUTER Buyers Club

- Members enjoy a 25-40% savings on software!
- Over 500 programs from 38 companies to choose from!
- More software constantly being added!
- Hardware & accessories at substantial savings!
- Special order service for members!
- No service charge for VISA or MC!
- Your savings can far exceed your dues!

Join Today and Start Saving!

VISA Dues are $24.50 - We accept Personal Checks, M.O. or Charge It! MasterCard

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

☐ VISA ☐ MC ____________________

Exp. Date __________ Bank # __________ (MC only)

Mail to: **Color Computer Buyers Club**
P.O. Box 241
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827

A SPECTRUM PROJECTS SHOPPING LIST

A CHIP OFF THE OLD...

6821 Standard PIA	$9.95
6822 Industrial Grade PIA	$14.95
6847 VDG Chip	$17.95
68764 (Fits Ext Basic Skt) Eprom	$24.95
64K RAM Checker (ROMPAK)	$24.95
16K-32K Upgrade Kit*	$25.95
6883 SAM Chip w/heat sink	$29.95
6809E CPU Chip	$29.95
Basic ROM 1.2 Chip	$39.95
Disk ROM 1.1 (New DOS Command)	$39.95
Extended Basic 1.1 ROM	$69.95
CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared) (2 6821's, 6809E & 6883)	$69.95
Intronics Eprom Programmer- 15 seconds for a 68764! All popular EPROM's	$139.95

* NOT compatible with CoCo II

COCO LIBRARY...

Color Computer Tech Manual	$7.95
The World Connection - All about Bulletin Boards, Modems and the World's Most Famous Sysop (Bob Rosen)!	$9.95
CoCo Memory Map	$12.00
CoCo Secrets Revealed	$14.95
Color Computer Interfacing	$14.95
Basic 09 Tour Guide	$18.95
CoCoINDX (1,800 articles)	$19.95
New! CoCo II Service Manual	$19.95

MORE GOOD STUFF...

PBH Parallel Interface - Beats Botek! 300-9600 baud w/ptr-modem switch	$69.95
The Spectrum Switcher - Have your Disk & Cartridge too! Dual Slot System	$69.95
Colorama - The BEST CoCo BBS!	$99.95
Disk Interface (Spectrum Special)	$139.95
PBJ 80X24 Video Board	$139.95
64K CoCo II (NO DISCOUNTS)	$239.95
Banana Printer w/CoCo Interface	$259.95
Sanyo MBC550 - 16 bit 8088 MS-DOS system 128K, 1 drive, 640X200 graphics	$895.00
W/Hi-Res green screen monitor	$995.00

COCO CABLES AND...

Four Pin Male to Four Pin Female Extension- 15 feet. Move your printer or modem to another location	$14.95
Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port? Make your life easier. Try our RS232 "Y" cable	$19.95
OS-9 Null Modem Cable - Now timeshare with another CoCo or MC-10	$19.95
Spectrum Light Pen	$19.95
Disk Interface/Rom Pak Extender - Move your disks and ROM Paks where you want them (3 feet)	$29.95
Triple RS232 Switcher - Now select one of any three RS232 peripherals	$29.95
40 Pin Dual "Y" Cable	$29.95

OTHER GOOD STUFF...

C-10 tapes in any quantity	49 cents
5 1/4 Diskettes in any quantity	$1.99
Joystick plug	$3.99
64K RAM Button	$4.99
GEMINI 10X Ribbon	$4.99
Amdek 3" diskettes in any quantity	$5.99
Epson MX/RX 80 Cartridge	$6.99
Rompak w/Blank PC Board	$9.95
RS Disk Controller Case	$9.95
The Disk Doubler - Doubleside your 5 1/4 diskettes	$14.95
Video Clear - Cleanup TVI !!	$19.95
Cassette Recorder Stand- Put your CTR80 CCR81 at a 45 degree angle	$19.95
The Data Defender- Store 70 diskettes in a hard plastic case w/key lock	$29.95
CoCo Cooler (D & E Rev. boards)	$49.95
New! CoCo Cooler II (CoCo II)	$49.95
CoCo Stereo Music Synthesizer	$69.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

EAST DIVISION :
PO BOX 21272
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

WEST DIVISION :
PO BOX 9866
SAN JOSE, CA 95157-0866

212-441-2807

ALL ORDERS PLUS $3.00 S/H

NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

SPECIAL 64K RAM CHIPS $49.95

RAINBOW WISHING WELL 16K 16K ECB

Add even more educational flexibility to your CoCo with . . .

Three Trips To The Well

By Fred B. Scerbo
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

Editor's Note: Do you have a special program you would like solved in BASIC for your Color Computer but don't know how to go about writing the program. Submit your wish to Fred, c/o "Wishing Well," THE RAINBOW. We can't promise anything, but if your wish looks challenging enough, Fred may write a program to solve your problem. Remember, all programs resulting from your wishes are for your use, but remain the property of the author.

As you may have noticed, the last few installments of "Wishing Well" have been quite lengthy, including the programs which have often required at least 32K to run in their entire form. I will always try to offer ways in which those of you with only 16K can get something from "Wishing Well," since there are still a great number of you who have not gone the upgrade route yet. Therefore, this month's installment will include three more educational programs, all of which will fit in 16K. In fact, two of the programs will even work in standard Color BASIC for a non-Extended 16K machine as well as the MC-10 with the memory expansion. (The 4K version has too little working space for these listings so you may need the 16K expansion for the MC-10.)

The Wishes

Requests have continued to come in, not only c/o THE RAINBOW but in person and by phone. It seems quite a few educators have really enjoyed the flexible programs I listed several months ago as "the screen quiz programs." Since educational software is not only expensive but rarely deals with precisely the material you are teaching in class at any given point, many teachers have liked the idea of these "shell" programs which allow you to enter your own information and let the program create the test or quiz for you. This proves very handy for parents as well, especially when they want to have their kids reinforce their learning with the help of the family CoCo. (Many students I know also use these shells to create their own study materials to review for tests.)

(Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a master's in education and published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)

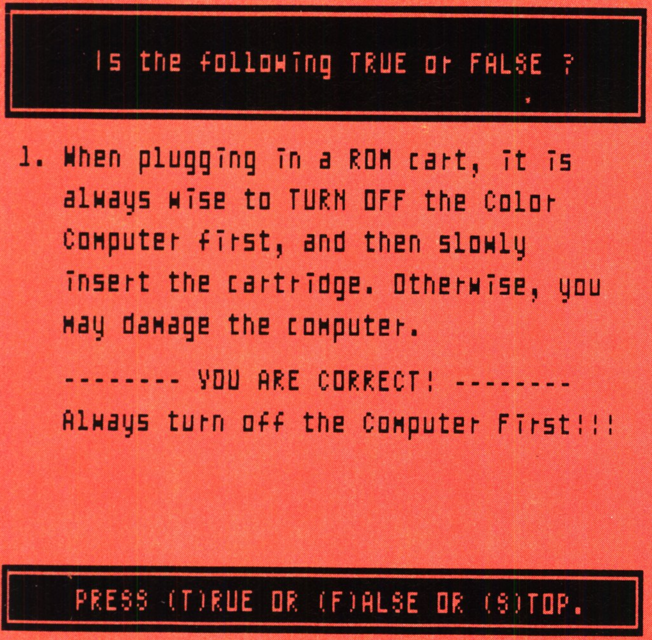
Since there have already been requests for more, I have taken this month to print three more flexible programs which can be filled with your own material and will not only review material, but will help instruct as well. (It also gives me a little breather since in coming months I hope to offer *Rockfest II* and *Fever II*. Believe me, those take time to write!)

The first listing is called *GRPH-T&F* and is a graphic version of the true and false quiz which I introduced at the first RAINBOWfest last year in Woodfield, Ill. While the screen quiz programs from several months ago were multiple choice in nature, the true and false quiz is exactly what it says. You supply the statements and indicate whether the statement is true or false (with a 'T' or 'F'). Since this information is placed in *DATA* statements at the end of the program, you can add up to 50 statements, save the program to tape or disk under a new name (i.e., *HIST-T&F* or *MATH-T&F*), and then reload the whole program when you wish to use it. As I have mentioned before, this method is much simpler than using text files which must be reloaded after the host program is loaded and run. This way, you load once, and the program is ready to run.

The original version shown out at RAINBOWfest was rather straightforward. A statement would appear on the screen and the student would simply press 'T' or 'F'. The computer would respond as to whether or not the answer was correct, and then give a score at the end of the quiz.

Many of the teachers I have shared this with have come up with another wish. They wished to know if there would be some way the computer could indicate *why* the statement was true or false.

Therefore, Listing 1 has this feature included. There is one catch, however. You must include the statement which explains the reason why the first statement is true or false. With this feature included, the program becomes instructional, as well as a review tool since it can be used to explain concepts in greater depth. Listing 2 contains the original text version which will work in 16K Color BASIC.



```
Is the following TRUE or FALSE ?

1. When plugging in a ROM cart, it is
   always wise to TURN OFF the Color
   Computer first, and then slowly
   insert the cartridge. Otherwise, you
   may damage the computer.

   -------- YOU ARE CORRECT! --------
   Always turn off the Computer First!!!

PRESS (T)RUE OR (F)ALSE OR (S)TOP.
```

Using The True-False Quiz Programs

Although both listings do nearly the same thing, they operate in a very different manner. When you type in Listing 1 (the graphics version), you will notice many *DATA* statements at the beginning of the program. These contain the graphic characters in upper- and lowercase, which were written for my word processor, *Wordclone*, and which appeared in the graphic multiple choice screen quiz. Take great care to type these lines in *exactly!* When you come to the *DATA* at the end, be sure to SHIFT '0' so as to get into lowercase when typing on your text screen. Even though the letters will be reverse video, they will appear in lowercase with descenders when the program is *RUN*.

The information in the program starts with *DATA* Line 1000, and is set up in the following fashion:

1000 DATA "Statement.", T, "Reason or explanation."

As you can see, we have three pieces of information. The first is the statement which appears on the screen. You should open and close this statement with quotation marks, since it is very likely that you will use commas in your statement. Remember, when we use a *DATA* statement, a comma indicates the end of the body of information. Therefore, use quotes around the first statement.

The next piece of information is either a 'T' or 'F' to indicate true or false. This need not appear in quotes, but you must include this since the computer has no way of telling if the statement is true or false. You have to tell it.

Next is your explanation of why the statement is true or false. This, too, must be surrounded by quotes in case you use commas in your punctuation. Notice that the three pieces of information are separated by commas. Therefore, there should be only *two* commas per *DATA* line, outside the quotes. It is wise, also, to use only one *DATA* line for all three pieces of information. This insures that your graphics text will not exceed what the screen can handle in the reserved space. Upon running the program, you will find that the screen is very readable in upper- and lowercase, and is suitable for rather lengthy sentences which might clutter the text screen.

Line 600 has been reserved for a graphics reward, as used in the other screen programs. You could use graphics from *Rockfest* or *Fever 1*. Simply renumber the lines so they fall between 600 and 989, making sure that the last line is a *RETURN* statement. (Refer to our previous articles for more details on how to do this.)

This graphics version also contains the option of stopping the quiz by pressing 'S'. This will proceed to the score card and give the option of rerunning the program. As always, each time you *RUN* the quiz, the order of the statements will be different, allowing endless uses of the program with the same information.

Be sure that the last statement in the program reads: *5000 DATA END, Program Title, END,* inserting the title you wish to use for this version, such as *History Quiz One*, and so on.

Let's take a look at Listing 2 for a moment. As I mentioned earlier, this is the text version in its earlier form. The program contains routines which will prevent word break-up or wrap-around. However, it will only print the statement and allow the student to answer 'T' or 'F' (no 'S' for stop). Also, no explanation is printed on the screen.

Why use Listing 2 *(TEXT-T&F)*? First, it will work in standard Color BASIC. Be sure to change the ['] to REM statements since Color BASIC does not recognize the single quote mark abbreviation for REM. The same would apply if you were using Micro Color BASIC on the MC-10. If typing this into the MC-10, be sure to change any *TIMER* statements to the number-9999, since the MC-10 does not have a timer. You will also notice that I have not used *ELSE* in the *IF . . . THEN* statements since MC-10 does not have *ELSE*. In this way, the program will work with both machines, and could be translated to an Apple IIe or some other computer that doesn't perform as many functions as a CoCo.

Another reason you may wish to use this version is that it is faster than the graphics version. Also, with younger students, you may wish to have less writing on the screen, and the larger letters might be more readable to them.

Unlike Listing 1, you need only two pieces of information with Listing 2:

1000 DATA "Statement",T

You do not include a reason after the 'T' or 'F'. You may also prefer to use all uppercase so as to avoid the reverse video of the CoCo's text screen.

Your last statement should be, of course:

5000 DATA END,Program title

In either program, if you get an ?OD Error, it means you have either forgotten Line 5000, have included an extra comma, or have forgotten one somewhere. Check your *DATA* statements to be sure.

The Verb Quiz

Listing 3 is very different from the first two listings because it is designed to quiz a student on the three tenses of irregular verbs. This wish resulted from the needs of a number of high school teachers in western Massachusetts who wanted a way to review these tenses on the computer.

The advantage to this program is that it will jumble the order of the three words forming the present, past, and past participle tenses. These three words would be displayed on the screen. The screen next tells the student which tense is to be used, and a sentence with a blank space is displayed at the bottom of the screen. For example, if the verb is SING, then the three choices would be:

SING
SANG
SUNG

The first blank sentence would read:

Today I . . . . it.

Therefore, for the present tense for this verb, the sentence should read:

Today I SING it.

The past tense would read:

Yesterday I SANG it.

The past participle would read:

I have SUNG it before.

Therefore, to make this program work, you may use any sets of irregular verbs (maximum 49). Ten sets are included for you. Each verb must have all three tenses, so each *DATA* line would read *1000 DATA DO,DID,DONE* in order of present, past, past participle. Your final line should read:

5000 DATA END,Quiz Title,END

Like the other programs, you must take great care with the use of commas. Also, if you are typing this into an MC-10, be sure to change all single quote marks to REM and the command *TIMER* to the number -9999. Like the other programs, a score appears at the end, and each time it is run, the program order is different.

I think you will find the flashing words to be particularly effective, especially when the correct word is substituted in the sentence.

As you can imagine, there are many other English skills we could review with our CoCo. In coming weeks, we will explore more of them. If any of you have ideas on grammar skills which could benefit from a CoCo BASIC program, drop me a line and let me know.

```
110 ..... 196
220 ....... 72
400 ...... 168
590 ...... 199
1030 .... 199
END ..... 31
```

Listing 1:

```
10 '***************************
20 '* HI-RES TRUE&FALSE QUIZ *
30 '*    BY FRED B. SCERBO    *
40 '*  COPYRIGHT  (C) 1984    *
50 '*ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS*
60 '***************************
70 CLEAR700:PCLS:DIMAA$(90),X(51
),R(51),AO(50),A$(50),B$(50),C$(
50):CLS0:D=1:Y=8
80 FORI=0TO250STEP6:K=K+1:X(K)=I
:NEXT:FORP=1TO90:READC$:AA$(P)=C
$:NEXT:GOTO150
90 DATA BR2UBU2U2,BU5NDBR3D,BRUN
LU3NLNURNUNRD3NLNRD,BRUNLREHL2UR
NUR2,BR3NUBL3UE3UBL3D,BRNHRU3FND
2HLNGHERFG,BU5BRRDG,BR2HU3E,BREU
3H,BU5BRFNLNGNENRNF,BU3BR2DNLNRD
,BRUNRDRDG,BRBU2R2,BRRUL,UE3U,BR
HNE3U3ERFD3GL,R2U5NLD5R
100 DATA NR3UEREUHLG,BUFREUHNLEU
L3,BR3U5D3L3UE2R,BUFREUHL2U2R3,B
UFREUHLGU2ER,BU4UR3D2G3,BUFREUHL
NGHERFG,BRREU3HLGDFRE,BR2UBU2U,B
R2NEUBU2URDLBD3RDG,BR2H2UE2,BRBU
NR2BU2R2,BRE2UH2,BR2UBU2REHL2,,U
2NR3U2ERFD4
110 DATA U3NR2U2R2FGFDGL2,BUU3ER
FBD3GLH,U5RF2DG2L,NR3U3NR2U2R3,U
3NR2U2R3,BUU3ERBRBD3NLDGLH,U3NU2
R3NU2D3,BRU5,BUFEU4NRL2,U5D2RE2G
2F2D,NU5R3,U5FDRUED5,U5F3U3D5,U5
R3D5L3,U5R2FDGL2,BUU3ERFD3NHNFGL
H,U5R2FGL2F3,BUFREUHL2UERF
120 DATA BRU5LR3,NU5R3U5,BU5D3FD
RUEU3,NU5EU2RD2FU5,UE2H2BR3DGNLF
D2,BU5D2FRD2NLU2EU2,NR3UE3UL3,,,
,,,,U2R3U2NL2D4L3,NU5R3U4L3,NR2U
4R2,R3NU5U4L3D4,U4R3D2L3D2R3,BRU
2NLNR2U2ER,U4R3D4NL3D2L2,U4NUR2F
D3,BR2U3BU2RL2
130 DATA BR2U3BU2UBD4D2GL,NU5U3N
R2F3,RU5NLD5R2,U4FDRUED4,U4DERFD
3,U4R3D4L3,U4R3D4L3D2,U4R3D4NL3D
2,BRU4D2ER,R3U2L3U2R3,BRNR2U4NR2
NLU,NU4R3U4,BU4D2FDRUEU2,NU4EURD
FU4,UEHUBR3DGNLFD,BU4D3FR2NU4DGL
,NR3UE3L3
140 SL=LEN(W$):FORI=1TOSL:B$=MID
$(W$,I,1):C=ASC(B$)-32:DRAW CC$+
"S4BM"+STR$(X(I))+","+STR$(Y)+AA
$(C):NEXTI:RETURN
```

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

TCE™

Dealer inquiries invited

ABC'S IN COLOR

In the ABC program, all 26 letters spring up in color to the familiar ABC tune. Then, colorful detailed pictures depicting each individual letter of the alphabet appear one by one. Your child's fascination will mount as he or she correctly presses the letter on the keyboard and is rewarded with a musical tune before the next detailed picture is drawn line by line onto the screen: AIRPLANE for A, BUS for B, CLOWN for C and so on to ZEBRA for Z. Truly a must program for the preschool to first grade age group!

CoCo 16K ECB . . . . . . Tape: $19.95 Disk: $25.95

CRISS—CROSS MATH

As the program begins, your child is presented with a nine square playing board. It is your choice as to which square you choose. After a choice is made, a MATH PROBLEM appears in the square. You score your first X by answering the problem correctly. If your answer is incorrect, the square clears and your opponent is allowed his choice of squares. The game is over when three squares vertically, horizontally, or diagonally are won by the same player. When playing against the computer, every answer you get wrong is won by the computer. Multi-level ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION program.

CoCo16K . . . . Tape: $12.95

FRACTIONS

SIDE ONE: Fraction Lessons, explains fractions with the aid of graphics. Child studies the different ways fractions can be represented. Lessons include:

IMPROPER FRACTIONS
MIXED FRACTIONS
PROPER FRACTIONS

Many educators have praised the use of motion and color to display the fractional equivalents.

SIDE TWO: Fraction practice, offers a random computer generated quiz.

Atari16k . . . . Tape: $19.95
CoCo16k . . . . Tape: $19.95

JOYSTICK DRAW

Joystick Draw is the simple way to explore your artistic talents! Program operation is easy enough for a child to use, but effective enough that TCE uses it to design many sophisticated high-resolution graphic screens. Joystick Draw's design allows you or your child to save those masterpieces for future revisions or for use in other programs (instructions included). Your child will spend many hours enjoying this program and at the same time improving his or her eye hand coordination! You will find Joystick Draw to be an easy way to design those more sophisticated graphics for your own programs!

CoCo16 ECB . . . . Tape: $16.95

SPELL BOMBER

As captain of your ship, you must destroy the enemy bomber by spelling the mystery word. In this exciting and educational game the bomber gets closer with each inaccurate letter. You have only EIGHT tries to guess the mystery word or your ship will be bombed! If you guess the word correctly, GENERAL QUARTERS will sound and your ship will fire a missile to destroy the bomber, Three levels are available: EASY, MEDIUM, and HARD. Challenging for all ages!

Atari16K . . . . Tape: $18.95
CoCo 16k ECB . . . . Tape: $18.95 Disk: $22.95
Vic 20 13k . . . . Tape: $18.95

SPELLING BEE

The word is pronounced vocally and it is up to you to type in the correct spelling. If wrong, the computer will be your friend and flash the word on the screen for just an instant. OK! Try typing the word in again. STILL WRONG! The computer wants success and allows you to see the word again this time a little longer. If you just can't spell the word, the computer realizes you need to learn to spell the word and leaves the word on the screen for you to copy. Try your best and the computer has a surprise for your reward!

SPELLING BEE I . . . GRADE 1 & 2
SPELLING BEE II . . GRADE 3 & 4
SPELLING BEE III . . . GRADE 5 & 6
SPELLING BEE IV . . . GRADE 7 & 8

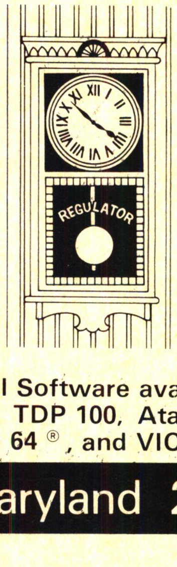
CoCo 16k ECB . . . . TAPE: $16.95 Each

TC—INVENTORY

Many insurance companies offer a discount for policy holders which have complete inventories on file. TC — Inventory is designed to help you organize, maintain, and compile the personal belongings of your home. Program is user friendly and menu driven. TC — Inventory allows input for location of item, price of item, serial number of item, date of purchase, and a text written description of the item. Don't put off recording your personal belongings until its too late. Requires printer for hard copy.

CoCo 32k ECB . . . . Tape: $16.95

TEACHING CLOCK



Torn between teaching time on a digital or a conventional (face and hands) clock? Well, this program combines the two using high resolution graphics and prompts! Your child will learn to tell time with the aid of a specially designed CLOCK! Child enters the time, if wrong, the center of the clock displays a graphic aid. If the child is correct a musical reward is heard. Program offers three levels: hours, quarter hours, and five minute intervals.

Apple 48k . . . . Disk: $19.95
Atari 32k . . . . Tape: $16.95
CoCo 16k ECB . . . . Disk: $19.95 Tape: $16.95

MasterCard

Additional Educational Software available for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari ®, Apple ®, Commodore 64 ®, and VIC 20 ®.

VISA®

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848

```
150 PMODE 4,1:COLOR0,1:PCLS
160 FORJ=1TO40:READ A$(J),B$(J),
C$(J):IF A$(J)="END" THEN180
170 NEXTJ:GOSUB190:GOTO200
180 GOSUB190:GOTO200
190 COLOR0,1:LINE(0,0)-(256,32),
PSET,BF:LINE(2,2)-(253,30),PRESE
T,B:SCREEN1,0:CC$="C1":RETURN
200 W$="  TRUE AND FALSE QUIZ ON
:":Y=12:GOSUB140
210 W$="   "+B$(J):Y=24:GOSUB140:
CC$="C0"
220 W$=" SHELL PROGRAM BY FRED B
. SCERBO (C) 1984":Y=50:GOSUB140
230 W$="  PRESS <ENTER> TO BEGIN
 TAKING THE QUIZ":Y=70:GOSUB140
240 X$=INKEY$:KW=RND(-TIMER):IFX
$=CHR$(13)THEN250ELSE240
250 LINE(0,44)-(255,80),PRESET,B
F
260 J=J-1
270 FORI=1 TO J
280 AO(I)=RND(J)
290 FORK=I-1 TO 0STEP-1 :IFAO(I)
=AO(K)THEN280
300 NEXTK:NEXTI
310 FOR Y=1TO1000:NEXTY
320 COLOR0,1:LINE(4,4)-(252,28),
PSET,BF:CC$="C1"
330 W$="       Is the following T
RUE or FALSE ?":Y=18:GOSUB140:CO
LOR1,0:LINE(0,162)-(256,180),PRE
SET,BF:LINE(2,164)-(253,178),PSE
T,B:W$="      PRESS (T)RUE OR (F)
ALSE OR (S)TOP.":Y=174:GOSUB140:
CC$="C0"
340 MS$="      ":FORP=1TOJ:IFP>9TH
ENMS$="       "
350 JK$=STR$(P)+". "+A$(AO(P)):Y
=34:GOSUB360:GOTO410
360 IF LEN(JK$)<=42THEN400
370 FOR T=42TO0STEP-1:IF MID$(JK
$,T,1)=" "THEN390
380 NEXT T:GOTO400
390 L$=LEFT$(JK$,T):W$=L$:Y=Y+12
:GOSUB140:JK$=MS$+RIGHT$(JK$,(LE
N(JK$))-T):GOTO360
400 W$=JK$:Y=Y+12:GOSUB140:RETUR
N
410 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN410
420 IFG$="S"THEN540ELSEIFG$="T"T
HEN430ELSEIFG$="F"THEN430ELSE410
430 IF G$=B$(AO(P))THEN 460
440 GOTO480
450 IF C(F(G))<>AO(P) THEN480
460 W$="      --------- YOU ARE COR
RECT! ---------"
470 CR=CR+1:GOTO520
480 W$="----- WRONG! THE STATEME
NT IS "
490 IF B$(AO(P))="F" THEN W$=W$+
" FALSE. -----"
500 IF B$(AO(P))="T" THEN W$=W$+
 "TRUE. -----"
510 IR=IR+1
520 Y=Y+16:GOSUB140:JK$=MS$+C$(A
O(P)):GOSUB360:FOR Y=1TO2500:NEX
TY:COLOR1,0:LINE(0,34)-(256,160)
,PSET,BF
530 NEXTP
540 SCREEN0,0:CLS:PRINT:PRINT
550 IF CR=J THEN GOSUB650
560 PRINT"     NUMBER CORRECT = "
CR
570 PRINT
580 PRINT"     NUMBER WRONG   = "
IR:J=P-1:IF J=0 THEN J=1
590 PRINT:PRINT"     STUDENT SCOR
E  = ";INT(CR*100/J);"%"
600 PRINT:PRINT"     ANOTHER TRY
(Y/N)";
610 W$=INKEY$:IFW$=""THEN610
620 IF W$="Y" THEN RUN
630 IF W$="N" THEN END
640 GOTO610
650 REM GRAPHIC REWARD
660 RETURN
990 REM ENTER DATA AT LINE 1000
1000 DATA One of the most import
ant parts of your Color Computer
 is the CPU - which in plain Eng
lish stands for Computer Person
User.,F,"NO. CPU stands for CENT
RAL PROCESSING UNIT, NOT Compute
r Person User."
1010 DATA "The RAINBOW is not on
ly the largest Color Computer mo
nthly magazine around - it is th
e finest one that money can buy
as well.",T,"There are other Col
or Computer Magazines, but none
are as fine as The RAINBOW."
1020 DATA "When plugging in a RO
M cart, it is always wise to TUR
N OFF the Color Computer first,
and then slowly insert the cartr
idge. Otherwise, you may damage
the computer.",T,"Always turn of
f the Computer First!!!"
1030 DATA "Turning off the power
 on your Color Computer will not
 affect the memory you have in R
AM, but may affect the memory yo
u have in ROM.",F,"ROM remains u
```

```
naffected, but our RAM is lost o
n POWER-OFF."
1040 DATA "The SERIAL port of yo
ur Color Computer is used to dum
p information to a line printer,
 and does so much faster than a
PARALLEL connection would.",F,"A
 PARALLEL is much faster than a
SERIAL port."
1050 DATA "The RENUM command is
used when you wish to change the
 line numbers of your BASIC prog
ram without losing the routes ac
cessed by GOTO or GOSUB statemen
ts.",T,"RENUM does in fact work
in this way."
1060 DATA "A disk drive is faste
r than a cassette recorder becau
se the disk cable transmits BYTE
S while the cassette transmits b
y BITS.",T,"A BYTE contains eigh
t BITS, so a disk would be faste
r."
1070 DATA "BASIC is a slow, low
level programming language.",F,"
BASIC is actually a HIGH LEVEL l
anguage which is further removed
 from the computer's CPU since i
t must use the BASIC INTERPRETER
."
1080 DATA "There is no way that
two different brands of computer
 can communicate with each other
 since each might use a differen
t CPU.",F,"Two different compute
rs can communicate if you use a
MODEM and transmit in ASCII code
."
1090 DATA "A 64K Color Computer
does not really have 64,000 byte
s of RAM.",F,"There is actually
64,000 bytes. Only 32,000 is ava
ilable for BASIC, but the rest c
an be used with OS-9 or some mac
hine language programs."
5000 DATA END,Sample Test of Col
or Computer info,END
```

```
240 ....... 33
510 ...... 160
END .... 206
```

Listing 2:

```
10 '*****************************
20 '* TEXT VERS. TRUE & FALSE *
30 '*     BY FRED B.SCERBO     *
40 '*     COPYRIGHT (C) 1984    *
```

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE
'WE GIVE A HOOT'

NEW!!! FILE CABINET - Data Management System
With FILE CABINET you can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household inventory, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields you define. You can search, sort, modify, delete, save on tape and display on the screen or send to the printer. The program is user friendly and user proof. Error trapping and prompting are extensive. A comparable program would cost you much more. Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $19.95

LABELIII (Reviewed in Nov. 83 Rainbow)
With LABELIII you can develop and maintain a mailing list. Display on screen or printer. Print lists or labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Fast machine language sort on last name, first name, or zip code.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $19.95

ATLANTIS ADVENTURE
This one is tough! We challenge you to complete this in 30 days. If you can we will send you any cassette program we sell at no charge. (We will even pay the postage.) You start on a disabled sub, near the lost city of Atlantis. Your object is to get the sub and yourself safely to the surface.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $21.95

ADVENTURE STARTER (Reviewed in Feb. 84 Rainbow)
Learn to play those adventures the painless way. You start with a simple adventure and then move into an intermediate. We also include hints and tips on adventuring. Your 16K EXT cassette includes both "MYHOUSE" and "PIRATES" adventures. Finish this and you are ready for "ATLANTIS."
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

FOUR MILE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You are trapped inside a disabled nuclear Power Plant. The reactor is running away. You must bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome." Can you save the plant (and yourself)? It's not easy!
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

ESPIONAGE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You have been dropped off on a deserted island by a submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up. Problems abound in this 32K text adventure.
Cassette 32K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

PROGRAM FILE (Reviewed in Oct. 83 Rainbow)
Organize your cassette programs. Let your computer find that program for you. Create and maintain a four field file. You can search, sort, modify, delete and display on screen or printer. Sorting may be done by name, type or location.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $14.95

NEW!! GRENADA INVASION
As an 82nd airborne trooper you must get to Grenada, rescue Americans, local citizens and recover enemy arms. You will have to deal with hostile enemy troops and avoid many pitfalls to accomplish your mission.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $14.95

NEW!! KINGDOM OF BASHAN
Our most involved adventure to date. Bashan has a large vocabulary and some unique problems to solve. You must enter Bashan (not easy) collect the ten treasures of the kingdom while staying alive (even harder) and then return to the starting point with the treasures (even harder). If you can get the maximum 200 points in this you are an expert!
Cassette 32K EXT - Postpaid $17.95

*C.O.D. orders please add $1.50
*No delay for personal checks

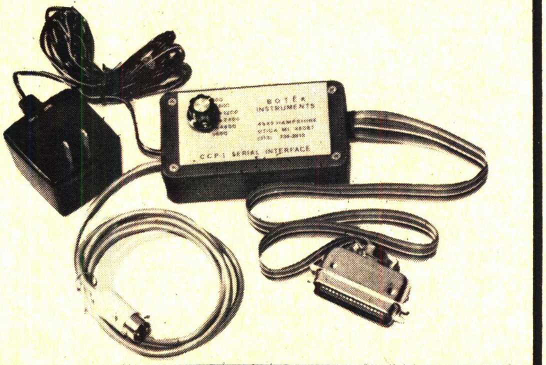
IN A HURRY? CALL OUR HOOT LINE: (615) 238-9458

VISA® OWLS NEST SOFTWARE MasterCard
P.O. BOX 579, OOLTEWAH, TN 37363

```
50 '******************************
60 CLEAR 2000
70 DIM AO(50),A$(50),B$(50)
80 CLS0
90 SW=30:KZ=RND(-TIMER)
100 FORJ=1TO40
110 READ A$(J),B$(J):IF A$(J)="E
ND" THEN130
120 NEXTJ
130 PRINT@32,"";
140 FORI=1TO64:PRINTCHR$(191);:N
EXT
150 PRINT:PRINT"     TRUE AND FA
LSE QUIZ ON:"
160 PRINT:PRINT:WW=INT(31-LEN(B$
(J))):PRINTTAB(WW/2);B$(J):PRINT
170 PRINT:PRINT"   BY FRED B. SC
ERBO (C) 1984":PRINT:PRINT
180 FORI=1TO64:PRINTCHR$(191);:N
EXT
190 FOR WW=1TO2000:NEXTWW
200 J=J-1
210 FORI=1 TO J
220 AO(I)=RND(J)
230 FORK=I-1 TO 0STEP-1 :IFAO(I)
=AO(K)THEN220
240 NEXTK:NEXTI
250 FOR Y=1TO1000:NEXTY
260 CLS
270 FOR P=1TOJ
280 CLS:PRINT"STATEMENT NUMBER";
P"."
290 PRINT
300 PRINT"IS THE FOLLOWING TRUE
OR FALSE?":PRINT
310 JK$=A$(AO(P))
320 IF LEN(JK$)<=SW THEN 360
330 FOR T= SW TO 0STEP-1:IF MID$
(JK$,T,1)=" "THEN350
340 NEXT T:GOTO360
350 L$=LEFT$(JK$,T):PRINT" ";L$:
JK$=RIGHT$(JK$,(LEN(JK$))-T):GOT
O320
360 PRINT" ";JK$
370 PRINT
380 PRINT"     T)RUE    OR"
390 PRINT"     F)ALSE."
400 PRINT
410 G$=INKEY$:IF G$=""THEN410
420 IF G$="T"THEN450
430 IF G$="F"THEN450
440 GOTO410
```

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER



- Runs any parallel printer from the Color Computer serial I/O port.
- No hardware modifications or software patches needed. Works with all standard Color Computer commands including graphics.
- Switch selectable baud rates from 300 to 9600.
- All cables and connectors included.
- Most printers supply power at the parallel port. With these printers you may order your interface without the power module. Printers that require the power module are: Epson, Panasonic, Smith-Corona TP1, Centronics, and Mannesman Tally.
- Modem users ! You may order your Botek interface with a modem cable and switch to select between your printer and modem. Several modem connectors are available, so please tell us what modem you have.
- Price: Model CCP-1 ------ $ 69.
  Model CCP-2 -with modem cable and switch--- $ 84.
  Either model without power module deduct --- $ 3.
  Shipping costs included in price.
  Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
- 1 year warranty.

* We carry the finest disk drive system that you can use with your Color Computer. The system includes: TEAC double sided disk drive, drive enclosure and power supply, J & M disk controller, and cable. We configure the TEAC drive so that it can be used as two single sided drives or as a double sided drive. The J & M disk controller is Radio Shack compatible ------ $ 425.

* PRINTER SPECIALS *
C-itoh Prowriter plus CCP-1 ----- $ 389.
Gemini 10X plus CCP-1 --------- $ 339.

Order from:

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313 739-2910
4949 HAMPSHIRE, UTICA, MICH., 48087
HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW
Dealer inquiries invited

```
450 IF G$=B$(AO(P))THEN 480
460 GOTO500
470 IF C(F(G))<>AO(P) THEN500
480 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE CORRECT!
"
490 CR=CR+1:GOTO540
500 PRINT:PRINT"WRONG! THE STATE
MENT IS ";
510 IF B$(AO(P))="F" THEN PRINT"
FALSE."
520 IF B$(AO(P))="T" THEN PRINT"
TRUE."
530 IR=IR+1
540 FOR Y=1TO1000:NEXTY
550 NEXTP
560 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
570 PRINT"    NUMBER CORRECT = "
CR
580 PRINT
590 PRINT"    NUMBER WRONG   = "
IR
600 PRINT:PRINT"    STUDENT SCOR
E  = ";INT(CR*100/J);"%"
610 PRINT:PRINT"    ANOTHER TRY
(Y/N)";
620 W$=INKEY$:IF W$=""THEN620
630 IF W$="Y" THEN RUN
640 IF W$="N" THEN CLS:END
650 GOTO620
990 REM ENTER DATA AT LINE 1000
1000 DATA "THE EARTH ROTATES ON
ITS AXIS ONCE EVERY TWENTY FOUR
HOURS.",T
1010 DATA "THE AIR WE BREATHE IS
 MADE UP MOSTLY OF CARBON.",F
1020 DATA "THERE ARE SIXTY MINUT
ES IN ONE HOUR.",T
1030 DATA "COLUMBUS SAILED ON TH
E A SHIP CALLED THE MAYFLOWER.",
F
1040 DATA "THE MOON HAS ITS OWN
SOURCE OF LIGHT AND OXYGEN.",F
1050 DATA "THE SUM OF 127 AND 14
 IS 141",T
1060 DATA "GEORGE WASHINGTON WAS
 THE FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE UNIT
ED STATES.",T
1070 DATA "THERE ARE FIVE QUARTE
RS IN A DOLLAR.",F
1080 DATA "IF YOU BUY ITEMS TOTA
LLING $6.49, YOUR CHANGE FROM TE
N DOLLARS SHOULD BE $3.51 !",T
1090 DATA "ALASKA WAS THE LAST S
TATE TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA.",F
5000 DATA END,SAMPLE TEST OF ASS
ORTED DATA
```

210	241
450	82
720	191
END	64

Listing 3:

```
10 '****************************
20 '*    ENGLISH VERBS QUIZ    *
30 '*     BY FRED B.SCERBO     *
40 '*    COPYRIGHT (C) 1984    *
50 '****************************
60 CLS0:KW=RND(-TIMER)
70 CLEAR1000
80 DIM AO(50),A$(50),B$(50),C$(5
0),NP(50)
90 REM SET SENTENCE STRINGS
100 FT$(1)="FIRST WE WILL FIND T
HE PRESENT  TENSE."
110 FT$(2)="NOW LET'S SEE IF YOU
 CAN FIND   THE PAST TENSE."
120 FT$(3)="OKAY. NEXT LET'S SEE
 IF YOU CAN FIND THE PAST PARTIC
IPLE."
130 REM SET BLANK SENTENCES
140 ST$(1)="TODAY I ..... IT."
150 L$(1)="TODAY I ":R$(1)=" IT.
"
160 ST$(2)="YESTERDAY I .......
```

THE SOFT SHOP

"For all your personal computer needs"

64K Ram Chip Set		$ 55.95
Super Pro Keyboard Kit		65.95
Botek Interface		65.95
Prowriter Printer (8510A)		379.95
Drive #0		359.95

-- ARCADE ACTION --

		TAPE	DISK
Zaxxon (Datasoft)	(32K)	29.95	32.95
CU*BER (Tom Mix)	(32K)	26.95	29.95
Junior's Revenge (Computerware)	(32K)	26.95	29.95
Calixto Island (Mark Data)	(32K)	23.95	26.95

** For the serious Coco user **

		TAPE	DISK
OS-9 Operating Sys.	(64K)	--	65.95
Basic09 (Req. OS-9)	(64K)	--	89.95
Dynastar/Dynaform (Req. OS-9)	(64K)	--	95.99
VIP Writer (Softlaw Corp.)	(32K)	**	55.95
VIP Database (Softlaw Corp.)	(32K)	--	55.95
VIP CALC (Softlaw Corp.)	(32K)	**	55.95

**Tape Version Included **

Call or write for a catalog

Be sure to call our BBS on-line from 10 p.m. to 7 a.m.!

Terms: Money Orders and Personal checks welcome (Please allow an additional 2 weeks for personal checks).

Shipping: $3.00 for Software, 3% for Hardware.

C.O.D.: Please add $3.00, Blue label add $3.00 - S.C. residents add 4% sales tax.

Handling: Handling Charges will be added to orders outside the continental U.S.

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

THE SOFT SHOP

P.O. Box 878 Mauldin, S.C. 29662

10 a.m. (803) 288-6983 8 p.m.

NEW

REAL EIGHTY-COLUMN DISPLAY!

ULTRA TERM +

NEW

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL

This program is the **ultimate** in coco communicating!! ***Ultra* Term +** is used with a plug-in 80 column board* that gives you **True** 80 columns, not the graphics display that is unreadable at 80 columns. This is truly a ***Professional*** Package that is so easy to use that once you have used it, you'll wonder why other packages are so difficult to use, (except for Color Term + Plus + that is!) After using a terminal program that cannot give you **True** mainframe terminal emulation, you will find ***Ultra* Term +** indispensable! ***Ultra* Term +** even has a host mode that allows you to echo characters like full duplex mainframes do! There are also 10 macro keys which will allow you to save passwords, phone numbers, modem programming information, etc. + PLUS + you can save them to disk. Also, like all ***Professional*** terminal programs you can save your current parameters. This saves you set up time when moving from one system to another. +Plus+ when used with the parallel printer port** you can print what is coming in. And what about documentation? Every feature is explained in detail and indexed for fast look up! There is also a comprehensive help section to aid those unfamiliar with telecommunications. Although this program was designed for the Professional a total novice can use it with ease. Check all the features listed below and then you decide who has the world's smartest terminal!

Baud Rates: 110-4800 (communicate)
600-9600 (printer).
Screen Format: 80 x 25 w/true upper & lower case.
Select half, full duplex or echo.
Select odd, even, mark, space or no parity.
Send all 128 characters from keyboard.
Select 7 or 8 bit words.
Select 1 or 2 stop bits.
Send a true line break.
Select all caps if needed.
Automatic capture of incoming files.
X on/X off capabilities.
Merge text or programs in buffer.
53,000 character buffer (64**K**).
Send and receive BASIC, FILES and machine code.
10 macro keys.
Four buffer send modes (dump, prompted, manual & time delay).
Buffer size indicators (bytes used & bytes remaining).
Buffer editor w/auto key repeat.
Scroll forward & reverse to view buffer & print viewed screen option.
Selectable printer formats (line feeds, etc.).
Selectable trapping of incoming characters.
Print while receiving data*.
Buffer editor has these features:
Move forward and reverse through buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines or characters.
Block deletion or start to end of buffer delete.
Save and load macros.
Save and load parameters.
Use 1-4 disk drive (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR. & granule display).
Easy to use MENU driven format.
Comprehensive users manual.
Works with **ALL** Radio Shack™ Disk Systems and **all** models of color computers.

Still not convinced? How about a 15 day, money back guarantee? If you don't like the package for any reason, we will refund your money upon return of a like-new package.† Who out there is offering you this kind of deal? And customer support was never better. Simply fill out your registration card and send it back to us and you will be notified when new features, improvements, etc. become available because all registered owners will receive **Free** upgrades for a $5.00 shipping and handling fee).

As with all good Professional programs, ***Ultra* Term +** is **all machine code.** This program has been tested by those both familiar and unfamiliar with communications programs. And when you call for some technical support, you **won't** get an answering machine during our business hours (10-5 CST M-Sat.) under normal circumstances. Technical help is usually available all day.

PRICE: *Ultra* Term + — $55.95 (Disk)
Word·Pak (80-column board; includes a software driver so you can use your basic programs with no modification in most cases!). . . . **$139.95** + $3.00 S&H
Y-Cable...**$29.95** (Required if expansion port not used with disk drives)
Complete Package ***Ultra* Term +**, Word·Pak & Y Cable [subtract $20.00 if not needed] is only **$210.00**

*****Ultra* Term +** supports the 80 column board made by PBJ, Inc. If you already have the board, simply order the program, but those of you who don't can get a good deal.

**Parallel Printer Port from PBJ, Inc.

†Less $10.00 restocking charge.

DOUBLE SPOOLER

Tired of waiting for your listings? printouts? etc.? This is THE Spooling Program!! No need to save your programs in ASCII. You can also spool your files and you can spool **ANYTHING** you print on the screen while a program is running! Requires a minimum of 32K **AND** the 64K computer can spool really **LARGE** files!! Plus more!!
PRICE: $19.95 (Tape) $21.95 (Disk)

DOUBLE SWITCH

Now you can switch between two different devices **AND** you get an on/off indicator at the same time. Switch your **Modem & Printer** or two printers, etc.
PRICE: $29.95

DOUBLE CABLE

Tired of switching cables everytime you use your modem and printer? This is the fix!! Hook your modem and printer up at the same time! No more switching.
PRICE: $14.95

COLOR DISK SAVER

Disk bombed again? Can't really afford those expensive programs that might fix your disk? Anyone can afford the price of this program. **COLOR DISK SAVER** will save your sanity, as well as your disk. Don't wait until it is too late, or spend hours trying to fix the disk! **COLOR DISK SAVER** will save your disk to tape, reload the tape to disk if you ever need to restore the disk. It also has a tape verify command! Don't delay! 32K Required
PRICE: $12.95 (Tape)

AUTOLOAD

AUTOLOAD II will load most any tape program, machine code or basic, and put it on disk for you automatically!! **AUTOLOAD II** will skip programs with errors and go on to the next program, either automatically or it will stop and wait for instructions. **AUTOLOAD II** will also allow you to fix machine language programs that crash when used with a disk. You will no longer have to remove the disk controller before playing a game. Everything is done while you watch. Works great on **RAINBOW** on tape, and other similar items. Requires 16K minimum systems.
PRICE: $12.95 (Tape)

DOUBLE MAILER

At last a powerful, easy to use, mailing list program for a reasonable price. Up to 200 names can be held in memory for you to change, modify, search or print as you like. Plus, you can print out up to 1800 names without touching the keyboard. Save **thousands** of names on each disk. The machine language sort routine will sort 200 names in as little as 6 seconds! Supports single or double wide labels. Three and four line labels can be intermixed without leaving gaps in your listings! All menu driven, and easy to use. Printer support gives 600-9600 **BAUD** selection, and different print sizes if you wish. 16K Extended

Double Density Software

MasterCard

920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76205
Phone 817/566-2004

VISA

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. $3.00 charge on C.O.D. orders.

COLOR TERM + PLUS +

If you're looking for the finest terminal software you can buy, look no further! And now we've added a **high-res screen** display that gives you 32 by 16, 42, 51, or 64 by 24 lines.* And you can switch between the high-res screen and the normal screen ***without*** destroying what you have in the buffer! **+ PLUS +** we have a buffer editor, complete up and down load support, on-line cassette or disk reads and writes, off-line and on-line scrolling, pre-entry of data before calling, word wrap, buffer printing, selective printing, change **any** parameter so you can communicate with **any** other computer. You can send and receive Basic programs, ASCII file, as well as machine code, **+ PLUS +** you can save your buffer to tape (Tape or Rom version) or disk (Disk version). You can communicate with the local **BBS, Compuserve™, The Source™,** the main frame at work or school, other color computers, Apples, IBM PC'S, TRS-80 Model I, II, III, IV, 12, 16, 100, or any other computer via RS-232.

Compare these features with ***any*** other terminal program:

32 × 16, 42, 51, 6 × 24 Screen
Communications BAUD Rate: 110-19200
Printer Baud Rate: 600-9600
Select Half or Full Duplex.
Select Odd, Even, or no Parity.
Select 7 or 8 Bit Words.
Send Control Characters.
Send a True Line Break.
Separate Keys for Escape and Rubout.
Select All Caps If Needed.
Word Wrap — Eliminate Split Words. (32 Character Mode)
Selectable Reverse or Normal Video. (32 Character Mode)

NOW WITH 42, 51 OR 64 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINES!

Scroll Protect Up to 9 Lines.
Automatic Capture of Incoming Files, Send One Line At a Time From Your Buffer.
Has Programmable Prompt for "Send Next Line!!"
Buffer Size Indicator.
Complete Up and Down Load Support.
Improved Buffer Editor.
On/Off Line Scrolling of Buffer.
On/Off Cassette or Disk Reads and Writes.
Pre-Enter Data Before Going On-Line.
Save/Load Machine Code, Basic Programs or Files.
Select Printer Line Feeds If Needed or Ignore All Line Feeds in Buffer.

*Disk and Rom Pack only (not on tape). PRICE: $29.95 (TAPE) $39.95 (ROM PACK) $39.95 (DISK)

BBS 817-387-8381

HARDWARE

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD — Mark Data replacement . . $64.95

DOUBLE SWITCH I — This is our original switch box. Two **LEDs** show you which port is being used, 1 or 2. High quality parts, and a new great looking yellow face plate $29.95

DOUBLE SWITCH II — Same as the above switch box, but we have added three RCA jacks, and a switch which allows you to switch between your 80 column board output, and your computer output at a touch instead of unplugging $39.95

VIDEO SWITCH — Switch between your 80 column board, and your computer's output. Two **LEDs** display the device $19.95

DOUBLE CABLE — If you don't have a lot of money to spend, you can hook a modem and a printer up at the same time using this Y-Cable. Works with most printers $14.95

WORD PAK (80 Column Board) — This is one of the finest pieces of hardware to come along since the CoCo. Allows you to display a real 80 column screen, not the graphics that are sometimes difficult to read. Comes with a software driver that will interface basic into the 80 column board $139.95

Y-CABLE — Used with the **WORD PAK** when disk drives are being used. Not needed if you own some type of multi-port device, the Multi-Pak interface for instance $29.95

DOUBLE DRIVER — Best video driver available for the Color Computer. Made by our friends at Moreton Bay Software. Specify regular CoCo or CoCo II $24.95

DOUBLE SPEAKER — This plug-in device gives you sound with a monitor. Plugs right in, nothing to solder $19.95

HARD DISK DRIVE FOR THE CoCo WITH CONTROLLER:
5 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE $1299.95
10 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE $1599.95

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. $3.00 charge on C.O.D. orders, Mastercard and VISA accepted. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks.

Send 20 cent stamp for free catalog.

Double Density Software

920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76205
Phone 817/566-2004

NEW AND IMPROVED

DOUBLE DOS II

NEW AND IMPROVED!! Double Dos II is an enhanced version of our original **DOUBLE DOS** program. The original Double Dos was so well received that we decided to add even more capabilities, and fix some of the limitations in the original program. With Double Dos you can use 35, 40 or 80 track (double and single sided) drives all on one system, all at the same time. (The use of double sided drives will limit you to three drives.) Works with all types of 5¼ or 3 inch drive systems and All commands are supported in Double Dos! Double Dos is totally transparent to your basic programs! If your system selection is 80 tracks, a **FREE** command will return 158 granules! Compare this to the 68 granules your system now returns. You get 78 granules with a 40 track drive, 10 more than the 35 track system. **EVERY** command in basic is supported by Double Dos. There is only one limitation, you can only open any number of files to one drive at a time, otherwise everything else is the same. Plus you get some great new commands!! Look at what Double Dos will allow as new disk basic commands:

BAUD 1-6 ... change the **BAUD** rate with a command, no pokes!
TRACK 35,36,40,80 ... change the number of tracks.
DOUBLE ... enable the double sided option.
PDIR ... print your directory to the printer.
DUMP ON/OFF ... send a basic program to a friend without using a terminal program!
RATE 6,35 ... change the head stepping rate.
VIDEO ON/OFF ... will give you a reverse screen without a hardware modification.
SCROLL 1-255 ... change the screen scrolling speed.
COMMAND ... will list all new commands.
DUPE 0-2 ... will allow copy & backup from one side of a disk to the other side on double sided systems!
DATE ... you can enter the month, day, and year which will be stored in the directory of your disk each time you save a program or file, and you can see it when you use the DIR command! Very useful when looking for the most current file or program!

AND, all commands can be used inside basic programs because they have been added to disk basics list of commands! You also get full reset protection, which means that you will stay in the 64K mode until you power-down.

PRICE: $29.95 (DISK ONLY) 64K Required

Help Us Battle the High Cost of Disk Drives

NOW . . .
V-PRINT
A utility to print
directory on paper
$9.95

PROGRAMS
1983
PREBLES

Un-DISK Drives $49.95?

You Bet! There are empty spaces in your 32K and 64K CoCo. The Preble VDOS Un-DISK helps you fill them up with PROGRAMS!

- Un-DISK uses your computer's extra memory like a fast disk drive.
- Un-DISK can store BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs.
- Un-DISK is INVISIBLE. Yup! Un-DISK does not interfere with normal Color Computer Operation.
- Un-DISK appears only when you type the magic word VDOS.
- Un-DISK comes with comprehensive instructions which you may not need because:
- Un-DISK is self-prompting and easy to use!
- Un-DISK is provided on cassette.
- Un-DISK is faster than a slow clumsy DISK DRIVE and best of all . . .
- Un-DISK is CHEAPER than a DISK DRIVE!
- Un-DISK will work even if you already own a disk but WHY BUY A DISK AT ALL?
- Un-DISK should be in the library of every serious CoCo user even if you own a disk says Frank J. Esser, independent reviewer for RAINBOW Magazine!

OK sure, disk drives ARE NICE. I own one. But if your finances are limited, the Un-DISK can give you much of the power of the mechanical drive. Even if you already own a disk the Un-DISK can work like a super fast extra disk.

EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . .
Additional Power For $14.95

Only with VDUMP for the Un-DISK!

- VDUMP lets you make a cassette backup copy of everything stored in the Un-DISK.
- VDUMP lets you save 5, 10, 15 or more programs on a single cassette tape file.
- VDUMP lets you switch Un-DISKs. With a single load operation replace a group of financial programs with a set of children's programs. (The new VDUMP tape overwrites the old.)
- VDUMP can allow you to save a whole lot of RAINBOW ON TAPE in a SINGLE file.
- VDUMP is the perfect companion to the Preble VDOS Un-DISK.

Available from Doctor Preble's Programs, naturally! Bringing you fine Color Computer Products Since 1983!

The Preble VDOS Un-DISK	$49.95
The Preble VDUMP	$14.95
Shipping & handling	
U.S. and Canada	$1.50
or $5.00 to other foreign points	

VISA and MasterCard accepted

DR. PREBLE'S
SINCE 1983
PROGRAMS

Order From:
Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 966-8281
Canadians may order from Kelly Software

```
IT."
170 L$(2)="YESTERDAY I ":R$(2)="
 IT."
180 ST$(3)="I HAVE ....... IT BE
FORE."
190 L$(3)="I HAVE ":R$(3)=" IT B
EFORE."
200 REM READ DATA
210 FORJ=1TO50
220 READ A$(J),B$(J),C$(J):IF A$
(J)="END" THEN240
230 NEXTJ
240 PRINT@32,"";
250 FORI=1TO64:PRINTCHR$(255);:N
EXT
260 PRINT:PRINT"    ENGLISH GRAM
MAR QUIZ ON:"
270 PRINT:PRINTTAB(8)"IRREGULAR
VERBS":PRINT:WW=INT(31-LEN(B$(J)
)):PRINTTAB(WW/2);B$(J)
280 PRINT:PRINT"    BY FRED B. SC
ERBO (C) 1984":PRINT
290 FORI=1TO64:PRINTCHR$(255);:N
EXT
300 FOR WW=1TO2000:NEXTWW
310 J=J-1
320 REM RESORT ORDER OF DATA
330 FORI=1 TO J
340 AO(I)=RND(J)
350 IF NP(AO(I))=1 THEN 340
360 NP(AO(I))=1:NEXT I
370 FOR Y=1TO2000:NEXTY:GOTO390
380 REM START WORKING LOOP
390 FOR P=1TOJ
400 CLS
410 REM SORT VERBS
420 FOR E=1TO3
430 F(E)=RND(3)
440 FOR K=E-1 TO 0 STEP-1:IF F(K
)=F(E) THEN430
450 NEXTK:NEXTE
460 GOSUB470:GOTO560
470 CLS:PRINT"HERE ARE YOUR THRE
E CHOICES:":PRINT
480 G$(F(1))=A$(AO(P))
490 G$(F(2))=B$(AO(P))
500 G$(F(3))=C$(AO(P))
510 PRINTTAB(4)"A) ";G$(1)
520 PRINTTAB(4)"B) ";G$(2)
530 PRINTTAB(4)"C) ";G$(3)
540 RETURN
550 REM TRY ALL THREE VERBS
560 FOR TV=1TO3:PRINT
570 PRINT@192,FT$(TV)
580 PRINT
590 PRINT"WHICH LETTER WILL CORR
ECTLY     COMPLETE THIS SENTENCE
?"
600 PRINT:PRINT ST$(TV)
610 FL$="":FL=LEN(G$(F(TV))):FOR
 W=1TO FL:Q=ASC(MID$(G$(F(TV)),W
,1))+32:FL$=FL$+CHR$(Q):NEXT W
620 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN620
630 IF ASC(G$)=64+F(TV)THEN680
640 IF ASC(G$)<65THEN620
650 IF ASC(G$)>67THEN620
660 GOTO730
670 REM CORRECT SECTION
680 CR=CR+1:PRINT:PRINT"THAT IS
CORRECT!"
690 FOR YY=1 TO 20:PRINT@384,L$(
TV);G$(F(TV));R$(TV):FOR WA=1TO1
00:NEXT WA
700 PRINT@384,L$(TV);FL$;R$(TV):
FOR WA=1TO100:NEXT WA:NEXT YY
710 GOTO750
720 REM WRONG SECTION
730 R=ASC(G$)-64:IF G$(F(TV))=G$
(R)THEN680
740 IR=IR+1:PRINT:PRINT"WRONG! Y
OU PICKED CHOICE ";G$;".":GOTO69
0
750 IF TV=3 THEN 770
760 GOSUB470
770 NEXT TV:NEXT P
780 REM SCORING SECTION
790 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
800 PRINT"    NUMBER CORRECT = "
CR
810 PRINT
820 PRINT"    NUMBER WRONG   = "
IR
830 J=CR+IR
840 PRINT:PRINT"    STUDENT SCOR
E  = ";INT(CR*100/J);"%"
850 PRINT:PRINT"    ANOTHER TRY
(Y/N)";
860 W$=INKEY$:IFW$=""THEN860
870 IF W$="Y" THEN RUN
880 IF W$="N" THEN 900
890 GOTO860
900 CLS:END
990 REM ENTER DATA AT LINE 1000
1000 DATA DO,DID,DONE
1010 DATA EAT,ATE,EATEN
1020 DATA SING,SANG,SUNG
1030 DATA BRING,BROUGHT,BROUGHT
1040 DATA CHOOSE,CHOSE,CHOSEN
1050 DATA KNOW,KNEW,KNOWN
1060 DATA THROW,THREW,THROWN
1070 DATA WEAR,WORE,WORN
1080 DATA WRITE,WROTE,WRITTEN
1090 DATA SPRING,SPRANG,SPRUNG
5000 DATA END,SECTION ONE,END
```

16K
ECB

CASSLABL: A Music Tape Organizer

By Brad Scoffin

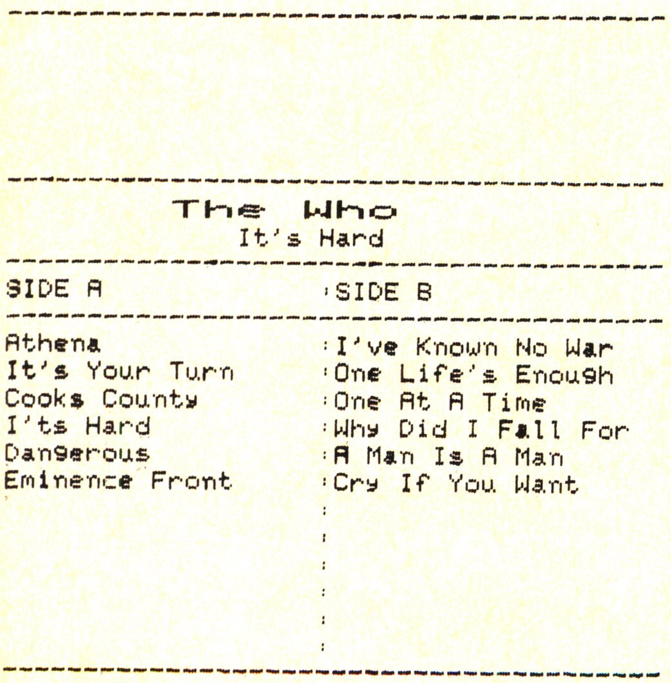
This is a short 25-line program I wrote one morning after I had cleaned out my desk and decided to re-organize my music cassettes. The program requires 16K ECB and the Radio Shack Line Printer VII, DMP-100 and TDP line Printer 1.

CASSLABL starts off by asking for the name of the group or singer, the name of the album, and the names of the songs on side A and B. The length of each song title must not exceed 19 characters.

The program then prints out a label for the cassette, which must be cut and folded to fit between the old card and the cassette case. To make the label fit, cut the paper just above the first line and just below the last line. Trim the sides so it fits in the case and fold it so that the name of the group shows on the side of your cassette.

I hope this program is as useful to you as it was to me; it has really cleaned up the appearance of my cassette case. To make duplicate copies of a label, change Line 25 from *RUN* to read *GOTO 17*.

Editor's Note: To use other printers, substitute your printer's codes for double-width printing in place of the *CHR$(31)* (on) and *CHR$(30)* (off) in Line 19.



```
----------------------------------------




----------------------------------------
            The Who
            It's Hard
----------------------------------------
SIDE A             :SIDE B
----------------------------------------
Athena             :I've Known No War
It's Your Turn     :One Life's Enough
Cooks County       :One At A Time
I'ts Hard          :Why Did I Fall For
Dangerous          :A Man Is A Man
Eminence Front     :Cry If You Want
                   :
                   :
                   :
                   :
                   :
                   :
----------------------------------------
```

14 74
END 248

The listing:

```
1 CLEAR500:DIMA$(12),B$(12):CLS
2 INPUT"GROUP NAME (MAX 19 CHARS
.)        ";GP$:IFLEN(GP$)>19THENG
P$=LEFT$(GP$,19)
3 INPUT"ALBUM NAME (MAX 38 CHARS
.)        ";AN$:IFLEN(AN$)>38THENA
N$=LEFT$(AN$,38)
4 CLS:PRINT@10,"SIDE A"
5 FOR I=1TO10
6 PRINTI;:INPUTA$(I)
7 IF A$(I)=""THEN8ELSENEXTI
8 CLS:PRINT@10,"SIDE B"
9 FORI=1TO12
10 PRINTI;:INPUTB$(I)
11 IF B$(I)=""THEN12ELSENEXTI
12 CLS:PRINT@10,GP$:PRINT@42,AN$
```

```
:PRINT:PRINT"SIDE A","SIDE B"
13 FORI=1TO12
14 IF LEN(A$(I))>15THENPA$=LEFT$
(A$(I),15)ELSEPA$=A$(I)
15 IF LEN(B$(I))>15THENPB$=LEFT$
(B$(I),15)ELSEPB$=B$(I)
16 PRINTPA$,PB$:NEXTI
17 INPUT" PRESS ENTER TO PRINT A
 LABEL";N
18 PRINT#-2,STRING$(40,"-"):FORI
=1TO5:PRINT#-2:NEXTI
19 PRINT#-2,STRING$(40,"-"):PRIN
T#-2,CHR$(31);TAB(INT((20-LEN(GP
$))/2));GP$:PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);TA
B(INT((40-LEN(AN$))/2));AN$:PRIN
T#-2,STRING$(40,"-")
22 PRINT#-2,"SIDE A";TAB(19);":S
IDE B":PRINT#-2,STRING$(40,"-")
23 FORI=1TO12:PRINT#-2,A$(I);TAB
(19);":";B$(I):NEXTI
24 PRINT#-2,STRING$(40,"-")
25 RUN
```

PRINT #-2,

(continued from Page 14)

Anniversaries also mark a turning point, of sorts, for anyone or thing, and THE RAINBOW is certainly no exception. Some of the changes you will see in this month's issue, while others will be cropping up in the months ahead. We hope that you will be pleased with what you see and that they will make your reading of what many of you tell us in the Number One CoCo magazine more enjoyable.

Though Bill Nolan has ended his "Dragon's Byte" column, he begins a new series on direct access disk files this month. Tom Nelson. he and we feel, has pretty much covered the waterfront on the subject of law and computers and, thus, ended his "CoCo Counsel" column last month, but we hope to have more from him on these pages.

You will note, though, that we add a column on PASCAL by Dan Eastham. Next to BASIC, PASCAL is probably the most widely-used microcomputer language and we believe it is time that we gave it some support. Dan has written a PASCAL implementation for CoCo and is abundantly qualified to explain it all to all of us.

I also call your attention to "Earth To Ed," our new question-and-answer column by Ed Ellers. And Fred Scerbo's "Rainbow Wishing Well" is, indeed, the only feature I know of in any magazine where you can write in and have a program written especially for your request.

Other changes that you will be seeing involve more features, additional typography implementations that should make the magazine even more easy to read and some other things. We believe here that the world of the CoCo is virtually unlimited, and we are always looking for ways to serve you better — be it something off the wall like Scratch And Sniff Adventure or practical, such as a column on PASCAL.

As always, we would like to have your suggestions and your support. THE RAINBOW was the first Color Computer *monthly* magazine (*Color Computer News* was initially a bimonthly.). Also, THE RAINBOW is by far the largest and most comprehensive; and we can only continue to be the resource we have been with your help and support. So, please, let us know what you think about anything (or everything) we are doing. And thank you for all the support you've given us the past year. If you will continue — by mentioning our name when you order products from advertisers, by telling your friends about us, by sending us your submissions and contest entries — we will do our best to continue to provide you with the kind of magazine you want.

After all, this whole enterprise began as a method to exchange ideas and that is how we want it to continue. I know I talk a great deal on these pages about "CoCo Community," but I happen to believe it is a real force and that the Color Computer is special. So are the people who own and use it — and I believe you deserve our best efforts all of the time.

So, as this publishing year ends and a new one begins, I thank each of you for your support of THE RAINBOW this past year. It has been the single most reason that we have been able to be as successful as we have. Let me know any time we can help in any way. We're here to do whatever we can to make the concept of CoCo Community a reality.

It would be totally unfitting were I to close this anniversary column without saying thank you to a number of individuals who have been an important part of the CoCo Community this past year. Some of them contributed as sounding boards, others as idea-people, others as critics. For whatever reason, it is appropriate for me to say thank you to Bob Rosen, Gordon Monnier, Arnie Weiss, Susan and Gary Davis, Dick White, Paul and Sue Searby, Barry Thompson, Ron and Mona Krebs, Joe and Barbara Bennett, Tom "that's my real name" Mix, Dennis Derringer, John Burnam, Mark Yamagata, Steve and Cheryl Blyn, Dave Lagerquist, John Ross, John Waclo, Bob Amos, Guy and Pat Endicott, Richard and Arlene Don, Frank Hogg, Tom Kelly, Linda and John Nielsen, Ken and Jeanne Kaplan, Susan and Paul Petrocci, Larry and Margaret Preble, Ed Juge, Van Chandler, Larry Reitz, Carl Shell, Terry Haas, Tom and Dan Nelson, Pete Stark, John Boals, Ted Hasenstaub, Tom Scott, Paul Nanos, Wayne Diercks, Jan Zucker, Don Dollberg, Eric Tilenius, H. Allen Curtis, Fred Scerbo, Paul Hoffman, Mike Himowitz, Jorge Mir, Larry Konecky, Bob Russell, Sandy Trevor, John "Crazy" Fraysse, Thomas Szlucha, Bob Albrecht, Tony DiStefano, Don Inman, Joseph Kolar, Dennis and Rosanne Lewandowski, Bill and Sara Nolan, Dale Peterson, Michael Plog, Fred Crawford, Charles Roslund, Robert Frowenfeld, Sherry Zuehlke, Rich Parry, Roger Schrag, Dan Burress, Bob Delbourgo and his family, Frank Brandon, Amy Arutt, Jack Knott, Jack Torres, Melvin Hefter, Geoff Wells, Tom Delker, Tom Rosenbaum, Gerry Alexander, Pat Jones, Doris and Bill Vergona, Russell Roberts, and Howard Cohen.

And yes, the entire staff at THE RAINBOW. It wouldn't be fair to forget any one of them. They are the people who get your subscriptions in the mail, who edit the articles and check the listings, who do the artwork, make sure the bills are paid and plan the RAINBOWfests. I won't take up space here by mentioning them all, but I thank them all for helping me every day of the last year.

But, as I said earlier, the real thanks goes to you. Thank you for your help, support and all that goes along with it. We simply want to publish a magazine of which you can be proud.

I think we do and you are.

— Lonnie Falk

TURN OF THE SCREW

Dualing Cassettes

By Tony DiStefano
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

I got the idea for this month's article from someone who gave me a call on a Monday night. He was working on a project that would control the motors of two cassette players and was having some problems with it. We spoke for a while, but I could not figure out what his problem was over the phone. I told him that I would put together one and present it in one of my articles. There is one thing — I cannot for the life of me remember his name. You know who you are, so give me a call and I'll give you credit for this idea.

First we must describe what this project is and what it does. It is what I call a Dual Cassette Controller, which fits in a small ROM pack, and plugs into the CoCo or CoCo 2 expansion port. It has three DIN connectors. One plug fits into your cassette connector in the back of the computer. The other two connectors connect to two tape recorders. This Dual Cassette Controller will enable the user to transfer files from one cassette to another. This could be useful in making backup copies of your software a lot easier than with one cassette. With the proper software, it could allow you to make complete backups of everything on one cassette to another. It could also be useful when sorting or changing ASCII text files. An example would be if you have a telephone list, and someone changed his or her address or telephone number, it would be easier with two cassette recorders to update the file. The next few paragraphs will show you how to build and operate the Dual Cassette Controller.

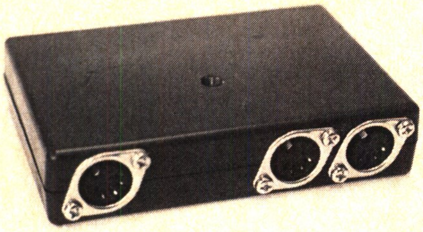
The first thing to do in this project is to get the parts and tools necessary to construct the Controller. You will find a parts list later on in this article. The tools you will need this time are the "standard tool kit," drill, round file and a sharp knife.

This project is just as much electronic as it is mechanic. It involves cutting, drilling and filing things into shape. It is up to you to make it as nice as you can or want. Halfway into building it I thought of mounting the whole thing inside the computer. Then I thought there are always many ways of modifing your computer to suit your needs. Do it the way you please. I included a few photos to show you how I built my proto-type. You can do it the same way or come up with your own design. However the mechanics are done, the electronics are the same.

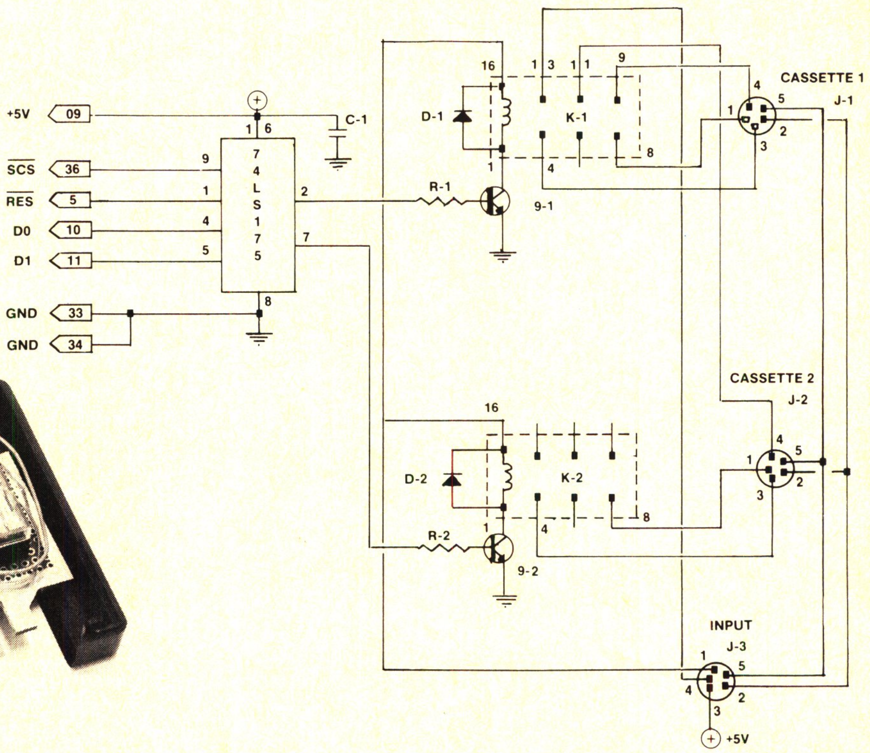
Following the schematic, solder all the components together. If you want the thing to fit in a ROM pack case, place the components as shown in the photos. Also, do not use sockets for the relays, it won't fit in the case. From past experiences, there seems to be a difference in Radio Shack part numbers in Canada and the U.S. Some numbers do not always match, so be careful. When you are not sure, use the description to get the part. Use at least a 24-gauge wire for the connections to and from the relays that connect to the motor connections on all the connectors. There are no surprises in the circuit, it is quite simple, only the regular care for static sensitive IC's will do. Remember to clean the PCB when you are finished.

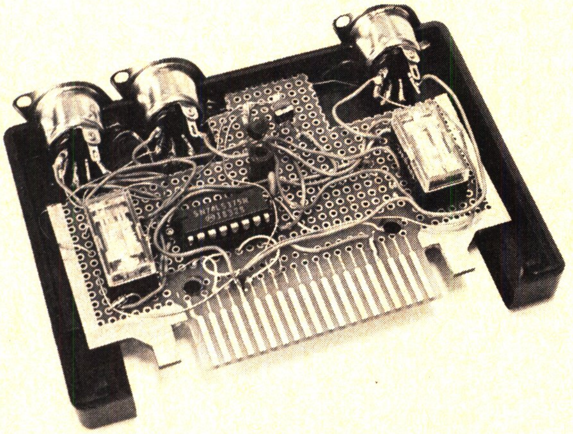
(Tony DiStefano is well known as an early specialist in Color Computer hardware projects. He is one of the acknowledged experts on the "insides" of CoCo.)

In the "Turn Of The Screw" column by Tony DiStefano in our June 1984 issue, we stated that the schematic of the Spectrum Voice Pak was supplied courtesy of Spectrum Projects. We should add that the schematic is copyrighted by John Kelty of Kelty Engineering.



DUAL CASSETTE CONTROLLER





Mount the three connectors on the end of the case. Drill, cut and file the plastic case until they fit. Then cut the PCB until it fits in the case. Make sure that no wires touch together and all solder joints are solid. Use my photos as a guide.

To try out the controller, follow these simple steps. Turn off the computer. Plug the controller into the computer slot. Plug one end of the DIN to DIN wire into the computer's cassette port. Connect the other end into the controller's input and connect the two cassette recorders into the proper connectors on the controller. Next, turn on the computer. In order to test the relays, type this in:

MOTOR ON ENTER

The internal relay should click on.

POKE 65344,1 ENTER

Parts List

ID #	Description	RS Part #
U1	74LS175	N/A
R1,R2	470 ohm ¼w	271-1317
J1,J2,J3	5-Pin DIN Female	274-005
Q1,Q2	2N3904	276-2016
K1,K2	5V Relay DPDT	271-215
D1,D2	1N4004	276-1103
C1	.1uf 10V	272-111
MISC	Proto-board	N/A
	Case	N/A
	16-Pin Socket	276-1998
	5-Pin to 5-Pin wire	42-2151

Relay number 1 should click on.

POKE 65344,0 ENTER

Relay number 1 should click off.

POKE 65344,2 ENTER

Relay number 2 should click on.

POKE 65344,3 ENTER

Both relays should be on. If all this works then the relays work okay. Now try to *CSAVE* and *CLOAD* to each cassette. To access the first cassette you must first:

POKE 65344,1 ENTER

Then all I/O will be through cassette number one. If you want to access cassette number two you must first:

POKE 65344,2 ENTER

That will give you access to the second cassette. *CSAVEs* and *CLOADs* will be done through this cassette. There is one more interesting thing with this controller. If you *POKE 65344,3* and ENTER, you will be able to *CSAVE* to both cassettes. Since both motors are on and the output goes to both recorders, you will get two copies of whatever you *CSAVEd* or *CSAVEMd*. This will not, however work with *CLOADs* because the inputs are switched. With some good machine language code, a user could open two cassette files say, *OPEN "O", #-3, "FILENAME"*. If you want to know where I got that proto-board and case, it was from Micro R.G.S. It is a great proto-board and suits CoCo projects quite well.

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard column. All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month's Scoreboard. They must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

★ **New Number One** ● **Last Month's Number One**

ADVENTURE *(Flex)*
65 ★Bryan Teel, Martintown, Ontario

ALCATRAZ II *(Spectral Associates)*
16,230 ★Steve Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH

ASSAULT *(MichTron)*
2,520 ★Laura Sandman, Louisville, KY

ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*
158,000 ★Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
157,000 Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
104,464 Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
98,000 Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
97,000 Bernard Parent, Ste-Foy, Quebec

BAG-IT-MAN *(Aardvark)*
101,400 ★Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec

BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*
169-0 ★Rene Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
107-0 ●Glenn Wasson, Castleton, NY
100-0 Glen Giacomelli, Woodbridge, Ontario
89-0 Michael White, Hemet, CA
89-0 Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
83-0 Douglas Theiler, Dix Hills, NY
75-0 Wayne Shepherd, Louisville, KY
64-0 Danny McMahon, Louisville, KY
54-0 Salvatore Siclari, Staten Island, NY
43-2 Robert Harmon, Virginia Beach, VA
37-0 John Bena, Brookpark, OH
36-2 Bobby Hoffman, Clinton, NJ

BEAM RIDER *(Spectral Associates)*
178,270 ★David Lazar, Englishtown, NJ

BERSERK *(Mark Data)*
24,600 ★Chip Lilley, Finleyville, PA
8,500 Mark Wooge, Omaha, NE
7,900 Martin Careau, Quebec City, Quebec
7,650 David Garozzo, Morrisville, PA
7,100 Scott Calberg, Hilton, NY

BLACKJACK *(Radio Shack)*
11,820 ★Woody Farmer, Acme, Alberta

BLOC HEAD *(Computerware)*
1,006,200 ★Lindi Wolf, Fairbanks, AK
999,825 Brian Spek, Keswick, Ontario
819,425 Keith Denhoed, Coalhurst, Alberta
781,350 Joe Golkosky, Portage, MI
395,175 Jeff Roberg, Winfield, KS

BUSTOUT *(Radio Shack)*
42,000 ★Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
42,000 ★Martin Klein, Skokie, IL
34,700 Sara Hennessey, Golden Valley, MN
28,720 Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
27,880 Mike Wells, Pittsburgh, PA

BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*
2,902,700 ★Michael Popovich, Nashua, NH
2,087,650 Edmund Greene, Nashua, NH
1,134,600 Richard Buttermore, Grand Rapids, MI
756,550 Andrew Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
688,550 David Casterson, Livermore, CA
507,300 Brian Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH
417,700 Steve Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH

CANYON CLIMBER *(Radio Shack)*
8,990,000 ★Glen Giacomelli, Woodbridge, Ontario
1,571,300 ●Jeff Weaver, Gordonville, PA
1,400,200 James Stevenson, Marshall, TX
999,900 Andre Wagner, Bangor, PA
615,500 Randy Hankins, Tabor, FL

CASHMAN *(MichTron)*
$19,650 ★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
$16,000 Scott Oberholtzer
$11,130 Ricky Susfalk, Grand Island, NY
$10,000 Tim Brown, Clio, MI

CHAMELEON *(Computerware)*
15,100 ★Janell Stroshane, Ashland, WI

CHOPPER STRIKE *(MichTron)*
67,900 ★Matt McCann, Louisville, KY
63,000 ●Andrew Figel, Sardis, OH
47,400 David Figel, Sardis, OH
42,100 Brian Peterson, Muskegon, MI

CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*
110,475 ★Andrew Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
92,480 Martin Careau, Quebec City, Quebec
89,430 Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
88,900 Cheryl Pratt, Moab, UT
85,680 Teresa Stutsman, N. Little Rock, AR

COLOR OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*
528,694 ★Benjamin Hebb, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia
160,200 ●David Lazar, Englishtown, NJ
101,650 Davey Devlin, Clyde, NC
69,848 Phillip Laurell, Lansing, MI
48,663 Bruce March, Barrie, Ontario

COLORPEDE *(Intracolor)*
10,001,051 ★Mark Smith, Santa Ana, CA
3,355,248 Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
2,614,230 Jerry Petkash, Warren, MI
2,547,299 Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
2,471,342 Vincent Lok, Ontario, Canada
195,027 Shane McClure, Omaha, NE

CRASH *(Tom Mix)*
155,000 ★David Lazar, Englishtown, NJ

CU*BER *(Tom Mix)*
196,090 ★Randall F. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
94,940 Martin C. Klein, Skokie, IL
49,510 Doug Kleir, Grand Rapids, MI
42,850 Mike Schwartz, Otsego, MI
38,180 Kevin Schwartz, Otsego, MI

CUBIX *(Spectral Associates)*
67,400 ★Patricia Lau, York, PA
45,056 ●Bonnie Kretschmer, Oxford, OH
38,500 Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
28,760 Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
27,780 Britt Landrum, Pensacola, FL

DEFENSE *(Spectral Associates)*
103,660 ★Mary A. Brickles, Allen Park, MI

DESERT GOLF *(Spectral Associates)*
31 ★Kenton Fifield, Fort Francis, Ontario

DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*
1,294,300 ★John Statham, Strathroy, Ontario
294,300 Chip Lilley, Finleyville, PA
289,300 Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
271,106 Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
47,500 Jeffrey M. Siebert, Palm Bay, FL

DOODLE BUG *(Computerware)*
2,577,515 ★Tim Brown, Clio, MI
1,767,630 ●Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
1,180,340 Eiko Cary, National City, CA
109,660 Byron Albertson, Williams Lake, British Columbia

DOUBLE BACK *(Radio Shack)*
1,125,000 ★Mark Hurst, Sheridan, OR
1,080,000 Phillipe Duplanties, St. Jerome, Quebec
605,890 Peter Sherburne, Highland, CA
474,040 Paul Moritz, Butte, MT
435,570 Phillippe Morsan, St. Jerome, Quebec

DUNKEY MUNKEY *(Intellectronics)*
1,015,000 ★Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS

EL BANDITO *(Mark Data)*
955 ★Michael Rosenburg, Prestonsburg, KY

ELECTRON *(Tom Mix)*
45,510 ★John Sandberg, Concord, CA
41,750 Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
22,990 Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
19,500 Robby Presson, Florissant, MO

FIRE COPTER *(Adventure International)*
78,860 ★Woody Farmer, Acme, Alberta

FLYBY *(Chromasette)*
104,980 ★David Finberg, Annandale, VA
28,910 Ron Suedersky, Universal City, TX
20,110 Rick Mansell, Calgary, Alberta
16,670 Michael Rhattigan, Cory, NC
4,830 Jeff Roberg, Winfield, KS

FOOTBALL *(Radio Shack)*
217-0 ★Glen Giacomelli, Woodbridge, Ontario

THE FROG *(Tom Mix)*
452,800 ★James Baker, Salt Lake City, UT
118,200 Ray Boyko, Whitby, Ontario
109.500 ●Pat Craddick, Janesville, WI
95,790 Eileen Kaakee, Royal Oak, MI
68,850 Scott Kubota, Whitby, Ontario

FROGGIE *(Spectral Associates)*
84,440 ★Bill Ide, Newark, DE
74,050 ●Mike Garozzo, Morrisville, PA
68,680 Carmen Thew, Surrey, British Columbia

GALAGON *(Spectral Associates)*
286,741 ★Rod Moore, Fork Union, VA
188,130 Daryl Judd, Nampa, ID
136,510 Mike Ashworth, Huntington, WV
113,900 Graham Baird, York Haven, PA
95,600 Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS

GALAX ATTAX *(Spectral Associates)*
253,900 ★Shawn McAlpin, Louisville, KY
113,650 Darrin Filand, WA
104,550 Mitch Hayden, Univ. of MN
82,650 Steve Hargis, Tucson, AZ
74,550 John Gosselin, Campbell River, British Columbia

GHOST GOBBLER *(Spectral Associates)*
1,007,430 ★Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
825,250 Randy Gerber, Wilmette, IL
423,390 Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
255,000 John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
228,290 Patricia Lau, York, PA

GONE FISHING *(THE RAINBOW)*
8 ★Jeffrey Kocks, Grove City, OH

HEIST *(THE RAINBOW)*
1,300 ★Richard King, Houston, TX

INTERGALACTIC FORCE *(Microdeal)*
254,650 ★Christopher T. Grey, Hollywood, CA
113,600 Alex Taylor, Manchester, England

JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*
3,007,000 ★Tim Brown, Clio, MI
2,154,900 Scott Kubota, Whitby, Ontario
2,099,300 ●Shawn McAlpin, Louisville, KY
1,115,300 Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
1,081,700 Bruce March, Barrie, Ontario

KATERPILLAR ATTACK *(Tom Mix)*
31,672 ★Scott Fairfield, Williamstown, MA
25,949 James A. Lafare, Williamstown, MA
18,949 Vadim Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario
15,821 Alex Gotovsky, Toronto, Ontario

KEYS OF THE WIZARD *(Spectral Associates)*
662 ★Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
662 ★Pegi Tindle, Soquel, CA

THE KING *(Tom Mix)*
10,000,100 ★Mark Smith, Santa Ana, CA
4,040,300 Andy Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
3,343,000 Corey Friedman, Minnetonka, MN
2,410,200 Candy Harden, Birmingham, AL
2,367,900 Richard Lacharite, Sherbrooke, Quebec
436,200 Paul Rumrill, Gales Ferry, CT
310,700 Javier Cacho, Ft. Knox, KY

KLENDATHU *(Radio Shack)*
1,245,821 ★John Sandberg, Concord, CA
1,182,685 David L. Ferris, Shickshinny, PA

KRON *(Oregon Color Computers)*
224,080 ★Steve & Scott Schneider, OR
73,530 ●Christopher Porter, Naranja Lakes, FL

LADY BUGGY
36,980 ★Tony Cummings, Abington, MA

LANCER *(Spectral Associates)*
2,797,450 ★Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
2,354,000 Alex State, Las Vegas, NV
875,150 Larry Capen, Folsom, CA
736,250 Sharon Casten, Folsom, CA
617,500 Donna Willoughby, Brookfield, IL

LASERWORM & FIREFLY *(THE RAINBOW)*
54,672 ★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY

SCOREBOARD

37,250	Rene Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
29,872	Theodore Latham Jr., Rich Square, NC
24,338	Matthew Wilityer, Jackson, NJ
19,402	D. Seibel, Tumbler Ridge, British Columbia
LUNAR ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*	
162,100	★Sara Aliff, Northeast, MD
154,650	Tom Aliff Jr., Northeast, MD
98,500	Ima Wong, Williamstown, WV
66,900	Wayne Johansen, Rocanville, Saskatchewan
66,850	Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
46,400	Joe Sannucci, Elizabeth, NJ
MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR *(Radio Shack)*	
240	★Pegi Tindle, Soquel, CA
MARATHON *(*THE RAINBOW*)*	
101,520	★David Dean, West Mansfield, OH
71,550	Larry Evans, Elk Grove Village, IL
55,110	Michael Rhattigan, Cory, NC
MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*	
60,000	★Robin Worthem, Milwaukee, WI
18,902	John Tiffany, Washington, DC
15,999	Ed Mitchell, Ragged Mountain, CO
14,297	Aleisha Hemphill, Los Angeles, CA
11,894	Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
9,180	Brian Schwartz, Otsego, MI
MEGAPEDE *(Computerware)*	
72,937	★Joe Sannucci, Elizabeth, NJ
METEORS *(Spectral Associates)*	
26,580	★Kevin Endlich, Perry Hall, MD
14,200	●Craig Dutton, Goose Bay, Labrador
MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*	
650,530	★Bruce March, Barrie, Ontario
533,450	John Hankerd, Gaines, MI
300,000	James Stevenson, Marshall, TX
60,120	Steve Thomas, Ogdensburg, NY
MOON SHUTTLE *(Datasoft)*	
113,642	★Rod Moore, Fork Union, VA
MR. DIG *(Computerware)*	
223,600	★Tommy Wald, Minneapolis, MN
207,800	●Phillip Laurell, Lansing, MI
40,350	Barney A. Sadler, Northwood, ND
MS. GOBBLER *(Spectral Associates)*	
22,680	★Oliver Banta, Lincoln, NE
MUDPIES *(MichTron)*	
156,800	★Glenn Wasson, Castleton, NY
147,400	Chris Hafey, Auburn, CA
18,500	Steve Springer, Louisville, KY
NINJA WARRIOR *(Programmer's Guild)*	
106,300	★Bud Seibel, Tumbler Ridge, British Columbia
102,400	Christopher Gelowitz, Claresholm, Alberta
75,300	Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
46,400	Daniel Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
36,800	Greg Lowry, Davisburg, MI
PAC-ATTACK II *(Computerware)*	
214,210	★Ray Boyko, Whitby, Ontario
189,350	Scott Kubota, Whitby, Ontario
56,014	●Lisa Welte, Baxter, TN
30,150	Jeff Weaver, Gordonville, PA
PAC 'EM *(*THE RAINBOW*)*	
1,934	★Dr. James Peterson, Radcliff, KY
1,870	Steve Olson, Calgary, Alberta
1,572	●Kenneth Bergenham, Lawton, MI
1,556	Rupert Young, Sheffield, MA
371	Victor Prescott, Edinburg, TX
215	Jose Cacho, Ft. Knox, KY
142	Jeffrey Kocks, Grove City, OH
PAC-TAC *(Tom Mix)*	
129,770	★Andrew Lehtola, Mound, MN
100,630	●David Dean, West Mansfield, OH
61,025	John Tyson, Superior, WI
PHANTOM SLAYER *(Med Systems Software)*	
2,668	★Michael Brooks, Glade Spring, VA
2,488	●Troy Messer, Joplin, MO
1,852	Curtis Boyle, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
1,306	Marc Hassler
PINBALL	
2,800,090	★Glen Ewing, Brooklin, Ontario
PIPELINE *(*THE RAINBOW*)*	
1,110	★Roger Buzard, Lima, OH
1,062	Kent Prehn, Carol Stream, IL
1,030	Anita Howe, Jackson, NJ
838	Johnny Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
793	Bill Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
POLARIS *(Radio Shack)*	
63,053	★Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
POOYAN *(Datasoft)*	
279,450	★Chip Lilley, Finleyville, PA
273,450	Davey Devlin, Clyde, NC
220,950	Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
181,350	Ronny Ong, Arlington, TX
165,150	Wib Merrithew, Oshawa, Ontario
155,850	Gary Meier, Marshfield, WI
111,300	Nathan Russell, Minco, OK
POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*	
43,970	★Jeff Weaver, Gordonville, PA
39,470	Nicole Freedman, Wellesley, MA
36,210	Brad Gray, Olive Branch, MS
33,910	Wendy Weinschenk, Wickenburg, AZ
32,000	Lisa Welte, Baxter, TN
PROJECT NEBULA *(Radio Shack)*	
1,120	★John Hopkins, Greenville, SC
1,065	William Daley, Biloxi, MS
1,065	Dan Heater, Cortland, OH
995	Dan Bovey, Wheaton, IL
960	Ian Clark, Albion, MI
PYRAMID *(Radio Shack)*	
220/147	★Ssg. Danial Pierce, APO San Francisco, CA
220/224	Tony & Hazel Rye, Ingleside, Ontario
220/289	Douglas G. Oxenreider, Montevideo, MN
220	Steve Olson, Calgary, Alberta
220	Nathan Russell, Minco, OK
200	Jerome Galba, Rochester, MI
Q-NERD *(*THE RAINBOW*)*	
27,800	★Richard King, Houston, TX
3,740	Theodore Latham Jr., Rich Square, NC
RAINBOW ROACH *(*THE RAINBOW*)*	
124,800	★Cheryl Endlich, Perry Hall, MD
113,500	Andrew Smith, Columbia, SC
102,000	●John Statham, Strathroy, Ontario
69,600	Bill Grubbs, Columbus, IN
49,000	Catherine Collingwood, Greenville, SC
REACTOIDS *(Radio Shack)*	
931,395	★Linda Mobbs, Pt. Huron, MI
203,800	Andrew Lehtola, Mound, MN
88,615	●Robbie Anderson, Monrovia, CA
36,320	Roger Rothove, Warrensburg, MO
RETURN OF THE JET-I *(ThunderVision)*	
372,782	★Roger Buzard, Lima, OH
148,112	Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
135,306	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
ROBOTTACK *(Intracolor)*	
2,216,950	★Randy Hankins, Tabor, IA
1,922,200	Erik Merz, Noblesville, IN
1,512,200	Robert Kiser, Monticello, MS
1,424,300	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
1,219,810	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
565,800	Gary Meier, Marshfield, WI
497,450	Brian Schwartz, Otsego, MI
479,850	Mike Schwartz, Otsego, MI
SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*	
82	★Shawn Hobbs, Hutchinson, KS
82	★John Allocca, Yonkers, NY
87	Kim Van Camp, State Center, IA
106	Sean Haynes, Naples, ME
SCARFMAN *(Cornsoft)*	
253,920	★Scott Boulanger, Columbus, OH
SEA DRAGON *(Adventure International)*	
430,200	★David Lazar, Englishtown, NJ
137,500	●Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
75,750	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
60,430	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
56,760	Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
SEA QUEST *(Mark Data)*	
140	★Shawn Hobbs, Hutchinson, KS
230	Casey Stein, Binghamton, NY
SHARK TREASURE *(Computerware)*	
245,000	★Manon Bertrand, Hauterive, Quebec
175,000	Maurice Boyle, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*	
120,640	★Robert J. Wallace, Waldorf, MD
59,520	Vernell Peterson, Radcliff, KY
44,870	Mark Nichols, Birsay, Saskatchewan
44,480	R. Duguay, St. Bruno, Quebec
31,340	Martin Peterson, Lynchburg, VA
SKIING *(Radio Shack)*	
12.08	★Kelly Kerr, Wentzville, MO
13.73	Janell Stroshane, Ashland, WI
21.35	Jean-Claude Taliana, Brossard, Canada
29.52	Andrew Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
44.02	Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
SLAY THE NEREIS *(Radio Shack)*	
328,521	★Edward Meyer, Vancouver, British Columbia
SNAIL'S REVENGE *(*THE RAINBOW*)*	
34,860	★Michael Rosenburg, Prestonsburg, KY
11,380	Varunee Turner, Kamloops, British Columbia
9,230	Jose Cacho, Ft. Knox, KY
6,880	Rupert Young, Sheffield, MA
6,150	Alan Sadler, Northwood, ND
SOLO POKER *(Radio Shack)*	
910	★Carol D. Fitzgerald, Moscow, ID
850	●Granville Bonyata, Tallahasse, FL
740	Allan Mercurio, Portsmouth, RI
SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*	
1,632,450	★Walter Brokx, Granisle, British Columbia
537,200	Martin Careau, Quebec City, Quebec
358,660	Mike Snelgrove, Oshawa, Ontario
354,860	Bruce Madariaga, College Park, MD
238,580	John Cole, King City, Ontario
SPACE INVADERS *(Spectral Associates)*	
4,862,040	★F.U. Ingham, Clyde, WI
36,960	Sean Dutton, Goose Bay, Labrador
12,760	John McJilton, Houston, TX
SPACE RACE *(Spectral Associates)*	
60,125	★Mark Nelson, Kent, WA
37,600	Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
SPACE SHUTTLE *(Tom Mix)*	
595	★Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
585	Kenton Fifield, Fort Francis, Ontario
585	Randall F. Edwards, Dunlap, KS
575	David J. Banks, Greendale, British Columbia
575	Fred Weissman, Brookline, MA
SPACE WAR *(Spectral Associates)*	
400,190	★Mark Felps, Bedford, TX
365,550	Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
116,000	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
52,380	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
15,420	Mark Nelson, Kent, WA
SR-71 *(Tom Mix)*	
4,443	★Jay Johnson, Puyallup, WA
2,570	●Dominique Hall, Williamstown, WV
STARBLAZE *(Radio Shack)*	
10,000	★Dan Burner, Fowler, IL
9,050	●Judith Simon, Warrendale, PA
8,000	Lee Van Dyke, Lansing, MI
7,350	James Hawerbier, Elmhurst, IL
6,850	Jonathan Judge, Oconto, WI
6,250	Mark Welte, Baxter, TN
STAR TREK *(Adventure International)*	
95	★Granville Bonyata, Tallahassee, FL
94	John Brackett, Chicago, IL
STORM ARROWS *(Spectral Associates)*	
168,000	★Steven Ohsie, Deer Park, TX
68,400	Jim Irvine, Sudbury, Ontario
TIME BANDIT *(MichTron)*	
129,240	★Brian Larrson, Fridley, MN
109,170	Mark Wooge, Omaha, NE
106,720	Glen Heidebrecht, Topeka, KS
92,620	Lix Noel Flores, Vallejo, CA
75,640	Sally Naumann, Hailey, ID

MORE... RAINBOW SCOREBOARD

TRAILIN' TAIL *(THE RAINBOW)*

76,275	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
33,454	●Kenneth Bergenham, Lawton, MI
24,415	Kentong Fifield, Fort Frances, Ontario

TRAPFALL *(Tom Mix)*

113,408	★Rich Trawick, N. Adams, MI
104,456	Robert Cattral, Ottawa, Ontario
104,424	Brennan Baybeck, Traverse City, MI
104,368	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
98,588	Dan Burch, Louisville, KY

TRIPLE YAHTZEE *(Software Factory)*

2,319	★Betty Gable, Poulsbo, WA

TUBE FRENZY *(Aardvark)*

544,560	★Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
240,060	Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
230,000	Ken Felix, Crystal Lake, IL
101,650	Lloyd Albertson, Williams Lake, British Columbia

TUT'S TOMB *(Mark Data)*

158,000	★Chris Russo, Miami, FL
104,360	Gary Marshall, Layton, UT
84,420	Oliver Banta, Lincoln, NE
78,280	Richard Shelton, Bakersfield, CA
71,160	Paul Rumrill, Gales Ferry, CT
62,660	Sander Valyocsik, Yardley, PA
45,900	Joe Sannucci, Elizabeth, NJ
53,520	●Bill Sanders, San Diego, CA

VENTURER *(Aardvark)*

6,718,200	★Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
4,126,200	Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
2,291,100	Mike Sitzer, Roslyn, NY
2,657,350	Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
1,769,400	Todd Hauschildt, Red Wing, MN

WACKY FOOD *(Arcade Animation)*

105,100	★Stephane Asselin, Hauterive, Quebec

WHIRLYBIRD RUN *(Spectral Associates)*

516,450	★Dan Shargel, Arroyo Grande, CA
283,100	Nathan Russell, Minco, OK
157,000	Hughens Bien-Aime, Montreal, Quebec
103,900	Dann Fabian, Crestview, FL
98,400	Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ

WILDCATTING *(Radio Shack)*

110,579	★Nicholas Siclari, Staten Island, NY
63,723	●Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
48,682	David Rodgers, Carbondale, IL
38,318	Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
34,828	Kerri Dutton, Goose Bay, Labrador

ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*

1,256,000	★Robert Conyer, Willingboro, NJ
1,128,050	Richard Minton, West Frankfort, IL
1,008,100	Andy Mickelson, Granville, OH
950,500	Michael Rothman, Solon, OH
910,000	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ

ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*

1,510,000	★James Quadrella, Brooklyn, NY
401,900	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
370,400	Chris Coyle, Selden, NY
260,600	Roger Buzard, Lima, OH
235,200	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
125,600	Steve Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH
111,100	Gary Meier, Marshfield, WI
98,100	Richie Peters, Ringgold, GA
89,900	Craig Hess, Topeka, KS
89,500	Brian Manderschied, Cincinnati, OH
82,900	Jeremy Saks, Ridgefield, CT
67,900	Theodore Latham Jr., Rich Square, NC

ZEUS *(Aardvark)*

89,100	★Mike Schwartz, Otsego, MI
69,900	Kevin Schwartz, Otsego, MI
62,800	Brian Schwartz, Otsego, MI

— Kevin Nickols

SCOREBOARD POINTERS

In conjunction with THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard, we offer this column of pointers for our game-playing readers' benefit. If you have some interesting hints and tips, we encourage you to share them by sending them to the Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

TAMING CANYON CLIMBER

Scoreboard:

My most frequently used and favorite cartridge is *Canyon Climber*. I taped over the number 8 pin with clear adhesive tape so that I can program with the cartridge in the computer. When I want to play a few games, I simply type *EXEC 49152*.

For those of you that have this game and aren't too successful at it, I have a hint. Personally, I think five lives aren't enough when you reach the more difficult levels, so simply type *EXEC 49222*. The score at the bottom will display 800,600. If the screen is blurred, hit the Reset button. Now you have an almost unlimited amount of lives. Also, for an unusual sight, type *EXEC 49232* to set the cartridge in *PMODE 1*.

D. Craig McCormick
Vienna, VA

Scoreboard:

I am looking for some help with the *Chromasette* program *Williamsburg Adventure*. I can't get out of the tavern after paying for the meal. After I am served my meal, there isn't anywhere that I can go. Write to me at R.R. 1, Box T-7, 56383.

Here's a hint for those of you who are trying to write scrolling games in BASIC. Use Lo-Res graphics and *PRINT@ 511,"";* to scroll the screen up one line.

Rogers George IV
Terrace, MN

LIFE EVERLASTING

Scoreboard:

To all those game addicts out there who are having difficulty getting past a certain point in an arcade-type game, don't despair! The following is a list of pokes to aid you by increasing the number of allotted players.

In the list, x is any number between 1 and &HFF (255), numbers in the parentheses are decimal values, and numbers between the asterisks are the beginning addresses of the programs.

Astro Blast	&H190F, x(6415) * &H1648(5704) *
Berserk (Haywire)	&H16F0, x(5872) * &H1648(5704) *
Colorpede	Speed up 7690,88 Slow down 7689,0 * &H1648(5704) *
Dunkey Munkey	&H3B11, x(15121) * &H3A00(14848) *
Doubleback	&H10E9, x(4329) * &H1000(4096) *
Fury	&H367F, x(13951) * &H3300(13056) *
Ghost Gobbler	&H2373, x(9075) SHIFT @, when prompted at "name?" gives high speed * &H2222(8738) *
Space Invaders	&H1DFA, x(7674)
fewer bombs	&H1DD7,255 * &H1C00(7168) *
Katerpillar	&H29F3, x(10739) * &H2900(10496) *
The King	&H3272, x(12914)
non-practice mode	&H3259, # (12889)
Level #=	2 for elevators 10 for rivits 18 for conveyor belts * &H3203(12803) *
Ms. Ghost	&H52A3, x(21115) * &H5151(20817) *
Meteors	Push X for 1 joystick
shield	&H1EF4,100 * &H1C1C(7196) *
PacTac	&H2331, x(9009) * &H2000(8192) *
PacTac 2	&H28F9, x(10489)
Protectors	13579,90 (1 joystick) * &H2200(8704) *

Space Race	&H298E, x(10638) * &H2800(10240) *
The Frog	&H2EE2, x(12002) * &H2C00(11264) *
Trapfall	&H2CBC, x(11452) * &H1E00(7680) *
Electron	&H36C3, x(14019) * &H1600(5632) *
Whirlybird	&H2078, x(8312) * &H1E00(7680) *
Zaxxon	&H6418, x(25624) * &H3C90(15504) *

Tom Fagan
Tucson, AZ

Editor's Note: We thank Tom for such a comprehensive list of game pokes and we decided to pass them on to the readers, but *please* resist using such tips as these when submitting entries to the *Scoreboard*.

COPTER CONTROL

Scoreboard:

Jason Nannen's *Cavern Copter* (Feb. '84 RAINBOW) is a good game and the following addition and change makes it dramatically better. These lines give you full control — up, down, forward, reverse and hover — of the 'copter. Such maneuvering gives time for more creatures to appear also.

```
660 J=JOYSTK(0)-31
665 X=X+J:IFX<0THENX=0ELSEIF
X>236THEN400
```

Jim La Lone
Ooltewah, TN

DOWN AND OUT IN FORSAKEN GULCH

Scoreboard:

I bought *Adventure Trilogy* back in March, 1983, and I've been working on it ever since. I've gone all the way down to the Forsaken Gulch and been stuck there, baffled. If anyone comes up with an answer, would you please send it to me at 350 Union St., 92024. I'm willing to converse with anyone who takes an interest in the Color Computer and look forward to a response.

Richard Coleman
Leucadia, CA

Scoreboard:

I love Adventures and I loved your tutorial on making Adventures in BASIC (Feb. '84 RAINBOW). My main problem now is trying to think up "logic traps" like the serpent in *Pyramid* or the rug in *Raaka-Tu* (which I still haven't figured out). Also, I have been attempting to make an Adventure in assembly language. I tried disassembling *Pyramid* and managed to find the memory locations of the commands and objects, but I can't find where the room descriptions are located.

If anyone would like to give me a few hints on logic traps or programming Adventures in assembly language, write to me at 1450 Picadilly St., 23513.

Harry Perkins III
Norfolk, VA

ROLL ME OVER IN THE CLOVER

Scoreboard:

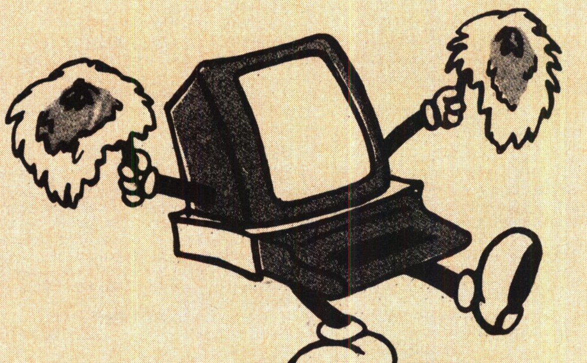
I have had *Shenanigans* for about two months and I can't get by the lady in the clover patch or past the snake. If anybody could give me some help, please send it to 4345 Still Meadow Lane, 48033. Also, I would like a list of good 32K graphics Adventures.

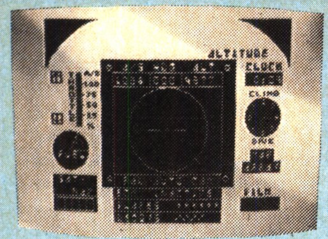
George Mueller
West Bloomfield, MI

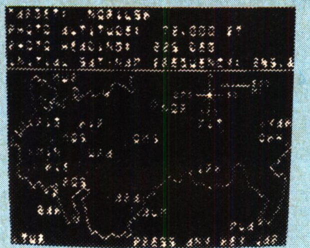
Scoreboard:

Help! I've been playing *The Amazing Adventures of Karrak* (Feb. '84 RAINBOW) ever since February and I'm stuck on the beginning of the fourth game. I can't get out of the cell. If anyone can tell me what to do, please write to me at 216 Cardinal Ct., 55318.

Tina Hermanek
Chaska, MN



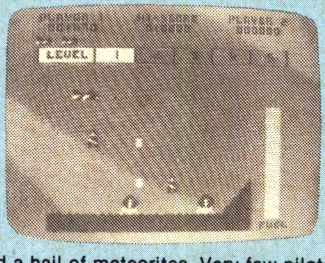




SR-71

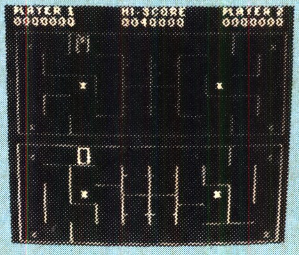
SR-71 is a fast action game in which you are the pilot on a mission to take photographs of missile sites in Russia and deliver them to our processing laboratory in Japan. So real you will feel as if you are in the cockpit on a real spy mission. Elude Russian missiles as well as their detection devices. Another Tom Mix exclusive. A must for the adventurous. Fantastic graphics, color and sound. **32K Ext. Basic** **TAPE $28.95** **DISK $31.95**

SKRAMBLE



Your mission is to penetrate the enemy skramble system and destroy their headquarters. You will start with three of our latest spacefighters equipped with repeating cannon and twin bomb launcher. If you succeed in evading the elaborate ground defenses, you will arrive at the Cave where flying becomes more difficult. In the cave are UFOs, after which you must avoid a hail of meteorites. Very few pilots succeed this far, but if you do, then you must enter the Fortress, followed by the Maze. One or two player game. Machine Language, high speed, Arcade action. Full color graphics with sound. Keyboard or joystick control.

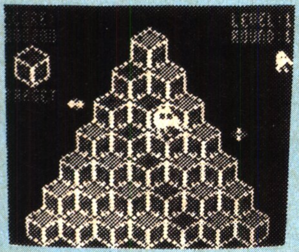
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE **TAPE $24.95** **DISK $27.95**



GRABBER

A pac type game. Two complete mazes jump from one to the other. Probably the most outstanding sound you have ever heard. Arcade Action. Method of play, you are the Grabber. The object is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. You start with 3 Grabbers and get extra ones at 20,000 points. Watch out for the googlies! Super high resolution graphics.

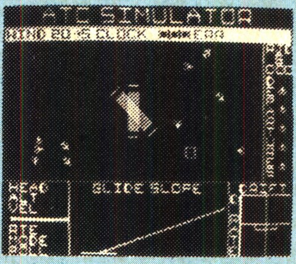
32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 **DISK $30.95**



CU✱BER

Approaches the excitement and challenges of any Video Arcade. The hazards of CU✱BER are many. Help CU✱BER change the colors on the pyramid while avoiding many of the dangers always present. Vipers, the Nurd, the Dork, bonus points all add up to another exciting release from Tom Mix Software.

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 **DISK $30.95**



AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

Air Traffic Controller is a computer model of an air traffic control situation for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV's) are operated by the controller in a situation similar to that of a commercial airline in that you must regulate landings and takeoffs of the vehicles.

32K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $28.95 **DISK $31.95**

KATERPILLAR II

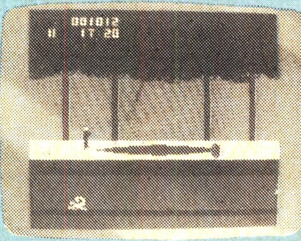
The color computer has needed a perfect centipede type game since day one. You will throw all imitations aside when you see this. So close to the arcade you will start digging for quarters. Grapic to equal "The King" and "Buzzard Bait." Joysticks required.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**

TRAPFALL

The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 **DISK $30.95**



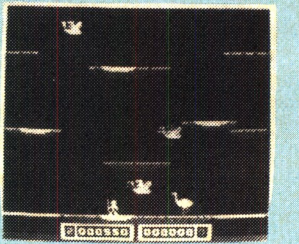
FANGMAN

Fangman is a high-resolution graphics arcade-type game based on the Dracula legend. Plot of Game: You're Dracula in your castle, stalking through a labrynth of passages in search of invading villagers seeking to destroy you by blocking your every path with deadly crosses. Their ally the Sun also wanders your halls, trying to touch you and turn you to bones and dust. Fortunately, you have allies of your own, the vampire bats who cahse down the villagers, holding them till you arive. Joysticks required. **16K MACHINE LANGUAGE**
TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**

BUZZARD BAIT

We've done it again. You thought The King was great? Wait til you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software. Joysticks required.

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 **DISK $30.95**



UTILITIES

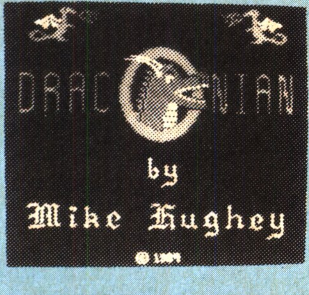
SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE Prints contents of your graphic screen to an Epson, Microline or Radio Shack DMP Printers. Prints positive or reverse format. Horizontal or vertical, small and large printout. Print left, right or center of page. Specify printer when ordering. **TAPE $19.95** **DISK $21.95**

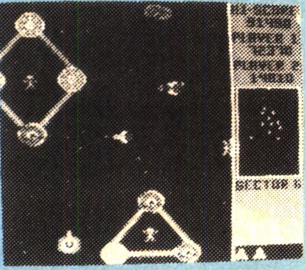
TAPE TO DISK New version works on both 1.0 and 1.1 DOS. Load the contents of most tape to disk automatically. **Machine Language**
TAPE $17.95 **DISK $21.95**

COLOR MONITOR Written in position independent code. (May be located in any free memory). Very compact. Only occupies 1174 bytes of memory. Full featured, includes Break-Pointing of machine language programs, register display and modify, memory display and modify, and block memory move commands. Displays memory in hex and ascii format on one line 8 bytes long. **Machine Language**
TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

•ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
ARCADE ACTION GAMES
(616) 957-0444





DRACONIAN

You brace yourself as your ship materializes in the enemy sector. Your engine roars to life, and you consult the long-range scanner for the position of the nearest enemy base. As you head for the base, blasting asteroids and space-mines in your path, you suddenly notice a monstrous space-dragon looming before you. Reacting quickly, you dodge his deadly fire-breath and blast him out of existence.

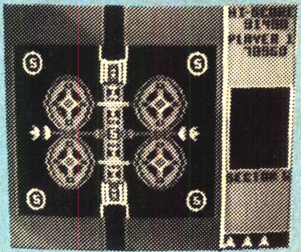
Finally, the enemy base comes into view. Avoiding the enemy fire, you destroy the gun turrets one by one with your rapid-fire torpedoes. Then, with the explosions still echoing around you, you rescue the astronaut who was being held prisoner by the enemy. Your mission is far from over, however, as there are more bases to destroy and more astronauts to rescue before the sector will be secured. And all must be done quickly; if you are too slow, the invincible DRACONIAN will surely seek you out as its next victim.

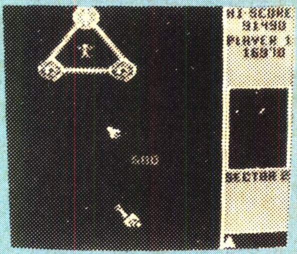
This is it — the single most impressive, awe-inspiring arcade game you can buy for your Color Computer. High-resolution graphics, awesome sound effects, four-voice music, and quality you have to see to believe! Experience the realism of DRACONIAN today!

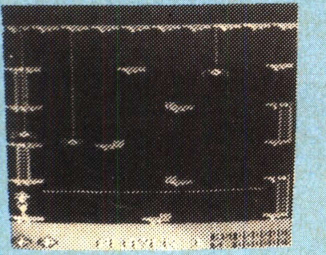
JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $27.95 **DISK $30.95**







CRASH

This game is a high resolution Machine Language program with outstanding Arcade type graphics. The game consists of 4 screens. Fly the airplane over and through obstacles. Piloted by "Mario" who also appeard in "The King". The object is to conquer one screen after another but don't "Crash". Great fun for the whole family. For 1 or 2 players. Uses joysticks.

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**

CHAMBERS

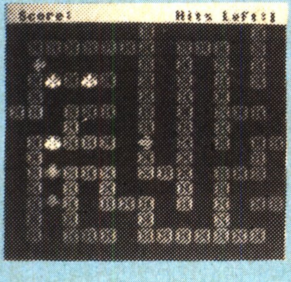
Exciting high resolution graphics game. Multiple screens. Outstanding sound, Chambers is loosely based on Cosmic Chasm. The object in each level is to destroy all of the evil creatures in each room and then go into the main reactor room and blow up the base.

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**

CHAMBERS
TOM MIX



WAREHOUSE MUTANTS

Journey through the warehouse seeking out the Mutants who are out to destroy you. WATCH OUT! They will push crates trying to crush you! Outstanding realism—high resolution graphics—multiple screens.

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

16K MACH. LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95

DISK $27.95

QUIX

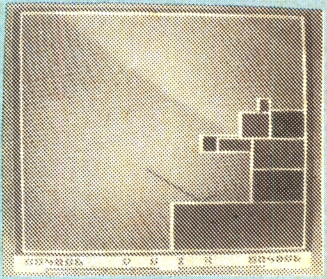
This one is after a popular arcade game with a similar name. Simply frustrating—you'll love it. Done in high resolution graphics with Super Sound.

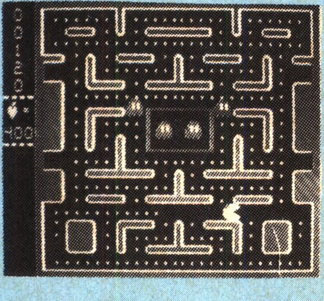
JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACH. LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95

DISK $27.95





MS. MAZE

MS. MAZE is remarkable in that it combines brilliant color, high resolution, detailed graphics, and music with a very playable game. Anything that could be done to make the Color Computer look and play like the arcade version has been done. MS. MAZE is without question the closest thing to the arcade Pac games that I have seen for the Coco.

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

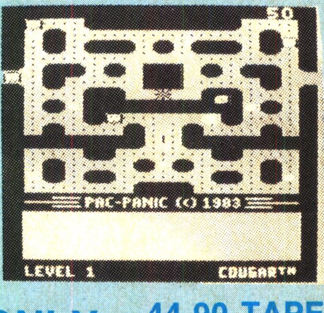
TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**

PAK-PANIC

Pakman is steered thru a maze eating dots and powerpills. Pakman is pursued by four monsters who try to catch and kill him. If Pakman eats a powerpill he becomes powerful and can eat monsters. Monsters try to avoid a powerful Pakman. As monsters are eaten their ghosts appear on the top of the screen. When seven ghosts have appeared one will fly across the screen or they will link together forming a centipede that will travel thru the maze. Pakman has no power against ghosts and centipedes and must avoid them or be killed. **JOYSTICKS REQUIRED**

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95 **DISK $27.95**



PAK TWINS BOTH MS. MAZE & PAK PANIC FOR ONLY **44.90 TAPE**
50.90 DISK

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

MasterCard

•ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
ARCADE ACTION GAMES
(616) 957-0444

VISA

Tom Mix Software Now Offers The Complete VIP Library System

VIP LIBRARY

VIP Writer™
RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO, COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COLOR COMPUTER WEEKLY
32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95 (Includes VIP Speller)

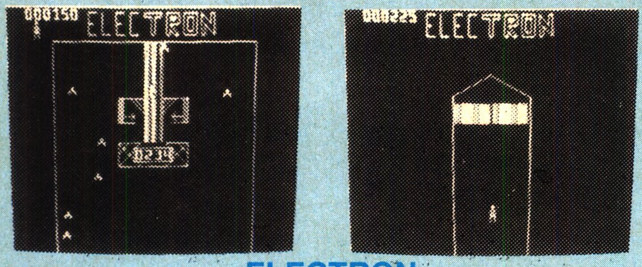
VIP Speller™
WITH A 60,000 WORD INDEXED DICTIONARY! It can be used to correct any ASCII file—including **VIP Library™** files and files from **Scripsit™** and **Telewriter™. 32K DISK ONLY $39.95**

VIP Calc™
You can forget the other toy calcs—The real thing is here! No other spreadsheet for the Color Computer gives you so many features! **32K (Comes with tape & disk) $59.95** 32K does have hi-res displays, sort or edit.

VIP Terminal™
RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW" Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase displays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace. **32K (Comes with tape & disk) $49.95** (Tape comes in 16K but without hi-res displays)

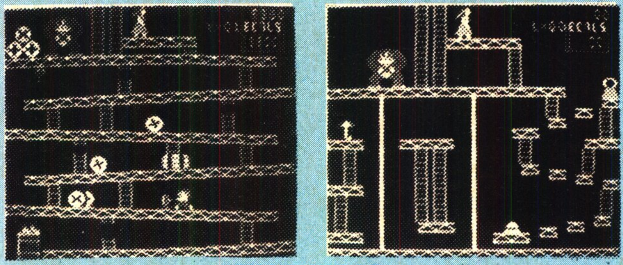
VIP Database™
INCLUDES MAIL MERGE CAPABILITIES TOO! 32K DISK $59.95 64K Required for math package & mail merge.

VIP Disk-ZAP™
Repairs crashed disks.
16K DISK $49.95 Lowercase displays not available with this program.



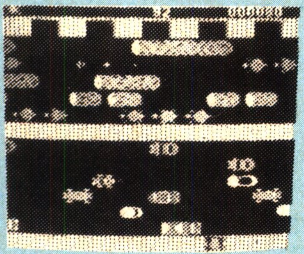
ELECTRON

Electron is composed of four subgames. You must complete one level in order to advance to the next. Supplied with four men, you are subjected to more difficult games as you move ahead. Beam Buggy, Prachnids, Force Fields and a Maze!
JOYSTICKS REQUIRED, 16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95



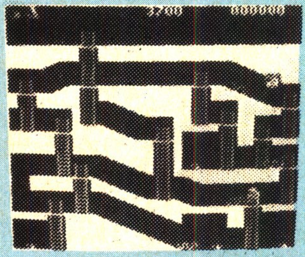
THE KING

This game contains all 4 full graphic screens like the popular arcade game. Exciting sound and realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say simply outstanding. **JOYSTICKS REQUIRED**
32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $26.95 DISK $29.95



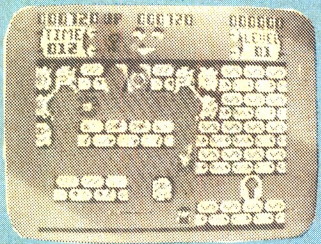
THE FROG

This one will give you hours of exciting play. Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across the swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics. Play from keyboard or joysticks.
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 DISK $30.95



KING TUT

Journey through the caverns of King Tut's tomb. You are on a quest to find treasures hidden in the cavrns below. You light your way with only a small candle that grows dimmer as time passes. Watch out for the snakes and the ghost of King Tut himself. **Five** screens challenge your abilities every step of the way. Joysticks required.
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 DISK $30.95

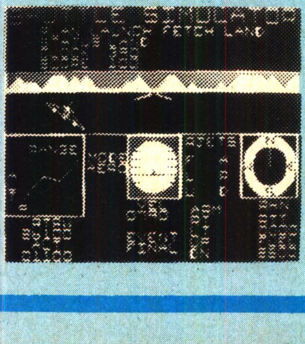


THE TOUCHSTONE

You are one of many priests of Ra who has accepted the challenge of the touchstone. The challenge is a way for any of Ra's followers to become a favored high priest. Given limited use of Ra's powers, you will battle hidden dangers. Entering the mazes, you must be ready for anything.
32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95 DISK $30.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506
•ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
ARCADE ACTION GAMES
(616) 957-0444

MasterCard VISA



SPACE SHUTTLE

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Radar, altimeter, air speed, artificial horizon, fuel gauge, a mission status panel and much more. Actual simulation of space flight, weather conditions must be considered.
JOYSTICKS REQUIRED
32K EXTENDED BASIC
TAPE $28.95 DISK $31.95

EDUCATIONAL

VOCABULARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

16K Extended basic/32K for printer output TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95

The Vocabulary Management System (VMS) is a series of programs designed to aid a parent or teacher in helping children to learn and practice using vocabulary and spelling words. The 9 programs that comprise the VMS include a full feature data entry/edit program, three printer output programs and 5 vocabulary/spelling game programs. The system's many outstanding features include:

—As many as 300 vocabulary words and definitions may be in the computer's memory at one time.
—Words and definitions may be saved on disk or tape.
—Remarks and/or comments can be saved with word files.
—A disk loading menu allows students to load disk files without typing file names.
—Word lists may be quickly alphabetized
—The three printer segments allow you to create and print individualized tests, puzzles, word-searches and worksheets.
—Answer keys may be printed for all worksheets and puzzles.
—The printer segments allow full use of your printer's special features.
—The 5 game programs are based on sound educational principles and provide practice in identifying words and matching them with their definitions in a fast-paced set of activities.

STORY PROBLEMS

STORY PROBLEMS is a program that is designed to give practice in solving story problems (sometimes called statement thought or word problems) on the Color Computer. It is suitable for use in either a home or school environment. It is also a tool that will allow you to create new story problems to suit your children's needs and ability levels. It has many features that make it particularly attractive:

- Story problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, division or a combination of the four are presented to the student by slowly scrolling each letter of each problem onto the screen.
- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 4, user modifiable, skill levels.

16K EXT. BASIC TAPE $19.95 DISK $22.95

MATH DRILL

MATH DRILL is a program designed to help children to practice addition, subtraction, multiplication and division skills on the Color Computer. It has several features that make its use particularly attractive:

- Up to 6 students may use the program at the same time.
- Answers for addition, subtraction and multiplication are entered from right to left, just as they are written on paper.
- Commas may be included in the answers.
- Partial products for the multiplication problems may be computed on the screen.
- Division answers that have a remainder are entered as a whole number followed by the letter "R" and the remainder.
- The are ten, user modifiable, skill levels.
- A "SMILEY FACE" is used for motivation and reward. Its size increases relative to the skill level.
- Skill levels automatically adjust to the student's ability.
- A timer measures the time used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- After a problem has been answered incorrectly the correct answer appears under (above in division) the incorrect answer.

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $19.95 DISK $22.95

ESTIMATE

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the Color Computer. It has many features that make its use particularly attractive:

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that a child will not inadvertently stop the program from running.

REQURIES 16K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $19.95 DISK $22.95

TEACHER'S DATABASE

TEACHER'S DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive:

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatible.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted.

REQURES 32K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95

PRE-ALGEBRA I INTEGERS

INTEGERS is a series of four programs designed to give students practice in working with addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and the comparison of integers. It has many features that make a very valuable tool for introducing and/or maintaining skills:

- Up to 4 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 9, user modifiable, skill levels.
- Students are given two opportunities to answer a problem.
- A detailed report of student performance, including number correct on first try, number wrong, total time used and percentage score, is presented at the end of a series of problems.
- The programs will run on a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer with or without disk drive.

Four distinct problem formats are presented. The first presents problems in this format: – 12 + – 9 = ?. The second program presents a problem with missing numerals in this format: – 7 – ? = 18. The third program presents a problem with a missing sign: 8 – ?6 = 14. The last program asks the student to determine the relationship (=, or) between two statments 3 – 9 (??) – 4 – 5.

TAPE $29.95 DISK $32.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

•ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
ARCADE ACTION GAMES
(616) 957-0444

SIMULATION TUTORIAL

16K
ECB

This is the first installment of a series on creating Simulations for the Color Computer.

Computer Simulations For Fun And Profit

By Robert K. Tyson, Ph.D.

Prophecy by computer is an art form and it is a science. Computer Simulations are used for examining events which can or will be duplicated in the real world. So far, computers have been used to simulate traffic patterns, human population changes, molecular chemistry, the weather, and countless other things. Computers have even been used to simulate other computers to determine data rates, I/O throughput, computational speed, and debugging techniques. Since many phenomena that we can observe are governed by a mathematical formula, a computer Simulation can be used to expand our window into the world. When random occurrences determine the outcome of a series of events, a computer Simulation is particularly useful since it can simulate literally thousands or millions of events. An investigator can then determine probable outcomes.

Of course, many situations that we wish to simulate are not determined by formulae or probability but are controlled by a logical human thought process. These "heuristic" Simulations are often the most useful and the most fun. For instance *Strategy Football* (THE RAINBOW, August 1983) is a heuristic Simulation with formulae and random occurrences taking a back seat. The NASA computer Simulations which determine the best time to launch, to fire boosters, etc. are almost entirely formula driven with little or no human tampering. A Simulation of roulette (Gerry Schechter, THE RAINBOW, April 1984) is based on random motions of the ball and wheel while the betting payoffs are strictly formula derived. The human interaction is used only for changing the initial conditions. These three methods of prophesy; formulae, random (probability), and human, all coupled through logic, form the basis for all computer Simulations.

What is the difference between a computer Simulation and a computer Model? Actually, very little. The difference is about the same as the difference between human anatomy and human physiology. One is the structure of the object while the other is the function of it. A Model is nothing more than a scaled-down replica of an object so it can be studied more easily, cheaply, or safely than studying the real object. A computer Model is a computer-scale replica of an object or a process. A computer Simulation is the function of the computer Model. The Model is the "program;" the Simulation is "running the program." To have a successful Simulation one must begin by building a reasonable Model of it. You must determine what you want it to do, then, limited by your resources, you write a program to do it.

This article is the first of a series discussing the makeup of a computer Simulation, how to implement the idea into a usable computer program, and how to use its results. I will discuss the fundamentals showing you how they can be used in a scientific Simulation of orbital motion. The next article in the series will emphasize human thought by the "investor" in a realistic simulation of the stock market. I will also discuss some special hints for simulating war (strategic conflict and tactical conflict), simulating sports events and, a brief word about human thought Simulations (artificial intelligence).

Once the idea or problem is formulated (in this case, orbital motion) I must define a "universe." This term sounds more alarming than it really is. The universe simply provides me with the boundaries in which to work. For instance, shall I simulate the entire solor system (a problem with 10 or more independent objects), or the entire Milky Way galaxy (billions of variables)? No, for purposes of illustration, I will choose a simple planet/satellite system and allow myself to vary the laws which govern the force between the two bodies. For fun, I want to be able to alter the motion of the satellite during the course of the Simulation. I will also add some random processes later to simulate "random" meteorites, etc.

Defining the universe is just the first step of placing constraints on the Simulation. Thorough knowledge of your computer is required to really form the basis for the Simulation. Remember, the CoCo uses five bytes for each variable

---

(Dr. Bob Tyson is a senior systems engineer at United Technologies Research Center, where he designs and analyzes high energy laser systems using computer simulations. His CoCo Simulations include Strategy Football *[August 1983 issue] and* Election '84 *[November 1983 issue].)*

PROGRAMMER'S SKETCH PAD

- ☐ *Saves Time & is Easy to Use*
- ☐ *Durable & Attractive*
- ☐ *Have Fun & Learn*

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Would You Like To Design:

- a) **BUDGETS**
- b) **INVENTORY LISTS**
- c) **GAMES, GRAPHICS**

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

The Kit includes: Two thick mylar coated **graphs** of the color computer's screen; step by step **instructions** for the beginner; two **demo programs**, and easy to follow "how to personalize" **budgets** that *you* write.

Each Sketch Pad has **print locations** on one side and **set screen locations** on the other, along with their corresponding **commands** and **color codes.**

This Month's Special
FREE! Hi-Res Sketch Pad included with your order.
This offer expires August 5, 1984

NEW!
Syntactics Single-Sided Double-Density Soft Sectored Diskettes
10 Diskettes with case $18.00
Plus $2.00 Shipping and Handling
5 Year Guarantee

Don't delay, order yours today. . .
Write for catalog of other fine products

ONLY $ 12

CANADA—$13.50
EUROPE—$14.50

Calif. residents
add 6% sales tax.
(Postage paid.)

TO ORDER:

CALL (707) 722-4280
or WRITE TO:

SYNTACTICS®
P.O. Box 257
REDCREST, CALIFORNIA 95569

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER FORM SP1

Quantity ☐
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ______________ State ________
Country __________ Zip ________
Charge: MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
Acct. No. ____________________
Expiration Date ______________
Signature ____________________

so storing the position, the velocity, and the acceleration (all in three dimensions), requires 45 bytes for *each* body in motion. This may not be a problem for a simple solar system Simulation where we only worry about the major planets and their motion, but it becomes formidable when we start to include the dozens of moons and hundreds of asteroids, not to mention keeping track of the rotations, magnetic fields, etc., of each. Pretty soon the biggest constraint to the Simulation universe becomes the computer itself.

For sake of simplicity and illustration my universe contains one planet, with a mass much larger than the satellite (so it doesn't move), and I will restrict motion to two dimensions rather than three. This is actually pretty reasonable since two bodies in space will only move in a two-dimensional plane anyway. This also allows me to watch the motion in graphics form rather than just stare at a stream of numbers.

Now that I know my universe, I must give it a start. I must define my "initial boundary conditions." The "final conditions" are not defined for this Simulation, but in many cases we may want to know them, e.g. the state of the satellite after two hours. In that case the Simulation will halt after the final conditions are met. Computer Simulations are equally useful and valid in either case. A spreadsheet calculation from *Elite*Calc* is nothing more than a Simulation with open final boundary conditions.

The set-up clearly defines the universe while the number entry inputs the initial boundary conditions. For my Simulation, I will put the planet in the center of the solar system (on the graphics screen) and place the satellite close to it. The computer can then prompt me for an initial velocity and direction of the satellite. I will then be able to observe its trajectory (orbit). I may want to see what a satellite with random initial direction will do. The Simulation will let me select random initial conditions. I also want to be able to alter the velocity of the satellite by "human interaction." That is accomplished by scanning the keyboard during the course of the Simulation to search for an arrow-key press. The right arrow speeds up the satellite while the left-arrow slows it down. This could be used to simulate an OMS (orbital maneuvering system) burn of the space shuttle. With this set of conditions and a universe you're ready to key in the program listed and begin the Simulation.

Begin by choosing "deterministic" starting conditions. When the Simulation asks for a velocity, enter '1'. (Don't type the quotes). For the angle, try '90'. The orbit should be a nice ellipse, just like Kepler predicted. Hit BREAK and restart. Try velocity=2, angle=90. To get a circular orbit, try velocity=1.3, angle=90. Now go ahead and play with it. You will see all three of Kepler's laws demonstrated. Some of the orbits will not be closed, that is the satellite will go screaming off the screen. These are parabolas and hyperbolas. If your satellite goes near the planet, you will see the famous "slingshot" effect. The dots plotted are equal timesteps so notice how the satellite speeds up near the planet. This acceleration has been used successfully to send probes to the outer planets as well as men to the moon. If you measure the area of the triangle formed by any other two adjacent dots and the planet, it will be the same area as the triangle formed by any other two adjacent dots and the planet. Kepler thought of this one, too. (Note to science students: Don't be too picky; I know that the equal area law is not made up of triangles, but it uses areas of sectors of the ellipses. If you can figure an easy way to measure the areas on the non-square video display, you'll be accurate enough.)

While you're at it, try "driving" the satellite around using the left- and right-arrow keys. It's an art to get used to exploiting the laws of orbital mechanics, but it's like riding a bike; once you have it, you have it forever. If you don't want to plot the entire trajectory but just want to see the satellite and the planet, change the MODE in Line 10 to MODE=0.

There is one other neat change you can make. Remember, I said that I wanted to be able to vary the force between the two bodies? Well, now's your chance to be Isaac Newton. The law of universal gravitation states that the force between two bodies is proportional to the *square* of the inverse of the distance between them. If that got by you, don't worry. It just means that the exponent in the denominator of the equation that calculates the force is 2. If the exponent is bigger the force would be less; if smaller than 2, the force would be greater. Kepler (him again) showed that only the exponent 2 would give you closed orbits — ones that come back to where they started and repeat. I wanted to see if he was right.

To change the exponent, just retype Line 20 with N equal to anything you like. Try 20 N=1.5. Now *RUN* the Simulation and enter the initial conditions that gave you an ellipse, velocity=1, angle=90. Let it go. Watch the orbit of the satellite now that the force law is changed. Boy, am I glad we don't live in a universe like that; the moon would be full for a few days, then it would come ripping by, creating tides you wouldn't believe. Then it would go away and take longer to come back. Every month would be longer until the moon just went away.

This simple, short, but powerful computer Simulation allowed us to prophesy the end of the world as we know it just by altering the laws of motion (no simple task). Computer Simulations don't have to be long, complicated, number-crunching beasts. Just create your universe and give it a push.

80 48
END 103

The listing:

```
5 'SIMULATION OF ORBITAL MOTION
 BY DR. BOB TYSON - 1984
10 PCLEAR 4:ZX=128:ZY=96:PX=128:
PY=32:MODE=1:CLS
20 N=2.0 'N=EXPONENT OF THE FORC
E LAW
30 V=RND(TIMER)
40 CLS:PRINT"ORBIT INVESTIGATION
S":PRINT:PRINT"SELECT STARTING C
ONDITIONS:       R=RANDOM
                 D=DETERMINISTIC"
50 K$=INKEY$:IF K$=""THEN 50 ELS
E IF K$="R" THEN 60 ELSE IF K$="
D" THEN 70 ELSE 50
60 V=RND(5):A=RND(360):CLS:PRINT
 "VELOCITY=";V:PRINT"ANGLE OF EN
TRY=";A;" DEG.":FOR I=1 TO 1500:
NEXT:GOTO 90
70 PRINT:INPUT"SATELLITE VELOCIT
```

```
Y 0-8";V:IF V<0 OR V>8 THEN 70
80 PRINT:INPUT"ANGLE OF VELOCITY
 0-360          CLOCKWISE FROM 12
 O'CLOCK POSIT.";A
90 VX=V*SIN(A*.0174532):VY=-V*CO
S(A*.0174532)   'VELOCITY COMPONE
NTS
100 M=100:PMODE 4,1:SCREEN 1,0:P
CLS
110 GOSUB 160
120 R=SQR((PX-ZX)^2+(PY-ZY)^2):A
X=(M/R^N)*(ZX-PX)/R:AY=(M/R^N)*(
ZY-PY)/R:VX=AX+VX:VY=AY+VY:PX=PX
+VX:PY=PY+VY   'VELOCITY AND POSI
TION CALCULATIONS
130 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 110
ELSE IF K$=CHR$(9) THEN U=1 ELSE
 IF K$=CHR$(8) THEN U=-1 ELSE EN
D
140 V=SQR(VX*VX+VY*VY):VX=VX+U*V
X/V:VY=VY+U*VY/V
150 GOTO 110
160 IF MODE<>1 THEN PRESET(QX,QY
)
170 CIRCLE(ZX,ZY),2:IF PX<0 OR P
X>255 OR PY<0 OR PY>191 THEN 190
180 PSET(PX,PY,1):QX=PX:QY=PY
190 RETURN
```

Adventure Contest Update

In case some of you chronic procrastinators and hunt-and-peck programmers haven't noticed yet, the deadline for the Second Annual RAINBOW Adventure Contest has long since passed and the judging is under way. Entries have poured into THE RAINBOW's offices from nearly every corner of the Earth. From the Australian Outback to the Soviet-patrolled shores of Finland. From the tropical climes of Mexico to the frozen tundra of Canada. And from nearly every state in the Union. One thing is certain: Adventure and the CoCo are international pursuits.

Without exception, the entries in this year's contest are more sophisticated and more mind-boggling than those in the last. Already, some of the judges are showing signs of wear-and-tear from so many encounters with death. Last year we were lucky — this year, some may not survive.

But seriously, the competition is, indeed, impressive. When the winning entries are announced this fall, I think you'll agree. And when the winners are compiled into the Second RAINBOW Book Of Adventures, I think we can promise you the finest collection of Adventures ever assembled.

— Kevin Nickols

Corrections

A portion of the text for "Bandy, A Challenging Word Game" (June 1984) was left out on Page 142. Part of the paragraph under Table 1 was cut off. The last sentence should read:

> To free the 919-byte RAM area you must do the following; just after you have turned on your CoCo, carefully type *POKE 27,3+PEEK(27):POKE28,154* and press ENTER.

In Tony DiStefano's "Turn Of The Screw" column in the April 1984 issue, a portion of a paragraph was left out. Here is the missing text:

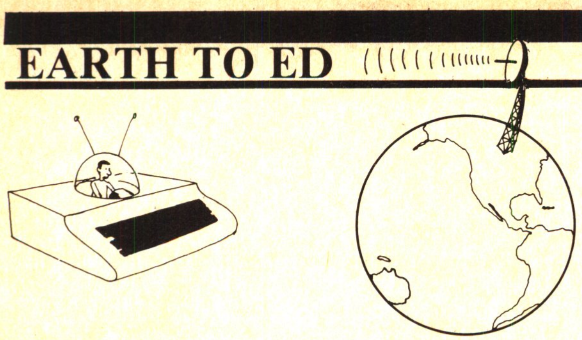
> In order to test the power supply, you will have to beg, borrow or steal a voltmeter (unless you have one already). Okay, unplug your CoCo 2. (If you don't, many sparks will fly.) Solder the two wires that go to the primary side of the transformer . . .

The schematic is not clear on the connections of R1; the end that has a plus symbol next to it should go to +5V. R1, R2 and R5 are listed as 4.7 ohms (Radio Shack Cat. No. 271-8019); they should actually be 470 ohms (271-019). Finally, R3 and R4 (two 15K resistors) are listed as Cat. No. 271-8036; they should be 271-036.

In the "RAM/ROM Upgrade Roundup" (May 1984, Page 49), we stated that Radio Shack's Extended Color BASIC upgrade kit was available by special order and did not have to be installed by a Radio Shack service center. Radio Shack tells us upgrades are only available installed by a service center. We apologize for any inconvenience that this error may have caused.

See you at
RAINBOWfest Chicago
June 22-24

EARTH TO ED



In Search Of Artifacts

By Ed Ellers
RAINBOW Technical Writer

• *I have a 16K CoCo to which I have added the "Monitor Mod" by Richard Kottke (January 1984). The audio and video outputs go to a Zenith ZVM-131 13" medium-resolution color monitor.*

I am very happy with this setup, which gives good color and resolution on the Radio Shack Baseball and Tennis games and the like, but my trouble is with PMODE 4. *I'm working through* Going Ahead with Extended Color BASIC *and, when in* PMODE 4, *all horizontal lines are a nice crisp buff on black, but the vertical lines (or vertical sections of a circle) are alternating blue and red lines. Thinking the trouble is in the monitor, I tried it out with my 19" Mitsubishi TV. Same results, except pink and green rather than red and blue. Doing color adjustments to either set makes no difference (except in the hue of the colors).*

Could the problem be in the computer? Any suggestions?

Art Jones
Cherry Hill, NJ

The colors you're getting are often called "artifacts." They are caused by a quirk of the NTSC color TV system. Since the dots in *PMODE 4* graphics are generated by a master timing circuit, they are locked in step with the reference burst signal that your set uses to lock in a color signal. The dots are at the right frequency to pass into the color decoding circuits in your TV, and the decoder confuses them with the genuine color signal and thinks that they are supposed to be red and blue. (You may have seen this effect on regular TV signals, where someone's jacket may take on some very strange colors.) Many newer sets (though not you. 19" Mitsubishi) have a comb filter which is intended to separate the color and luminance (the black-and-white portion of the TV signal) more effectively, but these circuits don't work on the non-standard signal produced by the CoCo.

There is really no solution to this problem as yet, other than turning down the color control to remove all color from the picture or using an RGB monitor (which would be very difficult to do on the CoCo).

(Ed Ellers, a RAINBOW *and* PCM *staff member, is a self-confessed electronics fanatic whose other interests include science fiction.)*

Crunching Words

• *I am looking for a good word processing program for my CoCo. What do you suggest?*

Laura Morse
American Fork, UT

There are quite a few word processors out for the CoCo; the three that I'm familiar with are *Color Scripsit*, Cognitec's *Telewriter-64* and Softlaw's *VIP Writer*. *Color Scripsit* has an advantage in that it's sold and supported by Radio Shack; the cassette version is sold as a cartridge which means that you won't have to load it from tape each time. *Telewriter-64* runs in any CoCo from 16K to 64K (with or without Extended BASIC) and uses all the available RAM in your machine; it has true upper- and lowercase display in all systems. *VIP Writer*, while somewhat more difficult to master than the others, has an incredible list of special formatting and printing features. Which one is best is a difficult call; my suggestion is to look at all three if you can, and others such as Elite Software's *Elite*Word*, CerComp's *Textpro III*, and Moreton Bay's *CoCo Writer II* as well, to see what each can do for you.

Getting Your Head Straightened

• *In your March 1984 issue you responded to a letter regarding I/O Errors on disk drives. You recommended that the first thing to check was the drive speed calibration, and if that didn't work to try a head alignment kit. Where can I obtain one of the head alignment kits that you mentioned?*

R.E. Kelley
Denver, CO

Aligning a disk drive head is much more difficult than aligning the record/play head on a tape recorder, and I don't recommend it to the novice. But, if you must, check our "Downloads" column in this issue on where to get a head alignment *disk*.

How Many K?

• *I have an E board computer that I purchased with 16K. About five months ago I had it upgraded to 64K by Radio Shack. Since the upgrade, I have not been able to make the* 64K BASIC *(October 1983) or* FORTYK *(January 1984) work. The dealer gave me a copy of the test program issued by Radio Shack (memorandum 0571,81). When I ran the program it told me that I only had 32K. Again I challenged the dealer. He checked with someone in the Radio Shack organization and has since told me that the only way these programs will work is with a disk drive and OS-9.*

Ken Stuparyk
Grande Prairie, Alberta

The test program (which can be found on Page 10 of the May 1984 RAINBOW) checks for a wiring change that is made when Radio Shack upgrades a CoCo to 64K. It is mainly intended to see if a particular computer was upgraded to 32K (using "half-good" RAMs) or to a full 64K, and to check that the correct upgrade procedure was used. It will *not* tell you what kind of RAM chips are in your computer, or if they are good or bad. (If you upgrade a C, D or E board unit to 64K instead of having Radio Shack do it, the program will probably read 32K because the wiring change is generally not done by do-it-yourselfers. Later CoCos and TDP System 100s have this wiring change built in, so the program will give a result of 64K on them.) It's possible that they left out this jumper (which does not affect normal operation), but since you say programs that use a full 64K don't work, I think that they may have left out the addressing modification that allows all 64K to be selected. Ask the service center to open the unit up and examine the wiring. (If you would like to make this change yourself, see my article on upgrades on Page 49 of the May 1984 issue.)

The White and the Gray

• *I just purchased a Radio Shack disk drive (white case). The dealer told me that it would work on the gray Color Computer. It worked fine for a few days, then it stopped. I then took it to a Radio Shack service center, and they said that a white drive wouldn't work on the gray CoCo.*

Dan Schoenbaum
Hollywood, FL

If you are talking about the disk drive and controller package, then the white version will work on all Color Computers. The older model in a gray case won't work on the Color Computer 2 without modification, or addition of a Multi-Pak Interface, because it requires a +12 volt power supply that the CoCo 2 doesn't have. If you are talking about the drives themselves, the white drives should be used only with a new controller and the gray drives with an old controller. (TDP drives and controllers were the same as the older Radio Shack products.) The new drives are made by a different supplier, and the two have different connections.

Upgrading In The U.K.

• *I am an American serviceman stationed in England. Spectrum Projects recently sent me instructions for upgrading D and E boards which do not jive with the contents of my computer. It is an English version, custom manufactured by Tandy for use here (model 26-3004A). Basically, the trouble is that the numbers don't match at the sockets where the 64K chips go. Mine says U25-U32 instead of U20-U27. Besides that, there is no number on the board whatsoever to tell me which revision I have.*

Dale Jones
RAF Greenham Common, England

The A in the model number indicates that you have an NC board (also known as ET, for External Transformer). This board is sometimes called the F board, because it came after the C, D and E boards. You might try the instructions given for the NC board in my article in May, Page 49. (By the way, "custom manufactured" is simply the term preferred by Tandy; every Radio Shack product, wherever it's sold, is "custom manufactured" by or for Radio Shack.)

Big Blue Hand-Me-Down

• *My uncle has recently upgraded his IBM PC for use with a color monitor. He has given me his IBM Monochrome Display. Is there any way I might be able to interface this to my CoCo?*

J. Callahan
Lincoln, NE

It will be very difficult to make the Monochrome Display work with anything other than an IBM PC, since it requires several different signals from the computer (even IBM's new PC*jr* won't drive it).

Monitors on the CoCo 2

• *When I opened my Color Computer 2 to install a video output modification for my Gorilla monitor, I found that the modulator was oriented from front to back instead of from side to side as depicted in the article I was working from. The four terminals I expected to find on the side are nowhere to be found. Help!*

Robert E. McCoy
Mason City, IA

The CoCo 2 has a completely different RF modulator circuit. For a monochrome monitor you can use the circuit described in Tony DiStefano's "Turn Of The Screw" column in May 1984 (Page 188). Using a color monitor will be more difficult, because the CoCo 2 feeds the Y, R-Y and B-Y signals produced by the 6847 video generator directly to the modulator (using the 1372 encoder/modulator chip), which produces the channel 3 or 4 RF signal; the composite signal for a color monitor is not available off the chip. Computerware and Midwest CoCo Systems now have color monitor adapters for the CoCo 2.

Two For The MC-10

• *I would like to know if the MC-10's internal board can be upgraded to 32K or 64K. I would also like to know if there are any books or articles about the MC-10's 6803 microprocessor.*

Gaston V. Webb
Las Vegas, NV

I don't see any way that the MC-10 can be upgraded internally, since the RAM chips it uses are not a normal type like the ones used in the CoCo. As for the 6803, the only book I know of is the programming manual put out by Motorola Semiconductor in Phoenix.

Finding a Map

• *I was wondering if in previous issues you had a complete memory map for the CoCo.*

Joshua Redstone
Hadley, MA

There was, indeed! It was run in four parts in the July, August, September and December 1983 issues of THE RAINBOW.

Transferring Programs to Disk . . . Easily

• *Is there a way to transfer ML programs from tape to disk?*

Mike Gibson
Fenton, MO

If you know what the starting, ending and execution addresses are, in many cases you can just *CLOADM* the program (don't *EXEC* it) and then *SAVEM* it to disk. Two transfer programs I know of are the *Tape Utility* from Spectrum Projects and Tom Mix *Tape To Disk*. There's another aspect to this question, though, read on.

Transferring Programs to Disk Legally

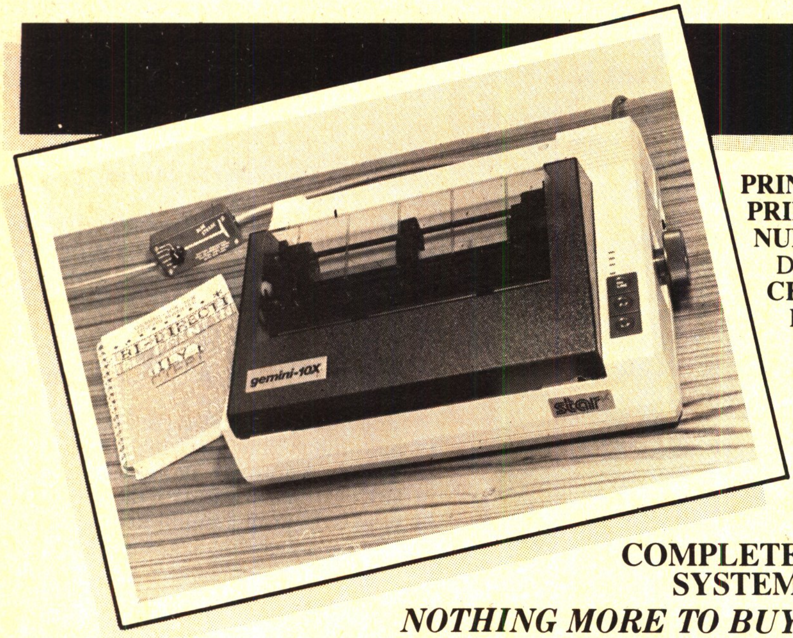
• *Is it legal to transfer copyrighted programs from tape to disk?*

Roger A. Page
Elida, OH

As far as I know, it's a generally accepted practice to make a backup copy of programs you have bought for use on the same machine you bought the program for (but not to give out to others). I don't know that any software company objects to this practice. Of course, this question might be better answered by a lawyer.

CONNECT WITH CONFIDENCE

GEMINI-10X
COMPLETE SYSTEM



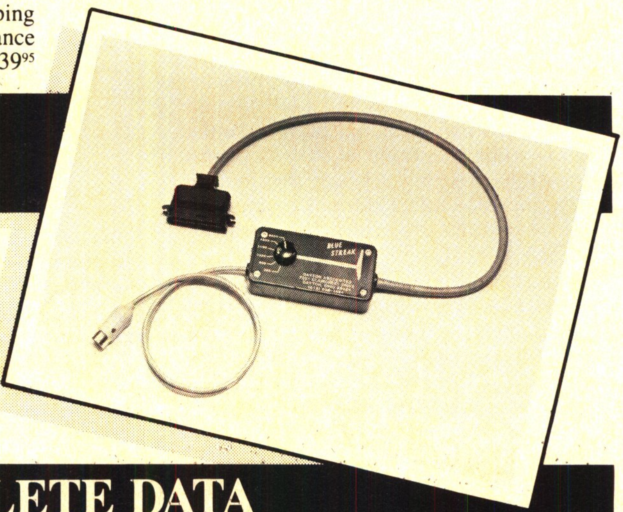
PRINT SPEED—120 cps, Bidirectional Logic Seeking
PRINT SIZE—10, 12, 17, 5, 6, 8.5 cpi
NUMBER OF COLUMNS—80, 96, 136, (40, 48, 68 in Double Wide)
CHARACTER MATRIX—9 x 9 Standard, with True Descenders • 18 x 9 Emphasized • 18 × 18 Double Strike • 6 x 6 Block Graphics • 60 x 72 Low Resolution, Bit Image Graphics • 120 x 144 Hi Resolution, Bit Image Graphics • 240 x 144 Ultra Hi Resolution, Bit Image Graphics
CHARACTER SETS—96 Standard ASCII Characters • 96 Italics • 64 Special Characters • 32 Block Graphic Characters • 96 Downloadable Characters • Super and Sub Script
LINE SPACING—Programmable by n/144″
PAPER HANDLING—Roll Paper • Cut Sheet • Tractor Fanfold • Copies: 3 Carbonless Sheets

COMPLETE SYSTEM
NOTHING MORE TO BUY

- 180 DAY WARRANTY
- BLUE STREAK INTERFACE
- SCREEN DUMP SOFTWARE

319^{95} + $10 Shipping and Insurance
15X System 439^{95}

BLUE STREAK
SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE

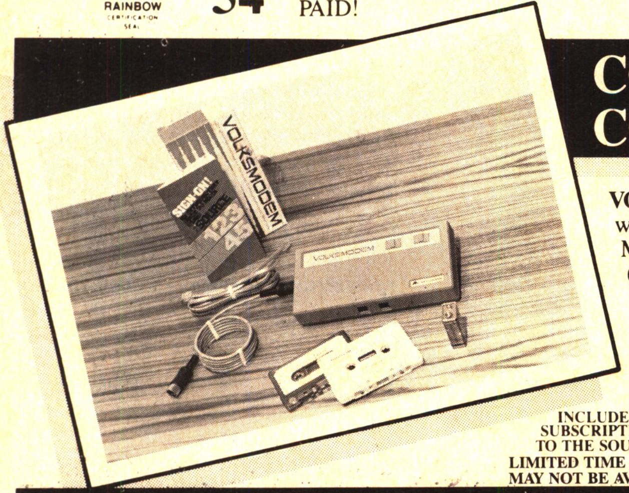


- RUN COCO I or II to PARALLEL PRINTER
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 SWITCHABLE BAUD RATES
- AC POWER OPTIONAL—NOT NEEDED WITH GEMINI PRINTER
- COMPLETE WITH **ALL** CABLES AND CONNECTORS
- 180 DAY WARRANTY

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

54^{95} SHIPPING PAID!

COMPLETE DATA COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE



VOLKSMODEM™—Connects Directly to Wall Phone Jack • Telephone Jack with Voice/Data Switch • 300 Baud (bits per second) • Originate/Answer Mode Automatically Selected • Battery Powered, Low Drain for Long Life (batteries included) • Lifetime Warranty • Includes All Cables for COCO

YOUR CHOICE OF SOFTWARE!

TSP (Terminal Software Package)—51 x 24 Hi-Res Display • Buffer Auto Adjusts for 16K to 64K • Permits Communication to Virtually All BBS and Networks

AUTOTERM™—World's Smartest Terminal Program

INCLUDES SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SOURCE LIMITED TIME OFFER MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE

$\$79^{95}$ + $2.00 Shipping with TSP

$\$99^{95}$ + $2.00 Shipping with AUTOTERM™

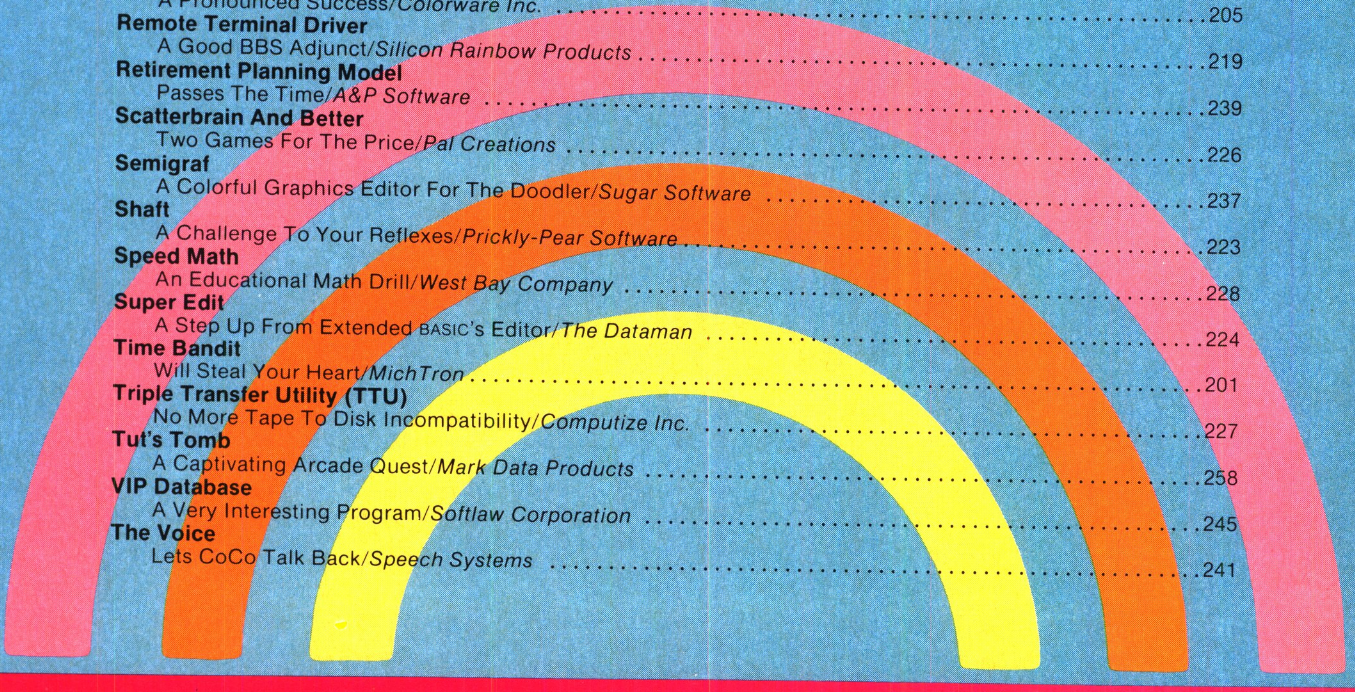
DAYTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

OHIO CHARTER CORPORATION • DUN & BRADSTREET LISTED
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. C • DAYTON, OHIO 45424
(513) 236-1454
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Free Limited Time Offer
Over $100 In Discount Coupons On Software And Supplies
With Purchase Of Complete System

RAINBOW REVIEWS

Advanced Editor
A Fun, Handy OS-9 Program/*Computerware* 202
Adventure Generator
An Adventure In Creativity/*Jarb Software* 231
Blue Streak
Printer Interface Gives More Freedom of Choice/*Dayton Associates* 211
Colorama BBS
A First-Class Bulletin Board Package/*Spectrum Projects* 235
Dyna Star/D
A Natural Companion For A Word Processor/*Frank Hogg Laboratory* 220
DynaStar/DynaForm
A Separate, But Integrated Package/*Frank Hogg Laboratory* 220
E.T.T.
Makes Learning To Type Fun/*CoCo Warehouse* 210
E-Z Base
A Simple Database Program/*Spectrum Projects* 255
Everyone's Guide to BASIC
A Supplement to Your CoCo?/*Consumer Guide Publications* 243
Froggie
Really Keeps You Hopping/*Spectral Associates* 254
Funhouse And Ski Lodge
A Non-Violent Adventure With A Bonus/*Pal Creations* 238
Gold Plug 80
Makes Solid Connections/*E.A.P. Company* 233
Length, Area, Volume And Capacity
Conversion Aids Helpful, But An Ounce Short/*Shamrock Software* 216
MSI-Disk Util
For Better Disk Organization/*Delker Electronics* 229
Master Design
There's More Than Meets The Eye/*Derringer Software* 204
Memo Minder
A Record Maker/*Merrick & Company* 222
Micro Checkers
For The Beginner And MC-10/*Radio Shack* 225
Micro Games
A Potpourri Of Games For The MC-10/*Radio Shack* 225
More Beef
Where's The Pork, Lamb?/*Moreton Bay Software* 214
Mul-T-Screen
A Colorful Character Generator/*Incentive Software* 240
Programmer's Sketch Pad
Easy Text Screen Coding/*Syntactics* 213
Real Talker
A Pronounced Success/*Colorware Inc.* 205
Remote Terminal Driver
A Good BBS Adjunct/*Silicon Rainbow Products* 219
Retirement Planning Model
Passes The Time/*A&P Software* 239
Scatterbrain And Better
Two Games For The Price/*Pal Creations* 226
Semigraf
A Colorful Graphics Editor For The Doodler/*Sugar Software* 237
Shaft
A Challenge To Your Reflexes/*Prickly-Pear Software* 223
Speed Math
An Educational Math Drill/*West Bay Company* 228
Super Edit
A Step Up From Extended BASIC's Editor/*The Dataman* 224
Time Bandit
Will Steal Your Heart/*MichTron* 201
Triple Transfer Utility (TTU)
No More Tape To Disk Incompatibility/*Computize Inc.* 227
Tut's Tomb
A Captivating Arcade Quest/*Mark Data Products* 258
VIP Database
A Very Interesting Program/*Softlaw Corporation* 245
The Voice
Lets CoCo Talk Back/*Speech Systems* 241



RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products recently have been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.
This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

Castle Alkenshire, a graphics and text Adventure game that requires 32K ECB and one disk drive. As you search for the Moorgondel that lives beneath the fire mountain, you must gain strength and money for weapons by defeating the soldiers and creatures that he sends to stop you. Acesoft Computer Products, 1680 North Page Dr., Deltona, FL 32725, disk $24.95

COLORFORTH V. 2.0, a new version of *COLORFORTH*, a FORTH language compiler. The program operates under all current ROMs, 16K through 64K RAM, and Extended BASIC is not required with the cassette version. Features include a faster *LIST* function, the ability to create and use vectored words, the use of 50 words in addition to the standard figFORTH vocabulary, and a resident figEDITOR. Armadillo Int'l Software, P.O. Box 7661, Austin, TX 78712, $49.95 plus $2.50 S/H

Ancestors, a disk-based genealogical program available in both 16K and 32K versions. The program uses direct access files to create, modify and display up to 500 genealogical records: each record containing 22 fields of data including birth, marriage, death and burial, occupation, military, religion and residence information. Autumn Color Software, 4132 Lay St., Des Moines, IA 50317, disk $39.95

Poker, a 16K ECB slot machine-style poker game. Five cards are dealt, the player discards those he does not want, and replacements are dealt for the discards. A hand of two pair or better wins. Bye George, 14 Dawson Road, Kendall Park, NJ 08824, cassette $6.95

PO-CHEK, a 16K ECB program which assists poker slot machine players in making knowledgeable card selections. It permits the selection of five cards, allows discarding, and then runs as many hands as are requested while giving a breakdown of winning hands. Then the hand can be run again using different discards, allowing for a card selection strategy to be developed. Bye George, 14 Dawson Road, Kendall Park, NJ 08824, cassette $6.95

Scribe Editor CC9, a text editor for use with OS-9. It is used for editing source program files in BASIC09 or other OS-9 languages as well as normal text files. Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Suite 102, Encinitas, CA 92024, $39

SP-2 Serial Interface, a serial-to-parallel interface for all Epson printers in the MX, RX and FX series. It is made to be positioned inside the printer and requires no additional power supply or connections. It has selectable Baud rates from 300 to 19,200, allows for seven- or eight-bit ASCII code with any number of stop bits, and comes complete with a 6-foot cord and installation instructions. CNR Engineering, P.O. Box 492, Piscataway, NJ 08854, $49.95; $54.95 with an external switch for allowing use of the printer's parallel port without removing the interface board; and $59.95 for a true RS-232 version

Colorgrade, a 32K ECB disk-based program that allows teachers to keep track of their students' grades on the Color Computer. It supports up to six different class lists, allows entry of individualized grading scales, and will correlate the students' grades in several different manners. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, disk $29.95

King Author's Tales, an ECB program designed mainly as a creative writing tool for students. They can create original short stories, design their own title page pictures, and correct and update their stories at a later time. Stories and pictures are saved in files for viewing over and over again. Teachers can also use the program to write reading comprehension short stories through the inclusion of a question and answer feature. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, 16K cassette or 32K disk $29.95

Math Invaders, a 16K ECB math program in a game format. Any of the four basic math operations can be chosen on one of four levels and the problems are solved while racing with a descending space ship. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, cassette $17.95

Arithmetic Tutor, a 32K disk-based math program that allows students to practice multiplication, long division, factor operations and algebraic evaluation (primarily intended to teach the hierarchy of operations). The program includes a feature that allows the teacher to monitor the student's progress, not only with a "number right" report, but also with a diagnostic listing indicating both the problems that the student answered incorrectly and those that he/she asked the program for help on. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, disk $49.95

Graphs Tutor, a 32K ECB Hi-Res program with which students can learn about bar, pie, line and pictographs. Examples and explanations of each type of graph are included and original graphs can be created. Also, a test mode is included for self study. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, cassette $19.95, disk $22.95

Quiz Maker, a 32K ECB program that enables the construction of many types of quizzes: fill in the blank, true or false, multiple choice, etc. The questions may be formatted in whatever manner best suits the type of material that is being covered. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95

First Games, a 32K ECB program of games designed for children ages three to six. Six menu driven games are included: Color Numbers, Memory Shape, Color House, Alphabet Shapes (lowercase), Which is Different, and Counting Blocks. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95

Text Master, a Hi-Res text utility sporting three character fonts and 24 printing sizes (six for the Hi-Res screen). Character fonts, keyboard and cursor are all user definable and the program offers proportional spacing, fully functional *PRINT@*, underlining, one key *CLS*, and super- and subscripts. It is disk compatible and requires 64K RAM. The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L 4Y9, cassette $29.95 Can., $23.95 U.S., plus 3 percent S/H ($2.50 min.)

In Assembly Language, an introduction to assembly language on the Color Computer. This book is written for the beginner and is full of examples. Covered are keyboard scanning, I/O, sound generation, string commands, multi-tasking, and even how to make threaded code. Included with the binder-style book is a tape of examples and useful subroutines. The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L 4Y9, $29.95 Can., $23.95 U.S. plus 3 percent S/H ($2.50 min.)

Graphic Master, a graphics utility requiring 32K RAM and compatible with *Text Master*. It functions solely with the Hi-Res screen and adds 32 new graphics commands. The program includes movable video windows, artifact "DYE," vertical scroll, software sprights with collision testing, a polygon function and three draw modes. And, it fully supports dual page flipping with four flip modes. The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L 4Y9, $49.95 Can., $39.95 U.S. plus 3 percent S/H ($2.50 min.)

Miner, a 16K ML arcade-type game utilizing the keyboard for play and movement. Working below the ground, you must direct Sid, the miner, as he blasts the coal seams and collects the scattered lumps. The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L 4Y9, cassette $14.95 Can., $12.95 U.S. plus 3 percent S/H ($2.50 min.)

Screen, a 16K ML utility program that features: automatic line numbering; line by line program listing; motor on/off from the keyboard; and a choice of light or dark orange or green characters on a light or dark orange, green or black screen. The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L 4Y9, cassette $12.95 Can., $10.95 U.S. plus 3 percent S/H ($2.50 min.)

DEFT PASCAL Workbench, a package comprised of: *DEFT PASCAL*, a language compiler that generates native machine language programs for high-level PASCAL program statements and; *DEFT Bench*, which includes a full screen editor, a macro assembler, an object file linkage editor, and a symbolic online ML debugging aid. DEFT Systems Inc., Suite 4 Damascus Centre, Damascus, MD 20872, disk $199.95

PRO-LOC, a disk-based BASIC utility program designed to limit access to a program or data file stored on disk. In order to load a protected program or file, a six character password must be entered. Dorison House Publishers, Inc., 824 Park Square Bldg., Boston, MA 02116, $15.95

Disk-O-Tier, a thermoplastic diskette organizer that takes up minimum desk space, holds the disks upright, and keeps the labels clearly visible for easy access. It is designed for both 5¼- and 8-inch diskettes. Evans Enterprises, 609 Applehill Dr., W. Carrollton, OH 45449, $9 plus $3 S/H

10KEY, an ML program that turns a portion of the keyboard into a numeric keypad for faster data entry. Also provided are *GEN*, a BASIC program supplied for customizing the *10KEY* program, and *DEMO*, a short program for use in practicing with the numeric keypad. HARMONYCS, 1747 Patricia Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84116, cassette $14.95

Golf Handicapper, a 16K ECB program designed to compute and print golf handicaps for either individuals or teams. A compact printout includes gross and net scores for last play, handicap, last five adjusted scores, and team standings. Don Hug, 1111 Terra Way, Roseville, CA 95678, cassette $35

Willy's Warehouse, an original arcade action ML game requiring 32K for one or two players and featuring a demonstration mode, selectable difficulty, and joystick or keyboard control. Help Willie stock the warehouse while keeping up with incoming orders. Intracolor, P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823, disk or cassette $34.95 plus $1.50 S/H

CoCo Solver, an educational program requiring at least 16K RAM that can set up a model of a problem for quick analysis. Also, it is useful in understanding how computers work and basic computer programming techniques. JTJ Enterprises, Grant's Chapel Rd., Route 1, Adams, TN 37010, cassete $79.95

Aldaron, a 32K Adventure game in which the Adventurer must rescue the elven prince, Aldaron, from an evil necromancer who has abducted him. His father, the king, has promised treasures beyond belief to the mortal who returns his son to safety, but many have tried before and all have failed. Jade Products, 519 N. Scott, Wheaton, IL 60187, cassette $25.95

Grey Lady, a Hi-Res arcade-type game program requiring 32K ECB and one joystick. When used with a voice pack using the Votrax SC-01 synthesizer chip and Del Software's *Translate* program, the game becomes a talking program as you command a submarine and try to keep the sea line of communications open for friendly shipping. JARB Software, 1636 D Ave., Suite C, National City, CA 92050, cassette $19.95, disk/Amdisk $24.95 plus $3 S/H

Flight Simulator, a 16K simulation program that turns the CoCo into a small aircraft. Featured are 10 instrumentation displays and full keyboard control of the plane. Majestic Software, P.O. Box 91, Westland, MI 48185, cassette $15 plus $2 S/H

Color Stronghold, a 32K arcade-style game for one or two players. The shield that keeps the atmospheric radioactive debris from destroying your city is failing, and you must command the mobile energy catapult to stop the debris from breaching the barrier. MichTron, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054

Intercept 4, an arcade-type game requiring 32K and two joysticks. It features three separate screens that each scroll in all four directions. Defending your planet from an alien attack, you must destroy their spacecraft, transport to the planet's surface to destroy the aliens there, and then go up against the mother ship in your own vessel, the Intercept. MichTron, 6655 Highland Rd., Pontiac, MI 48054, cassette $27.95, disk $29.95

Worlds of Flight, an ML "view" oriented flight simulation requiring 32K and two joysticks. The pilot's position can be determined by viewing surrounding landmarks rather than by instrument display alone, although instrument procedures may be practiced as well. Tom Mix Software, 4285 Bradford N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506, cassette $29.95, disk $32.95 plus $1.50 S/H

KEEP-Track, a general ledger accounting system that can fulfill the accounting needs of the small business or the home. The system uses the "double entry" accounting method and allows the operator to create account categories for assets, liabilities, income, and expenses, then supports printouts for a balance sheet, an income statement, general journal, general ledger, and trial balance. The Other Guy's Software, 875 South Main, Logan, UT 84321, disk $14.95

AMT, a program that will test different types of loans, their outcomes pertaining to total cash out, and the breakdowns of the payments (interest, principal, balance, total interest to date, total principal to date and total payment to date). It is accurate to nine digits, including the cents column, and will also compute negative amortizations and balloon payments. The Other Guy's Software, 875 South Main, Logan, UT 84321, disk or cassette $14.95

Kingdom of Bashan, an Adventure game requiring 32K RAM and ECB. The object is to enter the kingdom, gather 10 treasures and return to the starting point. A tipsheet is included. Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, cassette $17.95

Pilgrim's Progress, a Christian Adventure game requiring 16K ECB in which the Adventurer's progress is directed away from the city of destruction and toward the Celestial City. Important Biblical doctrines are examined as the player proceeds. Quality Christian Software, P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, cassette $17.99

Church Time, a light hearted, non-theological Adventure game requiring 32K ECB. You're almost late for church and, to top it off, you forgot your Bible. Rushing back to your house you find that the front door has bolted behind you, but you must get inside before the church bell tolls. Quality Christian Software, P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, cassette $10.99

3Game Pack #3, a 16K ECB program containing three multiple choice Bible-based games and quizes: *Sword Drill #2*, a game in which given scriptures are matched to the correct Bible passage; *Who Did That #2*, a game in which a Bible character is matched to descriptions of his deeds; and *Bible Quotes #2*, a quiz in which the proper character is matched to a quotation from the scriptures. Quality Christian Software, P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, cassette $10.99

Christmas Quiz, a 16K true/false, multiple choice question and answer game based on the Gospel's account of the birth of Jesus Christ. After each question is answered, the program will give the correct answer and the proper scripture references. Quality Christian Software, P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, cassette $9.99

TRS-80 Color Computer & MC-10 Programs, by William Barden Jr., a book containing everything from tutorial programs for young readers to financial programs for businessmen. Each program also includes a

COLOR
CONNECTION
SOFTWARE
1060 Buddlea Dr., Sandy, Utah 84070 (801) 571-5023
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MEGAMUNK
A fantastic strategic arcade game with animated movement! As a soldier/monkey of fortune you must save the forest of Ledonia from the evil mammoth spiders. Megamunk has several enjoyable musical selections, and 11 different hi-res screens with artifacted color! A real challenge! (Joystick required)
32K cas $21.95 32K disk $23.95

COLOR DESIGNER
Use Color Designer and your CoCo to create amazing hi-res color pictures or graphic characters. Many features available for your use including fill command with over 1000 different color/texture combinations. April 84 Rainbow, ". . . I would not hesitate to recommend [Color Designer] to someone in the market for a graphics editor."
16/32K cas $26.95 disk $28.95

QUIZ ALL
A versatile quiz program. Great for individual study or creation of a quiz for a group. Quiz can be taken on the computer or printed for others. Even has an option for the computer to generate multiple choice answers!
cas $18.95 disk $20.95

OKI DUMP
An excellent hi-res screen dump for the Okidata 80 series without Okigraph. Printed pictures aren't miniatures! They nearly fill a full sheet of paper! Manual includes hints on printing game screens; The King, by Tom Mix, is the example. Amazing low price
16K cas $8.95 16K disk $10.95

COMPU SCRIBE B.S.A.
A helpful program that keeps tabs on troop members' progress toward Eagle. Can generate a hardcopy of every Scout's achievements, alphabetically or by rank.
available only on disk, $26.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Call or write for our free newsletter.

All cassette orders include disk version on cassette with instructions to transfer to disk. Unless otherwise specified, programs require 16K extended for cassette or 32K extended for disk. Add $2.00 shipping. Utah residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. Orders paid by personal check allow 1-2 weeks; all others sent within 48 hours. COD add $2.00.

To order, call 24 hours a day or write
COLOR CONNECTION SOFTWARE
1060 Buddlea Drive, Sandy, Utah 84070
(801) 571-5023
For information:
Call weekdays between 6:30 pm and 10 pm MT

brief description and step-by-step instructions. Radio Shack Stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-3195, $5.95

Androne, a 16K arcade-style game in which your computer is being invaded by Data Bugs which are feeding on its memory cells. If the bugs are not destroyed immediately, your computer will lose its entire memory bank. To debug your computer, you must employ the services of Androne, a user-controlled robot, to search each memory cell and destroy the bugs. Radio Shack Stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-3096, ROM Pak $19.95

The Adventurer's Handbook, a guide to role-playing games by Bob Albrecht and Greg Stafford. This book takes you into the fantasy world of role-playing games in which the players create and control characters who live their imaginary lives in a specially created game land. You can base your games on such well-known fantasies as Tolkein's Middle Earth, Ursula Leguin's Earthsea or Moorcock's Young Kingdoms, or you can make your own heroes. The handbook covers creating a character, getting to know your character and things your character can do as well as games and sources. Reston Publishing Company, Inc., 11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090, $14.95

XPNDR1, a CoCo expander card with a gold edge connector that plugs into the CoCo cartridge connector. Signals are located on the bottom. The 4.3 x 6.2-inch glass/epoxy card is drilled for ICs and components. Robotic Microsystems, Box 30807, Seattle, WA 98103, $19.95 each or two for $36

The Presidents of the United States, an ML educational program for grades five and up. It includes a study mode, a multiple choice game, and an "identify the Presidents" game for high school students and older. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, 16K/32K cassette $24.95, 32K disk $29.95

The CoCo Calligrapher, a special purpose text processor requiring 32K ECB and a bit mode printer. It allows 17 lines of editable text before being output to the printer in one of three print styles — Old English, Gay '90s or Cartoon. The letters are variably spaced and can range up to a 36 point size (½ inch). Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, cassette or disk $24.95

Flying Tigers, an ML arcade-type game requiring one joystick and featuring Hi-Res graphics and five levels of difficulty. After being ambushed by alien fighters, all ten of your squadron members were shot down and ejected onto a small asteroid. To defend them, you must destroy the attackers that are closing in. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, 16K cassette $24.95, 32K disk $27.95

DO-FILE, a program for building and maintaining files of the user's own design. It allows the construction of files as tables of horizontal rows and vertical columns with as many as 255 characters in each record and 300 records in any one file. Files can be sorted, specific items can be searched for, and storage can be accomplished on either tape or disk. Also included are *FIX-FILE*, a companion utility for expanding fields or adding new fields to existing files, and *TRY-FILE*, a sample data file for learning the procedures. Solid Software, P.O. Box 712, Levittown, PA 19058, cassette $19.95 plus $2 S/H

The Sector Inspector, a disk "zap" utility requiring 64K RAM and Disk Extended BASIC. The program can alphabetize, backup and print out directories; repair crashes; *LLIST* BASIC programs; name disks; read in and edit 23+ grans; three-swap backups and more. Sonburst Software, 233 S.E. Rogue River Hwy., Grants Pass, OR 97527, disk $29.95

The Factory: Explorations in Problem Solving, a new educational program offered for the 32K Color Computer with one disk drive. Designed for ages nine to adult, the program helps children learn how to break down a problem into its parts and then solve each part . . . step by step. Designing an assembly line to solve the problems develops their ability to plan ahead and to reason visually. Sunburst Communications Inc., Pleasantville, NY 10570, disk $39.95

Teasers by Tobbs: Puzzles and Problem Solving, a program of math puzzles for ages eight to adult. The program aids in practicing math problems while developing the ability to break the problem into its components, select the part to solve first, and then find the solution. Sunburst Communications Inc., Pleasantville, NY 10570, disk $39.95

The Pond: Strategies in Problem Solving, a program designed for children above seven to teach about experimentation. Playing the game, they gather information, make and test assumptions, and learn to recognize patterns and reason visually. Sunburst Communications Inc., Pleasantville, NY 10570, disk $39.95

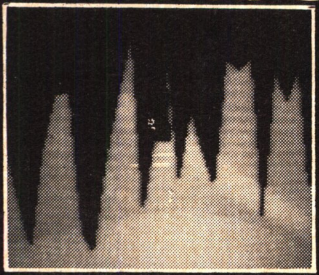
Phantom Memory, a 64K ML program to access the "phantom" 32K RAM for BASIC programs. The program also establishes a new type of dimension and variable that utilizes the additional storage space. Trillium Systems, 67 King St. East, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1H 1B4

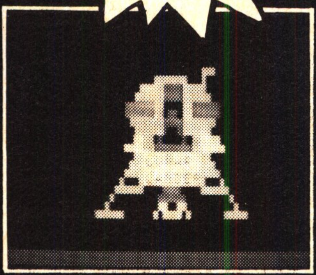
The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP-100, or the Dragon-32, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW. By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the program *does exist*, but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW's reviewers for evaluation.

— Kevin Nickols

SHELL *software*

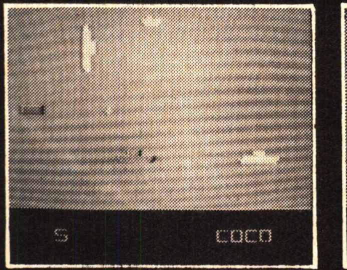
ML AUTHORS TOP ROYALTIES PAID

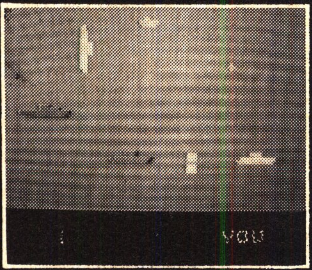




LUNAR LANDER 16K EXT - It's up to you commander, your space craft is damaged and your losing oxygen. You must land to repair. You have a choice of 4 different planets to land on.

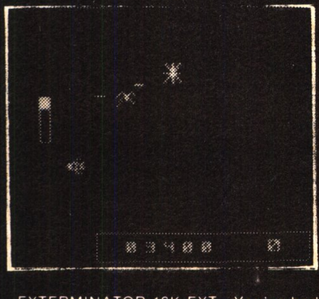
32K LUNAR LANDER works with SPECTRUM PROJECT'S Voice Pak. $15.95

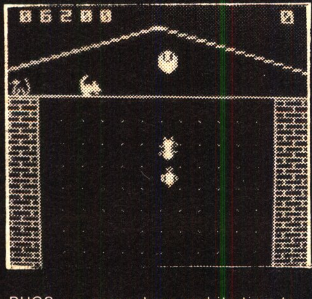




SONAR SEARCH 16K EXT - OK, Captain you have a fleet of enemy ships to find and destroy. Your battleship is equipped with depth charges and sonar. TWO PLAYER GAME.

32K SONAR SEARCH - You must defend your fleet from the relentless strategy of the computer controlled fleet. (JOYSTICK) $18.95





EXTERMINATOR 16K EXT - You've had it, BUGS are everywhere and its time to fight back. With a can of "RAID" in hand and a JOYSTICK in the other, you begin fighting the marching insects. 32K

EXTERMINATOR - Now there are two action packed screens of fun. $18.95

STAR RAID 16K EXT - Dock with one of two base station to fuel up and fight the attacking aliens.
32K STAR RAID - Now you can land on earth and fuel up, but its not that simple. (JOYSTICK) $18.95

SNOOPY & THE RED BARRON 16K EXT. A hi-res graphic "DOG" fight for TWO players. See review in January's issue of RAINBOW.
32K SNOOPY & THE RED BARRON A totally advanced version with unlimited options. (JOYSTICK) $18.95

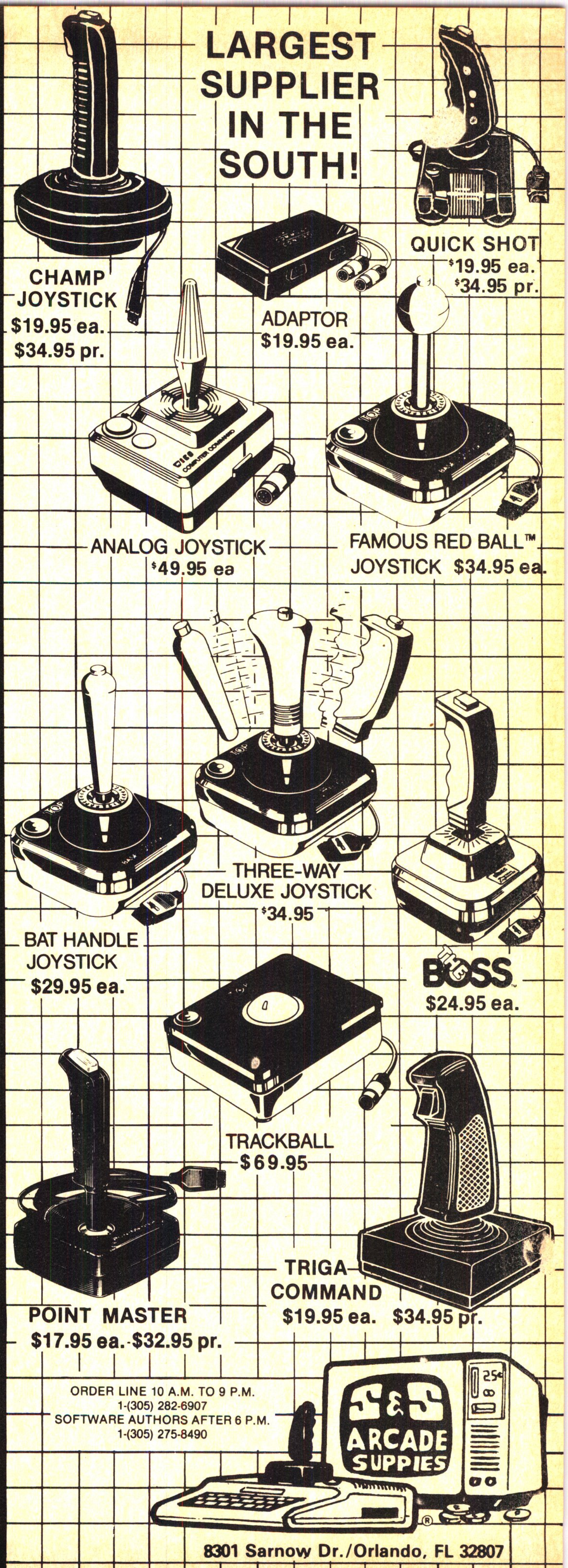
FEDERATION BOOT CAMP 16K EXT - You've been drafted for 16 weeks. Four complete tasks, which after completed you advance to the next screen. Can you hack it? (JOYSTICK) $18.95

DEATH STAR 32K EXT - You are pitted against the EMPIRE, using your gut feelings and the force you can save the princess. Battle guards, buy weapons, and armor. $19.95

- ALL SHELL 16K GAMES HAVE 32K VERSIONS INCLUDED
- FREE 16K ADVENTURE WITH $50.00 ORDER.
- YES! SHELL GAMES ARE AVAILABLE ON DISK, ADD $2.50.

M/L AUTHORS, TOP ROYALTIES PAID!

USA Orders under $50 - Add $2.50
OTHER Orders Add $5.00 ship/hnd.
Fla. Residents add 5% sales tax.
Visa/MC Add 5%
NO C.O.D. ORDERS



LARGEST SUPPLIER IN THE SOUTH!

CHAMP JOYSTICK
$19.95 ea.
$34.95 pr.

ADAPTOR
$19.95 ea.

QUICK SHOT
$19.95 ea.
$34.95 pr.

ANALOG JOYSTICK
$49.95 ea

FAMOUS RED BALL™ JOYSTICK $34.95 ea.

THREE-WAY DELUXE JOYSTICK
$34.95

BAT HANDLE JOYSTICK
$29.95 ea.

THE BOSS™
$24.95 ea.

TRACKBALL
$69.95

POINT MASTER
$17.95 ea.-$32.95 pr.

TRIGA COMMAND
$19.95 ea. $34.95 pr.

ORDER LINE 10 A.M. TO 9 P.M.
1-(305) 282-6907
SOFTWARE AUTHORS AFTER 6 P.M.
1-(305) 275-8490

S&S ARCADE SUPPIES®

8301 Sarnow Dr./Orlando, FL 32807

REVIEWS

RETIREMENT PLANNING MODEL

Editor:

As author of the *Retirement Planning Model* (A&P Software), I wish to thank Mr. Howard Ball for his review (July 1984 RAINBOW). While the review was generally favorable, Mr. Ball felt rather strongly that the model is overpriced. As an author/vendor, I would like to share a couple of my views regarding software pricing.

First, we made the decision to market the model realizing that we were offering a fairly specialized product which automatically limits the potential sales volume. Software pricing decisions must consider the mathematics of potential volume, advertising and production costs, and some compensation for a considerable time investment. When all of these factors are considered, the low-volume specialty product must be priced somewhat higher to provide a reasonable profit. I would like to think that there is a genuine need for special interest programs, but there must be an economic incentive to bring them to the market.

My final point is the relationship between value and cost. A planning tool such as the *Retirement Planning Model* will not provide hours of entertainment while moving the frog across the busy highway and the treacherous stream, nor will it print the mailing list for your club newsletter. It can, however, provide valuable guidance toward planning a properly funded retirement. If the *Retirement Planning Model* helps insure its purchaser of making the proper retirement planning decisions, its potential value makes the cost trivial. While cost is always a factor in making purchase decisions, the ultimate test should be the potential value of a product.

Independent authors with specialized knowledge have much to offer in the realm of analytical software. But there must be an incentive. Until recently, a lack of business software has been one of CoCo's shortcomings. This gap will continue to disappear if the market understands the basic economics of limited volume products and recognizes the concept of value/cost relationships.

Paul G. Parker
A&P Software

THE ANSWER

Editor:

I first want to thank you for reviewing our product, *The Answer,* which was reviewed April 1984, Page 260, and I want to correct a few inaccuracies.

The major mistake the reviewer made was stating that *all* machine language programs must be patched to work with *The Answer.* This is simply not true! The only programs that need to be patched are those with their own output to printer routines. *Any* machine language program that uses BASIC's printer routine will work without modification.

A good example of this is *Elite*Word.* This fine word processor uses BASIC's output character routine, and works nicely with *The Answer!* It is really nice to see the program dump the text to the printer at the printer's fastest speed using parallel, rather than serial (or converted serial) transmission.

My next disagreement is with his criticism of *The Answer* default rate in the terminal software. Our default value works with all the BBS systems that we know of, as well as the *Source* and CompuServe. In any event, the default value is easily reset. Our main reason for including terminal software was to provide the means for printing *while online.* There is *no* other system that will allow you to print *online,* and allow you to use your disk drives!

With the *CoCo-Term,* you can save and load to disk or tape! You can grow into our system, instead of out of it.

Now for some comments about our new version of *The Answer* which features a short ribbon cable connection to the ROM pack port. This not only solves the problem of stability, but it allows *The Answer* and the disk controller to lie flat on the table parallel to the CoCo. This will take up much less space.

The 12 volt pilot light will be replaced so it will work with the CoCo 2. (There was no CoCo 2 when *The Answer* was originally designed!)

We are also considering a provision for a larger ROM chip, which would allow us (or the end user) to place an often used program in the ROM. You would be able to toggle between our software (*CoCo-Term,* the *Monitor,* and print driver routines), and the print driver routines and a word processor or spreadsheet, etc.

While *The Answer* won't win any beauty contests, you will be hard pressed to find a hardware/software combination that provides as many useful functions in one device at *any* price.

John Ross
MCSI, Inc.

COLORTAC

Editor:

I have just finished reading the April 1984 issue of THE RAINBOW and as usual you have an excellent magazine. I must disagree with the review (Page 236) of *Colortac* written by A. Buddy Hogan. I have a copy of this program and the program *Menu* that Mr. Hogan also mentioned and I have found them both to be excellent as well as being well worth the price. I also am the owner of BASF 6106 drives. Most of the people I know who have Radio Shack drives have had speed problems with them.

It is very unfortunate that Mr. Hogan did not receive the documentation to accompany *Menu,* as this is really quite a program. I do not know what revision Mr. Hogan received, as I have revision 2.0. This program is designed to be a disk management tool for those of us who do not have the total contents of each of our disks memorized. I have found this program to be very useful. It is the easiest method of checking each disk for that program that you know you have but can't remember where it is. Yes, there are a few of us sane people here who run other programs from *Menu!* I have a copy of *Menu* on each disk that I own and use it for this purpose quite often.

The documentation for both programs is short but well written. I feel that both of these utility programs are a welcome addition to any disk library and would recommend them to anyone.

J. Wright
APO, S.F

BUSINESS MANAGER

Editor:

I have received the draft copy of a review of my product *Business Manager*. [The review of *Business Manager* appears in this issue of THE RAINBOW.] As taken in its entirety, I thought the review was favorable, but I also thought the reviewer, Mr. James F. Taylor, missed the whole point of the product.

Business Manager was developed by me as a tool for a small business. It can be used with a tape system or a disk system, and with an optional printer. The user can use *Business Manager* with a minimum system, then as the user adds disk drives and printers the program will still be usable without modifications.

The statement I take issue with is that Mr. Taylor does not recommend *Business Manager* with a disk system because the transactions are lost when you move your accumulators to the yearly statement.

1) Before moving the accumulators to the yearly statement, the user could print out a list of all the transactions and, therefore, have a hardcopy of all transactions.

2) The transactions could also be printed out by account classification.

3) Before moving the accumulators to the yearly statement, the user could save the month transactions to tape for future use.

Business Manager was designed to save data on disk or tape so the disk user could save past data on tape instead of disk for storage.

The printouts are simple, but adequate to save memory. The printouts use the screen format for the hardcopy.

As stated by Mr. Taylor, this program is about 10.5K in length and, therefore, it was not possible to get fancy because of memory considerations.

Lastly, I would again like to say the review was somewhat satisfactory. Mr. Taylor called it like he saw it, only in some sections of the program he and I saw it differently. *Business Manager* is a program designed to help a *small business* and as such the program is simple, but it also contains everything needed to keep track of income and expenses.

John Nyitray
80 Custom Software

Editor:

The only real issue brought out in Mr. Nyitray's rebuttal is that he does not agree with my opinion that the program is not convenient for disk system owners. However, he does deem it necessary to devote one-third of his rebuttal to defining the ways he has perceived to get around the very weakness which I mentioned in my review. Has the concept of a user without a cassette ever occurred to him? He states right in the rebuttal that he planned the product for a cassette system which may be upgraded with a disk and printer.

I can see no real point in Mr. Nyitray's rebuttal letter, given the favorable nature of my review, except to announce that he has fixed the real "bugs" in the program which I apparently pointed out to him in my review, and which any good programmer would have found with minimal testing.

J. F. Taylor
Meriden, KS

EVERYONE'S GUIDE TO BASIC

Editor:

To us, the most striking thing about the review of *Everyone's Guide To BASIC* is that it does not discuss the book itself, but instead addresses the question of whether programming should be taught as a machine-specific process or as a generic process. The writer's obvious opinion is that programming is always machine-specific. This is a valid opinion, but it seems misplaced in a product review. It would seem more appropriate to point out the book's approach and then let the reader decide if this is the type of book he or she wants to use.

Everyone's Guide To BASIC is intended to be a simple introduction to what BASIC programming is and how it works. It is not intended to deal with "subtleties." If anything, it is meant to offer an even simpler, clearer, more understandable explanation of BASIC than is provided in many computer user guides.

Altogether, this review doesn't provide the type of information a potential buyer might want. The book's intended audience is novice computer owners (and users) who would like to learn how to write simple programs in BASIC, and these people would probably like to know whether or not the book adequately covers the BASIC language, whether or not the presentation is clear enough for novices, whether or not the book is logically organized, and how the book compares to other BASIC primers. None of this information is provided in the review, having been pre-empted by the writer's opinions about programming books in general.

We feel that *Everyone's Guide To BASIC* is a good book for anyone who would like to learn the basics of programming and write simple programs in BASIC.

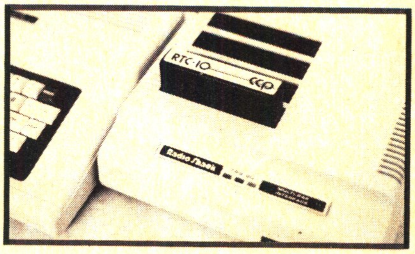
Estelle Weber
Consumer Guide Publications

HAPPY BIRTHDAY
RAINBOW

REAL TIME CLOCK

RTC-10

Full featured, yet very easy to use, RTC-10 is a quartz-based, Time/Date clock contained in a compact ROM case. RTC-10 makes it simple to access the time and date with just a few Basic PEEKS. A 2-year + replaceable battery (included) keeps time accurate when the computer is off and even when the cartridge is unplugged.



ONLY $89.00

Compatible with any 16K or greater, Extended or non-extended Color Computer, RTC-10 may be used with or without a Radio Shack or any other Multi-Slot unit. To use it with a disk, without a Multi-Slot, order the Y-cable below.

Completely assembled, tested and ready to plug-in and to use, with programs included for clock setting and for continuosly displaying the Time/Date in the upper right corner of the video screen. ONLY $89.00

COCO CABLES

Top quality cable and connectors with all gold plated contacts...............

Y-CABLE- 40 conductor, 1 ft. long, 1 Male, 2 Females. Allows you to connect your disk controller pack and the RTC-10 Clock or most voice synthesizers, etc.
ONLY $29.95

DISK PACK EXTENDER CABLE- 40 Conducter, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. Lets you place your disk controller pack where you want it, out of your way.
ONLY $22.95

CUSTOM FLAT CABLES- Call-in or send us your requirement. We will quote a reasonable price for the cable you need.

Custom Computer Products
6 Dogwood Court
Goshen, NY 10924
(914) 469-9780

ccp

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
FOR C.O.D., INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL $3.00
NY RESIDENTS MUST INCLUDE SALES TAX.

SELECTED SOFTWARE
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

UPGRADE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER!

COMPLETE SOLDERLESS KITS WITH EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS.

4K-16K FOR ALL BOARDS	$19.95
4K-32K FOR ALL BOARDS	$54.95
16K-32K FOR ALL BOARDS	$39.95
64K For E & F BOARDS & COCO 2	$59.95

IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE SPECIFY BOARD REVISION WITH ORDER.

NOTE: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

EXTENDED BASIC KIT **$59.95**

THE HJL-57 KEYBOARD

WITH FREE SOFTWARE FOR FOUR FUNCTION KEYS.

REG. $79.95 SALE $74.95

*Please specify model (original, F version or COCO 2)

DISKETTE CAROUSEL

WITH 72 COLOR-CODED ENVELOPES.

REG. $29.95 SALE $24.95

VOLKSMODEM

300 BAUD, DIRECT CONNECT, ORIG/ANSWER AUTOMATICALLY SELECTED. COMES WITH ALL COCO CABLES AND BATTERY.

$74.95

BOOKS

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED	**$19.95**
EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED	**$19.95**
DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED ..	**$19.95**
ALL 3 BOOKS........ONLY	**$49.95**

MONITORS

BMC Hi-Res Green or Amber, without sound
$134.95

BMC Medium Res Color, with sound
$289.95

MONITOR INTERFACE

20% OFF WITH MONITOR PURCHASED

VIDEO PLUS Color or monochrome for COCO	**$24.95**
VIDEO PLUS II C Color for COCO 2...........	**$39.95**
VIDEO PLUS II M Monochrome for COCO 2....	**$26.95**

'REAL TALKER'

WITH ENHANCED SOFTWARE ON TAPE AND USER'S MANUAL

Cartridge $59.95

'REAL TALKER II'

SAME AS ABOVE FOR COCO 2

$69.95

Y-BRANCHING CABLE FOR DISK SYSTEMS........ **$29.95**

PRINTER

GEMINI 10X **$289.95**

PBH SERIAL TO PARALLEL SWITCH SELECTABLE PRINTER AND MODEM INTERFACE

(Reg. 89.95) **SALE $79.95**

PURCHASE WITH PRINTER .. $64.95

TAKE 20% OFF ANY SOFTWARE ORDER!

All games are in 16K machine language unless noted.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

	T	D
* DRACONIAN (32K)	$27.95	$30.95
** SKRAMBLE	$24.95	$27.95
* CRASH (32K)	$24.95	$27.95
* WORLDS OF FLIGHT (32K)	$29.95	$31.95
* SR-71 (32K Ext. Basic)	$28.95	$31.95
* TOUCHSTONE (32K)	$27.95	$30.95
* KINGTUT	$27.95	$30.95
* BUZZARD BAIT (32K)	$27.95	$30.95
* TRAP FALL	$27.95	$30.95
* DONKEY KING (32K)	$26.95	—

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
* GALAGON (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
* COLOR PANIC (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
* CUBIX (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
** FROGGIE (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
* LUNAR ROVER PATROL (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
* LANCER (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
* ANDROID ATTACK (16K&32K)	$24.95	—
* MS. GOBBLER (32K)	$24.95	$28.95
* WHIRLYBIRD RUN	$24.95	$28.95
* STORM ARROW	$24.95	—
* DEFENSE	$24.95	—
* GALAX ATTAX	$24.95	—
* PLANET INVASION	$24.95	—
* SPACE WAR	$24.95	—
* GHOST GOBBLER	$21.95	—
GEOGRAPHIC PAC (Ext. Basic)	$29.95	—

INTRACOLOR

	T	D
** COLORPEDE	$29.95	$34.95
** ROBOTTACK	$24.95	$27.95
** CANDY CO. (32K)	$34.95	$34.95
** WILLY'S WAREHOUSE (32K)	$34.95	$34.95
** INTRACOLOR GRAND PRIX (32K)	$34.95	$34.95

UTILITIES AND APPLICATIONS

	T	D
TELEWRITER-64	$49.95	$59.95
MASTER DESIGN	—	$34.95
PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*	—	$79.95
COLORCOM/E Rompak or Disk	$49.95	
CCEAD	$ 6.95	—
64K DISK UTILITY	—	$21.95
TAPE UTILITY	$24.95	$24.95
MULTIPAK CRACK	—	$24.95

SPECIALS UP TO 50% OFF

	TAPE
** FROGGER	$12.95
* ZAKSUND (32K)	$13.50
* ASTRO BLAST	$12.95
* COLOR HAYWIRE	$12.95
* CAVE HUNTER	$12.95
** PACDROIDS	$ 9.95
* THE SPIDER	$ 9.95
* DUNKEY MONKEY (32K)	$11.95
** SPACE INVADERS	$ 9.95
* KATERPILLAR	$11.95
* PROTECTORS (32K)	$12.50
* COLOR ZAP	$ 7.95
** COLOR OUT	$ 7.95
COLOR GRAPHIC ANIMATOR	$ 7.95
COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR	$ 9.95
INVADER'S REVENGE	$ 9.95
PHANTOM SLAYER	$ 9.95
TIMS	$14.95
AUTO RUN	$ 9.95
SILLY SYNTAX	$ 9.95

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

	T	D
RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE (Ext. Basic Req.)	$29.95	$32.95
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE (Ext. Basic Req.)	$44.95	$47.95

DATA SOFT

	T	D
* ZAXXON (32K)	$39.95	$39.95
** MOON SHUTTLE (Tape & Disk Included)	$29.95	$29.95
** POOYAN (32K — Tape & Disk Included)	$29.95	$29.95

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D
* JUNIOR'S REVENGE (32K)	$28.95	$31.95
* GRAN PRIX (32K)	$21.95	$24.95
* DOODLE BUG	$24.95	—

ANTECO SOFTWARE

ROMPAK ONLY

* 8-BALL	$29.95
* WHIRLYBIRD RUN by Spectral Associates	$26.95
* GHOST GOBBLER by Spectral Associates	$26.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	T	D
SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS	$24.95	—
ADVENTURELAND	$19.95	—
EARTHQUAKE	$24.95	—
** SEA DRAGON (32K)	$34.95	—

***Requires Joystick** ****Joystick Optional**

WE PAY POSTAGE on all orders in the United States & Canada. Overseas please add $3.00. (MN Residents add 6% sales tax.) We accept Visa, Mastercard, check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders. C.O.D. please add $2.00.

SEND TO:

SELECTED SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 32228
Fridley, MN 55432

Time Bandit Will Steal Your Heart

A cowboy pulls his gun on a dinosaur out of the past. This is the first of many strange things you will find in *Time Bandit*, and this is only the cover. The program is written by Bill Dunlevy, author of *Dungeon Escape*, *Clash*, *Cyborg*, and *Jovian* with assistance from Harry Lafnear. A very sincere letter from the author is included in the package.

> "All Of Space Is Your Garden, And All Of Time
> Is Yours In Which To Harvest It.
> You Are The Time Bandit!"

This is the code of the *Time Bandit* and it is found at the beginning of the excellent documentation, tips, and loading instructions. *Time Bandit* boasts more than 20 different locations each with 16 of their own unique playing levels.

Time Bandit includes three major areas; Western World, Fantasy World, and Space World. Travel begins every time in what is called the Timegates. You must acquire a key to unlock the door to Western, Space, and Fantasy World so that you can reach one of the more than 20 play areas.

Your movement is controlled by the joystick or the keyboard, the joystick being easiest for me. In the Timegates you can fight off monsters, get treasure, get your key and escape to freedom. There are three monsters in the Timegates — a blue mutated sloth, something that looks like a land-born jellyfish, and a giant crab. If any of these touch you, you'll lose five of your 100 power points. Next to Timegates' name you will see '1A' in blue letters. This means you are in the first phase of the Timegates, skill level one. The next time you are at the Timegates it will be first phase, skill level two. There are four phases and four skill levels of the Timegates. Each phase has a different map of the Timegates and they are all progressively harder. After leaving the Timegates you can enter the realm of medieval battle in one of seven different locations in Fantasy World. If you wish you can go to any of seven different locations in the realm of ghost towns and gunslingers in Western World. You still have seven choices remaining in Space World, the realm of terrible mutated space creatures and supratechnology.

In Fantasy World you can choose from seven different places. You can go through a castle, a ruin, a maze, an arena and others. There are three major monsters in Fantasy World. First there are these colorful, swirling entities, then there are these ominous, blinking, red, omniscient eyeballs that even have moving pupils that look left and right to see which way to go, and lastly there are the Killer Smurphs. They look exactly like the Smurfs we see on TV except they have tiny little malicious grins on their faces. I enjoy smurphing them.

Western World has an array of places you can go, ranging from a ghost town to a jail. You have three major types of monster in Western World. First, you have these cute little ghosts that fly around. Second, there are outlaws (or maybe they are sheriffs and you are the outlaw) who walk along arms akimbo. Thirdly, there are the red scorpions.

In Space World — from the Enterprise to the insidious grid — you combat three types of mutated space monsters who I won't try to describe.

When traveling from screen to screen I explained earlier that you must have a key to unlock the gates. Well, some screens have two keys and two locks. You must get one key and open one lock before you can get the second key — you can't carry two keys at once.

The *Time Bandit's* life relies on regeneration of the power points he loses when assaulted. You regenerate one point of power per 100 points of score, to a maximum of 100 power points at a time. The easiest way to renew your power is to grab treasures. The first in each screen is worth 100 points, the second is worth 200 and the third is worth 300 points. If your power runs below zero, you die. Because of the nature of the time travel you do as a time bandit you can only stay in one place for a certain length of time. When that time runs out your power gauge drops like a rock!

When playing *Time Bandit*, you can use either the arrow keys, or the joystick. Either way you should remember that the 'P' key pauses action until you hit ENTER to resume play.

Time Bandit is by far the best game on the Color Computer I've ever seen and it is sure to be the biggest thing to hit the CoCo since AC power. I look forward to future programs by Mr. Bill Dunlevy.

(MichTron, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, $27.95 tape, $29.95 disk)

— Scott Sehlhorst

FLY at MACH 2!

F-16 Instrument Flight Simulator
DON'T CHUG AROUND AT 90 KNOTS WITH OTHER SIMULATORS. F-16 FLYS MACH 2.6, IS FULLY AEROBATIC, VERY REALISTIC. $21.95

DESCENDERS
100% ML FOR RADIO SHACK® LPVII, DMP100, TDP-1, AND GORILLA® BANANA. $17.95

TSPOOL
100% ML SOFTWARE SPOOLER FOR TELEWRITER-64® ONLY. $24.95

TELEWRITER-64
THE BEST CoCo WORD PROCESSOR AVAILABLE TODAY!
TAPE.................. $49.95 DISK.................. $59.95

We now handle all CoCoData Ent. programs:
GRAPHICS PROGRAM GENERATOR II $16.95
ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION MONITOR $10.95
HOUSEHOLD BUDGET WORKSHEET .... $ 6.95
LLIST-RITE .... $ 5.95

CALL (813) 321-2840 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

VISA MasterCard

KRT Software, Inc.
P. O. Box 41395
St. Petersburg, Florida 33743

Advanced Editor
A Fun, Handy OS-9 Program

By Dale Puckett

A lot of programmers would rather work with a line-oriented editor than a screen editor. If you fall in this category, you'll want to take a serious look at Computerware's *Advanced Editor*, the company's OS-9 version of *Scribe*. It works a lot like the editor from Technical Systems Consultants (TSC) that many of us cut our teeth on and is a big improvement over the editor supplied with OS-9. It is very handy for writing BASIC programs, assembly language programs and can also be used for writing short letters or documentation. [Computerware recommends using this programming editor with FHL's *O-Pak*, and *Advanced Editor* will auto-load *O-Pak*.]

Although it is line-oriented, *Advanced Editor* lets you manipulate characters in a special edit mode. You can insert characters, delete characters, type over characters and even break or join lines. It is very easy to use and I was able to do some rather complicated editing after working with *Advanced Editor* for only an hour.

Advanced Editor has three modes: Input, Command and Edit. You use the Input mode to enter your text. You may type up to 250 characters on a line and enter as many lines as you like. You may also edit characters within the line using special control character commands while entering text. You return to the command mode by hitting the Escape key or the Rubout key.

You get to the line Edit mode by typing the letter 'E' while in the command mode. Here is a listing of the special control commands. Remember, they only have an effect on the text in one line.

CONTROL E —	insert characters
CONTROL S —	delete characters
CONTROL B —	break a line into two or more lines
CONTROL F —	append two lines together
CONTROL A —	copy the remainder of "old" line
CONTROL X —	ignore previous edits and start over
CONTROL V —	backspace a word
CONTROL H —	backspace one character
CONTROL I —	copy one character from "old" to "new"

Advanced Editor's line editing functions are easier to use than they are to explain. To use them, you move to the line you want to edit while still in the command mode and then type 'E'. *Advanced Editor* will then print the line on your terminal and move the cursor to the front of the next line below it on the screen. You then strike the [CONTROL][I] or right arrow key and you'll see the characters from the original line reappear on the new line. You strike this key until you get to the point you want to make a change and then use one of the other control keys. It's kind of fun to watch it work once you get used to the idea it is not a screen editor.

From *Advanced Editor's* command mode, you can jump to the top or the bottom of your text, move through the text a line at a time, go directly to the desired line by typing a number, or go to a line that contains a target string. We won't detail their operation here, but disk-oriented commands available from the command mode include:

LOAD SAVE WRITE READ LOG
DOS MORE DO

Advanced Editor's DO command is of special interest because it lets you call OS-9's Shell and execute another utility while you are editing a text file. For example, you may be writing a story and want to watch a utility perform just before you describe it. WRITE is also handy because it lets you write a specified number of lines to a disk file. It would be handy for creating boilerplates which can be inserted in other files later with the READ command.

Personally, I've been spoiled by working with a screen editor for several years. But, *Advanced Editor* brings back fond memories of those early days with TSC's editor on the SWTPC 6800 box. *Advanced Editor* is a fun editor to use.

(Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Suite 102, Encinitas, CA 92024, $39)

Hint . . .

Negative Offsets

You *can* load machine language programs from tape or disk with an *effective* negative offset, that is, to an area of memory *lower* than the specified starting address. The snytax for loading with offset is *LOADM* "TITLE",XXXX (or *CLOADM*), where XXXX is the offset. Negative numbers won't work for XXXX, but offsets that appear to place the program *beyond* the end of memory (65535) will "wrap around" so that 65536 is memory location zero, 66636 is 1000, etc.

Example: A machine language program on tape has a starting address of 16000. To offset load it so that it starts at address 10000, calculate the offset as follows:

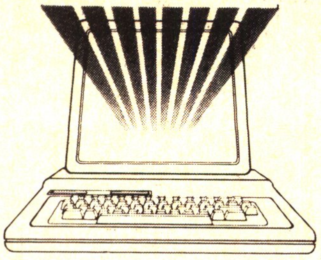
1. Find the *negative* offset.
   NEGATIVE OFFSET=NEW ADDRESS-ORIGINAL ADDRESS
   NEGATIVE OFFSET=10000-16000=-6000
2. Add 65536 to the negative offset.
   OFFSET=NEGATIVE OFFSET+65536
   OFFSET=-6000+65536=59536
3. Load the program with the calculated offset.
   CLOADM"TITLE",59536

The program will offset load 6000 bytes lower than the address specified on the tape.

Barry E. Becker
Smithtown, N.Y.

See you at
RAINBOWfest Chicago
June 22-24

SUPER SCREEN



- A big 51 character by 24 line screen.
- Full upper and lower case characters.
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics.
- PRINT @ is completely functional on the big screen.
- The powerful ON ERROR GOTO is fully implemented.
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience.
- Control codes for additional functions.
- Works with 16K, 32K or 64K computers.
- Available on disc or cassette.
- Works with extended and/or disc BASIC.

51 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINE DISPLAY

Super Screen is a powerful, machine language program that significantly upgrades the performance and usefulness of 16K or greater, Extended and Disc Basic Color Computers. The standard Color Computer display screen is totally inadequate for serious, personal or business applications so Super Screen replaces it with a brand new, 51 character wide by 24 line screen including full upper and lower case characters. Instead of a confusing checkerboard appearance, you now have true lower case letters along with a screen that is capable of displaying 1224 characters. The difference is startling! Your computer takes on new dimensions and can easily handle lines of text that were simply too long and complex to display on the old screen.

COMBINE TEXT WITH HI-RES GRAPHICS

You can now write truly professional looking programs that combine text with hi-res graphics. Super Screen allows you to create graphics displays with the Basic LINE, DRAW and CIRCLE statements and then notate the graphics with descriptive text. You can even use PRINT @ if you wish for greater programming convenience. Super Screen's versatility will amaze you.

PRINT @ IS FULLY IMPLEMENTED

The PRINT @ statement is a valuable asset to the programmer when formatting text on the screen. The standard Color Computer will report an error if you specify a location higher than 511 but Super Screen allows locations all the way to 1223! You get a big screen and a powerful formatting tool as well. Of course, Super Screen also supports the CLS command allowing you to clear the big screen using standard Basic syntax.

ON ERROR GOTO

That's right! Super Screen gives you a full implementation of ON ERROR GOTO including the ERR and ERL functions. Now you can trap errors and take corrective action to prevent crashed programs and lost data using the same standard syntax as other computers. The ON ERROR GOTO capability overcomes a serious deficiency of Color Computer Basic and greatly improves your capability to handle sophisticated tasks. All well written, 'user friendly' programs use error trapping techniques and yours can too! Now that's power!

AUTO KEY REPEAT

No more frustration as you edit a long line in your Basic program; just hold the space bar down and automatically step to the desired position in the line. Need a line of asterisks? Hold the key down and auto repeat will give them to you. Those of you who spend many hours at your keyboard will appreciate this outstanding addition to Super Screen's long list of impressive capabilities.

CONTROL CODES FOR ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Super Screen recognizes several special control code characters that allow selection of block or underline, solid or blinking cursor and other functions. You can 'Home Up' the cursor or you may erase from the cursor to the end of a line or to the end of the screen just like many other computers. These special codes give you an extra dimension of versatility and convenience that put Super Screen in a class by itself.

AND MORE GOOD NEWS...

Super Screen comes with complete, well detailed instructions and is available on cassette or disc. It adjusts automatically to any 16K or greater, Extended or Disc Basic Color Computer or TDP-100 and uses only 2K of memory in addition to the screen memory reserved during power up. Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library...once you use it, you won't be without it! Super Screen's low price will really please you; only $29.95 on cassette or $32.95 on disc!

NEW! SUPER BUG

Mark Data Products SUPER BUG is a powerful, relocatable machine code monitor program for your Coco. If you are a beginner, the program and documentation are an indispensable training aid, helping you to gain a better understanding of your Color Computer and machine code programming. If you are an accomplished computerist, SUPER BUG's capabilities, versatility and convenience will prove invaluable during programming and debugging.

SUPER BUG offers so many outstanding features that we are unable to list them all in this limited space. hex and alpha numeric memory display, modify, search and test; full printer support with baud rate and line feed select; up to 220 breakpoints; mini object code disassembler; 64K mode setup; decimal, hex and ascii code conversion routines and extensive documentation. Only $29.95 on cassette or $32.95 on disc.

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products sales order processing system will give a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reprots, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer, and one or more disc drives.

The MDP order entry system is a family of programs which operate interactively by means of a "menu" selection scheme. Up to 900 products may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 600 transactions. When the operator selects a task to be performed, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary paperwork including shipping and invoice forms, daily sales reports, a monthly (or other period) sales report and a receivables report.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Produces a traceable invoice.
- Handles receivables as well as closed orders.
- In capable of future expandability.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. For just $99.95.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products accounting system is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P&L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

Up to 255 separate accounts may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 1,400 transactions. This system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Immediately updates the chart of accounts.
- Provides an audit trail.
- Includes end of period procedures.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. For just $99.95.

IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

"Your Color Computer" by Doug Mosher. Over 300 pages of detailed information—A CoCo encyclopedia. $16.95

"Programming the 6809" by Rodnay Zaks and William Labiak. One of the best 6809 machine language texts available—required reference material. $15.95.

64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions

$64.95

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

WE STOCK SOFTLAW PRODUCTS

The VIP WRITER Text Processor is rated tops by Rainbow, Hot CoCo and Color Computer Magazine. After evaluation we rate it tops too. **Disc $59.95.**

MD

Mark Data Products

See us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software

There's More Than Meets The Eye With *Master Design*

By J. Michael Nowicki

Now here's a unique idea for those of you who do a lot of letter writing and would like to add that personal touch of a custom designed letterhead. This package is, in essence, a graphics screen editor but with an interesting feature that allows you to access and print your graphics letterhead from within the *Telewriter-64* word processing program or from within a BASIC program.

System requirements include a 32K CoCo, one disk and a dot matrix printer with graphics capabilities. The documentation consists of a 17-page manual in a simple and easy to read format. The program is not copy protected and the very first user instruction is to make a backup disk for actual use and store the original for safe keeping.

First you have to configure the main program to work with your dot matrix printer because not all printers with graphics functions use exactly the same control codes. The default codes are set up to work with just about any Radio Shack printer and specific instructions are given for Okidata, Epson, C. Itoh and suggestions on how to interface other models. I had no trouble at all in getting the program to work with a Radio Shack LP VII, DMP-200 and a Gemini-10X. Changes in printer codes are made by changing variables within BASIC lines and you then save the revised program to disk as your standard. *RUN MENU* and ENTER to run the boot program that accesses the *Master Design* and *Letterhead Utility* program.

Within *Master Design*, which is the main program of this software package, there are two main modes of operation: the editor mode for placing text characters on the screen using the keyboard, and graphics mode to overlay graphics designs using Extended BASIC commands called up by simple keyboard commands. All *PMODEs* are available using any color set but for letterheads and graphics design, *PMODE4* offers the highest resolution and best results when the finished product is dumped to your printer.

The editor is like a mini word processor in that you can enter text on the graphics screen using any or all of 30 sizes of characters. There is one base character set that can be customized to achieve effects like three-dimensional block letters, shading, background patterns and much more. Exploring all the combinations in various modes will give varied and impressive results but they are still all based upon the one and only one base character set. There appears to be no means of designing and calling up your own base character set from the keyboard. Inclusion of this function would have magnified the power and usefulness considerably, but it is possible to use the graphics editor to create your own font styles and assemble them into words using the *GET/PUT* function keys.

From both modes you have a variety of command keys to change *PMODEs*, modify font size and style, load and save graphics screens to disk, change the starting graphics page and several other functions. The keyboard response is a little sluggish when you use larger or more detailed fonts because BASIC is used. You have quite a bit of control over exact placement of the text cursor which consists of a flashing underline. You need this fine control when you switch back and forth between font sizes and getting them right on the money can be a little tricky.

In the graphics mode you have two cursors controlled by the arrow keys. Which cursor is being moved at the time depends on which was selected with the 'X' key. In case the eyes get tired and you lose place of where the cursors are, you press 'O', which reveals a semi-graphics screen with big blocks to indicate the cursor locations. When you release the key, the graphics screen switches back with your eyes still on the marked areas. Nice feature. You can create boxes, lines, circles, shaded areas, paint them and even have fine cursor control over individual pixels. Anything you have done with the draw command can easily be undone with the erase command.

Work sheet screens can be saved to disk or tape for future use. Each screen file can be given a name and saved in binary format and disk directories may be viewed before loading.

Using all these features combined, you can create a pretty good looking letterhead in about an hour or less once you get the hang of using the program. The next step is to convert the letterhead to a format that can be interfaced with *Telewriter-64*. You are instructed to load in from disk one utility program and *MERGE* it with another short program called *SUB/MRG* and *SAVE* the revision to the program disk. The next step is to add one BASIC program line to the *Telewriter-64* binary file program called *S/XXX* and save the modification to disk. Now, whenever you are working with *Telewriter-64* and wish to print out a letter with your custom letterhead you can easily do so by pressing 'L' from the binary disk file menu. Even with the text buffer packed

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL. Improve market timing using your COCO.

GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks). SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock). CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any span). INDICATES BUY and SELL signals. **FUNDGRAF** requires 16 K ECB min.

16/32 K Tape **$49.95**
16/32 K 5 in. Disk **$69.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

FUNDGRAF—A STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS PROGRAM FOR 16K EX TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER - TM TANDY CORP.

FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. **FUNDFILE** allows easy maintenance of all your records for accurate portfolio evaluation. NEW 32 K VERSION of **FUNDFILE** summarizes all transactions (dividends, interest, purchases and sales) between any two dates of your choice - weekly, yearly, etc. Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (tax free, etc.) and capital gains as long or short term. Great for tax reports.

FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min. and 80-COL PRINTER.
5-in. Diskette only for 16 K ECB **$27.95**
5-in. Diskette only for 32 K ECB **$37.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

Write for free brochure for details. Dealer inquiries invited.

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. G
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

to its limit the letterhead utility worked without a flaw and returns to *Telewriter-64* without disturbing the text buffer contents. Another series of options lets you do the same thing from within a BASIC program using a similar transfer process, but again you have to resave the utility in ASCII format so it can be merged.

Master Design is not limited to just letterhead design even though no other possible application for it is mentioned in the manual. Since you have full control over *PMODEs* and color sets (but not artifact graphics) you could also use it for designing Adventure game screens that can be displayed using BASIC by *LOADing* in the graphics file while in the appropriate graphics mode. The program also lends itself to CAD (computer aided design/drafting) in being able to quickly draw basic geometric shapes and label dimensions with the editor and graphics modes. It took me about 30 minutes to design and draw a plan for a new computer desk complete with dimensions, center lines, screwholes and notes.

Nothing is perfect and this program does have a few minor shortcomings. Since most of the programs are written in BASIC, response from the keyboard translated into graphics screen output can be slow. Cursor response in the graphics mode using *PMODE4* can be touchy with the cursor not always moving one pixel with each press of the arrow keys. A machine language subroutine for all keyboard input would improve the response a lot.

Another shortcoming is found in the editor mode when you are entering lines of text. It's easy to flush lines left, but to center or flush lines right with each other you will have to do quite a bit of trial and error to get it right. The inclusion of a command such as "center line" or "flush right" or to be able to enter and delete spaces on a line like a text processor would make life much easier. *Master Design* could use a few more idiot traps to avoid having the program break if you enter a wrong command or syntax, but even if you do make a mistake, nothing in graphics memory is lost; you just *RUN* it and your design will still be there.

Being familiar with your printer is essential in getting the most from this program. Normal, compressed and elongated printer modes allow you to get a wide variety of effects, contrasts and line widths. Using a regular width will print the screen with a horizontal width of 4½ inches while an elongated set stretches it out to 7 inches across.

Master Design does everything it claims to do and its usefulness in a variety of other applications makes it worth considering as an addition to your program library.

(Derringer Software, Inc., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502, $34.95)

FINITE
ELEMENTS

16,32 &
64K CoCo
$50
COMPLETE
& SHIPPED

SPACE FRAME ANALYSIS PROGRAM

ELASTICALLY DETERMINES DISPLACEMENT,STRESS,STRAIN AND FORCES; CASSETTE-BASED WITH PRINTER OPTIONS; 100+NODES; SIMPLE REVIEW, MODIFICATION AND RERUN.

KAGE ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 3010, LAKEWOOD, CA. 90711-3010

Real Talker
A Pronounced Success

By Kenneth D. Peters

Every CoCo in the world can be a real talker with a voice that speaks clearly and very understandably, like mine. The only thing you need is a ROM pack with a Votrax SC01 synthesizer chip. My particular CoCo has the ROM pack from Colorware. They call it Real Talker.

I remember the day the synthesizer arrived. My kids were all present at the door when I accepted the one small box from the UPS driver. "That's it!" screamed my oldest child, "Where are the rest of the boxes?" My kids watch "Whiz Kids" on TV and apparently envisioned a talking computer as a *room-full* of equipment. Needless to say, my kids left me alone immediately when, upon opening the small box, there was only a smaller item, the ROM pack, and a cassette tape.

Moments later my CoCo suddenly said, "Hi there. My name is Ralph." That was the last I saw of my computer (though I heard him off and on for quite some time). All the kids scrambled to their feet, hands flying and fighting to type in words from their various vocabularies. Later that night, and from time to time over the next couple of weeks, I finally got to analyze my CoCo's new hardware speech. The rest of this article is what I discovered about Colorware's Real Talker.

How do you use CoCo's new hardware speech synthesizer? Very easy! Plug the standard ROM pack containing the synthesizer unit into the cartridge port, turn on the computer, and *CLOAD* and *RUN* the speech software supplied — 16K programs on one side and 32K programs on the other.

The first program loaded is a BASIC program which, when run, will load and execute a machine language program giving you a text-to-speech routine and a speech editor. Disk users have to create a Real Talker program disk before experiencing the new voice, but the couple of minutes to create it are well spent and give the disk user additional advantages, over tape users, to using the Real Talker. In addition, disk users don't have to use a multipack interface to use both the disk and the ROM pack at the same time. A Y adapter ($29.95) works fine; a multi-slot expander can be used if you have one. I will discuss use of the disk version later.

The easiest way to get to know Real Talker and its capabilities is to use the *Text-to-Speech* program. After loading and running the BASIC program mentioned earlier, a menu appears giving you three options: 1) *Text-to-Speech*, 2) *Phoneme Editor*, and 3) *Help*. Entering '1' puts you into the *Text-to-Speech* mode. This is an automatic text-to-speech conversion program. After you are in this mode you are prompted to enter some words, phrases or sentences.

Pressing ENTER the first time is very impressive; actually, pretty neat! I would guess that when using this mode the Real Talker pronounces any words you type in with [illegible] than 90 percent accuracy. I was quite satisfied and impr[illegible] with its accuracy and clear pronunciation of most word[illegible] course, some words in the English language are pronounced according to their use in the sentence (e.g. lead and wind). In these cases and where words don't follow pronunciation rules, you have to deliberately misspell the word or use the phoneme editor (speech editor) to correct the pronunciation. The ability of the program to convert text-to-speech is based on a long set of pronunciation rules and exceptions, or algorithm table. The program takes almost 6K of memory the way it is and a 64K computer probably would have a hard time handling all the exceptions in the English language!

In the *Text-to-Speech* program, your text remains in a buffer and you can hear your text spoken again by simply pressing ENTER again. You may also add to or delete from the text by using the arrow or SHIFT arrow keys. The maximum length of a phrase or sentence you can type in this mode is 128 characters; however, under program control, your CoCo could speak as much text as your memory or tape or disk can hold!

I was amazed at some of the things the machine language *Text-to-Speech* is capable of. For example, it understands, and pronounces correctly, numbers up to 15 digits left of the decimal point, or 999 trillion, 999 billion, . . . and any number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Typing in the number 512,433.8457 is spoken as "five hundred twelve thousand, four hundred thirty-three point eight four five seven." In addition to understanding numbers, Real Talker — with the ML software — handles letters of the alphabet and arithmetic operators: e.g. $^{4\times3}/_2 + 10 - 1 = 15$ is spoken as "four times three divided by two plus ten minus one equals fifteen."

The period is only pronounced "point" when used with decimal fractions of numbers. Otherwise, the period is understood when used for abbreviations such as Mr. and Mrs. and is silently skipped over. Spaces cause a pause in speech. So putting in many spaces will give a long pause.

The capabilities of Real Talker and ML software converting text to speech are considerable and exciting! My primary interest in the speech synthesizer is for use in educational programs for my children and speech therapy/exercises for my younger daughter. But other uses are limited only by the imagination. I can imagine Hi-Res graphic Adventures talking to you as well as arcade and other games. Together with the speech editor, foreign languages may be programmed and learned using the correct pronunciation. Imagine what a computer and hardware speech synthesizer could mean to people that cannot talk! They could now talk over the phone simply by typing what they want to say.

After "mastering" *Text-to-Speech*, I decided to go on to the *Phoneme Editor* by entering '2' in response to the initial menu. You can also toggle back and forth between the *Speech Editor* and *Text-to-Speech* by simply hitting the CLEAR key.

All of the speech heard when using *Text-to-Speech* is converted to phonemes automatically. Using the *Phoneme Editor*, you can modify the speech, or customize it, at a very basic level. There are 64 possible phonemes with four pitch levels giving a total combination of 256. The phonemes are the "building blocks" of sound as we hear it. The *Phoneme Editor* has its own set of one-letter commands which allow manipulation of phonemes, including commands for moving the cursor around a full screen of phonemes, changing, deleting, or inserting any phoneme within the current sequence, changing the pitch (emphasis or de-emphasis to words), saving and loading phonemes to or from tape or disk, and printing the phoneme list and the decimal values representing the phonemes to a printer. The pitch inflection can give added realism to your speech; for example, giving the intonation quality of a question being asked.

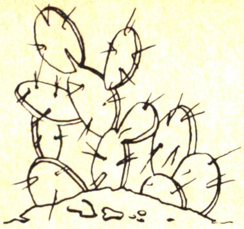
One of the advantages of using the *Phoneme Editor*, besides modifying speech generated by *Text-to-Speech* and creating speech from scratch, is the generation of decimal codes for each phoneme. These decimal codes can be used to duplicate speech directly using Real Talker without the *Text-to-Speech* ML program. First type the text you want to say, using *Text-to-Speech*. After pressing ENTER to hear your text, toggle to the *Phoneme Editor*. This gives you the phoneme sequences that make up the text you entered and gives you a chance to modify the speech if desired. Saving the phonemes to the printer at this point using the phoneme command 'T' will print the original English text then print a list of the corresponding decimal values representing each phoneme used in the editor buffer to create that text speech. The advantage of the decimal codes comes from not having to load or use the *Text-to-Speech* program to make Real Talker speak once you've obtained the equivalent sequence of decimal values. Simply having the ROM pack in the cartridge port and *POKEing* the decimal values into location 65440, in sequence, will duplicate the speech exactly as it was generated originally in the ML software (assuming you also turn on the audio pathway to the TV speaker by the use of three pokes). This might be quite useful for programs using the same speech each time you use the program, and therefore you would not need to load or wait for the ML to load.

Now that you know about the Real Talker and its software, how do you *really* use it? I mean, if you're like me, you want to be able to use a voice synthesizer for practical purposes like using it with your own educational, utility, or game programs.

If you want to use *Text-to-Speech* (referred to as ML) with your BASIC program, you must load the ML in one of two ways: *CLOAD* and *RUN* the BASIC program supplied with Real Talker, which loads and executes the ML. Then BREAK and return to BASIC where you *CLOAD* your program, leaving the ML intact. Then all you have to do in your program is use *X = USR (A$)* wherever you want the text spoken that is in string A$. Or *CLOAD* the ML directly from your program. A simple program might look something like this for a 32K system:

```
10 CLEAR 2000,26879          (Reserve upper RAM
                              for the ML)
20 CLOADM "VOTOLD32"         (Load the ML, assum-
                              ing it is stored after your
                              program)
30 DEFUSR = 26880            (Tell BASIC where ML
                              entry point is)
40 A$ = "THIS IS AN EXAM-
PLE OF YOUR REAL TALK-
ER VOICE"
50 X = USR (A$)              (Execute ML and say
                              the text)
60 INPUT "ENTER ANY-
THING YOU WOULD LIKE
ME TO SAY";A$
70 GOTO 50                   (Insert text and execute
                              speech routine)
```

That's it! Now you can create any BASIC program with speech. You are free to use any valid string instead of A$ and you can input the string any way you ordinarily would, through *DATA* statements, *ARRAYS*, or prompting through the keyboard. It took me only a few minutes to modify a



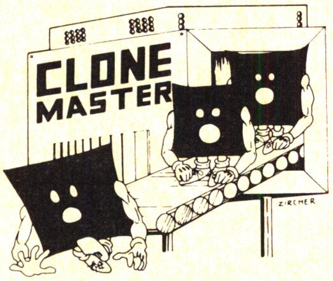
PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Adventure in Wonderland

Simply the best adventure ever written for the color computer. This adventure puts you in the character of Alice as you roam through the many puzzles and perils of Wonderland. To win you must become a queen on the chessboard, eliminate the menace of the Snark, and escape from Wonderland. The program uses a full intelligence simulator so you can enter commands and questions as whole sentences, not a stingy word or two. Also, there are at least three ways out of every trap. (You may think there is no way out at all, but there are always three ways!) Some people have so much fun talking to the various inhabitants of wonderland that they forget about solving the adventure completely. With a vocabulary of hundreds and hundreds of words you will never run out of topics of conversation. If you want to try your hand at the best of adventures, this is it. 100% ML Needs 32K of memory. **Tape — $24.95; Disk — $29.95**



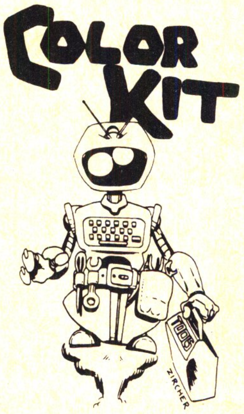
Clone Master

This is the ultimate disk backup utility, and who else but Prickly-Pear, originators of Omni-Clone, could bring it to you. If you are tired of waiting for your BACKUP command to finish, you'll like the speed of CLONE MASTER. This program checks the computer memory size, and if you have a 64K machine it will do a backup on a full disk in about 7 minutes — including formatting the destination disk — with only THREE swaps, not the seven you are used to, and if you are running multiple dirves, CLONE-MASTER will handle up to 4 double-sided drives. In addition, although we can't guarantee that CLONE MASTER will back up any disk, it can handle backups of most non-standard (protected) disks we have seen — not only on the Color Computer, but on Model III and IV, IBM PC, Kaypro, and Osborne. It handles up to 256 tracks, single and double density — even on the same track, CRC errors, and lots more. It even checks the speed of your drives for you! If you are using a disk drive, you know how disks will crash, so don't leave your valuable software unprotected any longer. Back it up or lose it! CLONE MASTER will adjust to any memory size and works with any version of the ROM's — including the JVC controller. **$39.95**

Your personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Colorkit

What can we say about the absolute best state-of-the-art programmer's utility. This program adds 35 commands to BASIC that should have been there all along and no short description will do it justice. Summary - light or dark screen, keyclick, screen editor, programmable keys, a super memory tool, variable listing, echo to printer, BREAK disable, convert machine language to DATA, global search, single step thru program run, double space printouts of program listings - that's less than half of what it will do. It takes about 6K of space, and if you have 64K you can put it up high and lose no BASIC space at all. 100% ML. Fully relocatable. See the great reviews in Nov. '83 issues of Hot Cocoa and Color Computer magazine. **Tape — $34.95; Disk — $39.95**



Tape Omni Clone

In the tradition of our famous Omni Clone for disk, we are proud to offer the fantastic Omni Clone for TAPE. As you know, good computer practice requires the making of backup copies of software to prevent loss. In the past that has often been difficult or impossible to do, even using some of the other tape backup programs available. This easy to use backup utility is suitable for any size Coco from 16 to 64K, and it automatically adjusts to the size memory you have. On a 64K system you can load about 62,500 bytes of various programs (about 6 to 8 average programs) before dumping them to a new tape. It easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size data blocks, and many other unusual situations. As with our disk Omni Clone, we can't guarantee that this will back up any tape, but we haven't found many it won't handle, and we've tried dozens, including the toughest ones we could find. If you have any tapes in your collection you haven't backed up, now is the time to get your software collection protected — against loss. **On tape, but works on disk systems — $29.95**

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P. O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
8532 E. 24th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

spelling program I had written for my children to use Real Talker.

Up to now all commands and Real Talker functions have been the same whether using the cassette or disk version. Disk users will find an additional advantage in creating talking BASIC programs that is not available for tape systems. After creating a Real Talker program disk, taking only a couple minutes to *CLOAD(M)* and *SAVE(M)* two programs, disk users can create, with the greatest of ease, stand alone BASIC subroutines that speak.

How do you make these subroutines? Type in your text you want to speak using the *Text-to-Speech* program. Then press CLEAR which transfers you to the editor. Modify your speech if desired (usually not necessary) then press 'S' to save. Answer the prompt with 'D' for disk save and enter a filename and a line number to store the subroutine. That's it! Saving to disk not only saves the phonemes, but actually creates a talking subroutine with an assigned line number. Fast and simple. In a matter of minutes you can create dozens of talking subroutines. Then, using the disk BASIC *MERGE* command, you can incorporate any combination of the newly created speech from your "library" of talking subroutines into a new or pre-existing program just as fast. Once the talking subroutines are created you no longer need the software utility programs (*Text-to-Speech* and *Phoneme Editor*) to use Real Talker. Simply plug in the voice ROM pack and *CLOAD* or *LOAD* your BASIC program containing the talking subroutines, and call the subroutines as you would any other subroutines using the *GOSUB* statement.

I had the opportunity to use the Real Talker with both cassette- and disk-based 32K systems and I was impressed above expectations with both. The quality of the voice spoken was quite clear and understandable and *Text-to-Speech* seemed to pronounce most words with surprising accuracy, especially considering the English language with its ambiguities and exceptions to the rules.

The only thing I found lacking in the whole package was a *clear* description of how to use the ML *Text-to-Speech* program with your BASIC program. All the information was given, either in the manual or the BASIC program that came with the Real Talker. And there was even a section in the documentation on the ML program and a short paragraph describing "in order to use the ML." However, everything was not totally clear. I think some beginners and medium experience users probably would not be able to jump in and have their program talk on the first try. I'm not a beginner and I'm not an advanced programmer. I've never used the *USR* routines in writing my own programs and I believe not being familiar with *USR* programming is where some of the initial confusion came in while putting together my program with Real Talker. I think it would be good for the manual to actually spell out an example. I was able to piece things together by looking at the documentation and the BASIC program Colorware had written to load and execute the ML. I've talked with Colorware about the problem and was assured that a *clearer* documentation is in the making. By the time this review goes to press it should be inserted into the manual. With that addition to the documentation I don't think *anyone* would have any problem using this voice synthesizer. In the meantime, you should find my example helpful. If you need help or further information I think you will find a phone call or letter promptly answered. My experience with Colorware has been very satisfactory. They *do* seem to support their products, as their ads say. I appreciate being able to talk to someone over the phone, whether just looking for information or needing technical help.

Real Talker is compatible with any 16, 32, or 64K Extended or non-Extended CoCo, disk or cassette, or TDP System 100. It is also available for the CoCo 2, which requires a power supply modification for the Real Talker. Therefore, CoCo 2 users will need the Real Talker 2 version which costs $10 more, but well worth the price.

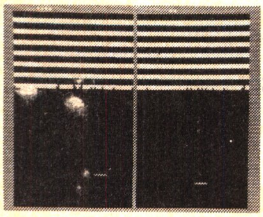
Voice synthesizers have become much more affordable in recent months. I think you'll find Real Talker will literally be a "real talker" and you will be impressed and satisfied with the results. When combined with the *Text-to-Speech* package, Real Talker is a very capable, flexible, and easy to use speech synthesizer system at a reasonably affordable price. I may sound positive about Real Talker, but you don't have to take my word for it. Real Talker comes with a 30-day return policy if not satisfied, for *any* reason.

(Colorware Inc., 78-03 Jamaica Avenue, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $59 ROM pack and tape, $69 for CoCo 2 version)

DOUBLE BUSTER

(C) 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

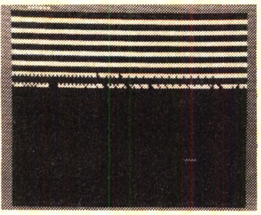
No more fighting over who gets to play next! Double Buster lets two play this classic game at the same time. Players compete against each other and against the clock. Single player action is also available. Four levels of play allows beginners to have fun at slow speed and the more advanced players at high speed! Score is based on the amount of "bustin' out" you can accomplish within the allocated time. Scores kept for singles and doubles game in all levels.



DOUBLES

$\$21^{95}$

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW



SINGLES

Requires joysticks and can be played on 16K Extended tape or disk systems! Please indicate tape or disk when you order. Send check or money order to: Derringer Software, Inc. P. O. Box 5300, Florence, S.C. 29502-2300. Visa or Master Card customers can call (803) 665-5676 9:00am to 5:00pm Mon-Fri. Please include $2.00 for shipping and handling — No COD's.

★ See the ad for AT WITS END also ★

See you at

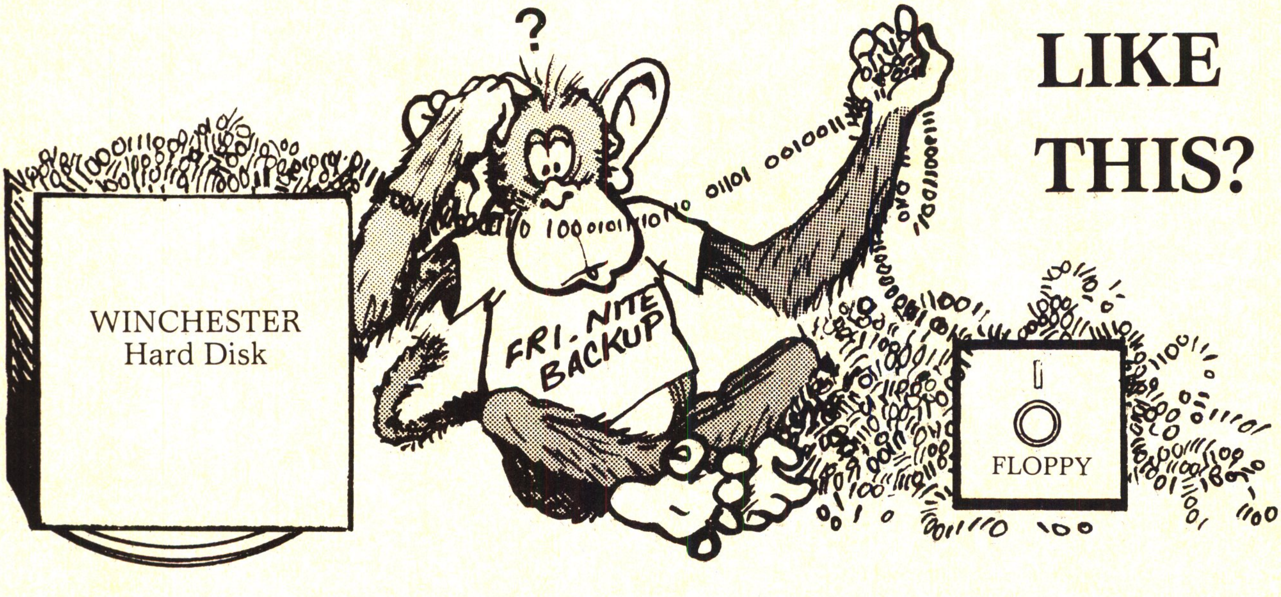
RAINBOWfest Chicago

June 22-24

OS-9* DISK BACKUP

Does backing-up your hard disk make you feel

LIKE THIS?



For answers to this and other problems, call

The OS9* Solution Team

(215) 337-3138

JBM'S MIDWARE

For more information or to place an order, contact:
Dept. RB 9
The JBM Group, Inc.
Continental Business Center
Front & Ford Streets
Bridgeport, PA USA 19405
TEL: 215-337-3138
TWX: 510-660-3999

the JBM group

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

VISA/MASTERCHARGE accepted. PA res. add 6% sales tax.
US orders, add $5.00 postage and handling.

* OS9 is a registered trademark of Microware Corp.

E.T.T. Makes Learning To Type Fun

If you're among the growing throng of people who are taking twice as long to learn how to use your Color Computer because you never learned to type, you should be about ready for E.T.T., the electronic typing teacher.

After all, typing with eight fingers ought to be about eight times as fast as the one-finger, hunt-and-peck approach, right? All of us know at least one person, however, who seems to have done okay using the index finger and wouldn't change. But did you ever wonder how long it took that person to reach that point? He probably still looks at the keys, doesn't he?

Would you believe that after about 10 hours of proper instruction, you can become a touch typist? All it takes is concentration, and practice, practice, practice . . . and a good program like E.T.T.

Developed by CoCo Warehouse in Westland, Mich., E.T.T. reflects a lot of hard work and loving care, plus much attention to the basics and careful planning to make the process of learning to type much easier for you.

The program comes with a 12-page instructional booklet that takes you step-by-step through the process, starting with such necessities as preparing your work area and assuming the correct posture. The creators also have added the extras that make this a fun experience, accompanied by some nice graphic elements.

The first thing you need to know is the location of the "home" keys. Your left four fingers (no thumbs, please) rest on the A-S-D-F keys and your right four fingers are on the J-K-L-; keys. These keys are always highlighted on the screen, so you shouldn't have any trouble remembering them.

E.T.T.'s finger exercises take you through every key using finger-letter combinations. Throughout the process, you are expected to keep your eyes on the screen — instead of the keyboard.

The program comes with 19 different lessons, believe it or not, adding up to an incredible value for only $19.95 since it also includes hundreds of practice sentences.

Lessons one through nine are essentially basic instructional programs. Variety is heightened with Lesson 10 as you get into such literary compositions as "Jack's Journals," "My Shadow," "Happy Homonyms," "Ben Franklin," and "Father William."

The documentation notes that over 50 percent of all typing consists of 50 common words, noting that you can breeze through more than half of any typing chore by mastering these words. Lessons 7, 8 and 9 contain practice sessions on common words.

There also are tips to improve speed and accuracy, as well as an option that allows you to remove the highlighting of the home keys.

Actually, you may or may not have an advantage using a monitor, because in typewriter classes students are taught without having any reminder in front of them, except for a teacher who is keeping her eyes open for "cheaters." In other words, they are not allowed to look at the keys. The jury is still out on whether the use of a monitor results in a better typist.

There's also an E.T.T. Talk feature. Every time you *RUN* the program, there is a delay at the beginning because the computer is busy creating 30 fresh sentences. The computer can create 1,000 such sentences, giving you a different set every time.

You also may create your own exercises, with up to 30 sentences, and save them on tape for use later on self-tests. Results are given after every test. Any error, no matter how small, will cause E.T.T. to score that exercise not right. Poor old E.T.T. can only count "exactly rights" so be sure to do your spacing correctly, too.

You will be given your words-per-minute count, too. Words are considered five characters long. In this mode, E.T.T. does not deduct for mistakes, which most formal systems do.

It's fairly obvious to someone with a couple of decades of typing experience that a professional instructor was instrumental in setting up this sophisticated program. It is a serious program for the person who wants to learn to type. It is not a game, by any means, but it does make learning fun.

(CoCo Warehouse, 500 North Dobson, Westland, MI, $19.95 tape only)

— Charles Springer

Hint . . .

A Timely Fix

I see again that someone is having a problem with the untimed stop bit using *Color Disk Scriptsit*. The following is a patch that will take care of the problem and also one that will allow you to use 4800 or 9600 Baud.

Load DOS (don't run) and list line 101-102. This will give you the Rev. Number and date. Mine was 1.2 and 12/07/81.

Insert line 15 to fix the untimed stop bit problem and lines 16 and 17 for the printer Baud rate fix.

```
15 POKE 3772,&HBD:POKE3773,6:POK
E 3774,&H12  'FIX FOR UNTIMED ST
OP BIT PROBLEM
16 'BAUD RATE PATCH OVER RIDES T
HE BAUD RATE SET BY THE PROGRAM.
17 POKE 3783,&H8E:POKE 3784,0:PO
KE 3785,7  'CHANGE THE POKE TO 3
785 TO A 7 FOR 9600 BAUD OR 18 F
OR 4800 BAUD
```

Line 15 forces the DOS print routine to jump to the same bit timing routine for the stop bit as it does for the other bits. Line 17 changes a Ldx from H623 (where the program gets it's delay value instead of 150) to a Ldx with a constant value (either 7 or 18).

Resave the DOS program and the patches will be applied every time the program is run. If someone has a different version of DOS (if there was one), I would be happy to lend them a hand patching their version.

Jim Kushman
Norwood, OH

Blue Streak Printer Interface Gives More Freedom Of Choice

When the Color Computer was introduced, Radio Shack broke with its own tradition by using an RS-232 serial port for the printer instead of the Centronics-type parallel port that their other computers used. This saved quite a bit of money by using one port for both the printer and a modem, but it also meant that the existing Radio Shack printers (except for the Quick Printer II) didn't work on the CoCo. Starting with the Line Printer VII, Radio Shack put a serial interface on those printers that were expected to appeal to home users, but they normally worked only at 600 and 1200 Baud (the CGP-220 ink-jet printer will run at 2400), and the CoCo still was unable to drive the many non-Tandy parallel printers on the market like Epson, Gemini, Okidata and others. A serial/parallel interface such as the Blue Streak solves this problem very nicely by converting the CoCo's serial data signal to parallel form; it is, in effect, simply a printer cable that connects the CoCo to a parallel printer.

The Blue Streak is a blue box with a switch and two cables; one plugs into the CoCo and the other plugs into the printer. It should work with any printer that has a Centronics-type interface (the Centronics 730, 737 and 739 and Radio Shack's Line Printer II and IV won't work because they take an edge connector instead of the 36-pin Amphenol connector used by other printers). The interface is normally powered by the printer; the Centronics standard calls for a +5-volt power source on the connector, and most printers have this. A notable exception is Epson, which doesn't have a +5V source on any of its printers; I'm told it can be modified, but this sort of thing sounds to me like the muffler commercial where the mechanic tells the customer, "I'll make it fit!" If your printer doesn't provide power, you can add an AC adapter to run the Blue Streak; Dayton Associates specifies the Radio Shack 273-1431A, which they will sell you for $4.95 plus shipping (in case you can't find one at Radio Shack). One note is that the manual for Panasonic's KX-P1090 printer says that +5V is available, but that it should not be used to power any external devices. The Blue Streak uses four integrated circuits; three are CMOS devices (which draw very little current) and the fourth is a low-power TTL chip, so the load should be negligible.

The Blue Streak is ready to go right out of the box in most cases. If you need to use an AC adapter, you have to remove a jumper plug inside the unit; if your CoCo has the 1.0 Color BASIC ROM (if you have Extended BASIC, type *EXEC 41175* ENTER to find out), you will have to change another jumper. The instructions cover this in detail, and no additional parts are needed.

The interface works quite well indeed. I have tried it on a Gemini-10X and a Radio Shack Line Printer VII, and it runs fine at speeds up to 9600 Baud (the upper limit). The only reason I can see to run at a speed less than 9600 is if your program locks in a Baud rate of 600 (or whatever) and doesn't permit changing it. A 9600 Baud rate (960 characters per second) is almost as fast as most parallel printers can handle, so the use of serial output instead of a true parallel port doesn't slow things down appreciably. You may now be asking why you need such a high Baud rate when your printer only runs at 80 or 120 characters per second or whatever. The thing that most people forget is that nearly all dot-matrix printers receive a whole line of characters and store it in a buffer before printing the line. If you are running a 120 cps printer at 600 Baud, a full 80-character line will take one and one-third seconds to fill the line buffer and half a second to print; at 9600 Baud, the line will take .08 seconds to transmit and half a second to print. This translates to an increase in "throughput" of over 200 percent!

If you are eyeing a parallel printer and want a neat and easy way to make it work on the CoCo, the Blue Streak is a good bet.

(Dayton Associates, 7201 Claircrest, Building C, Dayton, OH 45424, $54.95 plus $2 S/H)

— Ed Ellers

FLORIDA
SEARCH NO LONGER!
The Software Connection of
Fort Lauderdale is your one stop source
for your Color Computer Software,
Peripherals, Books, Magazines & Repairs

THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC.
5460 No. State Rd. 7, Suite 108
Fort Lauderdale, FLORIDA 33319
(305) 484-7547

NOW COMPLETE
DISK DRIVES
from $159.
INCLUDING CASE &
POWER SUPPLY

35 TRACK
$159.

40 TRACK
$174.

Drives $35.
Less Without
Case & Power
Supply.

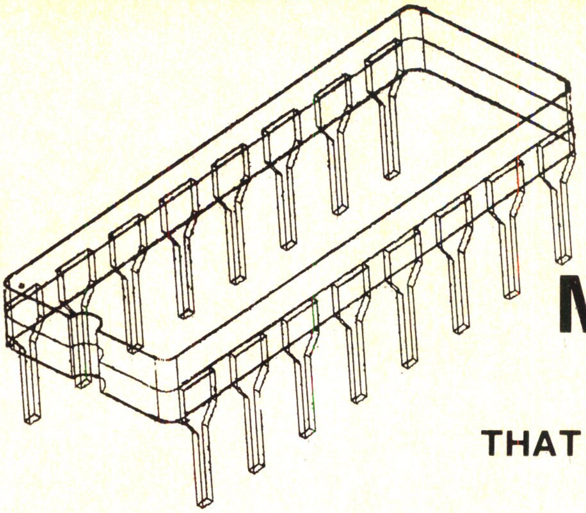
DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK
1/2 HGT...$244. (Panasonic)
2 DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK
1/2 HGT...$434. (Panasonic)

NOTE: Double
Sided Drives are
Useable with
OS-9 or as
Two Drives
with Software
Patch
Provided.

OWL-WARE
P.O. Box 116
Mertztown, PA.
19539
PA. Res. include 6% Tax
(215) 682-6855

ADVERTISEMENT

THE PHANTOM MEMORY



THAT LOST 32K

It is surprising how soon the error message "0M" appears when I write a program which handles a significant amount of data. The use of PCLEAR1 only temporarily clears the problem and I have to break up the program or store the data in direct access files on the disk. I like to keep the data in RAM to speed up processing and minimize disk accesses. I find this frustrating as I know that with the 64K RAM there is a PHANTOM 32K which I cannot get at.

Programs such as FLEX and OS-9 use all of this RAM, but consume much of it for the operating system. For a while I used a simple machine language program to access this memory, but it tended to be too inconvenient. The solution was to design a program which integrates with COCO's BASIC. The result was the PHANTOM MEMORY program.

The PHANTOM MEMORY package adds a new type of array which is indicated by preceding the variable name with P and an exclamation (P!) symbol. There are 32767 memory bytes available for these arrays, enough for 32767 characters, 6460 numbers, or any combination thereof.

All of these PHANTOM array variables can be used in the same way as the regular array variables in a BASIC program, (program 1).

Notice the new command PDIM, and the new variable P!A(15). PDIM declares the array in the same way as the normal DIM statement. In program 1 it is used to define two arrays P!A(300), a 300 element numerical array, and P!B$, a 40 element string array with strings of maximum length 16 characters. These PHANTOM variables are then used in the following statements exactly as though they were normal arrays.

The statement PDIM 0 in line 5 is used to reset the PHANTOM array. If this is not used at the beginning of a program all of the PHANTOM variables defined in the previous program become available to the next program. This adds the ability to chain programs, each program loading the next as in programs 2 & 3. Thus it is possible to have one program generate data which is then processed by a second etc.

The PHANTOM MEMORY program is written in machine language and costs little in speed. It can be added to your system simply by using the LOADM or CLOADM command at the start of each session or by using the command at the start of the program.

The PHANTOM MEMORY program is available on disk and tape for $29.95 and a cartridge version will be announced soon. It requires EXTENDED BASIC and, of course, 64K of RAM.

Order from: TRILLIUM SYSTEMS
67 King St. East
OSHAWA, ONTARIO
CANADA L1H 1B4

```
1 'PROGRAM #1
5 PDIM 0
10 PDIM A(30),B$(40,16)
20 P!A(15)=355/113
30 P!B$(10)="STRING"+STRING$(5,"
#")
40 X=14*P!A(15)+9.3
50 PRINT "A= ";X
60 PRINT "B$= ";P!B$(10)
```

```
10 'PROGRAM # 2
20 'PROGRAM TO GENERATE DATA
25 CLEAR 500
30 PDIM 0
40 PDIM DAT1(2500),SDAT$(120,150
)
50 FOR I=2000 TO 2400
60 P!DAT1(I)=SQR(I)
65 PRINT @455,I
70 NEXT I
80 FOR I=&H41 TO &H70
90 P!SDAT$(I)=STRING$(150,I)
100 NEXTI
110 RUN "PROG3"
```

```
10 'PROGRAM #3
20 'PROGRAM TO RETRIEVE DATA
25 PRINT"NOW IN PROGRAM # 3"
30 PRINT"ROOT 2200";P!DAT1(2200)
40 PRINT"STRING # &H66";P!SDAT$(
&H66)
```

Programmer's Sketch Pad
Easy Text Screen Coding

When I first began programming my CoCo, I found myself constantly referring to the *PRINT@* screen location layout in the back of the Radio Shack BASIC manual. Finally, in a burst of creativity, I created a reusable form by carefully removing the layout from the manual and covering it with a self-adhesive plastic sheet from my local office supply store. This worked fairly well although the plastic was not designed for heavy-duty use, and the layout itself still required counting from right to left to find the actual location. Well, I knew if I waited long enough someone would dream up a much more professional version of my do-it-yourself project.

Just recently released by Syntactics of Redcrest, Calif., is a programmer's aid package entitled the Programmer's Sketch Pad. The package consists of two high quality sketch pads covered in plastic, a felt marking pen and a very well-written "idea" booklet. Before going into more detail, I must mention that these pads (screen layouts, if you prefer) are designed for use with Color BASIC's *PRINT@*, *SET* and *RESET* commands. If you are looking for Extended BASIC high resolution graphics layouts I would suggest self-adhesive plastic and the layouts in your Extended BASIC manual.

First, let me cover the pads themselves. As I mentioned earlier, you receive two duplicate pads. Each pad is a two-sided 8½ x 11-inch sheet covered in heavy duty plastic. On the first side is a 32 x 16 *PRINT@* location layout with each and every location clearly marked. In addition, the various graphics characters are pictured with their corresponding *CHR$* values and specific information on how to create the characters in any of the eight possible colors. The second side contains a 64 x 32 layout representing the locations for the *SET* and *RESET* commands. Again, each location is clearly marked, although this time both the horizontal and vertical coordinates are provided for every location. This side also contains a sample of the *SET* command and a list of the numeric values associated with each of the eight possible colors. All in all, just about everything you need for coding on the text screen is provided. The only minor problem I can find is that the locations are indicated by very dark numbers and the grid itself is very lightly drawn. This makes it somewhat difficult to write on, and hard to read what you have written. The problem can be alleviated by using a bold point felt marker, but I would have preferred the contrasts to be reversed.

Also included in this package is a fine point marking pen (a bold point would have been better) and a 12-page "idea" booklet. I call it an idea booklet because it is oriented toward the beginning programmer and is filled with ideas and programming tips on using the Sketch Pads. This booklet takes up where the Radio Shack manuals leave off in discussing the *PRINT@* and *SET* commands. Part of the booklet is devoted to a sample budget and a sample graphics program. These programs are then dissected line by line and all the coding explained in detail. This booklet only serves to further enhance an otherwise very professionally prepared programmer's aid.

That's about it. The only thing left to mention is the price. I don't normally discuss prices in my reviews because I think all prices are really relative. This package sells for $12 and I know many people, including myself, who would hesitate to pay that much for two plastic-coated sheets, a marking pen and a short booklet. After seeing the product and realizing the time and effort it will save me, I definitely feel its worth to me equals or exceeds the price being asked. You, of course, will have to decide for yourself but I have easily paid three times as much for a fancy utility that I use about one-tenth as much as the Programmer's Sketch Pad.

(Syntactics, P.O. Box 257, Redcrest, CA 95569, $12 postage paid)

— Ken Boyle

16K ADVENTURE GENERATOR .... TAPE $19.95
Create your own adventure with this program. Should be familiar with proper basic syntax to use. Writes adventure game directly to tape.

16K ADVENTURE STARTER PACKAGE ... TAPE $14.95
Three graduated adventure games designed to guide you from beginner to tackling the expert level adventure games with confidence.

SOFTECH
P.O. BOX 3330
Cheyenne, WY 82003

Quality Christian Software

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you are not fully satisfied with any program you purchase from Quality Christian Software just return the original program (Cassette or Diskette) and we will refund the purchase price of the program.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 4 NEW PROGRAMS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PILGRIM'S PROGRESS: An interactive adaptation of Pilgrim's Progress in the form of an adventure game. Your progress is directed away from the city of destruction and towards the Celestial City. Important Biblical Doctrines are grasped as the player proceeds. Requires 16k E.C.B. — $17.99 Cassette.

CHURCH TIME: A light hearted non-theological adventure for the whole family. You're almost late for church and to top it off you forgot your Bible. Rushing back into your house you find that the sticky front door has bolted behind you. The object is to find your Bible and get outside so that you won't be late for church. 32k E.C.B.—$10.99 Cassette.

BIBLE REFERENCE PROGRAM: Topographical Bible Reference Program covering 27 Topics with 60 Biblical References. 16k E.C.B. not required—$10.99 Cassette.

3-GAME PACK #3: Reversed Sword Drill game #2, "Who Did That" Game #2 & "Who Said That" Bible Quote game #2.—16k E.C.B.—$10.99 Cassette.

JUDE: A full text commentary and reference study on the Epistle of St. Jude. See the review in the December 1983 Issue of RAINBOW. Page 286. Requires 32k E.C.B. Cassette $13.99 Disk $16.99

3-GAME PACK #1: Books of the Bible Game, Bible Character Word Scramble game & "Who Said That" Bible quote game. Requires 16k E.C.B. — Cassette $10.99

3-GAME PACK #2: Reversed Sword Drill game, "Who Did That" game & Bible Places Word Scramble game. Req. 16k E.C.B.—Cassette Version $10.99.

VISA

Please Add $2.00
for freight
C.O.D.'s add $4.00
Overseas add $6.00

QCS
P. O. Box 1899
Duncan, OK 73534
405/255-5696

24 Hour
Phone
Service

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MasterCard

Here's The 'Beef' Where's The Pork, Lamb?

More Beef is a program with a functional approach to aid many farmers, feed lots, feed mills and other such persons with interest in the beef or farming industries. It will provide a cost per pound value based on analysis of available feed rations. The program is provided on tape complete with instructions for loading to disk. It does require 16K Extended BASIC and is advertised to work on the TDP-100 and the Dragon computers.

First of all, let's establish a scenario. A feed lot operation has 200 head of 375-pound steers with a limited amount of their usual feed source available. The operator of the feed lot, being the aggressive, up-to-date person that he is, has his very own CoCo for multiple uses around the business. *More Beef* is one of the "CoCo jewels" available to our man. Geographic location is no problem as both metric and standard American measures are supported, by different versions of the program, both on the same tape.

The dilemma our man has to confront is that he has planned poorly and somehow has allowed his supply of feed to be less than required to support the operation. His ability to support the herd to full market weight is greatly impaired unless he can make the right decision.

He ponders frantically at what can be done to save face before he loses money or, worse yet, his herd. Several thoughts cross his mind. "I can sell the herd at feeder prices, if I'm lucky I can at least break even, and start over again next year." He begins to see his world crumble, and another idea develops. "I should have bought more hay, but the price per bale was so high this year. That drought last summer is what really ruined me." His mind is in such a turmoil that he can't think straight. "I would find another source for feed but what should I purchase?"

Tah-Daa! *More Beef* to the rescue! He turns on his CoCo and loads the *More Beef* program. Knowing the size of his herd and their feeding requirements, he uses the program and soon determines not only the most fitting feed source, but additional supplemental requirements and cost per head (excluding supplements) as well. With a great sigh of relief he gently slumps down into his chair as he praises the development of such business aids as *More Beef.*

The scenario could have happened anywhere in the world. At least anywhere that cattle are fed and anywhere that the CoCo is available. (It would be tough to raise a herd in either of the pole regions and a few other out-of-the-way places.) The important thing is that *More Beef* is a quality piece of software that provides a maximum level of flexibility and with a medium amount of effort will provide the desired results.

The program can't do it all. Using *More Beef* does require some knowledge about the environment you're working in. You would be required to supply or verify the following:

What kinds of feed sources are available.
What the herd requirements are thought to be.
Units of measure (bales, pounds, grams, etc.).
Approximate cost per defined unit (should be really close if not exact).

More Beef allows the user to control and edit all the data contained within the file which you develop using the program. The documentation was plentiful and used frequently in the beginning. As I became more proficient at using the program, the documentation was still helpful as a reference. Using the program on a tape system can be cumbersome, as the file needs to be reloaded each time you desire to process a request for different functions. On a disk-based system this would not be noticeable at all.

All in all, I really struggled trying to find something about the program I didn't like. Having been a part-time vocational school instructor I'm convinced that if I look hard and long enough, I can find something that could be better. Well, I finally saw something that could cause confusion, but by no means disrupts the function of the program. On the menu screen, when choices for action are listed, the first line shows the function followed by the selection number. On the second line these are reversed, showing the selection number then the function supported. (Or was it the other way around?)

I have one question for the source of this program and I haven't asked them yet but maybe they'll see this review and get the hint: Where's the "More Pork," the "More Lamb," the "More Chicken," etc.?

(Moreton Bay Software, 316 Castillo St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, $49.95, provided on tape with instructions for loading to disk)

— A.R. Compton

Co Co - Cooler

RAINBOW

- *Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load*
- *Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip*
- *Easy 1-minute installation*
- *$39.95*

Companion Keyboard Cover $7.95
Co Co Software
NOW SHIPPING
Co Co - Cooler Too
(Same Price, Same Fit, For Color Computer II)

- *For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check*
- *Add $2.00 Shipping For Continental U.S.*
- *Add $4.00 Shipping For Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, & APO's*
- *Add $15.00 Shipping For Overseas*
- *Add $3.00 For 220-250 Volt Model*
- *Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax*
- *Will Ship C.O.D. On U.S.A. Shipments Only*
- *All Merchandise Shipped From Stock*

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 341-3719

"Quality . . . works well . . . fine product . . . great feel . . . pleased with it . . . excellent piece of hardware . . . it's outstanding . . . feel and appearance are great . . . love everything"

Macrotron**
Proudly Introduces Our New *"Premium" Keyboard*— The Best For Your Color Computer

"Have Josie ship yours today!"

The Best Keyboard

All the features of our popular PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD:
No gluing, soldering, or cutting—plugs right in.
High quality construction assures years of trouble-free operation.

PLUS

Attractive low profile
Extended Radio Shack layout
Silk-Smooth feel

The Best Software —*uses ALPS keyswitches*

Our Versakey Software enhances the keyboard's utility:

* Auto-repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
* F-1 becomes DEFINE, F-4 becomes CTRL
* May define up to 128 keys (including SHIFT, CTRL, and SHIFT-CTRL combinations) as strings of up to 80 characters each.
* Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk.

The Best Manual

* Very complete documentation (including plenty of figures to illustrate the keyboard's installation and versatility).

The Best Prices

The "Premium" Keyboard (including software)	$79.95
The "Professional" Keyboard (including software)	$59.95
The "Versakey Software"	$ 9.95

Please specify your computer's PC board type if known. Otherwise, specify the complete catalog number and serial number.

**Micronix Systems is a subdivision of Macrotron Systems Corporation.

MACROTRON SYSTEMS CORP.

8147 Delmar Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63130

(314) 721-3356

Telex 704523 Answer Back-MACANITA STL UD

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa.
Shipping Charges: U.S. FREE, Canada $2.00, COD $5.00 (No COD's to Canada).

Conversion Aids Helpful But An Ounce Short

As the amount of educational software for the CoCo continues to expand, more programs are being released which deal with more than the basic three R's.

Shamrock Software has released a series of programs designed to assist a student in reviewing his knowledge of converting one unit of weight and measure to other units.

These programs are not the standard educational program designed to be used by a student interacting with the computer. These programs, instead of reviewing and correcting on the screen, generate a printed worksheet for the teacher to use as a test paper or a review drill paper.

The four programs are titled: *Length, Area, Volume,* and *Capacity* (Liquid and Dry). Each is written in BASIC and is provided on cassette. They do not contain the elaborate bells and whistles (sound, color, and graphics) necessary with an on-screen program. The user is asked the date to be printed on the sheet, the number of drill questions desired, the number of different quiz sheets desired and then away it goes. While the program is running, no data appears on the screen. The quiz sheet is just printed by the printer.

The printed format of the quizzes is a blank line for the student's name printed first, followed by the date entered. A line is skipped and then the quiz questions are numbered and printed. A space is left for the answer followed by the answer being printed at the far right of the page.

An example of a quiz line is:

1. Change 323 feet to inches l .... 1. 3876 in.

Using this formatting, the answers can be cut off for use later as an answer key or just folded under to allow the student to check his own work.

If multiple quiz sheets are desired, the program assumes 66 lines per page, advances to the next page and prints the next sheet. Each worksheet is different.

See you at
RAINBOWfest Chicago
June 22-24

The measurement conversions tested by each program are:

Length:

Feet to Inches
Inches to Feet
Yards to Feet
Feet to Yards
Yards to Inches
Inches to Yards
Rods to Feet
Rods to Yards
Yards to Rods
Miles to Feet
Feet to Miles
Miles to Yards
Yards to Miles
Miles to Rods
Rods to Miles
Nautical Miles to Feet
Feet to Nautical Miles
Nautical Miles to Statute Miles
Fathoms to Feet
Feet to Fathoms
Perimeter of a Rectangle
Perimeter of a Square
Perimeter of a Triangle
Circumference of a Circle using Radius
Circumference of a Circle using Diameter

Area:

Square Feet to Square Inches
Square Inches to Square Feet
Square Yards to Square Feet
Square Feet to Square Yards
Square Rods to Square Yards
Square Yards to Square Rods
Square Rods to Acres
Acres to Square Rods
Square Yards to Acres
Acres to Square Feet

Volume:

Cubic Feet to Cubic Inches
Cubic Inches to Cubic Feet
Cubic Feet to Cubic Yards
Cubic Yards to Cubic Inches
Cubic Inches to Cubic Yards
Volume of a Rectangular Solid
Volume of a Cube
Volume of a Right Circular Cylinder using Radius
Volume of a Right Circular Cylinder using Diameter
Volume of a Cone using Radius
Volume of a Cone using Diameter
Volume of a Sphere using Diameter
Volume of a Pyramid

Capacity — Liquid:

Ounces to Cups
Cups to Ounces
Cups to Pints
Pints to Cups
Ounces to Pints

Pints to Quarts
Pints to Gallons
Quarts to Gallons
Quarts to Pints
Gallons to Pints
Gallons to Quarts

Capacity — Dry:

Quarts to Pints
Pints to Quarts
Pecks to Quarts
Quarts to Pecks
Bushels to Pecks
Pecks to Bushels
Barrels to Quarts
Quarts to Barrels

Capacity (Liquid and Dry) are two separate programs sold as one on opposite sides of the cassette.

The user is given the opportunity to choose any or all of the conversions contained in the program. Instructions are included in the documentation on how to choose or delete the various measurements. This is done by modifying lines in the BASIC statements rather than choosing from a screen menu.

This works out well if the user has mastered the basics of programming in BASIC, however a screen menu would be more desirable.

Diverting from the review for a minute: A word of praise to Tandy for its continuing program of offering free classes to teachers at their computer centers. The ability to program and edit is most valuable in circumstances such as this one where some knowledge of programming is required.

No printer specifications are given. The programs worked well on my DMP 100 without modification. As it is written, any 600 Baud, 80-column printer should be able to handle the printing of the worksheets.

Did I love the programs "a bushel and a peck"? Nope, about an ounce short. In my opinion, the programs have one major shortcoming. They don't allow the user the option to input his own quiz values. The measurements to be converted are only randomly generated. This results in some wild numbers and changes in levels of difficulty between quiz sheets generated by the same program.

Another enhancement I would like to see added to the program is the option to print the conversion formulas at the bottom of the worksheet similar to the way answers are printed at the right of the worksheet. They could be removed or folded at the teacher's option.

In summary, these programs offer the ability to easily print measurement conversion work or quiz sheets. If you have a need for them, the prices are reasonable and the features which are lacking can be easily added if the user is capable of doing some basic programming.

Shamrock also offers similar programs for whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percentages, weight, time and speed.

(Shamrock Software, 4382 Norton Road, Radnor, OH 43066, $9.95 each,)

— Bruce Rothermel

AVAILABLE NOW

DRAGON USER

To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:
- reviews of the latest software
- programming advice for beginners
- hardware projects
- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only $29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

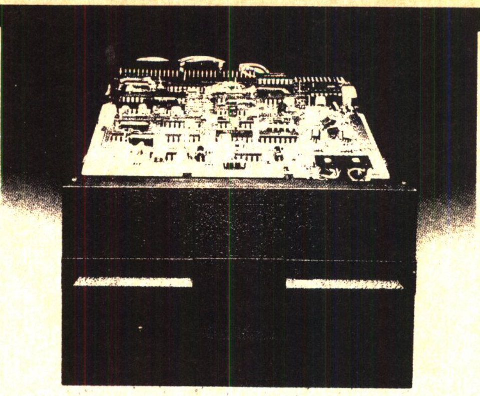
Subscription order form. Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon or* ☐ *Dragon Games Master.* Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form.
Start my subscription from the following issue ....
Name..............................
Address..............................
....
Signed.............................. Date..............................
Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year ☐ US$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US$71.90 for 36 issues. Send this form to *Dragon User* % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

NEW DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

$159.00

WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
$189.95



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 5ms tk to tk and up
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty **now 1 YEAR**

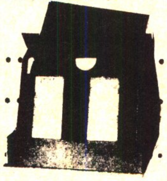
ORDER TOll FREE!
1-800-635-0300

CALL FOR SALE PRICES

Even more savings!!

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED&WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply& Case	$189.95
Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply	$359.00
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic)	$219.95
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case	$249.95
2 double sided double density drives with ps & case	$489.95
Single ps & case	$39.95
Color Computer Controller (J&M)	**$129.95**
DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER TANDON, MPI OR TEAC DRIVE (SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACKS SPEED 5 MS TRK TO TRK & UP) POWER SUPPLY and CASE, TWO DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ~~$329.95~~	$308.00
DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER PANASONIC 1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE 500K unformatted POWER SUPPLY and CASE, 2 DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ~~$399.95~~	SALE!
TAKE ADDED SAVINGS ON TWO DRIVE SYSTEMS	
DISKETTES **with free library case**	$17.95
Unadvertised Specials	$Call
Drives cleaned, aligned & tested	$29.95



TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.

CALL US TODAY!! (617)234-7047

*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TDP

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525
(617) 234-7047
HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome
- Visa/Master Charge
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $2.00

Remote Terminal Driver
A Good BBS Adjunct

Remote Terminal Driver (RTD) Version 3.0 is one of several remote terminal programs available for the TRS-80 Color Computer (CoCo). It was written in position-independent machine code by Ed March Jr. and marketed by Silicon Rainbow Products.

RTD is supplied on disk with a 5½ by 8½-inch manual. A minimum of 16K RAM is assumed. A *CLEAR* command should be entered in the direct command mode *(CLEAR XXX,&H39FE)* prior to loading *RTD*. This is to protect *RTD* from BASIC and to move the system stack. *RTD* loads from $3A00 through $3F52 (14848-16210). You may offset load *RTD* in a 32K memory CoCo by first entering the appropriate *CLEAR* command preceding your offset load. The *CLEAR* command must precede the loading of *RTD* or the loading will overwrite the system stack, causing the computer to lock up!

The program is well-written and seems to be bug free. *RTD* has a lot of nice features that other remote terminal programs do not offer.

Carrier Detect (CD)
BREAK Key Detection
BREAK Key Disable
User Time Out
Control Character Detection
Password Protection
Lowercase Conversion

The manual has one page of instructions, which is not adequate for even the average user! There is even one glaring mistake: It says that you can load the program, then perform the *CLEAR* command, but the *CLEAR* command *must* be performed first, then load *RTD*. Six more pages of partial source listing provide the bulk of the information contained in the manual. This information is about the program usage area. The information provided here does not give a step-by-step guide to interface *RTD* with your programs or application. You are left up to your own wit and resources to figure out the proper, best, and most effective way to interface *RTD* with whatever program or purpose you intend to use it for.

The novice user will find *RTD* is not a "load and go" type of program. A more advanced user and/or programmer will probably find the features of *RTD* very nice once he or she has taken the necessary time to become intimately familiar with the program and its operation. With the lack of detailed instructions this type of familiarization will be required to obtain optimum results in utilizing all or even some of the unique features of *RTD*.

To use *RTD* as a terminal driver, a modem will provide the CD signal required, or the terminal being used will provide the CD signal direct. If the terminal being used is not capable of providing the CD signal, then the program must be modified so as not to look for the CD signal, or the CD line of the RS-232 port must be pulled TRUE after *RTD* is installed and operating.

Using *RTD* as a bulletin board system driver (BBS) will require an auto answer modem which should supply the CD signal and a BBS program. The BBS program in the November issue of THE RAINBOW magazine should work, but it must be modified to use the buffer area provided by *RTD*. A BBS program already tailored to run with *RTD* is available from Silicon Rainbow Products. Use of the buffer area in *RTD* should be done very carefully to obtain best results. When done properly, this is where *RTD* really shines! *RTD* overcomes most of the limitations in CoCo's BASIC, providing a well-rounded system, with the BREAK key disabled, lowercase conversion and password protection to protect the BBS system and allow only proper access to the system operations.

Overall, *RTD* is a good program. If you are thinking of getting a remote terminal program for a bulletin board, *RTD* should be considered as one of the leaders. The lack of instructions can be overcome with careful study of the program, or by purchasing the entire BBS package. If what you need is just a driver for a local terminal, then probably your needs can best be filled by one of the terminal drivers published in the CoCo magazines.

(Silicon Rainbow Products, 1111 W. El Camino Real, Suite 109, Sunnyvale, CA 94807, $30 tape/disk)

— Douglas Cook

WANTED!

Young men and women seeking adventure, excitement and thrill-a-minute action. No experience necessary—just you and your Color Computer. See below:

FOR THE 32K THRILLSEEKER

	TITLE	DISK	CASS.
NEW!	MR. DIG	$27.95	$25.95
NEW!	CANDY CO.	29.95	29.95
NEW!	WILLIE'S WAREHOUSE	29.95	29.95
NEW!	ICE HOCKEY	——	21.95
	ZAXXON	29.95	——
	PROTECTOR II	——	29.95
	DESERT PATROL	——	21.95
	ICEMASTER	——	21.95
	FOODWAR	——	22.95
	WACKY FOOD	——	19.95
	CASHMAN	——	24.95
	CHOPPER STRIKE	——	24.95
	TIME BANDIT	——	24.95

LOTS OF PLAY FOR 16K

MOONSHUTTLE	——	$26.95
FROG TREK	16.95	14.95
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE	18.95	16.95

Interested applicants send check or m/o to:

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, INC.
4040 N. NASHVILLE
CHICAGO, IL 60634
Credit card orders call: 800-621-0105
(In Illinois call: 312-545-9286)
NO SHIPPING CHARGES!!!

The CoCo Word Processing 'Dynamic Duo'

By Dan Downard

Most of you remember the Dynamic Duo, Batman and Robin. Whadda ya mean? Never heard of them? Well, I guess at 40 I'm not only an old timer at computers, but TV as well. We had better forget about the Dynamic Duo for now, or maybe give the name a new significance. *DynaStar/ DynaForm* and *DynaSpell*, in my opinion, rightfully deserve the name "The Dynamic Duo" of word processing software for the CoCo.

DynaStar has been around since 1982 for OS-9 systems, an old timer by computer standards. Frank Hogg Labs recently re-released this program for use with their *O-Pak* screen package for use on the CoCo. At the same time *DynaSpell* was rewritten for the CoCo and is advertised as a separate, but integrated, package.

Let's get our terminology straight. *DynaStar* is the actual word processing program. *DynaForm* is a companion program that actually formats the text file for printing purposes. *DynaForm* interprets the commands that were input using the *DynaStar* screen editor. For this reason, we will refer to both programs as *DynaStar*.

DynaSpell is a spelling checker that is sold as a separate package. It is a *natural* companion for a word processor, but can be used for any type of text files.

Talk is Cheap!
your Color Computer can talk for only
$29.95

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language, voice synthesizer program for the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software—nothing else to buy. Best of all, *YOU* can make BASIC programs talk!

- **16K, 32K, 64K all on one cassette**
- **Text-to-speech makes it easy to use**
- **SPEAK UP! will say anything**
- **Reviewed in April '83 issue of *Rainbow***
- **Reviewed in Oct. '83 *Color Computer***
- **COD, VISA, MC, checks—no delay**

ORDER NOW 800-334-0854 EXT.890

MasterCard
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
VISA

Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

*TM by Tandy Corp.

This package requires a 64K CoCo, OS-9, one but preferably two disk drives, and a CoCo compatible printer. I guess you could consider the printer optional, but what good is a word processor without a printer? A special version of *O-Pak* is used for this program. Two of the graphic characters are redefined for use as text and cursor markers. The new version of *O-Pak* is on the disk. *DynaStar* automatically adjusts to the character set in use, whether it be 51 X 24 or 64 X 19.

DynaStar

What makes *DynaStar* so different? I like it for two reasons. First, the cursor controls. Figure 1 shows the most commonly used cursor control keys. As you can see they are arranged in a symmetrical pattern known as a "Control Diamond." CLEAR is the control key as in all other OS-9 software. For example, if you wish to move the cursor one word to the right, you would type CLEAR F. After about 15 minutes of use, these commands become second nature.

The second outstanding feature is the help screen, or screens. At the user's option, the top seven lines of a normal screen display the status of certain functions and a menu of the most commonly used cursor, scroll and delete commands. In addition to the help menu, a ruler line separates the menu from the text, providing you with a constant reminder of the location of your margins and tabs. More on that later.

The Files Menu And MACROS

There are six different menus to guide you through your task. The first menu is called the files menu. It appears as soon as you run the program. The main purpose of this menu is file management. In addition to naming the file, or opening an old file for editing, you have the option of executing SHELL commands, changing the working directory, or displaying a directory.

An important feature of this menu is MACROS. By pressing the escape key CLEAR BREAK and a control character you can define any number of commonly used phrases invokable by a two-stroke command. Up to 400 characters can be stored as MACROS. This feature is especially nice for program generation or editing. Remember, in OS-9, *BASIC09*, *C*, etc. *DynaStar* can, and should, be used to input your programs. ALL MACROS can be displayed from the files menu by use of the L command. One more comment about the files menu. After you become proficient at the different commands you can turn off the help menu if you wish. I haven't reached that point yet!

Other Menus

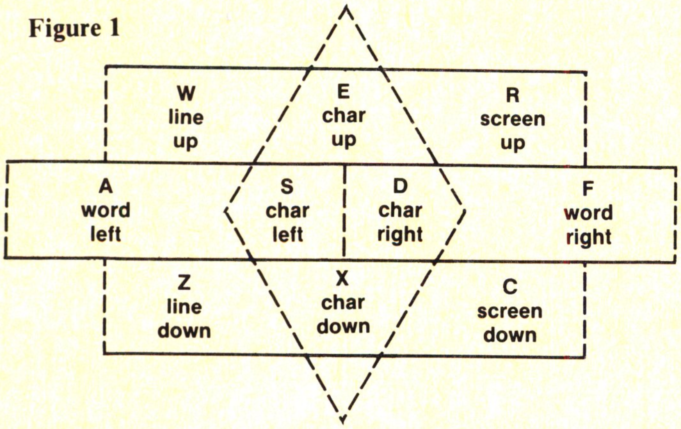
In addition to the main menu that is displayed during all editing, there are four supplementary menus for different types of commands. In addition to more cursor commands the 'Q' menu contains the necessary help for global string searches with replacement if desired.

Screen Width And Windows

The 'K' menu toggles the status of different features such as wordwrap, or whether you want the insert or overtype mode. In addition, this is the menu for setting tabs and the right margin. The margin, or display width, can be set at any value up to 255 characters. If you are using a width greater than 64, a moving window concept is used to horizontally scroll the display eight characters at a time. Keep in mind that the ruler line between the text and the menu always shows you where you are in relation to the left margin. It works flawlessly and is far superior to another word processor I have used with the same scheme.

Another welcome relief of this feature is the ability to justify text on the screen. No longer do you have to print out the text to see what it's going to look like. Tabs can be set, cleared or purged at any location between margins. No mention is made of the maximum number of tabs, so I assume 255 are possible. The tab settings cannot be saved. This would be a nice feature.

Figure 1



Block Commands

The 'B' menu is called for any block commands. Block makers identify the beginning and end of the text in question. After marking the block you can copy it, move it, kill it, write it to a disk file, or insert a disk file into the block. That should cover anything you want to move, or add. Only one block can be moved at a time. A warning is given regarding editing while the block markers are set. If you try, an error message will be displayed.

Printer And Dot Commands

The 'P' menu is actually the only way of using the *DynaForm* print formatter mentioned earlier. There are three basic commands in this menu including boldface, doublestrike and underline. The fourth command is the most important. After entering the 'P' menu, typing a period will display yet another menu, the "DOT" commands. Dot commands actually format your document. By inserting these commands in your text you can add headers and footers, paginate (number pages), etc. I would venture to say that any formatting you desire is available with these commands. A summary of these commands is listed in Table 1.

Table 1
Summary of *DynaForm* Dot Commands

.BP n	Begin Page #n
.CP n	Conditional Page
.PN n	set Page Number
.PL n	set Page Length [66]
.IG	Ignore to next 'dot'
..	Comment line
.HE text	Header
.FO text	Footer
.MT n	Margin at Top [3]
.HM n	Header Margin [2]
.MB n	Margin at Bottom [8]
.FM n	Footer Margin [2]
.PO n	Page Offset [8]
.SS	set Single Space
.MS n	Multiple Space [2]
.SP n	blank Space n lines
.OP n	OverPrint next n lines
.FI pathlist	File Insert
.MA xx	start Macro xx
.ME	End Macro
.XX	do macro xx
.DM text	Display Message
.IFE yy	If Even page do .yy
.IFO yy	If Odd page do .yy
.DXt text	inDeX entry (t=tag)
.XAt n	print indeX Alpha for tag t
.XNt n	print indeX Numeric for tag t
.SV name,text	Set Variable <name> to 'text'
.PV name,message	Prompt for Variable <name>
.DF pathlist	open Data File for mail-merge
.RV name1,name2,...	Read Variables <name1>, <name2>, etc.

Without explaining each dot command, a few are very important, and probably the reason this program is exceptional. The .SV, .PV, .DF and .RV commands are all a part of a mail-merge system for generating form letters. Not only can you mass produce letters from an address file, but you can customize them by either defining part of the text as variable, or prompting the user for a custom response. Examples are given in the manual for a custom form letter, explaining the system in great detail. I think one other word processor for the CoCo offers this feature, but you must buy two programs before it will work.

DynaSpell

The natural companion to any word processor is a spelling checker. *DynaSpell,* written by Dale Puckett, is an excellent choice for this task. This review was written with *DynaStar* and checked with *DynaSpell.* The system requirements are the same for both programs, and to repeat our earlier evaluation, they form the Dynamic Duo.

After creating your document all you do is type "SPELL" and you're on your way. The first decision you are faced with is which mode of operation you desire. You can select normal, auto print, or auto spool. Normal refers to the interactive, or terminal mode. Auto print lists each word not found in the 22,000 word dictionary to the printer. Each suspect word is flagged with back arrows and line feeds for recognition. The auto spool mode sends the output to a disk file for later printing or examination.

I selected the normal mode. Almost immediately I was prompted for the file to check, or offered the option of changing directories. I typed REVIEW and that was it. Meticulously, a status line in the center of the screen started counting from zero to 22,000 in 100-character blocks. Each word of my text was either identified as common or unique. A three-dictionary concept is used. A 1000-word common dictionary is used to speed up the process. After your text is compared to the common words, the remaining unique words are compared to the master dictionary. An additional MYWORDS dictionary is created by the user and is used also. *DynaSpell* identified nearly 300 unique words in this review so the checking process took about 10 minutes. I consider that very acceptable since, if you notice, there are quite a few "buzz" words in this article.

After the spelling checker is finished you are presented with the following menu:

Table 2
***DynaSpell* Commands**

P = Print suspect words
R = Read a DynaStar file
U = Use additional dictionary
W = Write corrected file
A = pick Alternate directory
S = call OS-9's Shell
C = Check words individually
F = Formatted read of Stylo file
B = Build alternate dictionary
N = check spelling in New file
D = list current Directory
O = return to Operating System

I think this list is self-explanatory. After selecting your command you are asked if the output is to be routed to the printer or the terminal. I decided to check each suspect individually. One by one, the words appeared on the screen. I was prompted to (A)ccept, (L)ookup, (R)eplace, (S)ave, (U)ndecided, or (Q)uit. If you find a mistake you just type (R) and retype the word with its correct spelling. After going through the words you return to the previous menu and save the file. That's about it. One feature that could improve future releases is spelling out the editing commands instead of using one letter prompts. It would make it a little easier to remember.

Another nice feature of *DynaSpell* is the LOOKUP command. This is a new addition to the spelling checker, but can be used as an independent program. All you have to do is type LK and part of a word and it will print all of the similar words in the dictionary. Wild card characters are recognized by their absence. It is a unique feature of any spelling checker I have used.

Conclusion

The documentation for these programs is above average. *DynaStar* is so well prompted that you really don't need a manual. The only time I used the manual was for dot commands and the mail-merge features. *DynaSpell* is a little more complicated and I think the manual could be improved. All of the information is there, but an example would be helpful.

Okay, Robin get out the Bat-computer and write a letter to the Mayor of Gotham City!

(Frank Hogg Laboratory, The Regency Tower, Suite 215, 770 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203. DynaStar, $49.95; DynaForm, $49.95; DynaStar/DynaForm package, $99.90; DynaSpell, $59.95)

Hints . . .

BASIC09 Problems?

If you are having trouble getting BASIC09 to work correctly, try the following on a two-drive system:

```
DEL DIR DEFS
COPY /D1/BASIC09 /D0/CMDS/BASIC09
```

Do this for all the programs you intend to use on your BASIC09 disk (replacing "BASIC09" with the name of the new file).

Memo Minder Is A Record-Maker

As a writer I have a ridiculous pile of notes in a waste basket that I jokingly call my file system. Someday, I continually tell myself, I am going to organize all those news clips, quotes, notes and numbers.

Because of a little program called *Memo Minder* by Merrick & Co., someday is at hand.

I call it a little program because it is simple, straightforward and totally without hype. *Memo Minder* keeps notes in an unstructured file of up to 160 characters per item. The whole file will hold 200 individual records or 8,000 characters.

Searching for a particular file is as easy as remembering how you write notes. One file that I constructed has a list of public meetings for the year so if I want to know what day in July the school board meets, I call "Search For A Record" from the main menu. The screen prompt requests Target 1 — I enter "School Board." The next prompt requests Target 2 — an ENTER here would give me every record with "School Board" but by entering "July" I get only the July School Board memo.

Another main menu option will scroll the entire file for you. There is no sort routine so the records will be displayed in the order that you entered them. That's a problem, but it is one that I am willing to live with. Another aspect of the scroll feature is that it gives you a choice of three speeds at which the pages will be displayed. Three is the slowest and about the only one I can use (perhaps because I write long notes). Speed 1 rather zooms through the file.

The documentation is minimal by developing standards, but it covers everything you need to know. I like user-friendly software and this one really qualifies — it almost works itself.

I sat down the other day and made a list of things I could organize with *Memo Minder* and decided that anything that has to be stored and retrieved is a candidate for a *Memo Minder* file — it is that versatile. But remember, it will not sort your data nor will it print anything — it is a *Memo Minder*, just what the name implies.

Merrick provides both a tape and disk version. The documentation tells you how to set it up, in under 10 minutes. You also must have at least 16K Extended Color BASIC. Since it is not copy protected, I plan to get inside mine and try to increase its storage capacity to fully use my 64K — that's one refinement I could use.

I also plan to set up a file consisting of a story, one line per record, and use the scroll function to teach my kids speed reading. The uses for *Memo Minder* are limited only by the depth of your imagination.

(Merrick & Co., P.O. Box 73, Conifer, CO 80433, $9.95)

— Glenn B. Knight

Shaft Is A Challenge To Your Reflexes

As Monty Python says, "and now for something completely different" . . . there is a game from Prickly-Pear Software called *Shaft*. It is like no other game on the market that I know of and presents a formidable challenge to your reflexes.

The two title screens on *Shaft* are beautiful graphics drawings. The first scrolls by with the words "Shaft" moving horizontally and changing colors. When you hit the joystick button the second screen appears showing drawings of two people and asks you on which level you would like to start; easy or hard. The choice is made simply by moving the joystick to the left or right and again pressing the button.

When you start you will find yourself at the bottom of an "elevator shaft" and you must make your way across and up to the top. The descending elevators (eight of them) randomly go up and down on the screen. They are represented only as hollow boxes. If you are going across and the elevator comes down on you while you are under it, you will lose that man. If you make it to the opposite horizontal end, the service elevator (as I call it) will come get you, and bring you up one vertical level where you must go back in the opposite direction.

This is the method of play in *Shaft*. There are no strategies to think out and no decisions to be made. The whole game is a question of timing. No bonus men are given out, either.

At the lowest level of play, it is quite difficult to get past more than three of the five vertical rows and I would think children would find it impossible to play. Also, at times, the random patterns in which the elevators move may impede your progress after the lift takes you up a level, making it impossible to continue without getting killed.

Although *Shaft* is written in machine language and will run on a 16K machine, I have come to expect better offerings these days. The graphics are not spectacular by any means (except the title screens which are very nice) and the game play leaves something to be desired. It is, however, unlike any other game on the market and should be credited for being an original work in its own right and not a copy of something else.

(Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 24th St., Tucson, AZ 85710, $24.95 tape, $29.95 disk)

— Steve Schechter

See you at
RAINBOWfest Chicago
June 22-24

ARE YOUR WALKING FINGERS GETTING FOOTSORE?

Tired of typing in those long, but wonderful, programs from each of **THE RAINBOW**? Now, you can get **RAINBOW ON TAPE** and give those tired fingers a rest. With **RAINBOW ON TAPE**, you'll be able to spend your time enjoying programs instead of just typing . . . typing . . . typing them! All you need to do ever again is pop a **RAINBOW ON TAPE** cassette into your recorder, *CLOAD* and *RUN* any one you want.

Think of it! Not 10 or a dozen — but between 20 and 30 — programs every month from **RAINBOW ON TAPE**. All the really good programs from **THE RAINBOW**! All the long ones . . . so you don't have to type them in. Just *CLOAD* and *RUN*!

the RAINBOW

Now...The Best Color Computer Magazine Offers The Best Tape Service

RAINBOW ON TAPE single issue rate is: within the US, $8, Canadian and Mexican rate. $10. all other countries, $10.00
RAINBOW ON TAPE subsrciption rate is: within the US, $70, Canadian and Mexican rate. 80. all other countries, $95.

US FUNDS ONLY PLEASE

VISA, MasterCARD and American Express accepted. All subscriptions begin with the current issue and back issues are available beginning with April, 1982. Tapes are sent first class mail to arrive approximately the same time as your current issue of **THE RAINBOW**.

the RAINBOW

**ORDER RAINBOW ON TAPE TODAY!
HANDY ORDER CARD BETWEEN PAGES 34 & 35**

Software Review

Super Edit — A Step Up From Extended BASIC's Editor

For those of you without Extended BASIC, you're missing one of Extended's most powerful features — an editor. For those of you with Extended BASIC, you have a good editor, but some things could be better.

Super Edit from The Dataman offers a step up from Extended BASIC's editor and, most of all, offers non-Extended users an editor without the need of Extended BASIC.

Super Edit is a line-oriented editor for use in editing BASIC programs on the Color Computer. It is written in independent machine language code and instructions are given in the manual on how to load it into any system from 16K to 64K. The manual recommends that it be loaded into as high a memory location as possible in order to leave the maximum amount of room for your BASIC program. With 64K, of course, this program does not interfere at all!

Super Edit can be used to initially write a program or a current BASIC program can be loaded in, then *Super Edit* can be *EXECuted* and edit work on the program can begin. It is an easy chore to go back and forth from *Super Edit* to BASIC by simply "Quitting" *Super Edit*. When you are finished with any BASIC commands, simply type *EXEC* and you are back into *Super Edit*.

If you have ever used *EDTASM+* from Radio Shack, then using *Super Edit* will require almost no instruction since it is almost identical to *EDTASM+*'s editor. Most of the commands have been preserved from *EDTASM+*: 'P'rint (to screen), 'D'elete, 'F'ind, 'I'nsert, 'C'opy, 'M'ove, 'R'eplace, and 'Q'uit. The syntax for these commands is slightly different, so have a quick look at the manual.

One of the new commands introduced by *Super Edit* is 'J'oin. The Join command is used to join two lines into one and can be continued indefinitely, thereby creating lines longer than 250 characters. The program will prompt the user if joined lines will come out longer than 250 characters as a safety feature; once two lines are joined, they cannot be separated.

Among the features of the commands; 'I'nsert allows automatic line numbering while "inserting" text. A BASIC program can be typed in this way very easily. Upon each carriage return, a new line will appear on the screen waiting for more data to be typed. The starting line as well as the increment can be set up by the user. Lines can also be inserted between other lines, although there must be enough room for the line number to fit; i.e., you can't insert a line between Lines 0002 and 0003. 'P'rint displays a line or a range of lines on the screen. Paging through a program is also possible as the command defaults to 13 lines of text to print on the screen if no line number or range of line numbers is specified. The 'D'elete command allows a line number or a range of line numbers to be deleted. The 'F'ind command is used to search for sub-strings of up to 30 characters in length within lines of text, starting with the last line printed on the screen. It allows you to continue searching after one has been found. It will not, however, search past 250 characters in any one line of text. Therefore, if lines have been "joined" together, any characters after 250 will not be searched. The 'C'opy command copies a line or a range of lines to a new line number(s), leaving the original text intact. 'M'ove moves a line or lines to a new line number(s) deleting the original line numbers. 'R'eplace deletes lines first and then leaves you in the "insert" mode to allow you to type new information where the old was. (Delete and Insert would do the same thing.) 'Q'uit returns you to the BASIC operating system, leaving your program intact.

I've always liked the editor in *EDTASM+* and, since this one is almost identical, I give it full marks. There is only one type of editor which I feel more comfortable with and that's a screen-oriented editor. For those of you with *EDTASM+*, well, maybe the Join command will appeal to you. And don't forget, you can't do disk I/O with the cartridge *EDTASM+*, whereas *Super Edit* allows you to go back to whatever version of BASIC you have.

(The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ont., Canada L8L 4Y9, $16.95 U.S., $19.95 Can.)

— Eldon Doucet

Program Quickie . . .

Finding Those Bad Sectors

By Paul Gani

I have seen dozens of programs to find bad sectors and then isolate them from BASIC. Yet, all use *DSKI$* and thus, you always get I/O Errors and have to manually continue the program to find other bad sectors. Below is a short program to find all bad sectors with no interruptions. Just enter it and type *RUN*. The program will look for bad sectors (if any) and if it finds one, the program will say so and then continue. Then you can use one of the dozens of programs already published to isolate that area.

The listing:

```
10 DEFUSR0=PEEK(&HC004)*256+PEEK
(&HC005)
20 FOR T=0 TO 34:FOR S=1 TO 18
30 POKE 234,2:' SET TO READ
40 POKE 235,0:' DRIVE NUMBER
50 POKE 236,T:' TRACK
60 POKE 237,S:' SECTOR
70 POKE 238,14:' DUMP TO THE
80 POKE 239,00:' GRAPHICS AREA
90 Y=USR0(0):P=PEEK(240)
100 IF P<>0 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN
 TRACK";T;"- SECTOR";S
110 NEXT S:NEXT T
```

A Potpourri Of Games For The MC-10

I was beginning to wonder if the MC-10 is called a "Micro" Color Computer because of its size or because of the limited amount of software available for it. Fortunately, this is a review about two software game packages, *Micro-Games* and *Micro-Checkers*, now available from Radio Shack. Hopefully much more is on the way.

Micro-Games is a potpourri of games for the MC-10. It includes familiar titles like *Pong* and *Breakout*. You will also recognize *Lander*, a lunar lander style game. Also included is *Eggs*, a cute, original, catch-the-falling-egg game; and *Horse*, a horse race-style game. All the games are written in BASIC and utilize the low resolution graphics capability of the MC-10. Movement, if required, is achieved from keyboard input since there is no joystick port on this little computer.

For the most part, these games are well-written and execute surprisingly fast for BASIC. For instance, in *Pong*, the ball moves swiftly enough to be a challenge. I have seen versions of *Pong* written for the Color Computer and the ball moves so slowly that you could fall asleep between volleys. Part of the explanation for the speed achieved is that Micro Color BASIC executes about 15 percent faster than CoCo BASIC. I'm sure that in addition some of the speed comes from good programming skills as well.

Unfortunately, while studying and playing the games included in *Micro-Games*, I discovered a few "Micro-Bugs" which detract from the playability of two of the games. In *Pong*, if one player holds down one of his movement keys, the other player can't move his paddle. In *Lander*, an occasional FC Error occurs because the "sound" command is being sent a value higher than 255. (By the way, if you have bought this game, this problem can be fixed by adding the following to Line 30, *: IF V (-500 THEN V = -500).*

Micro-Checkers, another program available from Radio Shack, is also written in BASIC and works with a 4K Micro Color Computer. It is you against the MC-10 in the traditional game of checkers and the computer is good at checkers. You move your pieces by inputting the coordinates of the current position and the coordinates of the destination. Unfortunately, since the board's coordinates are not labeled on the screen, you must refer to a diagram in the instruction manual. If you legally jump an opponent, the piece is automatically removed from the board. In addition, the computer keeps track of all legal moves and awards "kings" as required. It should be noted that the board is drawn in low resolution graphics. The colors used to display the pieces has created a potentially fatal flaw. On a black and white TV, the pieces for both sides look the same, you cannot tell your piece from the computer's. It's okay on a color TV, but if you are considering the program for exclusive use on a black and white set, forget it. Other than this problem, and the rather inconvenient entry required to move the pieces, *Micro-Checkers* appears to play correctly and reasonably quickly.

In summary, these two software game offerings will most likely appeal to the beginner looking for games to play on the MC-10. Keep in mind that these are relatively simple games, and as noted contain a few "bugs." These problems, except for the black and white display problem with *Micro-Checkers*, are relatively minor and might be tolerated by a "software-hungry" MC-10 owner. These games obviously do not match up to the sophisticated arcade style games available for big brother CoCo, but the price does not match up, either.

(Radio Shack stores nationwide, *Micro-Games* Cat. No. 26-3360, *Micro-Checkers* Cat. No. 26-3361, $9.95 each on tape)

— Tom Szlucha

CANADIAN PAYROLL

OPTIONS 1-4, 6A & B & UTILITY 1
(C) 1983 BY YGS

RAINBOW; EXCEPTIONAL....EXCELLENT.... SOFTWARE... EASY TO USE EVEN FOR NEWCOMERS TO COMPUTERS...................A DEFINITE ASSET TO ANY COMPANY!!

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

OPTION 4

CCMAG; .IS FOR YOU..........NO CHANCE OF UNKNOWINGLY LOSING DATA........IS A SPECIALIZED PRODUCT.........MANUAL WELL ORGANIZED EASY TO FOLLOW!!

FEATURES
*ALL PROVINCES & TERRITORIES*AUTO. S.I.N VALIDATION
*FORMATTED SCREENS*FULL FORMAT TRAPPING*ANY PRINTER
*ANY PAY PERIOD*BATCHED CHEQUES *DETAILED PAY STUBS
*TOTAL COST/DUTY ALLOCATIONS*YEARLY USER UP-DATABLE
*ALL MEDIA TRANSFER*BACK-UPPABLE*PASSWORD PROTECTED

REQUIRES: 32K ECB COLOUR COMPUTER/TDP100/SINGLE DISK
CONDENSED PRINTER MODE...............ONLY $149.95 CDN
(ONTARIO RESIDENTS ADD 7% P.S.T)

CALCULATES
*1X OR MULTIPLE PAY RATE*C.P.P*HEALTH*U.I.C*MILEAGE
*GROSSES PAY ANY PERIOD*ACCUMULATED HOURS *EXPENSES

YGS
IS ALL BUSINESS
VISA 1-705-484-5691
6PM-9PM EST ONLY PLEASE

PO BOX 208
BRECHIN, ONTARIO
LOK 1BO

The
ORACLE II
NEW
The Ultimate CoCo Monitor.

The ORACLE II is not a rehashed monitor program adapted to the CoCo, but a state of the art monitor designed to compliment the CoCo and its unique abilities.

Compare some of our features:

- 64K Compatible - the ORACLE II can relocate itself and its monitor screen above disk basic.
- Single Stepper - a single variable speed stepper that allows you to step both rom and ram.
- Disassembler -
- Graphics Support - allows you to step a program while watching any graphic screen, in any graphic mode, and toggle between the monitor screen and back, with one key.
- ASCII/hex search-up to a 10 byte search.
- Full screen display and editing of memory.
- Over 40 commands.

CoCo disk or tape (both versions included)	$35.95
Spectral or FHL Flex version	45.95

(+ $2.00 shipping and handling)

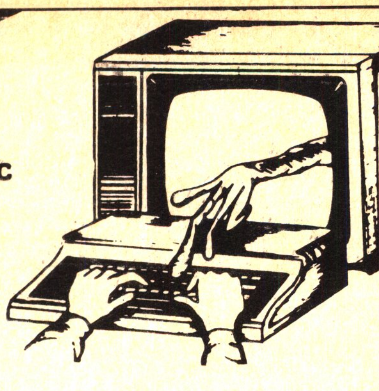
RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

MICRO MAGIC
P.O. BOX 142, SUMNER, WA 98390
(206) 863-8762
(24 Hours)

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA

NEW

E.T.T.
ELECTRONIC
TYPING
TEACHER
by
CHERRYSoft



RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Learning to type the right way can save you hours of tedious work when entering programs into your CoCo, and this is just what ETT was designed to do. Devote a little time every day practicing with ETT and before you know it you will be typing with confidence. Entering those programs will no longer be the chore it used to be.

ETT's video keyboard lets you practice with all the keys labeled, all the keys blank or only the "home" keys labeled. The visual cues guide you while you learn to type without watching your fingers. ETT shows your accuracy, response time, and words per minute. You will quickly see that you are improving with practice.

With the sentences provided by ETT learning to type can be fun. Over 1000 variations chosen because they include every letter in the alphabet. You can also create your own practice sets. This outstanding program was written by a certified teacher and professional programmer and comes with a ten page student manual-study guide. Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Cassette $21.95

ETT NOW AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE 64
CASSETTE $24.95 DISK $29.95

NEW

MASTER
CONTROL II

The best doesn't always cost more and MASTER CONTROL II is a good example. What would you be willing to pay for a program that would cut your typing time by more than 50% and eliminate hours of debugging because you misspelled a command word? For example the command STRING$ (requires nine strokes) with MASTER CONTROL II you only require two strokes, just hit the down arrow key twice and it's done, and no mistakes. That is just one of the 50 pre-programmed commands available to you. If that isn't enough you also have the ability to customize your own key to enter a statement or command correctly, automatically every time. But that's not all, how about automatic line numbering. Just enter the starting number and the increment you want and MASTER CONTROL II will do it for you. You also have direct control of MOTOR, AUDIO and TRACE plus a direct RUN key. Sounds great? Well, thousands of color computer owners have been enjoying these features for years. But now the new MASTER CONTROL II also has the following features:

*New plastic overlay that can be removed when you are not using MASTER CONTROL II.
*New documentation, to help you get the most from the program.
*New repeating keyboard.

Cassette $21.95

Include $2.50 Shipping and Handling in U.S.-$5.00 Foreign

MasterCard VISA CoCo Warehouse
Where Shopping By Mail is "USER FRIENDLY"
500 N. DOBSON - WESTLAND, MI 48185
Phone (313) 722-7957

FREE
CATALOG
•
DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

Scatterbrain And *Better* — Two Good Games For The Price

Are you the type of person who loves to clean up the house, putting things in their proper places? That's the basis for *Scatterbrain*, a 32K ECB graphic text Adventure on tape. I had heard that graphics were starting to be used with tape-based Adventures and I was anxious to see how *Scatterbrain* stacked up. Unfortunately, I could not at first get the program to run properly. Investigating further, I discovered this program uses the famous speed-up *POKE* in Lines 1 and 150. I happen to own a CoCo that will not accept the speed-up and I think its rather rude of a company to sell such software without including the simple option of whether or not to use the speed-up *POKE*. After editing out the pokes, I proceeded to try out the game.

In *Scatterbrain*, you have been hired to put an 85-room mansion in order. There are 60 objects scattered through the house and you have to figure out where each one belongs. Some objects are fairly simple to place such as putting the Color Computer in the computer room. Other objects are a little more tricky. The objects are scattered randomly each time you start the game although the arrangement of rooms remains the same. This allows you to start with a new puzzle each time you run the game. However, since there is no provision for saving a game in progress, you must finish the game in one sitting. This is quite a task and could take hours if you don't already have the rooms mapped out.

The graphics were somewhat of a disappointment for a game that is advertised as a graphics Adventure. There are no 3-D views, no drawings of objects, in fact, there are no Hi-Res graphics at all. The graphics in *Scatterbrain* consist of Lo-Res text screen block graphics. These are used to draw a rectangle on the screen representing the room outline. Exits are indicated by holes left in the appropriate walls. Objects that are in the room are listed within the outline but are not graphics at all.

This is a fun game to play the first time through but is not for advanced Adventure players. Actually, *Scatterbrain* is not a true Adventure but more of a puzzle. You cannot manipulate the environment or objects other than to get or to drop things. There are only four verbs used; Get, Drop, Look, and Inventory. There are no dangers, no hidden passages, no traps, none of the action that is in the typical Adventure. At the same time, you don't have to worry about getting killed.

When you purchase a game from Pal Creations, you also receive a free game. The free game I received is *Better*. This is a gambling game for one to four players. The computer randomly picks a number between 1 and 20. Using imaginary money, the players place bets in various catagories such as "odd or even." The computer tabulates the results and determines when someone has won the game.

Both the *Scatterbrain* and *Better* games are entertaining and fun to play although neither is outstanding nor exceptional.

(Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126, 32K ECB tape, $14.95)

— James Ventling

No More Tape To Disk Incompatibility With *Triple Transfer Utility*

Adding a disk drive to your Color Computer can be very exciting. In fact, a friend of mine claims that he was more excited the day he bought his first disk drive than the day he was married. Talk about your typical hacker. Seriously, adding a disk drive has mixed blessings. With a new drive comes new tasks and responsibilities. For example, if you have lived without one for some time, you probably have many files that you will want to move to disk. In addition, some of your programs may need to be reworked because the engineers at Radio Shack, in their ultimate wisdom, pu the disk operating system buffer space in lower memory, right smack in the middle of everything. Machine language programs, if they use or load into this space, will not work correctly.

Along with the task of making these changes, the addition of a drive means backing up the information placed on the disks. This often is done by saving a spare copy of the disk files on cassette tape. If you value your time and data, this task must be done regularly. Murphy's Law works flawlessly with disk media. The minute that you let down your guard and skip a backup — zap — a non-recoverable disk error occurs.

This discussion wasn't meant to discourage any potential disk users but I want to make a point about the amount of work associated with converting and maintaining disk files. This work does not need to be time consuming because there are software tools available which are designed to aid in these tasks. This is a review about one such tool, a utility called *Triple Transfer Utility*, which can make tape and disk file transfers easier. *T-T-U* is designed to ease the chores of disk maintenance by providing several very useful functions. It moves programs from tape to disk and disk to tape. Nothing new here folks — utilities like this have been around a long time. What is unique and potentially very useful is that during the tape to disk transfer, machine language programs which load in the lower memory used by the disk operating system are fixed to run with the drive plugged in. This means that programs made incompatible by the addition of a disk drive can be fixed to work correctly.

T-T-U works in a straightforward fashion. When run, you are quizzed in menu fashion for the drive number and if you want a tape to disk transfer or vice versa. You then input whether it is a bulk transfer of all the programs on the media or if you want to be cued for each individual file encountered. The process of modifying an incompatible machine language file being transferred to disk is handled automatically. When a machine language program is encountered, its load addresses are displayed on the screen and *T-T-U* recognizes if a conflict exists with the disk work space. If there is a problem with the load address, the disk save is made by adding an offset to the normal addresses and a short routine is appended to the program to relocate it to its proper location when it is executed. The disk drive is also disabled in the process. All this is automatic with no user intervention. You are notified on the screen that the modification was made.

I tested *T-T-U* on several "disk incompatible" cassette programs from my library and *T-T-U* works as described. It helps in many, but not all, cases of incompatibility. The programs that can be fixed are those that load directly in the region of 0600 Hex, the disk work space. This is a majority of the problem programs. Those that are not fixable by *T-T-U* are programs that load in high memory but use lower memory (0600 Hex) as work space. This is an important distinction between disk incompatible programs. It should also be noted that this software is not intended to move copy-protected and auto-loading programs, although it may work with some copy protection schemes.

T-T-U gets excellent marks for documentation. For a "simple" utility, the six pages of detailed instructions leaves nothing to the imagination. More companies should follow this example. Misunderstood software of this type is frustrating and potentially dangerous if you are counting on a backup and it's not there.

T-T-U is a useful utility that can save time in tape to disk and disk to tape transfers. It can help alleviate the most common tape to disk incompatibility — programs that load into disk operating space. This is a valuable feature that makes this program different from other tape/disk transfer utilities. You could say that *T-T-U* is "30 percent more useful" than most transfer programs. If you need the help of this type of utility, *T-T-U* would be an excellent choice.

(Computize Inc., P.O. Box 207, Langhorne, PA 19047, cassette $19.95, disk $24.95)

— Tom Szlucha

• RADIO SHACK™ COLOR COMPUTER
ADVANCED MATH PROGRAMS
for
ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS • STUDENTS

FUNCTION GRAPHING MODULE 16K EXT-$19.95

- HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHS
- GRAPH ANY FUNCTION — 4 AT ONCE
- PARAMETERS EASY TO CHANGE
- AUTO-SCALING OPTIMIZES GRAPH SIZE
- COMPUTE FUNCTION VALUES & ZEROS
- INTERSECTION OF FUNCTIONS
- COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

CALCULUS MATH MODULE 32K EXT-$37.95

- INCLUDES THE GRAPHING MODULE ABOVE
- LOAD UP 9 FUNCTIONS AT ONCE
- FIND AND COMPUTE MAXIMA & MINIMA
- NUMERIC INTEGRATION & DIFFERENTIATION
- COMPOSITE AREAS
- HANDLES PIECEWISE CONTINUOUS FUNCTIONS
- HARD COPIES OF DATA AND/OR GRAPH
- COMPLETE MANUAL — ON TAPE OR DISK

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CALCSOFT
P.O. BOX 401
ST. ANN, MO 63074

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
Add $2.00 for shipping

Plan to Attend the 3rd ANNUAL OS-9 USERS SEMINAR

August 17, 18, 19, 20
Pre-Registration Only!

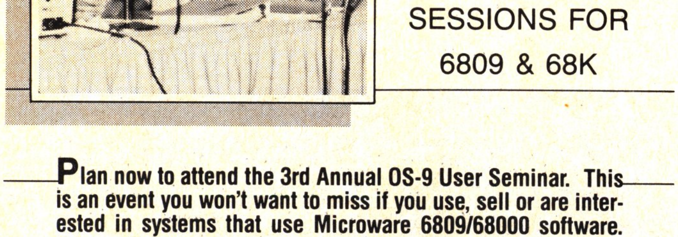
- MORE INFORMATION
- MORE EXHIBITS
- MORE SPEAKERS
- HARDWARE
- SOFTWARE

- TECHNICAL SESSIONS FOR 6809 & 68K

Plan now to attend the 3rd Annual OS-9 User Seminar. This is an event you won't want to miss if you use, sell or are interested in systems that use Microware 6809/68000 software. Informative round-table discussions on almost every aspect of the design and use of Microware software will be held. A bigger and better exhibit area will have display booths from many of the leading suppliers of OS-9 compatible hardware and software. Don't miss this chance to increase your knowledge and skill in the latest microcomputer software technology — Register today!!!

Fee: $125
Location: Marriott Hotel
Des Moines, Iowa

Don't Miss It: Pre-Register Now!
Call: 515/279-8844 or Write:


Boy, everyone is having a great time . . .
You bet, Jeanne.

microware®
MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865 • Des Moines IA 50304

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

Speed Math — An Educational Math Drill

Speed Math is an educational "game," furnished on cassette which requires 16K Extended Color BASIC. This "game" is a mathematics drill designed for children of grades two through 12 in which a student/player attempts to answer a number of arithmetic problems in a limited time. The number of problems, and the type (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, or mixed) are selected by the player via menus. Time remaining in the game can be shown on either of two timers — a bar graph and a digital display —or "ticked off" on an audible timer. Or all three timers can be selected from a menu at the beginning of the game. At the conclusion of the drill, the player is rated on a six-step scale, ranging from "beginner" to "super whiz."

The instruction sheet is generally well-written. It describes the "game" and explains the choices the student/player must make from the program menus. The instructions were deficient only in that they did not tell how to load the program (use *CLOAD*, not *CLOADM*).

My two older children (in third and sixth grades) and I enjoyed this "game." The instructions, though generally well-written, were not really necessary because the program itself uses menus and one-line prompts to guide the player.

In summary, *Speed Math* is a good educational program, using simple but effective graphics (the timers) and a highly interactive format to encourage student/player participation.

(West Bay Company, Route 1, Box 666, White Stone, VA 22578, $8 tape)

— Jerry Oefelein

About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail and, for subscribers in the United States, the date of mailing is printed on the label. If you do not receive your copy by the 25th of any month, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

MSI-Disk Util — For Better Disk Organization

Micro Services Inc. has designed an interesting program for the CoCo disk systems. *MSI—Disk Util* requires a 32K disk system and accommodates one to four disk drives. With it you can print out a directory of the diskette one at a time or combine them all into an alphabetical listing of each program or data file, store and restore the directory, and even assign a user-selected serial number to each disk.

The display screen is pleasing to the eye, as it is a 42 x 32-character screen display done in Hi-Res graphics. The multiple print command provides very nice printouts, complete with headers, diskette serial number, file type (BASIC program, data file, or machine language program), file format (binary or ASCII) and date last backed up. If the Print Single Diskette Directory command is used, the program provides you with the filename, format, grans allocated, bytes available (in the given number of granules), the number of bytes actually used, the number of bytes left unused, the percentage used of the allocated granules, and the start and end track/sector of the program.

Now for the improvements I feel that Micro Services should implement. First of all, when the program backs up a directory, it copies it to track 0. If track 0 is in use, the documentation tells you to use the display directory command to find out which file resides in that space and copy that file to another disk. It seems that the program could be made to do that for the user since that is a lot of trouble for the user to go to. Also, there seems to be a problem with the memory usage. Apparently some commands allocate variable space and do not "de-allocate" it when the command is finished. At any rate, there sometimes occurs an ?OM Error.

Also, the user cannot change the drive in use without restarting the program. That is to say, when the program starts, the user is asked for the drive number. After this number is entered, the only way to change the drive to be used is to end and restart the program, which requires reloading it. Another small change that could be made is to give a file count for the combined print command. When compiling the list for the combined print, the user has no way of telling the number of files already in the list and thus it is easy to add too many programs. This causes a loss of the entire list which the user will have to reload.

In general, if you are willing to work your way through these shortcomings, *MSI-Disk Util* can be very helpful in keeping track of all of your programs on all of your disks. Hopefully, Micro Services will offer a revision of their program. I feel that if they do, they will have a quality program well worth the $19.95 price tag.

By the way, all of the software pirates should beware; the program is very skillfully protected with a "personal identification plug" to be plugged into the left joystick port. The documentation states that *MSI-Disk Util* will not run without this plug. This will guard against unauthorized access to your files.

(Delker Electronics, P.O. Box 897, Smyrna, TN 37167, disk $19.95)

— Jim Sewell

YORK 10™ CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE
DATA TRAC
BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.
Premium 5 screw shell with leader.

Internationally acclaimed.
Thousands of repeat users.

Error Free • Money back guarantee.

✱ 500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each
(w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping $17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping $10./500
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
WHITE: $3.00/100 $20.00/1000
COLORED LABELS • Pastels - Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
$4.00/100 $30.00/1000
NEW

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and index card
$2.95

FREE
1 CADDY WITH EVERY
4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED
(does not apply to 500 quantity offer)

VISA Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders MasterCard

ORDER NOW ... MAIL TO ... YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave. #R1
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
White Labels	☐ 3.00/100	☐ 20.00/1000	
Colored Labels Color ________	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QUANTITY	
Storage Caddy	2.95		
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity — using prices above)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional $1 per caddy; per doz. cassettes or boxes.			
		TOTAL	

#R1
Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐.

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail; Canada & Mexico—Airmail; All others— Sea Mail.

Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE

CHECK OR M.O. ENCLOSED ☐ Charge to Credit Card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. ______________________ Exp. ______
Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State/Zip ______________
Signature ______________ Phone ______________
Computer make & model ______________ Disk? (y/n) ___

SUPER DISK UTILITY

THE COMPLETE DISK UTILITY.

- A COMPLETE DISK ZAP.
- MODIFY ANY SECTOR.
- FORMAT ANY TRACK.
- VERIFY DISK FOR ERRORS.
- BACKUP DISK IN 1 PASS.
- COPY BY FILE BACKUP.
- COMPLETE MASTER DIRECTORY HOLDS SEVERAL THOUSAND FILES.
- FUNCTION TO NAME THE DISK.
- EVERYTHING A DISK UTILITY CAN BE !!!!
- MULTIPLE DRIVE COMPATIBLE.

FOR ANY COCO/TDP WITH 32K MINIMUM AND A DISK DRIVE. **ONLY $39.95**

DSL'S GREATEST HITS

- GODFATHER THEME
- ML RABBIT
- BUG CHASE
- AUTO LINE
- CLOSE TO YOU
- ESCAPE
- TUBECUBE
- SPELLER
- HARDCOPY
- MIMIC
- SO-I-SEZ
- GEO STUDIES (5 STUDIES)
- WORD CC 7
- PACKMAZE
- POKING AROUND
- COCO SAFARI

ALL 20 PROGRAMS
$19.95 TAPE $29.95 DISK

GAMES

CANDY CO.	34.95 (C/D)
TRAPFALL	27.95 (C)
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	28.95 (C)
GRABBER	27.95(C)
WORLDS OF FLIGHT	29.95(C)
DEVIL ASSAULT	27.95 (C)
BUZZARD BAIT	27.95 (C)
THE KING	26.95 (C)
DOODLEBUG	24.95 (C)
DEATH PLANET ADVENTURE	19.95 (C)
ROBOTTACK	24.94 (C)
THE FROG	30.95 (D) 27.95 (C)
COLORPEDE	29.95 (C)
BIRD ATTACK	21.95 (C)
STELLAR SEARCH	24.95 (C)
STELLAR SEARCH	27.95 (D)
AIRLINE	24.95 (C)
STORM	24.95 (C)
INATAK	24.95
CASHMAN	27.95 (C)
OUTHOUSE	27.95 (C)
AREX	34.95 (C)
ZAXXON	39.95 (C)
MOON SHUTTLE	29.95 (C/D)
CHOPPER STRIKE	27.95 (C)
DEMON SEED	27.95 (C)
ELEC●TRON	24.95 (C)
WORLD OF FLIGHT	32.95 (D) 29.95 (C)
BLOC HEAD	26.95 (C)
HYPER ZONE	26.95 (C)
JUNIORS REVENGE	28.95 (C)
BUMPERS	24.95 (C)

HARDWARE

ANSWER MODEM MARK VII	159.00
SATURN LOWER CASE	59.95
VIDEO PLUS	24.95
MODEM I	88.00
CASSETTE RECORDER	49.95
GEMNI 10X	299.00
DELUXE JOYSTICKS	39.95
DISK DRIVE 0	349.00
DISK DRIVE 1,2, OR 3	249.00
USI COLOR MONITOR	275.00
GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR	99.00
VIDEO CLEAR	14.95

UTILITIES

PRINTER SPOOLER 64K	9.95
COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR	19.95 (C)
SUPER SCREEN	29.95 (C)
GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT	
EPSON	9.95 (C)
OKIDATA	9.95 (C)
GEMINI	9.95 (C)
PROWRITER	9.95 (C)
LP VII/RS	7.95(C)
EDTASM#	49.95(R)
TAPE DIRECTORY	14.95 (C)
TAPE TO DISK	17.95 (C)
DISK TO TAPE	19.95 (C)

APPLICATION

SPECTRUM VOICE PAK	69.95
TALKING TERM	39.95
SCORE-EZ (REQUIRES VOICE PAK)	24.95 (C)
TALKING FOREIGN LANGUAGE	24.95 (C)
ELITE-FILE	74..50
VIP WRITER	59.95
VIP DATABASE	59.95
VIP SPELLER	39.95
VIP TERMINAL	49.95
VIP DISK ZAP	39.95
SPELL N FIX	59.29
DISK MAILER	24.95
TELEWRITER	TAPE 49.95
TELEWRITER	DISK 59.95
ELITE-WORD	59.95
ELITE CALC	59.95
ELITE-CALC	59.95
VIP CALC	59.95
ULTRA-CONTESTOR	39.95 (C)
COLOR FINANCE	59.95 (D)

HI - RES ADVENTURES

SHENANIGANS	24.94
CALIXTO ISLAND	24.95
BLACK SANCTUM	24.95
TOUCHSTONE	27.95
TIME BANDIT	27.95
KING TUT	29.95
SEA QUEST	24.95

ACCESSORIES

EPSON RIBBONS	7.49
GEMINI RIBBONS	2.95
DISK MAILERS	.95
10 PACK	8.95
LP VII, DMP100 RIBBONS	4.95
DISKS	
SENTENIAL SS/SD	19.95
SENTENIAL SS/DD	22.95
VERBATIM	34.95
GRAND SLAM 64K KIT	75.00
16-32K RAM SLAM	49.95
2 WAY RS232 SWITCHER	29.95
3 WAY RS232 SWITCHER	39.95
COCO REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD	39.00
CASSETTE CABLE	5.95
64K RAM EMBLEM	2.95
BOTEK INTERFACE	59.95
FOR EPSON	69.95
HJL-57 KEYBOARD	79.95
MARK DATA KEYBOARD	69.95

$9.95 RACK

- BUSTOUT (R)
- PROJECT NEBULA (R)
- PERSONAL FINANCE (R)
- POLARIS (R)
- SPACE ASSAULT (R)
- SHOOTING GALLERY (R)
- MICROBES (R)
- DEATH TRAP (C)
- COLOR CATAPILLER (C)
- TYPING TEACHER (C)
- COLOR GRAPHICS (C)
- LOGICAL DISK COPY
- DATA BASE (TAPE OR DISK)

HALF-OFF RACK

ASTRO BLAST	12.50
DOODLE BUG	12.50 (C)
SPACE RAIDERS	12.50
STARBLASTER	19.95
HAPPY HURDLER	6.50
STORM	12.50

LIMITED QUANTIES

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

MasterCard
313-582-8930 313-582-3406 (Data)
VISA
P.O. BOX 1176 DEARBORN, MI 48121

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order. Please include $2.00 for S. & H.

Adventure Generator — An Adventure In Creativity

By Ken Boyle

Hear Ye! Hear Ye! Step right up! Do I hear you say you're tired of being pushed around in someone else's Adventure? Are you constantly being frustrated by vain attempts to solve puzzles created by the devious minds of certain other programmers? Do you want revenge? Do you want to be in control of yourself for a change? Then read on, Jarb Software and author Bill Cook may have just the thing you're looking for.

All kidding aside, if you have ever wished you could write your own Adventure but didn't know where to start, Jarb Software has just released a new program for our favorite computer that will actually write a BASIC text Adventure program for you. *Adventure Generator* is written in Extended BASIC and requires 32K. However, before you get too excited, let me discuss a few prerequisites.

First of all, *Adventure Generator* can only write a BASIC program (no small feat) from your input. This means all the creativity necessary to develop the Adventure story-line and puzzle logic must come from you. This is in no way a limitation, but you must realize this piece of software is not going to automatically create Adventures for you to play. In fact, just the opposite is true; *Adventure Generator* will allow you to program Adventures for other people to play.

The second prerequisite is a knowledge of BASIC programming. Although 70 to 90 percent of the actual code is generated in response to simple questions, the remaining 10 to 30 percent requires you have at least an average programming ability. What does average mean? Well, you should be able to understand the coding of *IF . . . THEN* statements including the use of the conditionals *AND* and *OR*. Also, you must know simple syntax rules such as when a colon is required to separate BASIC statements and when it is not. And finally, you should have an understanding of the structure and use of arrays, both single and multi-dimensioned.

Obviously, the more complete your programming knowledge is, the better your chances are of generating a successful Adventure. And while it is true that even someone with minimal skill could generate an Adventure using this program, should that person make a subtle mistake in answering the questions, it might be impossible for them to find the actual bug in the generated code.

Adventure Generator is available on cassette or disk with a sample Adventure and 31 pages of documentation. The Extended BASIC program is preceded by a machine language auto-start program and, hence, requires a *CLOADM* for cassette loading.

Perhaps the thing that impressed me most is the professionalism which has gone into the development of this software package. This is evident in the extremely thorough documentation and the genuine user-friendliness of the program itself.

The documentation contains instructions on the use of *Adventure Generator*, as well as two helpful appendices. Appendix A contains detailed step-by-step instructions on the creation of the sample Adventure provided, including a map of the Adventure and a discussion of how to go about creating a similar map of your own Adventures. The second appendix carries the detailing of the sample Adventure one step further by providing a commented source listing. This appendix will give you much of the knowledge necessary to make your own personalized enhancements to any Adventures you may generate, as well as provide you with an invaluable debugging tool. As many of you may have already experienced, documentation can usually make or break a good program. Other companies would do well to follow the example set forth by Jarb Software and author Bill Cook in this package.

Now let me discuss the program itself. Many reviewers have been accused of presenting too rosy a picture of software reviewed and I try to keep this in mind at all times. This program, like most others, has a few limitations which I will discuss later, however I must congratulate Bill Cook on writing a very professional user-friendly program. The screen displays for data entry are very well done and most entries provide a mask indicating just how many characters are permitted. Being a professional programmer, I can appreciate the extra effort necessary to turn a good program into something even better.

The program is divided into five sections; 1) room descriptions, 2) verb input, 3) object descriptions, 4) object placement and 5) conditional input. The first section allows you to enter up to 100 room descriptions and the entrance/exit relationships between rooms. Section 2 allows entering of a maximum of 30 action verbs. Several of the verbs have been preprogrammed for all Adventures such as INVENTORY, SCORE, QUIT, HELP and LOOK. In section 3 you can enter descriptions for up to 60 objects. Each description must include a single keyword to be used with the verbs by the Adventure player. Also, after each of the first three sections is complete, you may request a printout of your entries, (provided, of course, you have a printer on your system.)

Since there really isn't enough room in a 32K machine for *Adventure Generator* and the generated Adventure, the program writes to either your cassette recorder or disk drive continually during the entire generation process. This approach seems better suited to disk users than to us, less fortunate, cassette users. For the record, I used a Radio Shack CTR-80A recorder and a good quality tape and had no problems whatsoever. However, if you have been having any I/O problems while doing normal *CLOADs*, etc., with your current recorder, you could be in for some headaches. To spend two or more hours entering an Adventure, only to have some form of I/O problem when you're finished, is not my idea of how to spend an enjoyable evening. Unfortunately, at that point there is no way to recover any of your work and you will have to repeat the entire process. At least with normal programming you can do a *SKIPF* to verify your save. This is part of what I consider to be the one serious limitation of this well done program when used on a cassette based system. Another part of the problem is that you must complete the entire data entry process at one sitting. There is no way to spread the generation over several sessions. If you begin with a very well planned Adventure (this is a necessity) you could complete a rather short program in under an hour, however for longer Adventures several hours could easily be the norm. Of course, as you gain experience using the program your actual data entry time may decrease. Nevertheless, I prefer to create my programs in modules, testing each section before continuing on to the next. *Adventure Generator* forces me to take a different approach and old habits die hard. Also, after generating the Adventure, should you decide you need another verb, object or some other change, you will have to manually code it into the program. There is no way to use this program to update a previously generated Adventure. Let me stress, however, that these are not necessarily problems or faults with the program, only limitations which should be considered in your purchasing decision.

To continue on with the actual generating procedure, once you complete entering rooms, verbs and objects, you must tie them all together. Section 4 (object placement) allows you to specify in which room each object will be placed at the beginning of your Adventure. Now we come to the final section, conditional input. Inputting data to this section requires probably 80 percent of the total time involved in using this program. This section will prompt you with each verb and allow you to enter any associated objects. You may then select from several conditions for the verb/object combination to be successful. Conditions such as the object must be in the current room or in your inventory, a conditional flag must be set or even a random factor are some of the possible choices. After the conditions are selected, a menu of results is displayed. You may then choose such results as "object disappears," "place object in room," "set or turn off conditional flag," "print a response," etc. Just about every imaginable option is included. Also the BASIC code being generated is displayed on the screen, allowing you to manually edit the line if required. You are allowed up to nine conditional flags (switches). These may be used for special situations to trigger responses to a combination of actions.

Now, you might wonder just what the final result is after all this data entry. Well, the actual program generated is very well done and the code is fairly easy to follow. The content of the Adventure is, of course, exactly what you entered, no better no worse. It seems to me the Adventure screen displays lack some of the sophistication apparent in the generator program itself. There are no fancy split screens. The information simply scrolls off the screen in the normal manner. Unfortunately, you are not given obvious directions for each room, nor are you allowed to save a game in progress. Of course, you can add these things yourself but it would have been nice if they had been included.

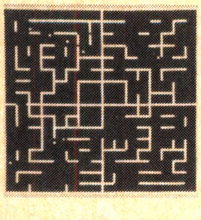
All in all, Mr. Cook and Jarb Software have done an admirable job of creating an *Adventure Generator* and I can honestly recommend it to anyone interested. Of course, the program may not be perfect for everyone and I hope my comments give you the additional information you need in deciding to purchase this program or not.

As a final note, I would like to add that *Adventure Generator* could be very successful when used as an educational tool. The amount of creativity and logical approach necessary for developing an Adventure would undoubtedly benefit students in all areas of interest. But primarily, for a student interested in programming, developing an Adventure and writing a computer program have a great many similarities. Also, once the program is generated, the student could then experiment with changing codes to enhance the program and gain programming experience at the same time. I'm sure an experienced teacher could envision even more possibilities! Now if someone would only create a review generator.

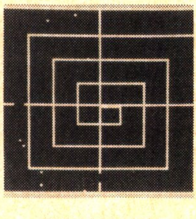
(Jarb Software, 1636 D Avenue, Suite C, National City, CA 92050, cassette $34.95, disk/Amdisk $39.95)

AT WITS END
(C) 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

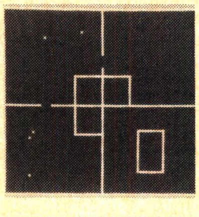
You may lose your sanity while playing this new game from Derringer Software! As the resident caretaker at the local "Home for burned-out programmers", your job is to keep the public safe by keeping the patients within the confines of the central compound. But, every now and then the somewhat erratic patients start running about and you find yourself having to open and close doors to get them to safety. Of course as one gets in, another may jump out! Three separate display screens with nine levels of play for each. Play against the clock for the best time. Score kept for each game and level.



CRAZY MAZE



SPIRALMANIA



BEGINNER'S BOX

The CRAZY MAZE is completely different each time you play, SPIRALMANIA will be a true test of mental strength.
The BEGINNER'S BOX is for those short on patience!

$24.95

Requires joysticks and can be played on 16K Extended tape or disk systems! Please indicate tape or disk when you order. Send check or money order to: Derringer Software, Inc. P. O. Box 5300, Florence, S.C. 29502-2300. Visa or Master Card customers can call (803) 665-5676 9:00am to 5:00pm Mon-Fri. Please include $2.00 for shipping and handling — No COD's.
★ See the ad for Double Buster also ★

Aurora Computing
49 Brookland Ave., Aurora, Ontario Canada L4G 2H6

FAMILY GAMES
The popular **STOCKBROKER** and **CRIBBAGE 32K** .... $14.95 each.
ADVENTURE GAMES: Sea Quest and Shenanigans from MARK DATA .... only $24.95(C); $27.95(D) each
From BRANTEX, **PIRATE TREASURE 16K** $13.95
SCAVENGER HUNT 16K $18.95

EDUCATIONAL GAMES
COLORMIND, CONCEN - improve your memory and logical thinking - **16K** .... $10.95 each
• • •
Also from **BRANTEX**
EDU-COMBO (Math Derby, Peek 'N' Spell Metric Converter) **16K** .... only $29.95
BUSINESS: **HOUSEHOLD EXPENSE MANAGER 16K** $19.95
LOAN ANALYSIS 16K $20.95
• • •
NEW from **MARK DATA**
The amazing **TIME FIGHTER 16K** .... $24.95(C)
32K .... $27.95(D)
Also the ever popular **GLAXXONS 16K** .... $24.95(C)
32K .... $27.95(D)
• • •
UTILITIES: **ROMDISK:** Run your rom pack games from a disk! **64K** $15.95
MR. COPY - make up to 99 copies of one program at once! **16K** $15.95

Gold Plug 80 Makes Solid Connections

One problem that TRS-80 users have often noticed (not only on the CoCo, but with the Model I, III and 4 as well) is that the connections to disk drives and other peripherals are often poor. Radio Shack's computer products (except for disk drives) have had the card edges tinned with solder, while the connectors that fit on the edges are often gold-plated. The chemical reaction between gold on one side and tin on the other often causes oxidation on the solder side. Some people have had a jeweler electroplate gold or silver on the card edges of a board, while others have used silver solder to coat the pins; one neat trick that one of my friends did was to put a large glob of solder on each pin, so that the connector pins were under tension and made a better connection.

E.A.P. Company's solution to the connector problem is to replace the card edge with a gold-plated connector designed to mate with standard edge connectors. The Gold Plugs, which are available in several sizes for different applications, are soldered onto the existing card edge. This gives you a true gold-to-gold connection (or, at the very least, a good connection between different metals). They have several different connector kits, with the appropriate connectors for various computers; the kit I tested is the one for the CoCo's disk controller pack. This has one 40-pin connector (computer side) and one 34-pin (drive side). This particular kit also has extension tabs for the grounding pins on the sides of the 40-pin card edge; the grounding pins provide a better ground connection from the controller and drives to the computer, and help keep RF interference down. (Incidentally, every other wire in the CoCo's drive cable is grounded at both ends; this reduces noise and makes disk operation more reliable.)

After I soldered the pins on the top of the controller, I pulled it out, took the board out of the case and soldered the other side. The drive end is easier because it doesn't have to be at a particular angle; mine ended up tilted about five degrees, which doesn't help the appearance but doesn't affect the system's operation.

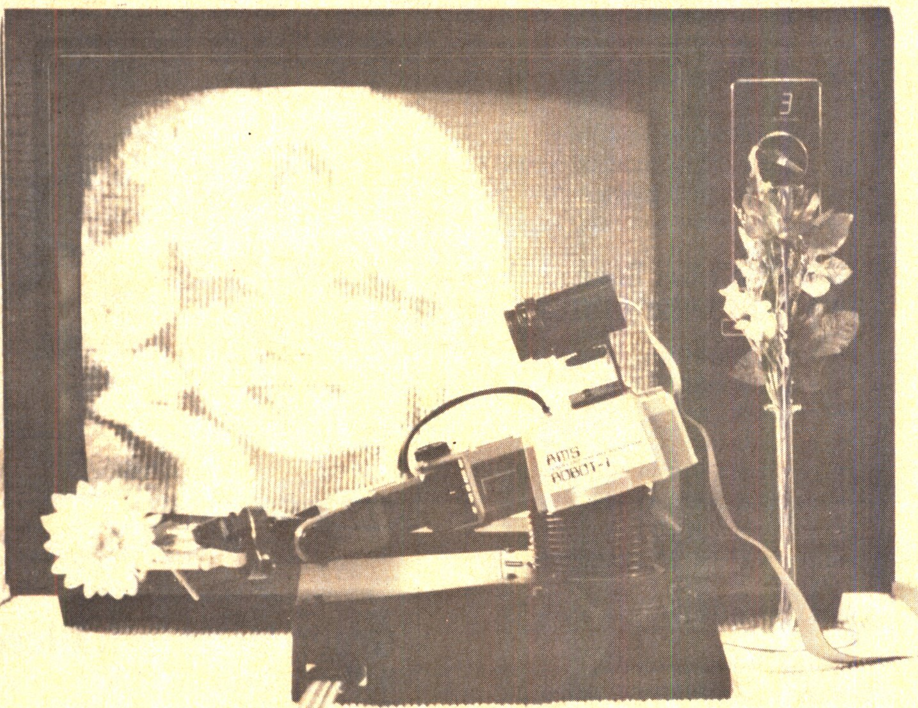
The ground extender tabs were more difficult; four tabs are provided, and they go on both sides of each of the two ground pins in such a way that they just fit into the ground clips on the computer when the controller is plugged in. If the tabs are too far out, the controller won't go in all the way. The instructions are complete and easily understood.

As for the improvement that the Gold Plugs achieve, I installed the kit on a controller that was working normally and I can only say that the controller works fine with the Gold Plugs, with no intermittents (loose connections) or other problems. One of the disk controllers at THE RAINBOW office has been rather flaky, though, and since the trouble was cured (for the moment) by a good cleaning, the Gold Plugs may well help on it. If you are having this kind of trouble, the Gold Plug 80 kit is definitely a good solution.

(E.A.P. Co., P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248, $16.95 plus $1.45 S/H)

— Ed Ellers

Computer Servo Controlled Robot Arm



Call or Write for Free Catalog

Analog Micro Systems

5660 Valmont Road • Boulder, Colorado 80301 • Tel: (303) 444-6809

Robot-1

Keyboard or Joystick Control

Remembers Everything It Did
& does it again

Typical System Includes:

- Robot-1 & Cables
- 6 Channel Servo Controller
- Power Supply
- All Software with source code

Modular Robotic Accessories:

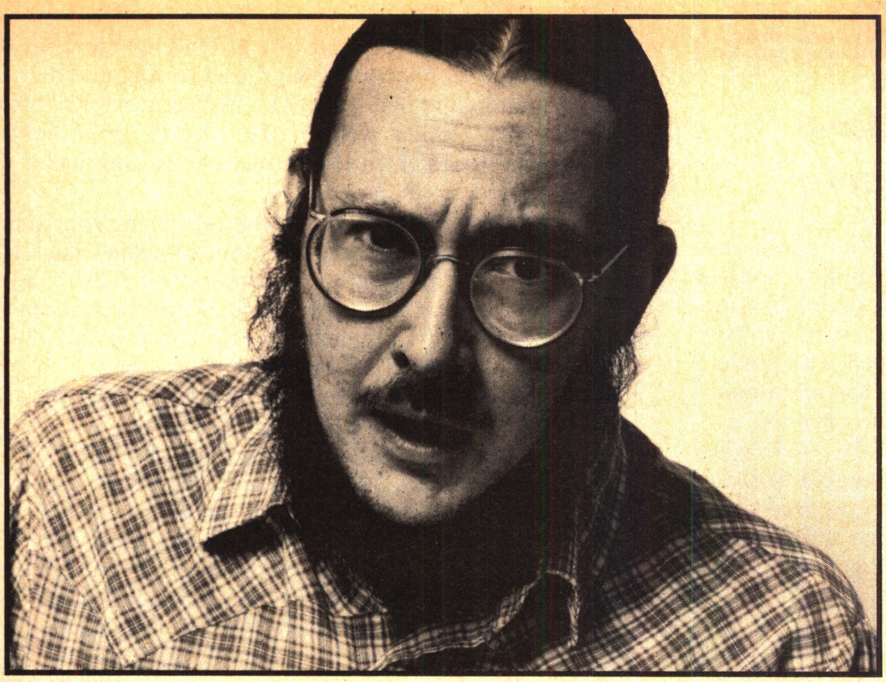
- Mobile Cart for Traveling Robot
- Radio Links between all Functions
- Robot-mounted MicronEye
- Ultrasonic Range Finder

Robot-1 Series

starting at $289.00
for the Color Computer
and 6809 SS50 Computers

Additional Systems Available

Robot-1R for Radio Control Systems



DON'T GET BURNED

THE COLOR BURNER FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Lately I've been hearing that you want to program erasable read-only memories (EPROMs). It seems you want to create your own program cartridges, or make changes to your Basic ROMs, or turn your CoCo into some different animal.

The problem is, most EPROM programmers cost over $100, and $100 is big dues to pay. You want to burn EPROMs, not get burned in price — or quality.

So, I've put together the Color Burner, an EPROM programmer that will burn all the "27" family — 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128. Yes, it will also burn 68764 replacements for your Basic ROMs and, no, it won't break your budget.

Although my Color Burner doesn't cost a whole lot, you won't get burned over quality. I don't cut corners in hardware. I use the best fiberglass boards, with gold edges, protective solder masking and silk-screened legends. Before I send you a Color Burner, I test it by actually programming an EPROM.

So how can it be good if it's so inexpensive? First of all, you can only get a Color Burner from Green Mountain Micro. No dealers are adding to its price. Second, it isn't fancy. No high-tech power supplies are in sight. You've got to add three homely, low-tech 9-volt batteries to get it going. Finally, it won't set new standards of complexity. It's simple, hardworking and reliable.

You can get your Color Burner complete or *a la carte*: try an assembled and tested unit, a kit, or just a bare board. Order it with or without programming software. Both kits and assembled units come with over 40 pages of documentation, complete program listings, and schematics. Nothing is hidden.

You'll burn those EPROMs, you won't get burned, and my technical support staff will keep you from getting burned up if you have a question or need help.

You Won't Get Burned with The Color Burner

- Assembled/tested with software, $69.95.
- Assembled/tested only, $64.95.
- Complete kit with software, $56.95.
- Complete kit only, $49.95.
- Board/documentation with software, $30
- Board/documentation, $23
- Bare board only, $20
- ColorPack 8/16K ROM/RAM cartridge kit, $19.95.
- 2716 and 2732 EPROMs available.

Specifications:

Programs 24/28-pin EPROMs, providing 21/25-volt programming pulses under software control. Includes unwired personality module. Requires three 9-volt batteries (not included). Tape software supports 2716 through 27128 and 68764/66 EPROM families, and requires 32/64K Extended Color Basic.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Lowerkit II*, $79.95 /$49.95 kit	
64K Color memory upgrade kit, $49.95	
MC-10 added 4K upgrade kit, $19.95	
CoCoPort interface, $49.95 /$39.95 kit	
RAM/ROM pack, $29.95 /$19.95 kit	
Scroll-A-Roll software video text display, $24.95	
TV Buff II *, improved to handle virtually all monitors, $14.95	
Color Quaver, Software Music Synthesizer, $19.95	

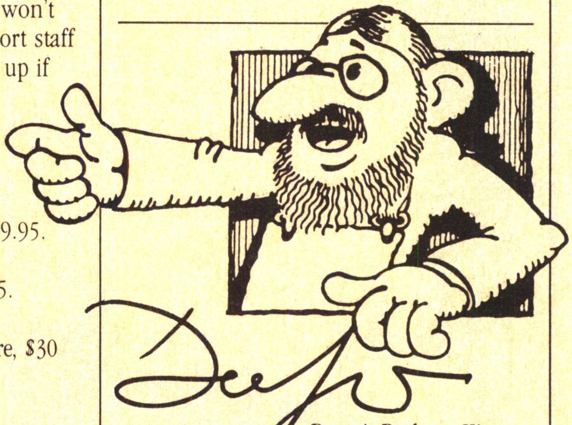
(Add $2.50 shipping and handling)
**Specify Color Computer or CoCo II*

The Micro Language Lab Presents

"Learning the 6809"

- Authored by TRS-80® Color Computer columnist Dennis Bathory Kitsz
- 24 half-hour lessons on twelve cassettes
- 236 pages of text and complete dox for all the smart chips, including 6809E, 6821, 6847, and 6883
- 35 sample programs ready to load, list, and run
- 1,500 programmed question and answer system
- Learn not only how to put a dot on a screen, but also where and why.

$99.00 (plus $3.50 shipping and handling).
Dealer and club inquiries invited.
Not sure? Request our sample page and table of contents.



Dennis Bathory Kitsz

Green Mountain Micro
Bathory Road, Box R
Roxbury, Vermont 05669
802-485-6112

Hours: 9am-5pm, Monday-Friday
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Software Review

Colorama BBS: A First-Class Bulletin Board Package

By Ed Ellers

The telecommunications explosion these days seems to be feeding upon itself. First, personal computer owners got modems so they could log in to a mainframe at school or work. Then services like CompuServe and The Source were introduced, and the first bulletin boards popped up. This gave more people a reason to have a modem; when modem use grew, more bulletin boards came up as well as new services like Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Delphi. Still more people discovered them, and more popped up: I read a message on CompuServe recently about a directory of over one thousand BBS systems nationwide. In my area (Louisville, Ky.), we have seven boards available, with more to come. It's not surprising that quite a few people are now interested in starting a BBS of their own. Some want to do it for their computer club, while others are putting in systems geared to special interests (like pilots and astronomers), and many just want to add another general-interest board to those in their area. The first BBS SYStem OPerators, "SYSOPs," were seasoned hackers who wrote their own software to do it, but most systems now are running on commercial packages. The *Colorama BBS* is one such package for the CoCo, with features that make it especially geared towards CoCo users.

The *Colorama BBS* requires a 64K CoCo with one drive, and an auto-answer modem (unless you want to sit by the phone and answer it manually). *Colorama BBS* can use up to four drives and, if you have double-sided drives, Ceratec will supply a patch to use them. The Colorama Headquarters board is being run on three double-sided drives and has over a megabyte of disk space. As for the modem, most auto-answer units will work; one that doesn't cost a lot is the Novation J-CAT, reviewed in the June 1984 RAINBOW. The manual says that the Hayes Smartmodem will work only with some special tricks; I did not try it.

One thing about running a BBS is that it involves some work on your part in maintaining files, setting up access levels and customizing the program to suit the kind of system you intend to run. *Colorama BBS* does run as is when *you* get it, but you do need to write up a couple of welcome messages and an update message, and other files may have to be created for the news section and such. This can be done using any word processor that handles ASCII disk files. If you aren't planning to use certain sections of the BBS (such as product ordering), you can delete them from the program. This is not something for someone who doesn't know much about computers.

The manual is intended for an experienced CoCo user; if it were telling you how to hook up a video recorder, it would probably say "Connect your antenna to the VCR and then connect the VCR to your TV set" and expect you to know which input and output is which, what the difference is between VHF and UHF, and what 300-ohm twinlead and 75-ohm coaxial cable are. The manual is fairly complete; Ceratec put out a new version while I was testing the program, and they sent it to me on request.

Ceratec's update policy is very good; if an entirely new version is issued, they will give it to you free within 60 days of your purchase if you send them a diskette. If minor changes are made, they will be listed on the headquarters BBS and can be downloaded free. (To become eligible, just call the BBS and leave a message to the SYSOP with the serial number of your copy.) In fact, the manual tells you to make a backup of the master disk and send the master back to Ceratec so that you can get the latest version as soon as possible in case an update was issued after your copy arrived at the dealer.

When you call in to the system, you get a dead carrier at first, since *Colorama BBS* has no way to detect your carrier. Hitting any key lets the BBS know that someone is on line, and it asks for your account number or the word "NEW" to start. If you answer "NEW," it asks for your name and address, and then asks if you have a *VIDTEX*-compatible terminal program. As a new user, the first thing you see is a sign-on message created by the SYSOP welcoming you to the board. Once you have logged on, you can explore the system at will; no further "validation" is required, as it is on some other boards. (If you intend to run a "closed" system, the manual tells how to modify the program to use passwords instead of account numbers.) There are also special private sections that the SYSOP can set up (say for club members), and the SYSOP has a number of special functions available to him as well. Both a public bulletin board and user-to-user electronic mail are available.

The *Colorama BBS* has, in addition to regular message functions, a product boutique and ordering section (for those who want to run a mail-order business), a game-playing section where you can let callers play BASIC game programs on your computer, a news section for whatever interesting items you can think of, and a download section for public-domain programs. (*Colorama BBS* doesn't support the more common binary transfer protocols, so machine-language programs can only be downloaded using *Disk Colorcom/E Version 2*; other terminal programs will be limited to ASCII files.)

Colorama BBS also features color graphics, using the semigraphics 4 protocol (ESC G 4 to turn on, ESC G N to turn off) devised by CompuServe and supported by Radio Shack's *Videotex* and *Micro Color Compac*, CompuServe's *VIDTEX*, Eigen Systems' *Colorcom/E* and other terminal programs for the CoCo, MC-10 and other computers. There is a special section devoted to graphic pictures on the board as well. (If you would like to see a *Colorama BBS* system in action, the headquarters number is 512-285-5028.) Finally, users can find out who the other users are, and if someone has trouble figuring out the commands two different help files are available.

One problem that *Colorama BBS* has is its incompatibility with certain terminal programs. While testing the system, I had several friends call in; Seth Strattan, a Model I user who was running a homebrew terminal program, got a number of errors. When RAINBOW Technical Editor Dan Downard called in using Softlaw's *VIP Terminal*, he got the same results, as I did when I called the headquarters board using *VIP*. Peter Banz, author of the *Colorama BBS* program, tells me that other SYSOPs and users also have had this problem; he says that it's being worked on.

Colorama BBS is one nice piece of work, with a good number of features and reliable operation. I don't have any qualms about recommending it to anyone who wants a good BBS for the CoCo.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $99.95 plus $3 S/H; produced by Ceratec, Inc.)

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD*

Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

Great New Price!
Just $64.95

More Super Pro keyboards have been sold than any other brand for good reason. . .It is the best looking, best feeling keyboard available anywhere! The best buy for your money. Read what the reviewers have said:

Color Computer News, June '83

Mark Data Products is well known to us "longtimers"... Every bit as finished as if Tandy had done it...The Mark Data Super-Pro is your best buy...The one that is in my CoCo to stay...

Color Computer Magazine, June '83

The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple. . .Has a professional feel, reacts well to the touch. . . has held up to some purposeful pounding. . .

Hot CoCo, August '83

Like putting leather upholstery in your Volkswagen. . .Very impressed with the appearance and performance. . .Could easily pass as original equipment. . .Installation is very simple. . .

Rainbow, April '83

A fine piece of hardware from Mark Data Products. . .It is super and it is professional too. . .If you are searching for a replacement keyboard, it is an excellent buy. . .

- Original layout—no unsupported keys.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—highest quality, go
- Smooth, responsive "Touch Typist" feel.
- Fits all 'D', 'E', and 'F' board models.

*Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional plug adapter. Please add $4.95.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

MD

Mark Data Products

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details.

Semigraf: A Color Graphics Editor For The Doodler

It seems that there are a considerable number of graphics editor programs available for the Color Computer. Is there room for one more? I'll try to answer that question in this review of *Semigraf*, a new color graphics editor marketed by Sugar Software for the amateur and professional "doodler."

The uniqueness of *Semigraf* is that it allows the use of graphics editing and picture creation in the semigraphics mode. The most significant advantage of this mode is that both text and graphics are available on the screen at the same time. This effect can be achieved with Color BASIC by using the *SET* and *RESET* commands to turn on graphics blocks amongst text but this is obviously rather tedious. Using the semigraph mode, the resolution is somewhat restrictive, from low at 64 x 64 (blocks horizontal by blocks vertical), medium at 64 x 96, to high at 64 x 192. It is obvious that the various semigraphics modes do not come close to the resolution available in the normal graphics mode. As a positive tradeoff for the lack of resolution is the ability to display all eight colors plus black simultaneously on the screen with reasonable memory usage. There is 2K used for the low resolution mode, 3K for medium and 6K for the highest resolution.

The editor is straightforward and relatively easy to use. The cursor, a small horizontal line, is moved about the screen with the arrow keys. Its movement is used to draw or erase lines on the display. In other words, it acts like a computerized etch-a-sketch device. In addition to the arrow key movement, there are several other predefined control keys which allow the cursor to be positioned quickly. These include horizontal and vertical tab commands, as well as home and center-of-the-screen position commands. There are commands to fill (paint) large areas with the foreground color as well as to change the colors available for drawing, painting or used as the background. A series of commands is included that allows changing from graphics to text mode. Both the normal Color Computer text can be generated on the screen as well as large "block letters." These "block letters" are proportionally spaced and occupy 10-16 characters per line, with eight lines per screen in low resolution, 12 in medium and 24 in the high resolution semigraphics mode. This large text capability is a definite plus to this software if the graphics being drawn require labeling. The editor lacks a circle command probably because a circle would look too "choppy" at these resolutions.

I will admit that my first impression of *Semigraf*, was that it was rather spartan. Since I found the program so easy to use, subconsciously I must have felt that something was missing. But simplicity does not mean lack of capability. I have seen and used several graphics editors of similar capability, *Semigraf* is by far the easiest to use.

There are a couple of useful features built into *Semigraf* not often found in other software of this type. For instance, there are two built-in screen print programs, one that allows hard copy to be sent to an Epson printer (or equivalent), and another that interfaces to a printer which supports the TRS-80 block graphics. I tested the latter with a Microline 82A printer and it worked well.

With any program of this type, there is a series of new commands to master. Since *Semigraf* achieves its functions in a simple fashion, mastery is not difficult. Most commands require only a single keystroke, and at most, two are used. Since the functions are named logically, they are easier to memorize. The instruction booklet, being concise and well written, also aids the learning process. Included with the software are data files which create several demonstration screens showing the potential of *Semigraf*. They leave no doubt that very professional title screens and slides can be made with this software.

Semigraf is available in cassette and disk configuration. The major difference in versions is the media to store and retrieve data files, with the disk version having the capability to support both tape and disk storage.

Overall, *Semigraf* represents a quality product which is a good value for the features being offered. The potential purchaser should keep in mind that the screen resolution used with this software is limited when compared to the highest resolution capability of the CoCo. This must be weighed against memory usage and color selection available as well as the many features offered with this product.

(Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, 16K Color BASIC or Extended Color BASIC tape $19.95, disk version $24.95)

— Tom Szlucha

Educational Programs☆☆
for the TRS-80 Color Computer

All TRS-80 programs require Extended Basic
Available for both tape and disk

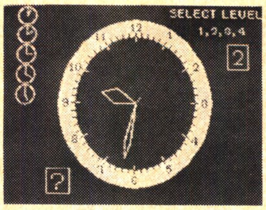
Used successfully in classrooms across the country on a daily basis, B-5 programs make learning fun! Each program can be geared to the individual needs of each student.

Instructive programs on:

- ☆**MATH FUNCTIONS**
- ☆**LANGUAGE ARTS**
- ☆**LEARNING TO COUNT MONEY**
- ☆**LEARNING TO TELL TIME**

and more!

Priced from
$9.95 to $26.95



- ☆**Graphics**
- ☆**Sound/Color**
- ☆**Individualized Lessons**
- ☆**Positive Feedback**

Write today for a free catalog, or ask for a dealer demonstration.

B-5 Software Co.
1024 Bainbridge Place
Columbus, Ohio 43228
Phone (614) 276-2752

Teachers: Have you written the "ultimate" program? We'd like to take a look . . .

Funhouse — A Non-Violent Adventure

Long ago, when I was a teenager in the late '50s and early '60s, one of my favorite pastimes was a visit to Chicago's famous Riverview Park. Among its many rides and attractions, one of the most memorable was Aladdin's Castle, Riverview's version of the fun house. It was, therefore, with a great deal of nostalgia that I looked forward to playing Pal Creation's new 32K ECB text Adventure called *Funhouse*.

Funhouse follows the basic format of other text Adventures allowing for two-word entry of commands. Its many features range from the very nice to the somewhat disappointing. As indicated, it requires 32K and Extended BASIC. It is written entirely in BASIC and for those of you who may get frustrated enough to resort to listing the program, it is commented to make it easier to understand.

As suggested by the title, the Adventure takes place in an amusement park fun house. Once you figure out how to get in, you don't just walk in the front door, you must then figure out how to get back out. However, winning involves not only getting out but gathering enough information on your journey to answer several questions at the end. In other words, pay attention! You'll be quizzed later. To make it even more interesting the answers to the questions vary from game to game.

One of the helpful features of the game is a list of all the verbs used. This list is displayed whenever you use an unknown verb. Some of you more diehard Adventurers might think this makes it too easy, however after getting "I DON'T UNDERSTAND!" in response to 80 percent of my commands in most games, it was refreshing to be able to get intelligent responses to all commands in *Funhouse*.

The fun house itself consists of just what you would expect. That is, dark hallways, secret passageways, rooms full of mirrors and more including a somewhat frustrating maze. Some day I would like to play an Adventure without an endless maze built in. The maze in *Funhouse* is one of the disappointments. It is illogical, that is impossible to map, and just plain boring. Staying out of the maze is the only way to have any fun. Unfortunately, much of the floor plan for *Funhouse* is also illogical and in many cases randomly decided each time you leave a room. This means it is almost impossible to retrace your steps and play the game in a logical manner. Many people may find this more of a challenge and if so, fine. I however, prefer a more logical approach to puzzles. Perhaps this is the result of having been a professional programmer for the last 15 years. For whatever reason I have, you will have to decide for yourself.

One of the "nice for a change" things about *Funhouse* is you won't die a thousand deaths as in many Adventures. In fact, you won't even die once. *Funhouse* is definitely a non-violent Adventure. Because of this, you will not be constantly starting over every 15 minutes. Not getting killed along with a somewhat random layout results in fairly long Adventures and it would have been nice to be able to save a game in progress for completion at a later date. Unfortunately, the authors chose not to include this option.

On the plus side Pal Creations has chosen to promote their Adventure games by offering a second game free with the purchase of any Adventure. There are several free games to choose from and with a combined price tag of $14.95, this becomes a very attractive offering even with my criticisms. The free games seem to be good games that can stand on their own merit. The game I received is called *Ski Lodge* and involves managing a winter ski lodge with the intention of making a financial profit. It is a fairly good simulation and should please people interested in this form of entertainment.

While I wouldn't place this Adventure at the same level as, say, a Scott Adam's classic, it is nevertheless a decent game in its own right. With a reasonable price plus a free game, it could be a worthwhile addition to your software library.

(Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126, cassette $14.95)

— Ken Boyle

LOCKING DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

HOLDS 70 MINI-DISKETTES
A LOCKING STORAGE SYSTEM FOR 5 1/4" DISKETTES, INCLUDES A HINGED LID, TWO BUILT-IN CARRYING HANDLES. COMPLETE WITH INTERIOR DIVIDERS, TWO KEYS. INJECTION MOLDED OF HIGH IMPACT PLASTIC.

~~$24.95~~ + $2.00 S/H
MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

BIRTHDAY SPECIAL $18.99

DISK-HAVEN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 443
COCKEYSVILLE, MD 21030

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Pass The Time With *Retirement Planning Model*

Retirement Planning Model has a very good use, but I would say the market for the program is somewhat limited and the price is high.

Let me make it very clear that *Retirement Planning Model* does exactly what it says it will do in fine style. It will provide you with varied looks at your retirement as influenced by different sets of circumstances. If you own a printer, you can get very neatly printed charts which show what your status will be at a particular age, and how early retirement may affect your long-range goals.

Young people should take advantage of this tool, and older persons or middle-aged folks can benefit from the information generated by the program.

That is all true, but I am inclined to look at the overall usefulness of the program and say, "For this kind of money it ought to do more!" Honestly, I do not know what I expected.

I was interested in the results in respect to my own retirement but once I had run the program on my 32K "F" board machine — the thrill was gone. I do suppose I might crank the program up again at a later date and I suppose I might run the numbers by one more time, but I really felt there should be something more for this kind of money.

I spoke with Paul G. Parker, the author and vendor of the program, and he said he felt there was a need indicated for persons over 40 years of age and they could benefit from the information.

I did not convey my misgivings about the program to Paul when I spoke with him, but I did indicate I felt it did what it was supposed to do, but it was limited.

Paul voiced the feeling that one could use the program at least once a year using updated figures from investments and the like.

He said he originally devised the *Retirement Planning Model* for his own purposes and then decided to market it. He has authored several other programs in the business and real estate field and intends to do more.

It is a very easy program to operate, but does require some homework to be truly effective.

There are worksheets with the program on which you list the statistics you will need for the program. The sheet follows the order of input and helps you to assemble the proper stats. If you have a copy machine handy, I think it would be a good idea to run off a couple of extras.

You must enter your age and that of your spouse. Therein is a problem which is fixable. The program does not take into consideration there are those of us who are single. I used a zero for the wife's age, and it seemed to work. You can also modify that line, as you can with several other entries.

The documentation supplied is adequate so far as the software operation is concerned, but does assume everyone will know some of the technical aspects of retirement and taxation. I liked the format and size of the manual and found it easy to have in hand when I needed it.

I operated the program from both disk and tape. Tape loads in about two minutes and is exactly the same as disk as far as I can see.

The documentation says you must *PCLEAR1* for 16K machines.

You are walked through the steps of *Retirement Planning Model* by the prompts, which are very clear. If you make out a worksheet, the going is very easy.

Retirement Planning Model is a good program. It does what it says. It has a good purpose to exist, but I think the price tag is quite high for such a limited use.

(A&P Software, P.O. Box 202, Glenview, IL 60025, $34.95 tape, $39.95 disk)

— Howard L. Ball

Hint . . .

Polling The Keyboard

If you need to wait for a key to be pressed before continuing on with a program, insert *EXEC 44539* at the desired point in the program and the computer will go "on hold" until any key is pressed.

Norman C. Lamb
Holloman AFB, NM

* * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * *

L O S * A N G E L E S *

* SOFTWARE *

Bertamax, Inc. (Educational)
Cheshire Cat (Graphicom +)
Computerware (All)
Custom Software (No Disc.)
Frank Hogg Labs (OS-9 & Flex)
Key Color Software (Key 264K)
Tom Mix (All)
Petrocci Freelance (All)
Platinum Software (!)
Prickly Pear (All)
Silicon Rainbow (BBS's +)
Soft law (VIP & Colorquest)
Speech Systems (All)

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

EDC

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

* E.D.C. INDUSTRIES *
Software • Hardware • Support
Educational • Small Business • Games
CALL TO VISIT OFFICE
VOICE (213) 258-6593 10 A.M.-10 P.M.
BBS (213) 258-0640 24 HRS.
POST OFFICE BOX 42718
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90050

CA Res. plus 6.5% Tax. Include $2.00 S & H for mail order.

* HARDWARE *
GREAT DISCOUNTS ON:

Diskettes *Printers*
Drives *Modems*
Monitors *Interfaces*

From:
Amdek *J & M Systems*
Basic Tech. *Gemini*
EMS *Hayes*
Gorilla *Novation*
Speech Systems *PBH*
Zenith *Many More*

CALL US LAST!

L O S * A N G E L E S *

* * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * *

Mul-T-Screen Is A Colorful Character Generator

By Robert Foiles

Mul-T-Screen is the first product by Incentive Software, a new software company in Ontario, Canada. I read the manual and even though the Canadian influence in spelling was here and there in the text, it did not confuse the straightforward directions.

It is not often that a reviewer gets to take a second look at a product before the review appears in print. However, Mr. Vitold Gornicz, *Mul-T-Screen's* creator, had an upgrade of his program in the mail before the review on the first version was even in print. In this case, the *upgrade* is really an *upgrade* since there were no apparent bugs to correct in the first version.

Mul-T-Screen is a programmer's utility which provides the graphic "bells and whistles" to make the screen more colorful and interesting. The program is supplied on a "protected disk" and tape and they are interchangeable.

The upgrade now has the ability to utilize the full 64K. The opening menu allows the 64K user to load *Mul-T-Screen* on top of ROM. The upgrade also allows for the 32K units to use the full 224-character set. The 16K user must follow instructions in the manual to "dump" some features to save enough memory for the user's program. The disk version upgrade also includes another program which is a character generator and editor. (More on this most interesting program later.) Also, *Mul-T-Screen* versions for use with Gemini and Epson printers are available, as well as the Radio Shack DMP type printers. Another "fun" addition in the upgrade is a sample "space game" to be used as an example of using *Mul-T-Screen* to create text and graphics programs.

The character generator program is very useful. Any of the 224-character set can be called up and modified, or changed. The program author provided the user the ability to modify each of the characters pixel by pixel. The user may start off with any key from the keyboard or call a character by its ASCII code and actually change its graphics appearance. The two pages of instruction made the use of the generator/editor sound very complex. But when the option is up and running, it is so simple to move through the system that one does not have to refer to the written instructions a second time. The program author used his own program to write the generator/editor, and for the hackers or students, looking through the BASIC program is a very useful teaching tool on using *Mul-T-Screen*.

Since the program produces visual output, it is a little difficult to describe its features. At some point most readers may have seen the service program of a cable TV station. The type of screen messages like time and temperature on the top line and a message scrolling in the middle of the screen and another message line scrolling along the bottom of the screen. Well, *Mul-T-Screen* can produce such a multi-message screen and in selectable colors. It allows control over the size of the copy; color of the characters; background color; underlining on screen; and even printing text vertically.

The programmer is able to create any of the features by including the codes for the function desired in his or her program. The codes are entered as a series of *PRINT CHR$(n)* concatenated. Then to debug the new program, *Mul-T-Screen* can be loaded and the special trace function used. In this operation, the line number, which is being executed, appears on the bottom of the screen while above it the results of the graphics program are displayed.

Mul-T-Screen was written to work on Color Computers with or without Extended BASIC and it has the ability to test memory size of the CoCo and adjust to either 16K, 32K, or 64K. The program is relocatable if an offset is used at the time of loading (it must be in a multiple of 256 bytes to satisfy direct page requirements). *Mul-T-Screen* uses a total of 4.5K bytes and if your program needs more memory, *Mul-T-Screen* provides a way to surrender some functions for more usable memory.

Beside all the graphics controls included in the program, *Mul-T-Screen* has a very effective screen dump routine (either as positive or negative images). The printout can be full-size (paper size, that is) or "mini"-size (3½ x 2½). The position of the printout is also controllable. The default Baud rate is 600, and it will print out on a DMP-200 (printer used in the testing).

The manual is printed on an 8½" by 11" dot matrix printout folded in half. This produces 16 pages of text and the rear panel of the cover is used to summarize all the codes for quick reference. The disk version had a short note in the sleeve noting one might wish to look at the "info" program first. The program author used this program to add a small correction to the manual and offer some advice on using the program.

One criticism of the instructions in the manual is that not until the reader gets to Page 7 does the program author indicate that all programming instructions must be followed by a semicolon. Also, there is no index or cross reference, which means the user must page back and forth to find the section needed.

A little disconcerting is the program author's offer to provide additional information or answer questions on the program if you include $1 with your letter to cover postage and handling. This type of "after-sale-support-for-pay" may be necessary, but this policy does not appear to be a very user-friendly support plan from a new software company looking for new business.

(Incentive Software, P.O. Box 323, Station B, London, Ontario, Canada N6A 4W1, tape $24.95 U.S., disk $27.95 U.S.)

Aurora Computing
49 Brookland Ave., Aurora, Ontario Canada L4G 2H6

PRESENTS: **TEACHER'S PET** - A must for every teacher. The features include: 40 students per file, 4 terms with up to 9 tests per term, alphabetical order, letter grades, numeric grades, averaging and weighting, class lists, term and year end reports, search, delete, add, screen and printer output, enter classes and grades any time of year, disk 1/0, and more in fast Machine Language. 32K Disk System.

.... $34.95

Hardware Review

Let CoCo Talk Back With *'The Voice'*

Speech synthesis is one of the newest and most exciting developments in the computer industry today. Developments in this area are available for the Color Computer through a hardware and software system called "The Voice" by Speech Systems. The hardware portion of this system plugs into the cartridge slot of your computer. (If you desire to use disk drive you will need to use an expansion interface or Y-cable, otherwise a tape player is necessary to load and save programs.) Sound output can be channeled through your monitor speaker, a separate 8-ohm speaker, or your hi-fi system. Loudness and pitch of the output can be adjusted through separate volume and frequency controls located on the side of the cartridge.

The Voice can be used with 16K, 32K, or 64K Color Computers and comes with a number of programs. Some of the programs are for demonstration and the others are utility programs which enable the development of speech for inclusion into your own programs. The utility programs provided give two completely different methods of adding speech to your own programs. Using one method, you develop speech by manipulating separate sound units. The other method utilizes a translator program which greatly simplifies the process.

Quite naturally, before digging too deeply into the manual, I wanted to hear what sounds would be produced by this new black box connected to my cartridge slot. I plugged in The Voice, turned on my computer and loaded a demonstration program called *Bingo*. After setting the time between calls and deciding how many times each call would be made (once or twice) an amazingly clear "N38" was sounded by my television speaker. The sound produced had a somewhat nasal, monotone quality but was definitely understandable. I didn't have any bingo cards handy; however, an enjoyable game could be conducted using your CoCo as announcer.

Next I loaded a game called *HiLo*. In this game a number is chosen between one and 100 which you must guess in a maximum of five tries. Again everything said by The Voice was quite understandable. While looking at this program I had some help from my elementary and preschool age nephews and nieces who were quite captivated by responses made to their guesses.

The first method I chose for producing speech turned out to be the most time-consuming; however, it was also the most interesting. Using this method requires a knowledge of how sounds are put together to form words rather than how words are spelled.

The Voice uses a method of reproducing speech based on the use of phonemes. A phoneme is an isolated speech sound. Through the right combination of these sounds, any word in the English language and many words of other languages can be reproduced. By using an SC-01 speech synthesizer chip, 25 consonant sounds, 36 vowel sounds and three pauses are possible. The phonemes generated by the synthesizer have been optimized for "standard" American or mid-western English.

A table located in the manual lists the available phoneme mnemonics, with a numeric code (both hexadecimal and decimal), duration, and an example word for each. To develop a word, the proper phoneme mnemonics must be strung together. Using this method you will need to pay close attention to how words sound and not necessarily to how they are spelled.

An editing program supplied with The Voice allows you to experiment with the construction of words through the phoneme method. It contains several easy to use editing features such as Insert, Hack, Delete, Change, Print, Tape or Disk Storage, Speak, and cursor movement. My first experience with this program came during the winter holiday season at which time I decided to wish myself a "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year." After some experimentation and numerous listenings the following phoneme list was developed using the editor:

```
M EH1 R R Y PA1 CH R I S M UH1 UH1 S PA1 AE
N D PA1 UH2 UH3 PA1 H AE1 EH3 P Y PA1 N U1
U1 PA1 Y1 AY I3 R
```

By pressing 'S' a satisfactory greeting was extended to myself and all those in the immediate vicinity.

The manual contains a dictionary of over 150 commonly used words with their phonetic counterparts. I found the dictionary quite useful, particularly since this was my first experience with computer speech synthesis. The table of phonemes, however, was a little troublesome to use. The phonemes are listed in their numerical code order rather than alphabetical order. This made it a little cumbersome to look up phonemes for words not contained in the dictionary.

The editor allows you to experiment with the phonetic generation of words. The results can be listened to, changed,

"ROOTS" GENEALOGY PROGRAM KEEPS FAMILY TREE DATA, 8 GENERATIONS: PEOPLE, HORSES, DOGS, OTHER. ASSEMBLES, ORGANIZES, PRINTS PHOTOREADY DATA.32K EXT TAPE$20.00

"INVENTORY ONE" (ALAN ROUSE) EFFICIENT FOR BUSINESS, HOME, CLUB. TAPE = 148 RECORDS, 32K. DISK FAR MORE. PRINT STATUS, REORDER REPORTS.16K EXT TP/DISK $30.00

"KWIK GRAF" 80-COLUMN PRINTER WITH TRS-80 MODE BLOCK GRAPHICS PRINTS PHOTOREADY BARGRAPHS. NO SCREENPRINT PROGRAM REQUIRED. EXCEPTIONAL! 16K EXT TAPE $20.00

"ADDRESS ONE" MAINTAINS ADDRESSES AND DATA. PRINTS 1-UP LABELS. SEARCH AND VIEW. 16K EXT TP/DISK $20.00

"SPEED MATH" LEARNING GAME FOR ALL AGES. FOR PLAY BY PARENTS, TEACHERS, THEIR CHILDREN 16K EXT TAPE $8.00

SPECIAL OFFER!

ADVENTURE PROGRAMS COST TOO MUCH. THEY SHOULD HAVE MORE PLOT THAN THE KILLING OF ALIENS AND MONSTERS. AS A MARKET TEST UNTIL JULY 1, 1984, WE OFFER A HIGH RES GRAPHICS ADVENTURE. ONLY MINDPOWER CAN HELP YOU FIND THE TREASURE AND ESCAPE THE VALLEY OF MYSTERY. "THE CAVE OF ALLAH" 32K EXT TAPE/DISK $20.00

WEST BAY COMPANY

W B

ROUTE 1, BOX 666
WHITE STONE, VIRGINIA 22578

POSTPAID. VA ADD 4% TAX. SEND SASE FOR PROGRAMS LIST

saved, and printed. They are not immediately usable with a program of your own choosing. Before being incorporated into a separate program, each phoneme mnemonic must be converted into either its hexadecimal or decimal equivalent. This conversion can be accomplished by using the phoneme table in the manual or through the print mode from the editor. When 'P' is pressed from the editor, mnemonics used and their decimal equivalents are listed. For example, the mnemonics for the word "merry" which I used above appeared on the printout as follows:

```
M ( 12 ) EH1 ( 2 ) R ( 43 ) R ( 43 ) Y ( 41 )
```

These numbers along with a short machine level routine can then be poked into memory through your self-written program in order to have speech from your own software. The manual contains two program examples ready to be typed in as demonstrations of how this procedure should be accomplished.

An important set of programs is provided along with The Voice to make the addition of speech to your own programs much easier and quicker than the above process. The main program in this set is called *The Translator* and is a separate piece of software which will automatically pronounce words without having to use the editor. *The Translator* comes in two versions, one for 32K CoCos and the other for 16Ks. There are eight separate programs for 32K and seven for 16K in this software package. Both versions contain a program called *Speak*, the *Translator* program itself, a dictionary (two for 32K), a set of dictionary managers and two demonstration programs.

Speak is a text-to-speech program which makes use of *The Translator* (and one of the supplied dictionaries). It enables short phrases and sentences to be spoken immediately after typing in (using normal spelling) and pressing ENTER. Three modes of operation are available. A direct mode (just described), a build text mode which allows more than one line to be input at a time, and an I/O mode to allow saving and listening to text from tape or disk files. I found that the sentences I tried were clearly understandable, but the flow of speech was at times a bit jumpy. The results were not quite as smooth as one would expect from normal speech.

You may also create your own BASIC program and use *The Translator* to produce speech output from The Voice. To do this, *The Translator* along with a dictionary, must reside in memory, and then the desired phrase or word placed into a string variable and passed to a machine language routine. The following is an example of how a string variable is passed to the machine language routine:

```
60 PHRASE$="HELLO, HOW ARE YOU?"
70 X$=USR1(PHRASE$)
```

The phrase will be automatically sounded through your monitor speaker. Each phrase is limited to 240 characters; however, by using subscripted variables long messages can be developed.

A supplied dictionary is an important part of *The Translator* text-to-speech system. A set of "manager" programs are supplied to enable the creation of your own dictionary or to edit those which are supplied. Words may be added or deleted to an existing dictionary or a dictionary can be built from scratch. Words contained in a dictionary can be either listed on the screen or on a printer. This listing consists of each word within a selectable range (by alphabet) followed by the Hex values of the phonemes that are pronounced.

I found The Voice and its accompanying software an enjoyable introduction to the processes of computer speech synthesis. This is the only speech synthesizer I have used for the Color Computer and, therefore, cannot make any comparisons to other speech synthesizer systems. When using the editor, words were quite understandable as long as the right succession of phonemes were used. *The Translator* greatly simplified and facilitated the production of sentences, but the flow of speech was not always as smooth as normal speech, nor were natural inflections sounded.

Of special note is that a number of programs which make use of the capabilities of The Voice and *The Translator* are available. Of these are *Termtalk* (a talking terminal program), *Esther* (a talking psychoanalyst), a number of educational programs and some games. I advise you to take a look at the Speech Systems advertisements in order to gain a better idea of the wide variety of programs which are available for The Voice.

(Speech Systems, 38W255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510, tape and disk $79.95)

— Larry Konecky

BASIC COMPILER

Create Machine Language Programs from Basic Programs

Thats right, with this powerful integer Compiler, called INTBASIC, one can translate Basic programs to Machine Language. Those who do not want to learn Assembly Language can use this utility program to create those fast machine language programs every ambitious programmer dreams of creating. Even fully compitant Assembly Language programmers will find INTBASIC a very valuable utility. INTBASIC was designed specifically to produce efficient 6809 machine code by utilizing the powerful instruction set available.

INTBASIC, developed by WASATCHWARE, features all standard Basic command words including two-dimensional arrays, multiple commands per line and strings. In addition, INTBASIC offers commands that are not available with Color or Extended Color Basic. All 64k of RAM can be used for program storage and/or variable storage, and all 32k of ROM can be accessed within the m.l. program. Compiled programs can be called from a Basic program, thus making interfacing easy.

INTBASIC has many features that some of the lower priced Basic Compilers can't offer. Here are just some of them:
-No Disk system is required, although it can run from disk
-Extended Color Basic is NOT required
-Enables the full 64k of RAM to be used
-16k machines can run INTBASIC

In addition, INTBASIC is written in Machine language, not Basic. This means that compile times are very short. How short? INTBASIC can compile a 10 thousand byte Machine Language program in as little as 30 seconds!

Some other reasons to buy INTBASIC

-By converting Basic programs to machine language, program execution times are decreased by a factor of 50!

-Machine Language programs can perform many things that a Basic program cannot do. Unlimited possibilities exist when using machine language.

-Variable storage is efficiently allocated, and therefore large arrays may be used. For example, the integer array A(30000) is allowable on 64k machines.

-More than one program can reside in memory at once. As apposed to Basic which only allows one program at a time in the computer.

-System utility software can be easily developed using INTBASIC.

-Machine language programs that take pages and pages of Assembly Language source to create, can be created with less than a page of a comparable Basic source, when compiled with INTBASIC.

-Versions for 16,32 and 64k computers are all included for the same low price.

DON'T HESITATE...BUY INTBASIC TODAY

Versions for the Color Computer II are available.
Please specify computer type (I or II).

TAPE- $39.95

Utah res. add 5% tax.

Add $3.00 Shipping & Handling
Checks or Money Orders (No C.O.D.)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WASATCHWARE
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah
84121
Call (801) 943-6263

Send for out current list of other software available

Everyone's Guide To BASIC — A Supplement To Your CoCo?

Consumer Guide Publications has produced some fine materials for the consumer. Unfortunately, *Everyone's Guide to BASIC* is not one of their finer works of literature. The intended audience is a person who already has purchased a home computer. The book is also structured for almost all the computers that are currently on the market. This fact, coupled with the scant 80 pages of information, provides a very weak effort in instruction.

The book is divided into seven chapters:

The Basics of BASIC
Arithmetic Operations
Input/Output Operations
Loops and Variables
Control Operations
Library Operations
Some Sample Programs

My major criticism is not the topics covered in the book but the content in the topic areas. Since this book was written for use with most home computers, the individual subtleties of the machines cannot be adequately investigated. The topics covered are contained in any user guide that is included with the computer that was purchased. A supplemental book should be geared to a particular machine. Its generality does not allow for individual differences in machines. The price is very low but I'm afraid this is reflected in the quality of the presentation.

In summary, the book does not contain any information adjunctive to any properly produced owner's manual (especially the CoCo's). Also, the programs offered in the back of the book would not inspire a person who has read the user's manual. It also has a picture of another brand of computer on the cover. In short, *Everyone's Guide to BASIC* is best left on the shelf.

(Consumer Guide Publications International, Ltd., 3841 W. Oakton St., Skokie, IL, $4.98)

— Rick Cobello

Hint . . .

What To Do With Overlays

If you have a new keyboard (or one of the upgrade keyboards on the market), and you are using a program like *Scripsit* or *Platinum Worksaver* that uses a keyboard overlay, you can glue a piece of paper on the back of the overlay and mark the openings to indicate which key is which. You can then prop it against the keyboard and read the markings while you program.

Ed Donovan
Worchester, MA

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PAL

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PAL CREATIONS

Specializing in 32K ECB Text Adventures And Simulations On Cassette

★SAC For those against nuclear disarmament – pilot a B52 to any one of the 36 Soviet cities, destroy it with a nuclear bomb, and make it back to the base. 9 difficulty levels. You can use keyboard or joystick or both. This simulation takes a lot of pre-planning and fast thinking. **$19.95**

★ HERE COME DE PREZ Are you fed up with the State of the Union? If so, run for president in this 1 or 2 player simulation complete with scandals, national disasters, and debates . . . **$14.95**

★ PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR Murder! Could Sherlock Holmes have solved this whodunit adventure simulation? **$14.95**

ISLE OF FORTUNE You are a fisherman in a waterfront bar. The old salt just told you a tale of treasure on an island, before the poison dart struck . . . . .Sail your ship to dangerous adventure awaiting you on the Isle of Fortune **$19.95**

SCAVANGE HUNT Find the items on the list and return them to Hickory Ridge to free your niece Rebecca from the hermit of Medicine Tree County. **$15.95**

★ BOMB SCARE A terrorist group has planted 8 bombs in a city. Your mission: locate and disarm all 8 before time runs out. 1 is The Big One. **$14.95**

★ DARK CASTLE Monsters-magic-myths. King Lothar of Rom has been abducted by the evil wizard. Destroy the wizard and return Lothar to his throne **$14.95**

MANSION OF DOOM Destroy the Vampire, rescue Princess Marlena. **$14.95**

★ WITCHES KNIGHT Back to the days of old, where knights were bold and magic ruled the land. Many enchanted surprises await you on your quest to free Sir Noble from the witches evil spell. **$15.95**

BEACON Can you signal the ship before it runs aground? . **$14.95**

★ SPACE ESCAPE Explore a death-ridden alien spacecraft in search of a way back to Earth **$14.95**

STALAG Escape the German prison camp before its bombed **$14.95**

★ EVASION Sequel to STALAG! Get out of Germany alive. **$19.95**

★ FUNHOUSE Work your way through this unique Funhouse searching for the way out **$14.95**

★ SCATTERBRAIN Help wanted: Put Commodore Winslow's 85-room mansion in order in this graphic adventure **$14.95**

Buy any 1 of the programs above and get any of the bonus programs below FREE!

★SKI LODGE Times are tough, weather is bad. Manage a Vermont ski lodge successfully to win this 1-4 player simulation.

MOTHER LODE You just inherited your great-grandfather's goldmine. Did he die penniless?

ENO You inherited a million dollars. Just one catch – first you have to find it!

BETTER A better betting game for 1-4 players. You choose the winning criteria.

MATCH–IT A challenging word game in which you identify your opponent's 5-letter word using deduction. 1-4 players.

★DIFFERENT EVERY TIME

Send check or money order to:

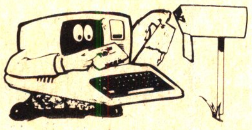
PAL CREATIONS
10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

I HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY!

For as little as 46 cents a program you can enjoy great games like **FROGJUMP, FRENZY, CATERPILLAR CAVE, SHOOTIN GALLERY,** and great adventures. Use powerful home management programs such as **BUDGET, STOCK MARKET, BARTENDER, TINY CALC,** and **COST OF LIVING.** Also, enjoy the use of powerful programming utilities such as **COCO MONITOR, GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT, RAM TEST, HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT,** and **SINGLE DISK COPY.** Increase your knowledge with educational programs such as **BASIC SPEED UP TUTORIAL, FLASH CARD, TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR,** and our **8 PART SERIES ON MACHINE LANGUAGE.**

⁂ Many programs use machine language! ⁂



Every month you will receive a cassette tape with 10 ready to run documented programs.

16K Extended Required

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

ORDERS SENT SAME DAY!
FIRST CLASS SHIPPING!
Back Issues Available from July, 1982.
Call or write for our free catalog.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

MasterCard
VISA

PRICES

1 YR (12 ISSUES) .	$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) .	$30.00
SINGLE COPIES .	$ 6.00

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER

OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOMED!

★★★★ FREE PROGRAMS ★★★★

ON ANY ORDER OF 20 OR MORE TAPES OR 10 OR MORE DISKETTES YOU WILL RECEIVE TWO COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCT!

COMPUTER CASSETTES

★ 5 SCREW SHELL
★ FREE LABELS
★ ERROR FREE TAPE
★ IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

T&D

T&D Computer Products
P. O. Box 256-C
Holland, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577

DYNAMAG DISKETTES

★ ONLY $1.60 EACH
★ 5¼" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY
★ 100% ERROR FREE
★ MEET ALL INDUSTRY SPECIFICIATIONS

ITEM	PRICE	QUANT.	TOTAL
C-10	.59		
C-20	.69		
C-60	.85		
C-90	.99		
Cases	.18		
Diskettes	1.60		

Outside USA
Add $3.00
USA funds
only

Subtotal	
Shipping	3.00
Mich. Res.	4%
TOTAL	

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ St. ______ Zip ______
Credit Card ______________ Exp. ______

VIP Database
A Very Interesting Program

By Frank J. Esser

Anyone who has been following the software that has become available for the Color Computer over the last year cannot help but notice the definite change in quality. Programs have gotten more sophisticated, more functional and just plain better quality. In other words they seem to offer the user much more function per dollar spent. There are now a number of database manager programs available. Some are average, some are good and others are very good. This review is about one of those database managers, or programs — the *VIP Database* from Softlaw Corp.

VIP Database is a true database manager in that it will set up the database to your format and handle the input and output functions for you. That is essentially what you want from a database program. The idea behind a database is to store information in a format which will make it easy to retrieve and either list, examine or modify. *VIP Database* not only performs all these functions, it is also very easy to set up and use. It has some areas where one must be careful until you have gained experience and are more at ease with its operation. But in general I found *VIP Database* to be a program of excellent quality and perhaps one of the best database programs I have seen for the Color Computer to date. It is easy to use, the screens are well done and easy to follow.

The input definition form is a bit tricky but once mastered, presents very little problems. The output form is extremely easy to follow and works very well. I had the database up and running within 20 minutes after reading the manual. Now I have 10 years experience with large database programs and systems, thus a lot of what I read I could relate to immediately. For the newcomer, do not be discouraged, the documentation is sufficient and easy enough to follow that it will guide you through those first few trial applications. The documentation is complete and well laid out.

The *VIP Database* comes on a 5¼" diskette which is not copy protected. Thus, it can be backed up using the standard RS *BACKUP* command. The documentation comes in a three-ring 7½" x 9" loose leaf binder. The *VIP Database* comes with a full one-year limited warranty for the program and media it is recorded on. The disk actually contains two database programs. One is for a 32K Color Computer called *DB32*. The second, called *DATABASE*, is for a 64K computer. Either of the programs is started by issuing the *LOADM DATABASE* for the 64K computer or *LOADM DB32* for the 32K computer. The program will auto-start once it is loaded, thus that is all you need do. Once up and running, you are presented with a main menu on a 51x24 character screen. As will be explained a little further on, you have a series of options that can alter that format. More on that later.

The manual is well written and easy to follow. Those who have experience with databases may find it to be a bit too basic. I found myself jumping over sections to find the information I needed. Only to come back later to review the skipped material to be sure I did not miss anything. But for those of you who are just starting out or have limited experience in this area, I think the manual does an excellent job. The manual is broken down into two sections and each section consists of several chapters.

Before I actually begin there is one item I want to mention. The manual has what I feel is one confusing point. It, the manual, consistently refers to a file in the context I would refer to a record within a file. Once I got over that hurdle, everything went quite smoothly.

The manual is broken down according to the following sections.

I. Creating Your Database
  1) Introduction
  2) Creating a file form
  3) Creating a database

II. Using Your Database
  1) Maintaining a database
  2) Using the math package
  3) Adding a file
  4) Displaying or editing a file
  5) Update form, copy and remove files
  6) Retrieving your information
  7) Sorting or unsorting files
  8) Printing your information
  9) Mailmerge and personalized form letters

III. Appendices
  1) Storage capacities
  2) Using a multi-drive database
  3) What to do if your TV screen is hard to read
  4) Other VIP programs

Let's look at each of these sections individually. The introduction is just that. It is a chapter devoted to telling you what a database is and what you should expect from it. Examples are given of different types of information that can be stored in the database. It will lead you through getting your thoughts organized such that you will have a,

Submitting Material To THE RAINBOW

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. We're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

perhaps, better idea of how you will want to store information in your database. The minimum requirements are a disk system with at least 32K of memory and one drive. *VIP Database* will run on a Color Computer series D through F, a CoCo 2 or TDP-100. To obtain full utilization of the database, a full 64K of memory is needed and at least one more disk drive, although the second drive is not as necessary as the 64K. Once up and running, the following menu is presented.

```
 * * * VIP Database * * *
  C Create database
  M Maintain database
  Q Quit

 Selection: -
```

Entering a 'C' will get the following menu:

```
 * * * Create Database * * *
  E Edit form
  C Create database
  F File directory
  V Verify diskette
  R Rename form
  K Kill form
  D Screen default menu
  Q Quit

 Selection: -
```

Selecting 'F' will display the disk directory of the selected drive. You will be prompted with:

```
 Select drive number (0-3): -
```

Entering a number will get the directory list for that drive. Selecting 'R' will allow you to rename files. You will be asked for the name of the file you wish to change. Once it is entered, you will be asked if you are sure this is the file you wish to rename. If the response is yes, then you are prompted for the new name for that file. You can abort this process at any point by pressing the BREAK key. As a matter of fact, I found that all processes, including the print function can be aborted by using the BREAK key — a very handy feature. Also, all keystrokes are followed by an audible key click. Thus, you can be sure that your data has been entered without constantly watching the screen. Selecting 'K' will allow you to kill or delete a file from a disk. Again, as in the rename file command, you are prompted with "Are You Sure" before the command is executed. Selecting 'Q' will get you back to the main menu. Selecting 'D' will cause the following menu to be displayed:

```
* * * Screen Default Menu * * *
  L  Light background
  D  Dark background
  G  Green screen
  W  White screen
  5  Screen width 51
  6  Screen width 64 wide
  7  Screen width 64 narrow
  8  Screen width 85
  Q  Quit

 Selection: -
```

ARIZONA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
123 NORTH SIRRINE #220H • MESA, ARIZONA 85201

20% OFF RETAIL
GAMES BY:
COMPUTERWARE
COLORQUEST
SPECTRAL

25% OFF RETAIL
GAMES BY:
TOM MIX
PRICKLY PEAR
MISHTRON

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

20% OFF RETAIL
ALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS
VIP LIBRARY $210.00
VIP BUS. LIBRARY $139.95
ELITE LIBRARY $150.00

20% OFF RETAIL
ALL UTILITIES

CELEBRATE WITH SAVINGS
PRICES EFFECTIVE THROUGH JULY 15, 1984.
PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

VISA
MasterCard

TO ORDER WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE AND VISA. MONEY ORDERS AND PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME. NO DELAY. CONTINENTAL U.S. ORDERS PLEASE INCLUDE $2.00 PER PIECE. ALL INTERNATIONAL ORDERS PLEASE ADD 10% SHIPPING AND HANDLING FEE. ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE (ORDERS ONLY)
800-221-9280 EXT. 988
INQUIRIES, ARIZONA ORDERS
(602) 827-0923
PHONE ANSWERED PERSONALLY
1:00 P.M. TO 5:00 P.M. MST

The choices I think are self-explanatory. The 'Q' selection will get you back to the Create database menu. Once the screen parameters are set they need not be set again unless the program is reloaded from disk. Selecting 'V' will allow you to verify the format of a given disk. In other words, can all the sectors still be read on the diskette? Upon entering this option you will be asked "Verify diskette in which drive (0-3)?" This option allows you to head off trouble before it becomes serious. I consider this to be an excellent feature. Selecting 'E' will put you into the input form editor. It is here that you will define just what the input form will look like, what items will be stored in your database, the name of each item, if any, and the length of that item.

The editor is a full-screen editor in that it allows you to wander anywhere on the defined editing area of the screen in any direction at any time. Positioning the cursor is accomplished by using the four arrow keys. Setting the cursor to a given position, a field can be defined and given a name if so desired. The default fill characters can also be set at this time. Now just what are default fill characters? During the time you are entering data, the default fill characters will indicate to you, on the screen, just what fields need to be filled in and the maximum length of each.

The top of the editor screen displays the current row and column of the cursor position and also the current page. The editor will allow for the design of an input form with a maximum of 10 pages, each page consisting of 17 rows. Thus the maximum of 170 rows is provided for. You can jump back and forth between different pages by using the SHIFT Up Arrow and the SHIFT Down Arrow. The bottom of the editor screen is devoted to showing the options available with the editor in its present mode of operation. Should you hit the BREAK key a new set of options is displayed.

Once the form layout is complete, you can exit the editor with the option to save the form. The form generation must be complete before the actual database can be generated. The reason for this is quite simple. The input form is used to define the items and their length that will be stored in the actual database. And since the cart before the horse does not function very well, you must define the input form first. Selecting 'C' will allow you to create the file in which your data will be stored. You will be prompted with the following message:

Select drive for database (0-3): -

You will then be asked:

Beginning file number? -

The *VIP Database* keeps track of your data by numbers. If you choose '1' as the response to the above prompt, then the first record entered into your database will be number one, the second number two and so on. They will be entered in sequence beginning with the number entered above. Once that is complete you will be asked:

Current name: dbform.dfm:0
Form name?

Enter the name of the form you have just created using the editor. Completion of this step causes the following prompt to appear:

Current Name: database.dat:0
Database name?

MUL-T-SCREEN

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

COLOR CHARACTER GENERATOR

HAS ALL STANDARD FEATURES

- Total of 10 character sizes, from 8*4 to 42*24.
- Mix text & graphics in any PMODE.
- Mix up to 5 character sizes in 4 colors on one screen.
- Recognizes all commands & keys.
- Full underline in all PMODES.
- Recognizes CLS, PRINTTAB, PRINT@, as well as its own cursor controls.
- Includes 2 sample BASIC programs.

HAS MANY MORE FEATURES THAN HIGHER PRICED PROGRAMS

- Prints vertically.
- Pos. & neg. screen dumps in 2 sizes.
- 4 defineable limited text screens can limit the text anywhere from a single character to the entire screen.
- Regular and graphic scroll types.
- Horizontally scrolling one line screens. Up to 4 can be used at the same time.
- Special trace delay for debugging.
- Printer control outputs characters to screen & printer simultaneously.

INCENTIVE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7281
Port Huron MI 48301 U.S.A.
or
P.O. BOX 323 Station-B
London Ont. Canada N6A 4W1
(519) 681-0133

MasterCard VISA

MIN. 16K (EXT. BASIC NOT REQUIRED)
TAPE - 24.95 US or 29.95 CDN
DISK - 27.95 US or 32.95 CDN
7% SALES TAX - ONTARIO ONLY
OUTSIDE U.S. & CANADA ADD $2

If you wish to use the default name of *database.dat:0* then just press the ENTER key in response to the current name request. If you would like a different name, enter it after the database name request and it will become the default name. If you have not exceeded the limit, your database file will be created for you. If you have exceeded the maximum limit an error message will be displayed and the file will not be created. You then must go back to the editor and trim your requests. By the way, the editor does have an option which will allow you to determine the requirements without leaving the editor. Thus, you can check whether the form you have defined is too large or not before exiting the editor. If the database file is completed you are done and ready to enter data.

Entry of data into the database is covered in the section titled "Maintaining A Database." Going back to the main menu, we have three choices: create a database, maintain a database and quit. The previous section looks at what is required to build the data entry screens and the actual database. Entering 'M' on the main menu will clear the screen and the following message will appear:

Select drive for database (0-3): -

Enter the drive number into which your data disk is loaded. The following menu will then appear.

* * * Maintain Database * * *

A - Add file
E - Edit, search or display file
D - Screen default menu
U - Update form
F - File directory
P - Print menu
S - Sort and Unsort files
C - Copy file
M - Math form edit
Q - Quit

Selection: -

First file: 1
Next file:

FILEBOX/16 HOME FILING SYSTEM

ENTER THE INFORMATION AGE WITH FILEBOX/16. NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80 16K, 32K, OR 64K COLOR COMPUTER WITH ONE DISK DRIVE.

Create, change, update, delete, search, sort and list files you define. You don't have to be a programmer to use this system. Now includes corrections and features suggested in the review of **FILEBOX/16** in the March 1984 RAINBOW magazine.

Applications are virtually unlimited. Use for address lists, car repair records, household inventories, book and record collections, tax records, etc. You can use **FILEBOX/16** to print mailing labels. This use alone is worth your purchase price.

Each file you create can contain any number of records. Each record can contain up to 10 fields and 256 characters. Print records to screen or printer. Control report formats.

FILEBOX/16 IS EASY TO USE. This is NOT a system which requires that you learn special keys and operations. It is completely menu-driven. Has built-in lessons to supplement the 20 page loose-leaf User Guide, rated excellent in review.

FILEBOX/16 is written in BASIC with a machine language sort. It uses efficient formatted direct access file logic contained in 8 programs you control from a menu.

SPECIAL PRICE—Now only $29.90 **Diskette Only**
was $39.90 **Plus $2.00 shipping**

Please specify 16K or 32K version.
New Jersey residents please add $1.80 for sales tax.
Mail check or money order to:
CIRCLING STAR SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 1218
Freehold, N.J. 07728
Phone: (201) 431-3660 after 6 p.m.
Call our BBS 10 pm - 7 am Eastern Time

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FILEBOX/16 © 1983 by Luke Watson
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

The "Add File" section is the method used to enter data into the database. Upon entering an 'A' you will get the screen you built before in the "Create A Database" section. Across the top of the screen you are informed of the row, column, page, file number and item number of the present cursor position. Across the bottom of the screen you are informed that:

SHIFT @ - will restore all items
BREAK - save data on screen and quit
SHIFT CLEAR - restore an item
CLEAR - to calculate all items

The left- and right-arrow keys will move you through the fields on the screen. You can enter a data field, skip over it or backspace to a previous field and reenter it. The only areas open for data entry are those areas you defined as being data fields. The rest of the screen is off limits in that you cannot move the cursor into any of these areas. The SHIFT @ key will clear the screen of all entered items and return it to a blank form. The BREAK key will ask you "save form (Yes or No)?" Answer yes and the form is saved, answer no and you are returned to the Maintain Database menu.

If you answered yes to the save form prompt, after the data is saved you are asked "Add another (Yes or No)?" If you have more data to enter, then answer yes and the entire process can be repeated. Answer no and it is back to the Maintain Database menu. Select 'E' on the main menu to display the file. Again you will see the screen form you used for data entry. However, now there is data entered in the fields. Across the top of the screen is displayed the file number that holds the data you now see on the screen. Across the bottom of the screen you will see the following prompts:

'E'dit 'H'ard copy 'S'earch 'N'ext 'P'revious forward back
'F'irst 'L'ast 'D'elete 'I'gnore case 'R'ecognize case 'G'oto
'Q'uit

I think these options are self-explanatory. The hardcopy can be made either to printer or to a disk file if so desired. Using the search option allows you to search through the database using almost any combination as a match. Entering an 'S' from the edit screen form will get a clear form. Enter in the item to be searched; i.e., the value you wish to search on. Pressing the BREAK key will get the following prompt:

'V'alue or 'L'abel

If the field is a value, that is numeric, then the entry would be 'V' otherwise it would be 'L'. You will then be asked for the relational operator, which can be EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, or LE. After that entry you will be asked "AND, OR or END." If you wish to expand your search to more than one item you can select to either "OR" or "AND" the results. If you are finally done and ready to perform the search function then enter 'E'. The database will then be searched until the first file satisfying the search parameters is found. If one is not found you are informed that the entire file was searched and no matches occurred. If a match was found, the file is displayed for you. To continue the search function press 'N' and the program will look for the next occurrence. When the end of the database has been reached the number of matches will be displayed. The search function is very powerful and the almost unlimited use of the relational operators makes complex searches very easy.

Selecting 'D' from the main menu will get the following menu on the screen.

```
* * * Screen Default Menu * * *
   L Light background
   D Dark background
   G Green screen
   W White screen
   5 Screen width 51
   6 Screen width 64 wide
   7 Screen width 64 narrow
   8 Screen width 85
   Q Quit

   Selection: -
```

Again I think these options are self-explanatory.

Selecting 'F' from the main menu will ask you for the drive number and will then list the directory of the disk in that drive.

Selecting 'P' from the main menu will get you into the print options. From the submenu you can set the printer defaults of Baud rate, CR/LF after each line, word length, page length, page pause and line delay. The *VIP Database* is set up to work with almost any printer and this section allows you to select the print parameters needed with your printer. Once that is complete you can set up a print form in much the same manner as the screen form was built. Thus you will have the ability to see just what the printed form will look like without all the usual trial runs to the printer. You can also list the file attributes to the printer from this menu. You can rename a print form or kill a print form as well. There is a mail-merge option where, when working with *VIP Writer*, one can construct form letters using the data records in the database to fill the blanks in the form letter.

Selecting 'S' from the main menu will allow you to sort the entire database according to an ascending or descending order by a single item only. Once the file is sorted it can be printed or displayed. The file can be placed back into its original order by using the "Unsort" function.

Selecting 'C' from the main menu will allow you to delete or copy files. If you delete a file, you are asked "are you sure" before the file is deleted. To copy a file you need first create a blank file and then copy the desired file into it.

Selecting 'M' from the main menu will get you into the math package. The math package gives the user the ability to describe a math relationship between fields. In other words, the value entered in one field could be a different field times a constant or perhaps times the value of yet another field. The standard math operators are supported, those being '+', '–', '*', and '/'. Thus '22 = 0.5 * 33 means the value of item 22 equals the value of item 33 times the constant 0.5. The math package will also evaluate formulas contained within parentheses.

emerald computer services

NORTHWEST COLOR COMPUTER CENTER 206-778-9828*

PRINTERS + VIDEO MONITORS + DISKS

•64K COLOR COMPUTER 2 $255 • DRAGON 64 $299
•DRIVE 0 $375 - 395 • DRIVE 0/1 DUAL $575 - 595
•AMDISK 0/1 DUAL $595 "CALL FOR SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS"

EPSON • Okidata • Mannesman Tally • Star Micronics • Transtar • Comrex • NEC • Amdek • Qume • Tandon • TEC • Teac • Panasonic • BMC • HJL • Hayes • Zenith • Softlaw • Computerware • Elite • Moreton Bay • C. Itoh • Mark Data • Homebase • Derringer •

COMMODORE

LEADING EDGE PC
"IBM Compatible"

MORROW DESIGNS
micro DECISION

IBM PC JR

23215 58th W.
*Plaza Center
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043*

Master Card
VISA

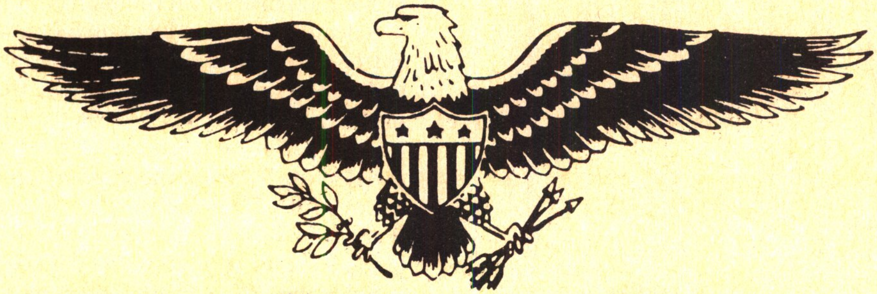
COMPLETE SUPPORT FOR HOME, PERSONAL & BUSINESS USERS!

SOFTWARE + COMPUTERS + MODEMS

!!! FREE !!!

Published Monthly by Computer Publishing Inc., Hixson, TN. **$1.95**

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Chattanooga, TN
Permit No. 357



Color Micro Journal

The Color Computer Monthly Magazine **$1.95 per issue Vol. 1, Issue 2 October, 1983**

THIS 'N THAT

The **BIG NEWS** this month is that **OS-9** has finally arrived for the Color Computer. The **ASTOUNDING** part of the Radio Shack OS-9 Package, besides the price, is the **DOCUMENTATION**. You 'Old Time Radio Shack Followers' will not believe what you see. Jon Shirley has been telling us that the main reason for the "lack" of documentation with a lot of their products was the restrictions placed on releasing that information by **Microsoft**; I

OS-9 on the COLOR COMPUTER

One of the "Operating Systems of the Future" is **now available** for the "little old Color Computer"; **OS-9**. Freely translated, OS-9 means "Operating System for the 6809" (OS-9 is now being written for the **68000**, also). Since it is fairly obvious that UNIX and "UNIX-Type" Operating Systems will be running on just about every computer to come out in the next few years, a whole new language is beginning to appear on the horizon.

Color Computer OS-9; the Package

We had been running a preliminary release of OS-9 on the Color Computer for a few weeks, and received the "Official Radio Shack" version for Review a couple of days ago. To put it mildly, this package is **IMPRESSIVE!** For $69.95 (Radio Shack Catalog Number **26-3030**), you receive a 9 1/2" x 7 5/8" x 2" package containing 4

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

1-800-338 6800

MON.-FRI. 9-5 E.S.T.

USA-**$12.50** per year. Canada& Mexico-**$19.50** per year

Surface Foreign-**$24.50** per year. Airmail Foreign-**$48.50** per year

Color Micro Journal™

TM Color Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson,TN. 37343

We have now covered the entire operation of the database, from the creation of the database screen, to the creating of the database file, through the entry of data into it and the methods or operations that can be performed once the data has been entered. The entire operation is smooth and very easy to use. I would strongly suggest that one create a couple of sample databases and goes through the entire spectrum before beginning any serious applications. Thus you will obtain a better feel for just what the *VIP Database* can do for you. I think it is a program of very good quality. It has excellent menus that cover all conditions and that have present at all times the options open at that particular time. There is no need to search through the manual to find the right option. The screens are very easy to build and are of first-run quality when finished. The math function and the search function are extremely powerful and useful functions but yet are very easy to learn to use. I feel that this is perhaps one of the finest database programs for the CoCo that I have seen to date.

The 64K version comes with its own mini-disk operating system, thus the standard ROM based routines are not entirely used, if at all. The database will support the different size databases depending upon the amount of the memory available and the number of disk drives on line. With a 64K machine and four disk drives, the *VIP Database* would support a file of 2,394 records. The database uses record sizes of 255 bytes minimum. This means that if the sum of the lengths of the fields you choose is less than 255 bytes, the difference will be wasted in the sense that it will not be used.

If you are using disk drives that have head select relays, the disk drives will sound like a machine gun when the database is being accessed. It appears that the disk is accessed and then released immediately following the completion of the operation. Thus the relay chatters. It does absolutely no harm to the drive since the heads have to be strapped to load with drive select. I have mentioned it here so that you will not be concerned with it if and when it happens.

The sort function seemed to take an abnormally long time to complete. I sorted a database of 219 records on a field that was 20 characters long. The entire sort took a little over 30 minutes to complete. Why so long I don't know. I could not find any options that would speed it up. But then again, how many times does one really sort such a database.

There are a couple of items I would like to offer as possible enhancements for future revisions. I think it would be nice to be able to define printer formats that would allow for the full 132 columns available on most printers using compressed print. Also, that the screen and printer default parameters somehow be saved so that one is not forced each time to reenter them. Other than those few items I really liked *VIP Database*. Again, as I have said through this review, the program is very well done and very easy to master.

The menus are excellent in both their content and quality. The data entry is both smooth and fast. The only real slow item was the sort function. I really like the *VIP Database* and find it an excellent addition to the ever growing list of excellent programs available for the CoCo at very reasonable prices.

(Softlaw Corp., 9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420, $59.95 plus $3 S/H)

The KEY-264K is here!!

DO YOU HAVE A 32K SYSTEM WITH 64K MEMORY CHIPS ?? ARE YOU STILL BEING TOLD YOU CAN ONLY USE 32K FROM BASIC ??

DON'T BELIEVE IT !! - KEY COLOR SOFTWARE brings you the KEY-264K. An exciting NEW SOFTWARE utility that allows any STANDARD 32K COLOR COMPUTER TO ACCESS 64K RAM FROM BASIC, and with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED!!!

*** Works with CASSETTE based systems! *** *** Works with DISK based systems! ***

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, on the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does this and MORE thru extensions to BASIC. No need to learn a new language! The KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

The KEY-264K works on 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS! Systems with piggy-back 32K or half-good 64K memory chips WILL NOT WORK!!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K CASSETTE TODAY by sending check or money order for $39.95 plus $2.00 postage U.S.A. ($5.00 outside U.S.A.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

MASTERCARD, VISA, OR COD
CALL (617) 263-1737

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 360
HARVARD, MA. 01451

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WORKS WITH THE NEW 64K COLOR COMPUTER TOO!!

Sugar Software

Do you want your reports to look like this?

- Disk compatible
- Fast Machine Language sort routine
  - sort on 3 fields simultaneously
- With our ML search routines you can
  - search on a selected field
  - search for a specific item
  - search for records within range
- Phrase substitution editor - fast ML delete routines
- Up to 8 user-definable fields per record
  - up to 230 characters per field
  - variable field length
  - variable record length
  - (memory allocated is the actual length of the record)
- Upper and lower case
- User-selected report formats
  - report headings
  - full margin control
  - select which records to print
  - select field to print
  - select order in which fields are printed
  - multiple fields per line
- Send TIMS file to either tape, disk or printer — allows you to use the extensive editing capability available with a word processor to add to or combine other data with a TIMS report
- Save, load, append and verify routines

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY AUTHOR                                 TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                                       PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------

DENNIS ZAEBST
STATGRAF                        EDUCATIONAL                    GRADE 10 AND UP
32K           TAPE                        $24.95

G.T. BARRICK
THE GREAT USA                   EDUCATIONAL                    GRADE 4 AND UP
16K           TAPE                        $19.95

GARY DAVIS
AUTO RUN                        UTILITY                        PROGRAMMER
16K           TAPE                        $19.95
```

or this? . . . .

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY TITLE                                  TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                                       PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PIRATECTOR                      GARY DAVIS                     UTILITY
DISK     32K     $99.95                   PROGRAMMER

PREREADER                       S.DAVIS & S.COSTANZO           EDUCATIONAL
TAPE     32K     $19.95                   3-6

SILLY SYNTAX                    GARY DAVIS                     EDUCATIONAL
TAPE     16K     $19.95                   GRADE 5 AND UP
```

or this? . . . .

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS - SORTED BY TOPIC                                TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                                       PAGE 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------

EDUCATIONAL         GRADE 10 AND UP
DENNIS ZAEBST       STATGRAF          32K       TAPE       $24.95

EDUCATIONAL         GRADE 4 AND UP
G.T. BARRICK        THE GREAT USA     16K       TAPE       $19.95

EDUCATIONAL         GRADE 5 AND UP
GARY DAVIS          SILLY SYNTAX      16K       TAPE       $19.95
```

TIMS

database management system

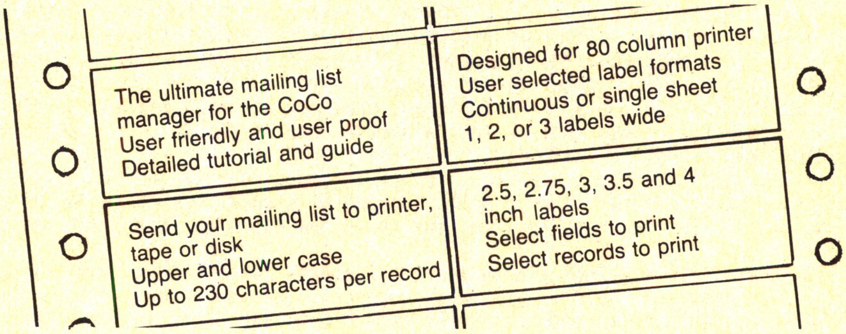
You can do it all with TIMS - $24.95

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

TIMSMAIL

$19.95

Requires 32K ECB
Disk compatible



The ultimate mailing list manager for the CoCo
User friendly and user proof
Detailed tutorial and guide

Designed for 80 column printer
User selected label formats
Continuous or single sheet
1, 2, or 3 labels wide

Send your mailing list to printer, tape or disk
Upper and lower case
Up to 230 characters per record

2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5 and 4 inch labels
Select fields to print
Select records to print

Sugar Software No. ________
Gift Certificate
Pay to the order of ________ $ ________
Amount ________
Memo ________
available in any amount!

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

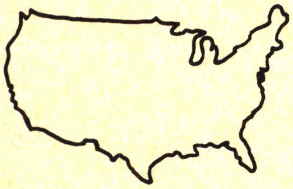
MasterCard VISA

Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

Sugar Software

Put on your thinking cap for these exciting educational games

The Great USA

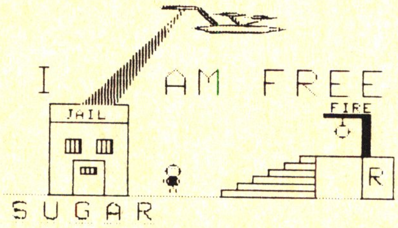


$19.95 - Tape

- For grade 4 and up
- Sharpen your knowledge of the 50 states
  - Abbreviations
  - Capitals
  - Nicknames
  - Birds
  - Trees
  - Flowers
  - Random combinations of the above
- Play alone or compete against each other
- Ideal for home or classroom
- Colorful, detailed maps
- User modifiable input
- Both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions included on the tape
- Easily moved to disk

GALACTIC HANGMAN

$17.95



- For grade 2 and up
- Exciting version of popular word guessing game
- Play against the computer or a friend
- Outstanding high-resolution graphics and animation
- Great sound effects and music
- 700 word vocabulary included
- Create your own word files
  - your child's spelling list
  - foreign language vocabulary
  - specialized word list, i.e., geographic, chemistry, physics
- Broaden your vocabulary
- Both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions included on tape
- Easily moved to disk

Bible Stories Adventure

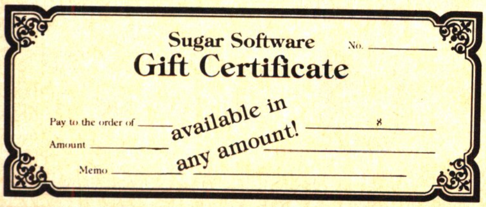
$19.95 - Tape
$24.95 - Disk

- Great first adventure for your child
- Familiar Bible stories

  Adam and Eve
  Noah's Ark
  Abraham and Isaac
  Moses and the Exodus
  David and Goliath

- Fantastic high-resolution graphics
- Super sound effects
- Requires 16K ECB

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW



Sugar Software No. ________
Gift Certificate
Pay to the order of ________ $ ________
Amount ________
Memo ________
available in any amount!

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

MasterCard VISA

Add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

Froggie Really Keeps You Hopping

Watch out for that car! Look out for that truck! Beware of diving turtles and grabbing otters!

Well, in case you haven't guessed, I'm playing *Froggie*, a clone of that popular arcade game "Frogger." And a very good version of the game, too! If you aren't familiar with how to play this game, here is a description. You must successfully navigate your frog across a five-lane highway, avoiding all the trucks and cars, and then you must guide him across a river — jumping on logs, turtles and crocodiles, and finally end up in one of the empty "homes" at the top of the screen. If you succeed in filling all five homes, you proceed to the next screen. You can get bonus points on your journey by landing on lady frogs or flies. However, at higher screen numbers you will be killed for touching snakes, otters or crocodiles in your home area.

The documentation that comes with the game gives all the information required to load and play the game. However, there is one minor error in it. The instructions say that when the game has finished loading, "the screen becomes completely *blue* or *red*, press the Reset button until the screen is completely *blue*." But in fact, the screen that comes up is black with only the word "FROGGIE" which must be changed to blue.

When the game starts, you have four spare frogs to replace the ones that get killed. You also get one bonus frog for each 10,000 points scored. The number left is indicated by small frogs in the lower left-hand corner of the screen. You have approximately 30 seconds to get the frog safely home. The time remaining is indicated by the length of a bar in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. This bar starts out blue, but turns red as a warning that you have only a few seconds before your time is up. When the game ends, you will be able to enter your initials if your score is high enough, and since when the game is loaded, scores from 10,000 to 50,000 are already there, you may have to work hard to make the top of the list.

The game may be played either with joysticks or using the keyboard arrows. As explained in the instructions, when using the joysticks, it is necessary to make sure that you point the stick "very close" to the up, down, left or right positions, or there's no telling which way you will end up jumping. After some practice I was able to use the joystick reasonably well, but I still prefer to use the arrows with this game.

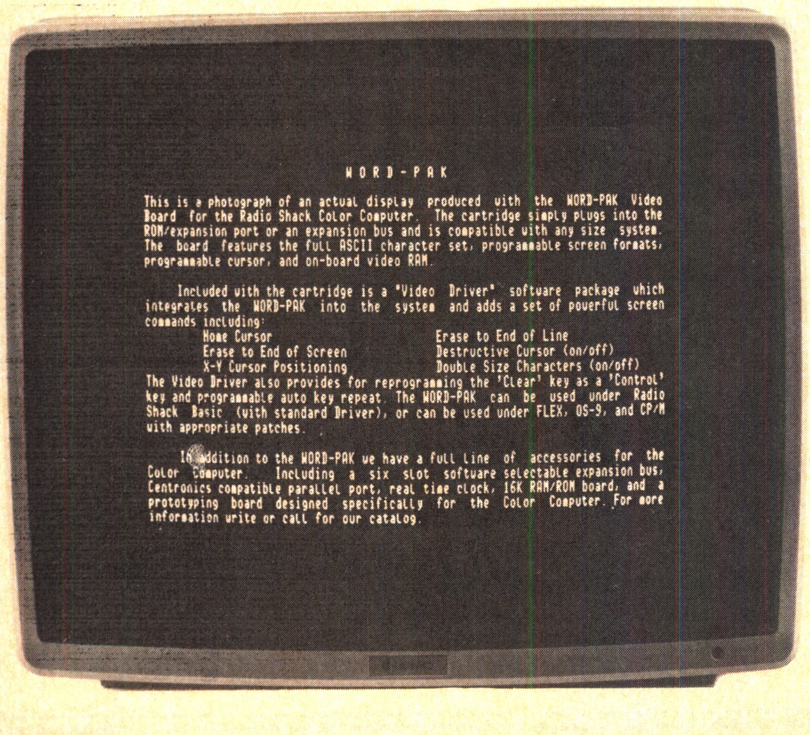
The graphics and sound effects in *Froggie* are reasonably good — but not great. The thing that I like best about this game is the speed at which you can move. As soon as you press an arrow or the fire button, there is no hesitation and the frog jumps, so that you can very quickly maneuver your way up the screen.

In my opinion, this is an excellent game and I would not hesitate to say that it would be a welcome addition to any game lover's library.

(Spectral Associates, 3418 South 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, cassette $24.95, disk $28.95)

— Brian Dawson

A PICTURE IS WORTH . . .



```
                          W O R D - P A K

This is a photograph of an actual display  produced  with  the  WORD-PAK  Video
Board  for the Radio Shack Color Computer.  The cartridge simply plugs into the
ROM/expansion port or an expansion bus and is compatible with any size  system.
The  board  features the full ASCII character set, programmable screen formats,
programmable cursor, and on-board video RAM.

     Included with the cartridge is a "Video  Driver"  software  package  which
integrates  the  WORD-PAK  into  the  system  and adds a set of powerful screen
commands including:
        Home Cursor                        Erase to End of Line
        Erase to End of Screen             Destructive Cursor (on/off)
        X-Y Cursor Positioning             Double Size Characters (on/off)
The Video Driver also provides for reprogramming the 'Clear' key as a 'Control'
key and programmable auto key repeat. The WORD-PAK  can  be  used  under  Radio
Shack  Basic  (with standard Driver), or can be used under FLEX, OS-9, and CP/M
with appropriate patches.

     In addition to the WORD-PAK we have a full line  of  accessories  for  the
Color  Computer.   Including  a  six  slot  software selectable expansion bus,
Centronics compatible parallel port, real time clock, 16K RAM/ROM board, and  a
prototyping  board  designed  specifically  for  the  Color  Computer. For more
information write or call for our catalog.
```

see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

PBJ inc.

P.O. BOX 813
N. Bergen, N.J. 07047
(201) 330-1898

E-Z Base: Just What It Says

I never had much luck with database programs. Radio Shack's *In-Memory Information Program* on the Model I did nothing for me. I never figured out how to use *dBase II*, and I'm just beginning to understand *DataStar*. When I heard that I was to review *E-Z Base*, I thought (since I heard the name and didn't see the spelling) that it was some kind of utility program for BASIC. When I saw that it was a database program, I thought I would have one rough weekend reviewing it, and when someone told me that I wouldn't even need the manual I didn't really believe it. But I was wrong; I was able to make *E-Z Base* work right from the start, and hardly looked at the manual.

E-Z Base is designed to run on a 32K CoCo with one disk. From the looks of it, I'd say that one drive is all you need; the entire program stays in RAM at all times, and the *E-Z Base* disk can be pulled out and a data disk inserted in drive 0. The first thing it does when you run the BASIC program is to load a machine-language, Hi-Res text driver, which provides a first-rate, 42-column, 20-line screen. This comes up as black characters on a green background; you can switch to black on buff with three keystrokes, which would give you a better display on a black-and-white TV or monochrome monitor. The driver also has a full upper- and lowercase character set; you can make entries in lowercase if you like, but all the one-key selections (and there are quite a few) in the course of the program must be capital letters, and if you search for a word it must be spelled exactly as it is in the file (and with the same case) or it won't match.

The program's simplicity is due partly to the fact that it doesn't have a whole lot of functions available. *E-Z Base* does let you define the number of fields, enter data, edit data and fields, sort by a field, print data, search the file for a keyword, and (in the case of numeric data) take averages in each field.

An example of the program's use is a file I created of video equipment suppliers. There are six fields (brand, parent company, VCR format, VCR manufacturer, videodisc format and disc player manufacturer). Here's what a sample record from that file looks like:

Brand: RCA
Parent: RCA Corp.
VCR Format: VHS (1977-)
VCR OEM: Matsushita (1977-1984), Hitachi (1979-)
Disc Format: CED (1981-1984)
Disc OEM: RCA

In this file I can search for brand names, parent companies, manufacturers and formats. If I search for "RCA" in the field "Disc OEM," I would come up with all the brands whose videodisc players were made by RCA (JCPenney, RCA, Sears and Zenith). If I search for "Matsushita" in the field "VCR OEM," I would get all the brands that have had video recorders made by Matsushita; if I instead searched in the "Parent" field, I'd get Matsushita's own TV brands (Panasonic and Quasar). A search for a word will turn up all references to that word in the desired field, even if it occurs in a different phrase from what you intended; if I search the file for "Sanyo," I would not only find references to Sanyo but to Tokyo Sanyo, a separate division.

To get output from the program, you can either use the printer option to send the file contents to the printer or run another program called *WORD/BAS* that takes any *E-Z Base* data file and generates an ASCII file containing the same information. This lets you merge data into a document in a word processor.

Sorting can be done by field in ascending or descending order. Because the entire program is in BASIC (the ML routine is strictly for Hi-Res text), the sorting function is very slow; another file with four fields and 29 records took almost six minutes to sort! Since sorting is automatic (you don't have to sit there answering Y, N or whatever on each iteration), this isn't as bad as it seems. If you have a really big file (the limit is 15 fields and 500 records), you could start the sort going and go off to do something else while it's cranking away.

The analyze function averages numeric values in fields and provides a report. I didn't try this thoroughly, since my time was limited and I didn't have a sample numeric file to try it on.

The manual does go into a good bit of detail about how to use the program, and anyone who can figure out how to start up the computer and insert the disk into the drive should have no trouble with the program.

If you need a simple database program, one that doesn't need a manual, *E-Z Base* is it.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421 or 4285 Payne Ave. #9866, San Jose, CA 95117, $24.95 plus $3 S/H)

— Ed Ellers

"Plug in Kits" for **CoCos*** *Including the new* **CoCo II** *from...* ***MetroKit Retrofit***

1. **EYE-BALL SAVER.** Flip easily from NORMAL VIDEO when using games, to *REVERSE VIDEO* when you write text. Ready to plug in. Price $19.95....Order # MK 1233
2. **COCO SOUND.** Did you buy one of those video things to drive a monitor and now can't hear the sweet sounds of CoCo? No TV or external amp required. Price $24.95....Order #MK 1235, for COCO *IIs*, order #MK 1235A
3. **COCO DRIVE.** Monochrome video driver. Make that text really readable. An improvement really worth plugging in. Price $19.95....Order #MK 1236
4. **DELUXE VERSIONS** for #1 and #3 combination. Price $29.95....#MK 1239

METRO ELECTRONICS, 5131 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94112 (415) 333-1917 Established 1963
Terms: Check, Money order, Visa/Master. Add $2.00 for Shipping and handling.
** D & E Board will require soldering.* *[California residents add sales tax]*

→→→→→For COCO *IIs*, add "A" to part number.←←←←←

Computerware®

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware

DISK FIX and other OS-9 Utilities

Double Sided
Extended Track
Adjustable Step Rate

Use your drives to the fullest and unleash the real power of OS-9 with:

- **DISK FIX** supports double-sided/double density, 40 tracks, & step rates of up to 6 ms. (That means over 368,000 bytes per drive!) Each drive is separately configurable allowing any drive combination.
- **DMODE** allows super easy modification of drive descriptors.
- **DIR COPY** is the most powerful of OS-9 copy utilities! Copy complete disks with one command, copy any subdirectory, automatically overwrite existing files, sort directories in alphanumeric order while copying, replace outdated files with current ones, etc., etc....
- **PATCH** is a very user-friendly program for inspecting and modifying any disk file. Automatic update of the file's CRC & header, powerful Find/String search capabilities, Relative Address calculation, automatic module identification & location, and memory examine and change are just a few of the capabilites!
- **FILELOOK** displays file modules
- **COMPARE** compares a disk file to memory **$29.95**

Also check out our other quality OS-9 products

Quality First
DISK SYSTEMS

We use only the best components from the entire industry. Our disk system uses top quality drives plus cable, controller & manual.

Single drive, single sided	**$425.00**
Single drive, double sided	**$475.00**
Dual drives, single sided	**$650.00**
Dual drives, double sided	**$750.00**
Amdisk-new 3½" dual drives:	
Drives only	**$475.00**
Complete system	**$595.00**

J&M Systems Controller Board
for more reliability through superior design & gold connectors

with RSDOS	**$155.00**
with JDOS	**$135.00**

(supports double-sided drives and 40 tracks)

Put a MONITOR on your CoCo with Video Plus!

with audio!

Our monochrome monitors have *audio*—no need to add expensive amplifiers or go without sound! Our NAP monitors are the same as the familiar *Gorilla*—except that by special arrangement with North American Phillips (Magnavox) ours has the *audio amplifier built in!*

NAP green screen	$109.95
NAP amber screen	$119.95
Color with audio	$295.00

Yes! You can enjoy the crisp display of a **composite video monitor** using **Computerware's Video Plus** interface. Each is fully **assembled** and **tested.** Installation is quick, easy, and requires **no soldering.** Your TV output is not disabled. **Audio output** available for color monitors. Choose the model right for your computer and monitor.

Video Plus **$24.95**
Interfaces the **original** model of Color Computer to **any** composite video monitor (color or monochrome).

Video Plus II M **$26.95**
Interfaces the **CoCo II** with a **monochrome** composite video monitor.

Video Plus II C **$39.95**
Interfaces the **CoCo II** with **any** composite video monitor (color or monochrome).

CoCo Cookbook

- Can be used for ANY free-format filing system (not just recipes). Try it for periodicals and article synopsis, product reviews, real estate descriptions...!
- Store & retrieve a large number of recipes.
- Up to 270 recipes on a single disk using a special compression technique.
- Up to 3040 characters per recipe including title, ingredients, & instructions—all in easy to use "free form" format.
- Access each recipe by title, number, or with special keyword search (like all the recipes using "chicken"!) List on the screen or printer.
- 50 recipes included FREE!
- Requires 32K and a disk drive 32K disk **$27.95**

Call or Write to:

COMPUTERWARE
(619) 436-3512

VISA MasterCard

CHECK
VISA
MASTERCARD

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE·
P.O. Box 668 •
Encinitas, CA 92024

CARD # ____________________ EXP ____

DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
		Calif. TAX	
ADD $3 FOR C.O.D.		*SHIPPING	
		TOTAL	

Send me your **FREE** *catalog of CoCo products!* ☐

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
SIGNATURE ____________________

*SHIPPING: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/surface Canada

Checks are held for clearance.
Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax

means Quality

NEW
Graphic Simulation
STAR TRADER

STAR TRADER

STAR TRADER is a graphics adventure & simulation you can play again & again! You assume the role of a merchant ship captain in the far future. You travel between solar systems in **REAL TIME,** trading cargo, encountering pirate ships, stopping at starports for news or fuel or repairs, & making money. Your goal is to collect 1,000 credits so you can retire in luxury from the fast-paced, even dangerous world of solar merchants. Your graphics cockpit shows gauges & read-outs of your location, current damage status, credit balance, cargo destination & due date, the location of nearby starships, fuel & laser power levels, & the current date. While traveling you JUMP through hyperspace; THRUST within the solar system; use CARGO for picking up, delivering, illegally selling or dumping cargo; go to STARPORT where you buy fuel & repairs; BATTLE with nearby starships; or pick up unrefined fuel at GAS GIANTS. As you travel & battle your reputation will effect your future activities too! With different skill levels & many variable factors, STAR TRADER offers the excitement & challenge of a new game every time you play! (Requires 32K on cassette or 64K on disk with one joystick or mouse & Extended Basic.)

Cassette $24.95 Disk $27.95

COLOR BASIC COMPILER

Now with Strings!!!

If you have ever written a BASIC program only to find that it runs too slow to provide any action & haven't had the courage to learn assembler, then The Color Compiler is the answer. It lets you write your program in easy Basic and then converts it into fast machine language. After you run your compiled program, you may find it necessary to add some delays because the Color Compiler will make your program run an average of 40 times faster!

The Color Compiler features a total of 55 commands and functions. Most of these are a subset of Extended Color Basic. The Color Compiler is limited to integer variables. All floating point can be done in a Basic program which calls the compiled program. Passing information from Basic to compiled programs is very easy. **And Strings are fully supported!** The Color Compiler generates position independend code so that you may put the compiled program anywhere in memory, including into a ROM-pack. It requires 32K and a disk drive, leaving 16K of user work space. (Room for a program with up to 200 lines and 100 line references.)

$39.95

Functions Supported

ABS INKEY$ JOYSTK PEEK PEEK#
PPOINT RND SGN SQR TIMER
+ - * / =
= = AND OR NOT
ASC LEN VAL CHR$ MID$
STR$

Instructions Supported

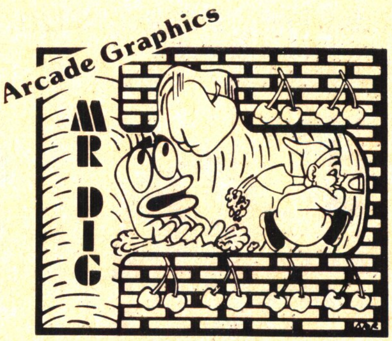
CIRCLE
DIM
GET
LET
PAINT
POKE
PSET
REM
SOUND
CLS
END
GOSUB
LINE
PCLS
POKE#
PUT
RESTORE
COLOR
EXEC
GOTO
MOTOR
PCOPY
PRESET
READ
RETURN
DATA
FOR-STEP-NEXT
IF-THEN-ELSE
ON n GOTO or GOSUB
PMODE
PRINT
PRINT@
SCREEN

NEW
Graphics Adventure
MIDDLE Kingdom

MIDDLE KINGDOM

In this real time graphics adventure set in Medieval times, your goal is to become ruler of the Middle Kingdom, which can be achieved only by returning the three Magic Rings to the Sanctuary. You must search the rooms of the Catacombs, Temple & Pyramid. Be warned! Trolls, monsters, & dangers lurk in these rooms! (Requires 32K)

Cassette $24.95 Disk $27.95



MR. DIG

Cherry pickin', tunnel diggin', bad-guy chasin', fast moving fun—**DO** it all with **MR. DIG!!** Help this little wizard harvest his cherry crop by guiding him through the orchard and away from the bad hunters. If they get too close, squish them with a falling apple or bounce your magic orb their way. If you capture the extra treats you get extra points - and extra chompers that chase Mr. Dig! When all the **DIGGIN's** been **DUG,** go on to a new screen full of challenges! All the fun is in detailed hi-res color graphics & accompanied by music. Everyone who plays Mr. Dig falls in love with this cute little fella -and his game! (Requires 32K & a joystick)

Cassette $27.95 Disk $30.95

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

CONTEST WINNERS

1st	Dale Stencel	$150 certificate
2nd	Bruce March	$100 certificate
3rd	Jeff Bandes	$ 50 certificate

Congratulations to all high scorers!!

The same **Junior** you've seen in the **Kong** arcade series! This young but tireless little ape must overcome four screens of obstacles to rescue his father, The King, from mean old Luigi. He will traverse the jungle & swamp, climb vines, avoid vine gators, dodge Zuzu birds, open locks, & finally conquer Luigi's hideout before he finally frees his big daddy. (Requires 32K & a joystick)

Cassette $27.95 Disk $31.95

Tut's Tomb Is A Captivating Arcade Quest

Tut's Tomb is a great new graphic arcade game from Mark Data. The game is modeled after the arcade machine with a similar name.

The Hi-Res graphics in *Tut's Tomb* are as good as any ever done on the CoCo, and make the most of the rather limited *PMODE4* graphics by using artifact colors skillfully and working around the 6847 video chip's quirks. Everything is done against a buff background instead of black, which gets rid of the "black square syndrome" so often seen on the CoCo. Character movement is just as smooth as on computers featuring "sprite graphics," even though the character shapes have to be redrawn every time they are moved. The sound quality matches the picture in every way; the tunes played in *Tut's Tomb* sound more like music and less like the squeaks and squawks of a video game. (The background noise is due to the simple digital-to-analog converter used for all sound generation on the CoCo.)

While loading the cassette version of *Tut's Tomb*, a nice Lo-Res color "loading page" appears. It's nice having something to look at when loading the cassette, other than the blinking 'F'. After the game has loaded, it displays its own Hi-Res title page, which consists of your little adventurer walking out to the middle of the screen, having the monsters appear on both sides of him and then listening to a very good version of the theme from "Raiders of the Lost Ark." Press the fire button on the right joystick to start the game.

Your quest is through 16 chambers of an Egyptian-type tomb. Simply go through these chambers and pick up treasures along the way. This may sound very simple, but there are a lot of things complicating your quest. There are snakes, bats, vultures, and whirling curses, all of which are deadly to the touch.

In every four chambers there is a big door that must be opened with a key. And just for those who thought this would be pretty easy, there is a timer adding pressure on you. When it runs out, your gun no longer fires, but the timer restarts when you go through a big door. Like the arcade version, you can only fire right and left — no up and down shots allowed. Now that you have this overwhelming force opposing you, you could use a little help, like a flash bomb that destroys all monsters in that chamber. Also you can use, because of emergency or necessity, a teleporter set in each room. Each chamber actually has four teleporters, two for monsters and two for you. There is just one other slight complication: before every big door, and occasionally in other chambers, there are locks that require a key to open. To make the key situation a little worse, you can only carry one key at a time. One thing about using the flash bomb that the instruction sheet doesn't mention is that it seems after you use it, the monsters speed up a little. If you do somehow complete all the chambers, you will start over in chamber one, but the monsters move a lot faster.

The instruction sheet is very good, but it never mentions how to use the flash bomb (only that you get another one after every big door). The flash bomb is used by hitting the Space Bar on the keyboard, which I discovered by wildly smashing the keyboard in panic. Another problem is that your adventurer is so responsive that it takes a little getting used to handling him. The biggest complaint I have is that the monsters don't have to actually touch you to kill you, they can just get very close to you.

Tut's Tomb is well done. The sounds that go along with the play are also very good. The joystick responds well to your movements. This game is a must for anyone with any kind of game library at all.

(Mark Data Products, 24001 Alicia Pkwy., #207, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk, 32K required)

— Jeffrey Loeliger

Saguaro Software

We Are Discount Distributors Of Prickly-Pear, Petrocci, Sugar, And Tom Mix Software.

E=mc²

COLOR DISK TRIVIA

$22⁷⁵

Question Disk
$14.75
With Color Trivia
$7.50

Includes 1,100 general questions in five categories: History, Science & The World, Movies & Television, Sports, & The Written Word. For the TRS-80 Color Computer. 16K, disk.

7331 E. Beverly, Tucson, AZ 85710
VISA
(602) 885-6508
MasterCard
Az. Residents Add 7% Tax

16K EXT

SLOT MACHINE
POKER
SIMILAR TO GAMES IN
ATLANTIC CITY
SEND $6.95 TO
BYE GEORGE
14 DAWSON ROAD
KENDALL PARK
NEW JERSEY 08824

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION SEAL

THREE YEARS OF RAINBOW

An Index to the Articles, Reviews and Authors Appearing in THE RAINBOW from July 1981 through June 1984

Compiled and Edited
by
Leslie A. Foster

© 1984 Falsoft Inc.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Downard, Dan. "Getting started with machine language." *(1984, January)* 56

Eichstaedt, Pete. "EDTASM minus?" *(1984, March)* 32

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: A look at editor/assemblers." *(1983, February)* 194

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Assembly language makes good graphics easy." *(1982, October)* 92

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Beyond the 'Vaders.'" *(1983, March)* 218

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Down to business with this ML graphics game." *(1982, November)* 90

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Let's blast those 'vaders.'" *(1982, December)* 106

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Let's soak up some assembly." *(1982, July)* 38

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Questions - Questions and some answers for everyone." *(1982, September)* 73

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Write an ML program to handle BASIC chores." *(1983, April)* 98

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: problems?" *(1984, February)* 281

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: those 'strange-looking' listings." *(1984, January)* 222

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, April)* 4

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, May)* 47

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, June)* 6

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, August)* 22

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Hardcopy revisited: position independence and a minor debugging." *(1984, March)* 123

Roslund, Charles J. "A mini-monitor for machine language use." *(1982, October)* 38

Roslund, Charles J. "ROM calls the easy way." *(1983, July)* 18

Schrag, Roger. "An FCC fix for EDTASM." *(1984, March)* 156

Schrag, Roger. "Patching EDTASM to run on Disk." *(1982, December)* 29

Schrag, Roger. "Patching the patch: EDTASM to disk revealed." *(1983, April)* 194

Schrag, Roger. "Superpatch for EDTASM." *(1983, September)* 66

White, Richard A. "Marrying machine language to Basic." *(1984, May)* 31

BUSINESS

Carson, Edward R. "The financial analyst." *(1984, March)* 50

Dettman, Harvey. "Markup and profit: two for the money." *(1984, March)* 20

Ericson, Robert W. "Building Spectaculator shells." *(1983, April)* 74

Garrett, Ron. "Set up for accounts receivable." *(1982, October)* 118

Garrett, Ron. "Want some money? Send out a statement." *(1982, November)* 98

Hill, Eddie. "Costcalc: The Manufacturer's cost accountant." *(1984, March)* 98

Knight, Glenn B. "Power of attorney." *(1983, March)* 56

Mitchell, Dennis E. "Business software and the Color Computer." *(1984, March)* 28

Nelson, Tom. "Starting your own computer business." *(1984, March)* 212

Peppenhorst, Stan. "Make authoritative decisions with this situational model." *(1983, February)* 132

Posner, Judd. "A small business accounting system." *(1982, November)* 108

Sherrill, Sam. "The feasibility of Color Computer-based survey research." *(1984, April)* 20

Weide, Dennis H. "Turn your computer into a cash register." *(1983, August)* 138

COMMUNICATIONS

"The bulletin boards." *(1983, November)* 325

Davenport, Alan. "Master messenger." *(1983, November)* 42

Downard, Dan. "Smarts for a dumb terminal." *(1983, March)* 160

Dudgeon, Jim ; and Dudgeon, Michael. "Videotex to disk." *(1982, February)* 11

Hardy, Harry. "Data communications and your Color Computer." *(1983, April)* 78

Hardy, Harry. "Data communications and your Color Computer." *(1983, June)* 240

Hardy, Harry. "An introduction to synchronous data transmission." *(1983, November)* 173

Lester, Lane P. "Supreme Sysop and magnificent modem monster." *(1983, November)* 20

Manning, Ric. "Teach CoCo to dial up some fun." *(1983, November)* 122

Mir, Jorge. "An automatic phone dialer for Radio Shack's Modem II." *(1983, November)* 53

Mir, Jorge. "Downloading from Videotex." *(1981, November)* 9

Rosen, Bob. "Communicating with your Color Computer." *(1983, November)* 192

Trevor, Alexander B. "The other end of the phone." *(1983, November)* 288

White, Richard A. "Developing a program." *(1983, June)* 174

White, Richard A. "Wrapping up our communications word processor." *(1983, July)* 183

DISK

Charney, Mark. "Track down errors with this disk fixer." *(1984, March)* 196

Davidson, Kevin. "The demystification of ML on disk." *(1983, December)* 180

Delperdang, Ralph. "Lazy man's disk directory." *(1983, December)* 216

Derringer, Dennis. "A change of address." *(1984, May)* 38

DiStefano, Tony. "Build a 'Y' adapter for your disk controller." *(1983, July)* 176

"Disc savem." *(1981, December)* 1

"Disk file conversions." *(1982, January)* 8

Falk, Lawrence C. "A tale of two discs." *(1981, December)* 3

Hardy, Harry. "Hide that disk directory." *(1983, October)* 46

Hefter, Martin. "Living with one disk." *(1983, April)* 174

Hefter, Melvin. "Getting more from the disk directory." *(1983, July)* 152

Hoffman, Paul S. "Converting Micropainter to disk." *(1984, March)* 132

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: dabbling with disk." *(1983, October)* 190

"Machine language and your disk drive." *(1982, January)* 16

Mir, Jorge. "Make an index for your disc." *(1982, February)* 23

Mir, Jorge. "Poking memory with a disc." *(1982, March)* 29

Plog, Michael. "Hard copy your diskette listings with style." *(1983, March)* 126

Roslund, Charles J. "Disk directory printout." *(1982, March)* 31

Rutledge, E. P. "Disk file helps you keep track of everything." *(1982, July)* 30

Schrag, Roger. "Disk operator reveals powerful new routines." *(1983, July)* 71

Schrag, Roger. "The limousine utility: a tape to disk transfer vehicle." *(1984, January)* 48

Schrag, Roger. "A more powerful disk backup utility." *(1983, December)* 28

Selig, Paul. "Keeping track with quick find." *(1983, December)* 162

Selig, Paul. "Three disk utilities give you filing help." *(1982, December)* 110

"Speed up your disk." *(1982, June)* 66

Stephens, Matt. "Disksort." *(1983, December)* 64

Szlucha, David ; and Szlucha, Thomas. "A better method for washing your disks." *(1983, November)* 308

Szlucha, Thomas F. "How to 'zonk proof' your disk directories." *(1983, June)* 84

"Tandy disc system is now available." *(1981, November)* 1

"Tandy disc-o." *(1981, August)* 5

DRAGON COMPUTER

Liddil, Bob. "Joe journalist interviews a Dragon." *(1983, December)* 312

Rosen, Bob. "The Dragon is coming!" *(1983, September)* 113

Scerbo, Fred B. "Enter the Dragon." *(1983, December)* 153

EDUCATION

Bardus, Sharon. "The young, the old and Color Logo." *(1983, October)* 210

Bell, Bruce K. "This quiz could be solution to early math problems." *(1983, September)* 152

Benoit, Gary. "Elements." *(1983, September)* 34

Betts, R. Bartley. "Work on your grammar." *(1983, February)* 48

Blyn, Steve. "Avoiding the avalanche with teacher's aid." *(1983, December)* 294

Blyn, Steve. "But, what did I get wrong?" *(1983, March)* 152

Blyn, Steve. "Can it recite the 'pledge of allegiance?'" *(1983, November)* 314

Blyn, Steve. "Design programs to help children learn." *(1982, July)* 18

Blyn, Steve. "Exercise your strings with this vowel checker." *(1983, April)* 96

Blyn, Steve. "Finding areas and perimeters in hi-res." *(1984, April)* 43

Blyn, Steve. "Good reinforcement means you can't frown at me." *(1982, August)* 41

Blyn, Steve. "Guess the missing number." *(1984, June)* 121

Blyn, Steve. "Killing flies with the friendly tool." *(1984, March)* 121

Blyn, Steve. "Learning to create forms of substance." *(1983, July)* 130

Blyn, Steve. "Let your computer assist in concept development." *(1983, August)* 152

Blyn, Steve. "Make the difficulty level variable." *(1982, September)* 35

Blyn, Steve. "Making a bar graph of your child's test scores." *(1983, June)* 28

Blyn, Steve. "One graphics screen is worth a thousand alphanumeric characters." *(1984, February)* 60

Blyn, Steve. "A personalized certificate can reward young computerists." *(1983, October)* 106

Blyn, Steve. "Programming a computer illiterate school." *(1983, September)* 50

Blyn, Steve. "Proper grammar important in educational programs." *(1982, October)* 26

Blyn, Steve. "Random often needs a helping hand." *(1983, February)* 14

Blyn, Steve. "Reviving a nearly lost art with 'little letter writer.'" *(1984, January)* 87

Blyn, Steve. "Sustain children's interest by expanding relevance." *(1982, December)* 56

Blyn, Steve. "Swinging with baseball interest can aid educators." *(1984, May)* 190

Blyn, Steve. "'User friendly' requires friendly users." *(1983, January)* 92

Crooks, Robert L. "A common denominator for math study and ease." *(1983, February)* 102

Davis, Susan P. "Fonehome-E.T. could have used this one." *(1982, November)* 82

Dersheimer, Richard. "Here's the answer but what was the question?" *(1984, January)* 98

Faessler, Chuck. "Pop quiz: Name the 50 capitals." *(1983, April)* 34

Garrett, Norman. "Random lab scheduler: utility for frustrated teachers." *(1983, September)* 18

German, J. D. "Put your keyboard on the screen." *(1984, March)* 128

Gray, Thomas. "Fast, fun and educational—that's speedmath." *(1983, December)* 124

Gray, Thomas. "Measuring your inches: not just a fraction of knowledge." *(1983, September)* 122

Hooper, David. "An educational U.S." *(1982, March)* 39

Hooper, David. "Mathpal will teach youngsters." *(1983, January)* 111

Kheriaty, Larry. "Logo, Pilot and computer literacy." *(1983, September)* 160

Kimmelman, Paul. "CoCo and the educational administrator." *(1982, November)* 105

Kimmelman, Paul. "Education and the Color Computer." *(1983, April)* 224

Kimmelman, Paul. "Education and the Color Computer." *(1983, June)* 232

Kimmelman, Paul. "Furniture for the classroom computer." *(1983, March)* 24

Kimmelman, Paul ; and Macali, David. "CoCo as an educational bargain." *(1983, February)* 124

Kimmelman, Paul ; and Macali, David. "Establishing a CoCo educational network." *(1983, January)* 154

Kimmelman, Paul ; and Macali, David. "Software in the classroom." *(1982, December)* 146

Konecky, Larry. "Let Bibliography file help with that term paper!" *(1983, September)* 252

Kretschmer, J. C. "Estimating reading difficulty sentence-by-sentence." *(1983, June)* 148

Lester, Lane P. "An electronic gradebook." *(1982, September)* 8

Lester, Lane P. "Illustrating lectures with graphics." *(1983, January)* 136

Luetke, Paul N. "Grade averaging could be handy teacher's aid." *(1983, September)* 228

Mir, Jorge. "TESTEM will help you prepare for final exams." *(1982, May)* 17

Myers, Paul Wesley. "Four for fun. *(1984, January)* 210

Peppenhorst, Stan. "Statistics in the classroom: mean and standard deviation." *(1983, October)* 144

Pesha, Ronald. "Spelling practice." *(1983, March)* 198

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, July)* 285

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, August)* 189

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, September)* 268

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, October)* 215

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, November)* 300

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, December)* 143

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, January)* 302

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, February)* 300

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, March)* 206

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, April)* 202

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, May)* 185

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, June)* 123

Plaxton, John. "Script provides remedial help in reading and spelling." *(1983, December)* 194

Plog, Michael. "Changes in the micro revolution." *(1983, November)* 115

Plog, Michael. "Computer consortia consolidations." *(1984, March)* 185

Plog, Michael. "Computers in education: projecting the future through research." *(1984, June)* 51

Plog, Michael "Education outside the school." *(1984, April)* 129

Plog, Michael. "Examining some educational uses of the Color Computer." *(1983, August)* 194

Plog, Michael. "Microcomputers: bigger isn't always better." *(1984, February)* 62

Plog, Michael. "Networking for better software evaluation." *(1983, September)* 84

Plog, Michael. "Of what value are traditional skills in a rapidly changing culture?" *(1984, January)* 68

Plog, Michael. "Out of diversity, an evolving curriculum." *(1984, May)* 52

Plog, Michael. "Putting a little history in your future." *(1983, December)* 166

Plog, Michael. "What is computer literacy?" *(1983, October)* 66

Pyne, Jeff. "Measure for measure." *(1983, September)* 226

Rumbant, C. A. "A graphic look at basic trigonometry." *(1983, January)* 175

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "A joyful family experience." *(1984, February)* 132

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Mining Rainbow gold." *(1984, March)* 61

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Play together, stay together." *(1984, June)* 198

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Through ancient caves we wended." *(1984, April)* 162

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Watching important program evaluators—the children." *(1984, May)* 60

Scerbo, Fred B. "The screen quizzer." *(1984, April)* 52

Tchudi, Stephen C. "Using the Color Computer to develop composition topics." *(1983, September)* 139

"Teacher's helper, student's friend." *(1981, September)* 4

Wells, Geoff. "A new way to make words is here." *(1982, September)* 95

GAMES

"Adventure report." *(1982, December)* 61

Albrecht, Bob. "The carefully contrived superhero." *(1983, October)* 170

Albrecht, Bob. "Creating characters for fun and adventure." *(1983, February)* 26

Albrecht, Bob. "Design your own champion." *(1983, November)* 140

Albrecht, Bob. "Roll those bones (and other characteristics)." *(1983, March)* 12

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Aloysious and the seven characteristics." *(1984, March)* 138

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Creating random name files." *(1984, May)* 113

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Expanding your character file programs." *(1983, July)* 248

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "For these three friends the outcome's a bit dicey." *(1982, December)* 168

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "From tetra- to icosahedron, let the good times roll." *(1983, August)* 74

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Inputting your role playing characters." *(1984, February)* 292

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Let's venture into the world of let's pretend." *(1982, September)* 38

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "The mysterious and unpredictable RND." *(1982, November)* 37

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "The mysterious and unpredictable RND." *(1984, April)* 115

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "RND command is one secret to good games." *(1982, October)* 46

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Who is this one called CVCVC?" *(1983, June)* 234

"Are you psychotic .. psychic." *(1981, September)* 9

"Aye, aye, aye —- my sky eye." *(1982, March)* 4

Bain, Scott L. "An a-mazing game for your fun." *(1982, April)* 7

"Battle the alpine aliens." *(1982, August)* 34

Becker, Rob. "First Saturday in May." *(1983, April)* 28

Beistel, Phillip. "Doin' the hi-res shuffle." *(1983, July)* 196

Bennett, Joseph E. ; and Laidlaw, C. E. "Parachute or free fall?" *(1982, December)* 76

Bodiroga, George. "A day at the races." *(1984, April)* 82

Carter, Gary L. "Basketball." *(1984, February)* 161

Clark, Gregory. "The amazing adventures of Karrak." *(1984, February)* 91

Clark, Gregory. "Sir Randolf of the Moors." *(1983, January)* 26

Clark, Gregory. "Twenty odd-ball screen routines." *(1984, January)* 202

Clift, Simon. "What is your compatibility rating?" *(1984, February)* 292

Craig, Jeff. "The crown of Merro." *(1984, February)* 27

Curtis, H. Allen. "A challenging word game." *(1984, June)* 138

Delbourgo, Robert. "A challenge for psychics and sleuths." *(1983, August)* 20

Delbourgo, T. ; and Delbourgo, R. "Consequences from downunder." *(1983, March)* 110

Drouillard, Dan. "Craps...as it's played at the CoCo casino." *(1984, April)* 67

Ebbert, Jim. "Can you protect Starbase Alpha?" *(1982, November)* 101

Firedrake, George ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Let's try fantasy role playing games." *(1983, April)* 226

"For its —- Gin, Gin, Gin." *(1981, October)* 9

Forsha, Jerry D. "We want our Q-nerd." *(1984, May)* 175

Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Homing in on a guided missile system." *(1983, March)* 154

Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Let's go sailing." *(1982, October)* 76

Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Marathon madness." *(1983, October)* 18

Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Rainbow roach." *(1983, June)* 38

Furman, Barry R. "The home slot machine." *(1984, April)* 131

Furman, Barry R. "Hi, there! I'm your friendly acey deucey dealer." *(1984, January)* 26

"Get ready to do battle near laser star." *(1981, September)* 1

"Get that gobbler!" *(1982, January)* 10

Goldberg, Morton. "Marquee de fin." *(1983, February)* 204

Griffin, Jim. "Space shutter." *(1983, October)* 68

Hadley, Joe. "Simply load and...Bingo! Instant fun." *(1984, April)* 89

Hall, Kenneth. "Place your bet!" *(1984, April)* 195

Hall, Mike. "Racing the clock with trailin' trail." *(1983, August)* 35

Hasenstaub, Theodore P. "Get cracking." *(1983, August)* 290

"Helicopter battleground for you." *(1981, October)* 8

Hine, Al. "Race the track." *(1982, September)* 60

Hooper, David. "Here come the vipers." *(1981, December)* 5

Hryzak, Wolfgang. "International ping-pong." *(1982, September)* 41

Husak, Charles. "The little runner." *(1984, March)* 170

Jaworski, John J. "A dungeon master's character sheet." *(1984, March)* 190

"Julie's song — " *(1982, April)* 36

Kelley, Robert. "Towers of Hanoi." *(1982, November)* 42

Keyes, Michael J. "Cheat at adventure." *(1983, February)* 99

Kincade, Steve. "Try your hand at blackjack." *(1984, April)* 97

Knolhoff, Mike. "The CoCo open." *(1984, February)* 68

Kohn, Joseph. "A colorful game of draw: That's color poker." *(1983, April)* 162

Kohn, Joseph. "Try your hand at color blackjack." *(1983, October)* 134

Kolar, Joseph. "Answer the Question 'what happens if...' " *(1983, June)* 255

L'Hommedieu, Douglas C. "Hang 'em up." *(1983, February)* 40

Laake, Josef A. "The laserworm and the firefly." *(1983, November)* 220

Lai, Stephen. "Boggle clone demands concentration." *(1983, September)* 60

Lai, Stephen. "Puzzle sticks and picture maker." *(1984, January)* 184

Liddil, Bob. "Adventuring with style." *(1984, February)* 205

Liddil, Bob. "Four books from dragonland." *(1984, March)* 143

Liddil, Bob. "Keys to creating winning adventures." *(1984, February)* 52

"Make your kids like the quiz kids." *(1981, September)* 14

Matice, Norman. "Gone fishing." *(1984, January)* 158

Mir, Jorge. "Advmaker makes adventures." *(1982, August)* 47

Mir, Jorge. "Let's go on a simple Rainbow adventure." *(1982, July)* 9

Montes, Martin S. "Losing this action 'Pac-ed' game is a real 'pill.'" *(1984, January)* 70

Montes, Martin S. "Supply water to thirsty urbanites with PIPELINE." *(1983, June)* 258

Nannen, Jason. "A most dangerous mission." *(1984, February)* 64

Nolan, Bill. "A complete character generator." *(1984, February)* 178

Nolan, Bill. "And now, Igor, the envelope, please." *(1984, March)* 125

Nolan, Bill. "The benefits of role playing are no fantasy." *(1984, January)* 34

Nolan, Bill. "Blow by blow account of an emerging combat system." *(1983, September)* 192

Nolan, Bill. "Computer supported combat is no fantasy." *(1983, November)* 168
Nolan, Bill. "Continuing your character record file." *(1983, February)* 179
Nolan, Bill. "Create a character file program." *(1983, January)* 15
Nolan, Bill. "Create character files with this 'finished' program." *(1983, March)* 202
Nolan, Bill. "A database manager for dragons." *(1984, May)* 142
Nolan, Bill. "Demons in the dungeon? Let's see them bite." *(1982, September)* 22
Nolan, Bill. "Details of a magic system (and a monster contest)." *(1983, December)* 228
Nolan, Bill. "Development of a new fantasy game." *(1983, October)* 152
Nolan, Bill. "Dragons are nice folks, too —- almost all 1440 of them!" *(1982, August)* 62
Nolan, Bill. "Fantasy games." *(1982, July)* 27
Nolan, Bill. "Here some new FRP routines." *(1982, May)* 23
Nolan, Bill. "Keeping the loathsome in line (better monster management)." *(1983, April)* 170
Nolan, Bill. "Make monsters from silicon —- and use them here." *(1982, October)* 106
Nolan, Bill. "Now a whole bag of dice." *(1982, June)* 38
Nolan, Bill. "Pressed for time? Paint a dragon!" *(1982, December)* 50
Nolan, Bill. "Programming the combat system." *(1983, August)* 170
Nolan, Bill. "Ready for combat? Draw your crossbow." *(1983, July)* 178
Nolan, Bill. "Slay your turkey with these 'duel' programs." *(1982, November)* 67
Nolan, Bill. "Using DATA lines to cache your creatures." *(1983, June)* 124
O'Donnell, Timothy. "Search for words—any words." *(1982, December)* 130
Ostrer, Ken. "Treasures of the Enrakian Empire." *(1983, August)* 122
Phillips, Daniel W. "Dots: A change of pace from outer space." *(1983, July)* 83
Pollock, Ward. "The high adventure of para-jumper." *(1983, December)* 176
Popovich, Michael. "The memory game." *(1984, January)* 116
Popovich, Michael. "The fun connection." *(1984, June)* 156
Poppe, T. Robert. "Stunt pilot." *(1984, March)* 67
Portela, Henry. "How is how." *(1983, November)* 204
Preble, Lawrence D. "Stay alive at Outpost Five." *(1983, February)* 34
Reed, Jim. "Having an adventure with adventure." *(1983, January)* 20
Reed, Jim. "Once again with adventure." *(1983, February)* 200
Reid, Chris. "CoCo Crypto—a three-star puzzler." *(1983, June)* 132
Remini, Susan. "Missile barrage." *(1983, August)* 218
Ricketts, Gregory. "Dungeon adventure." *(1983, January)* 50
Ritchie, Gary. "No treads on me, please!" *(1984, January)* 173
Robbins, Joel. "Talk about your chopped down Ford." *(1983, August)* 50
Scerbo, Fred. "A 3-D type game to try." *(1982, November)* 8
Scerbo, Fred ; Doppert, Robert ; and Haggerty, Dale. "Swamp Wars can win your croix de lillypad." *(1982, June)* 49
Scerbo, Fred B. "Snail invaders." *(1982, February)* 17
Scerbo, Fred B. "Snail's revenge." *(1983, July)* 138
Schechter, Gerry. "Roulette: going 'round with lady luck." *(1984, April)* 25
Schimdt, Jim. "Memory: Brain strain with schmaltz." *(1983, July)* 202
Schneider, Harold. "Spinning fortune's wheel." *(1984, April)* 138
Shelf, Carl. "Sub at 30 fathoms." *(1983, March)* 144
Shorter, Ted. "Ice lander can be a slick run." *(1982, June)* 25
"Shuffle off to cards —- of course." *(1982, January)* 2
Smith, Randall. "Whatzit? Its a scrambled word game." *(1983, July)* 124
Snyder, Stephanie ; and Snyder, Bill. "A Hanukkah gift for you." *(1983, December)* 212
Stewart, David A. "Can you deactivate the bomb?" *(1983, March)* 136
Sweat, David. "Get into the Hobbit of playing." *(1983, January)* 122
Tapanila, Glen R. "Let's get trivial." *(1983, December)* 89
"There is no escape from this space debris." *(1982, July)* 42
Thorsvik, Doug. "Case of the overblown heist." *(1984, May)* 195
Tilenius, Eric W. "Creating the graphic adventure." *(1984, March)* 34
Tilenius, Eric W. "Creating the well-blended adventure." *(1984, February)* 34
Tilenius, Eric W. "The icing on the cake." *(1984, April)* 34
Urban, John L. "Creating fantasy game characters with strength and wisdom." *(1982, January)* 6
Urban, John L. "Generating a FRP character." *(1982, February)* 18
Urban, John L. "Making CoCo help as an FRP referee." *(1982, March)* 32
Urban, John L. "Random dice methods compared and illustrated." *(1982, May)* 44
Urban, John L. "Random numbers make easy fun." *(1981, December)* 6
Walrath, Del. "Let's learn how to do a number picking game." *(1982, September)* 15
"Watch out for the wild, wild web." *(1982, April)* 37
Wells, Geoff. "And now — haunted house adventure." *(1983, February)* 64
Wells, Geoff. "Go adventuring with GAPAD." *(1982, December)* 98
Wells, Geoff. "Go adventuring with GAPAD." *(1983, January)* 18
Wells, Geoff. "Handy math drill." *(1982, September)* 82
Wells, Geoff. "Once more we'll go rowing." *(1982, November)* 33
White, Richard A. "Give us more vipers!" *(1982, February)* 26
Wick, Gary. "Who wrote *the Rainbow's* first trivia game?" *(1983, June)* 16
"Zelda and her days." *(1981, December)* 2

GENERAL

"About the Rainbow seal." *(1982, August)* 33
Albrecht, Bob. "A beginner's guide to cassette files." *(1984, January)* 110
"Basketball statskeeper will have them bouncing along." *(1981, November)* 3
Bauter, Curtis J. "CoCo cabinet." *(1983, April)* 36
Becker, Barry E. "End those sticky relay blues." *(1983, August)* 81
Bennett, Joseph E. "Build a desk for your CoCo." *(1982, March)* 16
Bennett, Joseph E. "Chart your flow —- and watch 'em go." *(1982, February)* 14
"Celebrating our 2nd 'record' year." *(1983, July)* 146
Davis, Gary A. ; and Davis, Susan. "Try this helpful number-base conversion quiz." *(1984, January)* 140
Davis, Susan P. "CoCo widows." *(1984, May)* 119
Davis, Susan P. "The computing female." *(1984, June)* 174
Davis, Susan P. "Women and the Color Computer." *(1984, April)* 215
Delbourgo, R. T. "Who goes on Random Walks." *(1983, January)* 130
DiStefano, Tony. "A hardware hacker cleans house." *(1983, October)* 130
DiStefano, Tony. "How to reduce that RFI on your monitor." *(1983, April)* 146
DiStefano, Tony. "Memories of the PROM." *(1983, June)* 72
DiStefano, Tony. "Trouble shooter makes the program pak connection." *(1984, February)* 330
Dollberg, Donald D. "What are those device numbers for?" *(1984, January)* 163
Downard, Dan. "The new 64K CoCo." *(1983, September)* 236
Fernold, John. "How healthy are you?" *(1982, November)* 124
Foster, Leslie A. "Two years of Rainbow." *(1983, July)* 290
Hasenstaub, Theodore P. "Build a light pen." *(1983, April)* 90
Hogg, Frank. "For the CPU of choice: go CoCo." *(1984, February)* 332
"How pretty it is to print pretty." *(1982, February)* 21
Hyre, Leonard. "Let CoCo Type help you tighten up that typing." *(1984, January)* 106
James, Brian. "80C report from West Coast Computer Faire." *(1982, May)* 20
Kolar, Joseph. "Create your own tutorial." *(1983, October)* 182
Kolar, Joseph. "Creating a test for the computer widow." *(1984, June)* 58
Kolar, Joseph. "Debugging can be fun." *(1983, December)* 138
Kolar, Joseph. "Home grown hints and evil eye." *(1983, November)* 306
Kolar, Joseph. "Learning through program dissection." *(1983, July)* 148
Kolar, Joseph. "Let's clean up that text screen." *(1983, September)* 278
Kolar, Joseph. "Let's share some of your useful hints." *(1983, April)* 200
Kolar, Joseph. "Lets take 'Basic' training." *(1982, December)* 37
Kolar, Joseph. "More organization: create a tape register." *(1983, March)* 132
Kolar, Joseph. "Program appending for fun and profit." *(1984, April)* 182
Kolar, Joseph. "Taking Basic training." *(1983, January)* 10
Kolar, Joseph. "This one's a piece of cake." *(1984, May)* 116
Kolar, Joseph. "Tidying up your text." *(1983, August)* 116
Kolar, Joseph. "What a difference some A's make." *(1984, March)* 149
Krebs, Ron. "De-mystifying the Pclear0." *(1983, September)* 112
Kurowsky, Suzanne. "CoCo clubs." *(1983, August)* 302
Lengyel, David. "Half life of nuclear decay." *(1983, March)* 34
Liddil, Bob. "The magic software machine." *(1984, January)* 218
Macali, David. "Peripherals for the Color Computer 'joystick dilemma.'" *(1983, June)* 196
Mickle, Dan. "Predicting fallout." *(1983, March)* 40
Morgan, Alan J. "How much memory?" *(1982, January)* 19
Nelson, Tom. "Contract basics for the computer user." *(1983, August)* 226
Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 1." *(1983, September)* 28
Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 2." *(1983, October)* 292
Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 3." *(1983, November)* 212
Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 4." *(1983, December)* 220
Nelson, Tom. "Got a program? Get a market!" *(1983, June)* 164
Nelson, Tom. "Legal discussion on the Color Computer." *(1983, April)* 56
Nelson, Tom. "The right to know: it's also an obligation." *(1984, January)* 166
Nelson, Tom. "The secrets of successful software submissions." *(1983, July)* 36
Nelson, Tom. "Starting your own computer business—the first step." *(1984, April)* 156
Nielsen, Linda. "Understanding probability will improve your odds." *(1983, July)* 226
Nolan, Bill. "In pursuit of Captain 'Hook.' A report on the piracy seminar at Rainbowfest-Long Beach." *(1984, May)* 29
"Pipeline (two new Color Computers)." *(1983, September)* 174
"Rainbow seal to help consumers." *(1982, June)* 28
Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1983, July)* 122
Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1984, January)* 18
Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1984, May)* 26
Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1984, June)* 26
Reed, Jim. "The Tandy home computers tour." *(1984, January)* 22
Reilly, Mike. "If it's not the 'F' board, how about the '285?'" *(1983, June)* 160
Rosen, Bob. "Inside TDP." *(1983, February)* 154
Rothermal, Bruce. "Dump to camera: Photographing your monitor." *(1983, April)* 88
Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, August)* 254
Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, September)* 273

Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, December)* 322

Scerbo, Fred B. "A CoCo triple header." *(1984, June)* 90

Schmidt, Jim. "Everything you wanted to know about hex." *(1983, April)* 178

Schrag, Roger. "Machine language cassette I/O." *(1983, October)* 84

Searby, Paul. "Design and development of application software part 2." *(1984, April)* 298

Searby, Paul. "Design and development of application software." *(1984, February)* 310

Searby, Paul. "Random BASIC's...design and development of application software part 3." *(1984, June)* 282

Searby, Sue. "Tecky yes." *(1982, November)* 62

"Software theft." *(1981, September)* 2

"A special look at a new PoCo CoCo." *(1983, July)* 164

Speer, Mike. "A cat's heartbeat." *(1982, November)* 32

Tyson, Robert K. "Eight steps to writing solid software documentation." *(1984, February)* 130

Waclo, John. "Here is how to pick NFL winners this season." *(1982, August)* 54

Waclo, John. "Pick the winners in the NFL." *(1982, July)* 50

Waclo, John. "80C picks the National Football League." *(1982, June)* 12

White, Richard A. "Bits and bytes of Basic." *(1983, January)* 12

White, Richard A. "C—language of the 80's." *(1983, November)* 186

White, Richard A. "Controlling printer and disk: riding two horses." *(1984, June)* 38

White, Richard A. "How to form 80C user's groups." *(1982, May)* 27

White, Richard A. "If 'program control' then fine else gosub confusion." *(1983, September)* 130

White, Richard A. "Memory saving techniques for handling data." *(1984, March)* 111

White, Richard A. "A mixed bag of Basic." *(1983, August)* 30

White, Richard A. "On using Print Using." *(1983, October)* 220

White, Richard A. "Stringing along with string variables and functions." *(1983, November)* 198

White, Richard A. "Understanding cassette and disk file operations." *(1983, December)* 112

White, Richard A. "Welcome to Basic." *(1984, January)* 215

White, Richard A. "Well-defined variables produce clarity, conservation." *(1983, February)* 88

White, Richard A. "What's bothering you about Basic?" *(1984, February)* 150

Wilson, M. P. "An index to The Rainbow?" *(1983, January)* 126

GRAPHICS

Bain, Scott L. "Here's a 120 frame 'graphics pad' for easy animation." *(1983, July)* 53

Barringer, James. "Dog-gone program." *(1982, September)* 78

Bennett, Joseph E. "Get and Put: High-res movement." *(1981, November)* 10

Clements, Dave. "Pie graph supreme." *(1984, January)* 189

Curtis, H. Allen. "Getting more from Pmode 4." *(1982, June)* 42

Curtis, H. Allen. "Shades of PMODEs 1 and 2 gives you even more colors." *(1982, November)* 78

Cutter, Norm. "The simplicity of sinelines." *(1983, October)* 80

Dana, John W. "Moving graphics." *(1982, December)* 85

Dana, John W. "Son of graphic traffic." *(1983, March)* 164

Dawson, David. "Glommer: true graphics for 4K." *(1983, October)* 122

Delbourgo, D. ; Delbourgo, R. ; and Latner, Norman. "Two illusions." (two articles) *(1983, March)* 28

Delbourgo, Dan ; and Delbourgo, Robert. "Picture your face." *(1983, October)* 306

Delbourgo, R. T. ; and Delbourgo, D. "More moire—from downunder." *(1982, November)* 23

Delbourgo, Robert. "Fascinating fractals: Geometry of nature." *(1983, July)* 28

Delbourgo, Robert. "3-D graph plotting of multiple variables." *(1983, June)* 116

Delbourgo, Robert ; and Ferguson, Brian. "Tumble 'brella." *(1983, October)* 204

Dersheimer, Richard. "The eyes have it." *(1982, November)* 142

Dersheimer, Richard. "Redchase." *(1983, November)* 158

Dollberg, Donald D. "Visual aids by CoCo." *(1984, June)* 53

Endres, M. H. "Printing characters on the graphic screen." *(1982, May)* 8

Fauske, Wes. "A moveable feast for the CoCo." *(1983, August)* 28

Ford, James H., Jr. "Animation using the X-pad for graphics production." *(1983, December)* 74

Foulke, Robert. "Random graphic fun." *(1981, December)* 8

Fountain, J. Paul. "Pmode4 graphics dump." *(1983, October)* 298

Franksen, Aaron. "Low resolution drawing." *(1983, March)* 166

Germann, Karl. "This routine draws circles around the rest, randomly." *(1983, March)* 191

Gray, Thomas. "Make this handy reusable graphics grid." *(1983, April)* 73

Hall, Chris. "Really combine graphics and text." *(1982, November)* 26

Hall, Jim. "Graphics special: the '178' poke." *(1983, October)* 102

Hall, Mike. "Four for the show." *(1983, October)* 77

Himowitz, Michael J. "How to be a printer artist in one easy lesson." *(1983, November)* 126

Hoffman, Paul S. "Launch your next trip from X-pad." *(1983, November)* 292

Inman, Don. "Achieving motion with GET and PUT." *(1983, January)* 106

Inman, Don. "The beginning game." *(1984, April)* 210

Inman, Don. "Direct graphic design." *(1983, October)* 108

Inman, Don. "Dividing the pie—colorfully." *(1984, March)* 199

Inman, Don. "Happy graphic holidays." *(1983, December)* 188

Inman, Don. "High resolution graphics techniques are explained." *(1982, December)* 41

Inman, Don. "Let's get serious shifting axes in quads I and IV." *(1983, June)* 90

Inman, Don. "Looking at Logo from Basic." *(1984, May)* 125

Inman, Don. "A menu is helpful for choosing the right course." *(1984, February)* 54

Inman, Don. "Now, let's make some regular polygons." *(1983, April)* 106

Inman, Don. "Paint shop." *(1983, September)* 298

Inman, Don. "Prompted graphics program." *(1984, January)* 152

Inman, Don. "Running circles around LOGO." *(1984, June)* 48

Inman, Don. "Techniques for plotting screen graphs." *(1983, February)* 186

Inman, Don. "Using graphics: Circles and arcs." *(1983, July)* 168

Inman, Don. "Using graphics." *(1983, March)* 102

Inman, Don. "What you Get is what you Put." *(1983, August)* 106

Kawa, Jeff. "Shuttle graphic." *(1984, May)* 131

King, David. "Repainting a Pmode4 rainbow." *(1983, October)* 60

Kolar, Joseph. "Drawing on this blackboard chalks up programming ease." *(1983, September)* 88

Kolar, Joseph. "When a graphic idea strikes..." *(1984, February)* 284

Kotcher, Darryl. "Color sketch: a keyboard graphics utility." *(1983, October)* 161

Kozubal, John W. "Face to face to face to face." *(1984, January)* 89

Krikorian, Edward. "Create three-dimensional graphics with SAR27." *(1983, January)* 170

Krikorian, Edward. "Draw something exotic with Vitex93." *(1983, September)* 206

Laessig, Mark. "Curvfitz is number cruncher of the first order." *(1983, April)* 234

Lai, Stephen. "Three easy pieces: one animator's art." *(1983, April)* 188

Lester, Lane P. "Screen-to-printer color graphics." *(1983, March)* 18

"M & N decoded." *(1981, July)* 3

"Make the Color Computer live up to its name." *(1982, August)* 69

"Motion picture programming (MPP)." *(1982, March)* 24

Odlin, R. W. "Polygons? Gollygons!" *(1983, December)* 318

"PUT and GET and random forms make unusual graphics." *(1982, September)* 32

Paravati, Joseph S. "Flags." *(1983, October)* 92

Plaxton, John. "Flashy program, by thunder." *(1983, April)* 16

Pollard, Ed. "Now lookit that!" *(1983, January)* 164

"Polygon again." *(1982, February)* 11

Pouch, Arnold. "Motion picture programming — the details." *(1982, April)* 13

Pouch, Arnold. "Motion picture programming—a program to run." *(1982, May)* 36

Reid, Chris. "Beautiful Moire patterns." *(1982, October)* 74

Scerbo, Fred B. "The first CoCo rockfest." *(1984, May)* 89

Scerbo, Fred B. "Now you can easily generate graphic data statements." *(1983, November)* 160

Seay, Walter. "Lines." *(1983, August)* 80

Shemo, Andrew L. "A winter wonderland." *(1984, February)* 120

Sligar, David S. "The wizard's computer: a graphic tale." *(1984, January)* 84

Touchstone, Terrell. "Color-eyed-o-scope." *(1984, January)* 80

Vasconi, Eugene. "A dandy doodler." *(1984, June)* 89

Vasconi, Eugene. "Holiday greetings." *(1984, January)* 150

"What —- more polygon." *(1982, April)* 10

Wilson, David C. "Genius at work." *(1984, January)* 24

"Your video display generator and the PMODE4 colors." *(1982, August)* 39

Ziniewicz, George. "Graphics? Here are two...by George!" *(1982, November)* 86

HOME/HOBBY

Ball, Howard Lee. "Nothing can hold a (Roman) candle to this tallying method." *(1984, June)* 65

Bennett, Joseph E. "For all your secrets—the full Jarbcode program." *(1982, May)* 50

Bish, Charlotte. "Thoughts of a computer widow." *(1983, November)* 328

Boston, William. "Here's an easy way to place orders by mail." *(1982, August)* 19

Brooks, Sid. "Visible check register." *(1984, January)* 124

Bruck, Bill. "Keep track with a mailing list." *(1982, October)* 86

Carson, Edward R. "Baseball statistics made easy." *(1983, July)* 92

Carson, Edward R. "The most professional garage sale in the neighborhood." *(1984, May)* 156

"Checkbook balance." *(1982, January)* 3

"CoCo clubs." *(1983, November)* 330

"CoCo community." *(1984, February)* 290

Derringer, Dennis. "Wallpaper calculator." *(1984, June)* 206

DiStefano, Tony. "Equip your computer with a phoneme speech synthesizer." *(1984, June)* 128

Dooman, Bob. "Invitations made easy." *(1983, January)* 74

"An educational program for everyone." *(1981, August)* 8

Fahlberg, T. A. "Your very own interior decorator." *(1984, June)* 28

Falk, Lawrence C. "Do your taxes on your COCO." *(1982, March)* 8

Falk, Lawrence C. "Prepare for tax time —- easily." *(1982, February)* 2

Garrett, Ron. "Key your checks to accounts." *(1982, October)* 20

Giovanoni, Richard. "House$." *(1984, March)* 162

Giovanoni, Richard. "Work station on wheels." *(1983, July)* 218

Hady, Tom. "Use CoCo to help communicate those Christmas Greetings." *(1983, December)* 68

Hooper, David. "A pumpkin for your window." *(1982, October)* 104

"How's your day? Need biorhythm help?" *(1981, November)* 6

Hughes, Don ; and James, Jessie. "A face saving addressor for Fred." *(1983, December)* 160

Hughes, Don ; and James, Jessie. "Fred's postcard whacker." *(1984, May)* 84

Hyre, Leonard. "You can bet on wager master." *(1984, May)* 166

Lester, Lane P. "Render unto IRS." *(1983, February)* 18
"Make letterheads for correspondance." *(1982, April)* 47
Mosty, Mark S. "Color billbars help chart spending." *(1982, April)* 19
Posner, Judd. "Spectaculator statistics." *(1983, February)* 10
Ray, J. D. "Summarize income and expenses with home budget analysis." *(1983, July)* 60
Ray, J. D. "Up, up and A(merican) way." *(1984, March)* 74
Ray, R. D. "Five year's worth of income tax." *(1983, February)* 148
Remini, Susan. "Make an appointment for better organization!" *(1983, November)* 33
Ridge, Herbert. "A calendar to keep track." *(1982, October)* 8
Rosen, Bob. "Title video tapes with CoCo." *(1982, October)* 128
Scerbo, Fred B. "The coaches animated playbook." *(1984, March)* 82
Seaberg, Richard. "All in the family tree." *(1984, February)* 78
"A self-mailer saves time and envelopes." *(1982, April)* 38
Sherrill, Sam. "Analysis of variance: A 'nova' for CoCo." *(1983, March)* 94
Sherwood, Francis. "How much will it cost to buy on time?" *(1982, October)* 70
Spencer, Barry. "MoCalc—MiniCalc gets a big brother." *(1984, April)* 186
Steiner, John. "Using Elite Calc to track automobile expenses." *(1984, March)* 178
Stumpf, Peter. "A Christmas Eve fireplace." *(1982, December)* 34
Thonen, Charles M. "The mail mover." *(1984, May)* 74
Trevor, Alexander B. "Control your home." *(1983, February)* 160
Trevor, Alexander B. "Home power control part 4: keep your home on schedule." *(1983, August)* 83
Trevor, Alexander B. "Tick tock, CoCo clock." *(1983, April)* 20
Trevor, Alexander B. ; and Yahn, Charles. "X10 protocol theory: Home power control part 3." *(1983, June)* 98
Tyson, Robert K. "An introduction to the science of image processing." *(1984, February)* 196
Weide, Dennis H. "Let CoCo keep track of your utility bills." *(1983, March)* 64
White, Richard A. "Making Spectaculator strut its stuff." *(1982, June)* 31
White, Richard A. "Net results (basketball statistics." *(1984, February)* 140
Witham, Burton B. "Are you authorized to use this frequency." *(1983, December)* 40
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "CoCo knows all the callsigns." *(1983, February)* 110
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "Keep a Ham radio log." *(1982, December)* 124
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "A rapid logger for HAMs." *(1983, March)* 180
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "A super duper for Hams." *(1983, January)* 80

MC10 MICRO COLOR COMPUTER

Curtis, H. Allen. "MC-10 memory map." *(1984, January)* 309
Curtis, H. Allen. "Prospecting the MC-10." *(1984, February)* 314
Downard, Dan. "Kid CoCo is no lightweight." *(1983, August)* 174
Downard, Dan. "Opening CoCo's library to the MC-10." *(1983, October)* 196
Smith, Frank. "MC-10 vs. CoCo: a command summary." *(1983, September)* 101
Szlucha, Thomas. "Two for the 10." *(1983, August)* 67

MUSIC

Bananszak, David. "A little tree-trimming music." *(1983, December)* 35
Delbourgo, Robert. "A musical scale generator." *(1983, June)* 262
Elliot, Sheila. "LoCo CoCo and the 1812." *(1984, June)* 67
Hayden, Joe. "A little string music please." *(1984, June)* 185
Konecky, Larry. "The CoCo composer." *(1983, December)* 131
Konecky, Larry. "CoCo says repeat this tune." *(1983, April)* 218
Konecky, Larry. "Let's write some music." *(1982, December)* 66
Konecky, Larry. "Tone row composing." *(1984, June)* 23
Ludlum, Bob. "Making four-part harmony easier." *(1984, June)* 74
Martens, Gordon. "The piano tutor." *(1984, June)* 19
Mauro, Robert. "Merry Christmas to all and to all a good-bye." *(1983, December)* 205
"Music made easy" *(1981, July)* 2
Nolan, Sara. "Micro-maestro—using CoCo's PLAY statement." *(1982, December)* 10
Penrose, Paul. "PLAYing around with your 80C." *(1982, July)* 22
Phillips, Chris. "This guitar tutor doesn't fret." *(1984, June)* 162
Pollock, Tommy ; and Pollock, Gail. "Bach to basic." *(1983, November)* 152
Pollock, Tommy ; and Pollock, Gail. "CoCo classics." *(1984, June)* 131
Rogers, Robert. "The computer chord finder." *(1984, June)* 179
Santee, Charles H. "Strummin' on the ol' CoCo." *(1983, August)* 130
Scoffin, Brad. "Two for The Composer." *(1984, June)* 57
Urbas, Joseph M. "Original Rags for the CoCo keyboard." *(1983, September)* 218

OS-9 OPERATING SYSTEM

Clements, William C., Jr. "OS-9 meets the Wolfbug monitor." *(1984, February)* 322
Hefter, Melvin. "One disk is better than two." *(1984, March)* 291
Hogg, Frank. "SAGE and CoCo don't mix—yet." *(1984, March)* 293
Hogg, Frank. "OS-9? FLEX? Or both?" *(1984, June)* 278
Hogg, Frank. "On OS-9 matters, Frank FLEXes his bias." *(1984, May)* 314
Puckett, Dale L. "From hi-res to high style... coming to life with OS-9." *(1983, December)* 298
Puckett, Dale L. "A mix of kits, tricks and comments." *(1984, June)* 287
Puckett, Dale L. "More answers, new products and a major Basic09 program." *(1984, March)* 298
Puckett, Dale L. "News, explanations and a checkbook balancing act." *(1984, April)* 306
Puckett, Dale L. "Nostalgia, notes and tools of the trade." *(1984, January)* 132
Puckett, Dale L. "OS-9 users group president's column." *(1984, March)* 308
Puckett, Dale L. "OS-9 users group president's column." *(1984, April)* 317
Puckett, Dale L. "OS-9 users group president's column." *(1984, May)* 313
Puckett, Dale L. "Point, counterpoint, terminal problems and a technical potpourri." *(1984, February)* 324
Puckett, Dale L. "The power of OS-9." *(1983, October)* 178
Puckett, Dale L. "Sad news, good news, a successful terminal program and some Basic09 tricks." *(1984, May)* 297
Puckett, Dale L. "The shell game." *(1983, November)* 58

PRINTER

Anthony, Dave. "A teeny tinydump." *(1984, February)* 306
Becker, Barry E. "Revival (cleaning Gemini-10)." *(1984, May)* 54
Bohne, Bill. "A FORMATR for the Gemini." *(1983, June)* 182
Chamberlain, Ross. "Graphics word processing." *(1982, December)* 136
DiStefano, Tony. "Build this parallel printer interface." *(1983, August)* 192
Ericson, Robert W. "Printing graphic characters on the Microline 82A." *(1983, October)* 296
Fahy, Mike. "Boltype: a tutorial on the use of dot graphics." *(1984, May)* 67
Falk, Lawrence C. "Printers: Overview of some features." *(1982, June)* 21
Goebel, Kathy. "Make a logo." *(1982, October)* 50
Good, Steve. "Printer spooling will increase your throughput." *(1983, June)* 246
"Graphics printer." *(1981, September)* 13
Hall, William R. "Custom interface for the Gemini-10." *(1983, November)* 202
Himowitz, Michael J. "Turn your printer into a typesetter with Big Print." *(1983, December)* 18
Himowitz, Michael J. "A Valentine printer mystery." *(1984, February)* 88
Himowitz, Michael J. ; and Nelson, Julius. "Christmas printer mysteries." *(1983, December)* 54
Himowitz, Michael J. and Nelson, Julius. "The first Saturday in May." *(1984, May)* 180
Himowitz, Michael J. ; and Nelson, Julius. "Printer mystery." *(1984, January)* 144
Himowitz, Michael J. ; and Nelson, Julius. "A very important man." *(1984, March)* 169
Kohn, Joseph. "Printout at PMODE4." *(1983, July)* 262
Kolar, Joseph. "Flaunt your CoCo with season's greetings cards." *(1983, December)* 98
"LP VII driver." *(1981, July)* 3
Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: All's not lost—we've still got fun." *(1983, November)* 298
Lindsay, Doug. "Color graphic banner." *(1984, May)* 41
"Line printer conversion chart." *(1983, June)* 156
Nelson, Tom. "A primer on printers." *(1984, May)* 288

Nelson, Tom. "A primer on printers part 2." *(1984, June)* 114
"Printer baud rates." *(1984, February)* 24
"Printer status." *(1981, August)* 4
Schmidt, Jim. "Three printer utilities." *(1982, September)* 51
"Screen monitor." *(1981, October)* 7
Searby, Sue. "The serial/parallel syndrome: what's that?" *(1983, January)* 76
Snyder, Dennis. "Building a Color Computer to EPSOM MX printer interface." *(1983, June)* 20
Steyer, David. "Non-graphic printer graphics." *(1982, September)* 72
Steyer, David. "Sign up and have a Banner day." *(1983, January)* 190
Swanson, Damon. "Make the Good Spooler better." *(1984, May)* 23
Szlucha, Thomas. "The CGP-115 printer: a considerable upgrade." *(1984, January)* 120
Szlucha, Thomas. "Pretty as a picture with CGP-115." *(1984, May)* 137
Szlucha, Thomas. "Special delivery." *(1984, May)* 135
Szlucha, Thomas F. "Using the block graphics of the Okidata 82A." *(1983, June)* 250
Weide, Dennis H. "A little printer magic." *(1984, May)* 18
White, Richard A. "Gaining sophistication with printing techniques." *(1984, April)* 64
White, Richard A. "Print it bigger than you can." *(1983, June)* 198

REVIEWS

"Accounts receivable." *(1984, March)* 283
"Across the Rubicon." *(1982, December)* 141
"Addition concepts." *(1983, February)* 77
"Adventure in wonderland." *(1983, October)* 241
"Adventure starter package." *(1984, February)* 242
"Adventure 3-pak." *(1982, August)* 76
"Adventures." *(1983, December)* 244
"Air traffic controller." *(1984, April)* 247
"Airline." *(1984, January)* 260
"Alcatraz II." *(1983, July)* 232
"Alpha-draw." *(1982, August)* 61
"Alphabet soup." *(1983, February)* 192
"Alphabet." *(1983, December)* 259
"Amdisk III." *(1983, October)* 246
"Amortization." *(1983, November)* 274
"Ancient Wisdom." *(1982, September)* 44
"Android attack." *(1983, April)* 232
"Animated Hangman." *(1981, December)* 19
"The answer." *(1984, April)* 260

"Arex." *(1983, November)* 244
"Articulator." *(1983, December)* 282
"Assembler math." *(1984, June)* 225
"Assembly language graphics (book)." *(1983, February)* 94
"Astro Blast." *(1982, August)* 74
"Astrology." *(1982, October)* 100
"Atari joysticks." *(1983, November)* 270
"Atlantis adventure." *(1984, May)* 251
"Atom." *(1984, May)* 239
"Auto run." *(1982, June)* 52
"Autoterm." *(1983, June)* 118
"Avenger." *(1982, November)* 52
"BASIC programming primer." *(1983, June)* 220
"BT1000 Interface." *(1983, January)* 198
"Balloon attack." *(1984, January)* 274
"Banner." *(1983, June)* 223
"Banners banners banners." *(1984, February)* 240
"Bar zapper." *(1983, April)* 136
"Baseball." *(1982, November)* 112
"Baseball." *(1984, March)* 274
"Basic Aid." *(1982, August)* 27
"The Basic Handbook." *(1982, July)* 47
"Battle of Gettysburg." *(1983, February)* 54
"Battle of Waterloo." *(1984, March)* 224
"Battle." *(1984, February)* 222
"Battlefleet." *(1982, January)* 15
"Beam rider." *(1984, May)* 234
"Before, between and after." *(1984, May)* 254
"Berserk." *(1982, March)* 25
"Beyond the Cimeeon Moon." *(1983, April)* 152
"Beyond words." *(1983, September)* 245
"Beyond words." *(1983, October)* 242
"Bible adventure." *(1984, June)* 230
"Big Num." *(1982, November)* 54
"Bigfoot." *(1983, March)* 200
"Bio-detector." *(1983, December)* 248
"Biorhythm and Mine Field." *(1982, February)* 10
"Biorhythm" *(1982, June)* 52
"Bird attack." *(1983, February)* 178
"Blackjack royale." *(1983, August)* 268
"Blackjack." *(1982, June)* 66
"Blackjack." *(1983, February)* 184
"Blackjaq." *(1983, November)* 250
"Bloc head." *(1983, August)* 120
"Body parts." *(1984, January)* 276
"Bomber command." *(1984, January)* 256
"Brickaway." *(1982, February)* 30
"Brickout/Word Guess." *(1982, March)* 19
"Bridge tutor I." *(1983, April)* 148
"Bug Chase." *(1982, September)* 90
"Bugger." *(1983, September)* 164
"Bulletin Board Software." *(1982, December)* 142
"Bumble games." *(1983, August)* 232
"Bumble plot." *(1983, August)* 232
"Bumpers." *(1983, December)* 249
"Business accounting system." *(1984, May)* 230
"Business manager." *(1984, June)* 242
"Buzzard bait." *(1984, January)* 278
"Bwindo." *(1982, August)* 27
"Byte bat." *(1984, February)* 224
"A Byte of Color Basic." *(1982, October)* 27
"C compiler." *(1983, December)* 270
"CBUG monitor." *(1981, August)* 3
"C-III." *(1984, June)* 258
"CC calc." *(1983, February)* 62
"CC dialer." *(1983, November)* 254
"CC mailer." *(1983, February)* 158
"CCEAD." *(1983, February)* 170
"CCPilot." *(1982, May)* 14
"CC-dbm/lw." *(1983, December)* 268
"CCthello." *(1983, March)* 120
"CCube." *(1982, November)* 116
"CGP II." *(1983, June)* 230
"CGP-115 Printer" *(1982, December)* 168
"CPP." *(1983, June)* 172
"C-trek." *(1983, December)* 250
"Calixto Island." *(1982, May)* 35
"Calixto Island." *(1984, April)* 246
"Card game." *(1983, June)* 152
"Carry." *(1983, June)* 195
"Cashman." *(1984, February)* 256
"Cassette Caddy." *(1982, September)* 49
"Cassette Holder." *(1983, January)* 147
"Cassette controller." *(1984, January)* 252
"Catacomb." *(1983, September)* 163
"Catalyst." *(1984, March)* 239
"Catch 'em." *(1983, April)* 72
"Cave Hunter." *(1982, April)* 25
"CcForth." *(1982, December)* 148
"Ccads." *(1983, December)* 264
"Cer-Comp disk system." *(1982, May)* 34
"Cer-Comp disk system." *(1982, July)* 20
"Checking account." *(1983, February)* 169
"Chroma keys." *(1983, October)* 236
"Chromasette Magazine." *(1981, December)* 9
"Circus Adventure." *(1982, March)* 36
"Clock drill." *(1984, February)* 252
"Clock." *(1982, October)* 113
"Clock." *(1983, March)* 150
"Cmailist." *(1982, May)* 21
"CoCo Bingo." *(1984, May)* 278
"CoCo Cassette." *(1982, October)* 96
"CoCo Cooler." *(1982, December)* 39
"CoCo Slots." *(1983, January)* 196
"CoCo accountant." *(1983, July)* 82
"CoCo board II." *(1983, August)* 169
"CoCo mail." *(1983, October)* 267
"CoCo-jot." *(1983, March)* 114
"Co-Co cooler." *(1983, September)* 178
"Co-Res Editor/Assembler." *(1982, October)* 30
"Co-existence." *(1983, June)* 219
"Colonial trilogy." *(1984, March)* 280
"Color Basic and Extended Basic System Reference Card." *(1982, April)* 31
"Color Computer Graphics." *(1982, August)* 39
"Color Enhancer." *(1982, October)* 28
"Color Forth." *(1982, December)* 148
"Color Invaders." *(1982, April)* 28
"Color Meteoroids." *(1981, November)* 7
"Color Scarfman." *(1983, January)* 189
"Color Space Invaders." *(1981, October)* 9
"Color Text." *(1983, June)* 226
"Color Zap." *(1982, September)* 44
"Color compiler." *(1984, April)* 286
"Color designer." *(1984, April)* 245
"Color dictionary." *(1984, May)* 221
"Color finance." *(1983, November)* 238
"Color graphics editor." *(1983, October)* 228
"Color ink jet printer." *(1983, November)* 242
"Color monitor." *(1983, October)* 258
"Color scribe." *(1983, October)* 278
"Color software workbench." *(1984, January)* 290
"Color term plus." *(1983, November)* 246
"Color tutor." *(1984, February)* 228
"Color zap." *(1983, November)* 286
"Color-80." *(1983, August)* 166
"Colorcom/e." *(1982, February)* 31
"Colorforth." *(1982, May)* 29
"Colorhythm." *(1982, August)* 61
"Colorkit." *(1982, October)* 114
"Colorout." *(1983, October)* 271
"Colorpede." *(1982, December)* 144
"Colorshow." *(1982, December)* 171
"Colorspeak." *(1983, December)* 280
"Colortac." *(1984, April)* 236
"Colorterm." *(1982, March)* 29
"Command stream processor." *(1984, January)* 286
"Comp-u-trace." *(1984, January)* 287
"The companion." *(1983, November)* 273
"Complete personal accountant." *(1984, February)* 246
"The Composer." *(1983, June)* 192
"Compumind/Jackpot." *(1982, January)* 16
"Computerware's 32K upgrade." *(1982, February)* 9
"Compuvoice." *(1982, June)* 11
"Conflict." *(1981, October)* 2
"Conquest of Kzirgla." *(1983, April)* 105
"Context clues." *(1984, March)* 225
"Cookie Monster's letter crunch." *(1984, February)* 266
"Cosmic clones." *(1983, November)* 286
"Cprint." *(1981, December)* 11
"Craps." *(1982, December)* 112
"Creatavador." *(1982, May)* 15
"Crosswords." *(1983, June)* 224
"Crystal revenge." *(1983, April)* 160
"Cu-ber." *(1984, March)* 247
"Cubix." *(1984, April)* 248
"DDH directory-file builder." *(1984, February)* 220
"DMP 200." *(1983, June)* 210
"DRB." *(1984, May)* 222
"DSKMON." *(1984, May)* 276
"Dancing Devil. *(1982, April)* 35
"Data doctor." *(1984, January)* 270
"Data 500." *(1983, December)* 254
"Data-comp Flex." *(1983, July)* 240
"Database Manager II." *(1983, June)* 242
"Datamail." *(1983, July)* 166
"Date-o-base calendar." *(1982, June)* 9
"Death star." *(1983, April)* 150
"Decimals." *(1984, May)* 213
"Decision maker." *(1984, April)* 270
"Defense." *(1983, March)* 142
"Demon seed." *(1984, May)* 224
"Deprec." *(1983, November)* 272
"Derby." *(1983, November)* 285
"Desert golf." *(1983, August)* 186
"Devil assault." *(1984, March)* 247
"Dice." *(1983, February)* 198
"Direct file transfer." *(1983, August)* 276
"Disasm." *(1983, November)* 248
"Disk ColorCom/E" *(1982, November)* 58
"Disk Data Handler." *(1982, October)* 110
"Disk Doctor." *(1982, June)* 27
"Disk Double Entry." *(1983, January)* 70
"Disk Interface." *(1982, September)* 20
"Disk Scripsit." *(1982, November)* 25
"Disk Spectaculator." *(1982, November)* 25
"Disk graphics." *(1983, December)* 272
"Disk manager." *(1983, November)* 275
"Disk money minder." *(1983, August)* 274
"Diskey disk access and repair key." *(1984, February)* 251
"Disktype." *(1984, June)* 247
"Diskutil." *(1984, May)* 268
"Dollars and sense." *(1983, July)* 300
"Donkey King." *(1983, January)* 152
"Doodlebug." *(1983, January)* 162
"Double Stick interface." *(1983, March)* 199
"Doubleback." *(1983, April)* 72
"Dragonfly fan." *(1984, January)* 264
"Dragonquest." *(1982, December)* 162
"Draw-it." *(1983, December)* 239
"Dskldr." *(1983, December)* 246
"Dungeon Maze" *(1982, November)* 55
"Dungeons of Daggorath." *(1983, July)* 220
"Dunkey Munkey." *(1983, January)* 152
"Dyfin." *(1984, January)* 268
"Dynacalc." *(1983, August)* 158
"Dyterm." *(1984, February)* 216
"EPROM programmer." *(1983, July)* 70
"Early games." *(1984, January)* 280
"Early letter recognition." *(1984, June)* 240
"Eight-bit bartender." *(1983, April)* 208
"El Bandito." *(1983, September)* 168
"El Casino." *(1982, April)* 25
"El Diabelero." *(1982, November)* 112
"El cheapo A/D converter." *(1983, August)* 96
"Elcircan." *(1983, November)* 280
"Electricity consumption monitor." *(1983, April)* 26
"Electronic calligrapher." *(1983, August)* 270
"Electronic graph." *(1984, June)* 271
"Elite calc." *(1983, August)* 262
"Elite-word." *(1984, March)* 260
"Enchanted Forest." *(1982, December)* 74
"Endicott Joysticks." *(1982, October)* 112
"Epson interface." *(1983, June)* 88
"Escape." *(1982, November)* 66
"Espionage island." *(1984, June)* 228
"Estimate." *(1984, June)* 234
"Euchre." *(1984, February)* 244
"Execcart." *(1984, May)* 250
"Exercise Planner." *(1982, July)* 26
"Expansion Interface." *(1983, January)* 198
"FH Flex." *(1982, October)* 64
"FHL Flex." *(1983, July)* 240
"FICA-83." *(1984, February)* 278
"FLEX revisited." *(1983, January)* 160
"F-16 flight simulator." *(1984, January)* 232
"Face." *(1984, February)* 265
"Factors tutor." *(1984, May)* 248
"Family." *(1983, September)* 204
"Fantasy Gamer's Package." *(1982, August)* 40
"Fast file/big file." *(1984, March)* 248
"Fast lane." *(1983, September)* 177
"Fastape." *(1983, July)* 221
"Fastdupe." *(1984, May)* 263
"Federation boot camp." *(1983, December)* 258
"Fembot's revenge." *(1984, January)* 237
"File cabinet." *(1983, April)* 134
"Filebox 16." *(1984, March)* 276
"Filmastr." *(1983, July)* 231
"Final countdown." *(1983, March)* 90
"Finance-5." *(1984, April)* 274
"Firecopter." *(1983, August)* 272
"First sampler." *(1983, October)* 262
"Five exciting games." *(1983, February)* 86
"Flash cards." *(1983, December)* 255
"Flash cards." *(1984, January)* 258

“Flexi filer.” *(1983, November)* 282
“Flight from Grindar.” *(1984, May)* 260
“Flight.” *(1983, February)* 182
“Foodwar.” *(1984, May)* 265
“Football!” *(1982, June)* 23
“Foxygraf.” *(1983, February)* 84
“Fraction math quiz.” *(1983, July)* 167
“Fractions tutor.” *(1984, June)* 270
“Frog Man.” *(1982, December)* 173
“Frog Trek.” *(1983, March)* 197
“The Frog.” *(1983, July)* 233
“Function graphing module.” *(1983, July)* 16
“Fundfile enhanced.” *(1984, June)* 232
“Fundfile.” *(1983, November)* 262
“Fundgraf.” *(1983, January)* 187
“Fury.” *(1983, October)* 256
“GSPR.” *(1982, May)* 14
“Galactic Taipan.” *(1984, May)* 264
“Galagon.” *(1984, March)* 238
“Galax Attax.” *(1982, September)* 90
“Galloping gamblers.” *(1982, January)* 20
“Game Pak 2.” *(1983, January)* 163
“Game Show.” *(1983, January)* 174
“Game Writer.” *(1982, December)* 84
“Gangbusters.” *(1982, December)* 161
“Gator Zone.” *(1982, February)* 8
“Gauntlet.” *(1982, March)* 18
“Gazon.” *(1983, April)* 240
“Gemini 10/15.” *(1983, June)* 109
“Gemini-10X.” *(1984, June)* 265
“Geography Pack.” *(1982, September)* 49
“Ghostmania.” *(1983, March)* 116
“Girdle the enemy.” *(1984, June)* 247
“Glaxxons.” *(1984, January)* 265
“Golf (Aardvark).” *(1982, November)* 114
“Golf (Mix)” *(1982, November)* 114
“Gomoku/renju.” *(1983, December)* 240
“Gorilla Banana GX-100 printer.” *(1984, February)* 272
“Gorilla monitor.” *(1983, November)* 284
“Grabber.” *(1984, May)* 251
“Grafplot.” *(1983, July)* 158
“Grafplot.” *(1984, June)* 220
“Grand slam.” *(1983, November)* 260
“Graph Zapper.” *(1982, December)* 53
“Graph-16/32.” *(1982, December)* 75
“Graphicom.” *(1984, April)* 225
“The Great USA.” *(1984, March)* 234
“The Great Word Game.” *(1982, May)* 13
“The great hamster hunt.” *(1984, February)* 236
“Guardian.” *(1983, November)* 277
“Guess the animal.” *(1984, January)* 276
“A guide to food contents.” *(1984, May)* 228
“HJL-57 keyboard.” *(1983, October)* 234
“Harness/Thoroughbred handicapper.” *(1984, April)* 240
“Hebrew bulletin board.” *(1983, June)* 180
“Here comes de Prez.” *(1984, June)* 222
“Hidden Basic 1.0.” *(1983, September)* 214
“Home buyer's analyser.” *(1983, March)* 52
“Home interest calculator.” *(1983, July)* 50
“Home money manager.” *(1983, July)* 42
“Homebase.” *(1983, March)* 36
“Homebase.” *(1984, March)* 268
“Household Expense Manager.” *(1982, December)* 36
“Household budget worksheet.” *(1983, September)* 287
“Humbug.” *(1982, May)* 28
“Humbug.” *(1983, September)* 110
“HyperZone.” *(1984, March)* 256
“INSIMB.” *(1983, June)* 170
“Ice master.” *(1984, February)* 217
“Illustrated computer dictionary.” *(1983, September)* 284
“Indexer.” *(1983, September)* 285
“Inspector Clueseau.” *(1983, March)* 173
“Intbasic.” *(1983, December)* 290
“Intergalactic Force.” *(1982, December)* 49
“Introduction to data communications.” *(1983, July)* 24
“Invader's Revenge.” *(1982, November)* 114
“Invaders.” *(1982, February)* 17
“Inventory Control.” *(1982, September)* 71
“Investigations in integral calculus.” *(1984, April)* 242
“The investor.” *(1984, May)* 214
“Isle of fortune.” *(1984, January)* 262
“JARB Memory Kit.” *(1982, December)* 92
“JARBCODE.” *(1981, August)* 5
“JFD-COCO disk system.” *(1984, April)* 230
“J-CAT modem.” *(1984, June)* 261
“Jail.” *(1984, January)* 261
“Jarb Joystick.” *(1982, August)* 25
“Jowst.” *(1984, February)* 276
“Joystick LED kit.” *(1983, February)* 36
“Jude.” *(1983, December)* 286
“Jumps.” *(1983, January)* 164
“Jungle Trek.” *(1982, September)* 43
“Junior's revenge.” *(1984, January)* 240
“Kaleidophone.” *(1983, October)* 260
“Kamikaze.” *(1983, April)* 42
“Katerpillar.” *(1982, July)* 41
“Keep text II.” *(1984, June)* 264
“Key-264K.” *(1984, February)* 260
“Keyboard beeper cartridge.” *(1984, March)* 244
“Keyboard.” *(1984, March)* 254
“Keys to the Wizard.” *(1982, October)* 63
“Kid's choice.” *(1984, June)* 240
“Kingshield.” *(1984, April)* 278
“Klendathu.” *(1983, August)* 295
“Kodomo-no-go.” *(1983, August)* 94
“Kosmic Kamakaze.” *(1981, December)* 11
“Kron.” *(1984, February)* 270
“LCINT.” *(1983, September)* 104
“LEM, Pirate Adventure, Darts.” *(1982, July)* 8
“LLIST-rite.” *(1983, April)* 204
“LOGO.” *(1982, December)* 88
“Label III.” *(1983, November)* 255
“Labyrinth.” *(1982, May)* 29
“Lander.” *(1982, August)* 37
“Las Vegas weekend.” *(1983, February)* 100
“Laser Tank Duel.” *(1982, December)* 174
“Laser Tank.” *(1983, January)* 159
“The Light Pen.” *(1984, January)* 242
“Light pen fun-pak.” *(1983, February)* 32
“Light pen.” *(1982, April)* 31
“Line cross reference.” *(1983, November)* 256
“Lowerkit, LCA-47.” *(1982, June)* 62
“Lowrcase.” *(1983, December)* 262
“Lunar rover patrol.” *(1984, June)* 236
“MC-10 microcomputer.” *(1983, August)* 174
“MDISK.” *(1984, May)* 274
“ML Rabbit.” *(1982, March)* 37
“MM-100 Manual Mini Modem.” *(1984, February)* 232
“MPP tutorial.” *(1982, July)* 64
“Macro Assembler.” *(1982, October)* 30
“Macro 80C.” *(1982, October)* 30
“Madam Rosa's parlor.” *(1982, November)* 66
“Madness and the minotaur.” *(1983, August)* 184
“MagiGraph.” *(1984, April)* 222
“Mailing list.” *(1983, December)* 256
“Mansion of doom.” *(1984, February)* 230
“Mars Adventure.” *(1982, August)* 37
“Master Control.” *(1981, November)* 4
“Master control II.” *(1983, October)* 248
“Master disk system.” *(1983, February)* 77
“Mastermail.” *(1984, January)* 266
“Match and spell.” *(1983, September)* 138
“Match-it.” *(1983, March)* 82
“Math Drill.” *(1982, September)* 20
“Math Tutor/Spelling Teacher.” *(1982, September)* 91
“Math adventure.” *(1983, October)* 252
“Math games that teach.” *(1983, September)* 294
“Math invasion.” *(1984, May)* 246
“Mathfact.” *(1983, September)* 200
“Mathmenu.” *(1983, September)* 179
“Mathpac I.” *(1982, September)* 70
“Mathwar.” *(1983, August)* 24
“Maze race.” *(1983, February)* 168
“McCoCo's menu.” *(1983, July)* 300
“Megabug.” *(1983, January)* 158
“Memory dump/patch.” *(1984, June)* 272
“Micro Script.” *(1982, December)* 156
“Micro-doc.” *(1983, March)* 150
“Microdis.” *(1984, April)* 238
“Micromon.” *(1984, June)* 260
“Micronix premium keyboard.” *(1984, February)* 238

“Microworks RAM upgrade.” *(1981, September)* 19
“Millborn.” *(1983, February)* 159
“Minefield.” *(1983, March)* 124
“Missile Barrage.” *(1983, January)* 183
“Mission: Empire.” *(1982, September)* 88
“Modem I.” *(1982, November)* 118
“Money Minder II. *(1982, April)* 35
“Money manager.” *(1984, January)* 272
“Money.” *(1983, January)* 154
“Moneypak.” *(1983, July)* 300
“Monsters & Magic.” *(1983, June)* 222
“Moon Lander.” *(1982, March)* 27
“Moptown hotel.” *(1983, September)* 242
“Moptown parade.” *(1984, March)* 236
“Moptown.” *(1983, January)* 183
“More business.” *(1984, April)* 262
“Morocco Gran Prix.” *(1983, July)* 222
“Morse code tutor/trainer.” *(1984, June)* 250
“Motorbike challenge.” *(1983, October)* 250
“Mouse.” *(1983, October)* 250
“Ms. Nibbler.” *(1983, March)* 223
“Mt. Doom.” *(1984, February)* 250
“Mudpies!” *(1984, April)* 253
“Multi-pak interface” *(1983, September)* 80
“Music box.” *(1984, June)* 256
“Music drill.” *(1983, September)* 120
“The music reader.” *(1984, May)* 252
“Music.” *(1982, July)* 39
“Musica.” *(1984, March)* 278
“Mystery Maze.” *(1982, July)* 49
“Name that song.” *(1982, May)* 42
“Nerble force.” *(1983, August)* 265
“New Talk.” *(1982, June)* 11
“Newerror.” *(1984, April)* 268
“Nibbler.” *(1983, March)* 223
“Ninja warrior.” *(1983, September)* 156
“Number match.” *(1983, September)* 288
“Number-kruncher.” *(1984, May)* 232
“Ockywoky.” *(1984, April)* 272
“Offenders” *(1982, November)* 52
“Okidata's ML-92.” *(1983, October)* 227
“Old McDonalds farm vowels.” *(1983, September)* 170
“Olk Disk Extended Color Basic.” *(1984, April)* 282
“Option 4.” *(1984, June)* 248
“Oracle II.” *(1984, April)* 280
“Order entry system.” *(1984, February)* 254
“Owl's eye pilot light.” *(1984, March)* 252
“PAC Attack.” *(1982, March)* 37
“PBH serial interface.” *(1984, June)* 244
“Pac Droids.” *(1982, November)* 49
“Pageplus.” *(1984, March)* 259
“Pager/64K boot.” *(1984, February)* 245
“Panic button.” *(1984, January)* 230
“Panostyk.” *(1983, April)* 214
“Paper Porter.” *(1982, June)* 54
“Paper tractor.” *(1984, May)* 238
“Payroll.” *(1984, March)* 266
“Payup and payout.” *(1983, October)* 244
“Peanut butter panic.” *(1984, January)* 254
“Phonics II.” *(1984, March)* 242
“Phonics I.” *(1983, September)* 246
“Pick which.” *(1983, September)* 164
“Pie chart.” *(1984, June)* 263
“Pie zapper.” *(1983, October)* 272
“Pigskin Predictions.” *(1982, October)* 102
“Pigskin predictions.” *(1983, November)* 258
“Pinball.” *(1983, January)* 158
“Planet Invasion.” *(1982, November)* 52
“Planet conquest.” *(1984, March)* 222
“Planet invasion.” *(1983, July)* 223
“Poker.” *(1982, October)* 12
“Poltergeist.” *(1983, February)* 82
“Preread package.” *(1983, March)* 172
“Prereader.” *(1984, January)* 288
“Preschool Pak.” *(1982, September)* 70
“Preschool packs 1, 2, 3.” *(1983, April)* 192
“Pretty printer.” *(1984, June)* 262
“Printer Stand.” *(1983, January)* 147
“Pritty printer.” *(1983, December)* 252
“Pro-color file.” *(1983, June)* 208
“Pro-color-file.” *(1984, June)* 233
“Professional keyboard.” *(1983, March)* 20
“Program file.” *(1983, October)* 276
“Programmer's worksheet.” *(1984, April)* 264
“Programmers toolkit.” *(1984, January)* 228
“Protectors.” *(1982, November)* 52
“Protectors.” *(1983, April)* 102
“Pumpkin Adventure.” *(1982, October)* 28
“Q-Man.” *(1984, April)* 254
“Qtax-82” *(1983, February)* 180
“Quad Data Base.” *(1982, October)* 110
“Quest.” *(1982, April)* 25
“Question and answer.” *(1984, May)* 244
“Quicksort.” *(1983, November)* 283
“Quiz all.” *(1984, June)* 218
“RAM Slam.” *(1982, September)* 88
“ROML.” *(1983, February)* 197
“RS-232 expansion cable.” *(1982, July)* 47

“RS232 Switcher.” *(1982, November)* 89
“Rail Runner.” *(1982, December)* 173
“Rainbow writer.” *(1983, October)* 230
“Rainbow's corner.” *(1984, January)* 246
“Random Basic.” *(1982, September)* 36
“Random Basic.” *(1984, June)* 224
“Reactoid.” *(1983, November)* 282
“Reading Two-Pak.” *(1982, September)* 17
“Recall.” *(1984, April)* 251
“Recipe File.” *(1982, November)* 72
“Red Baron.” *(1982, June)* 17
“Remote reset.” *(1983, November)* 268
“Remoterm.” *(1983, March)* 170
“Repeat key.” *(1984, June)* 249
“Return of the Jet-I.” *(1984, April)* 266
“Reversi.” *(1982, December)* 173
“Revolution.” *(1983, March)* 138
“Robot battle.” *(1983, April)* 140
“Robottack.” *(1983, July)* 233
“Roman Checkers.” *(1982, November)* 55
“Roman numerals.” *(1984, February)* 222
“RubiconII.” *(1984, February)* 264
“RunCalc.” *(1982, October)* 113
“SAC.” *(1984, May)* 216
“SAM Saver.” *(1982, November)* 58
“SDS80C.” *(1981, September)* 7
“SIGMON.” *(1981, August)* 6
“SISI.” *(1982, June)* 23
“SPLC-1.” *(1984, January)* 296
“S.E.C.S.” *(1981, September)* 16
“Saspus.” *(1982, August)* 25
“Sav-a-byte.” *(1983, December)* 243
“Scavenge hunt.” *(1984, March)* 256
“Scepter of Kzjrgla.” *(1982, May)* 15
“Schematic drafting processor.” *(1984, January)* 282

“School Maze.” *(1982, August)* 53
“Score-EZ.” *(1983, October)* 245
“Scramble.” *(1983, July)* 43
“Screen machine.” *(1984, April)* 252
“Screen reference card.” *(1984, February)* 234
“Sea dragon.” *(1983, September)* 282
“Sea quest.” *(1984, May)* 247
“Semi-draw.” *(1982, December)* 144
“Serial/parallel converter.” *(1981, November)* 5
“Shark treasure.” *(1983, April)* 144
“Shenanigans.” *(1984, June)* 226
“Silly Syntax.” *(1982, February)* 21
“Skip counting.” *(1984, April)* 257
“Sky-defense.” *(1982, August)* 76
“Slay the nereis.” *(1984, June)* 239
“Small business accounting package.” *(1983, January)* 70
“Smart Modem.” *(1982, November)* 118
“Snoopy and the Red Baron.” *(1984, January)* 234
“Solo Pool.” *(1983, January)* 162
“The Solution.” *(1982, June)* 8
“Sonar search.” *(1983, November)* 281
“Songbook.” *(1982, November)* 54
“Soooper pac.” *(1983, June)* 195
“Soundsource.” *(1982, June)* 11
“The sourcerer.” *(1984, May)* 240
“Space Invaders.” *(1982, June)* 8
“Space War.” *(1981, December)* 14
“Space race.” *(1983, April)* 24
“Space shuttle.” *(1983, August)* 278
“Spanish one.” *(1983, April)* 40
“Speak up!” *(1983, April)* 132
“Spectaculator.” *(1982, March)* 43
“Spectral Flexplus.” *(1983, July)* 240
“Spectran.” *(1983, September)* 32
“Spectrum Paddle.” *(1983, January)* 134
“Spectrum Stick.” *(1982, October)* 112
“Spectrum control center.” *(1984, March)* 230
“Spectrum light pen.” *(1983, February)* 32
“Spectrum switcher.” *(1983, April)* 207
“Speed reading.” *(1984, May)* 247
“Spell 'n fix.” *(1982, July)* 26
“Spell-a-tron.” *(1984, May)* 236
“Spell-rite.” *(1983, September)* 218
“Spelling in context.” *(1983, September)* 296
“Spider Attack.” *(1983, January)* 160
“Spider.” *(1983, January)* 160
“The spooler.” *(1984, April)* 274
“Spooler.” *(1984, June)* 254
“Stagecoach.” *(1983, June)* 68
“Star Trench Warfare.” *(1983, January)* 168
“Star blaze.” *(1984, March)* 250
“Star-DOS.” *(1983, February)* 60
“Starblazer.” *(1984, April)* 256
“Starfire.” *(1982, November)* 52
“Stars.” *(1982, October)* 27
“Starship Chameleon.” *(1982, July)* 41
“Starship Hercules.” *(1983, March)* 81
“Startrek.” *(1982, October)* 96
“Statement writer.” *(1983, December)* 266
“Statgraf.” *(1983, October)* 240
“Stellar search.” *(1984, January)* 251
“Stereo composer.” *(1983, October)* 274
“Stinger.” *(1983, March)* 134
“Stock Market Analyzer.” *(1982, July)* 48
“Stock option strategies.” *(1983, July)* 201
“Stockbroker.” *(1984, March)* 258
“Stress evaluator.” *(1983, March)* 190
“Stripper.” *(1983, February)* 182
“Sub Mission.” *(1983, January)* 165
“Super Color Writer II.” *(1983, October)* 280
“Super Color speller.” *(1983, November)* 266
“Super 'Color' disk zap.” *(1983, April)* 138
“Super pro keyboard.” *(1983, April)* 81
“Super screen.” *(1983, October)* 254
“Synther-7.” *(1983, April)* 156
“TIMS.” *(1982, November)* 41
“TNT-ALYZ.” *(1983, August)* 296
“TP-1 printer.” *(1983, February)* 86
“TRS-80 Color Basic.” *(1982, September)* 90
“TRS-80 Programmer's Sourcebook.” *(1983, July)* 297
“TV graphics editor.” *(1984, May)* 262
“T.UTIL.” *(1984, June)* 269
“Talk Processor.” *(1982, November)* 106
“Talking Graphic Demo.” *(1982, March)* 18
“Talking score-EZ.” *(1984, June)* 225
“Talking speller.” *(1983, September)* 199
“Tape utility.” *(1983, September)* 108
“Taxi.” *(1984, May)* 243
“Teee offf.” *(1984, February)* 227
“Telewriter Disk.” *(1982, December)* 156
“Telewriter-64.” *(1983, June)* 216
“Term talk.” *(1984, March)* 227
“Test-aid.” *(1984, May)* 258
“Text pro II.” *(1983, February)* 176
“That's Interesting.” *(1983, November)* 264
“Three game pack no. 2” *(1984, April)* 258
“Tic-tac-toe math.” *(1984, April)* 290
“Tic-tac-toe.” *(1983, August)* 94
“Time and money.” *(1983, August)* 136
“Time fighter.” *(1984, March)* 272
“Time patrol.” *(1984, February)* 242
“Time teacher.” *(1983, September)* 128
“Tiny Compiler.” *(1982, September)* 89
“Top Stix.” *(1983, March)* 199
“Tower Castle Adventure.” *(1982, December)* 154
“Tower of fear.” *(1983, March)* 124
“Transtar-315 color printer.” *(1983, December)* 242
“Trapfall.” *(1983, August)* 188
“Trek 16.” *(1982, October)* 96
“Trek 80C.” *(1982, October)* 96
“Tutorcode.” *(1984, March)* 246
“UP-1.” *(1983, January)* 121
“Upload.” *(1983, August)* 266
“VC.” *(1984, February)* 221
“VDOS.” *(1983, September)* 248
“VDUMP.” *(1983, October)* 238
“VIP terminal.” *(1984, January)* 229
“VT-8302 pilot light.” *(1984, March)* 240
“Valhalla.” *(1984, February)* 214
“Vector addition.” *(1984, June)* 238
“Venturer.” *(1982, June)* 40
“Video Interface Kit. *(1982, November)* 54
“Video clear interface.” *(1983, December)* 288
“Video plus.” *(1983, November)* 284
“Viking.” *(1982, July)* 64
“Virtual memory loader.” *(1983, February)* 198
“Vocabulary builder.” *(1983, September)* 136
“Voicepak.” *(1983, November)* 278
“Wall Street.” *(1983, March)* 20
“War Kings.” *(1982, May)* 33
“Warrior and the Wizard.” *(1983, February)* 180
“Wet T-shirt contest.” *(1983, February)* 92
“Whole numbers.” *(1984, May)* 213
“Wild party.” *(1983, October)* 270
“Wizard 64.” *(1983, December)* 284
“Word search puzzles.” *(1984, March)* 232
“Wordclone.” *(1982, December)* 156
“Words about things.” *(1983, June)* 162
“Words that act.” *(1983, June)* 162
“Worksaver.” *(1982, December)* 82
“World History.” *(1982, September)* 20
“Wormhole.” *(1983, March)* 216
“X-pad.” *(1983, January)* 84
“Your Color Computer (book).” *(1984, April)* 254
“Zaksund.” *(1983, June)* 154
“Zarconian marble.” *(1983, June)* 88
“Zaxxon.” *(1983, June)* 154
“Zeus.” *(1984, January)* 294
“101 Hints and Tricks.” *(1982, October)* 100
“2fer.” *(1983, December)* 260
“20000 Leagues.” *(1982, November)* 56
“3D tic tac toe.” *(1983, April)* 52
“3D tic-tac-toe.” *(1983, November)* 272
“3-d Brickaway.” *(1982, November)* 84
“4 mile island.” *(1984, May)* 280
“64 column model I/III emulator.” *(1984, May)* 208
“64K disk utilities.” *(1983, July)* 284
“64K screen expander.” *(1983, April)* 100
“64K upgrade takes a bit of know-how.” *(1982, August)* 33
“8-ball.” *(1983, August)* 294
“80C disassembler.” *(1981, October)* 4

SIMULATION

Franklin, William G. “Flying the 'Sopwith with CoCo — an instrument flight simulation in real time.” *(1983, June)* 54
French, Paul. “Iowa lemonade.” *(1983, April)* 60
Latham, Chris ; and Erickson, John. “Micro-meltdown: A nuclear reactor simulation.” *(1983, April)* 112
Springer, Charles. “The results are in.. (contest).” *(1983, November)* 68
Tyson, Robert K. “And the winner is... Election '84.” *(1983, November)* 74
Tyson, Robert K. “Strategy football.” *(1983, August)* 234
Weber, Thomas G. “WarGame.” *(1983, November)* 90

UTILITY-HARDWARE

Alsop, B. H. “D-board 64K upgrade.” *(1983, March)* 100
Clements, William C., Jr. “Install a chip-saving 'power-on' light.” *(1983, April)* 18
DiStefano, Tony. “Adding function keys to your keyboard.” *(1984, March)* 117
DiStefano, Tony. “Build a speaker/amplifier for your computer.” *(1983, November)* 230
DiStefano, Tony. “Construct a finger-saving circuit for your joystick.” *(1983, February)* 156
DiStefano, Tony. “Designing a video monitor output.” *(1984, May)* 188
DiStefano, Tony. “Install your own ROM switcher.” *(1983, December)* 122
DiStefano, Tony. “Upgrading your Color Computer 2.” *(1984, January)* 130
DiStefano, Tony. “A 12-volt power supply for the CoCo2.” *(1984, April)* 149
Ellers, Ed. “RAM/ROM upgrade roundup.” *(1984, May)* 49
Ellis, Richard S. “Install you own disk drive 'on/off' indicator.” *(1983, November)* 296
German, J. D. “Cheapstick—a smooth, rugged joystick for less than $10.” *(1984, February)* 186
Kottke, Richard. “Monitor mod for your CoCo.” *(1984, January)* 179
Meixsell, Dennis. “Build this board for easy interfacing.” *(1983, July)* 106
Meixsell, Dennis. “Interface a calculator keyboard to the PIA.” *(1983, December)* 207
Owen, David. “Build an RS232 device select switch for under $20.” *(1983, December)* 202
Schroeder, Herbert. “DOS 'detach' saves wear and tear.” *(1983, March)* 54
Weston, Dane. “Unlock your joyports and open CoCo to the world.” *(1983, December)* 56

UTILITY-SOFTWARE

“All in one.” *(1981, September)* 17
Alsop, B. H. “Save storage by packing your data.” *(1983, September)* 314
Blatt, Ted. “Change those print's to print -2's.” *(1983, February)* 207

Blyn, Steve. "The 'initial' experience can be child's play!" *(1982, November)* 18

Boyarsky, Oleg. "A most moving message." *(1984, January)* 96

"CPU speedup" *(1981, July)* 3

Clements, William C., Jr. "Rockin' through ROM." *(1982, August)* 29

Cromley, David A. "Check your TV alignment." *(1983, March)* 201

Curtis, H. Allen. "Little E does big job to Basic." *(1984, April)* 170

Curtis, H. Allen. "Rainbow check plus for the CoCo and the MC-10." *(1984, February)* 21

Davis, Gary A. "Make your REMS stand out." *(1982, March)* 12

Dayton, John K. "Upgrading the Shack's screen print program to 32K." *(1983, October)* 290

Deahl, Kenneth G. "Flow gently, sweet listing." *(1983, February)* 74

DiStefano, Tony. "GI sound generator: software control for complex sounds." *(1983, September)* 182

DiStefano, Tony. "Green on black video: 'eye friendly' conversion." *(1983, March)* 176

DiStefano, Tony. "High speed POKE has effect on CoCo hardware." *(1983, January)* 78

Diercks, Wayne A. "Pilfering in low memory." *(1982, February)* 1

Diercks, Wayne A. "You and your two-timin' CPU." *(1982, March)* 20

Downard, Dan. "How fast is your CoCo?" *(1983, December)* 182

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug III." *(1983, July)* 234

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug IV." *(1983, August)* 58

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug V." *(1983, September)* 306

Downard, Dan. "The Rainbug monitor." *(1983, April)* 44

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug redux." *(1983, June)* 264

Downard, Dan. "Remote operation of the Color Computer." *(1983, November)* 118

Downard, Dan. "The rewards of non-standard interfacing." *(1983, February)* 118

"Driver backup." *(1981, August)* 6

Dubuc, Mike. "Try these test patterns on your color monitor." *(1983, August)* 100

Ebbert, Jim. "A Mini-calc program." *(1982, October)* 60

Falk, Lawrence C. "Converting programs to 80C." *(1982, August)* 79

"A form of Csave?" *(1981, December)* 9

Gauvreau, Ray. "Alter your programs with Revfield." *(1983, August)* 282

Gauvreau, Ray. "A bigger byte for basic (extra 8K for 64K). *(1984, January)* 74

Gauvreau, Ray. "Tie an ASCII border 'round CoCo." *(1983, April)* 104

Hall, Mike. "Right justify numbers." *(1983, April)* 77

Hands, Lester. "Let's look at memory." *(1982, December)* 54

Hasenstaub, Theodore P. "Make a hex pad loader." *(1983, January)* 143

Kelty, John R. "A cheap talker for out CoCo." *(1983, July)* 275

Klement, George E. "Format your video with this worksheet." *(1983, October)* 148

Kolar, Joseph. "For that added touch, you need Append." *(1984, January)* 62

Kolar, Joseph. "Let's organize that jumble of tapes." *(1983, February)* 56

Kolar, Joseph. "On printing alphanumerics in eight directions." *(1982, December)* 62

Krankoski, Richard. "Paging down memory land: It may look like garbage, but it's good." *(1983, April)* 82

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Let's end those typing errors once and for all." *(1983, January)* 95

Lishnak, Pat. "Sort numeric arrays fast with machine language." *(1982, August)* 9

Meuse, Richard T. "A super organizer for your tape files." *(1983, December)* 169

Mir, Jorge. "CMERGEing the easy way." *(1983, October)* 206

Mir, Jorge. "Csave your programs with confidence." *(1984, January)* 146

Mir, Jorge. "The latest program? Here's a dating system." *(1983, February)* 58

Mir, Jorge. "Machine tape finder/saver." *(1981, December)* 12

Mir, Jorge. "Menu maker." *(1983, December)* 200

Mir, Jorge. "Save ML programs to your disk." *(1982, April)* 42

Mir, Jorge. "Universal data file." *(1982, June)* 57

Mir, Jorge. "Using the upper RAM of your 64K." *(1983, October)* 317

Mir, Jorge. "Videoprinter." *(1981, October)* 3

Mir, Jorge. "64K conversion? Now what?" *(1983, January)* 166

Morgan, Alan J. "The famous speedup poke in fine detail." *(1982, May)* 32

Morgan, Alan J. "Synchronizing with your SAM chip." *(1982, July)* 24

Morgan, Alan J. "Videoprinter." *(1981, October)* 3

Moses, Ray. "Stars fall on 80C." *(1982, June)* 64

Mummaw, Ron. "Using VARPTR, Basic's hidden command." *(1983, June)* 110

Nolan, Bill. "Let's call JOYIN to learn ROM call technique." *(1982, August)* 8

Odneal, Steve. "FLEX can be flexible." *(1982, September)* 58

Poulin, Edgar. "Offset easy." *(1983, April)* 172

Preble, Laurence D. "Minidos: Two ring circus for CoCo." *(1983, July)* 44

Preble, Lawrence D. "FLEX system is powerful addition to world of 80C." *(1982, August)* 32

Provost, James. "Keytones help input." *(1983, April)* 77

Provost, James. "Synchronous output can be useful." *(1984, May)* 149

Ray, J. D. "Spruce up your tapes with this cassette label print program." *(1983, June)* 30

"Really using print using." *(1981, October)* 5

Reeves, Mark. "An 8-bit driver for Basic use." *(1982, April)* 41

"Reference utilities." *(1982, August)* 74

Reinhart, Alan V. "Memscan—a utility for the memory explorer." *(1984, April)* 119

"Rem-d-leet." *(1982, January)* 21

Roberts, R. N. "Control your screen." *(1983, March)* 84

"Rompack backup." *(1981, December)* 15

Rosen, Bob. "This will program your keys on *Professional Keyboard."* *(1983, June)* 80

Roslund, Charles J. "Auto key repeat." *(1982, September)* 47

Roslund, Charles J. "Format your LLISTings with FLIST." *(1982, December)* 86

Roslund, Charles J. "Protect your screen from the ravages of scrolling with this machine language scroll protection utility." *(1982, November)* 46

Roslund, Charles J. "Speed up Basic with ML injections." *(1983, January)* 118

Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, July)* 254

Samm, Hubert E., Jr. "Want a workhorse editor? Here's Mr. Ed." *(1983, June)* 140

Schrag, Roger. "Four patches for your new ROM." *(1984, March)* 160

Schrag, Roger. "Multiply your efforts with this keyboard shorthand." *(1984, February)* 188

"Screen printer." *(1981, August)* 7

Searby, Sue. "What's a monitor?" *(1983, March)* 174

Smrcina, Richard. "Spell out your error messages." *(1984, January)* 169

Stearman, Colin J. "The powerful Qsort routine comes to the Color Computer." *(1983, August)* 196

Stearman, Colin J. "Qsort for the TRS-80 Color Computer." *(1983, July)* 112

Sullivan, Steve. "A catalog for your tape." *(1983, February)* 96

"Thanks for the memories." *(1981, August)* 4

"Times square header." *(1981, November)* 5

"Turn off that motor—fast." *(1982, February)* 30

"Using the editor." *(1981, August)* 7

Weiss, Arnold. "Unidatfl revisited?" *(1982, December)* 114

"Wherezitat???" *(1982, March)* 19

White, Richard A. "Let's look at keyboard input." *(1983, March)* 192

WORD PROCESSING

Becker, Barry E.. "A simple word processor." *(1982, November)* 138

Falk, Lawrence C. "Three new word processors offer a variety of features." *(1982, April)* 33

Falk, Lawrence C. "Word processing—A comparison of four different systems." *(1982, January)* 1

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Be nice to your printer—give it this AL word processor." *(1983, June)* 76

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: tidying up your word processor program." *(1983, September)* 291

"Line justifier." *(1981, August)* 1

Millican, Oscar. "A simple word processor." *(1982, May)* 6

"Text editor - word processor." *(1981, September)* 3

"Word processor." *(1981, July)* 4

AUTHORS

Albrecht, Bob. "A beginner's guide to cassette files." *(1984, January)* 110

Albrecht, Bob. "The carefully contrived superhero." *(1983, October)* 170

Albrecht, Bob. "Creating characters for fun and adventure." *(1983, February)* 26

Albrecht, Bob. "Design your own champion." *(1983, November)* 140

Albrecht, Bob. "Roll those bones (and other characteristics)." *(1983, March)* 12

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Aloysious and the seven characteristics." *(1984, March)* 138

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Creating random name files." *(1984, May)* 113

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Expanding your character file programs." *(1983, July)* 248

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "For these three friends the outcome's a bit dicey." *(1982, December)* 168

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "From tetra- to icosahedron, let the good times roll." *(1983, August)* 74

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Inputting your role playing characters." *(1984, February)* 292

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Let's venture into the world of let's pretend." *(1982, September)* 38

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "The mysterious and unpredictable RND." *(1982, November)* 37

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "The mysterious and unpredictable RND." *(1984, April)* 115

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "RND command is one secret to good games." *(1982, October)* 46

Albrecht, Bob ; and Firedrake, George. "Who is this one called CVCVC?" *(1983, June)* 234

Alsop, B. H. "D-board 64K upgrade." *(1983, March)* 100

Alsop, B. H. "Save storage by packing your data." *(1983, September)* 314

Anthony, Dave. "A teeny tinydump." *(1984, February)* 306

Bain, Scott L. "An a-mazing game for your fun." *(1982, April)* 7

Bain, Scott L. "Here's a 120 frame 'graphics pad' for easy animation." *(1983, July)* 53

Ball, Howard Lee. "Nothing can hold a (Roman) candle to this tallying method." *(1984, June)* 65

Bananszak, David. "A little tree-trimming music." *(1983, December)* 35

Bardus, Sharon. "The young, the old and Color Logo." *(1983, October)* 210

Barringer, James. "Dog-gone program." *(1982, September)* 78

Bauter, Curtis J. "CoCo cabinet." *(1983, April)* 36

Becker, Barry E.. "A simple word processor." *(1982, November)* 138

Becker, Barry E. "End those sticky relay blues." *(1983, August)* 81

Becker, Barry E. "Revival (cleaning Gemini-10)." *(1984, May)* 54

Becker, Rob. "First Saturday in May." *(1983, April)* 28

Beistel, Phillip. "Doin' the hi-res shuffle." *(1983, July)* 196

Bell, Bruce K. "This quiz could be solution to early math problems." *(1983, September)* 152

Bennett, Joseph E. "Build a desk for your CoCo." *(1982, March)* 16

Bennett, Joseph E. "Chart your flow —- and watch 'em go." *(1982, February)* 14

Bennett, Joseph E. "For all your secrets—the full Jarbcode program." *(1982, May)* 50

Bennett, Joseph E. "Get and Put: High-res movement." *(1981, November)* 10

Bennett, Joseph E.; and Laidlaw, C. E. "Parachute or free fall?" *(1982, December)* 76

Benoit, Gary. "Elements." *(1983, September)* 34

Betts, R. Bartley. "Work on your grammar." *(1983, February)* 48

Bish, Charlotte. "Thoughts of a computer widow." *(1983, November)* 328

Blatt, Ted. "Change those print's to print -2's." *(1983, February)* 207

Blyn, Steve. "Avoiding the avalanche with teacher's aid." *(1983, December)* 294

Blyn, Steve. "But, what did I get wrong?" *(1983, March)* 152

Blyn, Steve. "Can it recite the 'pledge of allegiance?'" *(1983, November)* 314

Blyn, Steve. "Design programs to help children learn." *(1982, July)* 18

Blyn, Steve. "Exercise your strings with this vowel checker." *(1983, April)* 96

Blyn, Steve. "Finding areas and perimeters in hi-res." *(1984, April)* 43

Blyn, Steve. "Good reinforcement means you can't frown at me." *(1982, August)* 41

Blyn, Steve. "Guess the missing number." *(1984, June)* 121

Blyn, Steve. "The 'initial' experience can be child's play!" *(1982, November)* 18

Blyn, Steve. "Killing flies with the friendly tool." *(1984, March)* 121

Blyn, Steve. "Learning to create forms of substance." *(1983, July)* 130

Blyn, Steve. "Let your computer assist in concept development." *(1983, August)* 152

Blyn, Steve. "Make the difficulty level variable." *(1982, September)* 35

Blyn, Steve. "Making a bar graph of your child's test scores." *(1983, June)* 28

Blyn, Steve. "One graphics screen is worth a thousand alphanumeric characters." *(1984, February)* 60

Blyn, Steve. "A personalized certificate can reward young computerists." *(1983, October)* 106

Blyn, Steve. "Programming a computer illiterate school." *(1983, September)* 50

Blyn, Steve. "Proper grammar important in educational programs." *(1982, October)* 26

Blyn, Steve. "Random often needs a helping hand." *(1983, February)* 14

Blyn, Steve. "Reviving a nearly lost art with 'little letter writer.'" *(1984, January)* 87

Blyn, Steve. "Sustain children's interest by expanding relevance." *(1982, December)* 56

Blyn, Steve. "Swinging with baseball interest can aid educators." *(1984, May)* 190

Blyn, Steve. "'User friendly' requires friendly users." *(1983, January)* 92

Bodiroga, George. "A day at the races." *(1984, April)* 82

Bohne, Bill. "A FORMATR for the Gemini." *(1983, June)* 182

Boston, William. "Here's an easy way to place orders by mail." *(1982, August)* 19

Boyarsky, Oleg. "A most moving message." *(1984, January)* 96

Brooks, Sid. "Visible check register." *(1984, January)* 124

Bruck, Bill. "Keep track with a mailing list." *(1982, October)* 86

Carson, Edward R. "Baseball statistics made easy." *(1983, July)* 92

Carson, Edward R. "The financial analyst." *(1984, March)* 50

Carson, Edward R. "The most professional garage sale in the neighborhood." *(1984, May)* 156

Carter, Gary L. "Basketball." *(1984, February)* 161

Chamberlain, Ross. "Graphics word processing." *(1982, December)* 136

Charney, Mark. "Track down errors with this disk fixer." *(1984, March)* 196

Clark, Gregory. "The amazing adventures of Karrak." *(1984, February)* 91

Clark, Gregory. "Sir Randolf of the Moors." *(1983, January)* 26

Clark, Gregory. "Twenty odd-ball screen routines." *(1984, January)* 202

Clements, Dave. "Pie graph supreme." *(1984, January)* 189

Clements, William C., Jr. "Install a chip-saving 'power-on' light." *(1983, April)* 18

Clements, William C., Jr. "OS-9 meets the Wolfbug monitor." *(1984, February)* 322

Clements, William C., Jr. "Rockin' through ROM." *(1982, August)* 29

Clift, Simon. "What is your compatibility rating?" *(1984, February)* 292

Craig, Jeff. "The crown of Merro." *(1984, February)* 27

Cromley, David A. "Check your TV alignment." *(1983, March)* 201

Crooks, Robert L. "A common denominator for math study and ease." *(1983, February)* 102

Curtis, H. Allen. "A challenging word game." *(1984, June)* 138

Curtis, H. Allen. "Getting more from Pmode 4." *(1982, June)* 42

Curtis, H. Allen. "Little E does big job to Basic." *(1984, April)* 170

Curtis, H. Allen. "MC-10 memory map." *(1984, January)* 309

Curtis, H. Allen. "Prospecting the MC-10." *(1984, February)* 314

Curtis, H. Allen. "Rainbow check plus for the CoCo and the MC-10." *(1984, February)* 21

Curtis, H. Allen. "Shades of PMODEs 1 and 2 gives you even more colors." *(1982, November)* 78

Cutter, Norm. "The simplicity of sinelines." *(1983, October)* 80

Dana, John W. "Moving graphics." *(1982, December)* 85

Dana, John W. "Son of graphic traffic." *(1983, March)* 164

Davenport, Alan. "Master messenger." *(1983, November)* 42

Davidson, Kevin. "The demystification of ML on disk." *(1983, December)* 180

Davis, Gary A. "Make your REMS stand out." *(1982, March)* 12

Davis, Gary A.; and Davis, Susan. "Try this helpful number-base conversion quiz." *(1984, January)* 140

Davis, Susan P. "CoCo widows." *(1984, May)* 119

Davis, Susan P. "The computing female." *(1984, June)* 174

Davis, Susan P. "Fonehome-E.T. could have used this one." *(1982, November)* 82

Davis, Susan P. "Women and the Color Computer." *(1984, April)* 215

Dawson, David. "Glommer: true graphics for 4K." *(1983, October)* 122

Dayton, John K. "Upgrading the Shack's screen print program to 32K." *(1983, October)* 290

Deahl, Kenneth G. "Flow gently, sweet listing." *(1983, February)* 74

Delbourgo, D.; Delbourgo, R.; and Latner, Norman. "Two illusions." (two articles) *(1983, March)* 28

Delbourgo, Dan; and Delbourgo, Robert. "Picture your face." *(1983, October)* 306

Delbourgo, R. T. "Who goes on Random Walks." *(1983, January)* 130

Delbourgo, R. T.; and Delbourgo, D. "More moire—from downunder." *(1982, November)* 23

Delbourgo, Robert. "A challenge for psychics and sleuths." *(1983, August)* 20

Delbourgo, Robert. "Fascinating fractals: Geometry of nature." *(1983, July)* 28

Delbourgo, Robert. "A musical scale generator." *(1983, June)* 262

Delbourgo, Robert. "3-D graph plotting of multiple variables." *(1983, June)* 116

Delbourgo, Robert; and Ferguson, Brian. "Tumble 'brella." *(1983, October)* 204

Delbourgo, T.; and Delbourgo, R. "Consequences from downunder." *(1983, March)* 110

Delperdang, Ralph. "Lazy man's disk directory. *(1983, December)* 216

Derringer, Dennis. "A change of address." *(1984, May)* 38

Derringer, Dennis. "Wallpaper calculator." *(1984, June)* 206

Dersheimer, Richard. "The eyes have it." *(1982, November)* 142

Dersheimer, Richard. "Here's the answer but what was the question?" *(1984, January)* 98

Dersheimer, Richard. "Redchase." *(1983, November)* 158

Dettman, Harvey. "Markup and profit: two for the money." *(1984, March)* 20

DiStefano, Tony. "Adding function keys to your keyboard." *(1984, March)* 117

DiStefano, Tony. "Build a 'Y' adapter for your disk controller." *(1983, July)* 176

DiStefano, Tony. "Build a speaker/amplifier for your computer." *(1983, November)* 230

DiStefano, Tony. "Build this parallel printer interface." *(1983, August)* 192

DiStefano, Tony. "Construct a finger-saving circuit for your joystick." *(1983, February)* 156

DiStefano, Tony. "Designing a video monitor output." *(1984, May)* 188

DiStefano, Tony. "Equip your computer with a phoneme speech synthesizer." *(1984, June)* 128

DiStefano, Tony. "GI sound generator: software control for complex sounds." *(1983, September)* 182

DiStefano, Tony. "Green on black video: 'eye friendly' conversion." *(1983, March)* 176

DiStefano, Tony. "A hardware hacker cleans house." *(1983, October)* 130

DiStefano, Tony. "High speed POKE has effect on CoCo hardware." *(1983, January)* 78

DiStefano, Tony. "How to reduce that RFI on your monitor." *(1983, April)* 146

DiStefano, Tony. "Install your own ROM switcher." *(1983, December)* 122

DiStefano, Tony. "Memories of the PROM." *(1983, June)* 72

DiStefano, Tony. "Trouble shooter makes the program pak connection." *(1984, February)* 330

DiStefano, Tony. "Upgrading your Color Computer 2." *(1984, January)* 130

DiStefano, Tony. "A 12-volt power supply for the CoCo2." *(1984, April)* 149

Diercks, Wayne A. "Pilfering in low memory." *(1982, February)* 1

Diercks, Wayne A. "You and your two-timin' CPU." *(1982, March)* 20

Dollberg, Donald D. "Visual aids by CoCo." *(1984, June)* 53

Dollberg, Donald D. "What are those device numbers for?" *(1984, January)* 163

Dooman, Bob. "Invitations made easy." *(1983, January)* 74

Downard, Dan. "Getting started with machine language." *(1984, January)* 56

Downard, Dan. "How fast is your CoCo?" *(1983, December)* 182

Downard, Dan. "Kid CoCo is no lightweight." *(1983, August)* 174

Downard, Dan. "The new 64K CoCo." *(1983, September)* 236

Downard, Dan. "Opening CoCo's library to the MC-10." *(1983, October)* 196

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug III." *(1983, July)* 234

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug IV." *(1983, August)* 58

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug V." *(1983, September)* 306

Downard, Dan. "The Rainbug monitor." *(1983, April)* 44

Downard, Dan. "Rainbug redux." *(1983, June)* 264

Downard, Dan. "Remote operation of the Color Computer." *(1983, November)* 118

Downard, Dan. "The rewards of non-standard interfacing." *(1983, February)* 118

Downard, Dan. "Smarts for a dumb terminal." *(1983, March)* 160

Drouillard, Dan. "Craps...as it's played at the CoCo casino." *(1984, April)* 67

Dubuc, Mike. "Try these test patterns on your color monitor." *(1983, August)* 100

Dudgeon, Jim; and Dudgeon, Michael. "Videotex to disk." *(1982, February)* 11

Ebbert, Jim. "Can you protect Starbase Alpha?" *(1982, November)* 101

Ebbert, Jim. "A Mini-calc program." *(1982, October)* 60

Eichstaedt, Pete. "EDTASM minus?" *(1984, March)* 32

Ellers, Ed. "RAM/ROM upgrade roundup." *(1984, May)* 49

Elliot, Sheila. "LoCo CoCo and the 1812." *(1984, June)* 67

Ellis, Richard S. "Install you own disk drive 'on/off' indicator." *(1983, November)* 296

Endres, M. H. "Printing characters on the graphic screen." *(1982, May)* 8

Ericson, Robert W. "Building Spectaculator shells." *(1983, April)* 74

Ericson, Robert W. "Printing graphic characters on the Microline 82A." *(1983, October)* 296

Faessler, Chuck. "Pop quiz: Name the 50 capitals." *(1983, April)* 34

Fahlberg, T. A. "Your very own interior decorator." *(1984, June)* 28

Fahy, Mike. "Boltype: a tutorial on the use of dot graphics." *(1984, May)* 67
Falk, Lawrence C. "Converting programs to 80C." *(1982, August)* 79
Falk, Lawrence C. "Do your taxes on your COCO." *(1982, March)* 8
Falk, Lawrence C. "Prepare for tax time —- easily." *(1982, February)* 2
Falk, Lawrence C. "Printers: Overview of some features." *(1982, June)* 21
Falk, Lawrence C. "A tale of two discs." *(1981, December)* 3
Falk, Lawrence C. "Three new word processors offer a variety of features." *(1982, April)* 33
Falk, Lawrence C. "Word processing—A comparison of four different systems." *(1982, January)* 1
Fauske, Wes. "A moveable feast for the CoCo." *(1983, August)* 28
Fernold, John. "How healthy are you?" *(1982, November)* 124
Firedrake, George ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Let's try fantasy role playing games." *(1983, April)* 226
Ford, James H., Jr. "Animation using the X-pad for graphics production." *(1983, December)* 74
Forsha, Jerry D. "We want our Q-nerd." *(1984, May)* 175
Foster, Leslie A. "Two years of Rainbow." *(1983, July)* 290
Foulke, Robert. "Random graphic fun." *(1981, December)* 8
Fountain, J. Paul. "Pmode4 graphics dump." *(1983, October)* 298
Franklin, William G. "Flying the 'Sopwith with CoCo — an instrument flight simulation in real time." *(1983, June)* 54
Franksen, Aaron. "Low resolution drawing." *(1983, March)* 166
Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Homing in on a guided missile system." *(1983, March)* 154
Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Let's go sailing." *(1982, October)* 76
Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Marathon madness." *(1983, October)* 18
Fraysse, John W., Jr. "Rainbow roach." *(1983, June)* 38
French, Paul. "Iowa lemonade." *(1983, April)* 60
Furman, Barry R. "The home slot machine." *(1984, April)* 131
Furman, Barry R. "Hi, there! I'm your friendly acey deucey dealer." *(1984, January)* 26
Garrett, Norman. "Random lab scheduler: utility for frustrated teachers." *(1983, September)* 18
Garrett, Ron. "Key your checks to accounts." *(1982, October)* 20
Garrett, Ron. "Set up for accounts receivable." *(1982, October)* 118
Garrett, Ron. "Want some money? Send out a statement." *(1982, November)* 98
Gauvreau, Ray. "Alter your programs with Revfield." *(1983, August)* 282
Gauvreau, Ray. "A bigger byte for basic (extra 8K for 64K). *(1984, January)* 74
Gauvreau, Ray. "Tie an ASCII border 'round CoCo." *(1983, April)* 104
German, J. D. "Cheapstick—a smooth, rugged joystick for less than $10." *(1984, February)* 186
German, J. D. "Put your keyboard on the screen." *(1984, March)* 128
Germann, Karl. "This routine draws circles around the rest, randomly." *(1983, March)* 191
Giovanoni, Richard. "House$." *(1984, March)* 162
Giovanoni, Richard. "Work station on wheels." *(1983, July)* 218
Goebel, Kathy. "Make a logo." *(1982, October)* 50
Goldberg, Morton. "Marquee de fin." *(1983, February)* 204
Good, Steve. "Printer spooling will increase your throughput." *(1983, June)* 246
Gray, Thomas. "Fast, fun and educational—that's speedmath." *(1983, December)* 124
Gray, Thomas. "Make this handy reusable graphics grid." *(1983, April)* 73
Gray, Thomas. "Measuring your inches: not just a fraction of knowledge." *(1983, September)* 122
Griffin, Jim. "Space shutter." *(1983, October)* 68
Hadley, Joe. "Simply load and...Bingo! Instant fun." *(1984, April)* 89
Hady, Tom. "Use CoCo to help communicate those Christmas Greetings." *(1983, December)* 68
Hall, Chris. "Really combine graphics and text." *(1982, November)* 26
Hall, Jim. "Graphics special: the '178' poke." *(1983, October)* 102
Hall, Kenneth. "Place your bet!" *(1984, April)* 195
Hall, Mike. "Four for the show." *(1983, October)* 77
Hall, Mike. "Racing the clock with trailin' trail." *(1983, August)* 35
Hall, Mike. "Right justify numbers." *(1983, April)* 77
Hall, William R. "Custom interface for the Gemini-10." *(1983, November)* 202
Hands, Lester. "Let's look at memory." *(1982, December)* 54
Hardy, Harry. "Data communications and your Color Computer." *(1983, April)* 78
Hardy, Harry. "Data communications and your Color Computer." *(1983, June)* 240
Hardy, Harry. "Hide that disk directory." *(1983, October)* 46
Hardy, Harry. "An introduction to synchronous data transmission." *(1983, November)* 173
Hasenstaub, Theodore P. "Build a light pen." *(1983, April)* 90
Hasenstaub, Theodore P. "Get cracking." *(1983, August)* 290
Hasenstaub, Theodore P. "Make a hex pad loader." *(1983, January)* 143
Hayden, Joe. "A little string music please." *(1984, June)* 185
Hefter, Martin. "Living with one disk." *(1983, April)* 174
Hefter, Melvin. "Getting more from the disk directory." *(1983, July)* 152
Hefter, Melvin. "One disk is better than two." *(1984, March)* 291
Hill, Eddie. "Costcalc: The Manufacturer's cost accountant." *(1984, March)* 98
Himowitz, Michael J. "How to be a printer artist in one easy lesson." *(1983, November)* 126
Himowitz, Michael J. "Turn your printer into a typesetter with Big Print." *(1983, December)* 18
Himowitz, Michael J. "A Valentine printer mystery." *(1984, February)* 88
Himowitz, Michael J. ; and Nelson, Julius. "Christmas printer mysteries." *(1983, December)* 54
Himowitz, Michael J. and Nelson, Julius. "The first Saturday in May." *(1984, May)* 180
Himowitz, Michael J. ; and Nelson, Julius. "Printer mystery." *(1984, January)* 144
Himowitz, Michael J. ; and Nelson, Julius. "A very important man." *(1984, March)* 169
Hine, Al. "Race the track." *(1982, September)* 60
Hoffman, Paul S. "Converting Micropainter to disk." *(1984, March)* 132
Hoffman, Paul S. "Launch your next trip from X-pad." *(1983, November)* 292
Hogg, Frank. "SAGE and CoCo don't mix—yet." *(1984, March)* 293
Hogg, Frank. "For the CPU of choice: go CoCo." *(1984, February)* 332
Hogg, Frank. "OS-9? FLEX? Or both?" *(1984, June)* 278
Hogg, Frank. "On OS-9 matters, Frank FLEXes his bias." *(1984, May)* 314
Hooper, David. "An educational U.S." *(1982, March)* 39
Hooper, David. "Here come the vipers." *(1981, December)* 5
Hooper, David. "Mathpal will teach youngsters." *(1983, January)* 111
Hooper, David. "A pumpkin for your window." *(1982, October)* 104
Hryzak, Wolfgang. "International ping-pong." *(1982, September)* 41
Hughes, Don ; and James, Jessie. "A face saving addressor for Fred." *(1983, December)* 160
Hughes, Don ; and James, Jessie. "Fred's postcard whacker." *(1984, May)* 84
Husak, Charles. "The little runner." *(1984, March)* 170
Hyre, Leonard. "Let CoCo Type help you tighten up that typing." *(1984, January)* 106
Hyre, Leonard. "You can bet on wager master." *(1984, May)* 166
Inman, Don. "Achieving motion with GET and PUT." *(1983, January)* 106
Inman, Don. "The beginning game." *(1984, April)* 210
Inman, Don. "Direct graphic design." *(1983, October)* 108
Inman, Don. "Dividing the pie—colorfully." *(1984, March)* 199
Inman, Don. "Happy graphic holidays." *(1983, December)* 188
Inman, Don. "High resolution graphics techniques are explained." *(1982, December)* 41
Inman, Don. "Let's get serious shifting axes in quads I and IV." *(1983, June)* 90
Inman, Don. "Looking at Logo from Basic." *(1984, May)* 125
Inman, Don. "A menu is helpful for choosing the right course." *(1984, February)* 54
Inman, Don. "Now, let's make some regular polygons." *(1983, April)* 106
Inman, Don. "Paint shop." *(1983, September)* 298
Inman, Don. "Prompted graphics program." *(1984, January)* 152
Inman, Don. "Running circles around LOGO." *(1984, June)* 48
Inman, Don. "Techniques for plotting screen graphs." *(1983, February)* 186
Inman, Don. "Using graphics: Circles and arcs." *(1983, July)* 168
Inman, Don. "Using graphics." *(1983, March)* 102
Inman, Don. "What you Get is what you Put." *(1983, August)* 106
James, Brian. "80C report from West Coast Computer Faire." *(1982, May)* 20
Jaworski, John J. "A dungeon master's character sheet." *(1984, March)* 190
Kawa, Jeff. "Shuttle graphic." *(1984, May)* 131
Kelley, Robert. "Towers of Hanoi." *(1982, November)* 42
Kelty, John R. "A cheap talker for out CoCo." *(1983, July)* 275
Keyes, Michael J. "Cheat at adventure." *(1983, February)* 99
Kheriaty, Larry. "Logo, Pilot and computer literacy." *(1983, September)* 160
Kimmelman, Paul. "CoCo and the educational administrator." *(1982, November)* 105
Kimmelman, Paul. "Education and the Color Computer." *(1983, April)* 224
Kimmelman, Paul. "Education and the Color Computer." *(1983, June)* 232
Kimmelman, Paul. "Furniture for the classroom computer." *(1983, March)* 24
Kimmelman, Paul ; and Macali, David. "CoCo as an educational bargain." *(1983, February)* 124
Kimmelman, Paul ; and Macali, David. "Establishing a CoCo educational network." *(1983, January)* 154
Kimmelman, Paul ; and Macali, David. "Software in the classroom." *(1982, December)* 146
Kincade, Steve. "Try your hand at blackjack." *(1984, April)* 97
King, David. "Repainting a Pmode4 rainbow." *(1983, October)* 60
Klement, George E. "Format your video with this worksheet." *(1983, October)* 148
Knight, Glenn B. "Power of attorney." *(1983, March)* 56
Knolhoff, Mike. "The CoCo open." *(1984, February)* 68
Kohn, Joseph. "A colorful game of draw: That's color poker." *(1983, April)* 162
Kohn, Joseph. "Printout at PMODE4." *(1983, July)* 262
Kohn, Joseph. "Try your hand at color blackjack." *(1983, October)* 134
Kolar, Joseph. "Answer the Question 'what happens if...' " *(1983, June)* 255
Kolar, Joseph. "Create your own tutorial." *(1983, October)* 182
Kolar, Joseph. "Creating a test for the computer widow." *(1984, June)* 58
Kolar, Joseph. "Debugging can be fun." *(1983, December)* 138
Kolar, Joseph. "Drawing on this blackboard chalks up programming ease." *(1983, September)* 88
Kolar, Joseph. "Flaunt your CoCo with season's greetings cards." *(1983, December)* 98
Kolar, Joseph. "For that added touch, you need Append." *(1984, January)* 62
Kolar, Joseph. "Home grown hints and evil eye." *(1983, November)* 306
Kolar, Joseph. "Learning through program dissection." *(1983, July)* 148
Kolar, Joseph. "Let's clean up that text screen." *(1983, September)* 278
Kolar, Joseph. "Let's organize that jumble of tapes." *(1983, February)* 56
Kolar, Joseph. "Let's share some of your useful hints." *(1983, April)* 200

Kolar, Joseph. "Lets take 'Basic' training." *(1982, December)* 37

Kolar, Joseph. "More organization: create a tape register." *(1983, March)* 132

Kolar, Joseph. "On printing alphanumerics in eight directions." *(1982, December)* 62

Kolar, Joseph. "Program appending for fun and profit." *(1984, April)* 182

Kolar, Joseph. "Taking Basic training." *(1983, January)* 10

Kolar, Joseph. "This one's a piece of cake." *(1984, May)* 116

Kolar, Joseph. "Tidying up your text." *(1983, August)* 116

Kolar, Joseph. "What a difference some A's make." *(1984, March)* 149

Kolar, Joseph. "When a graphic idea strikes..." *(1984, February)* 284

Konecky, Larry. "The CoCo composer." *(1983, December)* 131

Konecky, Larry. "CoCo says repeat this tune." *(1983, April)* 218

Konecky, Larry. "Let Bibliography file help with that term paper!" *(1983, September)* 252

Konecky, Larry. "Let's write some music." *(1982, December)* 66

Konecky, Larry. "Tone row composing." *(1984, June)* 23

Kotcher, Darryl. "Color sketch: a keyboard graphics utility." *(1983, October)* 161

Kottke, Richard. "Monitor mod for your CoCo." *(1984, January)* 179

Kozubal, John W. "Face to face to face to face." *(1984, January)* 89

Krankoski, Richard. "Paging down memory land: It may look like garbage, but it's good." *(1983, April)* 82

Krebs, Ron. "De-mystifying the Pclear0." *(1983, September)* 112

Kretschmer, J. C. "Estimating reading difficulty sentence-by-sentence." *(1983, June)* 148

Krikorian, Edward. "Create three-dimensional graphics with SAR27." *(1983, January)* 170

Krikorian, Edward. "Draw something exotic with Vitex93." *(1983, September)* 206

Kurowsky, Suzanne. "CoCo clubs." *(1983, August)* 302

L'Hommedieu, Douglas C. "Hang 'em up." *(1983, February)* 40

Laake, Josef A. "The laserworm and the firefly." *(1983, November)* 220

Laessig, Mark. "Curvfitz is number cruncher of the first order." *(1983, April)* 234

Lai, Stephen. "Boggle clone demands concentration." *(1983, September)* 60

Lai, Stephen. "Puzzle sticks and picture maker." *(1984, January)* 184

Lai, Stephen. "Three easy pieces: one animator's art." *(1983, April)* 188

Latham, Chris ; and Erickson, John. "Micro-meltdown: A nuclear reactor simulation." *(1983, April)* 112

Lengyel, David. "Half life of nuclear decay." *(1983, March)* 34

Lester, Lane P. "An electronic gradebook." *(1982, September)* 8

Lester, Lane P. "Illustrating lectures with graphics." *(1983, January)* 136

Lester, Lane P. "Render unto IRS." *(1983, February)* 18

Lester, Lane P. "Screen-to-printer color graphics." *(1983, March)* 18

Lester, Lane P. "Supreme Sysop and magnificent modem monster." *(1983, November)* 20

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: A look at editor/assemblers." *(1983, February)* 194

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: All's not lost—we've still got fun." *(1983, November)* 298

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Assembly language makes good graphics easy." *(1982, October)* 92

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Be nice to your printer—give it this AL word processor." *(1983, June)* 76

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Beyond the 'Vaders.'" *(1983, March)* 218

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Down to business with this ML graphics game." *(1982, November)* 90

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Let's blast those 'vaders.'" *(1982, December)* 106

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Let's end those typing errors once and for all." *(1983, January)* 95

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Let's soak up some assembly." *(1982, July)* 38

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Questions - Questions and some answers for everyone." *(1982, September)* 73

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: Write an ML program to handle BASIC chores." *(1983, April)* 98

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: dabbling with disk." *(1983, October)* 190

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: problems?" *(1984, February)* 281

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: those 'strange-looking' listings." *(1984, January)* 222

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner: tidying up your word processor program." *(1983, September)* 291

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, April)* 4

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, May)* 47

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, June)* 6

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Assembly corner." *(1982, August)* 22

Lewandowski, Dennis S. "Hardcopy revisited: position independence and a minor debugging." *(1984, March)* 123

Liddil, Bob. "Adventuring with style." *(1984, February)* 205

Liddil, Bob. "Four books from dragonland." *(1984, March)* 143

Liddil, Bob. "Joe journalist interviews a Dragon." *(1983, December)* 312

Liddil, Bob. "Keys to creating winning adventures." *(1984, February)* 52

Liddil, Bob. "The magic software machine." *(1984, January)* 218

Lindsay, Doug. "Color graphic banner." *(1984, May)* 41

Lishnak, Pat. "Sort numeric arrays fast with machine language." *(1982, August)* 9

Ludlum, Bob. "Making four-part harmony easier." *(1984, June)* 74

Luetke, Paul N. "Grade averaging could be handy teacher's aid." *(1983, September)* 228

Macali, David. "Peripherals for the Color Computer 'joystick dilemma.'" *(1983, June)* 196

Manning, Ric. "Teach CoCo to dial up some fun." *(1983, November)* 122

Martens, Gordon. "The piano tutor." *(1984, June)* 19

Matice, Norman. "Gone fishing." *(1984, January)* 158

Mauro, Robert. "Merry Christmas to all and to all a good-bye." *(1983, December)* 205

Meixsell, Dennis. "Build this board for easy interfacing." *(1983, July)* 106

Meixsell, Dennis. "Interface a calculator keyboard to the PIA." *(1983, December)* 207

Meuse, Richard T. "A super organizer for your tape files." *(1983, December)* 169

Mickle, Dan. "Predicting fallout." *(1983, March)* 40

Millican, Oscar. "A simple word processor." *(1982, May)* 6

Mir, Jorge. "Advmaker makes adventures." *(1982, August)* 47

Mir, Jorge. "An automatic phone dialer for Radio Shack's Modem II." *(1983, November)* 53

Mir, Jorge. "CMERGEing the easy way." *(1983, October)* 206

Mir, Jorge. "Csave your programs with confidence." *(1984, January)* 146

Mir, Jorge. "Downloading from Videotex." *(1981, November)* 9

Mir, Jorge. "The latest program? Here's a dating system." *(1983, February)* 58

Mir, Jorge. "Let's go on a simple Rainbow adventure." *(1982, July)* 9

Mir, Jorge. "Machine tape finder/saver." *(1981, December)* 12

Mir, Jorge. "Make an index for your disc." *(1982, February)* 23

Mir, Jorge. "Menu maker." *(1983, December)* 200

Mir, Jorge. "Poking memory with a disc." *(1982, March)* 29

Mir, Jorge. "Save ML programs to your disk." *(1982, April)* 42

Mir, Jorge. "TESTEM will help you prepare for final exams." *(1982, May)* 17

Mir, Jorge. "Universal data file." *(1982, June)* 57

Mir, Jorge. "Using the upper RAM of your 64K." *(1983, October)* 317

Mir, Jorge. "Videoprinter." *(1981, October)* 3

Mir, Jorge. "64K conversion? Now what?" *(1983, January)* 166

Mitchell, Dennis E. "Business software and the Color Computer." *(1984, March)* 28

Montes, Martin S. "Losing this action 'Pac-ed' game is a real 'pill.'" *(1984, January)* 70

Montes, Martin S. "Supply water to thirsty urbanites with PIPELINE." *(1983, June)* 258

Morgan, Alan J. "The famous speedup poke in fine detail." *(1982, May)* 32

Morgan, Alan J. "How much memory?" *(1982, January)* 19

Morgan, Alan J. "Synchronizing with your SAM chip." *(1982, July)* 24

Morgan, Alan J. "Videoprinter." *(1981, October)* 3

Moses, Ray. "Stars fall on 80C." *(1982, June)* 64

Mosty, Mark S. "Color billbars help chart spending." *(1982, April)* 19

Mummaw, Ron. "Using VARPTR, Basic's hidden command." *(1983, June)* 110

Myers, Paul Wesley. "Four for fun. *(1984, January)* 210

Nannen, Jason. "A most dangerous mission." *(1984, February)* 64

Nelson, Tom. "Contract basics for the computer user." *(1983, August)* 226

Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 1." *(1983, September)* 28

Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 2." *(1983, October)* 292

Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 3." *(1983, November)* 212

Nelson, Tom. "Copyrighting your software part 4." *(1983, December)* 220

Nelson, Tom. "Got a program? Get a market!" *(1983, June)* 164

Nelson, Tom. "Legal discussion on the Color Computer." *(1983, April)* 56

Nelson, Tom. "A primer on printers." *(1984, May)* 288

Nelson, Tom. "A primer on printers part 2." *(1984, June)* 114

Nelson, Tom. "The right to know: it's also an obligation." *(1984, January)* 166

Nelson, Tom. "The secrets of successful software submissions." *(1983, July)* 36

Nelson, Tom. "Starting your own computer business." *(1984, March)* 212

Nelson, Tom. "Starting your own computer business—the first step." *(1984, April)* 156

Nielsen, Linda. "Understanding probability will improve your odds." *(1983, July)* 226

Nolan, Bill. "A complete character generator." *(1984, February)* 178

Nolan, Bill. "And now, Igor, the envelope, please." *(1984, March)* 125

Nolan, Bill. "The benefits of role playing are no fantasy." *(1984, January)* 34

Nolan, Bill. "Blow by blow account of an emerging combat system." *(1983, September)* 192

Nolan, Bill. "Computer supported combat is no fantasy." *(1983, November)* 168

Nolan, Bill. "Continuing your character record file." *(1983, February)* 179

Nolan, Bill. "Create a character file program." *(1983, January)* 15

Nolan, Bill. "Create character files with this 'finished' program." *(1983, March)* 202

Nolan, Bill. "A database manager for dragons." *(1984, May)* 142

Nolan, Bill. "Demons in the dungeon? Let's see them bite." *(1982, September)* 22

Nolan, Bill. "Details of a magic system (and a monster contest)." *(1983, December)* 228

Nolan, Bill. "Development of a new fantasy game." *(1983, October)* 152

Nolan, Bill. "Dragons are nice folks, too — almost all 1440 of them!" *(1982, August)* 62

Nolan, Bill. "Fantasy games." *(1982, July)* 27

Nolan, Bill. "Here some new FRP routines." *(1982, May)* 23

Nolan, Bill. "In pursuit of Captain 'Hook.' A report on the piracy seminar at Rainbowfest-Long Beach." *(1984, May)* 29

Nolan, Bill. "Keeping the loathsome in line (better monster management)." *(1983, April)* 170

Nolan, Bill. "Let's call JOYIN to learn ROM call technique." *(1982, August)* 8

Nolan, Bill. "Make monsters from silicon — and use them here." *(1982, October)* 106

Nolan, Bill. "Now a whole bag of dice." *(1982, June)* 38

Nolan, Bill. "Pressed for time? Paint a dragon!" *(1982, December)* 50

Nolan, Bill. "Programming the combat system." *(1983, August)* 170

Nolan, Bill. "Ready for combat? Draw your crossbow." *(1983, July)* 178

Nolan, Bill. "Slay your turkey with these 'duel' programs." *(1982, November)* 67

Nolan, Bill. "Using DATA lines to cache your creatures." *(1983, June)* 124

Nolan, Sara. "Micro-maestro—using CoCo's PLAY statement." *(1982, December)* 10

O'Donnell, Timothy. "Search for words—any words." *(1982, December)* 130

Odlin, R. W. "Polygons? Gollygons!" *(1983, December)* 318

Odneal, Steve. "FLEX can be flexible." *(1982, September)* 58

Ostrer, Ken. "Treasures of the Enrakian Empire." *(1983, August)* 122

Owen, David. "Build an RS232 device select switch for under $20." *(1983, December)* 202

Paravati, Joseph S. "Flags." *(1983, October)* 92

Penrose, Paul. "PLAYing around with your 80C." *(1982, July)* 22

Peppenhorst, Stan. "Make authoritative decisions with this situational model." *(1983, February)* 132

Peppenhorst, Stan. "Statistics in the classroom: mean and standard deviation." *(1983, October)* 144

Pesha, Ronald. "Spelling practice." *(1983, March)* 198

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, July)* 285

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, August)* 189

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, September)* 268

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, October)* 215

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, November)* 300

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1983, December)* 143

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, January)* 302

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, February)* 300

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, March)* 206

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, April)* 202

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, May)* 185

Peterson, Dale. "Greetings from Uncle Bert." *(1984, June)* 123

Phillips, Chris. "This guitar tutor doesn't fret." *(1984, June)* 162

Phillips, Daniel W. "Dots: A change of pace from outer space." *(1983, July)* 83

Plaxton, John. "Flashy program, by thunder." *(1983, April)* 16

Plaxton, John. "Script provides remedial help in reading and spelling." *(1983, December)* 194

Plog, Michael. "Changes in the micro revolution." *(1983, November)* 115

Plog, Michael. "Computer consortia consolidations." *(1984, March)* 185

Plog, Michael. "Computers in education: projecting the future through research." *(1984, June)* 51

Plog, Michael "Education outside the school." *(1984, April)* 129

Plog, Michael. "Examining some educational uses of the Color Computer." *(1983, August)* 194

Plog, Michael. "Hard copy your diskette listings with style." *(1983, March)* 126

Plog, Michael. "Microcomputers: bigger isn't always better." *(1984, February)* 62

Plog, Michael. "Networking for better software evaluation." *(1983, September)* 84

Plog, Michael. "Of what value are traditional skills in a rapidly changing culture?" *(1984, January)* 68

Plog, Michael. "Out of diversity, an evolving curriculum." *(1984, May)* 52

Plog, Michael. "Putting a little history in your future." *(1983, December)* 166

Plog, Michael. "What is computer literacy?" *(1983, October)* 66

Pollard, Ed. "Now lookit that!" *(1983, January)* 164

Pollock, Tommy ; and Pollock, Gail. "Bach to basic." *(1983, November)* 152

Pollock, Tommy ; and Pollock, Gail. "CoCo classics." *(1984, June)* 131

Pollock, Ward. "The high adventure of para-jumper." *(1983, December)* 176

Popovich, Michael. "The memory game." *(1984, January)* 116

Popovich, Michael. "The fun connection." *(1984, June)* 156

Poppe, T. Robert. "Stunt pilot." *(1984, March)* 67

Portela, Henry. "How is how." *(1983, November)* 204

Posner, Judd. "A small business accounting system." *(1982, November)* 108

Posner, Judd. "Spectaculator statistics." *(1983, February)* 10

Pouch, Arnold. "Motion picture programming — the details." *(1982, April)* 13

Pouch, Arnold. "Motion picture programming—a program to run." *(1982, May)* 36

Poulin, Edgar. "Offset easy." *(1983, April)* 172

Preble, Laurence D. "Minidos: Two ring circus for CoCo." *(1983, July)* 44

Preble, Lawrence D. "FLEX system is powerful addition to world of 80C." *(1982, August)* 32

Preble, Lawrence D. "Stay alive at Outpost Five." *(1983, February)* 34

Provost, James. "Keytones help input." *(1983, April)* 77

Provost, James. "Synchronous output can be useful." *(1984, May)* 149

Puckett, Dale L. "From hi-res to high style... coming to life with OS-9." *(1983, December)* 298

Puckett, Dale L. "A mix of kits, tricks and comments." *(1984, June)* 287

Puckett, Dale L. "More answers, new products and a major Basic09 program." *(1984, March)* 298

Puckett, Dale L. "News, explanations and a checkbook balancing act." *(1984, April)* 306

Puckett, Dale L. "Nostalgia, notes and tools of the trade." *(1984, January)* 132

Puckett, Dale L. "OS-9 users group president's column." *(1984, March)* 308

Puckett, Dale L. "OS-9 users group president's column." *(1984, April)* 317

Puckett, Dale L. "OS-9 users group president's column." *(1984, May)* 313

Puckett, Dale L. "Point, counterpoint, terminal problems and a technical potpourri." *(1984, February)* 324

Puckett, Dale L. "The power of OS-9." *(1983, October)* 178

Puckett, Dale L. "Sad news, good news, a successful terminal program and some Basic09 tricks." *(1984, May)* 297

Puckett, Dale L. "The shell game." *(1983, November)* 58

Pyne, Jeff. "Measure for measure." *(1983, September)* 226

Ray, J. D. "Spruce up your tapes with this cassette label print program." *(1983, June)* 30

Ray, J. D. "Summarize income and expenses with home budget analysis." *(1983, July)* 60

Ray, J. D. "Up, up and A(merican) way." *(1984, March)* 74

Ray, R. D. "Five year's worth of income tax." *(1983, February)* 148

Reed, Jim. "Having an adventure with adventure." *(1983, January)* 20

Reed, Jim. "Once again with adventure." *(1983, February)* 200

Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1983, July)* 122

Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1984, January)* 18

Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1984, May)* 26

Reed, Jim. "RAINBOWfest report." *(1984, June)* 26

Reed, Jim. "The Tandy home computers tour." *(1984, January)* 22

Reeves, Mark. "An 8-bit driver for Basic use." *(1982, April)* 41

Reid, Chris. "Beautiful Moire patterns." *(1982, October)* 74

Reid, Chris. "CoCo Crypto—a three-star puzzler." *(1983, June)* 132

Reilly, Mike. "If it's not the 'F' board, how about the '285?'" *(1983, June)* 160

Reinhart, Alan V. "Memscan—a utility for the memory explorer." *(1984, April)* 119

Remini, Susan. "Make an appointment for better organization!" *(1983, November)* 33

Remini, Susan. "Missile barrage." *(1983, August)* 218

Ricketts, Gregory. "Dungeon adventure." *(1983, January)* 50

Ridge, Herbert. "A calendar to keep track." *(1982, October)* 8

Ritchie, Gary. "No treads on me, please!" *(1984, January)* 173

Robbins, Joel. "Talk about your chopped down Ford." *(1983, August)* 50

Roberts, R. N. "Control your screen." *(1983, March)* 84

Rogers, Robert. "The computer chord finder." *(1984, June)* 179

Rosen, Bob. "Communicating with your Color Computer." *(1983, November)* 192

Rosen, Bob. "The Dragon is coming!" *(1983, September)* 113

Rosen, Bob. "Inside TDP." *(1983, February)* 154

Rosen, Bob. "This will program your keys on *Professional Keyboard*." *(1983, June)* 80

Rosen, Bob. "Title video tapes with CoCo." *(1982, October)* 128

Roslund, Charles J. "Auto key repeat." *(1982, September)* 47

Roslund, Charles J. "Disk directory printout." *(1982, March)* 31

Roslund, Charles J. "Format your LLISTings with FLIST." *(1982, December)* 86

Roslund, Charles J. "A mini-monitor for machine language use." *(1982, October)* 38

Roslund, Charles J. "Protect your screen from the ravages of scrolling with this machine language scroll protection utility." *(1982, November)* 46

Roslund, Charles J. "ROM calls the easy way." *(1983, July)* 18

Roslund, Charles J. "Speed up Basic with ML injections." *(1983, January)* 118

Rothermal, Bruce. "Dump to camera: Photographing your monitor." *(1983, April)* 88

Rumbant, C. A. "A graphic look at basic trigonometry." *(1983, January)* 175

Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, July)* 254

Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, August)* 254

Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, September)* 273

Russell, Bob. "Color Computer memory map." *(1983, December)* 322

Rutledge, E. P. "Disk file helps you keep track of everything." *(1982, July)* 30

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "A joyful family experience." *(1984, February)* 132

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Mining Rainbow gold." *(1984, March)* 61

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Play together, stay together." *(1984, June)* 198

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Through ancient caves we wended." *(1984, April)* 162

Saito, Fran ; and Albrecht, Bob. "Watching important program evaluators—the children." *(1984, May)* 60

Samm, Hubert E., Jr. "Want a workhorse editor? Here's Mr. Ed." *(1983, June)* 140

Santee, Charles H. "Strummin' on the ol' CoCo." *(1983, August)* 130

Scerbo, Fred. "A 3-D type game to try." *(1982, November)* 8

Scerbo, Fred ; Doppert, Robert ; and Haggerty, Dale. "Swamp Wars can win your croix de lillypad." *(1982, June)* 49

Scerbo, Fred B. "A CoCo triple header." *(1984, June)* 90

Scerbo, Fred B. "The coaches animated playbook." *(1984, March)* 82

Scerbo, Fred B. "Enter the Dragon." *(1983, December)* 153

Scerbo, Fred B. "The first CoCo rockfest." *(1984, May)* 89

Scerbo, Fred B. "Now you can easily generate graphic data statements." *(1983, November)* 160

Scerbo, Fred B. "The screen quizzer." *(1984, April)* 52

Scerbo, Fred B. "Snail invaders." *(1982, February)* 17

Scerbo, Fred B. "Snail's revenge." *(1983, July)* 138

Schechter, Gerry. "Roulette: going 'round with lady luck." *(1984, April)* 25

Schimdt, Jim. "Memory: Brain strain with schmaltz." *(1983, July)* 202

Schmidt, Jim. "Everything you wanted to know about hex." *(1983, April)* 178

Schmidt, Jim. "Three printer utilities." *(1982, September)* 51

Schneider, Harold. "Spinning fortune's wheel." *(1984, April)* 138

Schrag, Roger. "An FCC fix for EDTASM." *(1984, March)* 156

Schrag, Roger. "Disk operator reveals powerful new

routines." *(1983, July)* 71
Schrag, Roger. "Four patches for your new ROM." *(1984, March)* 160
Schrag, Roger. "The limousine utility: a tape to disk transfer vehicle." *(1984, January)* 48
Schrag, Roger. "Machine language cassette I/O." *(1983, October)* 84
Schrag, Roger. "A more powerful disk backup utility." *(1983, December)* 28
Schrag, Roger. "Multiply your efforts with this keyboard shorthand." *(1984, February)* 188
Schrag, Roger. "Patching EDTASM to run on Disk." *(1982, December)* 29
Schrag, Roger. "Patching the patch: EDTASM to disk revealed." *(1983, April)* 194
Schrag, Roger. "Superpatch for EDTASM." *(1983, September)* 66
Schroeder, Herbert. "DOS 'detach' saves wear and tear." *(1983, March)* 54
Scoffin, Brad. "Two for The Composer." *(1984, June)* 57
Seaberg, Richard. "All in the family tree." *(1984, February)* 78
Searby, Paul. "Design and development of application software part 2." *(1984, April)* 298
Searby, Paul. "Design and development of application software." *(1984, February)* 310
Searby, Paul. "Random BASIC's...design and development of application software part 3." *(1984, June)* 282
Searby, Sue. "Tecky yes." *(1982, November)* 62
Searby, Sue. "The serial/parallel syndrome: what's that?" *(1983, January)* 76
Searby, Sue. "What's a monitor?" *(1983, March)* 174
Seay, Walter. "Lines." *(1983, August)* 80
Selig, Paul. "Keeping track with quick find." *(1983, December)* 162
Selig, Paul. "Three disk utilities give you filing help." *(1982, December)* 110
Shelf, Carl. "Sub at 30 fathoms." *(1983, March)* 144
Shemo, Andrew L. "A winter wonderland." *(1984, February)* 120
Sherrill, Sam. "Analysis of variance: A 'nova' for CoCo." *(1983, March)* 94
Sherrill, Sam. "The feasibility of Color Computer-based survey research." *(1984, April)* 20
Sherwood, Francis. "How much will it cost to buy on time?" *(1982, October)* 70
Shorter, Ted. "Ice lander can be a slick run." *(1982, June)* 25
Sligar, David S. "The wizard's computer: a graphic tale." *(1984, January)* 84
Smith, Frank. "MC-10 vs. CoCo: a command summary." *(1983, September)* 101
Smith, Randall. "Whatzit? Its a scrambled word game." *(1983, July)* 124
Smrcina, Richard. "Spell out your error messages." *(1984, January)* 169
Snyder, Dennis. "Building a Color Computer to EPSOM MX printer interface." *(1983, June)* 20
Snyder, Stephanie ; and Snyder, Bill. "A Hanukkah gift for you." *(1983, December)* 212
Speer, Mike. "A cat's heartbeat." *(1982, November)* 32
Spencer, Barry. "MoCalc—MiniCalc gets a big brother." *(1984, April)* 186
Springer, Charles. "The results are in.. (contest)." *(1983, November)* 68
Stearman, Colin J. "The powerful Qsort routine comes to the Color Computer." *(1983, August)* 196
Stearman, Colin J. "Qsort for the TRS-80 Color Computer." *(1983, July)* 112
Steiner, John. "Using Elite Calc to track automobile expenses." *(1984, March)* 178
Stephens, Matt. "Disksort." *(1983, December)* 64
Stewart, David A. "Can you deactivate the bomb?" *(1983, March)* 136
Steyer, David. "Non-graphic printer graphics." *(1982, September)* 72
Steyer, David. "Sign up and have a Banner day." *(1983, January)* 190
Stumpf, Peter. "A Christmas Eve fireplace." *(1982, December)* 34
Sullivan, Steve. "A catalog for your tape." *(1983, February)* 96
Swanson, Damon. "Make the Good Spooler better." *(1984, May)* 23
Sweat, David. "Get into the Hobbit of playing." *(1983, January)* 122
Szlucha, David ; and Szlucha, Thomas. "A better method for washing your disks." *(1983, November)* 308
Szlucha, Thomas. "The CGP-115 printer: a considerable upgrade." *(1984, January)* 120

Szlucha, Thomas. "Peeking into the hidden commands of the MC-10." *(1983, September)* 99
Szlucha, Thomas. "Pretty as a picture with CGP-115." *(1984, May)* 137
Szlucha, Thomas. "Special delivery." *(1984, May)* 135
Szlucha, Thomas. "Two for the 10." *(1983, August)* 67
Szlucha, Thomas F. "How to 'zonk proof' your disk directories." *(1983, June)* 84
Szlucha, Thomas F. "Using the block graphics of the Okidata 82A." *(1983, June)* 250
Tapanila, Glen R. "Let's get trivial." *(1983, December)* 89
Tchudi, Stephen C. "Using the Color Computer to develop composition topics." *(1983, September)* 139
Thonen, Charles M. "The mail mover." *(1984, May)* 74
Thorsvik, Doug. "Case of the overblown heist." *(1984, May)* 195
Tilenius, Eric W. "Creating the graphic adventure." *(1984, March)* 34
Tilenius, Eric W. "Creating the well-blended adventure." *(1984, February)* 34
Tilenius, Eric W. "The icing on the cake." *(1984, April)* 34
Touchstone, Terrell. "Color-eyed-o-scope." *(1984, January)* 80
Trevor, Alexander B. "Control your home." *(1983, February)* 160
Trevor, Alexander B. "Home power control part 4: keep your home on schedule." *(1983, August)* 83
Trevor, Alexander B. "The other end of the phone." *(1983, November)* 288
Trevor, Alexander B. "Tick tock, CoCo clock." *(1983, April)* 20
Trevor, Alexander B. ; and Yahn, Charles. "X10 protocol theory: Home power control part 3." *(1983, June)* 98
Tyson, Robert K. "An introduction to the science of image processing." *(1984, February)* 196
Tyson, Robert K. "And the winner is... Election '84." *(1983, November)* 74
Tyson, Robert K. "Eight steps to writing solid software documentation." *(1984, February)* 130
Tyson, Robert K. "Strategy football." *(1983, August)* 234
Urban, John L. "Creating fantasy game characters with strength and wisdom." *(1982, January)* 6
Urban, John L. "Generating a FRP character." *(1982, February)* 18
Urban, John L. "Making CoCo help as an FRP referee." *(1982, March)* 32
Urban, John L. "Random dice methods compared and illustrated." *(1982, May)* 44
Urban, John L. "Random numbers make easy fun." *(1981, December)* 6
Urbas, Joseph M. "Original Rags for the CoCo keyboard." *(1983, September)* 218
Vasconi, Eugene. "A dandy doodler." *(1984, June)* 89
Vasconi, Eugene. "Holiday greetings." *(1984, January)* 150
Waclo, John. "Here is how to pick NFL winners this season." *(1982, August)* 54
Waclo, John. "Pick the winners in the NFL." *(1982, July)* 50
Waclo, John. "80C picks the National Football League." *(1982, June)* 12
Walrath, Del. "Let's learn how to do a number picking game." *(1982, September)* 15
Weber, Thomas G. "WarGame." *(1983, November)* 90
Weide, Dennis H. "Let CoCo keep track of your utility bills." *(1983, March)* 64
Weide, Dennis H. "A little printer magic." *(1984, May)* 18
Weide, Dennis H. "Turn your computer into a cash register." *(1983, August)* 138
Weiss, Arnold. "Unidatfl revisited?" *(1982, December)* 114
Wells, Geoff. "And now — haunted house adventure." *(1983, February)* 64
Wells, Geoff. "Go adventuring with GAPAD." *(1982, December)* 98
Wells, Geoff. "Go adventuring with GAPAD." *(1983, January)* 18
Wells, Geoff. "Handy math drill." *(1982, September)* 82
Wells, Geoff. "A new way to make words is here." *(1982, September)* 95
Wells, Geoff. "Once more we'll go rowing." *(1982, November)* 33
Weston, Dane. "Unlock your joyports and open CoCo to the world." *(1983, December)* 56
White, Richard A. "Bits and bytes of Basic." *(1983, January)* 12
White, Richard A. "C—language of the 80's." *(1983, November)* 186
White, Richard A. "Controlling printer and disk: riding two horses." *(1984, June)* 38
White, Richard A. "Developing a program." *(1983, June)* 174
White, Richard A. "Gaining sophistication with printing techniques." *(1984, April)* 64
White, Richard A. "Give us more vipers!" *(1982, February)* 26
White, Richard A. "How to form 80C user's groups." *(1982, May)* 27
White, Richard A. "If 'program control' then fine else gosub confusion." *(1983, September)* 130
White, Richard A. "Let's look at keyboard input." *(1983, March)* 192
White, Richard A. "Making Spectaculator strut its stuff." *(1982, June)* 31
White, Richard A. "Marrying machine language to Basic." *(1984, May)* 31
White, Richard A. "Memory saving techniques for handling data." *(1984, March)* 111
White, Richard A. "A mixed bag of Basic." *(1983, August)* 30
White, Richard A. "Net results (basketball statistics." *(1984, February)* 140
White, Richard A. "On using Print Using." *(1983, October)* 220
White, Richard A. "Print it bigger than you can." *(1983, June)* 198
White, Richard A. "Stringing along with string variables and functions." *(1983, November)* 198
White, Richard A. "Understanding cassette and disk file operations." *(1983, December)* 112
White, Richard A. "Welcome to Basic." *(1984, January)* 215
White, Richard A. "Well-defined variables produce clarity, conservation." *(1983, February)* 88
White, Richard A. "What's bothering you about Basic?" *(1984, February)* 150
White, Richard A. "Wrapping up our communications word processor." *(1983, July)* 183
Wick, Gary. "Who wrote *the Rainbow's* first trivia game?" *(1983, June)* 16
Wilson, David C. "Genius at work." *(1984, January)* 24
Wilson, M. P. "An index to The Rainbow?" *(1983, January)* 126
Witham, Burton B. "Are you authorized to use this frequency." *(1983, December)* 40
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "CoCo knows all the callsigns." *(1983, February)* 110
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "Keep a Ham radio log." *(1982, December)* 124
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "A rapid logger for HAMs." *(1983, March)* 180
Witham, Burton B., Jr. "A super duper for Hams." *(1983, January)* 80
Ziniewicz, George. "Graphics? Here are two...by George!" *(1982, November)* 86

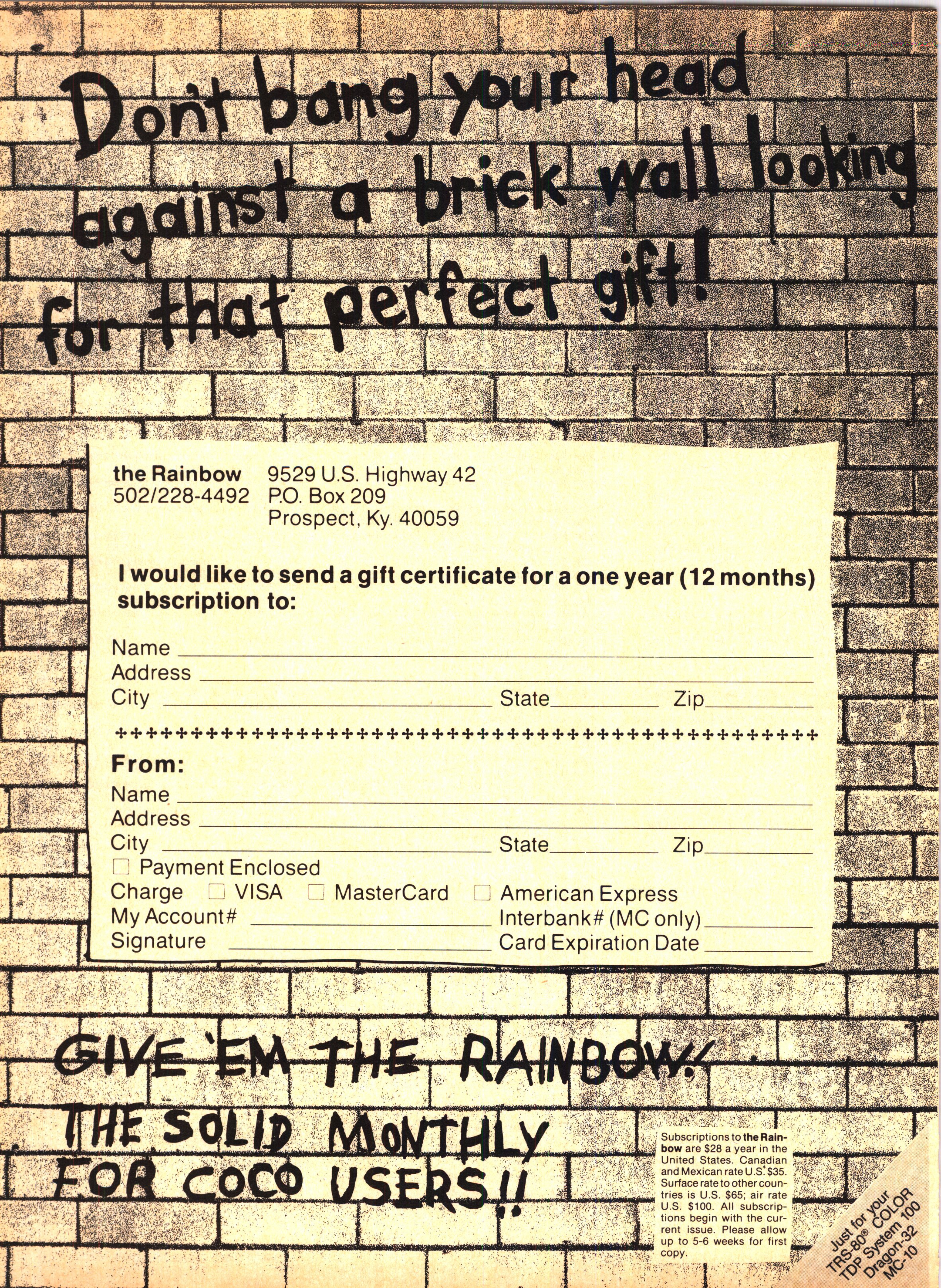
Leslie A. Foster is a Research Associate with Dalhousie Ocean Studies Programme of Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Here are the statistics of the index.

Assembly Language - 24 articles.
Business - 13 articles.
Communications - 15 articles.
Disk - 30 articles.
Dragon Computer - 3 articles.
Education - 88 articles.
Games - 154 articles.
General - 103 articles.
Graphics - 84 articles.
Home/Hobby - 59 articles.
MC10 Micro Color Computer - 6 articles.
Music - 21 articles.
OS-9 Operating System - 17 articles.
Printer - 41 articles.
Reviews - 738 articles.
Simulation - 7 articles.
Utility-Hardware - 18 articles.
Utility-Software - 98 articles.
Word Processing - 28 articles.

TOTAL ARTICLES - 1528.

Number of author entries - 721.


Don't bang your head against a brick wall looking for that perfect gift!
GIVE 'EM THE RAINBOW!
THE SOLID MONTHLY FOR COCO USERS!!

the Rainbow
502/228-4492

9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, Ky. 40059

I would like to send a gift certificate for a one year (12 months) subscription to:

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ State __________ Zip __________

++

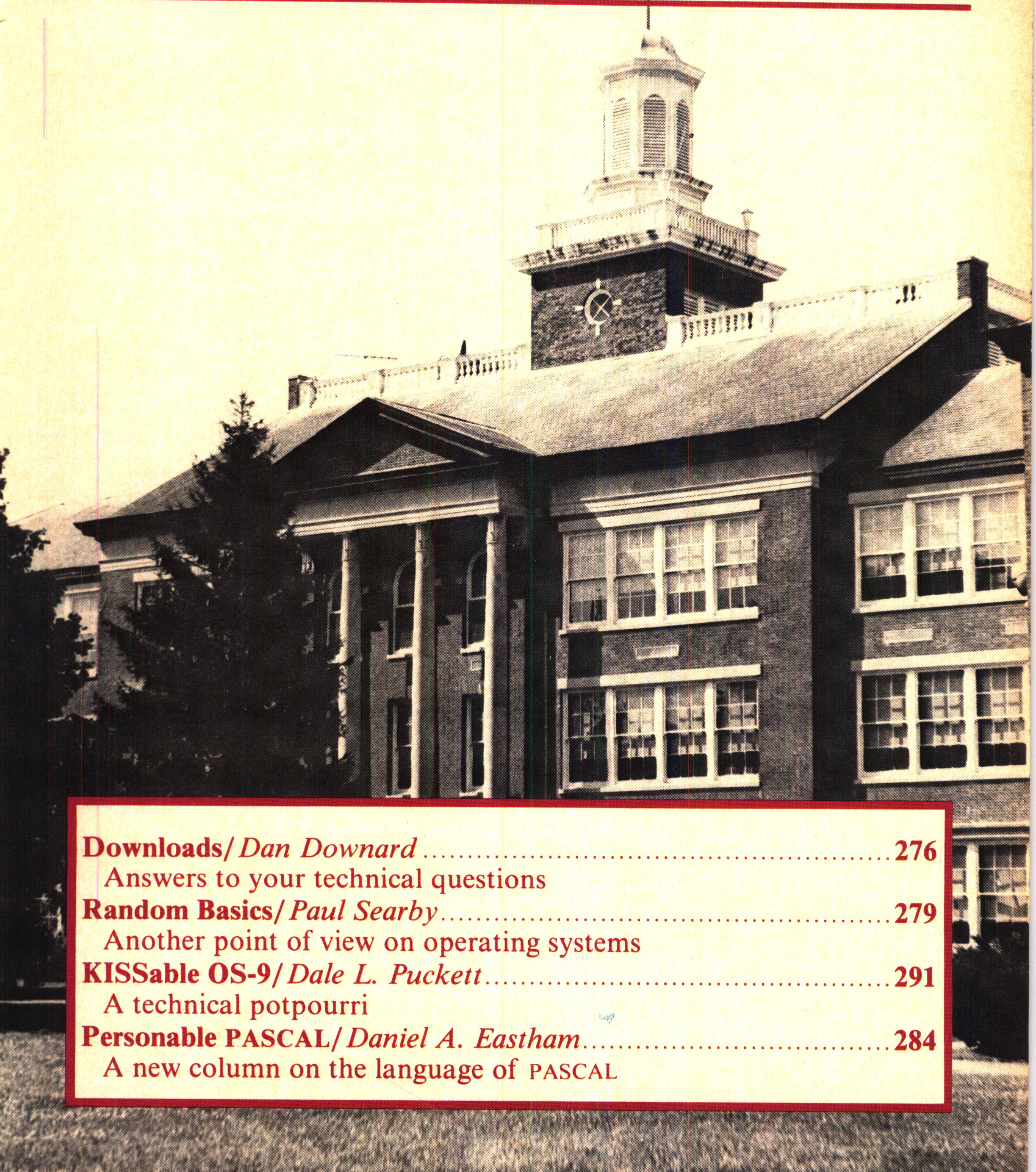
From:

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ State __________ Zip __________
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
My Account# ____________________ Interbank# (MC only) __________
Signature ____________________ Card Expiration Date __________

Subscriptions to **the Rainbow** are $28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate U.S. $35. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $65; air rate U.S. $100. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy.

Just for your
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon-32
MC-10

RAINBOW TECH



Downloads/ *Dan Downard* **276**
Answers to your technical questions
Random Basics/ *Paul Searby* **279**
Another point of view on operating systems
KISSable OS-9/ *Dale L. Puckett* **291**
A technical potpourri
Personable PASCAL/ *Daniel A. Eastham* **284**
A new column on the language of PASCAL

RAINBOWTECH
DOWNLOADS

Thanks For 'Getting Started' . . . Now Let's Continue!

By Dan Downard
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

• *Thank you for your "Getting Started With Machine Language" article in the January '84 issue, it was very informative. However I do have a problem. Like many readers of* THE RAINBOW, *I do not have an editor/assembler. Thus, I tried to use the short program described in Method 3. Hence the problem: After typing in and entering the starting address (&H----) I am fine until I come to Line 140 of the listing below. After entering the four-digit response I get a ?SN Error!*

```
3203 ED   8D 0043   00120   STD    MAX,PCR
3207 2F   3B        00130   BLE    NODATA
3209 10AE 8D 003C   00140   LDY    MAX,PCR
```

Where am I going wrong? Also, can you explain:

1) *What is "$"?*
2) *What is "&"?*
3) *What is "op code"?*
4) *What is the appearance difference between a machine and assembly language listing?*
5) *Am I correct to* CSAVEM"FILE NAME", START ADDRESS, END ADDRESS, START ADDRESS *when* CSAVEing *using Method 3?*

I appreciate your patience with a novice programmer.

Jerry Crabtree
Catlettsburg, KY

As Rosanne Rosannadanna would say "Jerry, you boys from Kentucky sure ask a lot of questions!" On the other hand, if you didn't, I wouldn't have a column. Let's take them one at a time.

Every byte in memory can be represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Remember a byte is eight bits of zeros and ones. That's 256 possible combinations. By using two hexadecimal numbers between 0 and F you can represent any byte. All you are doing with the program you mentioned is *POKEing* successive memory locations with a byte of machine code, sometimes called an "op-code." Since you can only input one byte into any address, only two numbers can be input at a time. Otherwise 10AE would have to be input as 10, and then AE.

1) "$" is the representation for Hex, as opposed to decimal, in assembly code.

2) "&" (usually along with "H") is the representation for Hex in BASIC.

3) "Op-code" is the actual machine code in RAM.

4) The only listings you see in THE RAINBOW are assembly language. The purpose of an assembler is to generate machine language (op-codes) from assembly text.

5) The third address you mention is not really a start address, but an *EXEC* address. This is the point that the actual program execution begins. It may be different from the start address.

Good luck, Jerry. The only way to learn is by asking questions and experimentation.

High-Speed POKE

• *How does the fast* POKE *work? I recently purchased a CoCo 2 and am a subscriber to* THE RAINBOW. *I have seen many articles which mention* POKE 65495,0 *and have found it does speed up program execution time. My question is, if 65495 is located in ROM, why should a* POKE *to that location make any difference? In addition, after* POKE 65495,0, *I make a* PEEK (65495) *and the value has not changed!*

By the way, your column is very informative and professionally done. Keep up the good work!

Eliot Weinman
Brookline, MA

As a matter of record, Eliot, I do not recommend using the high-speed *POKE* in programs. The same results can usually be accomplished by more efficient programming.

The fast speed *POKE* is actually accomplished by setting a register in the SAM chip at addresses 65494 and 65495. This register determines the division of the master clock frequency before it reaches the microprocessor chip. Since the master clock frequency of the CoCo is 14.31818 MHz, if you divide by 16 the result is .895 MHz, or the normal operating frequency. If you divide by eight, you get 1.8 MHz, or the speed that is used for the high-speed *POKE*.

The reason you can *POKE* these addresses is that they are registers within the SAM chip for setting various memory and mode parameters. *POKE*ing even addresses clears the registers, and odd addresses sets the registers. They are write only registers, hence, you will get nothing if you *PEEK* them. For a full explanation of

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 24 years through ham radio [K4KWT]. His interest in computers began about five years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

their functions obtain a copy of the *TRS-80 Color Computer Technical Reference Manual*, Cat. No. 26-3193, from your local dealer.

Map Finders

- *A colleague and I are in dire need of an extremely good subroutine map, from BASIC statements to* LINE *and* DRAW *statements, for both standard Color BASIC and Extended Color BASIC ROMs.*

Jody Threet
Checotah, OK

Jody, I would recommend *Color BASIC Unraveled, Extended BASIC Unraveled,* and *Disk BASIC Unraveled* from Spectral Associates in Tacoma, Wash. They are $19.95 each, or all three for $49.95, and well worth the investment for your purpose. Other than that, I can also recommend the memory map that appeared recently in THE RAINBOW, or disassembling BASIC yourself!

Basically, No Address

- *Please explain the use of addresses EOOO-FEFF. Are they used now for anything? Can SAM address these addresses directly or do some chips have to be added for decoding?*

Charles C. Worstell
Auburn, WA

Addresses $D800 to $FEFF are not used by BASIC, Charles. You can use them for anything you like as long as you are in the 64K mode and have BASIC in RAM. As long as you are in Map Type 1, the SAM chip recognizes 64K of RAM. As soon as you hit *RESET*, though, you go back to 32K of RAM and 32K of ROM, or Map Type 0. Assuming you have already copied BASIC to RAM, all you have to do to re-enter the 64K RAM Map is *POKE& HFFDF,0*.

Purchasing Parts

- *I am planning to purchase disk drives for my 64K ECB CoCo II. However, I don't plan to buy a complete system. I'm going to buy parts separately.*

I plan to purchase a J&M Disk Controller with Disk Extended BASIC, drive 1 (less disk controller), and the cable to connect the controller and the drive. Can I buy drive 1, the controller and cable, and hook all of them to assimilate a drive 0 system? Where can I get the cable? What is the address of Radio Shack National Parts?

This is going to cost more than a drive 0 system through mail order, but I don't want to purchase a drive 0 system and a J&M controller separately. I want the gold contacts that are standard with the J&M controller.

Brian S. Graham
Cleveland, TN

If you are going to buy a J&M controller, Brian, I would buy a drive from them also. You will get 40 tracks instead of 35 and six ms. track-to-track access. Of course only 35 tracks are available using Radio Shack Extended Disk BASIC.

Along the lines of your question, the cable you are referring to is normally supplied with the controller. The part number of the cable is 8709205.

I know of no special address other than National Parts, Radio Shack, Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

If you indeed buy a Radio Shack drive 1 and use it for drive 0, you will need a termination resistor, RA2. It can be ordered as manufactured part no. ECM00-13500.

Mounting A Remote Reset

- *I've wanted to install a switch for Reset on the front of my CoCo, alongside my reverse video switch that I put in for John Skora's reverse modification. On Page 64 of the technical manual, in the upper-left corner, there is a Reset switch diagram. This looks to be nothing more than a simple contact set.*

The one thing I am concerned about is the model number of the computer described in the manual. I can't find any indication whether this is an "F" board. I have an "F" board, 32K ECB.

John C. Burke
San Francisco, CA

It really doesn't make any difference which CoCo you have, John. The Reset switch on the rear of your CoCo is nothing more than your description, a simple contact set. Mounting a remote Reset on the front of your computer should not present any problems. This switch actually grounds the Reset line on your 6809E, and other LSI chips, through a diode. On the "F" board the set of terminals nearest the keyboard are the two used for the Reset contacts.

Making The Upgrade

- *I have an "E" board 4164 RAM chips, a drive 0 with* 40K *and* Print Spooler.

After performing the upgrade, I've found:

A) 40K *and* Print Spooler *lock up the CoCo.*

B) Diagnostic ROMPAC indicates 32K RAM.

C) Your "ROMRAM" program (March '84, Page 289) and FFDF POKE *lock up the CoCo with drive 0 hooked up, but work fine in Extended BASIC.*

D) Bob Rosen indicates (Sept. '82, Page 59) that other modifications are necessary to access the 64K, namely:

1) Pin 5 (ground) of 74LS138 to pin 4 of the unused gate (74LS02)

2) Pin 6 of that gate to pin 8

3) Pin 5 of that gate to test point 1

I assume all of the above 5 pins must be removed from the socket and bent upward. My questions are:

A) If my above assumption is correct, how does the 74LS138 maintain its ground return path?

B) What effect does removing Pin 8 of the existing gate have on the RAM address line between the SAM chip and decoder?

C) Will the above modifications actually give me 64K capability by software access?

D) Do I bend the pins upward?

Gary Curto
San Rafael, CA

Gary, your 64K chips are not enabled until you make the upgrade you mention. There are two problems with your description of the modification.

Pin 8 of the 74LS02 does not get bent upwards. The connection to this pin has to be tack-soldered.

Pin 5 of the 74LS138 is not the ground, but the G2A chip enable input. The ground on a 74LS138 is Pin 8.

The reason you bend the pins upward is that if they were sideways they would touch the shield. I put a piece of tape between these pins and the case, just in case.

For a summary of all upgrades see "RAM/ROM Upgrade Roundup" by Ed Ellers in May '84 RAINBOW.

As soon as you make the modifications all the programs you mentioned should work without a hitch.

Getting What You Pay For

- *I would like to purchase a 64K Upgrade kit that costs only $19.95.*

Would that be as good as buying one that costs $99? Would my computer be as good as a brand new 64K machine?

Donald Nolan
N. Royalton, OH

Donald, I would be suspicious of a 64K upgrade kit that costs only $19.95. If you purchase eight 4164 chips and install them yourself your computer will be just like the ones you buy. The minimum price we have seen for these chips is around $40. I wouldn't recommend any that sell for less. You get what you pay for!

HAPPY BIRTHDAY
RAINBOW

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to: Downloads, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for space and clarity.

DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL

presents

THE MASTERS

TEXT MASTER

Our complete high resolution text utility. Sporting three character fonts, 24 printing sizes 6 alone for the high resolution screen. User definable character fonts, keyboard and cursor. A key click, even PROPORTIONAL SPACING! Printer echo, fully functional PRINT@, underlining, one key CLS, Super and Subscripts 30 pages of documentation DISK COMPATIBLE REQUIRES 64K
$29.95CAN $23.95US

GRAPHIC MASTER

A superfast new Graphic Utility Compatible with TEXT MASTER. Functions solely with the high res. screen. Adds 32 new ultrafast graphic commands. Including movable Video Windows, Artifact 'DYE', Vertical Scroll, Software Sprights with Collision Testing, A Polygon function, 3 draw modes and more. Fully supports dual Page Flipping with 4 flip modes. For any COCO 32K advised. Supports 64K
$49.95CAN $39.95US

IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

New from the DATAMAN press. An introduction to Assembly Language on the COCO. Written for the starter and full of examples, this book in part, covers Keyboard Scanning, I/O, Sound Generation, String Commands, Multitasking and even tells how to make threaded code Comes complete with a vinyl cover binder and a C-30 tape of examples and useful subroutines.
29.95CAN 23.95US

MasterCard

VISA

DISK MASTER

We have added to our collection of Disk Utilities again. It now contains everything needed to alter copy or fix almost any disk even if it is nonstandard. Alphabetize your directory, Convert any disk program to Auto Run. Inspect any granule or change any byte on the disk Disk Verify is included as well as a 64K Boot with Reset Protection and much more. Features both Screen and Printer IO
$39.95CAN $31.95US

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINT MASTER

COMING SOON

The ULTIMATE screen dump utility

DON'T Miss This One

A MUST for those who print graphics

Add 3% Shipping Minimum $2.50

420 Ferguson Ave.N.
HAMILTON ONTARIO
CANADA L8L 4Y9

125 S. Fifth St.
LEWISTON N.Y.
U.S.A. 14092

416-529-1319

Ont. or N.Y.

Residence

Add 7% Tax.

For CANADIAN orders call

compUstore
Your personal computer link to Canada's best shopping — anytime!

British Columbia 122-800-361-7330
Prairies 1-800-361-7330
Ontario, Quebec, Atlantic 1-800-361-3090
Montreal 849-5365

Send $3.00 for our NEW 100 Page Catalogue

RANDOM BASICS

Operating Systems — Another Point Of View

By Paul Searby
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

This month's article is a departure from my series on Design and Development of Application Software, and will cover some *unbiased* points of view on the different operating systems available for the Color Computer. I must admit that it was prompted by Frank Hogg's article in the May issue of THE RAINBOW, since I plan on addressing a number of the statements that he made. I can honestly say that my opinions are unbiased, since Computerware® has roughly an equal number of products on both FLEX (TSC) and OS-9 (Microware and Motorola), and thus don't have any particular reason to promote one over the other. As to background, we've been in the business before either operating system was developed, and in fact, we contributed significantly to the development of the operating system that FLEX was patterned after, Smoke Signal DOS.

Before we even get into a discussion of FLEX versus OS-9, I think it's quite relevant to ask the question: Why use either one? If you look at the ads in the magazines, you can find virtually any product that you might want available for the CoCo under its native operating system Disk Extended BASIC. I had to use Disk Extended BASIC in my comparison because neither FLEX nor OS-9 support cassette. So when we start talking expense, let's take them all into consideration. Just could be that $30 or even another $60 for additional software is just a drop in the bucket compared with the startup "dues" that you have to pay to join the alternate operating system club.

Back to the why again. From all the people that I've talked to on the issue of other operating systems, I get the feeling that even though there are a number of reasons, a prevailing one is that they *want to learn* more. For many, a home computer is a personal extension course on one of the most fascinating subjects we will ever have an opportunity to learn about in our lifetimes. When we use phrases like "user friendly" in conjunction with computer operating systems, we are either kidding ourselves or are talking about the Macintosh. There is plenty of user-friendly software available for the CoCo, but it is in the form of application software, not operating systems. If you don't know any operating system at all, is FLEX really that much easier to learn than OS-9? At least, if you want to make a duplicate disk on OS-9, you do it essentially the same way you did with Disk Extended BASIC. FLEX does not even have a *BACKUP* command. Since a fair amount of the software that is offered on FLEX is the more serious software, needing to be backed up by the user, the absence of a *BACKUP* command in FLEX is a very serious deficiency. True, you can use the *COPY* command to get the backup, but FLEX disk I/O is so slow, and now to avoid having even slower non-contiguous files, you must re-format the diskette even before you can get started.

I could go on picking on FLEX, but that's not the purpose of this article. The point I was just trying to make is that you can pick either one of the operating systems apart if you get to define your own standards. Each has strengths and weaknesses. If it is true that *learning* is an important part of going to a different operating system, then I think the time spent learning OS-9 is much better invested than that of learning

(Paul Searby has been involved with computers and data processing since 1969, working primarily on larger IBM systems until 1975 when he bought, built and programmed the first "personal computer" ever made — an Altair 8800, which came in kit form with 1K of memory. In 1977 he left a position as project manager for a large corporation to devote his full efforts to his company, Computerware.)

FLEX. The design of FLEX is out of date, where OS-9 is patterned after current operating system theory. Although OS-9 doesn't follow UNIX (Bell Labs) exactly, the concepts are there and odds are that your next computer (or the one at work) will also be either running another UNIX look alike or UNIX itself. (It may also be easier to understand filament tube technology, but you'd find learning about integrated circuits more useful.)

An opinion that Frank and I do not differ on is that the initial implementation of OS-9 on the CoCo is second rate at best. Even though I'm sure some of the blame rests with Tandy, I would be inclined to place more blame on Microware since they developed and supposedly debugged it. However this does give Dale Puckett plenty of material for his well presented column! I should also point out that initially both the original FLEX and Frank's adaptation had a number of "bugs" which took time to get ironed out. One of the really nice things about OS-9 is that due to its modular structure, it is easy to update or add new features. Computerware also offers a true double-sided, all-tracks, any-step-rate driver for OS-9 which corrects the deficiencies found in Tandy's. In addition, our package includes a *DIRCOPY* command that solves the multiple files copy problem. True, it's not free, but just as *O-Pack* is reasonably priced, so is our *Disk Fix and Utilities* package.

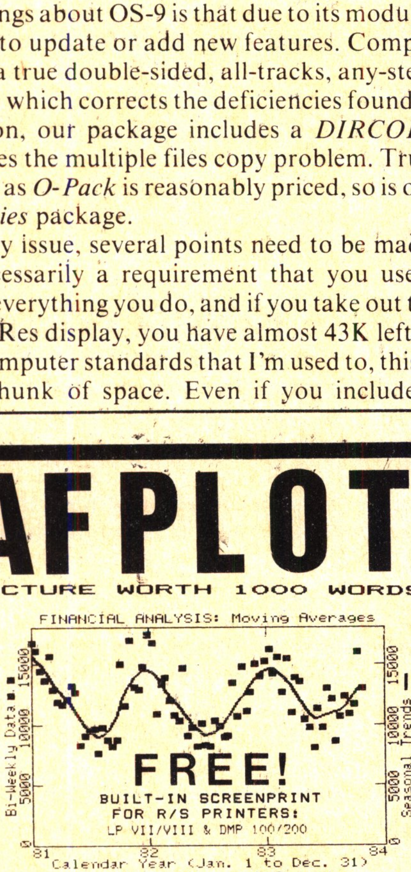
As to the memory issue, several points need to be made. First, it is not necessarily a requirement that you use a Hi-Res display for everything you do, and if you take out the space used by a Hi-Res display, you have almost 43K left to use. By the microcomputer standards that I'm used to, this is a pretty healthy chunk of space. Even if you include a Hi-Res display, there still is ample space to run most serious applications, including all of our business software. I won't deny that there have been times that I wished I had more memory under CoCo OS-9, but if I'm honest with you, I need to add that I've also made that same wish on every computer that I've worked on. You could give programmers several megabytes of memory, and at some point in time they would be back wanting more!

The last point of Frank's that I will specifically address is the one of cost. I noticed that FHL has added a "tiny editor" and assembler to their FLEX package, allowing him to make his comparison appear to be somewhat accurate. However, they were not included when most of us purchased FLEX during the last two years, and since they are not full-fledged versions, I do not feel that what you get with OS-9 and FLEX are truly comparable. I feel that this is again a situation of defining the standard to try and make your side appear preferable. In actuality, to get reasonably comparable packages, you need to add another $70 to the FLEX price for FHL's full Editor and Assembler (or our Editor and Assembler Combo for $65), which brings the price of each to roughly $135-$140. Same basic price, same basic features.

As I mentioned earlier, since you had to spend around $500 or more for memory and a disk system to use either FLEX or OS-9, it's not clear that a final decision should be made based on a relatively small dollar difference anyway. More important items would include such things as the level of support that will be offered, the availability of products, etc. Since Radio Shack is offering OS-9, it will be more widely used, and thus, this gives a larger base of potential customers. This means more support from outside vendors. Ultimately, this translates into more products and competitive pricing. In the past, products on OS-9 have been more expensive, but that was attributable to the small base of SS-50 users. With thousands of copies being sold by Radio Shack, it won't take long for prices to come down and more products to be developed.

In summary, I'm going to go back to my original question: why buy either one? If you can't answer this question, then save your money. If the purchase is to be made so that you can use some specific software product that only operates on one of the alternate operating systems, then your decision is already made for you. If you are one of the remaining who wants to expand his or her understanding of computers, in the long run you will benefit more from OS-9. Whatever decision you make, remember this: With most of the other inexpensive personal computers available, you wouldn't even get the opportunity to make a decision. The CoCo is probably the most flexible inexpensive computer made!

GRAFPLOT
DRAWS A PICTURE WORTH 1000 WORDS
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
-"Very impressed."
-"Equally useful in the hdme and office."
-"Meticulous, handholding documentation."
-"Very easy to use."
- RAINBOW, July '83
(Actual output)
(Shown reduced)



Unconditional Money Back Guarantee
GRAFPLOT 1.1 includes everything you need to go effortlessly from raw data to professional-quality printed graphs in minutes. Perfect for business, personal, educational, scientific and engineering applications. Free screenprint for R/S printers.

- Automatically scales and draws graph for best appearance.
- Full ASCII upper and lower case in 4 on-screen labels.
- Two fully labeled Y-axes, 200 or more data points per axis.
- 9 graphing symbols with unlimited overlay of data.
- Full function data editing: add, change, delete and sort.
- **Universal Screenprint Loader** - Automatically interfaces ANY screenprint program for non-Radio Shack printers.
- Graphs and data output to screen, printer, tape or disk.
- Plots user-defined functions: projections, regressions, etc.
- Calculates moving averages (binomial smoothing), cumulative totals and integrals of data or user-defined functions.
- Saves completed graphs for instant reloading.
- Menu driven with complete error trapping and auto-prompting.
- Comprehensive manual w/ tutorials and sample data.
- Disk Only: display or print directory, kill or rename files.
- Many other labor-saving and time-saving features.

GRAFPLOT is available for 16K E.C.B. ($35.00) and 32K E.C.B. ($40.00) on cassette and for 32K disk ($45.00) (U.S.). Send check or money order to: **HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 1442 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA, 94710.** Manual available separately for $10.00 + shipping, refundable with purchase. Include $3.00 shipping on all orders. California residents add sales tax.
********* ATTENTION DEALERS!! 60% DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE !! *********

the MEMO MINDER
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
REQUIRES 16K ECB
Get organized - that's why you bought your CoCo. Type in memos, phone numbers, dates, reference notes, anything. Enter a phrase, keyword, even a few letters and locate a record - fast. It's an easy to use program and just right for odds and ends that won't "fit" in a structured data base.
$9.95 M.O. or Check - No Delay
Cassette includes
Tape & Disk Version
MERRICK & CO
P.O. Box 73
Conifer, CO 80433

THE ADVENTURE GENERATOR
has been approved for use to create entries in the Rainbow Magazine Adventure Contest.

WHERE'S-IT

by C.E. Laidlaw

What programs are on this disk? Which disk is my WIDGET program? WHERE'S-IT will answer these questions for you and maintain disk directory index files with up to 972 programs in each. Completely user-friendly, just run WHERE'S-IT and follow the prompts to:

Create index files holding up to 972 programs
Load or save existing index files
Add, delete or update index files for a specific disk
Sort index files alphabetically with a machine language sort
List index files to screen
Print index out with 162 programs to the page

Disk only......$19.95
(32K Extended Color BASIC)

We are also a dealer for the following companies:

Moreton Bay Software
Computerware
Spectrum Projects
Mark Data, Amdek, Epson
Pal Creations, Tom Mix
PBH Computer, Inc.
Spectral Associates,
Cognitec, Elite Software
Prickly Pear, Botek
Cobra Software
and many more fine companies.

JARB
SOFTWARE
HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
After hours:
BBS 619-474-8981
Orderline:
619-474-8982

T.A.G.
THE ADVENTURE GENERATOR

ADVENTURE
©1984
JARB SOFTWARE

Cassette......$34.95
Disk/Amdisk......$39.95

FEATURES

Creates stand-alone programs
Up to 100 rooms, 60 objects, 30 command words, and 9 conditional flags
Supports tape and disk output
Optional printer output of important sections during creation of ADVENTURE
Complete documentation
Includes sample ADVENTURE
Works with all models of the CoCo except MC-10
Requires 32K Extended Color BASIC

NEW

GRAY LADY

by Terry A. Steen

Control your submarine in its efforts to destroy the enemy fleet. You must launch your sub to surface missiles while avoiding the depth charges. Five different types, hi-res graphics and spectacular sounds. Also a talking version included at no extra charge for those who have an SC01 based voice pack. Four screens and progressive difficulty make this all machine language program a real bargain.

Cassette: $19.95

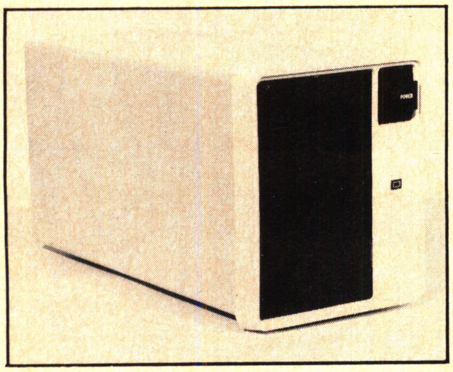
Disk/Amdisk: $24.95

U.S. COD orders accepted, no charge cards please.
Shipping and handling $3.00
California residents please add 6% sales tax

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives



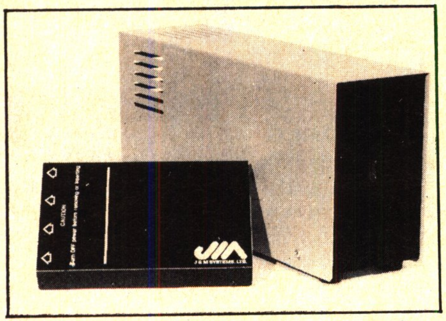
Introducing

MEGADISK

5 to 20 Megabyte, ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, color computer, I.B.M. PC, Apple, Franklin

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete Systems Starting at $999.95

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



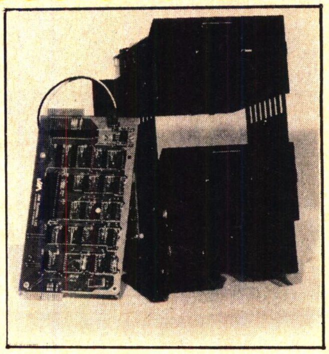
High Quality Lowest Price

Drive 0, 1, 2, 3

for the

Color Computer

Starting at $199.95



Disk Drive Upgrade

for model III/IV easy to install system

Starting at ~~$369.95~~

Call for new lower price

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$169.00!**

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™
Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single **and** Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin
5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems. . . . . .from $999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — $~~18.95~~ NEW LOW PRICE

SAVE!! PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

- Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple - TI Franklin-Max/80-LNW . . . . . ◀
- Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory) . . . . . ◀
- **Printers** — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix . . . . . ◀
- Percom Double Density Controller (Model I) . . . . . ◀
- Color Computer Printer Interfaces . . . . . ◀
- Disk Drive Operating Systems . . . . . ◀
- **Repair Services** Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round . . . . . ◀
- **Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable** . . . . . ◀
- Diskettes in Library Cases . . . . . ◀
- **DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES** . . . . . ◀

CALL TOLL FREE FOR NEW PRICES

Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K	starting at $143.95
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod	starting at $90.00
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	starting at $23.00

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months to 1 Year

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PERSONABLE PASCAL

Welcome To PASCAL

By Daniel Adams Eastham
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

As most of us already know, BASIC is not the only programming language available on the Color Computer. The 6809 assembly language is used by many programmers and has several advantages over BASIC. However, assembly language is inherently harder to learn and a program written in assembly language requires significantly more code and debugging than the same program written in BASIC.

Although these are the prevalent languages being used on the Color Computer, DEFT Systems, Microware Systems Corporation and Technical Systems Consultants (TSC) offer a third language called PASCAL. In addition, a subset of PASCAL is offered by Computerware. This series of articles will discuss programming in PASCAL using the *DEFT PASCAL Compiler*. It is implemented as a PASCAL to 6809 machine language compiler that includes several language extensions.

What Is PASCAL?

PASCAL is a high-level programming language which is relatively independent of any given hardware architecture. Like BASIC, PASCAL lets you manipulate real numbers, strings and arrays by using assignment, *IF, GOTO, FOR* and input/output statements. However, PASCAL also contains a number of features not found in BASIC:

1) Statements do not have line numbers and don't have to be contained on a single line.
2) Variables can have 12 character names.
3) Data can be grouped not only into *ARRAYs*, but also into *RECORDs* and *SETs*.
4) You can define your own types of data and give these data types names. This concept is not present in BASIC or assembly language and will be covered in full in later articles.
5) You can define *PROCEDUREs* and *FUNCTIONs* and give them names.
6) You can pass parameters to *PROCEDUREs* and *FUNCTIONs*.
7) You can define "local" variables as well as *CONSTants, TYPEs, PROCEDUREs* and *FUNCTIONs* inside *PROCEDUREs* and *FUNCTIONs*.
8) *WHILE* and *REPEAT* statements allow you to do any type of loop without having to use a *GOTO* (you *can* use *GOTOs* if you really want).
9) The *CASE* statement allows you to test for any of multiple possible values.
10) Variables can be allocated and deallocated as necessary during program execution.

The one thing you cannot do in PASCAL is to directly enter a statement and have it execute. This limitation is imposed because you have to run the PASCAL compiler in order to convert your PASCAL source code into 6809 machine language code. By doing this compile step, you get a program that executes at almost the speed of assembly language.

The PASCAL Program

Like BASIC, a PASCAL program is made up of a series of statements that are executed in sequence to perform some function. In addition to these *executable* statements, PASCAL also has *DECLARATION* and *STRUCTURE* statements.

(Daniel Adams Eastham holds a B.S. degree in computer science and has 13 years experience in systems and communications programming, including work on the original Telenet packet switching network. He is the author of the DEFT PASCAL Workbench and is currently president of DEFT Systems, Inc.)

Declaring Variables

Declaration statements are special statements that tell the compiler things about the program but which perform no action. For example, in BASIC the *DIM* statement tells the interpreter how many dimensions an array has and how many elements are in each dimension. In PASCAL, you use a *VAR* statement to declare an *ARRAY*. In fact, all variables (even those that are not *ARRAYs*) must be declared before you can use them.

For example:

```
  VAR Amount: REAL;
        MyInitial: CHAR;
        Name, Address: STRING;
        Count: INTEGER;
```

This *VAR* statement declares *Amount* to be a *REAL* number, *MyInitial* to be a *CHAR*, *Name* and *Address* as *STRINGs* and *Count* to be an *INTEGER*. A colon separates the list of identifiers being declared from the *TYPE* that they are being declared as. A semicolon must be used to separate one declaration from another.

A real number in PASCAL is about the same as a number in BASIC. The main difference is that it is stored internally as decimal digits rather than as a binary number. This means that .9 + .1 will always add up to exactly 1.

An integer in PASCAL is a whole number in the range of -32768 to +32767. Use of integers where possible allows the compiler to generate very efficient code. There are several statements in the PASCAL language where integers are allowed and real numbers are not.

A *CHAR* in PASCAL is a single ASCII character. A string is a variable number of *CHARs*. It is very similar to a string in BASIC and can be up to 255 characters long.

You will notice that both upper- and lowercase letters can be used interchangably in order to improve readability. The compiler treats both upper- and lowercase letters as uppercase. For the examples in these articles, I will be using all uppercase for PASCAL reserved words and predefined identifiers, and upper- / lowercase for identifiers that I define in the examples.

Why Declare Variables

In BASIC, the interpreter knows what kind of data a variable represents by the variable name's spelling. If it ends in a dollar sign, then it contains an ASCII character string, otherwise, it contains a real number. FORTRAN has a similar convention for distinguishing between integers and reals. PASCAL, on the other hand, has many additional kinds of data and even allows you to mix several different kinds of them in a single variable! If we tried to use a naming convention like FORTRAN's or BASIC's, things would start getting pretty complicated. By always declaring the variables, you can specify both the name that you want to use as well as the kind of data that it represents.

Many PASCAL compilers also allow you to specify attributes of variables such as automatic or static allocation. These attributes are declared as part of the *VAR* statement. The upcoming articles on *PASCAL TYPEs* will introduce you to the many ways that you can represent data and a following one on separate compilation will talk about the attributes that you can give data.

Program Structure

Structure statements are used to divide a program into sections. For example, all PASCAL programs contain at least the following structure:

```
    PROGRAM [program name];
      [declaration statements]
    BEGIN
      [executable statements]
    END
```

The *PROGRAM*, *BEGIN* and *END* are structure statements that divide the declaration statements from the executable statements. In addition to these, the declaration statements used to define *PROCEDUREs* and *FUNCTIONs* are also structure statements that separate the corresponding subroutine from the enclosing routine.

"In BASIC, the interpreter knows what kind of data a variable represents by the variable name's spelling. If it ends in a dollar sign, then it contains an ASCII character string, otherwise, it contains a real number."

Some BASIC Statements

Now that we know what the fundamental program structure looks like and how to declare some variables, all we need are some executable statements. Like BASIC, PASCAL has an assignment statement. However, it looks a little different from BASIC's:

```
    Amount := Amount + 5;
```

The assignment symbol is actually the two-character combination :=. The expression on the right-hand side is evaluated and the result is stored into the variable on the left-hand side.

PASCAL also has an *IF* statement that allows you to test a condition and then take one of two courses of action. For example:

```
    IF Count = 3 THEN AMOUNT := Amount + 5
                    ELSE Amount := Amount -4;
    IF MyInitial = 'A' THEN Amount := 4;
```

As you can see, it is not necessary to include the *ELSE* portion of an *IF* statement. In the second statement we have compared a *CHAR* variable with a *CHAR* constant. PASCAL uses single quotes rather than double quotes to delimit *CHAR* and string constants.

A *FOR* statement allows you to construct a loop very much like the *FOR* statement in BASIC. The main differences are that there is no *STEP* option but you can go either up (by specifying *TO*) or down (by specifying *DOWNTO*). For example:

```
    FOR Count := 1 TO 10 DO Amount := Amount + 4;
    FOR MyInitial:='D' DOWNTO 'A' DO Count := Count
      -3;
```

LETS GET SERIOUS

ABOUT SOFTWARE FOR FLEX AND OS-9

A—BASIC COMPILER

This BASIC compiler generates pure, fast efficient 6809 machine code from easy to write BASIC source programs. Uses ultra fast integer math, (no floating point), extended string functions, boolean operators and run-time operations. Output is ROMable and RUNS WITHOUT ANY RUN-TIME PACKAGE. Supports IF-THEN-ELSE structure and random access.

OS-9 or FLEX OBJECT ONLY $75.00

UTILIX

A UNIX-like utility package for RS OS-9. It consists of fifteen different utilities that aid you in manipulating your text files. Most of the utilities are designed to utilize the pipe and filter capabilities of OS-9 which offers many powerful alternatives to file handling. Utilix includes the following utilities: CAT, CODE, CRYPT, DIFF, DISPLAY, GREP, LOWER/UPPER, PACK/UNPACK, PR, SORT, TAIL, TIME, WC.

RS OS-9 $49.95

eFORTH

NEW eFORTH conforms closely to the FORTH 1983 standard to give you a simpler, more powerful set of words that behave more consistently, hundreds of definitions provided in source code, easy redirection of input and output and much more!

FLEX, CCFLEX, and RS DOS $79.95

TSC PASCAL

A true native code compiler, based on the Jensen and Wirth User Manual, which produces assembly language mnemonics. Both integer and double precision floating point math are supported with the standard trigonometric, exponential and square root functions and a random number generator. Records, arrays, sets, pointers, dynamic storage, file I/O with GET and PUT, and calling another Pascal program from a Pascal program are all implemented. FLEX version supports only sequential file access. The user may pass parameters, such as file names and options, from the command line to the user's Pascal program. Note that both the operating system and run-time library must be resident to execute a user's program. The FLEX version of Pascal requires a 56K system in order to function, and the minifloppy version requires two diskettes.

6809 FLEX Pascal $200

TSC Extended BASIC

Ideal for business or advanced scientific applications where extended math precision and formatting capabilities are essential. Supports standard BASIC statements and functions and provides strings which are fully dynamic and unrestricted in size. Provides a floating point math package precise up to 16.8 digits plus many more features too numerous to mention here.

FLEX $100.00

PL/9

PL/9 is a complete co-resident Editor/Compiler/Trace Debugger for 6809 FLEX. It features a built in EDITOR which loads and saves files, finds and changes strings, appends comments, inserts and deletes lines, prints selected lines on the terminal or printer, passes commands to FLEX and calls the co-resident single pass Compiler and Debugger; a TRUE COMPILER that produces pure 6809 machine code and does not require a run-time interpreter; a TRACE DEBUGGER allows you to single step or breakpoint a PL/9 program a source line at a time examining variables as you go; plus many more powerful aspects too numerous to list here.

FLEX $198.00

SDISK

Use 40 or 80 track, single or double sided disk drives with RS OS-9. Programmable head step rates are allowed. Read, write, and format any of the standard OS-9 single or double density disk formats used by other OS-9 systems.

RS OS-9 $29.95
w/BOOTFIX $35.95 (Required if you plan to use double sided 40 or 80T drives, it allows you to create bootable DS disks.

CRASMB

CRASMB is a cross assembler which allows the user to cross-assemble source code to machine code for the various cpu's listed: 6800-2-8, 6801-3, 6804, 6805, 6809, 6811, 6502, 1802, 8048, 8051, 8080-5, Z-8, Z-80, 7000.

OS-9 or FLEX $399.00

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • PHONE(315)474-7856

LETS GET SERIOUS

ABOUT SOFTWARE FOR FLEX AND OS-9

FHL Color FLEX

Licensed from Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. by FHL, Color FLEX is an enhanced version of their FLEX Disk Operating System for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer. FHL Color FLEX allows the Color Computer to be used with a wide array of hardware and software products, far beyond the capabilities of the basic system as supplied by Radio Shack.

FHL Color FLEX **$69.95**

DBASIC

A command for the FHL implementation of FLEX for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer. It allows the use of the standard Disk Extended Color BASIC under FLEX.

FHL Color FLEX w/DBASIC $99.95

DYNASPELL

Check your text against three separate dictionaries comprising over 22,000 words: the dictionary based on a major publication, the dictionary unique to your profession and the common word dictionary. Dynaspell is thorough and fast, so if you want the security and confidence of knowing you have each and every word spelled as it should be, you can not afford to be without it.

Standard FLEX or OS-9	**$134.95**
	(includes LOOKUP)
CCFLEX or OS-9	**$ 59.95**
w/LOOKUP	**$94.95**

CRUNCH COBOL

Supports a large subset of the ANSII Level I COBOL with many of the useful Level II features included.

FLEX INTRODUCTORY PRICE $100.00

DYNA-C

A new small-C derivative which produces compact, ROMable, position independent, re-entrant, optimized code that runs circles around anything in its price class.

OS-9 (including RS OS-9)	**$59.95**
FLEX (including CCFLEX)	**$59.95**

DYNASTAR

Dynastar is a powerful, menu driven screen editor equally suited to the tasks of program preparation and document processing. With the addition of the optional Dynaform print formatter/mail merge program it is a complete word processing package for your OS-9/FLEX system.

Standard FLEX or OS-9	
Dynastar	**$149.95**
Dynaform	**$149.95**
Package	**$275.00**

CoCo FLEX or OS-9	
Dynastar	**$49.95**
Dynaform	**$49.95**
Package	**$99.90**

Requires O-Pak.

O-Pak

O-Pak is a three part utility package. It is designed to enhance the OS-9 Operating System of the TRS-80 Color Computer.

O-Pak consists of HIRES, CSEdit, and four "X" commands. HIRES provides a higher resolution screen display than the standard 32 by 16 characters supplied by Radio Shack. CSEdit is the character set editor designed to make modification of your character sets simple and fun.

If you wish to transfer some data files from a disk BASIC or FLEX-formatted disk to an OS-9 disk, the four "X" commands will assist you.

RS OS-9 **$34.95**

DYNASOFT PASCAL

A portable p-code implementation of a PASCAL subset which includes the control structures of standard PASCAL and supports the data types INTEGER, CHAR, BOOLEAN, scalar (enumerated), subrange, pointer, and ARRAY, along with the dynamic memory management functions NEW, MARK, and RELEASE. Dynasoft PASCAL is COMPLETE. It includes a fast one-pass compiler, a p-code interpreter, a supervisor program and program SAVE, and LOAD routines.

STANDARD OS-9 or FLEX	**$59.95**
COCO OS-9 or FLEX	**$59.95**
w/runtime source	**$89.95**

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SUITE 215 • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • PHONE(315)474-7856

The statement following the *DO* is executed once for each value of the loop counter. In the second example you see that you can also use a *CHAR* variable in a *FOR* loop. However, PASCAL does not let you use a real number as the loop counter of a *FOR* loop. The next article will describe how to execute multiple statements as the result of an *IF* or *FOR* statement.

In order to input a variable from the keyboard you use a *READLN* statement:

```
READLN (Amount);
```

In order to print a number on the screen you would use a *WRITE* or *WRITELN* statement:

```
WRITELN ('The answer is: ', Amount);
```

The *WRITE* and *WRITELN* statements are exactly the same except that the *WRITELN* statement always finishes by outputting a carriage return and *WRITE* does not. A common use of the *WRITE* statement (for screen I/O) is to provide a prompt before doing a *READLN*.

Semicolons

You notice that I have included a semicolon at the end of all the example statements. In PASCAL, the semicolon separates one statement from another. This may seem like an unnecessary complication but it allows you to use more than one line to make a statement. For example:

```
WRITELN ('My name is ', Name,
              'and my address is ', Address);
```

The compiler knows that the statement continues on to the second line because there is no semicolon on the first line. Of course, like BASIC, you can also put multiple statements on a single line and separate them with semicolons.

In general, we will put a semicolon at the end of each statement. The only current exception to this is in the *IF* statement where there is *no* semicolon following the *THEN* statement when the *ELSE* is used. As we discuss the language in future articles, you will begin to see some subtleties in the use of semicolons. For now, we will generally put one at the end of each statement.

Example Program

This is a very simple program that computes the sum of all the numbers in some range. It first prompts you for the numbers on each end of the range. You can either enter the lower or higher number first. It then prints the sum of all the numbers in that range.

The first two lines are a comment. Like statements, comments can extend across multiple lines. When the compiler sees a (* combination outside of a character string, it takes all the following characters as a comment until it sees a *) combination.

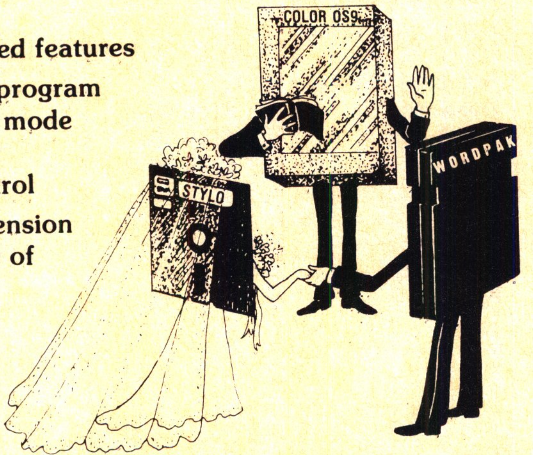
The *VAR* statement declares both the input variables first and second as well as the result variable sum and the loop counter number. The executable portion of the program uses all the statements that were introduced above. The *IF* statement is used to determine whether the lower or higher number was entered first and the *FOR* statements compute the sum.

Stylograph III and WordPak are "United" by Color OS9
to provide a dazzling display of Word Processing Power

Stylo III has many enhanced features

- Printer configuration program
- Continuous overwrite mode
- Programming mode
- Enhanced cursor control

WordPak adds a new dimension to the overall performance of the Color Computer.



Stylograph III + WordPak $239.95
Stylograph III + WordPak $359.95
(Stylograph III + Mail Merger + Spell Checker)

Send for catalog
Flex Versions also available

Great Plains Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 916
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83402
208-529-3210

The Color Computer is transformed into a quality professional work station when you put the right combination together.

OS9 is a trademark of Microware WordPak is a trademark of PBJ, Inc. Flex is a trademark of TSC, Inc.

```
DEFT PASCAL V. 2.1                    ©1984 DEFT SYSTEMS, INC.


 00 0000       (* This is a comment. It starts with the ‘(*’
 00 0000         and can extend across lines. It ends with the  *)
 00 0000
 00 0000       (* This program computes the sum of all the *)
 00 0000       (* integers in a specified range             *)
 00 0000
 00 0000       PROGRAM SumOfNumbers;
 00 0000
 00 0000       VAR First, Second, Sum, Number : INTEGER;
 00 0000
 00 0000       BEGIN
 01 0006         WRITE (‘FIRST NUMBER: ’);
 01 0025         READLN (First);
 01 0036         WRITE (‘SECOND NUMBER: ’);
 01 0056         READLN (Second);
 01 0067
 01 0067         SUM := 0;
 01 006B         IF FIRST < Second
 01 006D           THEN FOR Number := First TO Second DO Sum := Sum + Number
 01 008B           ELSE FOR Number := First DOWNTO Second DO Sum := Sum +Number;
 01 00C7
 01 00C7         WRITELN;   (* this skips a line on the screen *)
 01 00CF         WRITELN (‘SUM: ’, Sum);
 01 00F2
 01 00F2       END.




SYMBOL       CLASS       STRUCT ALLOC  DATA TYPE    VALUE   LOW   HIGH   SIZE


FIRST        VARIABLE         DYNAMIC  INTEGER         -6  -32768  32767     2
NUMBER       VARIABLE         DYNAMIC  INTEGER        -12  -32768  32767     2
SECOND       VARIABLE         DYNAMIC  INTEGER         -8  -32768  32767     2
SUM          VARIABLE         DYNAMIC  INTEGER        -10  -32768  32767     2

STACK REQUIREMENTS:    16


CODE SIZE           246
UNUSED STACK       7831
MAX SYMBOLS          69
TOTAL ERRORS          0
SOURCE FILE:  INTRO:1
OBJECT FILE:
```

FROM **computer plus** TO YOU ...

SINCE 1973

HAPPY BIRTHDAY
RAINBOW

A SPECTACULAR OFFER!

SMITH-CORONA text printer
TOP OF FORM

A VERY AFFORDABLE DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

SMITH-CORONA TP-1

ONLY

$\$235^{00}$

The Smith-Corona TP-1 text printer delivers fully-formed executive-quality daisy wheel characters at a speed of 12 characters per second. And features underlining, programmable margins, and programmable backspace (bold print). It takes single sheets of paper up to 13 inches wide. An optional continuous forms feed can be added at any time.

The printer has a serial data interface. It prints a 93 character ASCII set in either a 10 CPI or 12 CPI (characters per inch).

The Smith-Corona TP-1 is a simple, low-cost, and reliable text printer backed by the quality workmanship of Smith-Corona. The printer is compatible with most word processors. Now you can print letters, term papers, documents, forms, reports, price lists and data sheets with the quality image they demand and you deserve.

Take advantage of this one time offer from Computer Plus. Specify 10 CPI or 12 CPI. Available only while supplies last.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

KISSABLE OS-9

Designing Your Own Procedure Files

By Dale L. Puckett
RAINBOW Contributing Editor

Wow what a weekend! The New Brunswick RAINBOWfest is history now, but I still haven't recovered. I hear that more than 10,000 people were on hand and I'll believe it. For a while, it seemed like everyone was trying to get into the same room for the BASIC09 seminar. In fact, the seminar went so well that I agreed to do two at the RAINBOWfest in Chicago, June 22-24. We'll talk about OS-9 itself Saturday. Sunday we'll tour BASIC09 again.

The interest in OS-9 at New Brunswick was amazing. Radio Shack sold hundreds of copies of our favorite operating system. A number of visitors also purchased BASIC09 and Microware's new C compiler.

Your commitment to OS-9 inspired me to invest in additional CoCo hardware so that I will be able to evaluate new products quicker. I bought a pair of the Shugart SA-455, double-sided, double-density disk drives which feature a six-millisecond stepping rate. I'll leave them plugged into my CoCo all the time, saving the hassle of unplugging my present five-inch drives from the Gimix every time I need to test a CoCo procedure.

I also purchased the C-C BUS from PBJ, Inc. and a Keytronics Keyboard at New Brunswick. The C-C BUS will let me stay abreast of the many hardware improvements just around the corner for CoCo OS-9 users. In fact, I'm already using PBJ's *Word-Pak* and their new *PC-Pak*. We'll take a detailed look at *PC-Pak* this month and as soon as Ed Bender finishes the software, we'll preview PBJ's new dual RS-232 cartridge for you.

The new keyboard will let me get a better feel for OS-9 word processing software on the Color Computer. There's a lot of exciting action on that front. Serious users can now pick between *Advanced Editor*, a line-oriented editor from Computerware; and three screen-oriented word processing systems: *DynaStar* with *DynaForm* and *DynaSpell* from Frank Hogg Labs [See Dan Downard's review of these FHL products in the review section.]; *Elite*Word*, from Elite Software; and *Stylograph* from Great Plains Computer Company.

I have used *DynaStar* for the past three years and used the original *Stylograph* several years before *DynaStar* arrived. I have just received a copy of *Elite* Word* for OS-9 and am busy testing it. A copy of the CoCo *Stylograph* system is on the way from Idaho Falls now. An interesting point about *Stylograph* is the fact that Great Plains supplied it with a routine to set it up for the Hi-Res screen from FHL's *O-Pak* or PBJ's 80 x 25 video cartridge. You can name your poison. I hope other software suppliers will follow this lead.

We'll try to give you a preview of each word processor during the next few months, starting this month with a look at *Advanced Editor*. [See reviews section, elsewhere in this issue.] There just isn't enough time to do everything we want to get done.

More About Procedures

Sometimes this seems like an impossible mission. No matter how many details I give, I always seem to leave one out.

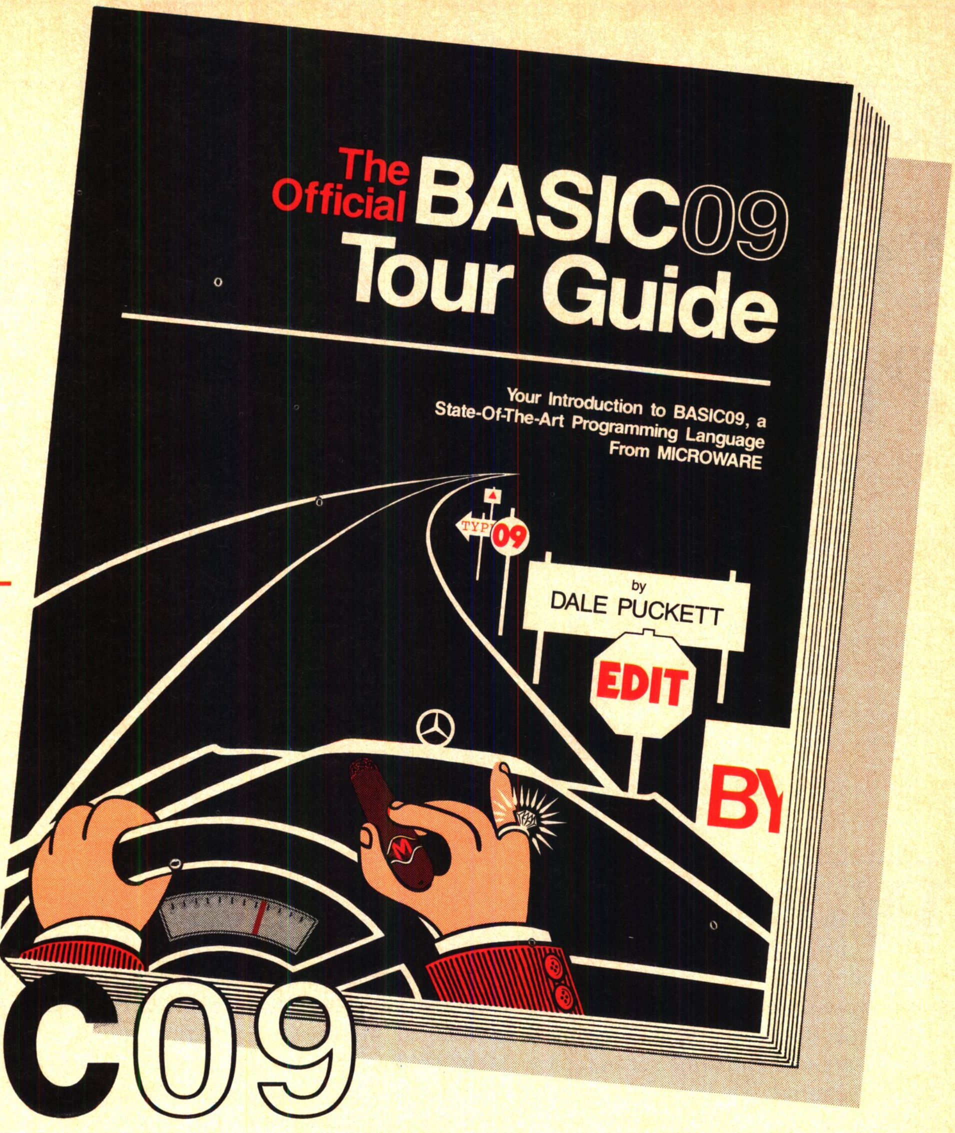
We received a letter from Dale Wheeler in Merkel, Texas, regarding one such omission. He was trying to follow the procedures we used in the April issue to show you how to free up disk space for BASIC09. He writes:

"The first procedure uses the 'del' command to delete files that are not

---

(Dale L. Puckett is a free-lance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of microprocessors since 1976. He just completed his first book, The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide, *this summer. It is being published by Microware and will be available this fall. He is the author of* DynaSpell, Readtest, Esther *and* Help, *which are available from Frank Hogg Laboratories. He serves on the Info World Software Review Board and is a Chief Warrant Officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

Get the most out of BASIC09


The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide
Your Introduction to BASIC09, a State-Of-The-Art Programming Language From MICROWARE
TYP
09
by
DALE PUCKETT
EDIT
BY

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.

The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304, U.S.A.
Phone (515) 279-8844
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send ________ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at $18.95 each. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or $5.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

☐ I have enclosed a check

☐ Charge to my bank card:

MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐

Card Number ____________

Expiration ____________

microware®

HAPPY BIRTHDAY RAINBOW

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

needed. This command will not work at all. Regardless of what I use after the 'del' command, all I can get is an error #216. Deldir DEFS works okay, but that does not free up much space! Please give me a step by step procedure that I can use to get the maximum disk space for use with BASIC09."

First, let's highlight the problem. In April, I wrote:

> . . . Look at all the long programs you can delete. The list includes asm, backup, cmp, cobbler, debug, deldir, edit, format, ident, and os9gen to name a few. These command lines should do the job.

```
OS9: load del
OS9: del asm backup cmp cobbler
  debug
OS9: del format ident pwd pxd
OS9: del os9gen shell verify
OS9: unlink del
```

Those commands work. I used them. Can you figure out why they wouldn't work for Dale?

Here's the problem. I assumed that everyone knew that the "del" command worked on files in the current data directory. Dale's system was most likely set up with /d0 as the current data directory and /d0/CMDS as the current execution directory.

For the above sequence of commands to work, you must first make /d0/CMDS the current data directory. You would do it like this:

```
OS9: chd /d0/cmds
```

Once you have done this, I guarantee the list of commands above works. Here's something you can do when you receive a #216 (file not present) error. Type:

```
OS9: pxd ; pwd
```

If you run this command with a backup of your original system disk in drive /d0 after running the "chd" command above, your screen should look like this:

```
OS9: pxd ; pwd
/D0/CMDS
/D0/CMDS
```

PXD is telling you that /D0/CMDS is the current execution directory. Then PWD, since we ran it sequentially on the same command line by using the semicolon, reports that the /D0/CMDS is also the current data directory.

I hope this short review helps you find out what your trusty OS-9 system is trying to tell you when it gives you those sketchy error messages. When something doesn't work, don't be afraid to experiment. When you're learning a new operating system, imagine you're playing a new Adventure game and use the same strategies you would use in the *Colossal Cave* — just don't get too brave and join the Navy. And, experiment only after you have made a backup copy of your data or software.

In his letter, Dale Wheeler also asked for some help with the DSAVE command:

"The second procedure you outline, the building of a bootlist, works up until the dsave command. I cannot make heads or tales of this command. The command as you give it in the magazine article is obviously a guideline, and we must substitute filenames or something in the appropriate places to make it work. You must be assuming that the people who read your column are familiar enough with OS-9 to figure out what must be inserted where! Please have a little sympathy for us novices who are trying hard to get a hold on this operating system."

First, let me say that the procedure listed in April works. However, it seems a typo slipped into the column. It should read:

```
OS9: chd /d0
OS9: dsave -s20 /d0 ! (-x chd /d1)
```

Here's an alternate form that works just as well and may be easier to understand:

```
OS9: dsave -s20 /d0 /d1 ! shell
```

You may also find a few more tricks you can use with the dsave command in this column in the May RAINBOW.

Since letting the computer do all the work for you is the name of the game, and since procedures are the key to making it happen, we have prepared a tutorial this month to help you see how they work. Special thanks go to Ed Bender, who writes the software for PBJ's hardware, for giving us permission to share these procedures with you.

The procedures listed are designed to let you install a new CLOCK module, a PIA device driver and a device descriptor for a parallel printer to be called /p1 in your OS9boot file. The new drivers work with PBJ's *PC-Pak*. I used this procedure to install the *PC-Pak* on my CoCo so I know it works like a champ. In fact, I even edited it and used it to install the *WordPak* driver modules and

The RAINBOW

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of **THE RAINBOW** are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue, for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service and $6 for orders sent U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country. This charge applies whether you want one back issue or all of them.

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. We do not bill and no C.O.D. orders accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

To order, just fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

THE RAINBOW
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

☐ Please send me the following back issues:

(Payment must accompany back issue orders.)

NO.	MONTH YEAR		PRICE	
	VOLUME 1			
1	JULY '81	PREMIER ISSUE	$2.00	☐
2	AUG. '81		$2.00	☐
3	SEPT. '81	EDUCATION	$2.00	☐
4	OCT. '81	PRINTER	$2.00	☐
5	NOV. '81		$2.00	☐
6	DEC. '81	HOLIDAY	$2.00	☐
7	JAN. '82		$2.00	☐
8	FEB. '82		$2.00	☐
9	MAR. '82		$2.50	☐
10	APR. '82		$2.50	☐
12	JUNE '82		$2.50	☐
	VOLUME 2			
8	FEB. '83		$2.95	☐
9	MAR. '83	NUCLEAR	$2.95	☐
10	APR. '83	SIMULATIONS	$2.95	☐
11	JUNE '83	PRINTERS	$2.95	☐
12	JULY '83	ANNIVERSARY	$2.95	☐
	VOLUME 3			
1	AUG. '83	GAMES	$2.95	☐
2	SEPT. '83	EDUCATION	$2.95	☐
3	OCT. '83	GRAPHICS	$3.95	☐
4	NOV. '83	DATA COMM.	$3.95	☐
5	DEC. '83	HOLIDAY	$3.95	☐
6	JAN. '84	BEGINNERS	$3.95	☐
7	FEB. '84	ADVENTURE	$3.95	☐
8	MAR. '84	BUSINESS	$3.95	☐
9	APR. '84	GAMING	$3.95	☐
10	MAY '84	PRINTER	$3.95	☐
11	JUNE '84	MUSIC	$3.95	☐
12	JULY '84	ANNIVERSARY	$3.95	☐

TOTAL ________

SHIPPING & HANDLING

U.P.S. CHARGE ________

U.S. MAIL $6.00 ________

KY RESIDENTS ONLY ADD 5% ________

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED ________

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ ZIP ________

☐ ☐ ☐

CARD # ________

EXPIRATION DATE ________ PHONE # ________

new /TERM device descriptor at the same time. OS-9 is indeed versatile!

In an attempt to make a crystal clear blueprint of what happens when you run a procedure like "install.2" I made photocopies of the various directories used at different times during the execution of the procedure file. I did this by editing the procedure file so that the command lines which delete several files and directories after their use would not execute. This let me list them for you to study.

You can stop a line in one of your own procedure files from executing by inserting an asterisk, *, as the first position in the line. This lets you save the line for future reference, but doesn't let OS-9 execute it because the SHELL considers all text following an asterisk in this position to be a comment.

Let's look first at a directory listing of a backup of the original disk from PBJ and then a listing of a directory on that disk named MODULES.

```
        directory of /rs2        12:25:40
MODULES      bootlist     install.1     install.2

      directory of /rs2/modules        12:27:47
Clock          PIA          P1
```

Now, let's list the procedure file "install.2" and see what it asks OS-9 to do.

```
t
tmode .1 -pause
chd /d1/MODULES
load save
save CCIO CCIO
save TERM TERM
save CCDisk CCDisk
save D0 D0
save D1 D1
save D2 D2
save D3 D3
save P P
save PRINTER PRINTER
save RS232 RS232
save T1 T1
save IOMan IOMan
save SCF SCF
save RBF RBF
save SysGo SysGo
save Shell Shell
save PipeMan PipeMan
save Piper Piper
save Pipe Pipe
OS9gen /d1 </d1/bootlist
unlink save
*DELDIR /D1/MODULES
*d
*DEL /D1/BOOTLIST
chd /d0
dsave -s30 /d0 >/d1/makecopy
chd /d1
*/d1/makecopy
*DEL /D1/MAKECOPY
tmode .1 pause
-t
```

At this point you should have booted OS-9 from a backup of your original system disk and installed a backup of PBJ's *PC-Pak* drivers disk in drive /D1. You run the procedure file "install.2" by typing:

```
OS9: /D1/install.2
```

The procedure file first uses the "t" Shell command to ask OS-9 to echo all input lines to the standard output path. Then, it uses TMODE to tell the system not to pause after each screen when outputting to the present standard output path. Note that you must always use the ".1" — numeral one, not lowercase "L" with the TMODE command when you are issuing it from a procedure file.

Then, the file tells OS-9 to change the current data directory to the directory /D1/MODULES. At this point that file contains three files; CLOCK, PIA and P1.

Next, the author loads the command utility SAVE and uses it to save all modules presently in memory that he wants to put in his new OS9BOOT file. For example:

```
SAVE CCIO CCIO
```

This line tells OS-9 to save the module in memory named CCIO in a file named CCIO in the current data directory. In the line before, the procedure set the current data directory to /D1/MODULES so the full pathlist to the new file is actually /D1/MODULES/CCIO. Remember, when you run the SAVE command, the first parameter (name) is a pathlist to the file where you want to store the module(s) named on the rest of the line.

After saving all of the needed modules, our procedure file runs the command utility OS9GEN. It has redirected the input for OS9GEN from the standard input path to a file named /d1/bootlist. Let's look at that file now.

```
CCDisk
CCIO
D0
D1
D2
D3
P
PRINTER
PIA
```

```
P1
TERM
IOMAN
SCF
RBF
SysGo
Clock
Shell
RS232
T1
PipeMan
Piper
Pipe
```

If you study the list of names in the file "bootlist" and the list of modules saved in the files in the directory /d1/MODULES, you'll see that they are identical. In fact, files you name in your bootlist file *must* be available on a disk installed in your system or you will generate an error and your procedure will fail.

Looking at the description of OS9 GEN in the Radio Shack manuals, we learn that OS9GEN simply creates and links to a new OS9BOOT file made up of any number of modules stored in a list of files that it receives from the standard input path. We could have typed that list on the terminal. But, it's easier and safer to do as we did here, and give OS9GEN the list in a previously edited file.

After creating the new OS9BOOT file on the disk in /D1 — the same one that contains the procedure files and everything else we have been looking at — the procedure file unlinks the save command utility module in memory because it is no longer needed.

Then, it normally proceeds to delete the directory /d1/MODULES and the file /D1/bootlist since they are no longer needed. We used the asterisk to stop this line from executing so we could show you what they look like.

Note also that we put an asterisk before the "d" on the line following the DELDIR command. The "d" is an answer to DELDIR's prompt asking whether you want to list the directory, delete the directory or quit. Let's look now at a directory listing of the directory /D1/MODULES before it was used by the procedure.

```
 directory of /rs2/modules    12:34:24

Clock    PIA     P1      CCIO
TERM     CCDisk  D0      D1
D2       D3      P       PRINTER
RS232    T1      IOMan   SCF
RBF      SysGo   Shell   PipeMan
Piper    Pipe
```

Notice that all those SAVE command lines in the procedure file really worked. Now, take a look at a directory listing of the disk after the procedure file above was executed.

```
         directory of /rs2   12:34:06

MODULES     bootlist     install.1    OS9Boot
INSTALL.2   makecopy
```

When you compare this directory listing to the original listing you'll notice that there is an extra file on the disk now. OS9Boot has been stored on the disk and the OS-9 has linked to it. OS9Boot now contains the modules stored in each file listed in the file "bootlist" which were actually the files you saved into the directory /D1/MODULES.

After deleting the files in the module /D1 /MODULE, the directory itself and the file "bootlist" the procedure changes the current data directory to /D0. This drive should contain a backup of your original system disk.

Then, our trusty procedure file issues a command for OS-9 to run the DSAVE command utility and save the results in a file called "makecopy." It uses the -s30 option to tell OS-9 to use 30K of memory when it makes each copy. Let's see what DSAVE does by studying a listing of "makecopy."

```
t
tmode .1 -pause
load copy
Makdir CMDS
Chd CMDS
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/asm asm
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/attr attr
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/backup
   backup
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/binex binex
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/build build
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/cmp cmp
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/cobbler
   cobbler
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/copy copy
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/date date
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/dcheck
   dcheck
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/debug
   debug
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/del del
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/deldir
   deldir
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/dir dir
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/display
   display
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/dsave dsave
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/dump
   dump
```

Six-
Pack
Ribbons

119 Village Square, Louisville, KY 40243 • 245-0064

Order a SIX PACK of our best and SAVE!

Item	Ribbons for:	Each*
5592	Apple Dot Matrix	$4.87
5584	Epson MX70/MX80	4.92
4487	Epson MX100	7.80
5594	Epson MX100 Zip Pack	3.96
5549	Okidata 80, 82, 92 & 93	2.06
6617	Okidata 84 & 94	4.80
5592	C. Itoh Prowriter	4.87
7702	Qume Spring 3 & 5	2.35
7720	Qume Spring 4, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 11	3.86
5586	Radio Shack L P III, V	5.05
5588	Radio Shack L P VI, VIII	4.10

* Minimum order of six ribbons

Now you can order top quality ribbons in small quantities with bulk rate prices. Our ribbons are satisfaction guaranteed. If you're not satisfied with the performance of our product, return the unopened portion of your order for full credit.

All orders are shipped promptly.

SIX PACK RIBBONS has supplies available for more than 3,000 models of word/data processing equipment. For additional pricing information call or write us!

Credit Card, Check, or Money Order enclosed.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

SIX PACK RIBBONS
119 Village Square, Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-0064

Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Card Holder Signature ______
Card Holder Name (Please Print) ______
Card Number ______
Master Card Interbank No. ______
Card Expires Mo./Yr. ______

```
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/echo echo
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/edit edit
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/exbin exbin
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/FORMAT FORMAT
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/free free
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/ident ident
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/link link
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/list list
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/load load
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/login login
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/makdir makdir
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/mdir mdir
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/merge merge
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/mfree mfree
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/os9gen os9gen
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/printerr printerr
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/procs procs
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/pwd pwd
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/pxd pxd
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/rename rename
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/save save
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/setime setime
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/shell shell
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/sleep sleep
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/tee tee
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/tmode tmode
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/tsmon tsmon
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/unlink unlink
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/verify verify
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/xmode xmode
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/ew ew
Copy #30K /d0/CMDS/ew.format.gen ew.format.gen
Chd ..
Makdir SYS
Chd SYS
Copy #30K /d0/SYS/errmsg errmsg
Copy #30K /d0/SYS/password password
Copy #30K /d0/SYS/motd motd
Chd ..
Makdir DEFS
Chd DEFS
Copy #30K /d0/DEFS/OS9Defs OS9Defs
Copy #30K /d0/DEFS/RBFDefs RBFDefs
Copy #30K /d0/DEFS/SCFDefs SCFDefs
Copy #30K /d0/DEFS/SysType SysType
Chd ..
Copy #30K /d0/startup startup
unlink copy
tmode .1 pause
```

Close inspection of this listing shows that it is a procedure file that contains every command needed to make a new copy of the backup of the system disk in drive /D0 on the disk you have in drive /D1. So, the procedure file changes the working data directory to /D1 and executes the procedure file /D1/makecopy. All you need to do at this point is sit and watch. OS-9 will make all the directories it needs and copy all the files you—or rather DSAVE — has told it to. After OS-9 finishes with the procedure file, /D1/makecopy, it returns to the next line in the original procedure file, /D1/install.2, which tells it to delete the evidence in the file makecopy. It then uses TMODE to restore the current standard output path to its original condition, turns off the echo of lines input to the SHELL and exits gracefully. You have a brand new disk file which contains a new OS9Boot file that you have designed.

Use these listings as an example when you design your own procedure files. They work and work well. Please note that you won't want to put an asterisk in the first column of the DELDIR /D1/MODULES, DEL /D1/bootlist, /D1/makecopy and DEL /D1/makecopy command lines in the file "install.2" when you actually run the procedure.

Once you type the name of your procedure file the operation of the computer is taken care of automatically by OS-9 — if you have done your homework and written the procedure properly.

After writing this tutorial I asked Bill Ball, of Dale City, Va., Coast Guard Headquarters carpool fame, to take a look at it and see if he understood the process. He did. But, he suggested that I show you how to write a procedure to build a modified system disk of your own. Why not?

In this example we will assume that you want to save an updated "CCDISK" module and add the modules DIR, MDIR, MFREE, and LIST to your present OS9Boot file. We will also assume that you have run the procedure "changedisk" from our April column in your start-up file. In other words, when you run the procedure we are describing now, CCDISK will have already been modified in memory. However, we will not assume that you have verified its CRC.

First insert your OS-9 system disk into drive /D0 and boot the system normally. Now, use the BUILD utility command or your favorite editor to enter the following procedure in a file named /D0/makenewsys. Also enter the list of modules you want to be in your new OS9Boot file into a file named /D0/bootlist.

After entering "makenewsys" and "bootlist" run the procedure by typing:

```
OS9: /D0/makenewsys
```

```
t
tmode .1 -pause
format /d1 </term
makdir /d1/MODULES
chd /d1/modules
save ccdisk.temp ccdisk
verify U <ccdisk.temp >ccdisk
del ccdisk.temp
load save
save ccio
save term
... etc.

(* At this point, save each module that is in
(* memory that you want to put in your new OS9Boot file.
(* Do not save the modules you don't want to include, but
(* make sure that you do include all modules that must be present.
(* After saving all the required modules to files, then continue.

os9gen /D1 </D0/bootlist
unlink save
deldir /d1/modules
d
del /d0/bootlist
chd /d0
dsave -s30 /D0 /D1 ! shell
tmode .1 pause
-t
```

Below is a snapshot of your "bootlist" file. Notice that since the modules, DIR, MDIR, MFREE and LIST are already in files in your /D0/CMDS directory, you don't need to load them into memory and save them in /D1/MODULES. You can let OS9GEN load them from the directory /D0/CMDS. You must however, give OS9GEN the complete pathlist to the file since your current data directory is set to /D1/MODULES when you run OS9GEN.

Finally, remember that each and every module that you want in your final OS9Boot file must be in a file that is named in the list of filenames in "bootlist." And conversely, all modules that you want removed from your OS9Boot file must not be in the list.

ccdisk
ccio
term
...
/d0/cmds/dir
/d0/cmds/mdir
/d0/cmds/mfree
/d0/cmds/list

... etc.

OS-9 Seminar Update

We've received some more information about the schedule at the Third Annual OS-9 User Seminar scheduled for August 17-20. First, registration will be held from Noon to 5 p.m. on Friday, August 17.

Exhibit Hall
Noon to 5 p.m., Friday
9:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Saturday
Noon to 5:00 p.m., Sunday

Seminars
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Saturday
Noon to 5:00 p.m., Sunday

Other Events
Cocktail Reception: .... 6:30 p.m., Friday
Buffet Dinner:............. 7:30 p.m., Friday
Hospitality Suites: .... 9:00 p.m., Saturday
Users Group Meeting: .... 6:30 p.m., Saturday
Brunch: ....10:00 a.m., Sunday
Open
Discussion: .... 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m., Monday
Microware
Open House: ....2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday

The seminar will be held at the Des Moines Marriott Hotel, 700 Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa. Registration is $125. The deadline for payment and return of registration form is August 4. Microware has arranged with the Marriott for a special room rate of $64 for single or $74 for double occupancy. Since the Iowa State Fair is underway in Des Moines that week you should plan on making reservations early.

If you're just learning OS-9, the roundtable technical sessions will be a blessing for you. They will cover just about every aspect of the design and use of all Microware software. Of course, that means all Radio Shack OS-9 software. At the sessions you will be able to ask questions of the people who wrote the software. Another added benefit of the Seminar is the chance to meet and swap notes with other OS-9 users. If you make your living in this business, this seminar is an outstanding investment. Hope to see you there!

A Surprise From Radio Shack

We received some good news from William D. Smith of Port Elgin, Ontario. It seems he just bought a new Radio Shack disk drive March 30. It was one of the new drives in a white case (Cat. No. 26-1161) and appeared to be about a quarter inch shorter than the old silver colored drives. It was also marked "Made in USA" and Bill noticed that it sounded like a Tandon drive. This aroused his curiosity and he changed the OS-9 device driver and found that his new drive had 40 tracks and would step at six milliseconds. In his words, "having 90 extra sectors is very useful."

Bill asked another question that deserves mention. He quoted Frank Hogg's February "hogg_wash" column that recommended removing the Piper, Pipeman and Pipe modules from your OS9Boot file and wanted to know how to do it.

My answer! Don't! Without these modules you won't be able to use any of the "software tools" piping concepts we have been describing in the past several months. This concept is one of the most powerful features of OS-9. To remove these modules would be "hogg_wash." More on that subject later.

More Exciting News

Dan Johnson dropped me a line last week to let me know about two new features that are now in SDISK — his replacement to Radio Shack's CCDISK module. Dan has added "getstt" and "setstt" functions to the driver. This means that you can go out and read or write any individual sector on a disk regardless of the format of the disk or the number of bytes in a sector. He put the feature in because one of his customers had the need to read and write disks for an IBM PC. Of course, with an assembly language program written to use these new functions you could also read and write to a CP/M disk, etc.

The SS.DREAD function (function code $80) reads a specified sector into a buffer. Double density sectors may be any length. Single density sectors must be either 128 or 256 bytes long. Here's a look at the 6809's registers before and after a call.

On Entry:

A = path number
B = $80
U = track number (MSB) / sector number (LSB)
X = address of buffer where you want to store the data
Y = single density size / FMT

A Closer Look at Y-Register:

bit 0 = side (either 0 or 1)
bit 1 = density (0 = single, 1 = double)
bit 2 = track per inch (0 = 48 TPI, 1 = 96 TPI)

Exit Conditions:

Buffer contains data read from sector.

Carry bit of CC-register is set if there is an error and the error code will be in B-register.

Another function named SS.DWRIT is used to write directly from a buffer in memory to a sector on the disk. Set up of the registers for this call is similar to that for SS.DREAD.

Johnson also mentioned that the LS utility in his Hackers Kit #1 contains a "-C" option that lets you confirm each matching name. It works like this. If a name in the directory matches all the criteria it is listed to the terminal via the standard error output path. At this point if you type a 'Y' the name will be sent out the standard output path. If you type any other letter, LS will discard the name.

And Yet More Software Tools

When we visited Louisville in early April for a Coast Guard On Scene Coordinator/Regional Response Team Hazardous Chemical Response exercise we had the pleasure of touring THE RAINBOW offices and plant. We also saw Dan Downard and picked up our review copy of Computerware's new OS-9 *Disk Fix and Utilities.*

This is a comprehensive package that contains two major parts. The first part gives you a package of six handy utilities designed to make OS-9 operation easier. The second is a new device driver named *CCDisk* which is designed to replace the original *CCDISK* module. Let's look at the utilities first.

DirCopy is a very versatile backup program that lets you copy one disk to another, even if the formats are different. Among other things, this utility lets you confirm the copying of each file, lets you copy sub-directories, presorts the directory you are copying into alphabetical order and updates the file owner's number.

Patch gives you the ability to inspect and modify any file on a disk. This is a utility that would come in handy when you need to change the value in a device descriptor in your OS9Boot file without rebuilding it. It's also handy when you want to change the default data area requested by a program. It even has a special Validate command built in which lets you restore the header checksum and module CRC when you change a file. This is absolutely essential because when a module's CRC is incorrect, OS-9 will refuse to execute it.

FileLook displays the size, type, revision number and name of all modules in a disk file. Its report looks a lot like that of an MDIR E. The information it returns is very close to that provided by the Radio Shack *Ident* utility.

Compare lets you compare a module in memory to a module stored in a disk file. When there are differences, it will

RAINBOWfest Chicago

Seminar Program And Speakers

Ed Juge — **Keynote Speaker**

Ed, director of market planning for the Tandy Corporation, will be our keynote speaker at RAINBOWfest's "CoCo Community Breakfast."

Frank Hogg — **Advanced Operating Systems**

Frank is the president of Frank Hogg Laboratory and a forerunner in FLEX and OS-9 systems.

Richard Parry — **Music Synthesis**

Richard is the founder and owner of Speech Systems and is the designer of music and speech synthesizers.

Linda Nielsen — **Women And Computers: How And Why**

Linda, of Moreton Bay Laboratory, and several others active in the CoCo area, will lead a discussion on women's involvement in computing in general and the Color Computer in particular.

Jim Reed — **Writing For RAINBOW**

Jim, managing editor of THE RAINBOW, will talk about how you can submit programs and articles to magazines for fun and profit. He is also senior editor of PCM — The Magazine For Professional Computing Management.

Michael Plog and Charles Santee — **Improving Educational Software**

Michael Plog is an education writer for THE RAINBOW and an educational researcher in addition to being a major partner in the Center for Opinion Research.

Dr. Santee is an education writer for *Hot CoCo* and has published poetry and curricular as well as statistical and educational software (including *CCM#3* for JARB Software). He is a recipient of several grants and awards for educational technology.

Dale Puckett — **Beginners Tour Of OS-9**
Beginners Tour of BASIC09

A free-lance writer and programmer, Dale has worked with microprocessors since 1976 and has just completed his first book, "The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide." Dale will be available to sign copies of his book at RAINBOWfest.

Dan Downard — **Machine Language For The Beginner**

Dan Downard is the technical editor for THE RAINBOW and an electrical engineer. He has been involved in electronics for 24 years through ham radio (K4KWT). His interest in computers began about five years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.

Ken Kaplan — **Secrets Of OS-9**

Ken is president of Microware, the developers of the OS-9 Operating System.

CoCo Classroom

Sharpen your programming skills and learn about LOGO. Introduce your computer illiterate friends to the wonderful world of CoCo. Classes will be conducted by trained Radio Shack instructors.

PLUS . . . Additional seminars are planned as well.

Admission to all seminars is at no charge. See registration form for admission prices to exhibit area and breakfast.

RAINBOWfest

CHICAGO

The fun and excitement of **RAINBOWfest** is coming your way . . . and now there will be a **RAINBOWfest** near you!

For the 1983-84 season, we scheduled four **RAINBOWfests** in four parts of the country. If you missed the **RAINBOWfests** in Fort Worth on Oct. 14-16, Long Beach on Feb. 17-19, and at New Brunswick on March 30-April 1, you still have time to make plans *now* to attend our Chicago show. It will offer fun, excitement, new products, seminars and information for your CoCo!

Our Chicago show will be held at the Hyatt Regency, Woodfield, which offers special rates for **RAINBOWfest**. The show will open at 7 p.m.-10 p.m. Friday, run 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday and close with an 11 a.m.-4 p.m. session Sunday. It will have a CoCo Community Breakfast featuring an outstanding national speaker from the Color Computer World. And the exhibition will be interspaced with a number of seminar sessions on all aspects of CoCo — from writing in machine language to making your BASIC work better.

But most of all, there will be exhibitors. Lots of them. All ready to demonstrate products of every kind. Some with special programs and hardware items to introduce. Others with show specials.

Tickets can be secured directly from *the Rainbow*. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can get your special room rate.

Come to **RAINBOWfest** . . . help us all celebrate CoCo Community at its finest.

Chicago — June 22-24

Come to **RAINBOWfest** — the site of CoCo's very first show. And right next to the world's largest indoor shopping mall.

RAINBOWfest-Chicago
DATES: June 22-24
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency Woodfield
Rooms: $46 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: Ed Juge, director of market planning for the Tandy Corporation
Advance Ticket Deadline:
June 18, 1984

Discount Air Fares

UNITED

United Airlines and *the Rainbow* have joined together to offer a special discounted fare to attendees of **RAINBOWfest**, Chicago. Simply by calling United at the toll free number listed below and identifying our meeting, with account number 2426, you will be eligible for a special "super saver" fare. This could mean as much as a 50 percent discount off that regular coach fare.

(800) 521-4041
Account Number 2426

RAINBOWfest

FREE RAINBOW poster for first 500 tickets ordered.
FREE T-shirt to first 5 people from each state who buy tickets.

Make checks payable to:
the Rainbow

MAIL TO:
RAINBOWfest
P.O. BOX 209
Prospect, KY 40059

YES, I'm coming to *RAINBOWfest* in Chicago.
Please send me:

__________ three day tickets at $8 each total __________

__________ one day tickets at $6 each total __________

(Specify day) ______________

__________ breakfast tickets at $11 each total __________

TOTAL ENCLOSED (U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE) $ ________ **Handling Charge $1**

PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER AT THE DOOR

—Also send me a hotel reservation card for Chicago

NAME *(please print)* ______________________________

STREET & NUMBER ______________________________

CITY & STATE ______________________________

TELEPHONE ______________ ZIP CODE ______________

COMPANY ______________________________

Orders received less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door.

VISA, MasterCharge, American Express accepted.

My Account # ______________ Ex. Date: ______________

Signature ______________________________ report the address of the difference.

Dmode lets you modify the device descriptors used to identify your disk drives, making it easy to access additional features available on many drives. You can set the descriptors up for one or two-sided drives, 6-, 12-, 20- or 30-millisecond stepping rate, up to 40 tracks per side. You must be using Computerware's new *CCDisk* to take advantages of these changes however.

NewFmt is a replacement for the original Color Computer OS-9 format command that lets you create new single- or double-sided disks containing one to 40 tracks. This utility is interactive and will let you determine the format of the disk before you execute the command.

CCDisk comes with a file that contains a script of Shell commands that will automatically generate a new system disk for you. The new disk will have Computerware's *CCDisk* in the OS9Boot file. Since they supply the command file for you, the work is done and installation is a snap.

Another Hidden Secret

Kenneth Graham of Tallahassee, Fla., likes to examine code. Just recently while he was studying the OS-9 DUMP utility he made a discovery that will pay off for all of us that print a dump of various files. Try these new command line options he found buried in the code. Thank you, Ken.

```
OS9: chd /d0/cmds
OS9: dump dir >/p
OS9: dump -h list >/p
OS9: dump -l mdir >/p
OS9: dump -l -h dump >/p
```

Dundon's 68XX(X) Newsletter Is Pro OS-9

If you live in the great northwest you may be interested in Dick Dundon's newsletter. The past several months he has taken a very strong stand for OS-9. He gives you a lot of local club news and carries small advertisements for vendors in that area. The subscription rate is $7.50. Write him at P. O. Box 5282, Kent, Wash., 98064.

Making A File That Will Boot With Hires

Carlo Segre, from the Physics Department at the Illinois Institute of Technology, writes to warn those of you who have visions of making a boot disk with Hires from FHL's *O-Pak* installed. Seems he tried to COBBLER it several times and just couldn't make things work.

Here's the problem. Hires modifies memory in the CCIO module. To make a disk that would boot properly with Hires you would need to use OS9GEN. You would need to save the CCIO module to a disk file after Hires has modified it to a temp file. Then, you would need to verify it and put it in the boot list you feed OS9GEN. Haven't tried it but I'm sure it will work.

Random BASIC Explored

We had a chance to take a real short look at Computerware's *Random BASIC*. I ran the benchmark program we wrote about last month on this package as a first test. *Random BASIC* executed the Benchmark Program 7 in 100 seconds. This compares with 204 seconds on the old Southwest Technical Products 8K BASIC or eight seconds on a CoCo running BASIC09. This comparison shows you how much the pre-compiled I-code speeds up BASIC09.

I ran several of the graphics programs Computerware supplied with the release disk and was impressed. People who have been running *Random BASIC* for

Marshmallows for your CoCo

ED
THE SUPERIOR PROGRAMMER'S EDITOR
for OS-9 or FLEX $49
A combination screen/line editor which addresses specific lines by line number.

ASM
6809 STANDARD MACRO ASSEMBLER
for OS-9 or FLEX $49

OSM
6809 EXTENDED MACRO ASSEMBLER
for OS-9 or FLEX $99

CRASMB
8 BIT MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLER
for OS-9 or FLEX $399
Cross assembles these CPU types:

6800-2-8	6801-3	6804	6805
6809	6811	6502	1802
8048	8080-5	Z-8	Z-80

CRASMB 16.32
16 and/or 32 BIT CROSS ASSEMBLER
for OS-9 or FLEX $249
Exclusively supports the 68,000 CPU.

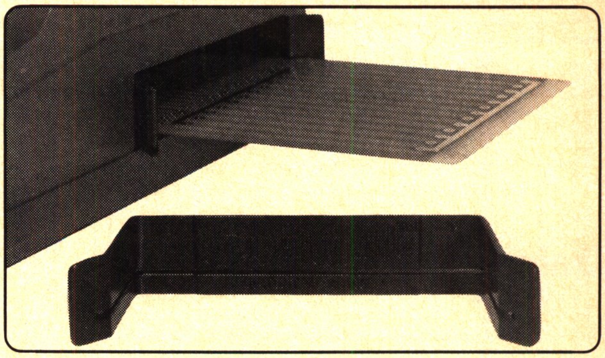
DO
SHELL COMMAND LANGUAGE
for OS-9 . . . . $69
Intended to be used for batch processing. Similar appearance to BASIC, with nine string and 26 number variables for parameter passing.

K-BASIC
BASIC LANGUAGE COMPILER . . . . . . LEVEL 1
for OS-9 or FLEX (Available 1/84) . . . $199
A BASIC to Machine Language compiler. Level 1 supports sequential files, floating point, three sizes of integers, string variables, and arrays. Includes 6809 run time package and OSM assembler.

....*PLEASE SPECIFY OS-9 OR FLEX, AND INDICATE DISK SIZE*....

LLOYD I/O
19535 NE GLISAN
PORTLAND, OR 97230 (503) 666-1097

6809 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT



EXPANSION HARDWARE FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

XPNDR1™
CoCo Expander Card
Gold edge connector plugs into the CoCo cartridge connector. Signals are labeled on the bottom (wire side) with ground and power buses; plated through holes. The 4.3 × 6.2 inch glass/epoxy card is drilled for ICs and components. The finest bare breadboard for your CoCo. Includes 8 page ***Application Notes*** to help you get started.
$19.95 each or **2** for **$36**

SuperGuide™
Precision molded plastic insert designed specifically to align and support printed circuit cards in the CoCo cartridge slot; an unbreakable removable card guide. Patent Pending.
$3.95 each
Available now from:
ROBOTIC MICROSYSTEMS
BOX 30807 SEATTLE, WA 98103

years with the FLEX operating system who want to carry programs over to OS-9 will be the prime market for this package. Another prime user will be businesses who want to run Computerware's fine business package. It is written in *Random* BASIC. We'll try to point out some more of this BASIC's OS-9 unique characteristics in a future column.

PC-Pak From PBJ, Inc.

As we mentioned earlier in the introduction to this month's tutorial we now have PBJ's *PC-Pak* installed and running well under CoCo OS-9. *PC-Pak* gives you a parallel printer interface and a real time clock in one small cartridge. The Clock is very accurate, unlike the software clock which comes with OS-9 from Tandy. The software clock loses time quite often because interrupts are inhibited every time a disk is accessed. And, the clock works by counting interrupts. The clock in the *PC-Pak* is a MM58167 from National Semiconductor which boasts a four-year calendar. *PC-Pak* contains a battery that runs the clock chip when power to your computer is off.

PC-Pak is a snap to install because of the "install" files supplied by PBJ. The software, written by Ed Bender, is solid as a rock and operation is like magic. It is really nice to see OS-9 come alive on the CoCo and not stop and ask for the date and time.

OS-9 Utilities From JBM

For months, I've been seeing the ads in THE RAINBOW and other magazines from the JBM group in Bridgeport, Pa. "Save the life of your project, operate with the proper tools," they say. The ads never described the tools so my curiosity finally got the best of me. I gave them a call. A few days later I received a *big* box from United Postal Service. This project is going to take awhile, but I hope to be able to describe some of the JBM tools in coming months. Included in this toolbox are a number of BASIC09 and assembly language packages ranging from ISAM, an Index Sequential File Access system and SORTC, a full record disk sort package to look-up, a directory searcher that uses wildcards. This project should be a lot of fun.

More About *Ninecom*

Last month we told you that Microware was coming out with a new communications program called *NineCom*. Since writing that column, we have received a copy of the standard OS-9 version and have used it many hours on Compuserve's OS-9 SIG. Jeanne Kaplan tells me that Microware should be ready to ship the Color Computer version by the time this column hits the stands. *NineCom* seems to be just what the doctor ordered for OS-9 users who want to download information from the many databases and timesharing computers that are on line now. It is almost too easy to use. To run *NineCom*, you simply type:

```
OS9: ninecom /t1
```

The program comes up in the communications mode after telling you that you are on line. You may escape to *NineCom*'s menu at any time by typing a [Control] [Z]. From the menu, you have a number of choices and a snapshot is worth a thousand words.

> *"Every time I fire the CoCo up to test some new software tools or run some experiments, I lean back and stare in amazement."*

C - Uppercase only lock on/off
D - Download file from remote system
F - Full Duplex mode (Keyboard echo off)
H - Half Duplex mode (Keyboard echo on)
R - Return to Communications mode
S - Run OS-9 Shell Command
U - Upload File to Remote System
Q - Quit NineCom Program
? - Display Help Menu

NineCom works well on my Level II system and I have no problems running at 1200 Baud. It has a few more bells and whistles that allow you to define and use special function keys on your terminal. Unfortunately, the page that tells how to use them was missing from my manual. Microware has mailed a replacement manual to me and I'll pass this information along in a future column.

And Finally, Re: hogg_wash

Okay, Frank, who are you trying to kid. FLEX is a fine operating system. We both used it for years. But, you and I both know that OS-9 runs circles around it. Which operating system do you run in your office? How many girls are on line typing at a time?

You seem to imply that it is impossible for the beginner to understand OS-9. I don't think so. All we need is to foster a sense of adventure and experimentation and we'll have the world running OS-9.

Let's face it Frank, you were just plain exaggerating. How can you advise readers of your column to remove PIPE, PIPER and PIPEMAN? How can you tell them that multitasking is impossible on the Color Computer because there is not enough memory? I have run three or four processes at the same time on the CoCo with little difficulty. True, there are certain things you just cannot do because of the "bit banging" hardware design. Yet, for everything you can't do there are nine things you can do.

Granted, memory is limited, but I wrote an entire book using *DynaStar* on a Level I OS-9 system with 56K of memory. You actually get a few thousand bytes *more* on a CoCo. And, half the time I was working, my daughter was busy doing her journalism homework on another terminal. She was running the same copy of *DynaStar* and we both had enough memory to get our work done quite efficiently.

My family uses the CoCo a lot. And when they are doing word processing they are running OS-9. I am hearing no complaints.

Everytime I fire the CoCo up to test some new software tools or run some experiments, I lean back and stare in amazement. It's really unbelievable that an operating system with the power and elegance of OS-9 can run on a $210 plastic box. I'm both amazed and impressed.

Frank, maybe you better rethink your position regarding OS-9. The software developers are coming out of the woodwork. And, I'll bet Tandy is working on improving the hardware. They wouldn't dare put more "bit banging" hardware on the market. An ACIA will bring them up to speed with the rest of the world. A new graphics chip will be frosting on the cake. The future is here now and most of it is running on CoCo OS-9. To be anything but optimistic is "hogg_wash!"

That's all for this month. Here's hoping we'll see you in Chicago.

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry THE RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA	
Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Gardendale	The Fine Line
Huntsville	Endicott Software
Madison	Madison Books
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
ALASKA	
Anchorage	Radio Shack
Fairbanks	Electronic World
ARIZONA	
Glendale	Road Runner Computer Products
Mesa	Personal Computer Place
	Software Center
Phoenix	Home Brew Computers
	The Computer Shop
	Tri-Teck Computers
Scottsdale	Data Concepts
	Softwareland Corp.
Tempe	All Systems Go
	Books Etc.
	Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.
Yuma	Soft Shop
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Atwater	Electrobrain
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Downey	The Floppi Disk
El Cajon	Radio Shack
Exton	Software City
Fortuna	R&V Sound
Gretna	The Computer Supply Store
Half Moon Bay	Strawflower Electronics
Hesperia	Dessert Sound, Inc.
Hollywood	Levity Distributors
Livermore	Software Galeria
Lompoc	L&H Electronics Emporium
Los Angeles	OPAMP Technical Books
Modesto	Software Mart
National City	JARB Software
	Willy's Electronics
Pacific Beach	Pro Am Electronics
Palo Alto	Printers, Inc.
Sacramento	Softwaire Center
	Tower Magazine
San Diego	Computer Dimension
	The Computer Store
	Cost Plus Software
	Dimensional Software
	Disney's Electronics
	Radio Shack
San Francisco	News On 24
Santa Rosa	Software 1st
Southgate	Color Computing
Stockton	Hardings Way News
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
Torrance	Softwaire Centre Int.
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Newsland
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's Magazines
Westminster	Software City
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	Computer Serv. of Danbury
Hartford	The Aetna Life Club Store
Monroe	Mackey's
Orange	Software City
DELAWARE	
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
	The Program Store
FLORIDA	
Clearwater	The Avid Reader
	Soenen & Wilmoth Books
Coconut Creek	Data Base
Davie	Software Plus More
Ft. Lauderdale	Mike's Electronics Distributor
	Software Connection
Jacksonville Beach	Book Town
Kissimmee	Radio Shack & Elec. Hut
Longwood	Adventure International Store
Melbourne	City Newsstand
	The Little Store
Miami	Micro Byte
	The News Rack
Orange Park	Software City
Orlando	The Alamo
	Software Unlimited
Panama City	Computer Systems Group
	Boyd-Ebert Corp.
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Sarasota	Family Computers
South Pasadena	Poling Place
Stuart	Caribbean Engineering Corp.
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co.
Tampa	Fine Print Bookstore
	Software Store
	Sound Trader & Computer Center
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Chips, Inc.
	Guild News Agency
	Software City
Columbus	Muscogee News Co.
	Software City
Cummings	Kent Radio Shack
Jesup	Kannon Music
	Radio Shack
Marietta	Act One Video
Toccoa	Martin Music Radio Shack
IDAHO	
Blackfoot	F/M Systems Electronics
Boise	Magnum Computer Products
Moscow	Johnson News Agency
ILLINOIS	
Aurora	Kroch's & Brentano's
Champaign	Book Market
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
	N. Walbash St.
	West Jackson St.
	Bob's in Newtown
	Bob's News Emporium
	Bob's Rogers Park
	Book Market
	East Cedar
	North Cicero
	West Diversey
	E.B. Garcia & Associates
	Guild Books & Periodicals
	Kroch's & Brentano's
	South Walbash
	West Jackson
	516 N. Michigan
	835 N. Michigan
	Parkway Drugs
	Parkwest Books
	Sandmeyer's Bookstore
	Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
	Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
	Videomat, Inc.
Danville	Book Market
DeKalb	Appletree Computers
Evanston	Chicago-Main News
Geneseo	B & J Supply
Lisle	Book Nook
Newton	Bills TV Radio Shack
Oak Brook	Kroch's & Brentano's
Oak Park	B.I.E.S. Systems
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Peoria	Book Market
	Illinois News Service
Schaumberg	Data Domain
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Skokie	Kroch's & Brentano's
S. Holland	Abacus Computers
West Frankfort	Paper Place
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors
Wood Dale	Pace-Micro Software Centers
INDIANA	
Berne	White Cottage Electronics
Garrett	Finn News Agency
Greenwood	The Computer Experience
Indianapolis	Bookland, Inc.
	Game Preserve
	Indiana News
Jasper	Computer Store
	Elex Mart
Lawrenceburg	Bauer Electronics
Madison	Arcs Office Supplies
Martinsville	Radio Shack
Mishawaka	Carrico's Radio Shack
New Haven	Advanced Color Softwdre
Scottsburg	Radio Shack of Scottsburg
Walbash	Mitting's Electronics
IOWA	
Ames	Myers' TV & Stereo Repair
Bettendorf	Cosmos Computers
Davenport	Interstate Book Store
	Software City
KANSAS	
Junction City	Ill H's Stereo
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc.
	Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
	Lloyd's Radio
KENTUCKY	
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	The Computer Store
Maysville	Radio Shack
Paducah	Radio Shack
Paintsville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Pikeville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Acme Book Co.
Crowley	Acadiana Newsstand
Shreveport	Computer SOS
Slidell	Radio Shack 7181
MAINE	
Brockton	Voyager Bookstore
E. Wilton	O'brian's Electronic Svc. Ctr.
Lewiston	Computer Software & Education Centers
South Portland	Portland News Co.
Waterboro	Radio Shack
MARYLAND	
Baltimore	The Program Store
Kensington	The Program Store
Lexington Park	Books, Etc.
	Bowes Books
MASSACHUSETTS	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
Cambridge	Ninis Corner, Inc.
	Out Of Town News
	The Program Store
Danvers	Microcon Computer & Software Store
Farmingham	Program Store
Fitchburg	Corners Book Shop
Ipswich	Ipswich News
Littleton	Computer Plus
Lynn	North Shore News Co.
Mansfield	Software Shop
Woburn	Microcon Softwarecenters
MICHIGAN	
Allen Park	Book Nook, Inc.
Ann Arbor	Community News Center
	Software City
Brooklyn	Weatherwax Radio Shack
Charlotte	Computer Options
Dearborn	DSL Computer Products
Durand	Robbins Electronics
Fenton	Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack
Flint	"I O"
Greenville	Robbins Electronics
Kalamazoo	John Rollins
Lapeer	Computer Corner
	User Friendly
Lowell	Curt's Sound & Home Arcade Center
Mt. Morris	Shop And Save
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner

Novi	MI Software Dist., Inc.
Okemos	Software City
Owosso	C/C Computer Systems
	Hi-Fi Audio Co.
Perry	Perry Computers
	Perry Oil & Gas
Pontiac	Computer Shack
Roseville	New Horizons
Royal Oak	Software City
St. Johns	Clinton Electronics
Southfield	Software City
Sterling Heights	Sterling Book Center
Utica	Byte By Byte
Wyoming	Gerry's Book Co.
MINNESOTA	
Minneapolis	Read-More News
MISSISSIPPI	
Grenada	Stereo Store of Grenada, Inc.
Gulfport	Computerland
MISSOURI	
Kansas City	Midwest CoCo Systems
St. Louis	Magic World
	Software Centre
	Computer Xchange
University City	Final Edition
MONTANA	
Sydney	Tomalino's Electronics
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Hobby Town
Omaha	Computers & Components
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Peterborough	Radio Shack
Portsmouth	Portsmouth Computers
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.
NEW JERSEY	
Bergenfield	Software City
Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Cherry Hill	Software City
Clinton	Micro World II
Eatontown	The Program Store
Lawrenceville	Micro Con Software Center
Linwood	Software City
Marmora	Outpost Radio Shack
Montvale	Software City
Morristown	Software City
Nahwah	Computer Discount of N.J.
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
Pinebrook	Software City
River Edge	Software City
Rockaway	Software Station
Summit	Software City
Teaneck	Software City
Wayne	Wayne Software
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	East West Enterprises
	Page One Newsstand
	Salt of the Earth
Los Alamos	Sound Center — Radio Shack
NEW YORK	
Brockport	Lift Bridge Book Shop, Inc.
East Syracuse	The Data'Phile Co.
Fairport	Software City
Great Neck	Software City
Hudson Falls	G.A. West & Co.
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
Melville	Imperial News
Mt. Kisco	Software City
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
	Coliseum Books
	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Jonil Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Usercom Systems, Inc.
	Walden Books
	World Wide Media Services
N. White Plains	Software City
Plattsburg	Adirondack Computer Supplies
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Syracuse	Programs Plus
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects
NORTH CAROLINA	
Aberdeen	King Electronics
	Radio Shack
Cary	It's Just For You, Inc.
Charlotte	Software City
	Newsstand Int'l
	Papers & Paperback
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Marion	Boomers Rhythm Center

Raleigh	D.J.'s Book and News
	Softmart
Winston-Salem	K & S News Stand
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	Computer Associates
OHIO	
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
	Software Centre International
Cincinnati	Cinsoft
Cleveland	Jerry's Computer
Columbus	The Program Store
Coshocton	Utopia Software
Dayton	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Kent	The News Shop
Kenton	T.W. Hogan & Associates
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Lorain	Computer Network
Mansfield	PCLEAR 80
Mayfield Heights	Programs Unlimited
	Software City
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Niles	Computer Showcase
Philadelphia	Little Professor Book Center
Rocky River	Programs Unlimited
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
	Reitz Electronics
Westerville	Home Computer Store
OKLAHOMA	
Duncan	Computers 'N' Stuff
Muskogee	Radio Shack
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
Stillwater	D. Data
Tulsa	The Computer Store
OREGON	
Aloha	B. Color Computer and Software
Hermiston	Lee's TV & Radio Clinic
Medford	John's News Stand
Portland	80-Plus
PENNSYLVANIA	
Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Greensburg	The Program Store
Harrisburg	Harrisburg News Co.
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	City Software Center
	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Plymouth Meeting	The Program Store
Pottstown	Video Programming, Inc.
Shippensburg	Rainbow Adventure
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Warrington	Software—N—Stuff
Whitehall	Software City
Williamsport	Shade Tree
York	The Computer Center of York
RHODE ISLAND	
Newport	Kelly's Variety
Warwick	Software Connection
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Charleston Hts.	Softwarehaus, Inc.
Beaufort	Data Byte Computer Center
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Hilton Head	Megatron Corporation
Spartanburg	Software City
Union	Fleming's Electronics
TENNESSEE	
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	First Byte Computer Co.
Memphis	Computer Center
	Software, Inc.
	Tobacco Corner Newsroom
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mills Book Store
	Mosko's Book Store
Smyrna	Delker Electronics
TEXAS	
Austin	Austin News Agency, Inc.
	Capitol Microcomputers
Beeville	Bee Electronics
Conroe	Crouchet Electronics
Dallas	Dallas Computer Center
	Software Concepts
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	Byteworks, Inc.
	RFI Electronics
	Software Terminal
Houston	MicroSolutions
Irving	Software Access
Paris	Software Solutions
San Antonio	Coles Computer Center
UTAH	
Murray	Deseret Book
Ogden	Computer City
Salt Lake City	Quality Technology

VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Alonso Book & Periodical
Falls Church	The Program Store
Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Richmond	Software City
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	Software City
Mount Lake Terrace	Emerald Computer Services
Renton	Data Borne
Richland	C & J Electronics Computer Center
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Spokane	Bits, Bytes & Nibbles
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes
WEST VIRGINIA	
Logan	Stan's Electronics & Radio Shack
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Janesville	Book World
Ladysmith	Electronics, Etc.
Milwaukee	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop
WYOMING	
Casper	The Computer Store
AUSTRALIA:	
SYDNEY	
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics
CANADA:	
ALBERTA	
Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd.
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Imperial Computer Ltd.
Camrose	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Claresholm	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Leduc	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Lloydminster	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Peace River	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Red Deer	Computerworld
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermillon	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Burnaby	Compulit
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Victoria	International Software
MANITOBA	
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.
NOVA SCOTIA	
Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News
ONTARIO	
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Galls Book World
Kincardine	Prism Software
Kingston	T.M. Computers
London	Multi-Mag
Ottawa	National News Co., Ltd.
QUÉBEC	
LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc
SASKATCHEWAN	
Regina	George Glass
Saskatoon	Computertime
YUKON	
Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & H Electronics
PUERTO RICO	
San Juan	Software City

Also available at all Waldenbooks and selected B. Dalton Bookseller stores in the United States and Canada.

BACK IT UP!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY©

...WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCO!!!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM **ALL** OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:

1. **TAPE TO TAPE** (Regardless of most protection schemes!)
2. **TAPE TO DISK** (Move Cassette programs to Disk!)
3. **AUTO RELOCATE** (For those Cassette programs that conflict WITH Disk operating systems.)
4. **DISK TO TAPE** (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
5. **DISK TO DISK** (Our powerful Spit-N-Image Program. *Regardless of protection schemes!)

- * **MENU DRIVEN!**
- * **REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO**
- * **REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES** (For Disk Functions)
- * **ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!**

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF $100.00 OR MORE!!!

★★★ONLY $49.95!★★★
(SUPPLIED ON DISK)

SPIT-N-IMAGE (C)

M/L Disk Back-Up Utility

RAINBOW

There is no need to suffer the heartbreak of crashed disks any longer. Spit-N-Image will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond to normal back-up functions. Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts always insist on haviang a back-up – it's good practice – Don't wait!

REQUIRES 32K CC AND 1 OR MORE DRIVES

CASSETTE $29.95 DISKETTE $34.95

T.T.U. – TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY (C)

M/L For Cassette & Disk Program Transfer

Transfer contents of disk to tape * Transfer content of tape to disk * "Select" or "All" Option * Will automatically relocate those cassette programs that conflict with the disk operating system! * Will display machine language program address * Copies ASCII, Basic, & Machine Language Programs * All contained in 1 menu driven program!!!

RAINBOW

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.

Cassette $19.95 Disk $24.95

OS-9
★★★★★★ "CONVERT" ★★★★★★

New – From Computize

This high quality M/L Utility will CONVERT Standard OS-9 Formatted Files/Disks (5¼") to Radio Shack OS-9 to run on your COCO. Will also convert 40 track to 35 track if you require. Runs under COCO OS-9.

REQUIRES 64K COCO AND 2 DRIVES

SUPPLIED ON DISK ONLY $49.95

THE PEEPER

A Unique Interrupt-Based Program Tracer
From Spectro Systems

Imaging being able to monitor the operation of a machine-language program While It Is Running. To display any portion of memory in any of Coco's 26 documented display modes, and to move through memory using the arrow keys. To slow the action to a crawl, or freeze it at will. Instantly switch between watching the output of your program and watching Peeper dynamically display (on screen or printer) the contents of the 6809's registers and stack, showing changes as they are happening. In the slowest speed mode, Peeper provides continuous single-stepping; faster modes give a coarser trace. Or halt the action and single-step by repeatedly pressing the space bar. Peeper supports breakpoints, memory examine/change, and more. Think how much easier it would be to modify someone else's ML software if you could determine what routines were being executed at any given point!

For fun (and this requires no ML experience), use Peeper with arcade games, watching the fine details of the animation effects in slow motion. See how the game looks and plays in other graphics modes. Or watch what is happening on "hidden screens" you never see. (Makes a superb demonstration.)

REQUIRES 16K COCO
ON CASSETTE (COPYABLE TO DISK)
WITH ASSEMBLER LISTING

$24.95

GRAPHICOM

Simply stated - the finest graphics program written for the COCO (or any other computer)!

FEATURES

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

- U-S-E-R F-R-I-E-N-D-L-Y!
- 4 Mode (Including Hi-Res Artifact)
- Animate Mode
- Color Palate with over 15 color patterns for use with Hi-Res Artifact
- Send/Receive pictures over standard modem at 300, 600 or 1200 baud
- Supplied utility allows capturing Hi-Res Screens from most COCO arcade type games (Even protected ones)
- Multiple Hi-Res character fonts (user changable & definable)
- Supplied utility for transferring graphicom screens to basic or other M/L Programs
- Supplied utility for loading screens from basic or other sources
- Built in Screen print (Pre-defined for Epson, C-Itoh, RS LP VII, LP VIII, DMP 100, DMP 200, DMP 120, GCP 115, GEMINI 10, and OKI) 110 to 9600 baud
- Slow scan television send/receive options
- Many additional features, operating hints, hardware mods and suggestions, etc. etc.!

★ EASY TO LEARN GRAPHIC MENU ★
REQUIRES 64K COCO - 1 DRIVE - JOYSTICKS

$24.95

New!

G.C.U.

GRAPHICOM UTILITY

- * MULTI DRIVE - COPY PICTURE FROM ONE DISK TO ANOTHER.
- * KILL (BLANK OUT) INDIVIDUAL PICTURES ON A PIX DISK.
- * EASILY LOAD BINARY FILE TO PICTURE LOCATION.
- * DISPLAY INDIVIDUAL PICTURE.

Disk $19.95

Send for your GRAPHICOM Picture Disk Catalog

TAPE SPOOLER©

- Re-direct printer output to cassette for later printing or archival
- Uses 310 byte machine language driver which is appended to basic programs
- After 1 call, all print # -2 basic statements redirect all printer output to cassette
- Can be turned on and off while your basic program is running
- Can write to cassette and printer at same time
- Absolutely no change to printer formats
- All control codes normally sent to printer will be captured to the cassette with printed data
- Supplied utility will print from tape, convert the tape to a disk file, print the converted disk file and print multiple copies of either the tape or disk (multiple copy function cannot process files greater than 14,790 characters)

- Great for generating 2 seperate reports from the same file on a single pass
- Use as a "printing press" for generating multiple copies of meeting notices, ads, circulars you name it!
- Share a printer!! Take your "Saved Printout" on tape to a friend that has a printer!

REQUIRES 32K EXT. COCO & CASSETTE
(DISK - PRINTER OPTIONAL)

CASSETTE $21.95

FUJI FILM FLOPPY DISK
MD1D
One sided Double Density
Soft-Sectored, With Hub Ring
Box of 10 - $26.95

DPRINT©

Transfers to your printer the ASCII and Hexidecimal contents of a disk by entire file, individual sectors or grandules.

Use for De-Bugging or as an Educational Tool.

REQUIRES 32K EXT. COCO, 1 OR MORE DRIVES, & PRINTER

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE **$19.95**

Check or M.O.
VISA MasterCard
Add $2.00 Shipping
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

P.O. BOX 207
LANGHORNE, PA 19047

215-946-7260

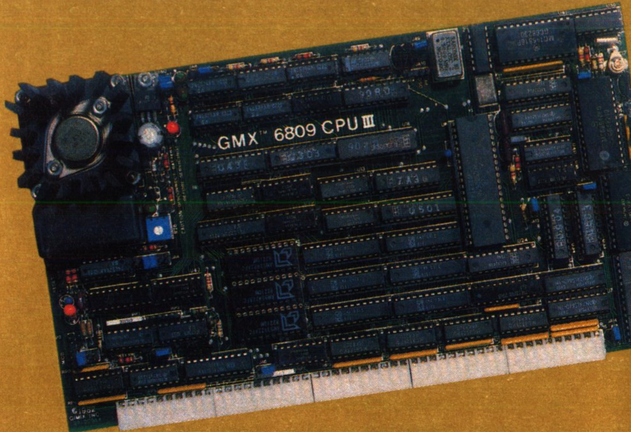
COMPUTIZE, INC

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 computers. We will appreciate your mentioning THE RAINBOW when you contact these firms.

A & P Software 21
Analog Micro Systems 233
Arizona Discount Software 246
Ark Royal Games 36
Armadillo International Software 100
Aurora Computing 232, 240
B & B Software 72
B5 Software 237
Basic Technology 149
Botek Instruments 168
Bye George 258
Calc-Soft 227
Carnival House 7
Cer-Comp 103
Challenger Software 44
Circling Star Software 248
Classical Computing 220
CoCo INDX 134
CoCo Warehouse 226
Cognitec 15
Color Connection Software 196
Color Micro Journal 250
Color Power Unlimited, Inc. 9
Color Software Services 79
Colorware 146, 147
Compukit 101
Compuserve 16, 17
Computer Accessories of Arizona 105
The Computer Center 37
Computer Island 70, 71
Computer Plus 3, 290
Computer Systems Center 93, 109
Computerware 256, 257
Computize, Inc. 304
Cosmos Computer Services, Inc. 63
Counterpoint Software, Inc. 8
Custom Computer Products 199
Custom Software Engineering 133
Data-Comp 135
Dataman 278
Dayton Associates Of W.R. Hall, Inc. 192
Deft Systems, Inc. 51
Delker Electronics 121
Dennison Computer Supplies IBC
Derringer Software 88, 98, 208, 232
DISK-HAVEN PRODUCTS 238
Dorison House Publishers, Inc. 12
Dorsett 76
Double Density Software 170,171
Dragon User 217
DSL Computer Products 230
DSS Pheripherals Corporation 28
Dugger's Growing Systems 95
E.D.C. INDUSTRIES 239
EAP Co. 126
Eaton Computer Products 160
Elite Software 81, 83, 85
Emerald Computer Service 249
Endicott Software 119
B. Erickson 142
Evans Enterprises 50
EVS 13
Federal Hill Software 97
GIMIX 306
Great Plains Computer Company, Inc. 288
Green Mountain Micro 234
Hawkes Research Services 280
HJL 49
Frank Hogg Laboratory 107, 286, 287
Howard Medical 34
Incentive Software 247
Intracolor 40
JARB Software 73, 281
The JBM Group, Inc. 209
D.P. Johnson 30
Kage Engineering 205
Kelly Software Distributors 136
Key Color Software 251
KRT Software 201
Lloyd I/O 300
Macrotron Systems, Inc. 215
Mark Data Products 89, 137, 203, 236
Marymac Industries 86
Merrick & Co. 280
Metric Industries 143
Metro Electronics 255
MichTron 31, 33, 35
Micro Computer Systems 62
Micro Magic 225
Micro R.G.S., Inc. 60
The Micro Works 43
Microcom Software 42
Microware Systems Corporation 228, 292
Tom Mix Software IFC, 182, 183, 184, 185
Moreton Bay 39
Nelson Software Systems 45, 46, 47
Oelrich Publications 219
The Other Guys Software 56
Owl's Nest Software 167
Owl-Ware 211
P.B.H. 131
Pal Creations 243
Parallel Systems 32
Parsons Software 204
PBJ, Inc. 254
Perry Computers 55
Petrocci Freelance Associates 68
Dr. Preble's Programs 172
Prickly-Pear Software 207
PXE Computing 41
QCS (Quality Christian Software) 213
Radio Shack 10, 11
Rainbow Connection Software 58
RAINBOW Gift Certificate 274
RAINBOW ON TAPE 223
RAINBOWfest 298, 299
Reitz Electronics 111
REM Industries 214
Robotic MicroSystems 300
S & S Arcade 197
Saguaro Software 127, 258
Selected Software 200
Six-Pack Ribbons 295
Skyline Marketing 113
The Soft Shop 169
SOFTECH 213
Softlaw Corporation 45, 46, 47
Software Connection 211
Software Plus 25
Software Support, Inc. 282, 283
Solid Software 104
Sonburst Software 94
Spectral Associates BC
Spectrum Projects 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161
Speech Systems 125
Star-Kits 115
Sugar Software 59, 252, 253
Syntactics 187
T & D Software 244
TCE Programs, Inc. 165
Tri-Tech Electronics 66
Trillium 212
True Data Products 218
Vidtron 22, 23
Wasatchware 242
The West Bay Company 241
Woodstown Electronics 87
Workbase Data Systems 54
YGS 225
York-10 229

GIMIX STATE OF THE ART 6809 SYSTEMS FOR THE SERIOUS USER.

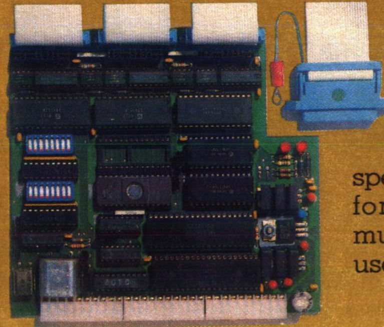


GIMIX has 19MB or high performance 47MB Winchester Drive Systems and/or Floppy Disk Drive Systems.

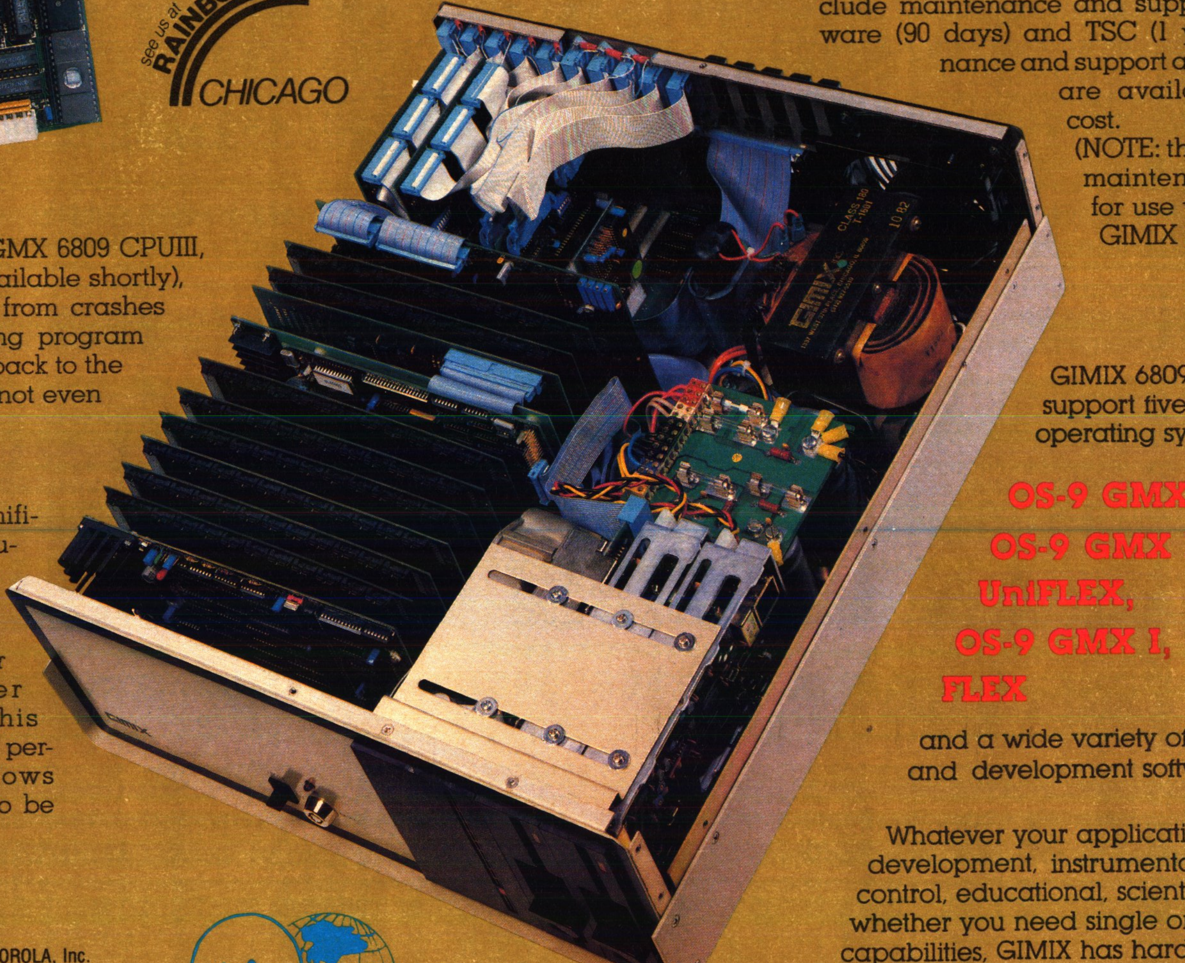
see us at RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

For the ultimate in performance, the Unique GMX 6809 CPUIII, using either OS-9-GMXIII or UniFLEX GMXIII (available shortly), gives protection to the system and other users from crashes caused by defective user programs. e.g. During program development, a programmer who crashes goes back to the shell or the debugger, while the other users are not even aware anything occurred.

The intelligent serial I/O processor boards significantly reduce system overhead by handling routine I/O functions, thereby freeing up the host CPU for running user programs. This speeds up system performance and allows multiple terminals to be used at 19.2K baud.



BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.



For the user who appreciates the need for a bus structured system using STATIC RAM and powered by a ferro resonant constant voltage transformer.

GIMIX has single user systems that can run both FLEX and OS-9 or Multi user systems for use with UniFLEX or OS-9.

GIMIX versions of OS9 and UniFLEX include maintenance and support by Microware (90 days) and TSC (1 year). Maintenance and support after this period are available at extra cost.

(NOTE: this support and maintenance is only for use with approved GIMIX hardware)

GIMIX 6809 systems support five predominant operating systems:

OS-9 GMX III,
OS-9 GMX II,
UniFLEX,
OS-9 GMX I,
FLEX

and a wide variety of languages and development software.

Whatever your application: software development, instrumentation, process control, educational, scientific or business; whether you need single or multi-user capabilities, GIMIX has hardware and the operating systems to get the job done reliably.

Please phone or write if you need further information.

GIMIX inc.
37 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 • (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

© 1983 GIMIX Inc.

ENTER THE ELEPHANT™ SAFARI SWEEPSTAKES.

GRAND PRIZE

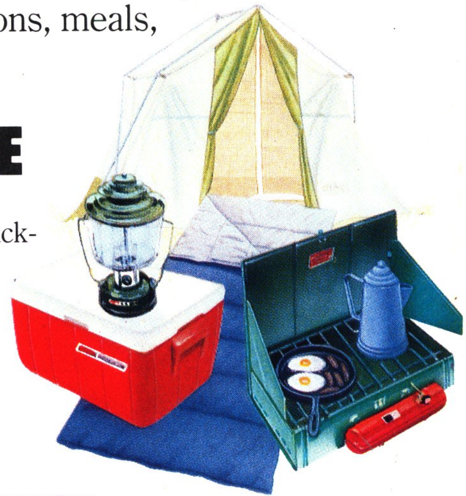
(1 winner)

An exciting two week adventure for two to a wild game preserve in Kenya, Africa. The trip includes airfare, luxurious accommodations, meals, tips, and taxes.

FIRST PRIZE

(5 winners)

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8′ x 10′ Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern, stove and cooler.



BELL&HOWELL
35J

SECOND PRIZE

(25 winners)

A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.

THIRD PRIZE

(100 winners)

Camouflage Nylon Duffle Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.

HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're there, check out our full line of quality Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.

Dennison

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

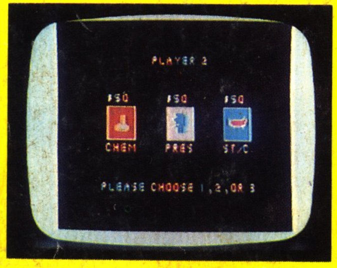
ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS

ELEPHANT NEVER™ FORGETS

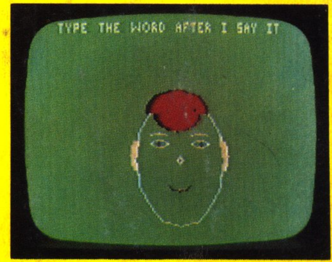
SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

3416 S. 90th
Tacoma, WA 98409

QUIZSPIN
An educational game similar to T.V.'s "Joker's Wild". Five categories to choose from. QUIZSPIN uses the highest resolution graphics.
$24.95 CASS
$28.95 DISK


PLAYER 2
$50
$50
$50
CHEM
PRES
ST/C
PLEASE CHOOSE 1,2,OR 3

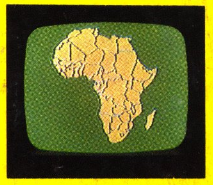
SPELLING MASTER
Conquer Spelling! A word list is provided or an unlimited number of words can be used
16K Extended BASIC
$17.95 CASS


TYPE THE WORD AFTER I SAY IT

The name of the game is

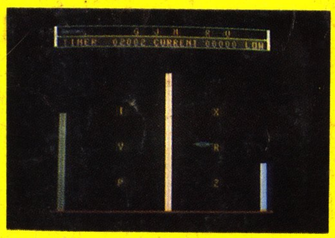
EDUCATION!!

HIGH QUALITY



GEOGRAPHY PAC

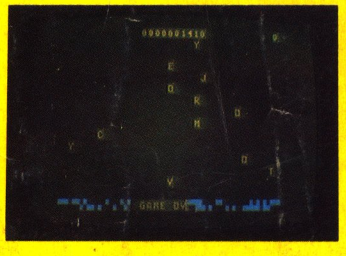
A collection of five programs with maps of the USA, Asia, Europe, Africa and South/Central America. Answer sheet included. Also available as single games.
Requires 16K RAM and Extended BASIC
$32.95 CASS
$36.95 DISK


TIMER 02002 CURRENT 00000 LON

ALPHA SEARCH
Guide your ship up and down elevators trying to capture all of the letters of the alphabet.

$14.95 CASS
$18.95 DISK

Learning...


0000001410
GAME OV

TYPE ASSAULT
An arcade quality typing game. Nine skill levels. Your score increases as does your typing skill.
16K RAM and Extended BASIC
$24.95 CASS
$28.95 DISK

made fun and easy by Spectral Associates

NEW

Call or write for catalog.
Business office:
3418 S. 90th
Tacoma, WA 98409
PH: (206)581-6938

MasterCard VISA

We accept VISA, Mastercard
Add 3% for shipping
2.00 minimum
No C.O.D. orders

NEW